1200 President Clinton Avenue
Little Rock, AR 72201

Inventory for FOIA Request 2006-0474-F

Records relating to UFO's or Flying Saucers

Extent
27 folders, 899 pages

Access
Collection is open to all researchers. Access to Clinton Presidential Records is governed by the Presidential Records Act (PRA) (44 USC 2201) and the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) (5 USC 552, as amended) and therefore records may be restricted in whole or in part in accordance with legal exemptions.

Copyright
Documents in this collection that were prepared by officials of the United States government as part of their official duties are in the public domain. Researchers are advised to consult the copyright law of the United States (Title 17, USC 101) which governs the making of photocopies and other reproductions of copyrighted material.

Provenance
Official records of William Jefferson Clinton's presidency are housed at the Clinton Presidential Library and administered by the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) under the provisions of the Presidential Records Act (PRA).

Processed by
Staff Archivist, 2010. Previously restricted materials are added as they are released.

Scope and Content
The materials in 2006-0474-F are a selective, not necessarily all inclusive, body of documents responsive to the topic of the FOIA. Reseachers should consult the archivist about related materials.

FOIA request 2006-0474-F consists of records pertaining to UFO's. These records consist of letters, routine correspondence tracking forms, memos, reports, emails and cables relating to UFO's or extraterrestrial beings.

The WHORM Subject Files contain correspondence from the White House, the National Archives and Records Administration, a Member of Congress, and the Director of the Ronald Reagan Presidential Library each pertaining to a request for information relating to UFO's, extraterrestrial intelligence, or the alleged Roswell incident. In addition to the actual correspondence, the files contain White House correspondence tracking sheets.

The White House Staff and Office Files contain a large portion of the material, which is responsive to this FOIA request, and consists of documents which were sent to the White House by Steven M. Greer, the head of a nongovernmental organization called the Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence (CSETI). CSETI's stated goal was to present compelling evidence of extraterrestrial intelligence to Members of Congress and other senior government officials in order to elicit further investigation and the full disclosure of information by the government. Some of the purportedly official documents, presented as evidence by CSETI, have been in the public domain for several years and are widely disputed with regard to their origin and authenticity. Also, within the Agency Liason Files, are letters from individuals to the White House, or directly to the President, which were referred to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) for reply. Included, with one of NASA's reply letters, is a 3-page enclosure explaining the history of government activity in UFO investigations.

Records responsive to this FOIA were also found in the NSC Cable, Email, and Records Management Systems. The cables contain translated text of foreign news reports related to sightings of UFO's. The emails contain transcripts of press briefings and remarks by President Clinton at various functions where UFO's were mentioned. Documents found from NSC Records Management consist of letters to the White House from Steven Greer with enclosures similar to (or in some cases the same as) those found in the White House Staff and Office Files.

Records responsive to this FOIA were found within the Automated Records Management and Tape Restoration Project systems. Responsive email from these collections may best be described as news transcripts and correspondence concerning reported UFO sightings.

System of Arrangement

Records that were responsive to this FOIA request were found in five collection areas – Clinton Presidential Records: WHORM Subject Files; Clinton Presidential Records: White House Staff and Office Files; Clinton Presidential Records: ARMS Emails; Clinton Presidential Records: Tape Restoration Project Emails; and Clinton Presidential Records: NSC Cable, Email, and Records Management Systems. As policy, Staff and Office Files are processed at the folder level. That is, individual documents are not selected and removed from a folder for processing. While this method maintains folder integrity, it frequently results in the incidental processing of documents that are not wholly responsive to the subject area. WHORM Subject Files are processed at the document level.

The WHORM Subject File was compiled by the White House Office of Records Management and is a series of categories designated by a letter/number combination. A complete listing of the categories with detailed descriptions is provided in our research room.

The Automated Records Management System (ARMS) is a database that contains email records of the executive office of the President. This system maintained unclassified Presidential email. The ARMS dataset is comprised of 6 sub-series of email records called "Buckets." The buckets include NPR, OPD, POTUS, WHO, CEA, and Default. ARMS emails are arranged chronologically by creation date.

The Tape Restoration Project (TRP) is a database consisting of restored emails from the Automated Records Management System from July 1994 through June of 2000. The TRP is a database that contains email records of the Executive Office of the President. This system maintained unclassified Presidential email. The TRP dataset is comprised of 6 sub-series of email records called "Buckets." The buckets include NPR, OPD, POTUS, WHO, CEA, and Default. ARMS emails are arranged chronologically by creation date.

The following is a list of documents and folders processed in resonse to FOIA 2006-0474-F:

Box 1

Clinton Presidential Records: WHORM Subject Files

Category	Case Number
AF	Scanned: Case Number 252440
FE010-01	Scanned: Case Number 082451CU Scanned: Case Number 091934 Scanned: Case Number 118479CU
ND011-01	Scanned: Case Number 095031CU Scanned: Case Number 124496SS
OS	Scanned: Case Number 243544

Clinton Presidential Records: White House Staff and Office Files

Agency Liason

[UFO]	[OA/ID 7877]
[UFO] [1]	[OA/ID 10055]
[UFO] [2]	[OA/ID 10055]

Clinton Presidential Records: Automated Records Management System [Emails]

OPD [OA/ID 250000]
[UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object]
[09/26/1997 – 02/27/1999]

WHO [OA/ID 500000]
[UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object]
[09/27/1995 – 11/25/1998

Defualt [OA/ID 1100000]
[UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object]
[07/10/1997 – 12/11/1999]

Clinton Presidential Records: Tape Restoration Project [Emails]

WHO [OA/ID 500000]
[UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object]
[03/06/1998 – 03/20/1998]

Default [OA/ID 1100000]
[UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object]
[07/11/1997]

Clinton Presidential Records: NSC Cable, Email, and Records Management Systems

NSC Cables

Jan 1993-Dec 1994
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
[02/23/1993 – 11/04/1994] [OA/ID 505000]

Jan 1995-Dec 1996
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
[02/07/1995 – 05/08/1996] [OA/ID 510000]

Jan 1997-Dec 1998
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
[01/08/1997 – 09/11/1997] [OA/ID 520000]

Jan 1999-Dec 2000
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
[01/08/1999 – 12/15/2000] [OA/ID 530000]

Jan 2001
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
[01/11/2001] [OA/ID 540000]

NSC Emails

MSMail-Record (Sept 94-Sept 97)
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
[04/19/1995] [OA/ID 590000]

MSMail-Non-Record (Sept 94-Sept 97)
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
[08/07/1996 – 08/09/1996] [OA/ID 605000]

Exchange Record (Sept 97-Jan 01)
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
[01/29/1998 – 10/19/1999] [OA/ID 620000]

Box 2

NSC Emails

Exchange-Non-Record (Mar 97-Jan 01)
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
[02/20/1998 – 08/08/2000] [OA/ID 630000]

NSC Records Management
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
9502948 [OA/ID 577]
9506127 [OA/ID 599]
9508357 [OA/ID 614]

Last modified: 04/5/2011

2006-0474-F

OPEN, Box 1 of 2

Clinton Presidential Records
WHORM—Subject File—General
AF
[252440] [OA/ID 12488]

TO

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Emails
Exchange-Record (Sept 97-Jan 01)
[Flying Saucer or UFO]
[01/29/1998 – 10/19/1999]
[OA/ID 620000]

FOIA Number: 2006-0474-F

FOIA MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the William J. Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Collection/Record Group: Clinton Presidential Records

Subgroup/Office of Origin: Press Secretary

Series/Staff Member:

Subseries:

OA/ID Number: 12488

Scan ID: 252440

Document Number:

Folder Title:
AF

Stack:	Row:	Section:	Shelf:	Position:
S	93	3	3	2

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

February 4, 1998

Mr. Joseph Sidney Pendarvis
4004 Homestead Road
Bowman, South Carolina 29018

Dear Mr. Pendarvis:

On behalf of President Clinton, thank you for your invitation to visit the UFO Welcome Center in Bowman, South Carolina.

The tremendous demands on the President's schedule do not permit the White House to honor your request. Please know that your request was given full consideration and that President Clinton appreciates your interest. Should you need further scheduling assistance, please feel free to contact my office.

Once again, thank you for contacting the White House.

Sincerely,

Stephanie S. Streett
Assistant to the President
Director of Presidential Scheduling

SSS/sxr

Paper Copy Generated by
NLWJC Staff

OPEN 12/15

From nobody@www2.whitehouse.gov Mon Dec 8 18:35:54 1997
Date: Mon, 08 Dec 1997 18:31:08 -0500
From: joseph sidney pendarvis <ufowc@oburg.net>
Subject: Inbound-White_House_WWW_MAIL => PRESIDENT
Apparently-to: president@WhiteHouse.GOV
To: president@WhiteHouse.GOV
Errors-to: The Postmaster <postmaster@www2.whitehouse.gov>
Reply-to: joseph sidney pendarvis <ufowc@oburg.net>
Message-id: <199712082331.SAA15853@www2.whitehouse.gov>

Comments: This message scanned by SCAN version 0.1 jms/960226

[Connection Information]

CLIENT: dial-1.r1.scorb2.infoave.net[206.74.240.41]
BROWSER: Mozilla/3.01C-INFOAVENUE (Win16; I)
URL: http://www.whitehouse.gov/WH/Mail/html/Mail_President.html

[Sender Information]

PERSONAL-NAME: joseph sidney pendarvis
EMAIL-ADDRESS: ufowc@oburg.net
ORGANIZATION:
RELATIONSHIP:
STREET-ADDRESS: 4004 homestead rd.
CITY: bowman
STATE-PROVINCE: sc
ZIP-CODE: 29018
COUNTRY:

Date Rec'd _____

*Ltr Acn'd ack.ins

Copy to: _____

[Message Information]

PURPOSE: Other
TOPIC: No Answer
AFFILIATION: Small Business Owner or Employee
SUBJECT: hello, do you copy and can you email me back?

Misc. _____

[Message]

Dear Sir:
My name is JODY PENDARVIS, you may have a file already on me from my past letters that I have wrote you. I am no nut, let's get that straight right now! I built the UFO WELCOME CENTER here in Bowman, S.C. for a tourist attraction and to bring more attention to this little town that has need of money.

The Major and town council has tried to run this town into the ground and they has succeeded and now things break down in the sewer system and repairs are always needed in the water system and this town of 1061 which does not have much industry to

Paper Copy Generated by

help pay the bills is problably looking to get higher taxs and higher water bills.

But, the real reason I e-mailed is to invite you to stop in at the UFO WELCOME CENTER the next time you fly to Beaufort, S.C. Bowman is half-way between Columbia and Charleston off I-26 and near I-95.

The UFO WELCOME CENTER resembles a flying saucer and stands 22 feet high and 42 feet across at it's wings or sides. You can see it from the sky and the words are wrote on it as you approach from the south; and it sits 100 feet from the BP station. So fly over, O.K.

Thank you for letting me e-mail this to you.
My e-mail address that I got is UFOWC@OBURG.NET .
I just got this net about a month and I am not sure how it works.

Thank you and Good Bye from JODY.
P.S. I play golf on Wednesdays.

Paper Copy Generated by
NLWJC Staff

Correspondence: 3801080

Aide: sxr

January 26, 1998

Mr. Joseph Sidney Pendarvis
~~Computer Jody Tax Software~~
4004 Homestead Road
Bowman, South Carolina 29018

Dear Mr. Pendarvis:

On behalf of President Clinton, thank you for your invitation to visit the UFO Welcome Center in Bowman, South Carolina.

The tremendous demands on the President's schedule do not permit the White House to honor your request. Please know that your request was given full consideration and that President Clinton appreciates your interest. Should you need further scheduling assistance, please feel free to contact my office.

Once again, thank you for contacting the White House.

Sincerely,

Stephanie S. Streett
Assistant to the President
Director of Presidential Scheduling

SSS/sxr

Paper Copy Generated by
NLWJC Staff

Correspondence: 3801080

Aide: sxr

January 12, 1998

Mr. Joseph Sidney Pendarvis
Computer Jody Tax Software
4004 Homestead Road
Bowman, South Carolina 29018

Dear Mr. Pendarvis:

On behalf of President Clinton, thank you for ~~the~~ your invitation to visit the UFO Welcome Center.

The tremendous demands on the President's schedule do not permit the White House to honor your request. Please know that your request was given full consideration and that President Clinton appreciates your interest. Should you need further scheduling assistance, please feel free to contact my office.

Once again, thank you for contacting the White House.

Sincerely,

Stephanie S. Streett
Assistant to the President
Director of Presidential Scheduling

SSS/sxr

Paper Copy Generated by
NLWJC Staff

FOIA Number: 2006-0474-F

FOIA MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the William J. Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Collection/Record Group: Clinton Presidential Records

Subgroup/Office of Origin: Records Management - SUBJECT FILE

Series/Staff Member:

Subseries:

OA/ID Number: 21830

Scan ID: 082451CU

Document Number:

Folder Title:
FE010-01

Stack:	Row:	Section:	Shelf:	Position:
S	83	6	9	1

ID # 060751 CU

WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET FE010-01

☐ O - OUTGOING
☐ H - INTERNAL
☒ I - INCOMING
Date Correspondence Received (YY/MM/DD) 94/10/11

Name of Correspondent: Patrick Borders

☐ **MI Mail Report** **User Codes:** (A) _____ (B) _____ (C) _____

Subject: FOIA Request - UFO's + Operation Majestic 12"

ROUTE TO:		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
Office/Agency (Staff Name)	Action Code	Tracking Date YY/MM/DD	Type of Response	Code	Completion Date YY/MM/DD
CU [illegible] Mirva	ORIGINATOR	94/10/11		C	94/10/11
CUAT 16 (Kr 3/0v)	Referral Note: A	94/10/13	MK	A	94/10/24
	Referral Note:	/ /			/ /
	Referral Note:	/ /			/ /
	Referral Note:	/ /			/ /

ACTION CODES:
A - Appropriate Action
C - Comment/Recommendation
D - Draft Response
F - Furnish Fact Sheet to be used as Enclosure
I - Info Copy Only/No Action Necessary
R - Direct Reply w/Copy
S - For Signature
X - Interim Reply

DISPOSITION CODES:
A - Answered
B - Non-Special Referral
C - Completed
S - Suspended

FOR OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:
Type of Response = Initials of Signer
Code = "A"
Completion Date = Date of Outgoing

Comments: SCANNED

Keep this worksheet attached to the original incoming letter.
Send all routing updates to Central Reference (Room 75, OEOB).
Always return completed correspondence record to Central Files.
Refer questions about the correspondence tracking system to Central Reference, ext. 2590.

5/81

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

October 24, 1994

Patrick J. Borders
Deputy Assistant Archivist
for Presidential Libraries
National Archives
Washington, D.C. 20408

Dear Mr. Borders:

I am writing in response to your request of October 7, 1994, concerning an FOIA request by Lee M. Graham, our Control No. 082451CU. The Office of the Counsel to the President has no objection to the release of these materials under the Freedom of Information Act.

Sincerely yours,

Marvin Krislov
Assistant Counsel to the President

tional Archives

Washington, DC 20408

0 8 2451 C4

October 7, 1994

The Honorable Lloyd Cutler
Special Counsel to the President
The White House
Washington, D.C. 20500

Dear Mr. Cutler:

In accordance with the requirements of the Presidential Records Act, 44 U.S.C. 2201, the regulations promulgated thereunder, 36 C.F.R. 1270.46 and Executive Order 12667, this letter is our formal notice to the incumbent President of our intent to open selected Reagan Presidential records on November 7, 1994.

In response to a **Freedom of Information request (NLS F94-043)** submitted by **Lee M. Graham** the records proposed for opening consist of **approximately 167 pages of material relating to UFO's and the "Operation Majestic 12" document.** This material has been reviewed for the six PRA restrictions that President Reagan imposed and the four remaining FOIA restrictions. President Reagan's representative, Cathy Busch, is also being notified of this proposed opening.

In accordance with the requirements stated in Executive Order 12667, a final review has been conducted for any materials that might raise a "substantial question of Executive privilege" if opened. The final review has been completed and the Reagan Library staff has not identified any items within the material proposed for opening that might raise a "substantial question of Executive privilege," as defined in Executive Order 12667.

Pursuant to section 2(b) of EO 12667, we intend to disclose the above described Presidential records on November 7, 1994 unless we receive an objection or claim of privilege from your office.

If you have any questions about this proposed opening please contact me, or a member of my staff, Nancy Kegan Smith, at 501-5700; or Richard Norton Smith, Director of the Reagan Library, at 805-522-8444, ext. 2036.

Sincerely,

Patrick J. Borders

PATRICK J. BORDERS
Acting Assistant Archivist
for Presidential Libraries

cc: Assistant Attorney General
Marvin Krislov

Ronald Reagan Library

40 Presidential Drive Simi Valley, California 93065

805-522-8444

Date : October 7, 1994

In reply refer to Attn of : NLS F94-043

Subject : Proposed opening of Presidential Records

To : NL

The Ronald Reagan library is proposing to make selected Presidential records available to research in response to a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request submitted by Lee M. Graham.

The records proposed for opening consist of material relating to UFO's and the "Operation Majestic 12" document, consisting of 167 pages. This material has been reviewed for the six PRA restrictions that President Reagan imposed and the four remaining FOIA restrictions, resulting in two pages restricted in whole or in part.

We have not located any information within the material proposed for opening the disclosure of which "may raise a substantial question of Executive privilege", as defined in Executive Order 12667.

Please notify former President Reagan's representative and the incumbent Administration of our proposed opening. If no objections are raised, the Reagan Library will open this material to research 30 days from the date of NARA's notification to the former President's representative and the incumbent Administration, or earlier if we receive notification in writing that the former President's representative and the incumbent Administration have no objection to the opening.

RICHARD NORTON SMITH
Director

RNS:
Re: F94-043

FOIA Number: 2006-0474-F

FOIA MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the William J. Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Collection/Record Group: Clinton Presidential Records

Subgroup/Office of Origin: Records Management - SUBJECT FILE

Series/Staff Member:

Subseries:

OA/ID Number: 21830

Scan ID: 091934

Document Number:

Folder Title:
FE010-01

Stack:	Row:	Section:	Shelf:	Position:
S	83	6	9	1

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. letter	Penner to Heiden, re: request for information on incident at Roswell; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	11/22/94	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
WHORM-SUBJECT FILE- GENERAL
(FE010-01)
OA/Box Number: 21838

FOLDER TITLE:
[091934]

2006-0474-F
sh/53

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be released.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

ID# 091934

FE010-01

THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET

INCOMING

DATE RECEIVED: JANUARY 03, 1995

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: THE HONORABLE COLLIN C. PETERSON

SUBJECT: ENCLOSES LETTER FROM CONSTITUENT TONY PLUMAGE REGARDING AN EXECUTIVE ORDER TO DECLASSIFY ANY U.S. GOVERNMENT INFORMATION REGARDING THE EXISTENCE OF UFO'S

ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY (STAFF NAME)	ACTION ACT CODE	ACTION DATE YY/MM/DD	DISPOSITION TYPE RESP	DISPOSITION C D	DISPOSITION COMPLETED YY/MM/DD
PATRICK GRIFFIN	ORG	94/12/01	SB	A	94/12/01
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					

COMMENTS: _____

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: MEDIA:L INDIVIDUAL CODES: ____ ____ ____

__ MAIL USER CODES: (A)_____ (B)_____ (C)_____

*ACTION CODES:	*DISPOSITION	*OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:
*A-APPROPRIATE ACTION	*A-ANSWERED	*TYPE RESP=INITIALS OF SIGNER
*C-COMMENT/RECOM	*B-NON-SPEC-REFERRAL	* CODE = A
*D-DRAFT RESPONSE	*C-COMPLETED	*COMPLETED = DATE OF OUTGOING
*F-FURNISH FACT SHEET	*S-SUSPENDED	
*I-INFO COPY/NO ACT NEC		
*R-DIRECT REPLY W/COPY		
*S-FOR-SIGNATURE		
*X-INTERIM REPLY		

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO CENTRAL REFERENCE (ROOM 75,OEOB) EXT-2590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT.

...thdrawal/Redaction Sheet

091934

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

December 1, 1994

Dear Representative Peterson:

Thank you for forwarding Tony Plumage's letter requesting information concerning the incident at Roswell, New Mexico, in 1947.

The National Archives has custody of the records of Project Bluebook, the U.S. Air Force's investigation of unidentified flying objects (UFOs). The records cover the period, 1947-1969. There is no reference to the incident at Roswell among these records.

For further information on the Roswell incident, please write Major Dave Thurston, 1690 SAF/PAM, The Pentagon, Washington, D.C. 20338-1690. You may be interested that three parties, Representative Schiff of New Mexico, the General Accounting Office, and the Department of the Air Force conducted an investigation into the alleged incident at Roswell. The office mentioned above can provide more information.

I hope this information is helpful in responding to Mr. Plumage's concerns.

Sincerely,

Susan Brophy

Susan Brophy
Deputy Assistant to the President
for Legislative Affairs

The Honorable Collin C. Peterson
House of Representatives
Washington, D.C. 20515

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Koscu

...Y AND
...MENT
...MODITIES
...STOCK
...LITY CROPS AND
...TURAL RESOURCES

...OVERNMENT OPERATIONS
CHAIRMAN, EMPLOYMENT,
HOUSING AND AVIATION

DISTRICT OFFICES
714 LAKE AVENUE, #107
DETROIT LAKES, MN 56501
(218) 847-5056

MIDTOWN SQUARE
3333 W. DIVISION, #210
ST. CLOUD, MN 56301
(612) 259-0559

MN WHEAT GROWERS BUILDING
2600 WHEAT DRIVE
RED LAKE FALLS, MN 56750
(218) 253-4356

CONGRESSMAN COLLIN C. PETERSON
1133 LONGWORTH HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20515 (202) 225-2165

November 23, 1994

Executive Order
11094
12937

Mr. Howard Paster
Assistant to the President
for Legislative Affairs
The White House
1600 Pennsylvania Ave NW
Washington, DC 20500

Dear Mr. Howard:

A constituent of mine, Mr. Tony Plumage from Bemidji, Minnesota, has contacted my office requesting an executive order to declassify any U.S. government information regarding the existence of UFOs.

A member of my staff recently contacted your office regarding this request. At that time, you staff member suggested that I forward the Mr. Plumage's letter to your office. I tank you in advance for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

Collin C. Peterson
Member of Congress

CCP/hdw

enclosure

Please Copy and Circulate

THE ROSWELL DECLARATION

Forty-seven years ago, an incident occurred in the southwestern desert of the United States that could have significant implications for all mankind. It involved the recovery by the U.S. military of material alleged to be of extraterrestrial origin. The event was announced by the U.S. military on July 8, 1947, through a press release that was carried by newspapers throughout the country. It was subsequently denied by what is now believed to be a cover story claiming the material was nothing more than a weather balloon. It has remained veiled in government secrecy ever since.

The press release announcing the unusual event was issued by the commander of the 509th Bomb Group at Roswell Army Air Field, Colonel William Blanchard, who later went on to become a four-star general and vice chief of staff of the United States Air Force. That the weather balloon story was a cover-up has been confirmed by individuals directly involved, including the late General Thomas DuBose who took the telephone call from Washington, DC, ordering the cover-up. Numerous other credible military and civilian witnesses have testified that the original press release was correct and the Roswell wreckage was of extraterrestrial origin. One such individual was Major Jesse Marcel, the intelligence officer of the 509th Bomb Group and one of the first military officers at the scene.

On January 12, 1994, United States Congressman Steven Schiff of Albuquerque, New Mexico, announced to the press that he had been stonewalled by the Defense Department when requesting information regarding the 1947 Roswell event on behalf of constituents and witnesses. Indicating that he was seeking further investigation into the matter, Congressman Schiff called the Defense Department's lack of response "astounding" and concluded it was apparently "another government cover-up."

History has shown that unsubstantiated official assurances or denials by government are often meaningless. There is a logical and straightforward way to ensure that the truth about Roswell will emerge: an Executive Order declassifying any information regarding the existence of UFOs or extraterrestrial intelligence. Because this is a unique issue of universal concern, such an action would be appropriate and warranted. To provide positive assurance for all potential witnesses, it would need to be clearly stated and written into law. Such a measure is essentially what presidential candidate Jimmy Carter promised and then failed to deliver to the American people 18 years ago in 1976.

If, as is officially claimed, no information on Roswell, UFOs, or extraterrestrial intelligence is being withheld, an Executive Order declassifying it would be a mere formality, as there would be nothing to disclose. The order would, however, have the positive effect of setting the record straight once and for all. Years of controversy and suspicion would be ended, both in the eyes of the United States' own citizens and in the eyes of the world.

If, on the other hand, the Roswell witnesses are telling the truth and information on extraterrestrial intelligence does exist, it is not something to which a privileged few in the United States government should have exclusive rights. It is knowledge of profound importance to which all people throughout the world should have an inalienable right. Its release would unquestionably be universally acknowledged as an historic act of honesty and goodwill.

I support the request, as outlined above, for an executive order declassifying any U.S. government information regarding the existence of UFOs or extraterrestrial intelligence. Whether such information exists or whether it does not, I feel that the people of the world have a right to know the truth about this issue and that it is time to put an end to the controversy surrounding it.

Tony Plumage — Signature
9-28-94 — Date
Tony Plumage — Name (Please Print)
P.O. Box 1202 — Street
Government Employee — Occupation/Title
Bemidji — City
MN — State
56601 — Zip
2 yrs. College - Northern Mt. College, Haskell Ind. Jr. College, Dull Knife Mem. College, Ft. Belknap, MT. — Degrees/Credentials (if applicable)
Skip Finn — U.S. Representative (if known)

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. letter	Peuser to Heiden, re: request for information on incident at Roswell; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	11/22/94	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
WHORM-SUBJECT FILE- GENERAL
(FE010-01)
OA/Box Number: 21830

FOLDER TITLE:
[091934]

Eric Holzer
2006-0474-F
eh58

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

National Archives

Roswell

Washington, DC 20408

November 22, 1994

Reply to:NNRM95-01076-RWP

Richard W. Heiden

(b)(6)

Dear Mr. Heiden:

Thank you for forwarding ~~This is in response to your letter dated October 27, 1994,~~ letter requesting information concerning the incident at Roswell, New Mexico, in 1947.

The National Archives has custody of the records of Project BLUEBOOK, the U.S. Air Force's investigation of UFOs (unidentified flying objects). The records cover the period, 1947-1969. There is no reference to the incident at Roswell among these records. ~~I am enclosing a copy of the article on the Roswell incident from the September 18, 1994 The New York Times~~.

For further information on the Roswell, please write Major Dave Thurston, 1690 SAF, SAF/PAM, The Pentagon, Washington, DC 20338-1690. You may be interested that three parties, Congressman Schiff of New Mexico, the General Accounting Office, and the Department of the Air Force conducted an investigation into the alleged incident at Roswell. The office mentioned above can provide more information.

I hope this information is helpful.

Sincerely,

Richard W. Peuser

RICHARD W. PEUSER
Military Reference Branch
Textual Reference Division

Enclosure

FOIA Number: 2006-0474-F

FOIA MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the William J. Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Collection/Record Group: Clinton Presidential Records

Subgroup/Office of Origin: Records Management - SUBJECT FILE

Series/Staff Member:

Subseries:

OA/ID Number: 14073

Scan ID: 095031CU

Document Number:

Folder Title:
ND011-01

Stack:	Row:	Section:	Shelf:	Position:
S	85	7	11	3

ID # 095031/CU

NDO11-01

WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET

- ☐ O - OUTGOING
- ☐ H - INTERNAL
- ☒ I - INCOMING

Date Correspondence Received (YY/MM/DD) 95/1/24

Name of Correspondent: Samuel Sherman

☐ **MI Mail Report** **User Codes: (A)** _____ **(B)** _____ **(C)** _____

Subject: ~~FOI~~ Declassification request on UFO's.

ROUTE TO:		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
Office/Agency (Staff Name)	Action Code	Tracking Date YY/MM/DD		Type of Response	Code	Completion Date YY/MM/DD
CUMIKVA	ORIGINATOR	95/1/24	WS		C	95/1/24 WS
Referral Note:						
CUAT 1(Kristov)	A	95/1/25	WS	MK	C	95/1/27 WS
Referral Note:						
		/ /				/ /
Referral Note:						
		/ /				/ /
Referral Note:						
		/ /				/ /
Referral Note:						

ACTION CODES:
- A - Appropriate Action
- C - Comment/Recommendation
- D - Draft Response
- F - Furnish Fact Sheet to be used as Enclosure
- I - Info Copy Only/No Action Necessary
- R - Direct Reply w/Copy
- S - For Signature
- X - Interim Reply

DISPOSITION CODES:
- A - Answered
- B - Non-Special Referral
- C - Completed
- S - Suspended

FOR OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:
- Type of Response = Initials of Signer
- Code = "A"
- Completion Date = Date of Outgoing

Comments: _____

Keep this worksheet attached to the original incoming letter.
Send all routing updates to Central Reference (Room 75, OEOB).
Always return completed correspondence record to Central Files.
Refer questions about the correspondence tracking system to Central Reference, ext. 2590.

SCANNED

5/81

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

January 27, 1995

Mr. Samuel Sherman
Executive Plaza
223 Route Eighteen
East Brunswick, NJ 08816-1597

Dear Mr. Sherman:

The White House Counsel's office has received your request of January 18, 1995. Your request is based on the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. § 552.

The FOIA applies only to records maintained by "agencies" within the Executive Branch. See 5 U.S.C. § 552(a)(3). The Office of the President, including the President's immediate personal staff and units in the Executive Office whose sole function is to advise and assist the President, is not an "agency" for the purposes of FOIA. Thus, the White House is not an "agency" for the purposes of FOIA. Consequently, FOIA does not establish a statutory right to the documents, if such documents exist, that you have requested from the Office of the President.

Sincerely,

Marvin Krislov
Associate Counsel to the President

...et's Office

095031

INDEPENDENT-INTERNATIONAL PICTURES CORP.

FROM: Samuel M. Sherman

TO: President Bill Clinton

FAX- (908) 249-6550

223 Route Eighteen, East Brunswick, New Jersey 08816 (908) 249-8982

January 18, 1995

President Bill Clinton
THE WHITE HOUSE
Washington, DC 20500

By - FAX - (202) 456-2461 and Mail

Dear President Clinton:

Congratulations to you for the fine job you are doing in your many people oriented projects. I wish you success in your endeavors.

I feel that you are responding to the wishes of the citizens of our country, who have complained about secrecy in government especially in light of the end of the Cold War.

I feel it is to this end that your administration has decided to de-classify a great deal of Cold War era documents.

This company in producing documentary films, television and radio programs in the public interest wishes to obtain from the government all paper documents and all photographs and motion picture footage related to the subject of Anomalous Aerial Objects a/k/a Unidentified Flying Objects and Extraterestrial Intelligence on and above our planet.

I would appreciate your directing my request to the proper parties and/or agencies and letting me know if we must make application under the Freedom of Information Act to receive these materials.

Thank you in advance for your assistance which is greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Samuel M. Sherman
President

SMS:ej

FOIA Number: 2006-0474-F

FOIA MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the William J. Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Collection/Record Group: Clinton Presidential Records

Subgroup/Office of Origin: Records Management - SUBJECT FILE

Series/Staff Member:

Subseries:

OA/ID Number: 14074

Scan ID: 124496SS

Document Number:

Folder Title:
ND011-01

Stack:	Row:	Section:	Shelf:	Position:
S	86	1	1	2

CS

124496 SS
ND011-01

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

August 4, 1995

95 AUG 4 P12 : 45

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

FROM: JACK GIBBONS

SUBJECT: INQUIRY FROM LAURANCE ROCKEFELLER

You will probably see Mr. Rockefeller on your vacation in the Tetons. He will want to talk with you about his interest in extrasensory perception, paranormal phenomena, and UFO's. His interests are related to those of Senator Pell.

Soon after you were inaugurated, Les Aspin and Mel Laird referred Laurance to me concerning the famous "Roswell incident," dating from 1947, in which UFO buffs claimed a flying saucer crashed near the town of Roswell, New Mexico, and that the U.S. Air Force had classified the entire event--beginning a conspiracy theory that remains today. Rockefeller sought from me the Administration's help in "declassifying the information" and making the whole matter public and open. I persuaded Rockefeller to not bother you with this issue but instead to let me talk with defense officials to see if there was anything to the story. Subsequently, I conferred with Sheila Widnall and she arranged for a full revisiting by the Air Force of pertinent records, guaranteed "amnesty" to anyone who felt constrained to talk, etc. The Air Force report became publicly available in September 1994. It was provided to the GAO, who had been asked by Congressman Steve Schiff for the same information (summary of GAO study is attached). The bottom line is that all evidence points to a failed U.S. Air Force balloon experiment, and no evidence of a "flying saucer" or cover-up conspiracy. (However, the UFO "community" persists in believing that the Air Force report is flawed.)

A second rubric for Rockefeller's interests is what is called "human potential" research. The extreme examples usually involve precognition, super-human strength, endurance in life-saving roles, telepathy, and others. Senator Pell and others have supported the funding of research in social science to focus more on these phenomena. As you know, social sciences research is being slashed by the Republican House Appropriations, including economics, psychology, sociology, and cognitive science.

Rockefeller may thank you for the openness of the Administration, including his ability to work with me, and for Secretary Widnall's cooperation. I told him that you strongly favor openness in government and that we need his help in pushing for strong support of your science and technology investments that Congress is cutting. He knows that we are trying to be helpful in responding to his concerns about UFO's and human potential--and that we're keeping an open mind about such matters--but I've made no secret about my conviction that we must not be too diverted from more earthly imperatives.

Paper Copy Generated by
NLWJC Staff

"Results of a Searth for Records Concerning the 1947 Crash Near Roswell, New Mexico," Report to the Honorable Steven H. Schiff, House of Representatives, United States General Accounting Office, National Security and International Affairs Division," Report B-262046, July 28, 1995, p. 2.

Results in Brief

In 1947, Army regulations required that air accident reports be maintained permanently. We identified four air accidents reported by the Army Air Forces in New Mexico during July 1947. All of the accidents involved military aircraft and occurred after July 8, 1947—the date the RAAF public information office first reported the crash and recovery of a "flying disc" near Roswell. The Navy reported no air accidents in New Mexico during July 1947. Air Force officials told us that according to record-keeping requirements in effect during July 1947, there was no requirement to prepare a report on the crash of a weather balloon.

In our search for records concerning the Roswell crash, we learned that some government records covering RAAF activities had been destroyed and others had not. For example, RAAF administrative records (from Mar. 1945 through Dec. 1949) and RAAF outgoing messages (from Oct. 1946 through Dec. 1949) were destroyed. The document disposition form does not indicate what organization or person destroyed the records and when or under what authority the records were destroyed.

Our search for government records concerning the Roswell crash yielded two records originating in 1947—a July 1947 history report by the combined 509th Bomb Group and RAAF and an FBI teletype message dated July 8, 1947. The 509th-RAAF report noted the recovery of a "flying disc" that was later determined by military officials to be a radar-tracking balloon. The FBI message stated that the military had reported that an object resembling a high-altitude weather balloon with a radar reflector had been recovered near Roswell.

The other government records we reviewed, including those previously withheld from the public because of security classification, and the Air Force's analysis of unidentified flying object[1] sightings from 1946 to 1953 (Project Blue Book Special Report No. 14), did not mention the crash or the recovery of an airborne object near Roswell in July 1947. Similarly, executive branch agencies' responses to our letters of inquiry produced no other government records on the Roswell crash.

Paper Copy Generated by
NLWJC Staff

.

,

upported

know,

cluding

is

s

g

ws that

ential—

ut my

ed by

[illegible]

FOIA Number: 2006-0474-F

See
2006-0476-F

FOIA MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the William J. Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Collection/Record Group: Clinton Presidential Records

Subgroup/Office of Origin: Records Management - SUBJECT FILE

Series/Staff Member:

Subseries:

OA/ID Number: 14087

Scan ID: 243544

Document Number:

Folder Title:
OS

Stack:	Row:	Section:	Shelf:	Position:
S	86	1	6	3

FOIA Number: 2006-0474-F

FOIA MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the William J. Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Collection/Record Group: Clinton Presidential Records

Subgroup/Office of Origin: Agency Liaison

Series/Staff Member:

Subseries:

OA/ID Number: 7877

FolderID:

Folder Title:
[UFO]

Stack: M

Row:

Section:

Shelf:

Position:

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001.a. letter	Boeder to Muscatello, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)
001.b. envelope	Muscatello to the White House; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	n.d.	P6/b(6)
002. letter	Boeder to Acheson, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home adderss (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)
003.a. letter	Boeder to Page, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)
003.b. letter	Page to President Clinton, re: Request for release of informaton related to UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	n.d.	P6/b(6)
003.c. envelope	Page to President Clinton; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	03/06/96	P6/b(6)
004.a. letter	Boeder to Harbison, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)
004.b. letter	Harbison to President Clinton, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	02/27/96	P6/b(6)
004.c. envelope	Harbison to President Clinton; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	03/01/96	P6/b(6)
005.a. letter	Boeder to Arterburn, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial) (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)
005.b. letter	Arterburn to President Clinton, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home and e-mail addresses (partial). (1 page)	05/29/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
ch59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
006.a. letter	Boeder to Garcia, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)
006.b. letter	Garcia to President Clinton, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	03/13/96	P6/b(6)
007.a. letter	Boeder to Orlove; re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)
007.b. letter	Orlove to President Clinton, re: 1947 Roswell incident; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	05/26/96	P6/b(6)
007.c. envelope	Orlove to President Clinton; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	05/28/96	P6/b(6)
008.a. letter	Boeder to Latta, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)
008.b. letter	Latta to President Clinton, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	02/12/96	P6/b(6)
008.c. envelope	Latta to The White House; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	03/06/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001.a. letter	Boeder to Muscatello, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information

National Aeronautics and
Space Administration
Headquarters
Washington, DC 20546-0001

A96-1211

Reply to Attn of: P

July 17, 1996

Mr. Joe Muscatello
(b)(6)

FILE

Dear Mr. Muscatello:

Thank you for your letter to President Clinton regarding UFO's, which was referred to NASA for response.

No Government agency is currently responsible for investigating UFO's because there is no factual evidence that alien life exists on other planets or that UFO's are related to aliens. I am enclosing our fact sheet explaining the history of Government activity in UFO investigation. It includes sources you may contact for further information.

I hope the contacts listed on the fact sheet are of use in your investigation of the subject.

Sincerely,

Laurie Boeder

Laurie Boeder
Associate Administrator for
Public Affairs

Enclosure

NASA

Agency Liaison

TO: U.S GOVERNMENT

FROM: JOE MUSCATELLO

REGARDING: U.F.O COVER-UP

To whom it may concern, I am writing in regard to the cover-up of U.F.Os. This is a very delicate issue. I realize, of course, that you are trying to make it look as if the U.S government runs the universe. You and I both know that this is not the case. There are forces in the universe far superior to you. You must realize that more than half the population believes in extra-terrestrials and with shows such as Unsolved Mysteries and Alien Autopsy around that number will rise.

Due to the fact that this cover-up is destroying the U.S governments credibility, I suggest that you publicly announce the existence of superior life beyond Earth. It would be good for both you and the public if the truth were released.

P.S. I am very persistent and will be writing a

A96-01211

letter every month until my suggestion gets acted upon.

Sincerely,

Joe Muscatello

Joe Muscatello

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001.b. envelope	Muscatello to the White House; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	n.d.	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Joe Mussatello

[redacted]

SOUTHEAST PM 12 1936



The White House
1600 Pennsylvania Ave
Washington D.C. 20500

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
002. letter	Boeder to Acheson, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home adderss (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

National Aeronautics and
Space Administration
Headquarters
Washington, DC 20546-0001

Reply to Attn of: P

A96-1211

July 17, 1996

FILE

Mr. Jason Acheson

(b)(6)

Dear Mr. Acheson:

Thank you for your letter to President Clinton regarding UFO's which was referred to NASA for reply.

No Government agency is currently responsible for investigating UFO's because there is no factual evidence that alien life exists on other planets or that UFO's are related to aliens. I am enclosing our fact sheet explaining the history of Government activity in UFO investigation. It includes sources you may contact for further information.

I hope the contacts listed on the fact sheet are of use in your investigation of the subject.

Sincerely,

Laurie Boeder

Laurie Boeder
Associate Administrator for
Public Affairs

Enclosure

NASA Facts

National Aeronautics and
Space Administration

Washington, DC 20546
(202) 358-1600

FS-1996-02-017-HQ

For Release

February 1996

THE US GOVERNMENT AND UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

No branch of the United States Government is currently involved with or responsible for investigations into the possibility of alien life on other planets or for investigating Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's). The US Air Force (USAF) and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) have had intermittent, independent investigations of the possibility of alien life on other planets; however, none of these has produced factual evidence that life exists on other planets, nor that UFO's are related to aliens. From 1947 to 1969, the Air Force investigated UFO's; then in 1977, NASA was asked to examine the possibility of resuming UFO investigations. After studying all of the facts available, it was determined that nothing would be gained by further investigation, since there was an absence of tangible evidence.

In October 1992, NASA was directed by Congress to begin a detailed search for artificial radio signals from other civilizations under the NASA Towards Other Planetary Systems (TOPS)/High Resolution Microwave Survey (HRMS) program (also known as the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence project). Congress directed NASA to end this project in October 1993, citing pressures on the US Federal budget. The HRMS did not detect any confirmed signal before it was stopped. However, similar work will continue in a more limited manner through efforts of private groups and through academic institutions. The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence Institute (SETI Institute) in Mountain View, CA, effectively replaced the Government project, borrowing the signal processing system from NASA. The SETI Institute is a nonprofit corporation conducting research in a number of fields including all science and technology aspects of astronomy and planetary sciences, chemical evolution, the origin of life, biological evolution, and cultural evolution.

During several space missions, NASA astronauts have reported phenomena not immediately explainable; however, in every instance NASA determined that the observations could not be termed "abnormal" in the space environment.

The 1947 to 1969 USAF investigations studied UFO's under Project Blue Book.

-MORE-

REPRODUCED AT GOVT. EXPENSE

The project, headquartered at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, was terminated December 17, 1969. Of the total of 12,618 sightings reported to Project Blue Book, 701 remain "unidentified."

The decision to discontinue UFO investigations was based on an evaluation of a report prepared by the University of Colorado entitled, "Scientific Study of Unidentified Flying Objects;" a review of the University of Colorado's report by the National Academy of Sciences; previous UFO studies; and Air Force experience investigating UFO reports during the 1940's, '50's and '60's.

As a result of experience, investigations, and studies since 1948, the conclusions of Project Blue Book were: (1) no UFO reported, investigated, and evaluated by the Air Force was ever a threat to our national security; (2) there was no evidence submitted to, or discovered by, the Air Force that sightings categorized as "unidentified" represented technological developments or principles beyond the range of modern scientific knowledge; and (3) there was no evidence indicating that sightings categorized as "unidentified" were extraterrestrial vehicles.

With the termination of Project Blue Book, the USAF regulation establishing and controlling the program for investigating and analyzing UFO's was rescinded. Documentation regarding the former Project Blue Book investigation was permanently transferred to the Modern Military Branch, National Archives and Records Service, in Washington, DC 20408, and is available for public review and analysis.

Since the termination of Project Blue Book, nothing has occurred that would support a resumption of UFO investigations by the USAF or NASA. Given the current environment of steadily decreasing defense and space budgets, it is unlikely that the Air Force or NASA will become involved in this type of costly project in the foreseeable future.

Since neither NASA nor the Air Force is engaged in day-to-day UFO research, neither one reviews UFO-related articles intended for publication, evaluates UFO-type spacecraft drawings, or accepts accounts of UFO sightings or applications for employment in the field of aerial phenomena investigation.

UFO Points of Contact

1. For further information on the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence, please contact the SETI Institute, 2035 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-4530.

2. News media requiring Project Blue Book files should contact the National Archives Public Affairs Office, (202) 501-5525. Public queries should be addressed to the Project Blue Book archivist at (202) 501-5385. For queries not related to Project Blue Book, contact the National Archives receptionist at (202) 501-5400. Documentation is available from: Modern Military Branch, National Archives and Records Service, Eighth Street and Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20408.

-MORE-

REPRODUCED AT GOVT. EXPENSE

3. The Air Force publication, "The Roswell Report: Fact Vs. Fiction in the New Mexico Desert," a lengthy document providing all of the details available from the Air Force on the Roswell incident, is available for $52 from the US Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, DC 20402-9328.

4. There are a number of universities and professional scientific organizations that have considered UFO phenomena during periodic meetings and seminars. A list of private organizations interested in aerial phenomena may be found in Gale's Encyclopedia of Associations.

5. Persons wishing to report UFO sightings are advised to contact law enforcement agencies.

-END-

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
003.a. letter	Boeder to Page, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
PRR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

National Aeronautics and
Space Administration
Headquarters
Washington, DC 20546-0001

Reply to Attn of: P A96-1211

July 17, 1996

Mr. Bryan Page

(b)(6)

FILE

Dear Bryan:

Thank you for your letter to President Clinton regarding UFO's.

No Government agency is currently responsible for investigating UFO's because there is no factual evidence that alien life exists on other planets or that UFO's are related to aliens. I am enclosing our fact sheet explaining the history of Government activity in UFO investigation. It includes sources you may contact for further information.

I hope the contacts listed on the fact sheet are of use in your investigation of the subject.

Sincerely,

Laurie Boeder

Laurie Boeder
Associate Administrator for
Public Affairs

Enclosure

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
003.b. letter	Page to President Clinton, re: Request for release of informaton related to UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	n.d.	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Dear Mr. President,

I am writing to you because of the the importance of Extras terrestrials, (U.F.O's). The public should have a right to know because people are being accused of lying and also being accused of trespassing. People are frightened, they can't even walk outside without the fear of knowing that there is some type of life form out there which is of a higher kind. This higher kind is abducting simple people that are living a good life. There are ruining peoples lives. If you would let the files or "X files" be known people would at least know what is out there. There fears would be over. I myself walk around knowing that there is something out there terrifying. Please release the info.

P.S. A reply would be grateful.

Thank You,

Bryan Page

(b)(6)

A96-01211

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

UMENT NO. & TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
1.c. envelope	Page to President Clinton; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	03/06/96	P6/b(6)

LLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

DA/Box Number: 7877

LDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
ds/05

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1. National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2. Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3. Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4. Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5. Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6. Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

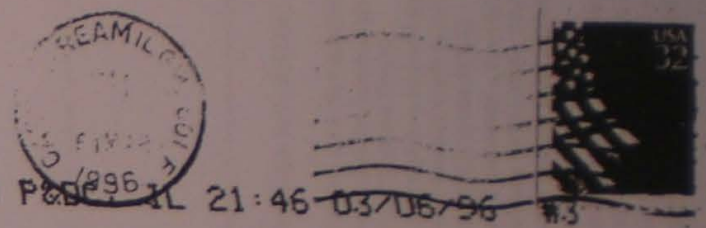
PC. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
PR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Bryan Page

(b)(6)



The President, The White House,
Washington, D.C.
20500

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
004.a. letter	Boeder to Harbison, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

National Aeronautics and
Space Administration

Headquarters
Washington, DC 20546-0001



AG6-1210

Reply to Attn of: P

July 17, 1996

FILE

Mr. Robert Harbison

(b)(6)

Dear Bobby:

Thank you for your letter of February 27, 1996, to President Clinton regarding UFO's which was referred to NASA for reply.

No Government agency is currently responsible for investigating UFO's because there is no factual evidence that alien life exists on other planets or that UFO's are related to aliens. I am enclosing our fact sheet explaining the history of Government activity in UFO investigation. It includes sources you may contact for further information.

I hope the contacts listed on the fact sheet are of use in your investigation of the subject.

Sincerely,

Laurie Boeder

Laurie Boeder
Associate Administrator for
Public Affairs

Enclosure

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
004.b. letter	Harbison to President Clinton, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	02/27/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1. National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2. Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3. Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4. Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5. Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6. Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

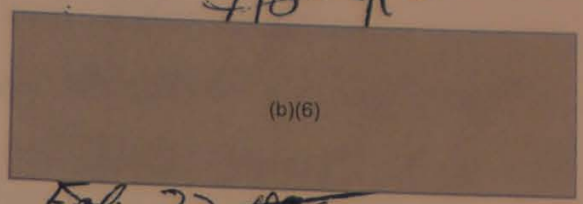
C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
M. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
R. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

WHSR

AG Line
WHSR?
410 412



Feb. 27, 1996

President Clinton
1600 Pennsylvania Ave, NW
Washington, D.C. 20500

Dear President Clinton:

My name is Bobby Harbison and I am 12 years old. I am writing to you because I want to know more about U.F.O.'s! Is the government hiding anything about space from the public? If so, what? Do you know about any discoveries of aliens or spaceships from somewhere else besides earth? I am interested in U.F.O.'s and I think that the government is covering up sightings, discoveries, and pictures from outer space. If officials are hiding something, which a lot of people think they are, why? Please write back and answer my curiosity about outer space and the government.

Sincerely,
Bobby Harbison

A96-0210

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker

I forgot to ask you on the other page of my letter if you could send me an autographed picture of you and one of Mrs. Clinton. I would really appreciate it if you would. Thanks.

President Clinton
1600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW
Washington, D.C. 20500

CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
004.c. envelope	Harbison to President Clinton; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	03/01/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
ph/59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

ENT NO. PE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
letter	Boeder to Arterburn, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial) (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)

CTION:
on Presidential Records
cy Liaison

ox Number: 7877

R TITLE:
]

2006-0474-F
ch59

RESTRICTION CODES

ial Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- ial Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- ng to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- e would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- e would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or ial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- se would disclose confidential advice between the President is advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
- se would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of nal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement

National Aeronautics and
Space Administration
Headquarters
Washington, DC 20546-0001

FILE

A96-1210

to Attn of: P

July 17, 1996

Mr. Michael N. Arterburn
(b)(6)

Dear Mr. Arterburn:

Thank you for your message of May 29, 1996, to President Clinton regarding UFO's, which was forwarded to NASA for reply.

No Government agency is currently responsible for investigating UFO's because there is no factual evidence that alien life exists on other planets or that UFO's are related to aliens. I am enclosing our fact sheet explaining the history of Government activity in UFO investigation. It includes sources you may contact for further information.

I hope the contacts listed on the fact sheet are of use in your investigation of the subject.

Sincerely,

Laurie Boeder

Laurie Boeder
Associate Administrator for
Public Affairs

Enclosure

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
005.b. letter	Arterburn to President Clinton, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home and e-mail addresses (partial). (1 page)	05/29/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

NASA

From [redacted] Wed May 29 23:45:51 1996
Date: Wed, 29 May 1996 23:44:46 -0400
Subject: White House Forum E-Mail
To: president@WhiteHouse.GOV
Message-id: <960529234446_313651427@emout18.mail.aol.com>

Field 1 = Michael N. Arterburn

[redacted]

E-mail: [redacted]

Field 2 = Dear President Clinton:

I am asking you as a proud American Naval Submarine Veteran and a citizen of the United States to lead the way in calling for a full and complete disclosure by all government & military agencies of all records relating to area of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). A giant government cover-up has been taking place for the past 50 years. A good place to start is with the U.S. Air Force and the Roswell incident in 1947. Even the military officers in charge at the time have now admitted that a UFO did crash in Arizona and that a cover-up was ordered from the highest levels. We the people have a right to know about UFOs and related subjects. I have been an investigator of UFO's since 1957. I held a security clearance in the Navy aboard Polaris submarines and worked on Nuclear Warheads. I understand the purpose of national security, security clearances and "Need to Know". The UFO situation is real, will not go away, and sooner or later will be investigated by congress. No one has the right to keep this information from the people - It transcends normal technical security know-how. NO - not the generals, the admirals, the congress, not even the President has a right to keep information of such great importance from the people.

So - I beseech you as one American to another --- Please push and force the issue for the release of this information. You have stated and demonstrated already that you do not believe in the shroud of government secrecy that has existed for so long. It is time to make a change Mr. President.

Thank you for your time and consideration,
Michael N. Arterburn, American Citizen

A96-01210

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
006.a. letter	Boeder to Garcia, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

National Aeronautics and
Space Administration

Headquarters
Washington, DC 20546-0001

FILE

A96-1210

Reply to Attn of: P

July 17, 1996

Mr. Ryan Garcia
[redacted]

Dear Mr. Garcia:

Thank you for your letter of March 13, 1996, to President Clinton regarding UFO's which was referred to NASA for reply.

No Government agency is currently responsible for investigating UFO's because there is no factual evidence that alien life exists on other planets or that UFO's are related to aliens. I am enclosing our fact sheet explaining the history of Government activity in UFO investigation. It includes sources you may contact for further information.

I hope the contacts listed on the fact sheet are of use in your investigation of the subject.

Sincerely,

Laurie Boeder

Laurie Boeder
Associate Administrator for
Public Affairs

Enclosure

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
006.b. letter	Garcia to President Clinton, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	03/13/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
gh'06

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
007.a. letter	Boeder to Orlove; re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

National Aeronautics and
Space Administration
Headquarters
Washington, DC 20546-0001

FILE

A96-1210

Reply to Attn of: P

July 17, 1996

Mr. Scott B. Orlove

[redacted]

Dear Mr. Orlove:

Thank you for your letter of May 26, 1996, to President Clinton regarding UFO's which was referred to NASA for reply.

No Government agency is currently responsible for investigating UFO's because there is no factual evidence that alien life exists on other planets or that UFO's are related to aliens. I am enclosing our fact sheet explaining the history of Government activity in UFO investigation. It includes sources you may contact for further information.

I hope the contacts listed on the fact sheet are of use in your investigation of the subject.

Sincerely,

Laurie Boeder

Laurie Boeder
Associate Administrator for
Public Affairs

Enclosure

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
007.b. letter	Orlove to President Clinton, re: 1947 Roswell incident; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	05/26/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-
pf

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

NASA
BAC

Scott Orlove
[redacted]
May 26, 1996

Bill Clinton
1600 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

I am writing this letter to ask if you have any unclassified information concerning the 1947 Roswell incident. If so please send it to the return address. If not please have someone write a letter to inform me.
Thank you.

Sincerely

Scott B. Orlove

A96-01210

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
007.c. envelope	Orlove to President Clinton; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	05/28/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0479
ef

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker

Scott B. Orlove
(b)(6)





Bill Clinton
1600 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington D.C.

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
008.a. letter	Boeder to Latta, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	07/17/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

National Aeronautics and
Space Administration
Headquarters
Washington, DC 20546-0001

A96-1211

Reply to Attn of: P

July 17, 1996

Mr. Ian Latta
(b)(6)

FILE

Dear Ian:

Thank you for your letter of February 12, 1996, to President Clinton regarding UFO's, which was referred to NASA for response.

No Government agency is currently responsible for investigating UFO's because there is no factual evidence that alien life exists on other planets or that UFO's are related to aliens. I am enclosing our fact sheet explaining the history of Government activity in UFO investigation. It includes sources you may contact for further information.

I hope the contacts listed on the fact sheet are of use in your investigation of the subject.

Sincerely,

Laurie Boeder

Laurie Boeder
Associate Administrator for
Public Affairs

Enclosure

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
008.b. letter	Latta to President Clinton, re: Investigation of UFO's; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	02/12/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
eh59

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

PC. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
PR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

NASA

[redacted]

February 12, 1996

The White House
1600 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington, DC 20500

Dear Mr. President,

My name is Ian Latta. I am a 7th grade student at Sutter Middle School, and I am doing an In-Depth research project on the subject of: "UFOs and life in outer space." As I find out more about this topic, I have become firmer in my belief that life *does* exist in outer space, and maybe some of it has encountered Earth. If in fact a flying saucer or something of the sort did indeed crash at Roswell, it would be the most important event in Earth's history since the invention of fire. I ask you if the government is withholding information on this subject, and if they are, for you to make all the findings available to the public. This means a lot to me. I hope you can meet my requests. If not, I respectfully understand and assume you have either no control over the information, or some other good reason. Thank you for your time.

Sincerely,
Ian Latta

A96-01211

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
008.c. envelope	Latta to The White House; contains home address (partial). (1 page)	03/06/96	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Agency Liaison

OA/Box Number: 7877

FOLDER TITLE:
[UFO]

2006-0474-F
gh/05

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Ian Latta

[redacted]

SACRAMENTO CA 957
PM
06 MAR
1996



The White House
1600 Pennsylvania Avenue
[redacted] Washington, DC 20500

FOIA Number: 2006-0474-F

FOIA MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the William J. Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Collection/Record Group: Clinton Presidential Records

Subgroup/Office of Origin: Agency Liaison

Series/Staff Member:

Subseries:

OA/ID Number: 10055

FolderID:

Folder Title:
[UFO]

Stack:	Row:	Section:	Shelf:	Position:
M				

REPORT ON THE CSETI DC BRIEFINGS
APRIL 7-11 1997

copyright 1997 Steven M. Greer M.D.

Background:

CSETI founded Project Starlight over three and a half years ago as an initiative to identify the best scientific evidence related to UFOs and Extraterrestrial Intelligence. Of particular importance is the identification of bona-fide military, intelligence, government contractor and other government agency employees with direct, first-hand knowledge of the UFO/ET subject.

The goal of the CSETI Project Starlight initiative is to present the best available evidence and witness testimony in a manner which would constitute a definitive disclosure regarding the reality of the UFO/ET subject. This is to be done in a scientific, non-sensational and hopeful manner, assiduously avoiding an alarmist tone or emphasis.

Since 1993, Dr. Steven Greer, CSETI Director, and other CSETI Project Starlight team members, have provided preliminary briefings for White House staff, a sitting Director of Central Intelligence, senior military leaders, senior United Nations leadership, members of the Senate and House of Representatives, international leaders, and leaders in foreign governments, among others.

It has always been our intent to effect this disclosure in cooperation with the United States and other governments , if possible. We are acutely aware of the vast and profound implications of this matter and for this reason have carefully included key government figures and offices in our deliberations and plans. From the start, it was made clear that, while we desired a cooperative effort leading towards disclosure, the matter would be disclosed through a civilian-led initiative should the government choose to be uninvolved.

Through exhaustive and repeated private briefings with various government leaders, we learned that this subject was being managed in a way which kept the majority of our constitutional leadership uninformed on the subject. It became clear that we should collect the best evidence and witnesses and provide unmistakable and unambiguous information to these leaders so that they could make a decision on how to proceed. Obviously, unless the leadership was informed, there could be no chance of their disclosing any information to the public, or of even convening an open hearing and inquiry.

On 15 November 1996, a letter was sent to all pertinent offices of the United States Government asking for a determination on the validity of national security oaths related to the

UFO/Extraterrestrial subject. In this letter, which is available on the CSETI website (www.cseti.org) it was stated that it was our assessment that these oaths and restrictions were null and void, since the oversight of the projects related to this subject was improper, illegal and extra-constitutional.

Further, it was stated that, *unless otherwise directed* by 1 January 1997, we would regard all military, intelligence and other government-related witnesses to UFO/Extraterrestrial projects and events as free to speak openly about what they know concerning this topic.

No corrective measures or statements - oral , written or otherwise - were submitted to us by 1 January 1997. Through back-door channels it was conveyed that we would be allowed to move forward, and that our progress was being noted by various military, intelligence, government and private groups connected to the subject.

Pursuant to the above letter, since no instructions stating otherwise were sent by the US Government, CSETI proceeded to plan a Washington DC Briefing for this spring, as promised.

During the week of April 7-11, the CSETI Project Starlight team convened a gathering of nearly 20 first-hand government witnesses to UFO/ET events. These events principally took place at the Westin Hotel in Washington DC, although separate briefings took place at the Pentagon and elsewhere in the Washington vicinity.

All of the US government witnesses which were present signed a statement that they are willing to testify *under oath* before an open hearing in the US Congress concerning the UFO/ET projects and events which they personally and directly witnessed. These government UFO witnesses spanned from the early 1950s to the 1990s, and represented events and/or projects observed while these witnesses were in the Air Force, Army, Navy, NASA, private industry and intelligence operations.

Most of these witnesses had top secret clearances and were testifying regarding events which took place while they had those clearances.

It should be noted that the witnesses which were assembled during the week of April 7-11 are the courageous tip of a much larger iceberg: There are 107 such first-hand government UFO witnesses who have been identified to date, and who should be subpoenaed by the Congress to testify in open hearings. Conceptually, these witnesses may be divided into three levels:

>Level One Witnesses. These are witnesses who are ready and willing to come forward today, as a unified coalition, to disclosure what they know about the subject. There are 44 such witnesses thus far identified.

>Level Two Witnesses: These are witnesses who have been identified but feel intimidated about coming forward and request the protection of Congressional hearings and the protective effect of a Congressional subpoena. They number 55.

>Level Three Witnesses - These are witnesses who are known to us but who are

considered probably hostile or uncooperative witnesses. They would need to be subpoenaed and treated as potentially hostile witnesses. There are at least 8 such witnesses in this category.

The Washington Briefings of April 7-11, 1997

The purpose of the events of April 7-11 were as follows:

>To gather together bona-fide first hand government UFO witnesses to further solidify the coalition of such witnesses who are willing to come forward with definitive, unambiguous information concerning the UFO/ET subject.

>To convene a closed, confidential briefing for members of Congress, congressional staff, White House staff, military leaders and other Washington leaders on the subject, and for these leaders to hear the direct testimony of the US government and military witnesses. This briefing was designed to present the best scientific evidence and witness testimony to establish the reality of the subject matter, and to specifically ask for open congressional hearings on the matter.

>To conduct a background educational briefing for interested members of the media.

>To provide private briefings to other military, intelligence and political leaders as needed.

All of the objectives listed above were met.

(All members of Congress, the President, Vice-President and key cabinet officials, as well as key military and intelligence leaders, were invited to the briefing. Further, they were offered the opportunity to receive private briefings at their convenience during the week.)

Chronology:

April 7, 1997: Various CSETI support staff arrive, as well as early arrival of some of the US government witnesses. En route with one of the Eisenhower era witnesses, Dr. Greer et al discuss witness' contacts to the president of a Latin American country which may be helpful in obtaining a United Nations symposium on the subject.

April 8, 1997: Arrival of all US Government witnesses, CSETI staff and others. During a lunch meeting, Dr. Greer, Shari Adamiak and one of the US government witnesses meets with a producer for a major investigative TV program, to provide background information and an overview of the subject. At 6 pm , all witnesses, along with Apollo Astronaut Edgar Mitchell and CSETI staff, gather for dinner. Introductions and an overview of the project's plans and goals were provided. At 10:30 pm CSETI support staff gather to discuss logistics, security and other issues related to the events of April 9 and 10.

April 9, 1997: 7:45 am breakfast meeting between Dr. Greer and an influential former member of Congress who offers to help us move this subject forward in the Congress.

9 am - 1 pm : Gathering of US Government Witnesses, with statements recorded. This

is a closed meeting for the witnesses and senior CSETI staff, at which detailed accounts of the witnesses experiences related to their US government service or employment is shared. It is also a time of bonding and support for the witnesses as a coalition.

1 pm- Lunch with the witnesses and CSETI team. Dr. Greer also briefs during lunch an important Washington figure who offers to help network this subject to various points in the Washington leadership.

2:30 pm -5 pm - Continuation of US Government Witness testimony and recording of statements.

5 - 5:45 pm - Dr. Greer meets with new witness who relates definitive testimony related to Los Alamos and other facilities. (This is a Level Two Witness)

7 pm - 7:40 pm Reception for members of Congress, Congressional staff, foreign embassy staff and other Washington VIPs and leaders.

7:45- about 10 pm - Closed Briefing for members of Congress and Congressional staff, etc. *Nearly 30 congressional offices were represented* by either members of congress or staff members. Also present were VIPs from the executive branch, foreign embassy staff, government scientists, representatives sent to the briefing by 2 state governors' offices, and many other dignitaries.

During the briefing, participants were introduced to a substantial Briefing Document which contains numerous scientific cases and over 250 pages of definitive and unambiguous US Government documents related to the subject. The government documents were selected from a larger collection of several thousand. Many were provided to CSETI by the CIA in 1994.

These participants also viewed a collection of excellent photographic, video and movie footage evidence spanning over 40 years and from every continent.

Eleven first hand government and military witnesses were selected to testify before this group of government leaders. For over one and a half hours, they provided definitive and unambiguous testimony regarding UFO/ET events. Their testimony ranged from a world-renown astronomer who was present when an apparent extraterrestrial signal was received at the Harvard observatory (SETI) facility, to an Eisenhower military top secret witness who saw ET metal debris from a UFO crash , to a NASA employee who saw a picture with a UFO clearly in broad daylight which was destined to be air-brushed out before release, to a Navy employee with a top secret clearance who was present in 1981 during a major encounter off the eastern seaboard, which was tracked by satellite, radar, and chased by military planes with a resulting clear day-time photograph.

The richness of detail of this testimony, and the down-to-earth sincerity of these witnesses, was very moving to the gathered officials.

At the end of the briefing, one of the Congressional staffers came to the podium and,

unsolicited by us, appealed to those congressional staffers and members of congress gathered to take definitive steps to let this information out to the public.

Numerous congressional offices represented at this historic briefing expressed a sincere desire to move this subject forward and to work with us in obtaining open congressional hearings as soon as possible. There was great enthusiasm for this, and one staffer from a congressional office has volunteered to coordinate these efforts in Washington with CSETI.

The combination of the extensive briefing materials, videotape evidence, first-hand witness testimony and the participation of so many congressional offices and other Washington leaders and dignitaries certainly constitutes the most historic civilian gathering in UFO/ET history.

In planning this event, we had hoped for positive RSVPs from 5-10 Congressional offices. The participation of nearly 30 such offices, as well as representatives from the executive branch and 2 state governors, certainly exceeded our expectations.

Each congressional office and VIP were provided with:

>The CSETI Briefing Document and related case materials
>The Videotape summary of photographs, videos and movie footage of UFOs
>A copy of the 1965 Edwards Air Force Base Air Traffic Control Tower tape of multiple UFO encounters , with transcript

Following the presentation, a number of congressional staffers remained to discuss this subject with the witnesses and CSETI staff and leaders.

April 10, 1997: 10 am - Briefing at the Pentagon for very senior military staff . The CSETI team present included five members: Dr. Steven Greer, Astronaut Edgar Mitchell, Shari Adamiak, CSETI's military advisor and an Eisenhower-era first hand UFO/ET witness. This historic briefing lasted nearly one and one half hours and was enthusiastically received by senior Pentagon staff present.

During the afternoon of April 10, follow up with various congressional staffers, other Washington VIPs and the media took place.

7 pm - Reception for invitation-only media briefing. Note: Uninvited media were not allowed into this meeting. For example, long time debunker Phil Klass appeared without an invitation and was politely removed from the reception area. Similarly, had tabloid media appeared, they too would have been asked to leave. This meeting was a background educational briefing for major media only.

7:30 pm - Media Background briefing begins. Present are UPI, The Boston Globe , NBC, ABC the BBC and others. Seven first-hand witnesses provided statements to the media, and a general overview of the subject was provided by Dr. Greer. Following the briefing, a question and answer period took place, and the media all had excellent and insightful questions.

It should be noted that the above meeting was a background press briefing, *not* a press

conference. The purpose of the meeting was to provide scientific background materials, and to introduce the invited media to the concept of open congressional hearings on the subject. The CSETI media team felt that such a meeting would be an important step towards preparing the mainstream media for a future disclosure, and would encourage them to cover the subject in an informed and serious manner.

Future Strategic Considerations:

Much work remains to be done to follow up with the considerable interest generated by these briefings. We will be forming a DC Coordinating Committee of congressional staffers, members of congress and other Washington area leaders to facilitate the educational and networking process needed to realize open Congressional hearings on this subject.

Strategically, we sense the need to move quickly with consolidating any interest in Congress on this subject, and to call for open hearings in the near future. In a parallel and therefore complementing effort, we are working with points of contact to other nations and the UN to facilitate an open symposium on the subject at the UN in the near future. We have been advised that the best route to achieve this is to secure the support of other nations with missions to the UN and have them directly ask for such an inquiry and symposium. Anyone with contacts to other nations which may be helpful in this regard should contact Dr. Greer as soon as possible.

Unless there are positive results from these efforts within a reasonable amount of time, it is our intent to move forward with a civilian disclosure process independent of any governmental involvement. We feel that the subject must be placed on the national and international agenda, and that we must have the resolve to move forward with or without specific governmental support or involvement.

However, the gravity of the subject, together with the far-reaching and deep ramifications of such a disclosure, necessitates a cautious, deliberate and inclusive policy for the present. We feel that it is imperative to provide excellent scientific cases, evidence and witness testimony to appropriate government leaders, in the US and elsewhere, thus empowering them to take the subject seriously, and to provide positive leadership. Only after such efforts, which are nearing completion, can we feel that we have done all that is possible to empower the democratic institutions which are the bedrock of our society.

As a civilian group taking a leadership position in this matter we feel that it is essential that we also move towards a global civilian multi-media educational project. Even should the Congress or UN take up this subject, it will be necessary for us to continue to provide perspective, a framework of understanding on the subject, and accurate information and evidence.

The concerned and interested public are encouraged to do the following to assist us in this historic undertaking:

>Write *and* call your congressional representative and members of the Senate from your state asking them to support open congressional hearings on the UFO/ET subject.

>Help us in identifying further first-hand US and other government UFO witnesses who may join in the historic and courageous witnesses coalition.

>Help us identify more of the best available evidence on the subject, including scientific cases, photographs, movie footage, videotape footage, government documents,and extraterrestrial artifacts (such as metal samples and biological samples).

>Assist us in networking this project to national and international leaders who can further assist in establishing a global disclosure on the subject.

>Help us identify sources of funding for this historic effort. We urgently need a full time staff to pursue the momentum already created; we have clearly gone beyond the point where an all-volunteer effort can be effective.

The time has come for the world to know that we are not alone in this vast universe. The era of excessive secrecy, which is so corrosive to a free and democratic society, must end. Working together, we can create a truly open and free society, which through much deliberation and wise efforts, may someday take its place among other planetary civilizations.

15 April 1996

Steven M. Greer M.D.
CSETI Director
PO Box 15401
Asheville NC 28813
704-274-5671 - Fax: 704-274-6766
email: Dr_ET@compuserve.com
CSETI Website: www.cseti.org

Clinton Library Transfer Form

Case #, if applicable	2006-0474-F	Accession #			
Collection/Record Group	Clinton Presidential Records	Series/Staff Name			
Subgroup/Office of Origin	Agency Liaison	Subseries			
Folder Title	[UFO [1]	OA Number	10055	Box Number	
Description of Item(s)	Diagram of the A.R.V. "Fluxliner" Alien Reproduction Vehicle by Mark McCandlish, dated March 1989				

Donor Information

Last Name:		First Name:		Middle Name:		Title:	
Affiliation:		Phone (Wk):		Phone (Hm):			
Street:		City:		State (or Country):		Zip:	

Transferred to:	Other
Other (Specify):	Over sized archival box S-67-1-7-2

Transferred by:	Eric Holzer		
Transfer Point	During Processing	Date of Tranfer	8/27/2009

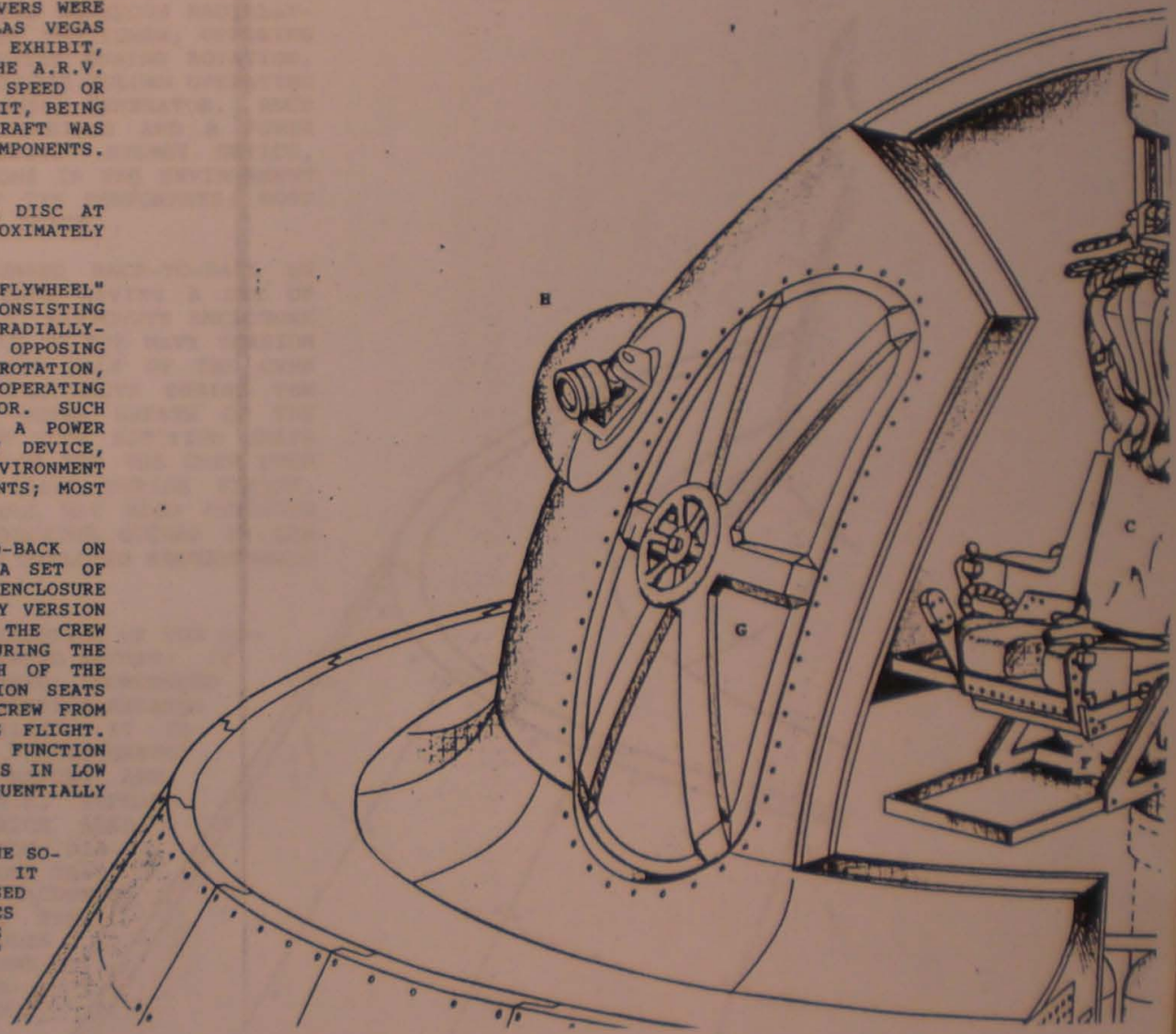
THE CUTAWAY ILLUSTRATION SHOWN HERE REPRESENTS DETAILS WITNESSED DIRECTLY BY THREE CIVILIANS AND CORROBORATED BY FOUR MILITARY OFFICIALS. A PHOTOGRAPH TAKEN IN 1967, AVAILABLE FROM RETIRED LT.COL. WENDELL STEVENS' UFO PHOTO ARCHIVES, MATCHES THE EXTERNAL DETAILS OF THIS CRAFT IN MOST RESPECTS EXCEPT IN THE SIZE OF THE CLEAR, HEMISPHERICAL COVERS FOR THE "SYNTHETIC VISION SYSTEM", WHICH APPEAR LARGER, (2-3 FEET IN DIAMETER IN THE 1967 PHOTO). A 1988 WITNESS, WHO PROVIDED THE GREATEST AMOUNT OF INFORMATION REGARDING THE INTERNAL DETAILS, STATED THAT MANY OF THE COMPONENTS USED WERE "OFF THE SHELF" ITEMS AND THAT THE CLOSED CIRCUIT CAMERAS AND THEIR CLEAR COVERS WERE "JUST LIKE THE KIND USED FOR SURVEILLANCE IN THE LAS VEGAS CASINOS". DURING A NOVEMBER 12th, 1988 NORTON AFB EXHIBIT, A FOUR-STAR GENERAL MAKING A PRESENTATION REGARDING THE A.R.V. STATED THAT THIS TYPE OF CRAFT WAS CAPABLE OF "LIGHT SPEED OR BETTER". THREE SUCH CRAFT WERE ON DISPLAY IN THE EXHIBIT, BEING 24, 60 AND 130 FEET IN DIAMETER. THE SMALLEST CRAFT WAS PARTIALLY DISASSEMBLED TO REVEAL SOME INTERNAL COMPONENTS. GENERAL PROPORTIONS,OF THE THREE CRAFT WERE IDENTICAL.

A. THE CENTRAL COLUMN SUPPORTS A NINE-FOOT DIAMETER DISC AT ITS CENTER, FOUR EJECTION SEATS ABOVE THE DISC AND APPROXIMATELY EIGHTEEN OXYGEN/AIR TANKS BELOW THE DISC.

B. THE NINE-FOOT DIAMETER DISC MAY BE EITHER A "FLYWHEEL" FOR STABILIZATION, OR AN ENCLOSED WIMSHURST GENERATOR, CONSISTING OF TWO COUNTER-ROTATING PLEXIGLAS DISCS WITH NUMEROUS RADIALLY-MOUNTED STRIPS OF GOLD FOIL BONDED TO THE TWO INNER, OPPOSING FACES. A STATIC-ELECTRICAL CHARGE IS CREATED DURING ROTATION, AND MAY BE USED TO DRIVE A MOTOR IN THE CENTRAL COLUMN OPERATING OFF OF THE "CORONA DISCHARGE" OF THE WIMSHURST GENERATOR. SUCH AN ARRANGEMENT, IF USED WITH MAGNETIC BEARINGS AND A POWER "FEEDBACK LOOP" MAY COMPRISE AN "OVER-UNITY" ENERGY DEVICE, IF TAPPING THE LOCAL ZERO-POINT FLUCTUATIONS IN THE ENVIRONMENT BY THE ENTIRE SYSTEM REDUCES THE MASS OF ITS COMPONENTS; MOST PARTICULARLY IN THE WEIGHTLESSNESS OF OUTER SPACE.

C. FOUR Mk-H7 EJECTION SEATS ARE MOUNTED BACK-TO-BACK ON THE UPPER HALF OF THE CENTRAL COLUMN, EACH HAVING A SET OF GUIDE-RAILS. THE "HEADREST" CONSISTS OF A PARACHUTE ENCLOSURE AND TWO FACE-SHIELD PULL-DOWN LOOPS SIMILAR TO THE NAVY VERSION OF THIS SEAT. IT IS KNOWN THAT THE UPPER HALF OF THE CREW COMPARTMENT SPHERE JETTISONS WITH EXPLOSIVE BOLTS DURING THE EJECTION SEQUENCE, POSSIBLY PULLING THE OUTER SHEATH OF THE TOP HALF OF THE CENTRAL COLUMN, AND THE FOUR EJECTION SEATS WITH IT, TO PROVIDE SOME LIMITED PROTECTION FOR THE CREW FROM THE IONIZING RADIATION SURROUNDING THE CRAFT DURING FLIGHT. AFTER CLEARING THIS HAZARD, THE OUTER HULL MAY ALSO FUNCTION AS A RUDIMENTARY "RE-ENTRY SHIELD" IF EJECTION OCCURS IN LOW EARTH ORBIT, WITH THE EJECTION SEATS BEING DEPLOYED SEQUENTIALLY BELOW 15,000 FEET IN ALTITUDE.

D. INSIDE THE CENTRAL COLUMN, THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SO-CALLED "AMPLIFIER SECTION" IS A CLOSELY GUARDED SECRET. IT IS KNOWN THAT THIS SECTION OF THE A.R.V. USES "CONDENSED CHARGE TECHNOLOGY" OR CCT, AND ITS OPERATION RELATES ENTIRELY TO THE SCIENCE OF "SCALAR PHYSICS". IT IS KNOWN THAT THIS DEVICE MAKES USE OF "NOBLE GASES" OR VAPORIZED METALS, SUCH AS MERCURY VAPOR, AND IS SIMILAR TO THE DEVICE DESCRIBED IN U.S. PATENT NO. 5,018,180, ISSUED MAY 21, 1991, WHICH ALSO



CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY

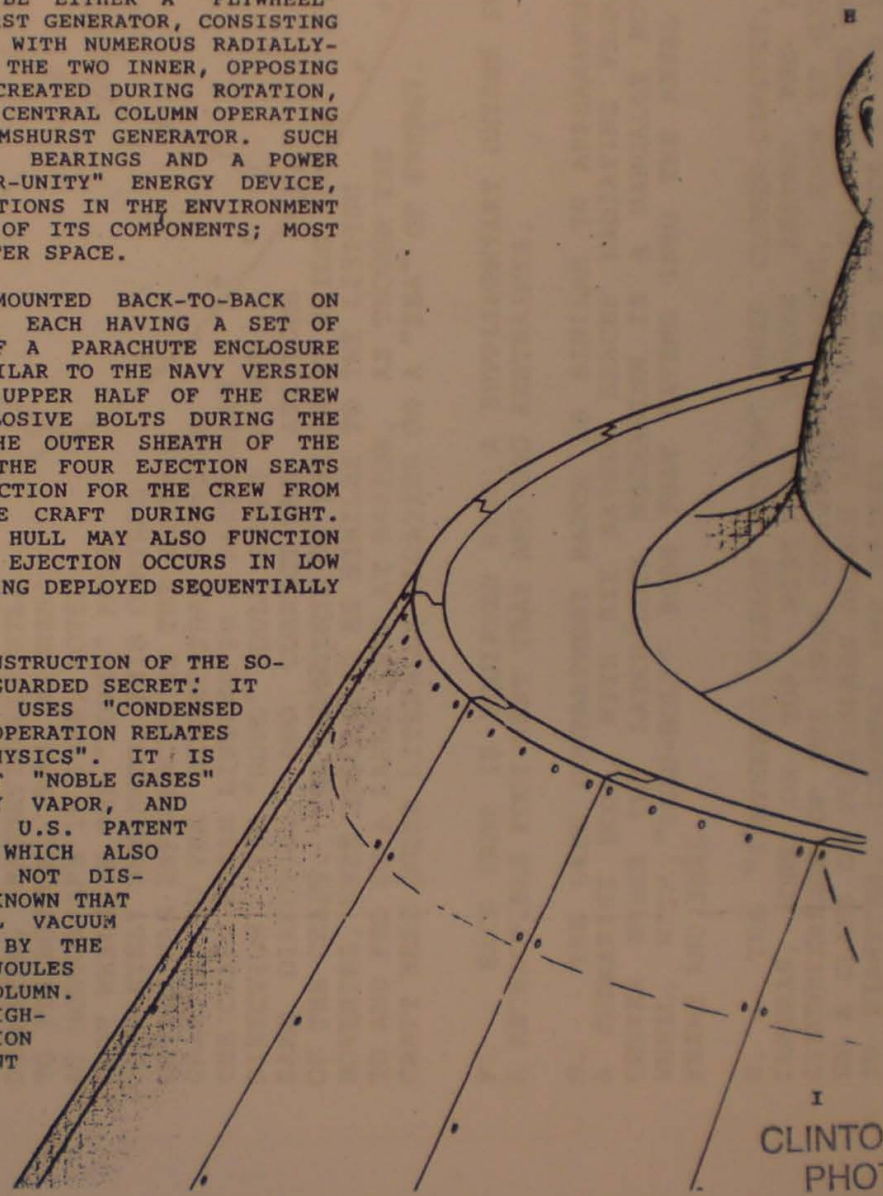
CASINOS". DURING A NOVEMBER 12th, 1988 NORTON AFB EXHIBIT, A FOUR-STAR GENERAL MAKING A PRESENTATION REGARDING THE A.R.V. STATED THAT THIS TYPE OF CRAFT WAS CAPABLE OF "LIGHT SPEED OR BETTER". THREE SUCH CRAFT WERE ON DISPLAY IN THE EXHIBIT, BEING 24, 60 AND 130 FEET IN DIAMETER. THE SMALLEST CRAFT WAS PARTIALLY DISASSEMBLED TO REVEAL SOME INTERNAL COMPONENTS. GENERAL PROPORTIONS OF THE THREE CRAFT WERE IDENTICAL.

A. THE CENTRAL COLUMN SUPPORTS A NINE-FOOT DIAMETER DISC AT ITS CENTER, FOUR EJECTION SEATS ABOVE THE DISC AND APPROXIMATELY EIGHTEEN OXYGEN/AIR TANKS BELOW THE DISC.

B. THE NINE-FOOT DIAMETER DISC MAY BE EITHER A "FLYWHEEL" FOR STABILIZATION, OR AN ENCLOSED WIMSHURST GENERATOR, CONSISTING OF TWO COUNTER-ROTATING PLEXIGLAS DISCS WITH NUMEROUS RADIALLY-MOUNTED STRIPS OF GOLD FOIL BONDED TO THE TWO INNER, OPPOSING FACES. A STATIC-ELECTRICAL CHARGE IS CREATED DURING ROTATION, AND MAY BE USED TO DRIVE A MOTOR IN THE CENTRAL COLUMN OPERATING OFF OF THE "CORONA DISCHARGE" OF THE WIMSHURST GENERATOR. SUCH AN ARRANGEMENT, IF USED WITH MAGNETIC BEARINGS AND A POWER "FEEDBACK LOOP" MAY COMPRISE AN "OVER-UNITY" ENERGY DEVICE, IF TAPPING THE LOCAL ZERO-POINT FLUCTUATIONS IN THE ENVIRONMENT BY THE ENTIRE SYSTEM REDUCES THE MASS OF ITS COMPONENTS; MOST PARTICULARLY IN THE WEIGHTLESSNESS OF OUTER SPACE.

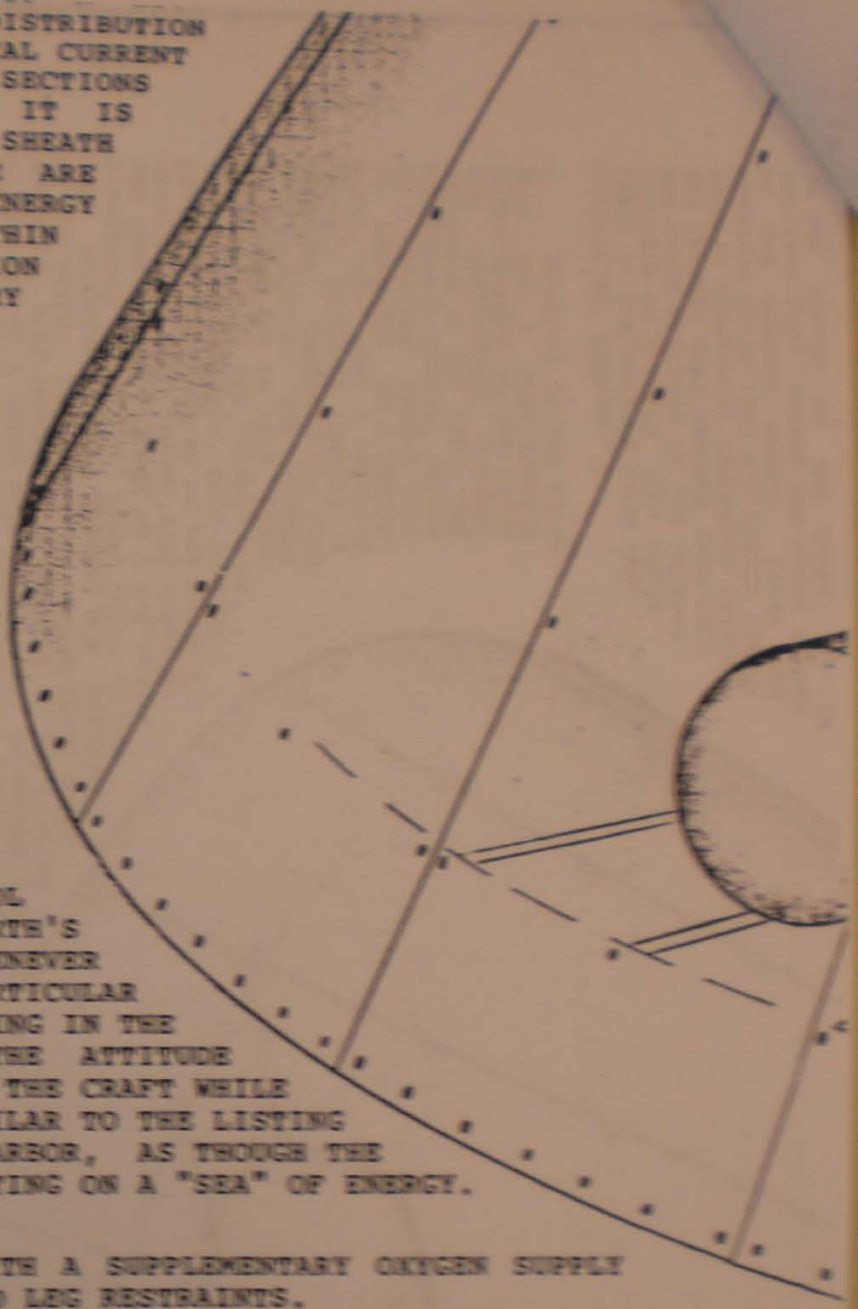
C. FOUR Mk-H7 EJECTION SEATS ARE MOUNTED BACK-TO-BACK ON THE UPPER HALF OF THE CENTRAL COLUMN, EACH HAVING A SET OF GUIDE-RAILS. THE "HEADREST" CONSISTS OF A PARACHUTE ENCLOSURE AND TWO FACE-SHIELD PULL-DOWN LOOPS SIMILAR TO THE NAVY VERSION OF THIS SEAT. IT IS KNOWN THAT THE UPPER HALF OF THE CREW COMPARTMENT SPHERE JETTISONS WITH EXPLOSIVE BOLTS DURING THE EJECTION SEQUENCE, POSSIBLY PULLING THE OUTER SHEATH OF THE TOP HALF OF THE CENTRAL COLUMN, AND THE FOUR EJECTION SEATS WITH IT, TO PROVIDE SOME LIMITED PROTECTION FOR THE CREW FROM THE IONIZING RADIATION SURROUNDING THE CRAFT DURING FLIGHT. AFTER CLEARING THIS HAZARD, THE OUTER HULL MAY ALSO FUNCTION AS A RUDIMENTARY "RE-ENTRY SHIELD" IF EJECTION OCCURS IN LOW EARTH ORBIT, WITH THE EJECTION SEATS BEING DEPLOYED SEQUENTIALLY BELOW 15,000 FEET IN ALTITUDE.

D. INSIDE THE CENTRAL COLUMN, THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SO-CALLED "AMPLIFIER SECTION" IS A CLOSELY GUARDED SECRET. IT IS KNOWN THAT THIS SECTION OF THE A.R.V. USES "CONDENSED CHARGE TECHNOLOGY" OR CCT, AND ITS OPERATION RELATES ENTIRELY TO THE SCIENCE OF "SCALAR PHYSICS". IT IS KNOWN THAT THIS DEVICE MAKES USE OF "NOBLE GASES" OR VAPORIZED METALS, SUCH AS MERCURY VAPOR, AND IS SIMILAR TO THE DEVICE DESCRIBED IN U.S. PATENT NO. 5,018,180, ISSUED MAY 21, 1991, WHICH ALSO USES MERCURY VAPOR, (A FACT THAT IS NOT DISCLOSED IN THE PATENT ITSELF). IT IS KNOWN THAT THIS VAPOR IS MAINTAINED IN A PARTIAL VACUUM STATE, AND THAT THE ENERGY PRODUCED BY THE CENTRAL COLUMN IS 10 TO THE 26th POWER JOULES PER CUBIC METER OF VACUUM IN THE COLUMN. AT THE BASE OF THE COLUMN IS A HIGH-FREQUENCY, SOLID-STATE POWER DISTRIBUTION MECHANISM FOR SHUNTING ELECTRICAL CURRENT TO THE INDIVIDUAL CAPACITOR SECTIONS IN THE BOTTOM OF THE CRAFT. IT IS BELIEVED THAT WITHIN THE OUTER SHEATH OF THE CENTRAL COLUMN THERE ARE NUMEROUS COILS THAT MAY GATHER ENERGY



CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY

FREQUENCY, SOLID-STATE POWER DISTRIBUTION MECHANISM FOR SHUNTING ELECTRICAL CURRENT TO THE INDIVIDUAL CAPACITOR SECTIONS IN THE BOTTOM OF THE CRAFT. IT IS BELIEVED THAT WITHIN THE OUTER SHEATH OF THE CENTRAL COLUMN THERE ARE NUMEROUS COILS THAT MAY GATHER ENERGY FROM AN ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE WITHIN THE CENTRAL CORE THROUGH INDUCTION AND WHICH FUNCTION AS THE PRIMARY WINDINGS OF A TESLA COIL WHICH STEPS UP THE VOLTAGE FROM THE "AMPLIFIER SECTION".



E. CONTROLS ON THE PILOT SEAT ARE A HIGH-VOLTAGE POTENTIOMETER ON THE RIGHT AND DIRECTIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM ON THE LEFT. THE DIRECTIONAL CONTROL DEVICE IS A METALLIC SPHERE THAT IS SUSPENDED ON A CURVED METAL "ARM" WITH A METALLIC "BOWL", SLIGHTLY LARGER IN DIAMETER, MAGNETICALLY HELD TO ITS BOTTOM. THE WITNESS AT NORTON AFB IN 1988, NOTED THAT WHILE IN THE "HOVER" MODE, COMPLETELY UNMANNED, THIS CONTROL DEVICE WAS INFLUENCED BY THE EARTH'S GRAVITY TO THE EXTENT THAT WHENEVER THE CRAFT BEGAN LISTING IN A PARTICULAR DIRECTION, THE "BOWL" WOULD SWING IN THE SAME DIRECTION, AND CORRECT THE ATTITUDE OF THE CRAFT. THE MOVEMENTS OF THE CRAFT WHILE HOVERING, WERE DESCRIBED AS SIMILAR TO THE LISTING TO AND FRO OF A LARGE SHIP AT HARBOR, AS THOUGH THE CRAFT WERE QUITE LITERALLY FLOATING ON A "SEA" OF ENERGY.

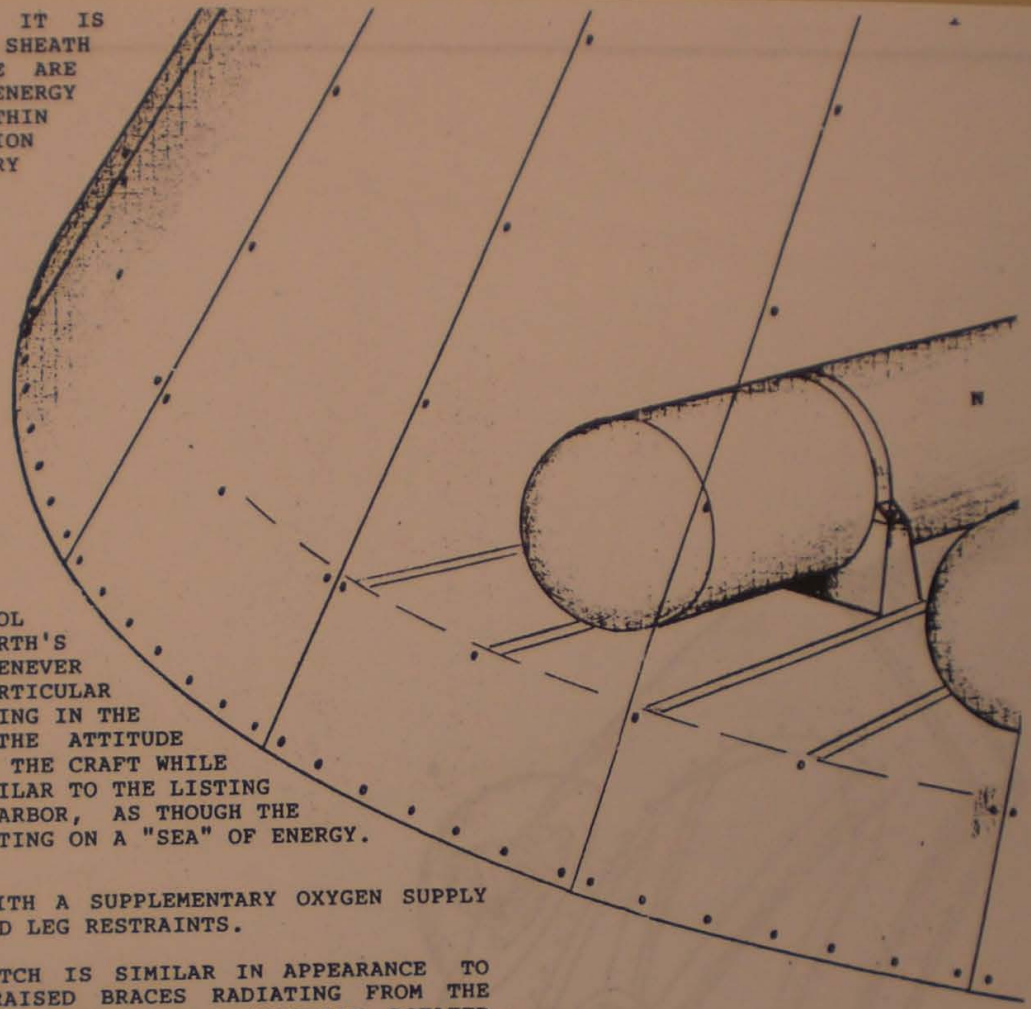
F. EACH SEAT IS EQUIPPED WITH A SUPPLEMENTARY OXYGEN SUPPLY A RETRACTIBLE FOOT REST TRAY AND LEG RESTRAINTS.

G. THE CREW COMPARTMENT HATCH IS SIMILAR IN APPEARANCE TO A SUBMARINE DOOR, WITH SIX RAISED BRACES RADIATING FROM THE CENTER WHERE THE LATCH/LOCK MECHANISM IS A MANUALLY ROTATED WHEEL, WITH "DEAD-BOLT" RODS THAT EXTEND INTO THE METAL DOOR FRAME AND SEAL.

H. THE "SYNTHETIC VISION SYSTEM" USES CLOSED-CIRCUIT, CCD CAMERAS, ONE ON TOP, WITH SIX OTHERS AROUND THE UPPER CIRCUMFERENCE OF THE CREW COMPARTMENT SPHERE. EACH IS COVERED BY A GLASS OR PLEXIGLASS BUBBLE ABOUT TWELVE TO FOURTEEN INCHES IN DIAMETER. CAMERAS ARE PAIRED OFF TO PRODUCE A 3-D IMAGE THAT IS PROJECTED INSIDE THE VISOR OF THE PILOT AND THE OTHER CREW MEMBERS, SLEWING TO MATCH THE HEAD AND EYE MOVEMENTS OF THE SPECIFIC USER.

CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY

IN THE BOTTOM OF THE CRAFT. IT IS BELIEVED THAT WITHIN THE OUTER SHEATH OF THE CENTRAL COLUMN THERE ARE NUMEROUS COILS THAT MAY GATHER ENERGY FROM AN ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE WITHIN THE CENTRAL CORE THROUGH INDUCTION AND WHICH FUNCTION AS THE PRIMARY WINDINGS OF A TESLA COIL WHICH STEPS UP THE VOLTAGE FROM THE "AMPLIFIER SECTION".



E. CONTROLS ON THE PILOT SEAT ARE A HIGH-VOLTAGE POTENTIOMETER ON THE RIGHT AND DIRECTIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM ON THE LEFT. THE DIRECTIONAL CONTROL DEVICE IS A METALLIC SPHERE THAT IS SUSPENDED ON A CURVED METAL "ARM" WITH A METALLIC "BOWL", SLIGHTLY LARGER IN DIAMETER, MAGNETICALLY HELD TO ITS BOTTOM. THE WITNESS AT NORTON AFB IN 1988, NOTED THAT WHILE IN THE "HOVER" MODE, COMPLETELY UNMANNED, THIS CONTROL DEVICE WAS INFLUENCED BY THE EARTH'S GRAVITY TO THE EXTENT THAT WHENEVER THE CRAFT BEGAN LISTING IN A PARTICULAR DIRECTION, THE "BOWL" WOULD SWING IN THE SAME DIRECTION, AND CORRECT THE ATTITUDE OF THE CRAFT. THE MOVEMENTS OF THE CRAFT WHILE HOVERING, WERE DESCRIBED AS SIMILAR TO THE LISTING TO AND FRO OF A LARGE SHIP AT HARBOR, AS THOUGH THE CRAFT WERE QUITE LITERALLY FLOATING ON A "SEA" OF ENERGY.

F. EACH SEAT IS EQUIPPED WITH A SUPPLEMENTARY OXYGEN SUPPLY A RETRACTIBLE FOOT REST TRAY AND LEG RESTRAINTS.

G. THE CREW COMPARTMENT HATCH IS SIMILAR IN APPEARANCE TO A SUBMARINE DOOR, WITH SIX RAISED BRACES RADIATING FROM THE CENTER WHERE THE LATCH/LOCK MECHANISM IS A MANUALLY ROTATED WHEEL, WITH "DEAD-BOLT" RODS THAT EXTEND INTO THE METAL DOOR FRAME AND SEAL.

H. THE "SYNTHETIC VISION SYSTEM" USES CLOSED-CIRCUIT, CCD CAMERAS, ONE ON TOP, WITH SIX OTHERS AROUND THE UPPER CIRCUMFERENCE OF THE CREW COMPARTMENT SPHERE. EACH IS COVERED BY A GLASS OR PLEXIGLASS BUBBLE ABOUT TWELVE TO FOURTEEN INCHES IN DIAMETER. CAMERAS ARE PAIRED OFF TO PRODUCE A 3-D IMAGE THAT IS PROJECTED INSIDE THE VISOR OF THE PILOT AND THE OTHER CREW MEMBERS, SLEWING TO MATCH THE HEAD AND EYE MOVEMENTS OF THE SPECIFIC USER.

CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY

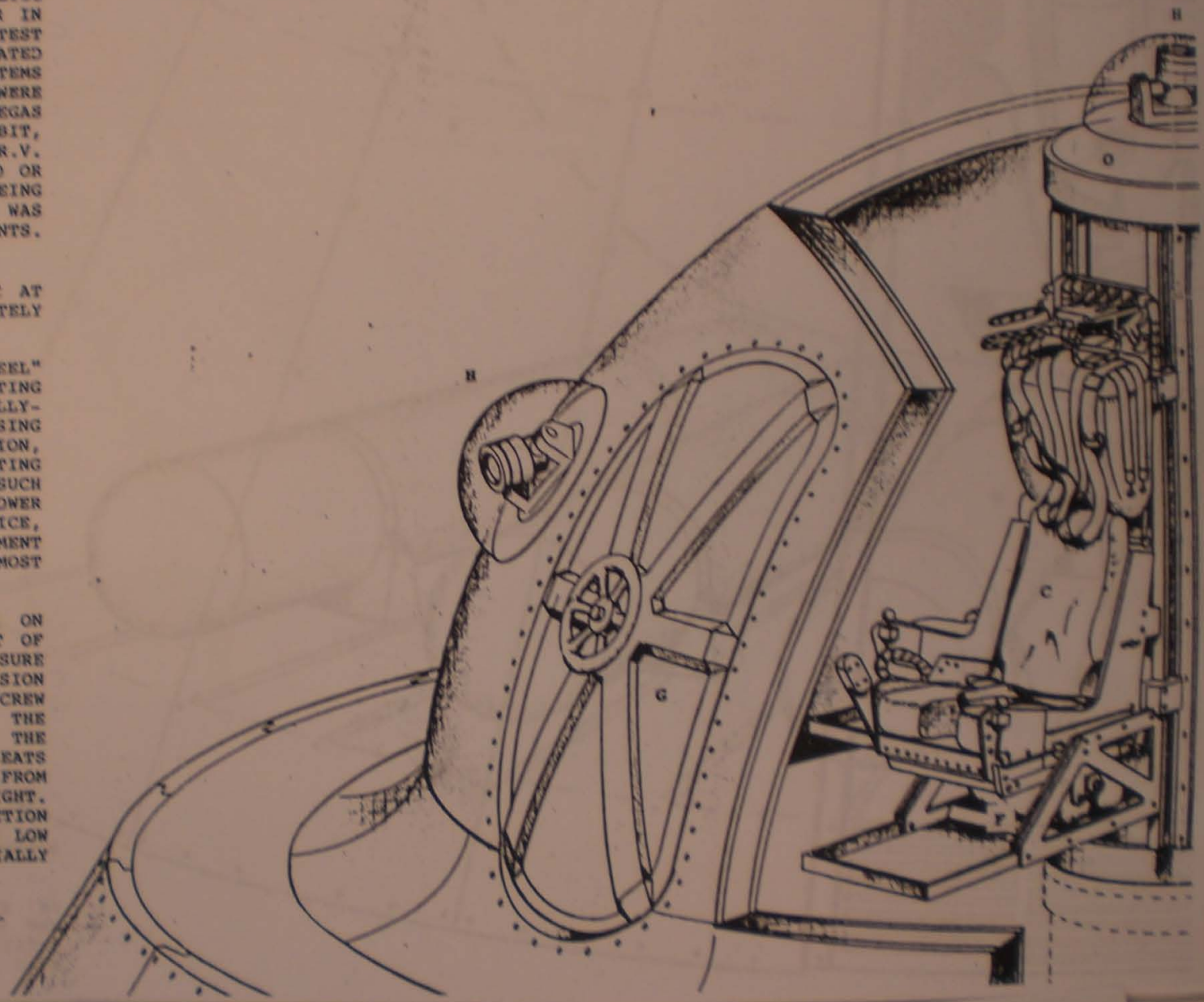
ENTS DETAILS
RATED BY FOUR
VAILABLE FROM
IVES, MATCHES
CTS EXCEPT IN
HE "SYNTHETIC
N DIAMETER IN
THE GREATEST
TAILS, STATED
SHELF" ITEMS
R COVERS WERE
HE LAS VEGAS
AFB EXHIBIT,
NG THE A.R.V.
IGHT SPEED OR
EXHIBIT, BEING
ST CRAFT WAS
. COMPONENTS.
L.

ETER DISC AT
APPROXIMATELY

A "FLYWHEEL"
R, CONSISTING
OUS RADIALLY-
NER, OPPOSING
ING ROTATION,
UMN OPERATING
ERATOR. SUCH
AND A POWER
NERGY DEVICE,
E ENVIRONMENT
PONENTS; MOST

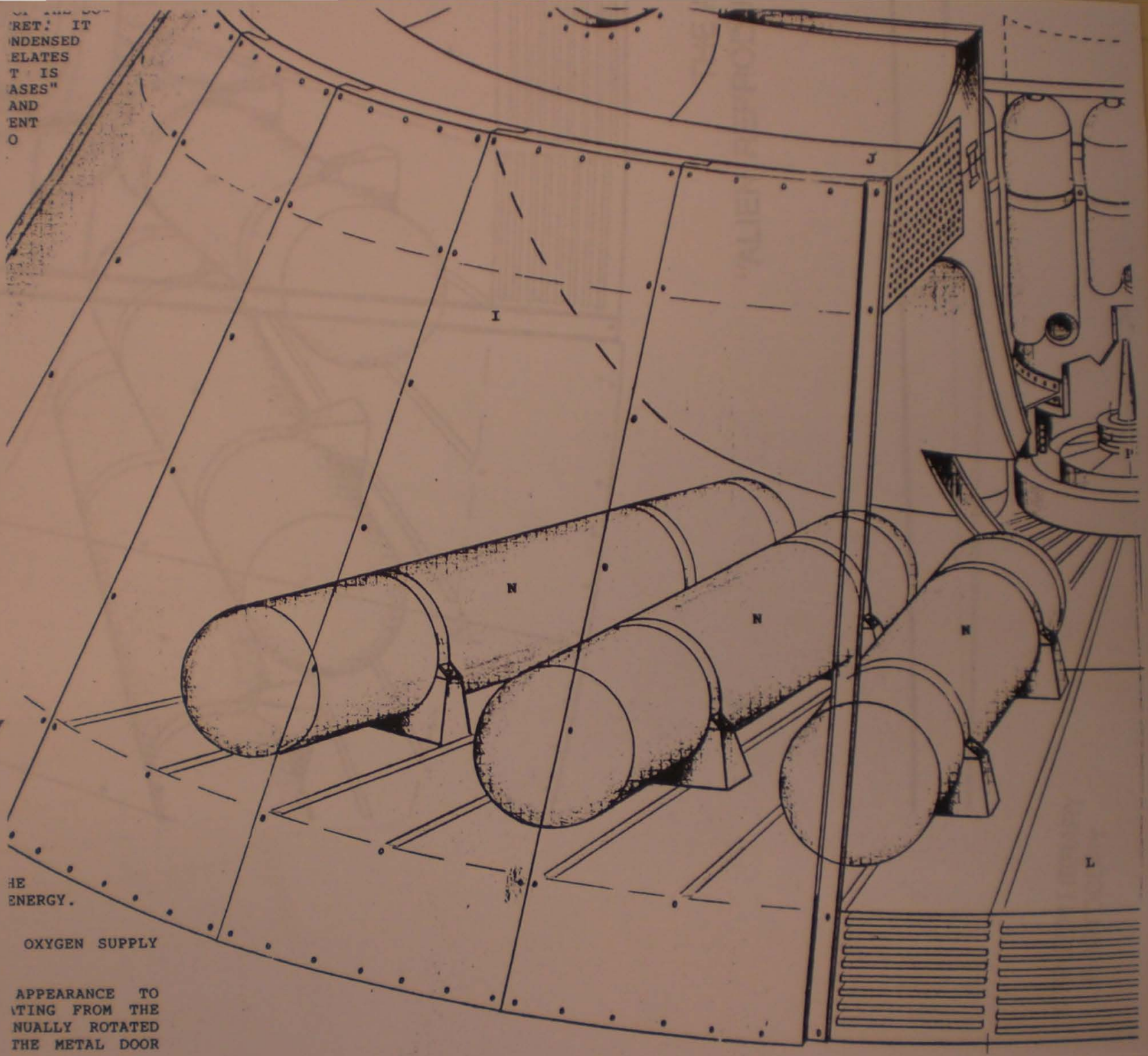
CK-TO-BACK ON
ING A SET OF
UTE ENCLOSURE
NAVY VERSION
OF THE CREW
S DURING THE
SHEATH OF THE
JECTION SEATS
THE CREW FROM
URING FLIGHT.
ALSO FUNCTION
OCCURS IN LOW
D SEQUENTIALLY

OF THE SO-
RET. IT
NDENSED
ELATES



CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY

'RET. IT
NDENSED
ELATES
T IS
ASES"
AND
ENT
O

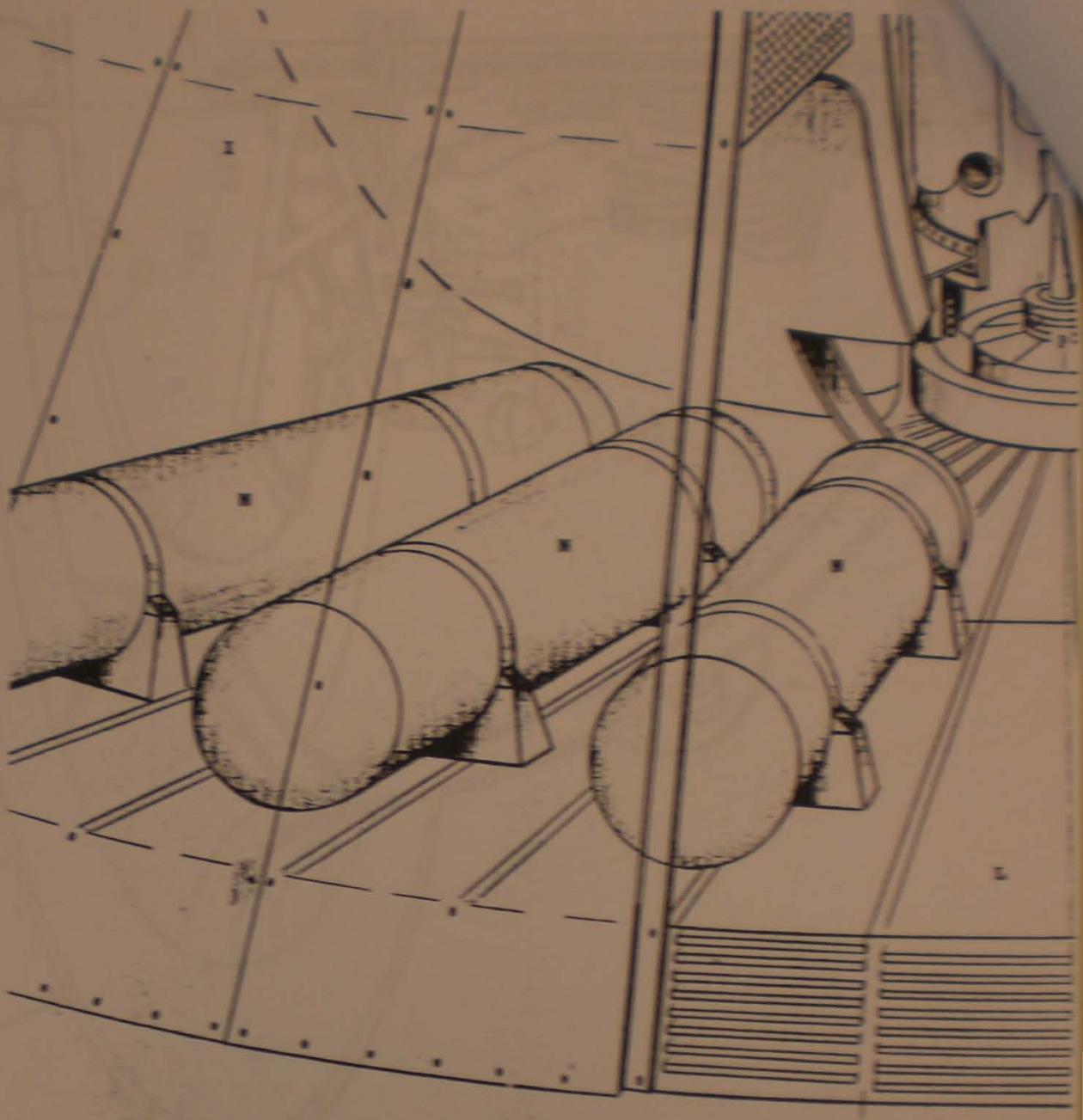


CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY

HE
ENERGY.

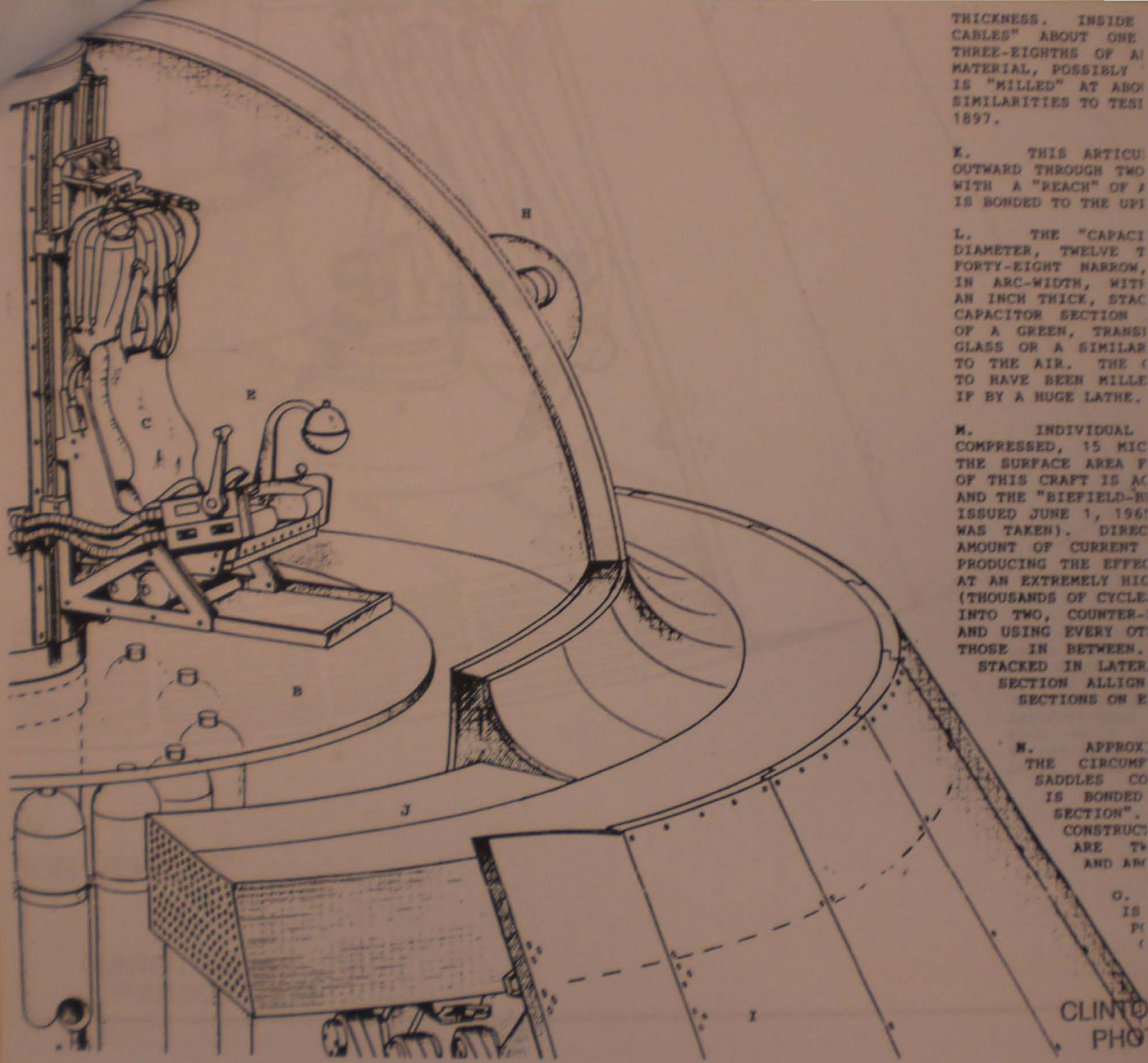
OXYGEN SUPPLY

APPEARANCE TO
ATING FROM THE
NUALLY ROTATED
THE METAL DOOR



THE A
"ALIEN REPRODU

CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY



THICKNESS. INSIDE
CABLES" ABOUT ONE
THREE-EIGHTHS OF A
MATERIAL, POSSIBLY
IS "MILLED" AT ABO
SIMILARITIES TO TESI
1897.

K. THIS ARTICU
OUTWARD THROUGH TWO
WITH A "REACH" OF
IS BONDED TO THE UPI

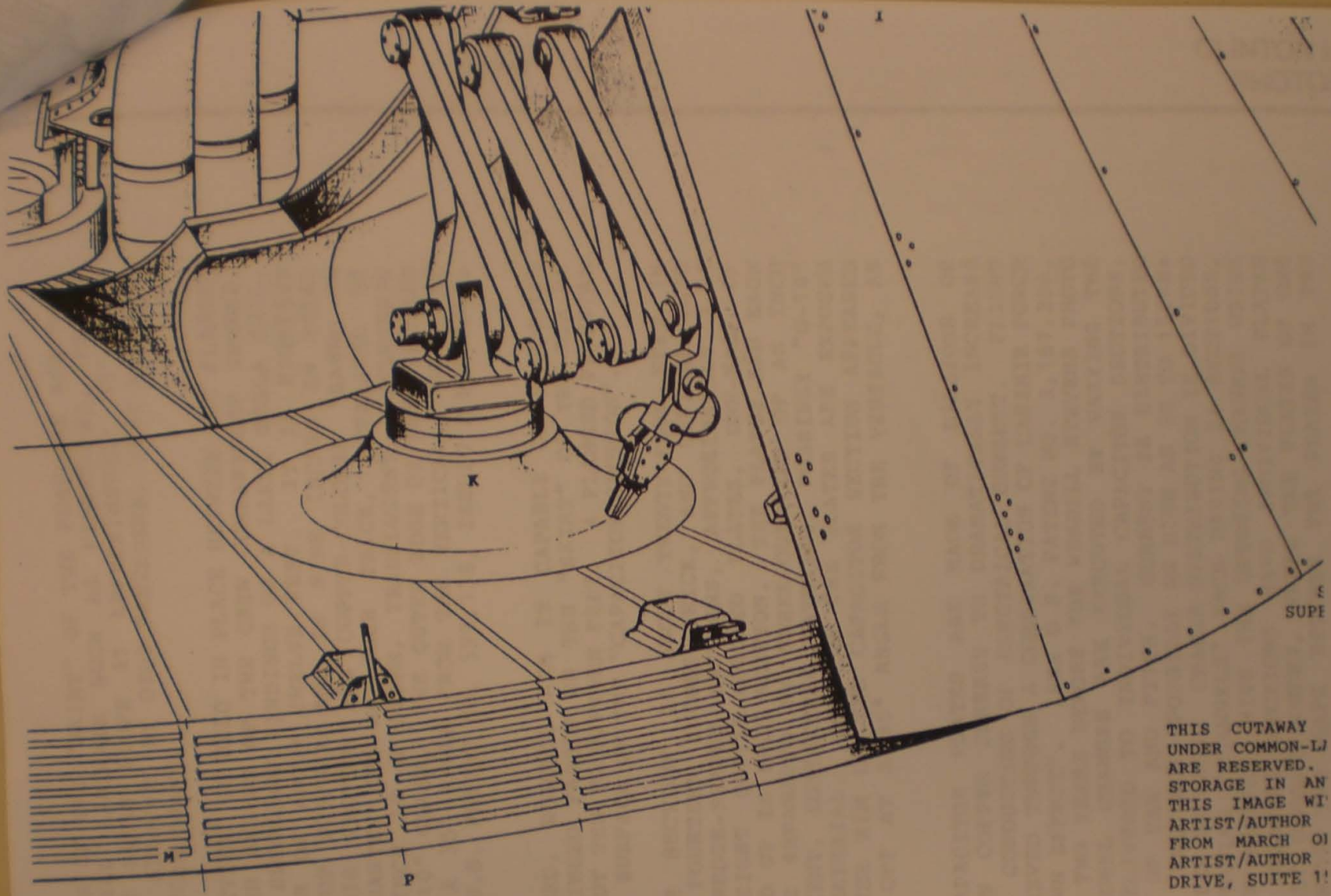
L. THE "CAPACI
DIAMETER, TWELVE T
FORTY-EIGHT NARROW,
IN ARC-WIDTH, WITI
AN INCH THICK, STAC
CAPACITOR SECTION
OF A GREEN, TRANSI
GLASS OR A SIMILAR
TO THE AIR. THE
TO HAVE BEEN MILLE
IF BY A HUGE LATHE.

M. INDIVIDUAL
COMPRESSED, 15 MIC
THE SURFACE AREA F
OF THIS CRAFT IS AC
AND THE "BIEFIELD-B
ISSUED JUNE 1, 196
WAS TAKEN). DIREC
AMOUNT OF CURRENT
PRODUCING THE EFFE
AT AN EXTREMELY HIC
(THOUSANDS OF CYCLE
INTO TWO, COUNTER-
AND USING EVERY OT
THOSE IN BETWEEN.
STACKED IN LATER
SECTION ALLIGN
SECTIONS ON E

N. APPROX
THE CIRCUMF
SADDLES CO
IS BONDED
SECTION".
CONSTRUC
ARE T
AND AR

O.
IS
P

CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY



THIS CUTAWAY
UNDER COMMON-L
ARE RESERVED.
STORAGE IN AN
THIS IMAGE WI
ARTIST/AUTHOR
FROM MARCH 0
ARTIST/AUTHOR
DRIVE, SUITE 1

R.V.
TION VEHICLE"

CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY

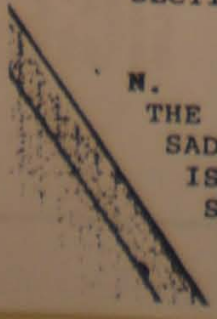
I. THE OUTER PANELS OF THE "SKIRT" OF THE FUSELAGE ARE MADE OF A COMPOSITE MATERIAL LAMINATE SUCH AS FIBERGLASS, KEVLAR OR CARBON FIBER. THE SIDES SLOPE AT APPROXIMATELY 35° FROM THE VERTICAL. EACH IS ATTACHED BY DZUS FASTENERS, WITH A SLIGHT OVERLAP ALONG THE VERTICAL SEAMS.

J. THE "ANTENNA SECTION" IS HELD IN PLACE BETWEEN THE FLANGES ON THE UPPER AND LOWER HALVES OF THE CREW COMPARTMENT SPHERE, AND APPEARS TO BE THE SECONDARY WINDINGS OF A LARGE TESLA COIL, WITH AN INNER DIAMETER OF ABOUT TWELVE FEET. IT IS EIGHTEEN INCHES WIDE ON THE TOP SURFACE AND IS NINE INCHES IN TOTAL THICKNESS. INSIDE THIS SECTION ARE COPPER-COLORED "BANDS OR CABLES" ABOUT ONE QUARTER OF AN INCH THICK, SEPARATED BY THREE-EIGHTHS OF AN INCH IN A GREEN, TRANSLUCENT, DIELECTRIC MATERIAL, POSSIBLY "G-10" GLASS. THE OUTER EDGE OF THIS SECTION IS "MILLED" AT ABOUT A 35° ANGLE FROM THE VERTICAL. NOTE THE SIMILARITIES TO TESLA U.S. PATENT NO. 593,138, ISSUED 2 NOVEMBER, 1897.

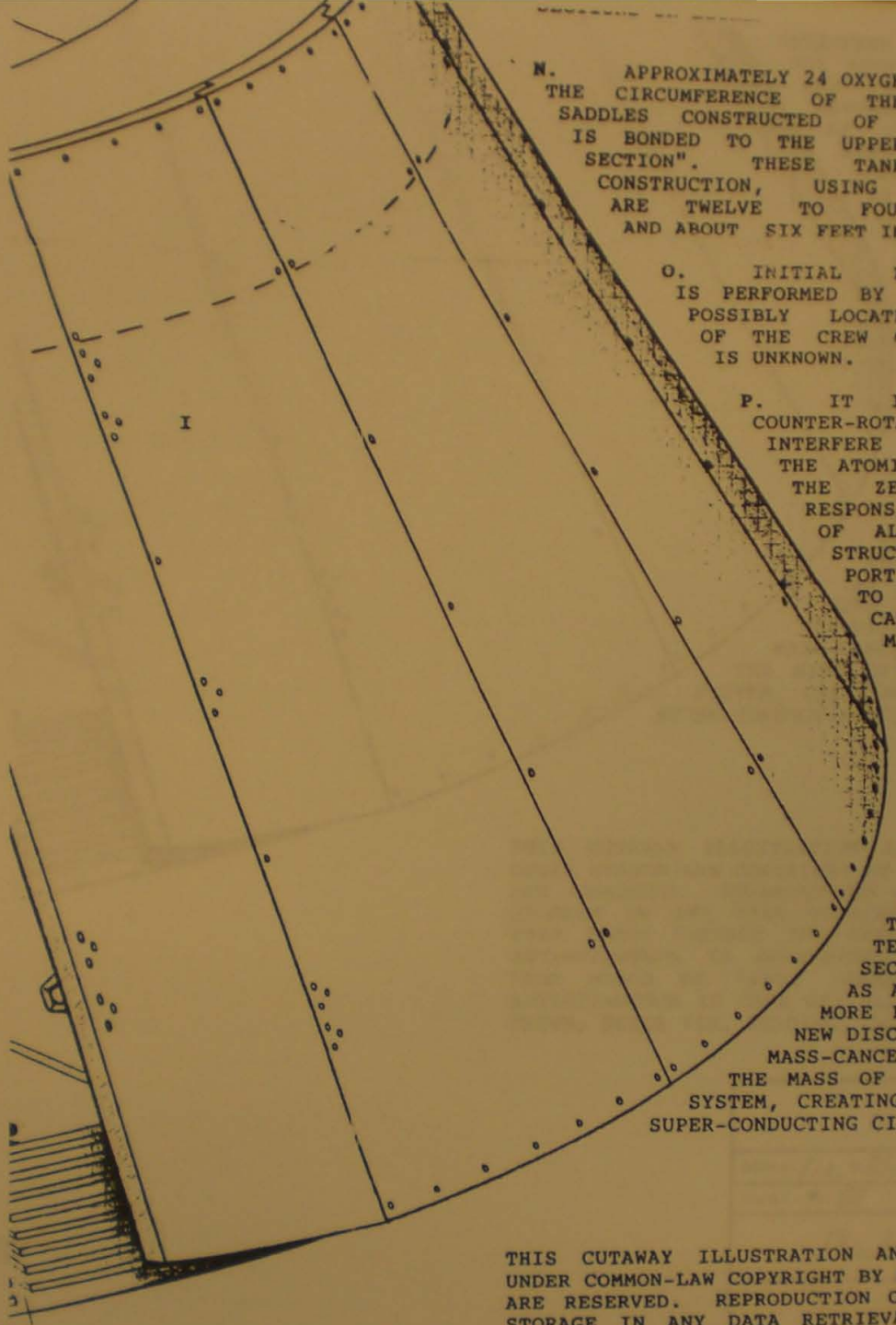
K. THIS ARTICULATED, ROBOTIC ARM IS CAPABLE OF EXTENDING OUTWARD THROUGH TWO HINGED PANELS ON THE "SKIRT" OF THE A.R.V. WITH A "REACH" OF ABOUT TEN TO FIFTEEN FEET. A FLANGED PEDESTAL IS BONDED TO THE UPPER SURFACE OF THE "CAPACITOR SECTION".

L. THE "CAPACITOR SECTION" IS ABOUT TWENTY-FOUR FEET IN DIAMETER, TWELVE TO FOURTEEN INCHES THICK, AND DIVIDED INTO FORTY-EIGHT NARROW, WEDGE-SHAPED SECTIONS, APPROXIMATELY 7.5° IN ARC-WIDTH, WITH EIGHT COPPER-COLORED PLATES, ONE-HALF OF AN INCH THICK, STACKED UP IN EACH SECTION. THE PLATES AND EACH CAPACITOR SECTION ARE SEPARATED BY THREE-QUARTERS OF AN INCH OF A GREEN, TRANSLUCENT, DIELECTRIC MATERIAL, POSSIBLY "G-10" GLASS OR A SIMILAR MATERIAL. NONE OF THE PLATES ARE EXPOSED TO THE AIR. THE OUTER RIM OF THE CAPACITOR SECTION APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MILLED OFF AT A 35° ANGLE FROM THE VERTICLE, AS IF BY A HUGE LATHE.

M. INDIVIDUAL CAPACITOR PLATES ARE MADE OF BILLIONS OF COMPRESSED, 15 MICRON COPPER SPHERES TO DRAMATICALLY INCREASE THE SURFACE AREA FOR CONDUCTING OF ELECTRICAL CURRENT. FLIGHT OF THIS CRAFT IS ACHIEVED THROUGH A COMBINATION OF CASIMIR FORCE AND THE "BIEFIELD-BROWN EFFECT". (SEE U.S. PATENT NO. 3,187,206, ISSUED JUNE 1, 1965; TWO YEARS BEFORE THE WENDELL STEVENS PHOTO WAS TAKEN). DIRECTIONAL CHANGES ARE EXECUTED BY VARYING THE AMOUNT OF CURRENT DELIVERED TO INDIVIDUAL CAPACITOR SECTIONS, PRODUCING THE EFFECT OF YAW AND PITCH. CURRENT IS DISTRIBUTED AT AN EXTREMELY HIGH FREQUENCY, POSSIBLY AS HIGH AS 30 TO 150KHz (THOUSANDS OF CYCLES PER SECOND). CHARGE DISTRIBUTION IS DIVIDED INTO TWO, COUNTER-ROTATING "CHANNELS" EACH HAVING 24 SECTIONS, AND USING EVERY OTHER SECTION, WITH THE OPPOSING CHANNEL USING THOSE IN BETWEEN. ADJACENT SECTIONS HAVE INDIVIDUAL PLATES STACKED IN LATERALLY OPPOSED ORDER, WHERE THE PLATES OF ONE SECTION ALLIGN WITH THE GAPS BETWEEN THE PLATES IN THE SECTIONS ON EITHER SIDE OF IT.



N. APPROXIMATELY 24 OXYGEN/AIR TANKS ARE MOUNTED AROUND THE CIRCUMFERENCE OF THE CRAFT, STRAPPED INTO TWO SADDLES CONSTRUCTED OF A COMPOSITE MATERIAL THAT IS BONDED TO THE UPPER SURFACE OF THE "CAPACITOR SECTION". THESE TANKS ARE OF A "PULTRUDED" CONSTRUCTION, USING COMPOSITE MATERIALS AND ARE TWELVE TO FOURTEEN INCHES IN DIAMETER, AND ABOUT SIX FEET IN LENGTH.



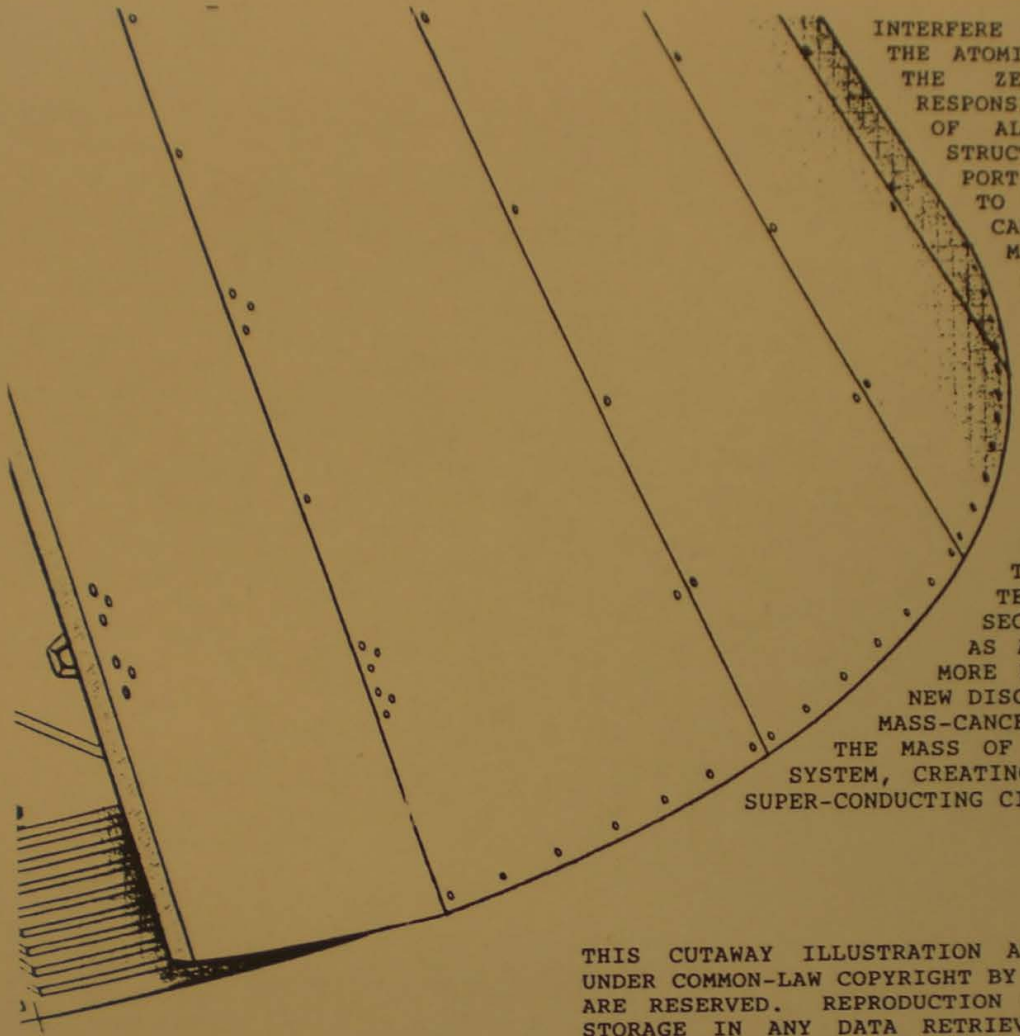
N. APPROXIMATELY 24 OXYGEN/AIR TANKS ARE MOUNTED AROUND THE CIRCUMFERENCE OF THE CRAFT, STRAPPED INTO TWO SADDLES CONSTRUCTED OF A COMPOSITE MATERIAL THAT IS BONDED TO THE UPPER SURFACE OF THE "CAPACITOR SECTION". THESE TANKS ARE OF A "PULTRUDED" CONSTRUCTION, USING COMPOSITE MATERIALS AND ARE TWELVE TO FOURTEEN INCHES IN DIAMETER, AND ABOUT SIX FEET IN LENGTH.

O. INITIAL POWER-UP OF THE SYSTEM IS PERFORMED BY TWO 24 VOLT MARINE BATTERIES POSSIBLY LOCATED IN THE UPPER SECTION OF THE CREW COMPARTMENT. ACTUAL LOCATION IS UNKNOWN.

P. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE TWO COUNTER-ROTATING ELECTROSTATIC FIELDS INTERFERE WITH THE INTERACTION BETWEEN THE ATOMIC STRUCTURE OF THE CRAFT AND THE ZERO-POINT FLUCTUATION FORCE RESPONSIBLE FOR CREATING THE MASS OF ALL MATTER. THIS CAUSES THE STRUCTURE OF THE CRAFT, AND A PORTION OF THE SURROUNDING SPACE TO BECOME MASS-DEPLEATED OR MASS CANCELLED. THE AMPLIFIER SECTION MAY FURTHER DEPLEAT THE LOCAL ZERO POINT ENERGY DURING OPERATION, WHEN THE POWERFUL ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE INSIDE DRIVES THE RANDOM ENERGY OF THE ZPE OUT OF EQUILIBRIUM "COHERING" THE ENERGY INTO A ROTATING, TOROIDAL FIELD, (MUCH LIKE BLOWING A SMOKE RING), WHICH TRANSPERS SOME OF ITS ENERGY, BY INDUCTION AS THIS TOROIDAL FIELD TRAVELS UP THROUGH THE CORE, PASSING THE PRIMARY WINDINGS OF THE TESLA COIL WHICH ENCIRCLE THIS SECTION. THIS FEATURE MAY ACT AS A KIND OF FEEDBACK LOOP ADDING MORE POWER TO THE SYSTEM WITH EACH NEW DISCHARGE IN THE CORE. PROGRESSIVE MASS-CANCELLATION WOULD ALSO REDUCE THE MASS OF ELECTRONS PULSING THROUGH THE SYSTEM, CREATING THE ULTIMATE HIGH-TEMPERATURE SUPER-CONDUCTING CIRCUIT.

THIS CUTAWAY ILLUSTRATION AND ITS CAPTIONS ARE PROTECTED UNDER COMMON-LAW COPYRIGHT BY Mark E. McCandlish. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED. REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IN ANY MEDIA, STORAGE IN ANY DATA RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, OR TRANSMISSION OF THIS IMAGE WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ARTIST/AUTHOR IS PROHIBITED, AND SUCH PROTECTION EXTENDS FROM MARCH OF 1989. REQUESTS MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE

CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY



INTERFERE WITH THE INTERACTION BETWEEN THE ATOMIC STRUCTURE OF THE CRAFT AND THE ZERO-POINT FLUCTUATION FORCE RESPONSIBLE FOR CREATING THE MASS OF ALL MATTER. THIS CAUSES THE STRUCTURE OF THE CRAFT, AND A PORTION OF THE SURROUNDING SPACE TO BECOME MASS-DEPLEATED OR MASS CANCELLED. THE AMPLIFIER SECTION MAY FURTHER DEPLEAT THE LOCAL ZERO POINT ENERGY DURING OPERATION, WHEN THE POWERFUL ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE INSIDE DRIVES THE RANDOM ENERGY OF THE ZPE OUT OF EQUILIBRIUM "COHERING" THE ENERGY INTO A ROTATING, TOROIDAL FIELD, (MUCH LIKE BLOWING A SMOKE RING), WHICH TRANSFERS SOME OF ITS ENERGY, BY INDUCTION AS THIS TOROIDAL FIELD TRAVELS UP THROUGH THE CORE, PASSING THE PRIMARY WINDINGS OF THE TESLA COIL WHICH ENCIRCLE THIS SECTION. THIS FEATURE MAY ACT AS A KIND OF FEEDBACK LOOP ADDING MORE POWER TO THE SYSTEM WITH EACH NEW DISCHARGE IN THE CORE. PROGRESSIVE MASS-CANCELLATION WOULD ALSO REDUCE THE MASS OF ELECTRONS PULSING THROUGH THE SYSTEM, CREATING THE ULTIMATE HIGH-TEMPERATURE SUPER-CONDUCTING CIRCUIT.

THIS CUTAWAY ILLUSTRATION AND ITS CAPTIONS ARE PROTECTED UNDER COMMON-LAW COPYRIGHT BY Mark E. McCandlish. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED. REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IN ANY MEDIA, STORAGE IN ANY DATA RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, OR TRANSMISSION OF THIS IMAGE WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ARTIST/AUTHOR IS PROHIBITED, AND SUCH PROTECTION EXTENDS FROM MARCH OF 1989. REQUESTS MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE ARTIST/AUTHOR IN CARE OF: ALLEGRA FAMILY TRUST, 2205 HILLTOP DRIVE, SUITE 158, REDDING, CALIFORNIA REPUBLIC. (NO ZIP).

THE A.R.V. "FLUXLINER"
ALIEN REPRODUCTION VEHICLE

SCALE: 1in. = 1.1FT.	APPROVED BY: B. SORENSON	DRAWN BY M.E.M.
DATE: 3.89		REVISED 7.'94

Mark McCandlish MARCH, 1989

DRAWING NUMBER 4

CLINTON LIBRARY
PHOTOCOPY

C S E T I

THE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE

COMPREHENSIVE BRIEFING DOCUMENT
CSETI PROJECT STARLIGHT

STEVEN M. GREER M.D., DIRECTOR

APRIL 1997
Version 1.1

copyright 1997 CSETI

CSETI BRIEFING DOCUMENT

I. CSETI Position Papers

II. Government Documents

CSETI
Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence
Steven M. Greer, M.D. - Founder and International Director
P.O. Box 15401, Asheville, NC 28813
Phone: 704-274-5671 - Fax: 704-274-6766
E - mail: Steven M. Greer M.D., 103275.1472@compuserve.com

I. CSETI Position Papers

Table of Contents

1. Certificate of Existence from Secretary of State of North Carolina for Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence

2. Certification of 501(c)(3) status from Internal Revenue Service

3. Projects and Facilities Related to the UFO/Extraterrestrial Matter
   30 August 1996
   Prepared by Steven M. Greer, M.D.

4. Recommendations on how Congress might pursue this matter

5. Letter from Project Starlight Coalition to President Clinton - June 4, 1995

6. National Security Implications of the UFO/ETI Subject: A Brief Summary
   Steven M. Greer, M.D. , 30 August 1995

7. CSETI Comprehensive Assessment - Summary
   Steven M. Greer, M.D.

8. Implications of an Extraterrestrial Disclosure
   Steven M. Greer, M.D. , 1966

9. The Covert Organization Responsible for the UFO/ETI Issue: PI -40
   Steven M. Greer, M.D., 1966

10. Letter to President Clinton, et. al - 15 November 1996
    Re: Planned Disclosure on the UFO/Extraterrestrial Subject and National Security Oaths
    Steven M. Greer, M.D.

11. Evaluating the Validity of National Security Oaths Related to the UFO/Extraterrestrial Subject
    Steven M. Greer, M.D. , 21 October 1966

12. Points Supporting An Executive Order to Release Witness from National Security Oaths and to Declassify Documents Related to UFOs/ETI
    Steven M. Greer, M.D. , 20 March 1995

13. Strategies and Rationale for Changing Government Policy
    Steven M. Greer, M.D.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Department of The Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF EXISTENCE
(NONPROFIT)

I, ELAINE F. MARSHALL, *Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina, do hereby certify that*

THE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE

is a corporation duly incorporated under the laws of the State of North Carolina, having been incorporated on the 27th day of September, 1990, with its period of duration being perpetual.

I FURTHER *certify that the said corporation's articles of incorporation are not suspended for failure to comply with the Revenue Act of the State of North Carolina; that the said corporation is not administratively dissolved for failure to comply with the provisions of the North Carolina Nonprofit Corporation Act; and that the said corporation has not filed articles of dissolution as of the date of this certificate.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, *I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal at the City of Raleigh, this 21st day of March, 1997.*

Elaine F. Marshall

Secretary of State

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
DISTRICT DIRECTOR
401 W. PEACHTREE ST. NW
ATLANTA, GA 30365

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: MAR 10 1995

THE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF
EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE
P O BOX 15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

Employer Identification Number:
56-1709547
Case Number:
5850591114
Contact Person:
ROBERTA VAN METER
Contact Telephone Number:
(404) 331-0185
Our Letter Dated:
May 7, 1992
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

This modifies our letter of the above date in which we stated that you would be treated as an organization that is not a private foundation until the expiration of your advance ruling period.

Your exempt status under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) is still in effect. Based on the information you submitted, we have determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are an organization of the type described in section 509(a)(2).

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(2) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the part of the organization that resulted in your loss of such status, or if he or she acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would no longer be classified as a section 509(a)(2) organization.

If we have indicated in the heading of this letter that an addendum applies, the addendum enclosed is an integral part of this letter.

Because this letter could help resolve any questions about your private foundation status, please keep it in your permanent records.

If you have any questions, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely yours,

Nelson A. Brooke
District Director

PROJECTS AND FACILITIES RELATED TO THE UFO/EXTRATERRESTRIAL MATTER

Prepared by Steven M. Greer M.D. , Director of CSETI for Congress
30 August 1996

EDWARDS AIR FORCE BASE AND RELATED FACILITIES

Government Facilities:
- Edwards AFB
- Haystack Butte
- China Lakes
- George AFB
- Norton AFB
- Table Top Mountain Observatory (NASA)
- Blackjack Control

Aerospace Facilities
- Northrop "Anthill" (Tejon Ranch)
- McDonnald Douglas Llano Plant
- Lockheed-Martin Helendale Plant
- Phillips Labs (North Edwards facility)

THE NELLIS COMPLEX

- Area 51/S4
- Pahute Mesa and Area 19
- Groom Lake

NEW MEXICO FACILITIES

- Los Alamos National Laboratories
- Kirtland Air Force Base
  - Sandia National Laboratories (SNL), Defense Nuclear Agency
  - Phillips Labs
  - Manzano Mountain Weapons Storage Facility, and underground complex
    - Coyote Canyon Test Site (N. end of Manzano)
- White Sands Complex

ARIZONA

- Fort Huachuca, underground storage facility, NSA and Army Intelligence complex
  - Near Ft. Huachuca underground storage of extraterrestrial spacecraft and previously autopsied extraterrestrial life forms

Others

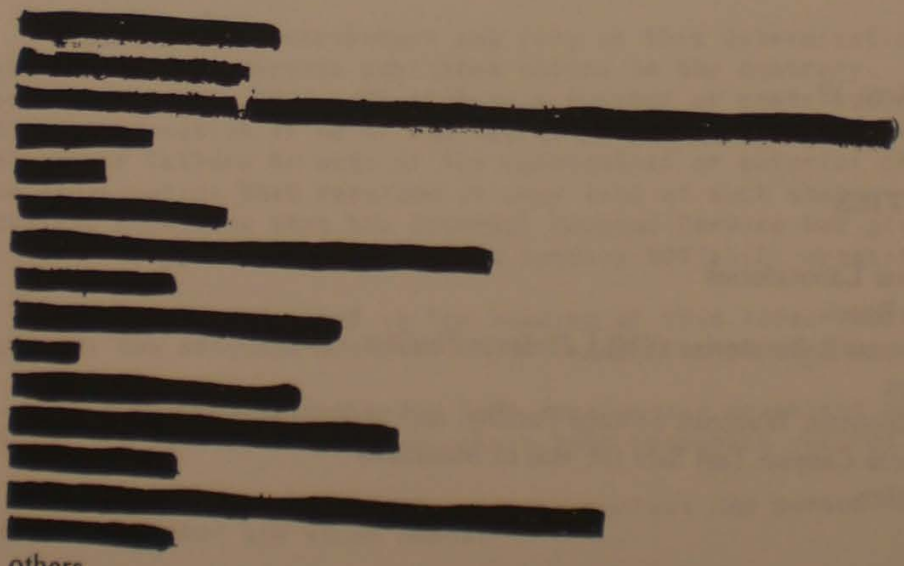
Utah underground complex southwest of Salt Lake City, accessible only by air
Redstone Arsenal underground complex Alabama
Lawrence Livermore Labs
Cheyenne Mountain Colorado Deep Space Network, dedicated console for tracking UFOs

US Government Agencies With Current or Past Involvement

(activities are compartmentalized into super-secret USAPS -Unacknowledged Special Access Projects, which means that they are not acknowledged to anyone, even those senior in the chain of command)

NRO (National Reconnaissance Office)
NSA (National Security Agency)
CIA
Military Intelligence divisions (Army, Air Force, Navy)
Air Force Office of Special Investigations (AFOSI)
DARPA
FBI
Space Commands
others

Private Corporate Entities Believed To Be Involved



others

RECOMMENDATIONS

We recommend that the Congress pursue this matter as follows:

>By making directed inquiries to contacts and chairmen of the House and Senate Intelligence Committees;

>By inquiring directly to the various facilities, agencies and entities listed;

>By pursuing other contacts known to the Congress which may be able to assist in identifying points of control for these operations;

>We recommend that the Congress pursue this matter further by convening Congressional hearings whereby direct witnesses to these projects may testify. We believe more than one member of Congress should be located to co-sponsor such an inquiry.

Thank you for your assistance in this important matter.

Steven M. Greer M.D. Director of CSETI PO Box 15401 Asheville NC 28813
704-274-5671; FAX 704-274-6766; email 103275.1472@compuserve.com

THE PROJECT STARLIGHT COALITION

June 4, 1995

William Jefferson Clinton
President of the United States
The White House
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

We, the members of the Project Starlight Coalition, a group of American and international citizens working to effect a public disclosure on the UFO/extraterrestrial issue, respectfully request the following:

That appropriate members of the administration meet with members of the Project Starlight Coalition to review significant evidence and witness testimony related to the subject.

That the President issue an executive order to release U.S. government witnesses from their national security obligations/oaths related to the subject so that they may provide public testimony.

That the President issue an executive order to declassify and release currently classified materials, documents and evidence related to the subject.

We feel that these requests are consistent with recent administration actions which resulted in the release of classified information related to the Department of Energy, intelligence satellite photographs, and other documents. We recommend that this matter be handled expeditiously and we respectfully look forward to your reply.

Sincerely,

Steven M. Greer, M.D.

and 23 others

National Security Implications of the UFO/ETI Subject: A Brief Summary

National Security Implications of the UFO/ETI subject are profound and far-reaching, albeit currently largely unrecognized.

These implications may be considered in separate but related aspects: those intrinsic to ET activity and those arising from current covert management of the issue.

Historical Background:
Early National Security considerations dealt with concern over public panic arising from the detection of near earth and earth-landed extraterrestrial spacecraft (ETS)and from the technological implications of advanced Extraterrestrial material as it may impact the arms race and cold war. Additional concerns were related to the impact on religious belief systems, the political order and economic systems.

Importantly, once actual ETS were retrieved in 1947, thereby allowing Extraterrestrial hardware to be studied and back- engineered for possible human military applications, the need for complete secrecy regarding the matter was deemed paramount by authorities at that time. Given the tensions of the early atomic era and the mounting 'cold war' with the USSR, it is understandable that the introduction of Extraterrestrial technology was thought to be destabilizing to an already dangerous situation. Moreover, given the history of technological secrets related to atomic and hydrogen weapons being stolen by agents of the USSR, there was understandable concern that any technological breakthrough related to Extraterrestrial technology might find its way into Soviet hands. If such an event enabled the USSR to produce actual military applications before the US, obviously this would have placed the US military capability in a potentially catastrophic disadvantage.

Since the 1970's, we have reason to believe that a degree of cooperation on this matter has evolved with the USSR and the US and perhaps other nations. Certainly the end of the cold war has largely removed earlier concerns vis a vis technological breakthroughs and the fear of Soviet aggression.

Moreover, the psychological reasons for secrecy related to public panic are not valid today. At least 57% of the population accept that UFOs are real and are of Extraterrestrial origin. And 30-40 years of space exploration by human society has prepared the population for the possible existence of other Extraterrestrial civilizations capable of space travel. In short, the previous concerns motivating secrecy are not relevant today.

Intrinsically, there is no reason to believe that the Extraterrestrial presence poses a threat to the national or world security. If hostility and aggression were related to their purpose here, it is likely that events congruent with hostility would have transpired long before now. It is our assessment that the Extraterrestrials are not hostile, but are very concerned with human capability related to warfare and the militarization of space. Activity by Extraterrestrial assets related to

the neutralization of ICBM facilities and to containing military oriented space exploration should be understood in light of their concern over a known history of human aggression which has been coupled with the advent of weapons of mass destruction and space exploration. Indeed, given the past history of human military assets focusing on and pursuing Extraterrestrial Spacecraft, we believe the Extraterrestrials have responded with remarkable restraint.

Ironically, the threat to national security exists not with the Extraterrestrial presence, but the current covert management of the subject. In the absence of Extraterrestrial hostility over 50 years, current secrecy cannot be justified on the basis of fear of Extraterrestrial aggression. A disclosure related to the Extraterrestrial presence, if calmly and rationally presented, will not cause public panic in the US or elsewhere. 1995 is not 1945, and world society has evolved to the point where this information can be assimilated in a positive fashion.

In contrast, the covert and apparently extra-constitutional management of this matter is a real threat to national and world security, and undermines constitutional freedom and democracy. Unless it is terminated, this covert management will greatly harm US national security and the chances of a lasting world peace.

It is our assessment that the current covert management of this issue involves the following elements which are a direct, immediate and ongoing threat to the national security:

1. The continued denial of the Extraterrestrial presence creates a situation where a sudden, undeniable, public Extraterrestrial event could induce panic, since proactive disclosure efforts which could ameliorate public fears are non-existent. It is likely that such a public Extraterrestrial event will transpire within the next 2-10 years or sooner. Therefore secrecy and denial are a real threat to national and world security.

2. The current covert management of this issue appears to be operating independently and outside of the constitutional chain of command. The group controlling these operations, which involve reconnaissance, Extraterrestrial technology reverse-engineering, and space - based targeting of ETS (among others) is non-responsive to congressional or Executive branch oversight and control. This constitutes a real threat to the national security and to constitutional democracy and freedom.

3. We have credible, first hand sources who insist that extraterrestrial spacecraft have been targeted by human covert space weapons and on at least two occasions have been destroyed. If true, the risks to world peace and security are real and imminent, and the continuation of these covert activities constitute the gravest dangers to national and world security . Hostile actions taken by human covert assets against Extraterrestrial assets constitute a grave and immediate threat to the national security. A relatively small , covert entity , acting without consultation with the United Nations, the Congress, the President of the United States or the public is engaging in actions on behalf of all humans which endanger the earth and world peace. Unless controlled, these actions could precipitate interplanetary conflict and a disaster for the world generally and the United States specifically. This covert management must be terminated and control of this issue returned to constitutional authority and to the public domain.

4. The concentration of the technological advances related to the reverse-engineering of Extraterrestrial technology into the hands of a small covert operation constitutes a threat to the national security, to world security and to the future of the earth. These Extraterrestrial technologies, which have been the object of covert research and development for over 45 years, are potentially of great benefit to humanity if used wisely for peaceful purposes, but are of immense danger when concentrated into a small covert operation which is unresponsive to the pubic or the legal and constitutional chain of command. The threat this poses to the US and world security is great, and the longer this situation continues, the greater the concentration of advanced technological power in the hands of a relative few. The secret control of such powerful technologies is inherently a threat to freedom, democracy and to our nation and the world. Its utilization for covert agendas outside constitutional control represents a grave danger to our country and must be restrained and reversed.

5. Importantly, secrecy and covert operatives per se constitute a real threat to the national security, since national security in a constitutional democracy can only be legitimately related to freedom and democratic government. Only in very rare and well-justified circumstances can extreme secrecy and covert operations exist, since by nature freedom and democracy cannot co-exist with unrestrained secrecy and secret power. The profound implications of the detection of Extraterrestrial civilizations cannot be allowed to be the exclusive domain of covert operations which are unrelated to public discourse and consultation. To do so is to undermine the US Constitution, democracy and freedom, and this constitutes a serious threat to the national security.

6. Finally, exclusive covert control of this matter has resulted and continues to result in the loss of opportunity for the world to come to terms with the Extraterrestrial presence in a peaceful and mutually beneficial fashion. This means that the people of the world, the United Nations and other international and national institutions are deprived of the opportunity to deal rationally with this issue. National and world security are therefore negatively impacted by the loss of opportunities in the following areas:

> The Environment, which is seriously at risk for large scale collapse over the next 100 years, would be profoundly improved if extraterrestrial technologies could be peacefully deployed. So-called zero point or free energy systems, which are non-polluting, would permit a sustainable technological civilization to exist on earth and would transform the earth environmentally and economically. Establishing peaceful and mutually beneficial relations with extraterrestrial civilizations would eventually permit us to understand and apply such technologies.

>World unity and peace will be enhanced by the global realization that we are not alone in the universe. The acknowledgement of this fact will enhance the awareness that we are really one people living on the shared homeland of earth, and many of the conflicts currently afflicting the earth will be seen in a new perspective. This can be achieved without either deifying or demonizing the extraterrestrial presence, but rather placing it in a fair, scientific and neutral light. Eventually, world peace and a significant enhancement in the current geopolitical situation may result from the disclosure that we are not alone. An international infrastructure, and institutions capable of dealing peacefully with relations with extraterrestrial civilizations would, of necessity, evolve, and this in turn would strengthen world unity and cooperation.

>World culture, ideas, science and many other diverse areas may benefit through the development of peaceful relations with other worlds. While this process may take decades, if not centuries, its delay only puts off the time when the people of the earth will be united not only globally, but with other planetary civilizations as well.

In summary, it is imperative to the national security that the President and Congress undertake measures to terminate the secret, covert management of the UFO/ETI subject. Failure to place this matter in open, public discourse and control constitutes the gravest failure of democracy and government in the history of the world. That we do this is the test of our faith in democracy and our faith in the people. As the 21st century approaches, we must roll up the cancerous excesses of secrecy which are the legacy of the cold war and unfurl a new era wherein democracy is reaffirmed and a lasting world peace is given a chance.

Steven M. Greer, MD
International Director of CSETI
30 August 1995

END BRIEFING

copyright Steven M. Greer, MD 30 August 1995

CSETI COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT SUMMARY

- Recent worldwide trends of increasing extraterrestrial activity, coupled with significant advancement in CSETI research results, suggest that imminent extraterrestrial events and CSETI initiatives will soon overtake current government policy on this issue. It is recommended that governments worldwide review and change existing policy to one of increasing openness, disclosure and cooperation with civilian research teams. (See section IV on Strategies and Rationale for Changing Government Policy).

- Some UFOs are extraterrestrial spacecraft (ETS) which are piloted by extraterrestrial biological entities (EBEs) who originate on another planet, and most likely another star system.

- More than one extraterrestrial civilization is represented in the current activities involving earth.

- These extraterrestrial civilizations are working in concert and not competitively, although there is some specialization in function and activities for the various groups. This indicates that there exists either an emerging or well-established organization for these groups.

- These beings have bases within this solar system and may maintain temporary bases on earth, particularly under water.

- The variety in sizes and shapes of ETS observed is due to:

  * varying civilizations of origin, and more importantly,

  * specialization of function, which include general reconnaissance, medical research and intelligence, earth environmental research, central command and base operations, energy generation and transfer, and human technology, military and space program research and reconnaissance.

- Sudden and fully open contact with human civilization has been avoided because of a number of interrelated factors, including:

  * the need to avoid an untimely disruption of earth civilization including military, political, geopolitical, cultural, economic, technological and religious upheaval;

  * risks to their own civilization and "people" as well as overall mission, given human xenophobia and tendencies towards violent armed reactions; and

- Up to this time, such massive and open contact has not been necessary, and has not been consonant with their overall long-term mission and purpose.

- A Plan is in place to allow for gradually broader and deeper contact with human society and individuals so that humans may become accustomed to the reality of other intelligent beings in the universe, and so that needed research and observation may take place on both sides. Limited but increasing opportunities for bilateral and human initiated contact will occur in the reasonably near future.

- Sudden and large scale contact will occur only in the event of a significant worldwide emergency (manmade or natural).

- While ET observation and interaction with earth is probably an ancient as opposed to purely modern phenomenon, the marked increase in activity coinciding with World War II and the dawning of the "nuclear age" indicates that ETI are quite concerned about this transitional stage of human social evolution.

- Extraterrestrial intelligence (ETI) technology is strictly guarded by both ETI and human governmental agencies because of its potential for military applications which would greatly threaten world security. It is imperative that this technology not find significant human applications until such time as the earth is ready for it

- The US government, at least at the level of a highly compartmentalized top secret group, has known about the reality of these ETS and their occupants since at least 1947. A strict secrecy has been maintained due to:

  - Fear of public panic and social disruption;

  - Security issues surrounding possible military and technology application of ETI technology, especially in the setting of a world beset with Cold War tensions and competing interests;

  - Uncertainty and mistrust regarding ETI motives and intentions;

  - Embarrassment and consternation over human military inability to secure world air space from repeated penetrations by ETS.

- The U.S. government possesses several ETSs and the deceased bodies of several EBEs.

- The nature of "reality" of these craft and these beings has been incorrectly characterized by some as belonging to "another dimension and reality" from this dimension. Unfortunately, these statements are made without fully considering what "this reality" is. A more correct understanding of this is that the Full

Spectrum of Reality is a singular, integrated one which may be perceived wholly or in its various aspects, such perception being entirely dependent on the level of consciousness of the perceiver. The various aspects of "dimensions" of this reality, which are limitless in number, are not restricted to or by time and space as we know it commonly. These beings and their craft belong to the same Reality as humans, however, their advancement in the realms of physical science and the science of consciousness has given them competence in a broader aspect of the Full Spectrum of Reality than is usually experienced by humans. The difference, then, is one of degree and not fundamental reality, since humans potentially have access to all aspects of the Full Spectrum of Reality just as extraterrestrial beings do. These differences are not insurmountable, nor are they truly fundamental; in fact they are relative and only temporary. While these beings are utilizing and experiencing a broader aspect of the Full Spectrum of Reality, so too can and will humans, for we are as "inter-dimensional" by nature as they.

- ETS energy and "propulsion" systems utilize principles and laws of the physical universe not yet fully appreciated by human science, and may include:

  * Gravity/anti-gravity and electromagnetic/gravity technology;

  * Space energy and so-called hyperdimensional energy systems;

  * Matter-energy interchangeable technologies; and

  * Possible Consciousness Assisted Technology (CAT) and Technology Assisted Consciousness (TAC).

- Some, if not all, EBEs have advanced mental capabilities which include telepathy, precognition, remote viewing and others, indicating that they have developed the "science of consciousness" to a degree which parallels or surpasses their advanced physical technologies. Humans also possess these capabilities, but these remain largely undeveloped by most humans.

- EBEs are more developed or advanced than humans in a number of respects, but are not superior to humans as beings. Our point of unity and equality with EBEs is in our mutual existence as conscious intelligent beings. While these various EBEs may have values and priorities which are different from those of some 20th century humans, their motives and ultimate intentions are non-hostile and do not include the acquisition or subjugation of the earth and its peoples.

- The establishing of a lasting world peace and a just and effective world government is essential to the long-term ETI-Human relationship.

Implications of an Extraterrestrial Disclosure

copyright 1996 Steven M. Greer M.D.

In a recent conversation with a retired Air Force General, we were discussing a major disclosure on the existence of extraterrestrial life forms. This gentleman, who had known the UFOs were real and were extraterrestrial in origin since 1946, asked me, "But Steve, what would a disclosure mean."

It was clear to me that he had real uncertainty regarding the implications of such a disclosure, even though the general was wholly in favor of the truth coming out now. And it occurred to me that we very much needed to elaborate, to the extent possible, what the implications of disclosure would be to humanity. We needed to 'connect the dots', and draw as broad a picture as possible, no matter how tentative it may seem. Because what may be obvious to some may be hidden to others.

For nearly three years, I have been having this discussion with national security think tanks, business leaders, CIA officials, UN figures and various world leaders. It is time to put some of these ideas down on paper, at least as a starting point. We need to begin contemplating a future which includes the existence of extraterrestrial life forms, and the early stages of inter-planetary relations.

Lest the more pragmatic among us question the timeliness of such a discussion, let me state here unequivocally that we are about 50 years late in this deliberation. For half a century , it has been known that we are not alone,and the long-delayed discussion of the meaning and implications of contact with advanced extraterrestrial civilizations is long over-due, not premature.

But before any such discussion can begin, we must first consider the nature, atmosphere and framework of a disclosure: The implications are very different if the disclosure is militaristic, alarmist, xenophobic and frightening, versus one which is calm, scientific, evidence driven and hopeful. That is, the message, images, framework and atmosphere surrounding a disclosure will largely determine its immediate implications. A disclosure can be one of the greatest galvanizing and transcendent moments in human history, if handled wisely - or it can be terror in the aisles.

Given current media, entertainment and UFO subculture treatment of the subject, there is reason for concern here. Because if this disclosure is in any way linked to the mind-set of space invaders, 'victims of alien abduction' and other disinformation, paranoid or fantasy-driven perspectives, then we are in real trouble.

However, the CSETI Project Starlight disclosure effort is aimed 180 degrees away from such xenophobic concepts, and envisions a rational, evidence-driven event which will simply convey the following:

>That there is substantial scientific and witness evidence for the existence of ET life forms in proximity to the earth;

>That, while the specific motives of these life forms may not be totally understood, there is no evidence that they are hostile,and that there is no reason for fear or alarm; and

>The world community needs to move in the direction of open discussion on this matter and take constructive steps to ensure a peaceful, sustainable relationship with these life forms.

Of course, this sounds simple, but we are competing with the fear-mongoring and paranoic leanings of the pop culture. Nevertheless, the prevailing madness in the media and entertainment fields should not be allowed to deter us from a disclosure of the simple truth that we are not alone. But we must be prepared to calmly distance this disclosure from the histrionics of those who would have us scream ' the sky is falling...'

The remaining discussions, then, will assume a framework of disclosure which is calm, scientific and hopeful. And regardless of the immediate din of alarmist proclamations from certain quarters, there will be fundamental implications which will be the focus of our deliberations here.These implications are really so profound and far-reaching, that no aspect of life on earth will remain unaffected. From theology to technology, from geopolitics to economics, from the environment to the future exploration of space, nearly every field of human endeavor will eventually be touched by such a disclosure.

IMMEDIATE IMPLICATIONS

The near-term implications of a high-level disclosure on the existence of extraterrestrial life forms range from the geo-political to the philosophical. The most pronounced immediate effect of such a disclosure will be that of altering the fundamental paradigm of how we view ourselves, the world of humanity and the universe. While the full effect of this will take some decades, if not centuries, to manifest fully, there will be an immediate realization that we are really all one people on the homeland of earth, among many worlds inhabited by other intelligent life forms.

This realization will alter not only our view of ourselves and the earth, but I believe it will impact on the current state of geopolitical fractionation. In the post-Cold War era, the world is becoming increasingly 'balkanized', precisely at the time when one would hope for increasing world unity and coherence. The definitive disclosure that we are not alone in the universe, and that, more importantly, these advanced life forms are landing on terra firma, will provide significant impetus to the as-yet incomplete process of forming a truly global civilization. This disclosure will complete the galvanizing effect which the space program provided as it sent back to the earth photographs of this beautiful blue sphere floating in space, which we all call home.

As the global community contemplates the immediate and future reality of earth coming into contact with other advanced civilizations, all of the usual preoccupations with the endless internecine battles among nations and peoples on earth will suddenly appear in quite a different light. The differences and conflicts between various racial , religious, ethnic and national identities will be seen in a new perspective as we begin to contemplate the reality of earth evolving into an inter-planetary civilization. The world will rapidly quicken the pace of globalization and integration into a functional peaceful civilization.

This can - and must - be done without either demonizing or deifying these extraterrestrial peoples. The ingrained xenophobic response of today and yesteryear will need to give way to a new paradigm motivated by hope, understanding and tolerance of diversity.

Even the process of coming to grips with the post-disclosure reality of an extraterrestrial presence will force the world to evolve the moral, spiritual, psychological and physical capacity to effectively meet the challenges of the situation. So the immediate impact will include the rapid development of a functional global capability vis a vis an extraterrestrial presence. No single nation can achieve this; no superpower, however well-meaning, can think and act on behalf of the entire world as it adjusts to the early challenges of inter-planetary relations. This, then, will provide both the practical and philosophical setting for the development of a world civilization.

While people will no doubt retain their various national, ethnic and religious identities, there will be added to these the over-arching identity of being 'from earth'. Beyond this, an awareness will grow that , indeed, all conscious, intelligent life forms have in common the intangible but real link of awareness, of consciousness, and the early stages of universal 'citizenship' will dawn. That is, we will experience, first inwardly and later in practical life, the awareness of the universality of life.

This theme could, no doubt fill an entire book, if not several volumes of books. But in the interest of time, let us look at other immediate implications:

> Governments around the world will immediately be affected in several inter-related ways. There will be an examination of covert, previously unacknowledged 'black' projects in the military/intelligence/industrial sector, and these projects will be moved back to the public domain and to conventional oversight and control. Currently, these projects officially 'do not exist', and as such constitute a serious threat to governmental integrity, especially in constitutional democracies such as the United States. A disclosure will set in motion governmental and social pressures to restore constitutional chain of command and control over this matter, and senior government leaders will no longer be able to avoid responsibility for this issue by claiming 'plausible deniability'. In short, this disclosure on the existence of extraterrestrial life forms in proximity to the earth will reverse the excesses of secrecy which developed in the post World War II era and Cold War.

>Academic, scientific and governmental institutions and agencies will quickly focus on the meaning, implications and requirements of a newly ordered global paradigm, which suddenly includes the existence of extraterrestrial civilizations visiting earth. From international policy 'think-tanks', to various academies of science around the world, this issue will become a prime focus of discussion, study and debate. In an academic sense, no field of study will be untouched by such a disclosure: History, anthropology, philosophy, geopolitics, exo-biology, theology, philosophy, the arts, science and technology, business and economics - all will be immediately galvanized by and preoccupied with such a disclosure. The vast and profound implications inherent to the fact that we are not alone in the universe, and are already being visited by advanced extraterrestrial life forms will indeed be of unparalleled significance in the history of

the human species.

>Theological and philosophical implications will immediately be discussed among the world's religions and religious leaders, as they come to terms with a universe in which humans are no longer the only intelligent, sentient children of God. In this respect, concepts of God, creation, life and religious meaning will evolve in the direction of accommodating the existence of intelligent life elsewhere in the universe, and this will cause an increasing' universalization' of God and religious meaning. Additionally, there will likely be an unfortunate yet predictable reactionary segment from various religions around the world which will place such a disclosure into a strictly eschatological framework, or worse. Already, among fringe elements in the civilian sector, we see attempts to either demonize or deify these extraterrestrial visitors (many of these reactions are reminiscent of the movie 'The Gods Must Be Crazy'). Nevertheless, such reactivity and fanaticism, while predictable, will eventually give way to a more reasoned and mature response and the world's religions will adopt an understanding of intelligent life which is universal, and which will, I believe, redound to the appreciation of an infinite Creator whose glory is not confined to the earth.

INTERMEDIATE AND LONG-TERM IMPLICATIONS

The length and scope of this paper obviously does not permit a thorough analysis of the immediate ramifications of such a disclosure, how much less the intermediate and long-term implications. However, it is important to review a few of the highlights of these more distant implications, because it is here that we will see a literal transformation of human society.

This cannot be appreciated fully, however, without also appreciating a central fact of the past 50 years of UFO/ET secrecy: That covert human projects have possessed advanced extraterrestrial technologies and have been 'reverse-engineering' them for decades. This means that in the post-disclosure era, there will be the opportunity to eventually apply these technologies to the problems of human society. The elaboration of the mechanisms of advanced energy, propulsion, communications and other extraterrestrial technologies will have an extraordinary impact on current earth technologies, including energy generation, transportation, communications, education, manufacturing, medicine and more. Aside from our science, physics, mathematics and technology textbooks being rewritten, the practical applications of these technologies will completely transform the face of human society.

There is, however, a disturbing side to this, and that is the long history of humans using every breakthrough in technology to build a better war machine. The proliferation of nuclear, chemical and biological weapons of mass destruction should give us some pause as we contemplate what the destructive uses of such advanced ET technologies might be. (Moreover, we should be quite concerned already about the implications of such technological breakthroughs resting in the hands of 'black' projects which do not answer to the people or the 'chain of command' mechanisms of government...)For this reason, it is extremely important that such applied technologies not be propagated until the world has established a more stable international setting and attained a lasting international peace.

The pessimists and cynics will say that humans will never reach a state of stable international peace, but I hold the opposing view that we will, because we will have to. Humans have many faults and foibles, but when all is said and done, we are survivors - and adapt extraordinarily well to circumstances threatening our survival. Certainly, the current situation of weapons of mass destruction proliferating into the hands of every unstable dictatorship is such a circumstance. And while there may yet be disastrous consequences, these will only serve to galvanize humans into doing what must be done to survive:Adapt and evolve into a peaceful, stable global civilization.

Putting this debate aside for now, let us contemplate a 'down-loading' of these advanced extraterrestrial technologies in a setting of international stability and peace.

These technologies are not polluting fossil fuels or radioactive nuclear power, but are completely revolutionary energy systems which are non-linear, zero-point type technologies. That is, there is a background source of limitless energy which is omnipresent in the universe, even in deep space, and these devices 'tap into' this energy. The result is vast amounts of energy generated, and, in defiance of the 'law of thermodynamics', more energy is obtained than is put into the system .

Without going into a long discussion of propulsion systems which propel vehicles at beyond the speed of light (allegedly impossible according to 20th century physics) or of 'bending' space-time, or of negating the effects of gravity and mass inertia, or of non-linear communications systems which interface directly with mind or thought, or a myriad other considerations related to advanced ET technology, let us simply state that these technologies are many quanta ahead of current technology on earth.

What are the implications of such technologies being applied around the world?

>The Environment, which is being degraded at an alarming rate primarily due to the burning of fossil fuels and the relative scarcity of energy, would be greatly assisted, if not saved by the widespread application of such technology. For the most part, the earth is still in the 1800s as far as energy generation, transportation and related technologies are concerned. The internal combustion engine reigns supreme, as does gas, oil and coal as sources of energy. Aside from being the chief sources of pollution of the air and water, their relative scarcity results in a further cost and efficiency related inability to 'scrub' other sources of pollution from waterways, chemical processing, manufacturing and the like. Such inefficiencies, scarcity and intrinsically polluting qualities of the current world energy system are literally killing the earth. The application of advanced ET energy systems would completely reverse this situation.

>When it takes only minutes - instead of 12-14 hours - to go from asia to New York, the world will truly be a global village. Indeed, the need for vast, inefficient and dehumanizing metropolises will no longer exist, since both communications and transportation will allow small towns and villages to have access to each other instantly. This will result in a transformation in the nature and function of society unequaled in recorded history.

>The relative scarcity of energy, and hence of resources generally, has resulted in a vast inequality among the poor and rich nations of the world. The application of these ET

technologies will alter this situation radically, and eventually abundance and an economic equilibrium will emerge. This will alter the world socio-economic situation and mitigate the economic pressures and inequalities which create so much strife and conflict in the world. With zero-point and related technologies in every village and every home, the consciousness of scarcity and a 'zero sum game' will give way to one of abundance. And with this, the human race will be freed from the oppressive mentality of material acquisitions and survival to a larger vision of developing the full potential of each human.

>Public health and medical advances will result both directly and indirectly from these new technologies. For example, imagine a world where abundance of clean water and energy removes the specter of famine and disease from the entire earth.

>Space exploration will be a viable possibility, since these energy and propulsion systems permit transport through space effectively at multiples of the speed of light. And with this, well the sky is the limit.

Aside from these technological and environmental long-term implications, there are the long term implications related to the world coming to grips with the early and eventual mature stages of an open relationship with various extraterrestrial civilizations. What might be the effects of an open dialogue with advanced life forms on world culture, art, music, philosophy, science and so forth? Only when we have stopped lying to ourselves about the existence of these other civilizations and disclosed the truth can we move in the direction of a sustainable global and inter-planetary society.

Volumes can - and no doubt will - be written on the meaning of contact with advanced extraterrestrial civilizations. But of this we are sure: The first step is to achieve an honest disclosure. The implications of this disclosure are truly world-encompassing and far reaching. Because today, we do not have a sustainable civilization on this planet, but one which is morally, technologically and socially moribund. And as the old Chinese proverb says, 'Unless we change directions, we are likely to end up where we are going...'

Indeed, to borrow from Al Gore's book title, earth is in the balance. The evolution of a sustainable global civilization, and the further development of the capacity to become an inter-planetary civilization, is dependent on an honest disclosure regarding the existence of extraterrestrial civilizations, and our development into a peaceful world civilization. Only then can we enter an era of sustainable technology, a sustainable economy,and a lasting culture, and take our place among the stars as members of a growing universal civilization.

The Covert Organization Responsible for the UFO/ET Issue:PI-40

Last code name related to me by reliable sources: PI-40

Meaning of code name: Unknown

Description: PI-40 is a quasi-governmental, USAPS related, quasi-private entity operating internationally/transnationally. The majority of operations are centered in private industrial 'work for others' contract projects related to the understanding and application of advanced extraterrestrial technologies. Related compartmentalized units, which are also USAPS, are involved in disinformation, public deception, active disinformation, so-called abductions and mutilations, reconnaissance and UFO tracking, space-based weapons systems, and specialized liaison groups (for example to media, political leaders, the scientific community, the corporate world etc). Think of this entity as a hybrid between government USAPS and private industry.

PI-40 consists primarily of mid-level USAPS-related military and intelligence operatives, USAPS or black units within certain high-tech corporate entities, and select liaisons within the international policy analysis community, certain religious groups, the scientific community and the media, among others. The identities of some of these entities and individuals are known to us, though most remain unidentified.

Approximately 1/3 to 1/2 or those comprising the decision-making body of PI-40 are now in favor of a public disclosure of some type on this matter; these are, in general, the younger members who have less complicity in past excesses. The remaining members are opposed or ambivalent regarding a near-term disclosure.

Actual policy and decision-making seems to rest predominantly at this time in the private, civilian sector, as opposed to USAP-related military and intelligence officials, though some information indicates that there is significant relative autonomy in certain areas of operations. It is our current assessment that a rising degree of debate exists within PI-40 regarding certain covert operations and the advisability of a disclosure.

Many compartmentalized operations within 'black' or USAPS projects are structured so that those working on the task may be unaware that it is UFO/ET related. For example, some aspects of the so-called 'Star Wars' effort, or SDI, are intended to target extraterrestrial spacecraft which come into close proximity to earth, but the vast majority of scientists and workers in the SDI program are unaware of this.

We have learned from three separate, corroborating sources that since the early 1990s, at least 2 extraterrestrial spacecraft have been targeted and destroyed by experimental space-based weapons systems.

The vast majority of political leaders, including White House officials, military leaders, congressional leaders, UN leaders and other world leaders are not routinely briefed on this matter.

When and if inquiries are made, they are told nothing about the operations, nor is the existence of any operation confirmed to them. In general the nature of this covert entity ensures that such leaders do not even know to whom such inquiries should be addressed.

International cooperation exists to a wide extent, though some witnesses state that certain countries, particularly China, have aggressively pursued somewhat independent agendas.

Major bases of operations, apart from widely diversified private sites, include Edwards Air Force Base in California, Nellis Air Force Base in Nevada, particularly S4 and adjacent facilities, Los Alamos New Mexico, Fort Huachuca Arizona (Army Intelligence Headquarters), the Redstone Arsenal in Alabama, and a relatively new, expanding underground facility accessible only by air in a remote area of Utah, among others. Additional facilities and operations centers exist in a number of other countries, including the United Kingdom, Australia, and Russia. Numerous agencies have deep cover, black, USAPS related units involved with these operations, including the National Reconnaissance Office (NRO), the National Security Agency (NSA), the CIA, the Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA), the Air Force Office of Special Investigations (AFOSI), Naval Intelligence, Army Intelligence, Air Force Intelligence, the FBI, and others. An even more extensive list of private, civilian and corporate entities have significant involvement. The majority of scientific, technical and advanced technology operations are centered in the civilian industrial and research firms. Significant - and lethal - security is provided by private contractors.

The majority of personnel as well as the leadership of most if not all of these agencies and private groups are uninvolved and unaware of these compartmentalized, unacknowledged operations. For this reason, sweeping accusations related to any particular agency or corporate entity are wholly unwarranted. 'Plausible deniability " exists at many levels. Moreover, specialization and compartmentalization allows a number of operations to exist without those involved knowing that their task is related to the UFO/ET subject.

Both positive inducements to cooperate and penalties for violating secrecy are extraordinary. A senior military source has related to us that at least 10,000 people have received $1 million or more each to ensure their cooperation, over the past few decades. Regarding penalties, we know of more than one credible case where individuals have had their families threatened should they break the code of silence, and we have learned of two recent alleged 'suicides' at a private contract industrial firm which occurred after the victims began to violate secrecy on a reverse-engineering project related to ET technology.

Funding: A senior congressional investigator has privately related to us that 'black budget' funds apparently are used for this and similar operations, which are USAPS. This 'black budget

involves conservatively $10 billion , and may exceed $80 billion per year. The amount dedicated to the UFO/ET operation specifically is unknown at this time. Additionally, significant funds are derived from overseas sources and private and institutional sources. Amounts deriving from these activities are also unknown by us.

This is part of what we know at this time. Obviously, there are more questions than answers here, and what is unknown exceeds what is known. Nevertheless, we have, I believe, made

significant and historic advances in understanding how this entity operates. I have presented this general assessment to a number of important military, political and policy institute figures, and was surprised that it was regarded as quite accurate and in agreement with independent assessments arrived at separately by them.

But the larger question is why? As in life in general, the whats, whos and hows are always easier than the whys. Why the continued secrecy and deception?

I am reluctant to go too much further out on this limb, because here we get into questions related to ultimate motive and purpose, which is always a rather squishy area, ill-defined in the best of cases. And this, I am afraid, is no ordinary matter, and the emotions, motives and purpose behind such extraordinary and high-stakes actions are likely complex and dissonant. Indeed, such motives are likely a very mixed bag, ranging from the initially noble and well-intentioned, to the depraved.

Sen. Barry Goldwater told me in 1994 that the secrecy surrounding the ET subject was "a damn mistake then and a damn mistake now...". I am inclined to agree with the senator here, but the drive for secrecy was not and is not altogether rooted in stupidity. Rather, I see it rooted in fear and a lack of trust.

While I generally dislike psycho-babble, I believe the psychology of all of this is important. It is my belief that secrecy, especially extreme secrecy of this degree, is always a symptom of illness. If you have secrets in your family, it is a sickness, born out of fear, insecurity and distrust. This, I feel, can be extended to communities, companies, and societies. Ultimately, the drive for secrecy is a symptom of a deeper malaise derived from a fundamental lack of trust, and an abundance of fear and insecurity.

In the case of UFOs/ET, the early days of the 1940s and 1950s were, I sense, a time of fear bordering on panic. We had just emerged from a devastating world war, and unleashed the horror of nuclear weapons. The USSR was expanding its empire, and arming itself to the teeth with bigger and deadlier nuclear weapons. And they were beating us in the race into space.

Now along comes extraterrestrial spacecraft, which are retrieved along with deceased (and one living) life form. Panic. Fear. Confusion. Countless unanswered questions arise, all tinged with fear.

Why are they here? How will the public react? How can we secure their technology - and keep it from our mortal enemies? How can we tell the people that the most powerful air force in the world cannot control its airspace? What will happen to religious belief? To the Economic order? To Political stability? To the keepers of current technology? To....

It is my opinion that the early days of secrecy were predictable, even understandable, and possibly even justifiable.

But as the decades rolled by,and especially with the end of the Cold War, fear alone does not fully explain the secrecy. After all, 1996 is not 1946 - we have been to space, landed on the

moon, detected planets around other star systems, found the building blocks of life in far-away space , and about 50% of the population believe the UFOs are real. And the soviet empire has collapsed.

I believe two other significant factors are at play now: Greed and control, and the inertia of decades of secrecy.

Greed and control are easily understood: Imagine being involved with a project unraveling and then applying advanced extraterrestrial technology. The power and economic impact - and thus value - of such technology exceeds the combined significance of the internal combustion engine, electricity, the computer chip and all forms of telecommunications. We are talking about the technology of the next millennium. You think the computer/information age revolution is big? Fasten your seat belts, because down the road - sooner or later - will be the non-linear, zero point technological revolutions based on advanced ET technologies.

No wonder the corporate, military-industrial complex interest and secrecy exceeds even that of the government related USAPS. The formula for Coca Cola has nothing on this.

The bureaucratic inertia of large secret operations is yet another matter. After decades of operations, and of lies, public deceptions and worse, how does such a group unravel all the webs it has weaved? There is a certain addictive allure to secret power for some types of people; they are charged by having and knowing secrets. And there is the specter of a sort of cosmic Watergate, with all manner of people calling for this head or that. It becomes easier to maintain the status quo, something all bureaucracies are adept at doing.

And even now there is fear. Not just fear of being exposed in the age of Watergate, this -gate and that-gate, but a rather xenophobic and primitive fear of the unknown. Who are these humanoids, why are they here; how dare they enter our airspace without our permission! Humanity has a long tradition of fearing - and hating - that which is different, unknown, from elsewhere. Witness the still-rampant racial, ethnic, religious, and nationalistic prejudice and hatred which ravage the world of humanity. There is an almost ingrained xenophobic response to the unknown and that which is different. And it is certain that the ETs are more different from us than, say, protestants are from catholics in Ireland.

I once asked a physicist involved with military and intelligence operations related to UFOs why we were attempting to destroy these spacecraft with advanced space-based weapons. He immediately became agitated and said, "Those cowboys running this thing are so arrogant, so out of control, that they view any entry by a UFO into our air space as an offense worthy of a hostile response. And they are going to get us into an inter-planetary conflict if we are not careful..."

And so it goes. Fear. Fear of the unknown. Greed and control. Institutional Inertia. These are a few of what I see as the current animating forces driving the continue secrecy of PI-40.

But where to from here? How to transform this situation from extreme secrecy to disclosure?

There is an old Chinese proverb which says, "Unless we change directions, we are likely to end up where we are going." How true. And where we are going in this area is immensely dangerous. Extreme secrecy, especially on something this far-reaching and important, undermines democracy, subverts the constitution, concentrates enormous technological power in the hands of the unelected few and puts the entire planet in harms way. This must end.

CSETI Project Starlight has been working for nearly 3 years to collect evidence, identify current and former government, military, intelligence and corporate witnesses, and brief various world leaders. Much has been accomplished, with no paid staff, no significant funding and the dedication and volunteer efforts of a persistent team. But much remains to be done. Here is a partial list:

In June of 1995, we convened a meeting of important miliary and government witnesses from the US and Russia, and we all signed a letter asking President Clinton to issue an executive order permitting such witnesses to speak without penalty or retribution. I suggest that the Administration, in cooperation with Congress, sponsor open hearings where these witnesses, who now number over 2 dozen, could openly testify to what they know about the UFO/ET matter. This would constitute a definitive disclosure, I assure you. In this regard, you can help in two ways : 1) Write the President and ask that he issue an executive order permitting these witnesses to safely come forward, and at the same time write your Senator and Congressman and request that they sponsor open hearings where these witnesses may speak. 2) Contact me immediately if you or someone you know may be a current or former government, military or corporate witness . We have protective measures in place, and the more witnesses we have, the stronger the case - and the greater the margin of safety for all concerned. Please help us if you can.

The international community and the United Nations should similarly hold open hearings on this matter. We have witnesses from all over the world, and ideally, an international disclosure and evidence gathering effort should begin immediately.

The world community should not sit by passively, thus abdicating responsibility to secret operations. CSETI has for 5 years been involved in a citizens diplomacy effort, and made significant breakthroughs in developing protocols to contact these extraterrestrial visitors. Rather than passively watching this as some distant 'phenomenon', we should attempt to establish communication with these life forms, and begin the early stages of an open inter-planetary relationship. If you are interested in learning more about how you can be involved in such a research and diplomacy effort, contact us.

Lastly, we must be prepared to forgive. There is nothing to be gained by calling for severe retribution for those involved with either current or past secrecy. Many may have felt they were doing the right thing at the time, and even currently. We do not need a cosmic Watergate,and we must collectively renounce it. We should be willing to look to the moment and to the future, and forgive the past. There is precedent for this: In the early days of the Clinton Administration, there were sweeping disclosures about past excesses and crazy experiments within the Department of Energy, and the former Atomic Energy Commission. We learned of plutonium being put on

the oatmeal of kids in orphanages, of deliberate radiation releases in populated areas to see 'what would happen', and so forth. This truth came out, and the world did not end. Nobody had to go to jail. The government did not collapse, and the sky did not fall. Let us move forward, with some real compassion and forgiveness, and begin the next century anew.

Ultimately, if the people will lead, the leaders will follow. Courage, vision and perseverance are needed to transform this situation, and create a time of openness, trust and to lay the foundation for both global and inter-planetary peace. If our leaders currently lack this courage and vision, then we must manifest it for them. The stakes are too high to look the other way while our future is stolen from us. The future of life on earth, and our place in the cosmos, are at risk. Together, let us work to secure it, for our children and our children's children.

Steven M. Greer M.D.
Director of CSETI
21 May 1996

copyright: Steven M. Greer, M.D. , 1966

CSETI

The Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence

Steven M. Greer, M.D., International Director

15 November 1996

To: President William Jefferson Clinton
Vice President Al Gore
National Security Advisor Tony Lake
Secretary of Defense William Perry
Secretary of State Warren Christopher
DCI John Deutch
General Shalikashvili, Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff
Mr. Arlen Specter, Chairman, Senate Intelligence Committee
Mr. Larry Combast, Chairman, House Intelligence Committee
Mr. Strom Thurmond, Chairman, Senate Armed Services Committee
Mr. Floyd Spence, Chairman, House National Security Committee
Dr. Daniel Golden, Director of NASA
FBI Director Louis Freeh
Attorney General Janet Reno

From: Steven M. Greer M.D., Director of CSETI

RE: Planned Disclosure on the UFO/Extraterrestrial Subject and National Security Oaths

The CSETI (Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence) Project Starlight initiative has now identified several dozen former and current military, intelligence and defense contractor related witnesses to UFO/ETI events and projects. As set out in a number of documents and briefings (see enclosures) it is our intention to have these important witnesses provide open, public testimony on this matter in the very near future.

In the summer of 1995, we requested that the President take appropriate steps to allow these witnesses to speak openly, without civil, military or other penalties. Since then, there has been an exponential growth in the number of such witnesses who wish to come forward. Some of them are elderly, and suffering from serious medical conditions. We feel that these patriotic and courageous heros of our country - who very much wish to tell their fellow citizens the truth on this matter- must not take this information to their graves. Therefore, we are asking from you a clear determination regarding their freedom to speak openly on this subject.

Over the past three years, we have found that members of Congress, the Executive Branch, military and intelligence leaders have not been briefed on this important matter, and that operations related to the subject exist as 'unacknowledged' special access projects. Most

P.O. Box 15401, Asheville, NC 28813 - Phone: 704-274-5671 - Fax: 704-274-6766

operations exist in the private aspects of the military industrial sector, with apparently extra-constitutional funding and oversight.

As such, and until established otherwise to our satisfaction, we regard these operations, and all so-called 'security oaths' derived from them, as illegal, and therefore non-binding for these witnesses mentioned above.

Therefore, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY 1 JANUARY 1997, we will move forward with a series of events whereby these witnesses may provide open, public testimony. If we do not hear from you, or if we hear that you concur, we will proceed with a public disclosure after that date. Only if you notify us specifically that such witnesses to UFO/ETI related matters are still bound to silence will our plans for a disclosure by them be altered. As mentioned in previous briefings and documents to members of the Administration, the military, the Congress and others, it is our intent to effect this disclosure in a way which is scientific, forward looking and hopeful. It is not our intent to cause instability for our nation or the world, but , rather , to mitigate the clear dangers which current covert management of this issue presents. We invite your advice, assistance and support in this process of disclosure on a matter which is arguably the most important of the twentieth and early twenty first centuries.

Testimony from these witnesses will include but not be limited to:

>Retrieval of disabled extraterrestrial devices and extraterrestrial life forms

>Reverse-engineering projects related to extraterrestrial technology

>Reconnaissance and tracking of UFO/Extraterrestrial vehicles

>Covert projects related to the subject

>Confirmation of military/UFO encounter cases

>The nature and scope of disinformation programs related to the subject

We hope to hear from you regarding this matter as soon as possible.

Thank you for your attention to this request for a determination on the status of these witnesses as it relates to providing public testimony during 1997.

Respectfully,

Steven M. Greer M.D.
Director of CSETI
Email: 103275.1472@compuserve.com

enclosures

EVALUATING THE VALIDITY OF NATIONAL SECURITY OATHS RELATED TO THE UFO/EXTRATERRESTRIAL SUBJECT

copyright 1996 Steven M. Greer M.D.

A number of first hand military, intelligence and government-associated witnesses to covert projects dealing with UFOs and Extraterrestrial Intelligence (ETI) have been identified by CSETI's Project Starlight effort. Over the past three years, we have located several dozen such potential witnesses as part of a comprehensive strategy to collect adequate evidence for a global, definitive disclosure on this subject. The story which these important government witnesses can tell will make a credible, undeniable case for the reality of UFOs and the existence of extraterrestrial life forms in proximity to the earth.

One of the persistent obstacles to this testimony coming out into the public arena has been the issue of so-called national security oaths and restrictions placed on these witnesses. Some feel that they are not free to speak unless 'released' from these national security oaths and restrictions, and so we have been working to encourage Congress and the White House to take actions which would remove these restrictions.

In the summer of 1995, a number of these witnesses gathered at a witnesses summit, and we all signed a letter to President Clinton asking him to take actions leading to the release of these restrictions. While receipt of this letter was acknowledged by a special assistant to the President, we still await specific action from the executive branch of the US government.

With this said, it is important to visit the question of whether or not such national security oaths and restrictions are themselves legally valid.

We have compelling witness testimony that the operations dealing with this subject currently exist, and have existed for several decades, outside of normal governmental projects. Members of the Project Starlight Team have met with very senior members of the Administration, Congress, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the CIA and other relevant government agency operatives. The picture which emerges from these discussions is that of an operation dealing with UFOs which is functioning outside of the normal channels of government, as it is usually considered. Indeed, we have found that the most senior levels of the executive branch, Congress, the military etc. are totally out of the loop on this extraordinary matter.

This then brings up the sobering question of who is in the loop, and under what authorization are such projects operating? It is our assessment that for the large part, these operations do not fall under any constitutionally sanctioned avenues of authorization, and as such are, perforce, illegal.

Aside from the lack of oversight and authorization from the executive branch and Congress, these operations have, from time to time, engaged in deceptive practices which have frustrated the organs of constitutionally legal inquiries and democratic processes. Any such operation which behaves in this fashion unilaterally removes itself from the inherent legality and protection which exists for projects which are consonant with constitutional law.

This being the case (we are eager - nay, desperate- for someone to prove otherwise...) all of the so-called 'national security oaths' and other 'restrictions' placed on military, intelligence and government contract workers are null and void. That is, they appear to have no legal validity since the operations for which they were obtained are themselves illegal. In a constitutional democracy, it is a basic requirement of law that such operations be constitutionally legal, and if they are not, then all that flows from them - including such 'oaths'- are illegal and therefore non-binding. IF these operations are legal, nobody in the Congress, executive branch or senior military with whom we have spoken knows of it. The production of a single current executive order or congressional directive authorizing these projects, which can be independently verified, would convice us otherwise.

More than one covert contact has told us that, indeed, any such witnesses can and should speak out at the right time and place since no legal entity would - or legally could - do anything about it. We agree.

Beyond this, it is the legal, moral and patriotic duty of such witnesses to come together, and at the highest, best and most credible venue possible, speak out in unison regarding the truth on this matter. Granted, if only one or two such persons come forward, the case will be weak, and the risk will be unacceptable. But if ten, twenty or more such witnesses come together, and united, resolve to share their information and experiences on this subject, then a definitive case will be made , and a great service to the world and their country will be fulfilled.

The return of this matter to the legal channels of government and the deliberation of the people is one of the great unfulfilled tasks of the post cold war era. Over half a decade has elapsed since the end of the cold war, and there can no longer be a justification (if there ever was) for this type of extraordinary secrecy and covert agenda. Both national and world security requires that this matter be returned to the world community as soon as possible.

We recommend that men and women of vision, courage and dedication join with us in fulfilling this task. Far from being a legal violation of 'security oaths', the public testimony by such witnesses is a highly moral and legal act. Further, is it not true that the continuation of this secrecy itself is illegal and immoral, given the inherent unconstitutionality of such programs? Credible witnesses, joining together and providing their testimony in a united strategy can return this subject to legal oversight and control, and thereby enable the people of our country and of the world to begin the public deliberations which should have occurred 50 years ago.

21 October 1996

Steven M. Greer M.D.
Director of CSETI
PO Box 15401 Asheville NC 28813
704-274-5671; fax:704-274-6766; email:103275.1472@compuserve.com

POINTS SUPPORTING AN EXECUTIVE ORDER TO RELEASE
WITNESSES FROM NATIONAL SECURITY OATHS
AND TO DECLASSIFY DOCUMENTS
RELATED TO UFOs/ETI

> I. Such an Executive Order (EO) would permit witnesses to speak openly about the historical aspects of the subject without fear of legal action against them. If no substantive information is forthcoming from such witnesses, then at least the 'air would be cleared' on this issue, and if major disclosures are forthcoming then an end to inappropriate secrecy would be effected.

>II. Should significant disclosures occur without an EO, the President would be viewed in one of two equally damaging ways:

/ If the President and Executive Branch of the US Government maintain that they did not know anything about a subject this important, Presidential stature and credibility would be significantly damaged.

/If the President and Executive Branch maintain after such an unsanctioned disclosure that they knew of the subject, but were not connected to the disclosures, the President may be accused of supporting a cover-up, which would be unfair in light of the actual facts of how this subject has been covertly handled.

>III. An EO would restore public faith in government in the long run, since such an order would be seen as an act of support of democratic principles, as opposed to the maintenance of the covert status quo.

>IV. The EO would fully utilize the powers of the Presidency to terminate certain 'black projects' activities which appear to be operating out of the constitutional chain of command. While certain aspects of reverse engineering of extraterrestrial technology (and other matters) may not be fully accessed through this EO, it would enable definitive witness testimony to be disclosed. Efforts to keep the President, the Executive Branch in general and the Congress 'out of the loop' would thereby be neutralized.

>V. Provided that the disclosure process (as conceived by Project Starlight) avoids xenophobic, fear-inducing and militaristic overtones, the EO would set events in motion which would usher in a new era of global awareness and unity. The world community could begin the long awaited dialogue on the implications and promises of initiating early interplanetary relations.

>VI. In summary, the risks of not providing an Executive Order on this issue far outweigh the risks of doing so. The benefits of such an issuance are numerous and far-reaching, and would be viewed as a just and moral Presidential act by peoples around the world.

20 March 1995/ Steven M. Greer M.D., CSETI.

STRATEGIES AND RATIONALE FOR CHANGING GOVERNMENT POLICY

It is recommended that current government policy on UFOs/ETI be changed to one of increasing disclosure, openness, and cooperation with civilian researchers. Failure to effect a review and policy change within the next 12-24 months may result in significant unfortunate outcomes insofar as it is likely that both civilian research initiatives (e.g., CSETI RMIT research projects) and imminent extraterrestrial events will overtake current policy.

A "window of opportunity" exists for the Administration to effect such a change. This unique window exists as the result of the confluence of two significant events:

1. The existing policy of secrecy exists, in part, because of justifiable concerns during the Cold War, which included the control of possible developments *vis-a-vis* extraterrestrial technology, as well as more general psychological and sociological concerns. The ending of the Cold War provides for a plausible rationale for changing current policy at this time, and would provide the current Administration with an excellent explanation for the public so that past secrecy could be justified, thereby minimizing any embarrassment to past administrations, or to career government, military, and intelligence employees. Since some time has already elapsed since the end of the Cold War, this rationale is highly time sensitive.

2. Since the Clinton Administration is less than one year old, the President, the Secretary of Defense the Director of Central Intelligence, the new Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and other key government figures will have "plausible deniability" on this issue, so long as a policy change occurs in the first one to two years of the term. After that time, the Administration could be harmed by a late, uncontrolled disclosure since such an event would play to the public in one of two equally unacceptable ways: If the Administration claims ignorance on a subject this important, it will be accused of incompetence. And if the Administration admits to knowing about this subject, it will be subject to accusations of unwarranted secrecy, and possibly even "cover-up" by the media and public. At this point in time, the Administration would not be faulted for a one-to two-year delay in disclosure, and may even be viewed heroically by a majority of the American people, inasmuch as a majority of Americans already believe that UFOs are real and are most likely interplanetary craft.

We believe that this "window" provides for an historic opportunity to change current policy and enter a new era of openness on this important subject.

Beyond this, such a policy of openness, with the resulting disclosure of the existence of extraterrestrial life, could be a world unifying event which would serve the over-arching goal of world peace. Suddenly, the earth would indeed appear as one homeland inhabited by one people.

In advance of any change in policy, and subsequent disclosures, we would advise a concerted effort to confidentially brief select world leaders, leaders in society (including media, religious, business and academic leaders) and scientific leaders. CSETI, in cooperation with other researchers and organizations, has already begun this process, and welcomes cooperative initiatives from the current Administration.

Furthermore, it is our sincere desire that this matter be handled in such a way that neither the government of the United States nor world society in general will be harmed. We would like to extend our offer to help in this process to the fullest extent possible, and recommend that a dialogue on this subject proceed in a thoughtful yet somewhat urgent manner.

We also recommend that the international community be encouraged to support and expand a worldwide diplomatic and research initiative to establish increasingly open contact between earth civilization and extraterrestrial civilizations. C SETI has already established such an initiative and is willing to work openly with the international community to advance this process.

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

THE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE

CSETI

SUMMARY OF POINTS REGARDING PROJECT STARLIGHT FOR THE CLINTON ADMINISTRATION

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Personally given to
DCI
13 Dec '93

Steven M. Greer, M.D.
International Director

SUMMARY OF POINTS REGARDING PROJECT STARLIGHT FOR THE CLINTON ADMINISTRATION

PROJECT STARLIGHT is a program spearheaded by CSETI (The Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence) to educate world leadership and the world's population regarding the reality of UFOs/ETI. Key points include:

- It is our sincere intention to cooperate with the U.S. government, the United Nations, and other governments, and to conduct the briefing process and the Announcement so that neither the Administration nor the government in general is harmed. We invite active U.S. government participation in this process and feel that for a number of reasons it is in the best interests of the Administration to do so.

- Project Starlight has commitments of assets, both evidential and in the form of key first-hand, credible witnesses to make an undeniable case for the extraterrestrial origin of these objects. These assets include day and nighttime videotape footage, photographs, radar tapes, pilot cases, landing trace cases, and the important testimony of former government and military officials from the U.S., Europe, and Russia who have knowledge of this subject, in several instances including knowledge of spacecraft wreckage and extraterrestrial bodies. These witnesses are willing to testify publicly before major media.

- Project Starlight has access to and offers of cooperations from major media, both print and electronic. These are respected mainstream media sources, not "tabloid" type.

- We are working with other leaders in society, here and abroad, who concur that now is the time to change current government policy to one of increasing openness and disclosure of evidence on this subject.

- The ending of the Cold War and the beginning of a new Administration provides a unique "window of opportunity" for such a change in policy and for the cooperative disclosure of evidence (See position paper "Strategies and Rationale for Changing Government Policy".)

- To reduce the potential for a panic reaction in society, the Announcement should be spearheaded by civilian researchers and scientists. A government announcement alone may appear abrupt and alarming.

- Failure to effect a change in policy and to provide disclosure on this subject by the may result in regrettable outcomes for the Administration because:

  1. The window of opportunity will have been lost, insofar as the end of the Cold War would be a relatively distant event and the new President and his appointed officials would have lost the protective aspect of being new to their responsibilities.

  2. Given the current increasing trend in extraterrestrial activity and increasingly successful CSETI attempts to establish contact with these spacecraft (See CSETI Briefing Document), there is a very high probability that a major UFO event of a publicly undeniable nature will transpire before the current President's term expires in January, 1997. A controlled and well thought out Announcement and disclosure of evidence is much preferred over an uncontrolled and surprising event. While the former, if handled wisely, could have a unifying and beneficial effect on humanity, the latter would very likely have a negative and very destabilizing effect. Therefore, the highest risks are associated with non-disclosure.

  3. By 1995, re-election concerns and other factors would make this process of disclosure increasingly risky due to the competitive and divisive nature of political campaigns.

  4. Other governments are moving in the direction of disclosure on this subject, and the Japanese government is funding and has plans to open a major museum on UFOs/ETI in 1996, before the current President's term expires.

  5. Other civilian UFO groups who have a decidedly confrontative approach to the U.S. government are building a base of both congressional and grass roots support which may prove embarrassing to the government and military in the U.S. In contrast, Project Starlight is committed to working cooperatively with the U.S. government and avoiding language or evidence which would be harmful or embarrassing.

6. There are other civilian groups which are framing this topic in alarmist, xenophobic and potentially conflict-oriented ways which will prove harmful to world stability and to the world's "consciousness." This potentially harmful trend would be contained by Project Starlight, which is committed to presenting this information in a scientific, non-alarming and hopeful manner.

- We have learned that the other nations of the world are looking to the U.S. for leadership on this subject. Providing that leadership on a subject this important would strengthen the Administration's stature in the Post-Cold War era.

- Insofar as a majority of Americans hold that UFOs are real and are probably interplanetary spacecraft, the President would be viewed in a positive, courageous and possibly even heroic light for cooperating with such an Announcement and briefing process. Similarly, the public would become convinced that a new era had truly begun where government could be trusted to tell the truth; such a perception could go a long way towards erasing the cynicism and mistrust which has developed since the assassination of Kennedy, the Vietnam War, Watergate and other scandals. It would certainly be convincing evidence that the Administration is sincere about building a "new covenant" with the people and would fulfill the promise of a new openness in government. Mr. Woolsey's comment on "Larry King Live" on November 30, 1993, that the Administration wished to "disclose historical material" in a spirit of new openness would be fulfilled by a cooperative relationship with Project Starlight.

- We are sincerely dedicated to fulfilling this project in a way which would be a positive event for humanity. We are acutely aware of the profound implications this project might have, both positive and negative, on humankind, in general, and on economic and other systems, in particular, and are therefore making all efforts to prevent a negative or alarmist tone from creeping into the message. U.S. government cooperation in this project would assist us in this goal, and specifically could serve to calm the financial markets in the period of the Announcement.

- A major media project, plus a major east coast U.S. newspaper will probably be completing large scale investigative reports on this subject in the next 12 months. These projects, which are very high quality and

credible, will be seen by millions and probably hundreds of millions of people. Along with Project Starlight, which will conduct briefings and an Announcement with or without government cooperation, this subject, and the U.S. government's connection to it, will be known by a very large segment of the population. The Administration would be best served by positioning itself in a cooperative, open, disclosing manner during this process. To do otherwise would be to increase suspicion and mistrust of government in general and the Administration in particular.

- Government cooperation and involvement with Project Starlight would afford government valuable input into the process, content and timing of these events. A passive or non-cooperative stance would of course have the opposite effect.

- In any case we do not desire, nor do we recommend, the disclosure of certain valid secret projects which are vital to national security or to future defense readiness, including projects at Nellis Air Force Base in area S4, which apparently deal with reverse engineering extraterrestrial technology for human applications.

Irrespective of the level of U.S. government involvement or cooperation, we wish to assure you that we intend to conduct this project in a way which will not harm the President, the military, the Government or the society in general. However, due to the high likelihood of extraterrestrial-human interactions in general, and extraterrestrial contact by CSETI research teams specifically, which may be imminent, we are committed to fulfilling this project within the coming year. Furthermore, we are carefully and systematically thinking through what needs to be included in an extended effort that will assure that the response to this Announcement is positive and full of hope. We welcome and invite your participation.

SUGGESTED AVENUES OF GOVERNMENT COOPERATION WITH PROJECT STARLIGHT

1. Letter of introduction to foreign governments to facilitate Briefing process and to coordinate worldwide Announcement.

2. Release from obligations of security oaths for government witnesses who wish to provide testimony on this subject.

3. Logistical support in the Briefing and Announcement process.

4. Statement or video-taped message from the President to be used at Briefings and/or Announcement.

5. Release to Project Starlight specific evidence including:

   a. gun camera footage
   b. photos
   c. movies
   d. objects of extraterrestrial origin
   e. slides of tissue samples from extraterrestrial bodies

UFO/ETI DISINFORMATION: IMPLICATIONS FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AND INTERNATIONAL SECURITY POLICY MAKERS

A ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BRIEFING
15 NOVEMBER 1994

DETERMINED TO BE AN ADMINISTRATIVE MARKING
INITIALS: PMS DATE: 8/26/08

Abstract: In advance of a confirmed announcement concerning the detection of extraterrestrial life forms, it is important for national and international security policy makers to be aware of the risks to the decision-making process created by certain types of sophisticated disinformation and covert interventions. These include, but are not limited to: Induction of psychoelectronic experiences, mass psychological conditioning with false information, targeting of certain key leaders with individualized disinformation, and the staging of a false yet convincing extraterrestrial threat. Awareness of this by key policy makers would help minimize the risk of unfortunate events resulting from policy decisions influenced unduly by this type of disinformation.

Background: CSETI Project Starlight efforts directed towards the public confirmation of the detection of extraterrestrial life forms (see Briefing Document Draft) has resulted in our discovering a number of covert activities which may jeopardize decision making within the national and international security communities. Since some of these decision making processes may be adversely affected well in advance of a public announcement on this subject, we feel morally bound to issue this briefing to advise policy makers of certain risks. Failure by certain key policy makers (especially the White House, the National Security Council , the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the U.N. Security Council) to compensate adequately for these risks could result in the adoption of policies and actions harmful to world security and to the future of interplanetary relations. This briefing is designed to provide information regarding specific disinformation processes and their related risks to national and international security.

Overview: Disinformation is false information which is deliberately provided to groups or individuals for the purpose of obfuscating an issue, and/or effecting a specific psychological response (such as denial, disbelief, fear, ridicule etc). Covert attempts designed to minimize accurate knowledge of UFOs/ETI have used disinformation and psychological warfare techniques for over 40 years, and these techniques and related technologies have become increasingly sophisticated and effective, especially since the 1960s. The most effective disinformation is information which is related to a truth, at least in part, but which is then embellished and deliberately distorted by combining disinformation with the information. The presence of a minimal but adequate degree of truth enables the false information to be more readily accepted, or for the intended psychological response to occur.

Disinformation may be divided into two broad categories: Passive Disinformation,which is false information placed into individual or public awareness via conventional communication means; and Active Disinformation, which involve false experiences which are induced and which result in a very sophisticated manipulation of individual and group perspectives and experiences.

Passive Disinformation Examples: Denial of UFO reports; providing false data concerning UFO events; engaging certain scientists or authorities to ridicule the subject matter and its proponents; false, misleading or slanderous information about UFO researchers and organizations; providing information to the public which induces fear, denial, skepticism or repulsion, etc.

Active Disinformation Examples: Hoaxing of certain events to entrap or embarrass researchers or organizations; use of active psychoelectronic devices to induce false but very convincing experiences which are designed to control individual and public attitudes towards ETI (abductions); use of technologies to simulate a false extraterrestrial hostile action, to affect both policy makers and the general public.

Early covert operations relied primarily on passive disinformation. However, as more evidence of ETI activity made its way into the public domain and awareness, in the 1960s or '70s, active disinformation began to play a more dominant role. Most of the active disinformation currently in use is designed to : 1. Create a scenario which induces fear or rejection of the phenomenon

2. Bury real UFO/ETI activity under a mountain of superficially similar yet qualitatively different false events, especially so-called abductions and 'cattle mutilations'.

3. Influence public perception and governmental policy makers to conclude (falsely) that there is an "extraterrestrial threat" which we must fight.

Active disinformation has become more effective as increasingly sophisticated technologies have been developed and perfected in the U.S. and former USSR.

Covert special operations, funded by 'black budget' and private sources, have effectively dominated and polluted the data base in two popular areas:

1. Abductions - Alleged abductions of humans by UFOs have been reported since the 1960s. We doubt that 'abductions' as they are currently understood are actually occurring, but that a very small number of people have been taken on board ET craft for reasons not yet fully known. However, no evidence exists to suggest that such events are harmful or of a hostile nature. Unfortunately, like a true gold nugget hidden under a mountain of fools gold, the real on board cases have been buried beneath a large volume of human induced pseudo-abduction events, designed to hide the real events under the cover of false ones, and to affect negatively public perception and credibility of the phenomenon. These events are being induced by advanced psychoelectronic technologies which can remotely target an individual or more than one person and create a convincing but false ET experience.

The existence of psychoelectronic and other technologies has been confirmed to us by certain military, intelligence and high technology sources who contract with government agencies. These psychoelectronic devices are much more advanced and operational than most would imagine, and have gone through several generations of evolution and improvement. (See The Controllers: A New Hypothesis of Alien Abduction by Martin Cannon, and enclosed bibliography)

Policy makers must not be deceived by these reports, nor should policy making be influenced in any way by them. Since the data base is hopelessly contaminated by these falsely induced events, it cannot be relied on as a source of reliable information for policy formulation. We have learned that a number of researchers in this area have similarly concluded that most (80-90% or more) of abduction accounts are disinformation, or misidentification of other unusual phenomena.

2. Cattle 'mutilations' : Alleged cattle experiments by ET craft (misnamed 'mutilations' for disinformation purposes) have been reported since the 1960s. The primary scientists and researchers in this area have confirmed to us that at least 80% of these cases are actually decoy cases created by covert operations and have nothing to do with UFO/ETI activity. Our assessment is that the real cases are understandable environmental and genetic research related to radiation and chemical pollution and their effect on advanced mammalian systems. We would seriously doubt a sinister or hostile motive behind these relatively rare actual occurrences, and feel that the false decoy cases are designed to create disinformation, to conceal the actual cases and to create an atmosphere of fear around the subject. Policy makers should not be adversely influenced by these reports, or deceived by them in any way.

Policy makers need to be aware of the potential for advanced technological active disinformation, both as it affects data bases and as it could potentially be targeted towards policy makers themselves. We would caution against undue fear in this regard , but do feel that senior policy makers should be aware of the potential for this type of disinformation and how it could be directed at them, which include both active and passive targeting.

Simulated ET Events: We have also learned that technologies exist to support the simulation of false hostile ET events, designed specifically to influence policy makers in a time of crisis, or to 'spin' any announcement and disclosure process in the direction of uniting the world against a 'common alien threat' . Military and civilian policy makers must not be deceived by such events, since the stakes are enormous, and decisions based on such pseudo-UFO events would likely result in negative actions which would be unwarranted. The vast and profound implications of our future relations with extraterrestrial civilizations must not be influenced by this type of disinformation, since it would be designed to place the earth on a path of inter-planetary conflict and would subvert the potential for future peaceful and beneficial relations.

In summary, a number of advanced disinformation modalities exist which policy makers need to take into consideration as they evaluate data or receive briefings from traditionally covert sources. CSETI and its affiliated scientists and researchers are committed to obtaining reliable data by way of direct, real time observation of and interaction with the ETI phenomenon. We feel that empirical research of this type (see Briefing Document Draft) is more useful, accurate and reliable than other secondary means which are prone to disinformation contamination. Should you wish to make further inquiries into the CSETI research findings or assessment, please feel free to contact the Director of CSETI, Steven M. Greer M.D. at 704-274-5671. We are available to you to provide a confidential on-site briefing regarding this subject if this is desired.

END BRIEFING

© Steven M. Greer MD

BRIEF SUMMARY OF CSETI RESEARCH RESULTS

A. Mexico January 30, 1993:

On January 30, 1993, the RMIT was activated and sent to the volcanic zone outside of Mexico City, Mexico. Just before 12:30 a.m., local time, on January 31, 1993, while engaging in CSETI protocols to vector extraterrestrial spacecraft into the site, the entire team was briefly engulfed in a beam of amber light, which originated in the northwest sky. No conventional source for this beam was found. Later, on February 1, 1993, the team was able to vector into the site a large triangular craft, measuring 300-800 feet in diameter (one to three football fields). This craft responded to the team's signals, circled the area, and descended with its leading edge fully illuminated in what appeared to be a landing attempt. This triangular craft was approximately 300 feet in elevation and under 5000 feet from the research site. It had a brilliant light at each corner of the triangle, and a red pulsating light in the center. It was accompanied by a small red-orange probe or scout craft. As the craft left the areas, it repeatedly returned signals from the team, and then dipped below a ridge and was not seen again that night. This contact lasted about ten minutes. On February 2, 1993, the same type craft returned, this time under 200 feet, and again signaled in an interactive manner with the team. During the last 24 hours the team was in Mexico, it encountered during daylight hours brilliant, shiny metallic discs which hovered or flew near the team members. Four such discs on four separate occasions were encountered by the team on February 3 and 4, 1993.

B. England July 27, 1992

At approximately 12:20 a.m. on July 27, 1992, on an 1800 acre farm near Alton Barnes, Wiltshire, England, the CSETI RMIT was successful in vectoring into the site a large, brilliantly lit, disc-shaped, domed craft, measuring 80-150 feet in diameter. This craft was silent, and less than 400 yards away, and came to within 10-30 feet of the ground. It was, in fact, in the same wheat field in which the RMIT was located. This craft signaled repeatedly to the group of four researchers, and a small amber object at one point detached from the object and went up into the clouds. While at close proximity, this craft caused magnetic disturbances to the compass so that the needle rotated counterclockwise 360 degrees around the compass dial. This near-landing event concluded with the craft receding into the mist and out of visible range after 10-15 minutes of signaling with the team.

C. Florida March 14, 1992:

On March 14, 1992, at 8:24 p.m., CST, on a beach near Pensacola, Florida, over 40 people present for a CSETI research team training exercise, were able to vector into

the area four silent, hovering craft, which signaled repeatedly to the group, and changed formation in response to the group's light signaling. This event was observed from six locations, and videotapes and photographic evidence were obtained. These objects were under intelligent control and moved towards the group while exchanging light signaling with the team. This event lasted for 10-15 minutes.

D. Belgium February 5, 1992:

Having learned of a significant UFO wave in Belgium, the CSETI RMIT, consisting of four people, departed for Brussels on February 5, 1992. On the night of Februry 9-10, the team conducted research under unfavorable weather conditions near the town of Eupan, Belgium. At 12:30 a.m. on the 10th the team saw at low elevation four objects approximately 300 feet away, brightly lit, which vanished suddenly after about five minutes of observation. The team returned the next morning to the site, and no explanation for the objects was found.

On the night of February 10, 1992, the team proceeded to a high ridge near Henri-Chapelle, and at 12:45 a.m. on the 11th successfully vectored into the site a large triangular, silent craft which dipped below the low cloud cover to reveal a brilliantly lit apex of the triangle. The light on this part of the craft was about the size of a full moon. A few minutes later the team heard a low vibratory rumbling directly above them, which seemed to be turned on and off in rapid succession twice. This vibration was above the team in the clouds and was stationary.

Steven M. Greer, M.D.

Steven M. Greer, M.D. is the founder and international director of the Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence (CSETI), the only worldwide organization dedicated to establishing peaceful and sustainable relations with extraterrestrial life forms.

He is a medical doctor specializing in Emergency Medicine, and is the former chairman of the Department of Emergency Medicine at Caldwell Memorial Hospital in North Carolina. He is a lifetime member of Alpha Omega Alpha, the nation's most prestigious academic honor society for physicians.

He has studied and worked in the U.S., Europe, Caribbean and Israel, and served for three years at the World Centre of the Baha'i Faith in Haifa, Israel.

As International Director of CSETI, Dr. Greer has led research teams around the world in establishing preliminary contact with extraterrestrial civilizations, and has appeared on numerous national and international news programs, including Larry King Live for two hours in October 1994. He has worked extensively with senior government, military and civilian leaders around the world in spearheading and coordinating a definitive announcement concerning the detection of extraterrestrial life forms.

Dr. Greer lives in Asheville, NC with his wife, Emily, and their four daughters.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

RELATED TO UFOs

THE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE
PROJECT STARLIGHT

STEVEN M. GREER M.D., DIRECTOR

APRIL 1997

The following documents are selected from a large original collection of over 1000 items, and are representative of the types of documents in government archives which deal with the UFO subject. They are arranged so that the most important documents appear at the beginning of the collection. Many important US Government UFO documents which we have collected are not in this briefing summary since including all such documents would have been impractical. However members of Congress and other government officials wishing to receive the complete collection may contact CSETI.

III. US Government Documents Related to UFOs

Table of Contents

CIA Letter to CSETI regarding documents requested under FOIA.

1. To: The Controller of Telecommunications
   From: Wilber B. Smith, Senior Radio Engineer - Department of Transportation
   Date: November 21, 1950
   Re: Top Secret Memorandum on geomagnetic research project, including the information obtained through the Canadian Embassy that UFO subject is classified in US higher than the H bomb and the US assessment that "flying saucers exist".

2. To: William Steinman
   From: Dr. Robert Sarbacher, Washington Institute of Technology
   Date: November 29, 1983
   Re: Identifies 3 other scientists involved in crashed saucer study; confirms recovery of material, instruments and occupants from the crashed discs.

3. To: Commanding Officer, AF Cambridge Research Laboratory
   From: Wilbur L. Mitchell, Mathematician, Data Reduction Unit
   Date: July 13, 1950
   Re: Objects over Holloman AFB - altitude of approximately 150,000 feet, 30 feet in diameter, traveling at undeterminable high speed.

4. To: Commanding General, Army Air Forces, Attn: Brig. General George Schulgen
   From: N.F. Twining, Lieutenant General USA Commanding
   Air Materiel Command - Headquarters
   Date: September 23, 1947
   Re: Detailed Assessment from Air Materiel Command including opinion that: "The phenomenon reported is something real and not visionary or fictitious."

5. To: Executive Secretary, National Security Council
   From: Walter Smith, CIA Director
   Date: unknown
   Re: Urging wider study of UFOs especially related to United States Cold War security

6. To: Ambassador Griffith, Mission of Grenada to the United Nations
   From: L. Gordon Cooper, Col. USAF, Astronaut
   Date: November 9, 1978
   Re: Cooper's assessment that UFOs are real and of extraterrestrial origin and that other astronauts have had sightings.

7. Air Intelligence Report No. 100-203-79
From: Directorate of Intelligence and Office of Naval Intelligence
Date: 10 December 1948
Re: Selected specific reports of significant UFO incidents including specific characteristics of extraterrestrial spacecraft.

8. To: Blacked Out
From: James Aglington, Central Intelligence Agency
Date: 3 August 1962
Re: Wiretap of Marilyn Monroe in which she threatened to "tell all" regarding information she knew from John Kennedy regarding his viewing of ET craft and bodies .

9. To: American Intelligence Operatives throughout the world
From: Brig. Gen. George Schulgen, Chief, Air Intelligence Requirement Division
Date: October 30, 1947
Re: Detailed summary of features of "flying saucers" and instructions further information about them that needed to be obtained.

10. To: Director, Psychological Strategy Board
From: Walter B. Smith, Director Central Intelligence Agency
Date: unknown
Re: Acknowledgement that UFOs " have implications for psychological warfare as well as intelligence and operations".

11. National Security Council Directive
Date: unknown
Re: Director of Central Intelligence "shall formulate and carry out a program of intelligence and research activities as required to solve the problem of instant positive identification of unidentified flying objects".

12. To: Director of Central Intelligence
From: Marshall Chadwell, Assistant Director Scientific Intelligence
Date: December 10, 1952
Re: Summary of unexplained sightings and explanation of plans for establishment of scientific panel to investigate.

13. To: Director of Central Intelligence
From: (thru) Deputy Director, H. Marshall Chadwell
Date: December 2, 1952
Re: UFOs and need for "immediate attention". "Sightings of unexplained objects at great altitudes and travelling at high speeds in the vicinity of major U.S. defense installations are of such nature that they are not attributable to natural phenomena or known types of aerial vehicles."

14. To: Unspecified
    From: R.D. Wentworth, Colonel, Chief, Operations Branch
    Date: 20 October 1947
    Re: Testing of models of UFOs in wind tunnels.

15. To: Director of Intelligence, General Staff, United States Army
    From: W.L. Fagg, Col, European Headquarters Command
    Date: 19 November 1947
    Re: Lt. Col. Seashore delivered a paper to Wright Field, OH with reports of sightings of UFOs. Stated Air Materiel Command was studying UFO models in wind tunnels.

16. To: Director of Central Intelligence
    From: H. Marshall Chadwell, Assistant Director Scientific Intelligence
    Date: September 24, 1952
    Re: Discussion of Implications of UFOs including a discussion of psychological warfare implications

17. To: Director of Central Intelligence
    From: Deputy Director of Intelligence , Marshall Chadwell
    Date: (declassified - 20 April 1977)
    Re: Detailed summary work of OSI on flying saucers

18. Report of Sighting over Oak Ridge
    From: CIC, FAO Knoxville, TN
    Date: 13 October 1950
    Re: Detailed Sighting of object 12,000 - 15,000 feet above "control zone"

19. Report of Sighting
    From: Office of the AC of S., G-2 Headquarters, Fourth Army, Fort Sam Houston, TX
    Date: 13 January 1949
    Re: List of NM sightings over Los Alamos and Sandia

20. Report of Sighting
    From: National Miliary Command Center, J.B. Morin , Rear Admiral, USN
    Date: 21 January 1976
    Re: UFOs near flight line at Cannon AFB, NM; 25 yards in diameter; gold or silver in color with blue light on top, etc.

21. NORAD log
    Date: November 7, 8, 9, 1975
    Re: Log entries by senior director of 24th NORAD Region describing UFO sightings at Malmstrom Air Force Base , MT.

22. Directory of Databases
From: Air Force
Date: beginning 1971
Re: NORAD Unknown Track Reporting System (NUTR)

23. Extracts NORAD Command Director's Log
Date: 29 October 1975 - 23 November 1975
Re: Multiple reports of sightings

24. To: Multiple points of distribution
From: US AIR Attache
Date: 30 April 1959
Re: Copy of cable dated 13 October 1955 with detailed description of UFO sighting by Sen.Richard Russell, Lt. Col. E.U. Hathaway assigned to Senate Armed Forces committee and Mr. Reuben Efron, Committee Consultant while traveling from Kiev to Prague, Czechoslovakia.

25. To: Mr. Shlomo Arnon
From: Senator Barry Goldwater
Date: March 28, 1975
Re: UFOS. Goldwater unable to find out what was stored in specific building at Wright Patterson AFB as it was classified above Top Secret.

26. Hearing by Committee on Armed Services for the House of Representatives
Date: April 5, 1966
Re: Cover sheet and first page of report to show precedent for such hearings

27. Hearings before the Committee of Science and Astronautics - US House of Representatives
Date: July 29, 1968
Re: Cover page and table of contents to show precedent for such a symposium

28. To: Major Keyhoe
From: Lyndon B. Johnson, Chairman, Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee
Date: July 6, 1960
Re: Expresses strong interest in Preparedness Subcommittee in the subject of UFOs

29. Congressional Record
From: Hon. Leonard G. Wolf
Date: August 31, 1960
Re: Call for hearings on UFO issue including names of numerous military officers who agree that such hearings should take place..

30. To: Mr. Gray Barker, Publisher of Saucer News
From: Robert F. Kennedy, United States Senate
Date: May 9, 1968
Re: Favors additional research into the matter of UFOs and hopes "true facts about flying saucers" can be determined.

31. To: Honorable Gordon H. Scherer, House of Representatives
From: John S. Warner, Legislative Counsel
Date: (released - May 9, 1994)
Re: Letter of Mrs. Catherine Golden re UFO sightings and photos in Brazil shown on Dave Garroway show. Confirmation that Air Force in charge of issues related to UFOs.

32. Briefing Document for President - Elect Dwight D. Eisenhower
Date: 18 November 1952
Re: Document - Top Secret - Majic Eyes Only - Detailing control group that handles issues involving UFOs at the level answerable only to the President of the United States, summarizing findings regarding extraterrestrial spacecraft.

33. To: Multiple distribution including CIA, Secretary of State, NSA
From: Department of Defense, Joint Chiefs of Staff
Date: June 3, 1980
Re: Sightings by Peruvian Air Force, Air Force plane was scrambled, attempted to intercept and shot at UFO. UFO outran the Air Force plane.

34. Sighting Report
From: Kirkland AFB, New Mexico
Major Ernest E. Edwards, Commander Kirkland AFB
Date: September 2-9, 1980
Re: Sightings of Unidentified Aerial Lights in Restricted Test Range - detailed report

35. Sighting Report
From: blacked out
Date: 14 August 1980
Re: Jamming of radar at Kirkland AFB and Albuquerque airport

36. To: AFOSI Dist. Kirkland AFB
From: AFOSI Bolling AFB
Date: 17 November 1980
Re: Request for Photo Imagery Interpretation of photos of UFOs

37. Personnel Statement - Federal Aviation Administration
From: Carl E. Henley, Air Traffic Control Specialist
Date: January 6, 1987
Re: UFO radar and visual sighting report - Anchorage - JAL #1628

38. Information Alert Report
From: Franklin L. Cunningham
Date: December 31, 1986
Re: Sighting by crew of JAL #1628 for over 350 miles, recorded on onboard color radar USAF Elmendorf AFB showed on ATC radar.

39. To: Multiple distribution
From: Joint Staff, Washington, DC
Date: March 1990
Re: Reports of UFO Sightings in Belgium including summary by Col. DeBrouwer. Phenomenon cannot be explained by Belgian Air Force.

40. Paris Match article - authorized publication of documents from the Belgian Ministry of Defense
March 30, 31, 1990
Re: Details regarding encounters between UFOs and Belgian Air Force including photos of radar screen sighting of UFO.

41. To: Memorandum for Record
From: National Military Command Center, L.J. LeBlanc, Jr - Deputy Director for Operations
Date: 30 July 1976
Re: Sightings at Fort Ritchie, MD - July 30, 1976

42. To: Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron
From: Graham E. Bethune and others - Multiple reports of same event
Date: 10 February 1951
Re: Sighting of UFO by air craft crew. Object appeared to be circular, bright orange-red disc, approaching at "very great, undeterminable speed."

43. Sighting Report
From: Charles I. Halt, Lt. Col, USAF - Deputy Base Commander
Date: 13 January 1981
Re: Unexplained lights in woods outside RAF Woodbridge, trace landing marks found on ground the next day, numerous witnesses

44. To: Multiple Distribution
From: Joint Chiefs of Staff
Date: September 1976
Re: Detailed report of sightings of UFOs in Tehran, Iran - 19 September 1976

45. To: Henry Holt & Co.
From: Albert M. Chop, Air Force Press Desk, Department of Defense
Date: 26 January 1953
Re: Affirmation of Major Donald Keyhoe as "responsible, accurate reporter" in relation to UFOs. Affirms probability that they are of inter-planetary origin.

46. To: Director of Central Intelligence
From: Deputy Director, Intelligence
Date: October 2, 1952
Re: Discussion re facts, conclusions, actions re UFOs

47. To: Multiple distribution
From: CIA
Date: 29 March 1952 (published), distributed 16 August 1952
Re: Detailed Description of flying saucers over Belgian Congo Uranium Mines including sketch

48. To: Director, CIA and others
From: H. Marshall Chadwell, Assistant Director - Scientific Intelligence
Date: 18 December 1952
Re: Sighting and Photographing of 10 bright lights in Utah sky

49. To. Acting Assistant Director for Scientific Intelligence
Chief, Physics and Electronics Division
From: Todos M. Odarenko
Date: July 12, 1955
Re: Sighting from Pepperrell AFB, Newfoundland. Observed visually by pilot, and ground radar

50. Report
From: Lt. Col Thomas Ryan, US Air Attache to Czechoslovakia
Date: information 4 October 1955
report - 14 october 1955
Re; Sighting in Trans Caucasus Region

51. Sighting report from Harmon AFB

52. To: AFB Colorado Springs, CO
From: Pepperrell AFB
Re: Detailed sighting report

53. To: Commander, USAF Security Service, San Antonio, TX
From: C. Norman Wood, Maj. Gen
Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence
Date: 18 July 1955
Re: Detailed reports of Sightings

54. To: Multiple distribution
From: L.J. Leblanc, Jr., Brigadier General, USMC
Deputy Director for Operations National Military Command Center
Date: 30 July 1976
Re: Sightings in vicinity of Fort Ritchie

55. To: Multiple distribution
From: Fred A. Trey, Brigadier General, USAF
Deputy Director for Operations National Military Command Center
Date: 31 January 1976
Re: UFO Sighting near Eglin radar site

56. To: Director, FBI
From: SAC, San Antonio
Date: January 31, 1949
Re: Notes re several sightings of UFOs including Sweden, Eastern Airlines pilots

57. To: Multiple Distribution
From: Capt. Bowman, SPOA
Date: October 1975
Re: Unidentified flying object near nuclear facility

58. Log
Date: November 1975
Re: Sighting Report

59. To: Coast Guard, Detroit
From: Coast Guard Station, Fairport, OH
Date: 4 March 1988
Re: UFO report by Coast Guard Personnel. UFO hovered over Lake Erie, dispatched several smaller UFOs and then landed on iced-over part of lake.

60. Intelligence Advisory Committee
Date: 4 December 1952
Re: list of members and others present. Discussion of scientists to appraise available evidence

61. To: Chief, Physics and Electronics Division
From: H. Marshall Chadwell, Assistant Director CIA, Scientific Intelligence
Date: May 27, 1953
Re: Responsibility for maintaining reports and current knowledge of UFOs assigned to Physics and Electronics Divisions, OSI. Gives location of files at that time.

62. Memorandum for the Record
From: W. E. Lexow
Date: 9 February 1956
Re: Outline of how OSI division will handle UFO documents and reports

63. To: Blacked out
From: Department of Defense
Date: 16 April 1976
Re: Reviewing UFO information as received.
N.B. Memo is dated after "Blue Book" report and alleged termination of government interest in the subject of UFOs

64. To: Blacked out
From: Blacked out
Date: 3 April 1976
Re: Memo regarding handling of UFO Research.
As with document # 63 date is after "Blue Book" report

65. To: Priority DCD/ Headquarters
From: DCD
Date: April 1976
Re: UFO Research - as with #63 and #64 is after 'Blue Book " report

66. To: Deputy Chief .....blacked out
From: DCD.....blacked out
Date: 14 July 1976
Re: Recipients interest in UFOs. Sender acknowledged research going on within government

67. To: Dr.....blacked out
From: DCD.....blacked out
Date: 27 May 1976
Re: Having UFO data analyzed

68. To: DCD...blacked out
From: blacked out
Date: 25 June 1976
Re: Interest in UFOs, Evaluating and Analyzing information

69. To: Blacked out
From: Blacked out
Date: 29 January 1976
Re: International Congress of Space Medicine
Discussion of Propulsion systems of UFOs

70. To: Blacked out
From: Domestic Collection Division/ Foreign Intelligence Information Report
Date: 29 January 1976
Re: Magnetic Fields and UFO propulsion systems (similar report to #69)

71. To: Acting Director, Central Intelligence
From: Herbert Scoville, Jr.
Date: 21 September 1957
Re: UFO report from 20 September 1957 - traveling between Long Island , NY and Buffalo, NY

72. Coast Guard News
Date: 8 November 1973
Re: Sighting reports by fisherman near Pascagoula, MS. Observed illuminated object in the water, but could not retrieve, would fail to illumine and/or change direction of motion

73. To: Unspecified
From: F. Zigel, Doctor of Technical Sciences, Assistant Professor
article from Soviet Life - 1965
Date: 1965
Re: Discussion of several striking and reliable UFO observations with assessment.

74. To: Unknown
From: blacked out
Date: 10 April 1967
Re: Request for loan of film on UFOs for training.
N.B. As with #63, #64 , this request is following "Blue Book" and alleged curtailment of interest in UFOs.

75. To: Contacts/ New York
From: blacked out
Date: 1967
Re: Handling of request stated in #74. Shows CIA involvement with media and monitoring coverage.

76. To: Deputy Assistant Director/SI
From: Edward Tauss, Acting Chief, Weapons and Equipment Division
Date: 1 August 1952
Re: Discussion about overall evaluation of "flying saucers" with caveat that CIA interest in the subject be kept strictly secret from press and public.

77. To: "Americans"
From: Radio teletype from Paris
Date: 8 August 1952
Re: Relates details of Norwegian and German rocket experts examining and evaluating UFO crash and debris of unmanned craft. Construction and radio piloting system were nothing known at that time.

78. To: Director of Intelligence, GSUSA
From: Eustis L. Poland, Col. GSC
Date: 13 January 1949
Re: Shows extreme interest in "unconventional aircraft" and the concern that they may be prototypes of weapons of a foreign power or US top-secret experiments. Includes list of sightings in NM.

79. To: Secretary of Defense, Attn. Col. Kreps
From: Charles B. Winkle, Col. USAF, Assistant Executive, Directorate of Plans
Date: 6 December 1950
Re: Air Alert on 6 December 1950 re unidentified craft approaching NE area of US. Emergency alert procedures went into effect and President was notified. Original track faded out and was assumed to actually be friendly flight.

80. To:Unspecified
From. Congressional Research Service / Library of Congress
Translation from Portuguese
Date: September 17, 1977
Re: Formation of 3 planes of Portuguese Air Force sighted "spherical luminous source" Details of sighting by all pilots.

81. To: Unspecified
From: CIA - Information from Foreign documents
Date: 18-20 December 1953
Re: "Veteran Swedish Airmen Observe , Describe disk-shaped aircraft over Skaane" Details of sighting

82. To: Information Report
From: CIA
Date: 4 August 1950
Re: Details of sighting of UFO by ship captain off East Coast of US.

83. To: Unspecified
From: Security - CS Team, Region VII, Bayreuth, APO 696-6 US Army
Date: 18 September 1952
Re: Details of UFO sighting at Mitterteich (UTM) by railroad station master.

84. To: Unspecified
From: Central Intelligence Agency - Information from Foreign Documents
Date: 9 July 1952
Re: "Flying Saucers in East Germany" - details of sightings

85. To: Unspecified
From: CIA - Information from Foreign Documents
Date: 22 April - 1 august 1952
Re: " 'Saucers' sighted over Spain and French Africa" - Details of sightings

86. Memorandum for Record
From: P. G. Strong (Agency blacked out)
Date: 3 December 1952
Re: Discussion with various civilian scientists re investigating flying saucer subject.

87. To: Mr. A.H. Belmont
From: V.P. Keay
Date: December 5, 1952
Re: Discussion of possibility of scientific panel to investigate flying saucer issue.

88. To: Unspecified
From: CIA files
Date: unknown - released May 9 , 1994
Re: " National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena (NICAP"
Shows government monitoring of civilian groups.

89. To: Blacked out
From: CIA, Secretary Intelligence Advisory Committee (name blacked out)
Date: 12 March 1953
Re: Cover letter for report of Scientific Panel on UFOs dated January 17, 1953.

90. To: Dr. Julius Stratton, Provost, MIT
From: H. Marshall Chadwell, Assistant Director, CIA
Date: 27 January 1953
Re: Discussion of formation of panel of scientists to examine the matter of UFOs with caveat that interest of CIA in the subject was being kept "carefully restricted".

91. To: Memorandum for Record
From: F. C. Durant (Agency name blacked out)
Date: 30 January 1953
Re: Note of Briefing of ONE Board on UFOs. List of personnel briefed included.

92. To: Memorandum for the Record
From: Sidney Graybeal, R.M. Nordbeck, T. M. Oderenko
(Agency blacked out)
Date: 14 June 1954
Re: "Intelligence Responsibilities for Non-Conventional Types of Air Vehicles"

93. To: Director of Central Intelligence
From: Assistant Director, Scientific Intelligence
Date: unknown
Re: Final paragraph discusses USAF Project at Avro Aircraft for development of unconventional saucer-like aircraft.

94. To: Col. Gerald Jergenson, Chief, Community Relations Division
From: Karl H. Hober, Deputy Director of Scientific Intelligence
Date: 15 August 1953
Re: Release of Scientific Panel information. Shows attempt to hide CIA involvement with the panel.

95. To: Assistant Director, Scientific Intelligence
From: Chief, Applied Science Division, W. E. Lexow
Date: 4 April 1958
Re: Discussion of Robertson Panel, release of names of members and release of declassified version of report.

96. To: Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence - Department of the Air Force
From: Philip G. Strong, Deputy Assistant Director
Date: 20 December 1957
Re: Discussion of declassification of Robertson Panel report. Shows attempt to hide CIA connection with allegedly independent inquiry.

97. To: Director of Photographic Intelligence Center
From: Herbert Scoville, Jr. , Assistant Director, Scientific Intelligence
Date: unknown
Re: Procuring photographs of UFOs from a specific individual.

98. "Robertson Panel"
List of members, associate members , interviewees, evidence presented.

99. To: Director of Central Intelligence
From: Walter Mackey (?) - partially crossed out
Date: 1 September 1966
Re: "Air Force request to declassify CIA material on UFOs"

100. To: Dr. Lloyd V. Berkner, President, Associated Universities, Inc.
From: Philip Strong, Deputy Assistant Director
Date: unspecified
Re: Air Force request for declassification of Robertson Panel report.

101. To: Deputy Director for Intelligence
From: Director, National Photographic Interpretation Center
Date: 7 February 1967
Re: "US Air Force Contract with the University of Colorado to Report on UFO Situation".

102. To: Memorandum for the Record
From: unknown
Date: 23 February 1967
Re: Visit of Dr. Condon to NPIC, 20 February 1967. Shows cover-up of CIA involvement in UFO issue.

103. To: Memorandum for Record
From: W. E. Lexow, Chief, Applied Science Division, SI
Date: 16 May 1958
Re: Meeting re Robertson Panel report and how to handle inquiries. Also discussion of "trouble" with Major Keyhoe and his organization.

104. To: National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena (NICAP)
From: Jimmy Carter
Date: October 1969
Re: President Carter' s UFO sighting report. 10 other people were also present.

105. To: The President of the United States , Franklin D. Roosevelt
From: G.C. Marshall, Chief of Staff
Date: February 26, 1942
Re: Unidentified craft flying over Los Angeles February 25, 1942 causing "air alarm".

106. Department of Air Force Document
From: USAF Chief of Staff, General Nathan F. Twining
Date: 12 August 1954
Re: Full details regarding reporting procedures of UFOs for the Air Force.

107. Article: "Now You See It, Now You Don't"
From: Captain Henry S. Shields, HQ USAF
Date: Declassified 4 December 1981
Re: Episode reported by two F-4 Phantom crews of Imperial Iranian Air Force in late 1976.

108. National Security Agency Report - first page only
Date: 1968
Re: "UFO Hypothesis and Survival Questions"

109. To: Major Donald E. Keyhoe, Director
National Investigation Committee on Aerial Phenomena
From: William Leet, USAF
Date: 11 March 1958
Re: Reports of several personal UFO sightings and offer to help Keyhoe and NICAP.

110. To: Reuters News Service
From: Draft for story
Date: July 15, 1987
Re: "British Airliner Crew Baffled by Object over Soviet Union".

111. Sighting Report
From: Chief Officer Torgrim Lien, Norway and 4 others
Date: 8 July 1965
Re: UFO Sighting while aboard ship in Atlantic. Details and drawing.

112. To: Memorandum for the Record
From: Herbert Scoville, Jr.
Assistant Director for Scientific Intelligence
Date: 8 January 1956
Re: ASD will maintain OSI files on UFO subject.

113. To: Deputy Director/ Intelligence CIA
From: Ralph Clark - Acting Assistant Director - Scientific Intelligence CIA
Date: July 29, 1952
Re: Recent Sightings of Unexplained Objects and Formation of Study Group to Review the Subject

114. To: Director FBI
From: SAC, San Antonio
Date: January 31, 1949
Re: Sighting by Eastern Airlines crew of craft larger than their plane flying at 2700 miles per hour. Other sightings discussed.

115. To: Director, FBI
From: SAC, Washington
Date: March 22, 1950
Re: 3 flying saucers each with 3 occupants retrieved in New Mexico. Description of occupants, their clothing and craft.

116. To: Priority/ DCD Headquarters
From: DCD (Blacked Out)
Date: 9 April 1976
Re: UFO research. Requesting information from "CIA UFO experts".

117. Intelligence Summary
From: Blacked out
Date: event on 19 May 1986
Re: 20 UFOs on ground and defense radar - Brazil

118. Transcript from Edwards Air Force Base Air Traffic Control
Date Unknown

119. FAA Tower - Charlotte, NC
Date: 28 December 1977

Central Intelligence Agency

Washington, D.C. 20505

000000

10 MAY 1994

Ms.
Center for the Study of
Extraterrestrial Intelligence
P.O. Box 15401
Asheville, North Carolina 28813

Reference: F94-0029

Dear Ms.

This acknowledges receipt of and is the final response to your 29 December 1993 Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request. Specifically, you requested previously released documents from a listing provided by you on a variety of subjects.

As you are apparently aware, the FOIA allows federal agencies to collect fees for records services and based on the information provided by you, your request has been placed in the "scientific/educational" category. In addition, we noted your commitment to pay fees in paragraph 4 of your 29 December 1993 letter. As a requester in the "scientific/educational" category, there is no charge for search or review, and you are entitled to the first 100 pages free of charge. A copy of our fee schedule is enclosed for your guidance.

Enclosed are the majority of the documents you selected consisting of 810 pages. Please be advised, however, that there are some discrepancies in the documents as indicated below.

Twenty one of the documents selected by you were duplicated on your machine printouts, so they have been provided only once. For your records, those documents that were duplicate choices are listed below:

F75-3653 (12-04-1952)
INTELLIGENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MINUTES OF MEETING HELD IN DIRECTOR'S CONFERENCE ROOM, ADMINISTRATION BUILDING CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY ON 4 DECEMBER 1952;

F75-3653 (1-21-1953)
COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS OF UFO PANEL;

F75-3653 (8-24-1953)
UNTITLED TO GORDON SCHERER FROM JOHN WARNER REGARDING LETTER OF 24 AUGUST WHICH FORWARDED LETTER FROM MRS. CATHERINE CARTER GOLDEN IN DISCUSSING UFOS;

F75-3653 (12-08-1953)
REPORT ON BOOK ENTITLED "FLYING SAUCERS FROM OUTER SPACE;"

F75-3653 (7-12-1955)
UNUSUAL UFOB REPORT;

F75-3653 (10-13-1955)
FLYING SAUCERS OR UNCONVENTIONAL AIRCRAFT;

F75-3653 (10-19-1955)
REPORTED SIGHTING OF UNCONVENTIONAL AIRCRAFT;

F75-3653 (10-27-1955)
INTERVIEW WITH (DELETED)

F75-3653 (11-08-1955)
SIGHTINGS OF UNCONVENTIONAL FLYING OBJECTS;

F75-3653 (03-26-1956)
FLYING SAUCERS (MATCH MAGAZINE CARRIED AN ARTICLE ON UFO SIGHTING, MARS WILL REACH CLOSEST POINT TO EARTH IN A LONG PERIOD);

F75-3653 (04-25-1957)
UNTITLED, (DCI HAS RECEIVED A LETTER FROM LEON DAVIDSON REQUESTING INFORMATION ON THE RECORDING YOU RECEIVED;

F75-3653 (05-10-1957)
UNTITLED (LETTER TO DAVIDSON FROM SHAW ON TAPE RECORDING);

F75-3653 (12-20-1957)
UNTITLED (TO H.P. ROBERTSON FROM PHILIP STRONG ENCLOSING COPY OF A LETTER TO THE AIR FORCE TOGETHER WITH THE DECLASSIFIED VERSION OF THE PANEL REPORT);

F75-6839 (03-21-1958)
POSSIBLE RE-EMERGENCE OF THE POLK CASE;

F75-3653 (04-17-1958)
UNTITLED (TO DONALD KEYHOE FROM J.S. HARMAN STATING FOUND NOTHING REFLECTING THAT ANY CIA EMPLOYEE HAD ANY WITNESS TO AN UFO OBSERVATION REMAIN SILENT;

F75-3653 (12-02-1958)
UNTITLED (TO GEORGE POPOWITCH FROM (UNKNOWN) ACKNOWLEDGING HIS LETTER OF 19 NOVEMBER 1958;

F75-3653 (08-12-1966)
AIR FORCE REQUEST TO DECLASSIFY CIA UFO REPORT;

F75-3653 (02-17-1967)
PHOTO ANALYSIS OF UFO PHOTOGRAPHY;

F75-3653 (03-28-1972)
BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON PARAPSYCHOLOGY (PSYCHOENERGETICS) AND RELATED SUBJECTS-USSR;

F75-3653 (05-08-1975)
DELETED (ON ONE OCCASION ASKED IF THE US FORECAST CENTER WAS EVER BOTHERED WITH UFO SIGHTINGS;

F75-3653 (11-18-1976)
AERIAL OBSERVATION OF INTENSE SOURCE OF LIGHT.

In addition, we were unable to locate the four documents described below in our system of previously released information. I regret any inconvenience this may cause you. For your records, those documents are described below:

F75-3653 (02-10-1953
UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS;

F77-0740 (05-22-1958)
PROPOSED PHASE III EXTENSION OF EXTERNAL RESEARCH PROJECT 'EUROPEAN SATELLITES NATIONAL ACCOUNTS;'

F77-0740 (10-01-1958)
REPORT ON AUDIT CONTRACT NO. (RD) XG-1239, T.O. NO. 2, WITH THE TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK, FOR THE PERIOD 29 JUNE 1956 THROUGH 30 JUNE 1958;

F75-3653 (05-25-1965)
ARGENTINA UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

Lastly, since 810 pages are enclosed, the balance due from you (minus 100 pages free) is $71.00. Please send your check or money order in the amount of $71.00 to me, made payable to the Treasurer of the United States, and cite our reference number F94-0029 to ensure proper credit to your account. Meanwhile, we are pleased that we could assist you in this matter and we hope that the enclosed material will be beneficial to you.

Sincerely,

John H. Wright
Information and Privacy Coordinator

Enclosures

P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

308 **Project Magnet—Top Secret** **CANADA**

Wilbert B. SMITH, senior radio engineer of the Department of Transportation "Top Secret" memorandum to the Controller of Telecommunications on his deliberated Project Magnet.

Discussion with Doctor SOLANT, Chairman of the Canadian Defense Research Board Board and his secured full military support on the project is significant.

TOP SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

OTTAWA, Ontario, November 21, 1950.
PLACE DATE

YOUR FILE | SUBJECT: Geo-Magnetics | OUR FILE: (R.S?.)

Remarks: Confidential SEE ATIP 15/4/89 CR

MEMORANDUM TO THE CONTROLLER OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS:

For the past several years we have been engaged in the study of various aspects of radio wave propagation. The vagaries of this phenomenon have led us into the fields of aurora, cosmic radiation, atmospheric radio-activity and geo-magnetism. In the case of geo-magnetics our investigations have contributed little to our knowledge of radio wave propagation as yet, but nevertheless have indicated several avenues of investigation which may well be explored with profit. For example, we are on the track of a means whereby the potential energy of the earth's magnetic field may be abstracted and used.

On the basis of theoretical considerations a small and very crude experimental unit was constructed approximately a year ago and tested in our Standards Laboratory. The tests were essentially successful in that sufficient energy was abstracted from the earth's field to operate a volt-meter, approximately 50 milliwatts. Although this unit was far from being self-sustaining, it nevertheless demonstrated the soundness of the basic principles in a qualitative manner and provided useful data for the design of a better unit.

The design has now been completed for a unit which should be self-sustaining and in addition provide a small surplus of power. Such a unit, in addition to functioning as a 'pilot power plant' should be large enough to permit the study of the various reaction forces which are expected to develop.

We believe that we are on the track of something which may well prove to be the introduction to a new technology. The existence of a different technology is borne out by the investigations which are being carried on at the present time in relation to flying saucers.

While in Washington attending the NARB Conference, two books

[illegible] "Behind the Flying Saucer" by Frank Scully, and the other "The Flying Saucers are Real" by Donald Keyhoe. Both books dealt mostly with the sightings of unidentified objects and both books claim that flying objects were of extra-terrestrial origin and might well be space ships from another planet. Scully claimed that the preliminary studies of one saucer which fell into the hands of the United States Government indicated that they operated on some hitherto unknown magnetic principles. It appeared to me that our own work in geo-magnetics might well be the linkage between our technology and the technology by which the saucers are designed and operated. If it is assumed that our geo-magnetic investigations are in the right direction, the theory of operation of the saucers becomes quite straightforward, with all observed features explained qualitatively and quantitatively.

I made discreet enquiries through the Canadian Embassy staff in Washington who were able to obtain for me the following information:

a. The matter is the most highly classified subject in the United States Government, rating higher even than the H-bomb.

b. Flying saucers exist.

c. Their modus operandi is unknown but concentrated effort is being made by a small group headed by Doctor Vannevar Bush.

d. The entire matter is considered by the United States authorities to be of tremendous significance.

I was further informed that the United States authorities are investigating along quite a number of lines which might possibly be related to the saucers such as mental phenomena and I gather that they are not doing too well since they indicated that if Canada is doing anything at all in geo-magnetics they would welcome a discussion with suitably accredited Canadians.

While I am not yet in a position to say that we have solved even the first problems in geo-magnetic energy release, I feel that the correlation between our basic theory and the available information on saucers checks too closely to be mere coincidence. It is my honest opinion that we are on the right track and are fairly close to at least some of the answers.

Mr. Wright, Defence Research Board liaison officer at the Canadian Embassy in Washington, was extremely anxious for me to get in touch with Doctor Solandt, Chairman of the Defence Research Board, to discuss with him future investigations along the line of geo-magnetic energy release. I do not feel that we have as yet sufficient data to place before Defence Research Board which would enable a program to be initiated within that organization, but I do feel that further research is necessary and I would prefer to see it done within the frame work of our own organization with, of course, full co-operation and exchange of information with other interested bodies.

I discussed this matter fully with Doctor Solandt, Chairman of Defence Research Board, on November 20th and placed before him as much information as I have been able to gather to date. Doctor Solandt agreed that work on geo-magnetic energy should go forward as rapidly as possible

and offered full co-operation of his board in providing laboratory facilities, acquisition of necessary items of equipment, and specialized personnel for incidental work in the project. I indicated to Doctor Solandt that we would prefer to keep the project within the Department of Transport for the time being until we have obtained sufficient information to permit a complete assessment of the value of the work.

It is therefore recommended that a PROJECT be set up within the frame work of this Section to study this problem and that the work be carried on a part time basis until such time as sufficient tangible results can be seen to warrant more definitive action. Cost of the program in its initial stages are expected to be less than a few hundred dollars and can be carried by our Radio Standards Lab appropriation.

Attached hereto is a draft of terms of reference for such a project which, if authorized, will enable us to proceed with this research work within our own organization.

(W.B. Smith)
Senior Radio Engineer

WBS/CC

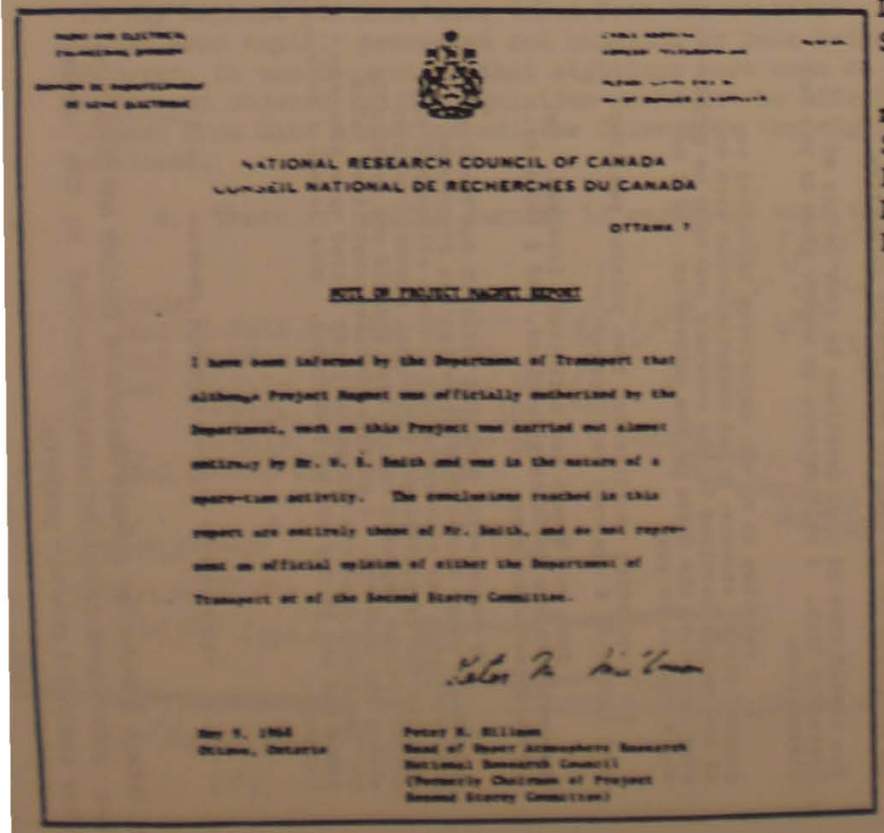
P. M. Millman

PROJECT MAGNET, started in December 1950 was headed by Wilbert B. SMITH of the Telecommunication of the Canadian Department of Transport, authorized to the Deputy Minister of Transport for Air Services.

In April, 1952 an other UFO Committee was formed as PROJECT SECOND STOREY within the Defense Research Board by Dr. Peter M. MILLMAN of the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory. His Project became inactive after1953.

In the meantime in 1968, Dr.P. Millman, as head of Upper Atmosphere Research Council, to restore his scientific fiasco before the U.S. Condon Committee's Scientific Study of UFOs (p.553-4) had degraded to "unofficial home work" the deceased W. B. Smith's Project Magnet.

Dr. Millman in his information to Condon Committee member Prof. Roy Craig carefully silenced the truth that the Canadian Defense Staff established co-operation with the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff in continental defense against the UFO Forces (Janap 146D-E), made redundant his scientific study of the UFOs. (GM.pp 38-45).



NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA
CONSEIL NATIONAL DE RECHERCHES DU CANADA

OTTAWA

I have been informed by the Department of Transport that although Project Magnet was officially authorized by the Department, much on this Project was carried out almost entirely by Mr. W. B. Smith and was in the nature of a spare-time activity. The conclusions reached in this report are entirely those of Mr. Smith, and do not represent an official opinion of either the Department of Transport or of the Second Storey Committee.

Peter M. Millman
Head of Upper Atmospheric Research
National Research Council
(Formerly Chairman of Project
Second Storey Committee)

May 9, 1968
Ottawa, Ontario

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

WASHINGTON INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

OCEANOGRAPHIC AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

DR. ROBERT I. SARBACHER
PRESIDENT AND CHAIRMAN OF BOARD

November 29, 1983

20

Mr. William Steinman
15043 Rosalita Drive
La Mirada, California 90638

Dear Mr. Steinman:

I am sorry I have taken so long in answering your letters. However, I have moved my office and have had to make a number of extended trips.

To answer your last question in your letter of October 14, 1983, there is no particular reason I feel I shouldn't or couldn't answer any or all of your questions. I am delighted to answer all of them to the best of my ability.

You listed some of your questions in your letter of September 12th. I will attempt to answer them as you had listed them.

1. Relating to my own experience regarding recovered flying saucers, I had no association with any of the people involved in the recovery and have no knowledge regarding the dates of the recoveries. If I had I would send it to you.

2. Regarding verification that persons you list were involved, I can only say this:

John von Neuman was definitely involved. Dr. Vannever Bush was definitely involved, and I think Dr. Robert Oppenheimer also.

My association with the Research and Development Board under Doctor Compton during the Eisenhower administration was rather limited so that although I had been invited to participate in several discussions associated withthe reported recoveries, I could not personally attend the meetings. I am sure thatthey would have asked Dr. von Braun, and the others that you listed were probably asked and may or may not have attended. This is all I know for sure.

3900 BRAZILIAN AVENUE PALM BEACH, FLORIDA 33480 (305) 655-1118

Dr. Robert I Sarbacher answers Steinman's letters and identifies three other scientists definitely involved in the crashed saucer study and research projects.

3. I did receive some official reports when I was in my office at the Pentagon but all of these were left there as at the time we were never supposed to take them out of the office.

4. I do not recall receiving any photographs such as you request so I am not in a position to answer.

5. I have to make the same reply as on No. 4.

I recall the interview with Dr. Brenner of the Canadian Embassy. I think the answers I gave him were the ones you listed. Naturally, I was more familiar with the subject matter under discussion, at that time. Actually, I would have been able to give more specific answers had I attended the meetings concerning the subject. You must understand that I took this assignment as a private contribution. We were called "dollar-a-year men." My first responsibility was the maintenance of my own business activity so that my participation was limited.

About the only thing I remember at this time is that certain materials reported to have come from flying saucer crashes were extremely light and very tough. I am sure our laboratories analyzed them very carefully.

There were reports that instruments or people operating these machines were also of very light weight, sufficient to withstand the tremendous deceleration and acceleration associated with their machinery. I remember in talking with some of the people at the office that I got the impression these "aliens" were constructed like certain insects we have observed on earth, wherein because of the low mass the inertial forces involved in operation of these instruments would be quite low.

I still do not know why the high order of classification has been given and why the denial of the existence of these devices.

I am sorry it has taken me so long to reply but I suggest you get in touch with the others who may be directly involved in this program.

Sincerely yours,

Dr. Robert I. Sarbacher

P. S. It occurs to me that Dr. Bush's name is inccorrect as you have it. Please check the spelling.
Send me I check it.

Dr. Sarbacher confirms recovery of material, instruments and occupants from the crashed discs.

From the Blue Book Microfilm Record

CSETI
P.O. #1541
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

UNCLA

[redacted]

From: Zeckel Letter

ESD 00.92/1

31 May 50

JUL 13 1950

SUBJECT: Aerial Phenomena

TO: Commanding Officer
AF Cambridge Research Laboratory
Attn: Base Directorate, Geophysical Research
230 Albany St.,
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Called Mirarchi Home #6,189 617545 1752 Long distance!

1. Per request of Dr. A. O. Mirarchi, during recent visit to this base, the following information is submitted.

2. Sightings were made on 27 April and 24 May 1950 of aerial phenomena during morning daylight hours at this station. The sightings were made by Land-Air, Inc., personnel while engaged in tracking regular projects with Askania Photo-theodolites. It has been reported that objects are sighted in some number; as many as eight have been visible at one time. The individuals making these sightings are professional observers therefore I would rate their reliability superior. In both cases photos were taken with Askanias.

3. The Holloman AF Base Data Reduction Unit analyzed the 27 April pictures and made a report, a copy of which I am enclosing with the film for your information. It was believed that triangulation could be effected from pictures taken on 24 May because pictures were taken from two stations. The films were rapidly processed and examined by Data Reduction. However, it was determined that sightings were made on two different objects and triangulation could not be effected. A report from Data Reduction and the films from the sighting are enclosed.

4. There is nothing further to report at this time.

4 Incls:
Incl #1-Data Red Rpt #1
Incl #2-Data Red Report #2
Incl #3-Film, P-10, 24 May 50
Film, P-1, 24 May 50
Film, P-10, 27 Apr 50
Incl #4-Map of HAFB Range

Gilson Refused to sign

COPY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

7-3712-49

Film said reports on U.F.O. Sightings

UNCLA

[redacted]

Where are They?

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Objects observed following MX 776A test of 27 April 1950

2nd Lt [redacted] EROSIR 15 May 50 1

1. According to conversation between Col. Baynes and Capt. Bryant, the following information is submitted directly to Lt. Albert.

2. Film from station P10 was read, resulting in azimuth and elevation angles being recorded on four objects. In addition, size of image on film was recorded.

3. From this information, together with a single azimuth angle from station M7, the following conclusions were drawn:

a. The objects were at an altitude of approximately 150,000 feet.

b. The objects were over the Holloman range between the base and Tularosa Peak.

c. The objects were approximately 30 feet in diameter.

d. The objects were traveling at an undeterminable, yet high speed.

WILBUR L. MITCHELL
Mathematician
Data Reduction Unit

WLM/rd
ext 172

The select two movies were made at the White Sands Proving Grounds with Askania Cine theodolite-electronic tracking cameras for following guided missiles. The first was made on April 27, 1950. Shortly after a missile was fired and had soared into the stratosphere and fallen, personnel spotted an object in the sky. The theodolites were hooked up by an electronic system, and several stations were instructed to try to get pictures. Unfortunately only one camera had film. The pictures showed a strange, disk object, and very well defined. It was moving.

EXTRACT RUPPELT "TRUE" MAY ARTICLE

C
O
P
Y
eps

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(2.) The TOP SECRET Investigation Begins:

One of the earliest evidence of the U.S. Chief of Staff penetrating and far-reaching investigation on the unidentifiable "discs" is the declassified SECRET report of Lt. General Nathan TWINING, Commanding General of the Air Materiel Command.

The former Chief of Staff of World War II unmistakebly determined in the par. a. that *"THE PHENOMENON REPORTED IS SOMETHING REAL AND NOT VISIONARY OR FICTITIOUS."*

Form No. 10-814 (Rev 10 Sep 46)

NND 760168 5-4-78
~~SECRET~~

SAVE

IN REPLY ADDRESS BOTH COMMUNICATION AND ENVELOPE TO COMMANDING GENERAL, AIR MATERIEL COMMAND, ATTENTION FOLLOWING OFFICE SYMBOL:

TSDIN

HEADQUARTERS
AIR MATERIEL COMMAND

TSDIN/HMM/ig/6-4100
WRIGHT FIELD, DAYTON, OHIO

SEP 23 1947

SUBJECT: AMC Opinion Concerning "Flying Discs"

TO: Commanding General
Army Air Forces
Washington 25, D. C.
ATTENTION: Brig. General George Schulgen
AC/AS-2

1. As requested by AC/AS-2 there is presented below the considered opinion of this Command concerning the so-called "Flying Discs". This opinion is based on interrogation report data furnished by AC/AS-2 and preliminary studies by personnel of T-2 and Aircraft Laboratory, Engineering Division T-3. This opinion was arrived at in a conference between personnel from the Air Institute of Technology, Intelligence T-2, Office, Chief of Engineering Division, and the Aircraft, Power Plant and Propeller Laboratories of Engineering Division T-3.

2. It is the opinion that:

a. The phenomenon reported is something real and not visionary or fictitious.

b. There are objects probably approximating the shape of a disc, of such appreciable size as to appear to be as large as man-made aircraft.

14

c. There is a possibility that some of the incidents may be caused by natural phenomena, such as meteors.

d. The reported operating characteristics such as extreme rates of climb, maneuverability (particularly in roll), and action which must be considered evasive when sighted or contacted by friendly aircraft and radar, lend belief to the possibility that some of the objects are controlled either manually, automatically or remotely.

e. The apparent common description of the objects is as follows:-

(1) Metallic or light reflecting surface.

~~SECRET~~ U-39552

~~SECRET~~

Basic Ltr fr CG, AMC, WF to CG, AAF, Wash. D. C. subj "AMC Opinion Concerning "Flying Discs".

(2) Absence of trail, except in a few instances when the object apparently was operating under high performance conditions.

(3) Circular or elliptical in shape, flat on bottom and domed on top.

(4) Several reports of well kept formation flights varying from three to nine objects.

(5) Normally no associated sound, except in three instances a substantial rumbling roar was noted.

(6) Level flight speeds normally above 300 knots are estimated.

f. It is possible within the present U. S. knowledge — provided extensive detailed development is undertaken — to construct a piloted aircraft which has the general description of the object in subparagraph (e) above which would be capable of an approximate range of 7000 miles at subsonic speeds.

g. Any developments in this country along the lines indicated would be extremely expensive, time consuming and at the considerable expense of current projects and therefore, if directed, should be set up independently of existing projects.

h. Due consideration must be given the following:-

(1) The possibility that these objects are of domestic origin - the product of some high security project not known to AC/AS-2 or this Command.

(2) The lack of physical evidence in the shape of crash recovered exhibits which would undeniably prove the existence of these objects.

(3) The possibility that some foreign nation has a form of propulsion possibly nuclear, which is outside of our domestic knowledge.

3. It is recommended that:

a. Headquarters, Army Air Forces issue a directive assigning a priority, security classification and Code Name for a detailed study of this matter to include the preparation of complete sets of all available and pertinent data which will then be made available to the Army, Navy, Atomic Energy Commission, JRDB, the Air Force Scientific Advisory Group, NACA, and the RAND and NEPA projects for comments and recommendations, with a preliminary report to be forwarded within 15 days of receipt of the data and a detailed report thereafter every 30 days as the investi-

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Basic Ltr fr CG, AMC, WF to CG, AAF, Wash. D.C. subj "AMC Opinion Concerning "Flying Discs"

gation develops. A complete interchange of data should be effected.

4. Awaiting a specific directive AMC will continue the investigation within its current resources in order to more closely define the nature of the phenomenon. Detailed Essential Elements of Information will be formulated immediately for transmittal thru channels.

N. F. TWINING
Lieutenant General, U.S.A.
Commanding

COPY
from
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Record Group No. _____

RG 18, Records of the
Army Air Forces

AAG 000 General "C"



ER - 3 - 2208

000036

MEMORANDUM TO: The Executive Secretary
National Security Council

SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Objects (Flying Saucers)

1. The Central Intelligence Agency has reviewed the current situation concerning unidentified flying objects which have caused extensive speculation in the press and have been the subject of concern to Government organizations. The Air Force, within the limitations of manpower which could be devoted to the subject, has thus far carried the full responsibility for investigating and analyzing individual reports of sightings. Since 1947, approximately 2000 official reports of sightings have been received and, of these, about 20% are as yet unexplained.

2. It is my view that this situation has possible implications for our national security which transcend the interests of a single service. A broader, coordinated effort should be initiated to develop a firm scientific understanding of the several phenomena which apparently are involved in these reports, and to assure ourselves that the activity will not hamper our present efforts in the Cold War or confuse our early warning system in case of an attack.

3. I therefore recommend that this Agency and the agencies of the Department of Defense be directed to formulate and carry out a program of intelligence and research activities required to solve the problem of insure positive identification of unidentified flying objects. A draft of an appropriate directive is attached.

Walter B. Smith
Director

Enclosure



CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

DC-112/37

WED ENTERPRISES • A Division of Buena Vista Distribution Co., Inc., subsidiary of Walt Disney Productions

Imagineering®

November 9, 1978

Ambassador Griffith
Mission of Grenada to the United Nations
866 Second Avenue
Suite 502
New York, New York 10017

Dear Ambassador Griffith:

I wanted to convey to you my views on our extra-terrestrial visitors popularly referred to as "UFO's", and suggest what might be done to properly deal with them.

I believe that these extra-terrestrial vehicles and their crews are visiting this planet from other planets, which obviously are a little more technically advanced than we are here on earth. I feel that we need to have a top level, coordinated program to scientifically collect and analyze data from all over the earth concerning any type of encounter, and to determine how best to interface with these visitors in a friendly fashion. We may first have to show them that we have learned to resolve our problems by peaceful means, rather than warfare, before we are accepted as fully qualified universal team members. This acceptance would have tremendous possibilities of advancing our world in all areas. Certainly then it would seem that the UN has a vested interest in handling this subject properly and expeditiously.

I should point out that I am not an experienced UFO professional researcher. I have not yet had the privilege of flying a UFO, nor of meeting the crew of one. I do feel that I am somewhat qualified to discuss them since I have been into the fringes of the vast areas in which they travel. Also, I did have occasion in 1951 to have two days of observation of many flights of them, of different sizes, flying in fighter formation, generally from east to west over Europe. They were at a higher altitude than we could reach with our jet fighters of that time.

I would also like to point out that most astronauts are very reluctant to even discuss UFO's due to the great numbers of people who have indescriminately sold fake stories and forged documents abusing their names and reputations without hesitation. Those few astronauts who have continued to have a participation in the UFO field have had to do so very cautiously. There are several of us who do believe in UFO's and who have had occasion to see a UFO on the ground, or from an airplane. There was only one occasion from space which may have been a UFO.

If the UN agrees to pursue this project, and to lend their credibility to it, perhaps many more well qualified people will agree to step forth and provide help and information.

I am looking forward to seeing you soon.

Sincerely,

L. Gordon Cooper
Col. USAF (Ret)
Astronaut

LGC:jm

NOV 15 1978

001003

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

Air Intelligence Report No. 100-203-78

ANALYSIS OF FLYING OBJECT INCIDENTS IN THE U. S.

Air Intelligence Division Study No. 203
10 December 1948

Directorate of Intelligence and Office of Naval Intelligence

DISTRIBUTION "C"

WARNING: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Act, 50 U.S.C., 31 and 32, as amended. Its transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law. Reproduction of the intelligence in this publication, under the provisions of Army Regulation 380-5, is authorized for United States military agencies provided the source is indicated.

Directorate of Intelligence
Headquarters United States Air Force

Office of Naval Intelligence
Navy Department

Washington, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AF INA Mbrg 5/4/84
By SAR NARS Date 7/8/84

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX "C"

SELECTED REPORTS OF FLYING OBJECT INCIDENTS

1. A NUMBER of reports on unidentified flying objects come from observers who, because of their technical background and experience do not appear to be influenced by unfounded sensationalism nor inclined to report explainable phenomena as new types of airborne devices. Some of the details of their reports are presented in this appendix, along with those from possibly less reliable sources who have reported evidence which is of such a nature that it cannot be entirely ignored.

2. DESCRIPTIONS OF significant incidents, arranged chronologically, follow:

a. During April 1947, two employees of the Weather Bureau Station at Richmond, Virginia reported seeing a strange metallic disk on three occasions through the theodolite while making PIBAL observations. One observation was at 15,000 feet when a disk was followed for 15 seconds. The disk appeared metallic, shaped something like an ellipse with a flat bottom and a round top. It appeared below the balloon and was much larger in size. The disk appeared to be moving rather rapidly, although it was impossible to estimate its speed. The other observations were made at 27,000 feet in like manner.

b. The following month, [redacted], a field engineer for Radio Corporation of America, reported a disk flying near his home in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. The object was thought to be at an altitude between 10,000 feet and 18,000 feet, and was moving toward the north at a high rate of speed, leaving no trailing objects.

c. While flying at 10,000 feet on a course of 300 degrees, 30 miles northwest of Las Vegas, Nevada, an Air Force lieutenant reported seeing five or six white circular objects in close formation and traveling at an estimated speed of 285 miles per hour. This sighting occurred on 28 June 1947.

d. The following day a party of three, two of them scientists, were motoring along Highway 70 toward the White Sand, New Mexico, V-2 firing grounds and reported seeing a large disk or sphere moving horizontally at a high speed and an estimated altitude of 10,000 feet. It was of uniform shape and had no protruding surfaces such as wings. The object was in sight for about 60 seconds before it disappeared to the northeast. The three observers agreed on the details of the sighting except that one thought he had seen vapor trails.

e. On 7 July 1947, five Portland, Oregon police officers reported varying numbers of disks flying over different parts of the city. All observations were made within a minute or two of 1306 hours.

f. On the same day, [redacted] of Phoenix, Arizona allegedly saw a disk circling his locality during sunset and took two photographs. The resulting pictures (page 9) show a disk-like object with a round front and a square tail in plan form. These photographs have been examined by experts who state they are true photographic images and do not appear to be imperfections in the emulsion or imperfections in the lens. (See Figs. 1, 2, 3 and 4.)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

g. On 10 July 1947, Mr. [redacted] a Pan-American Airways mechanic reported a circular object flying at high velocity, paralleling the earth's surface and leaving a trail which appeared as a "burning up" of the cloud formation. The sighting occurred near Harmon Field, Newfoundland. Two other persons also saw the trail which remained in the sky for about an hour and was photographed by another PAA employee. The resulting photographs support Mr. Woodruff's observation as far as the sky cleavage is concerned. (See Figs. 5 and 6.)

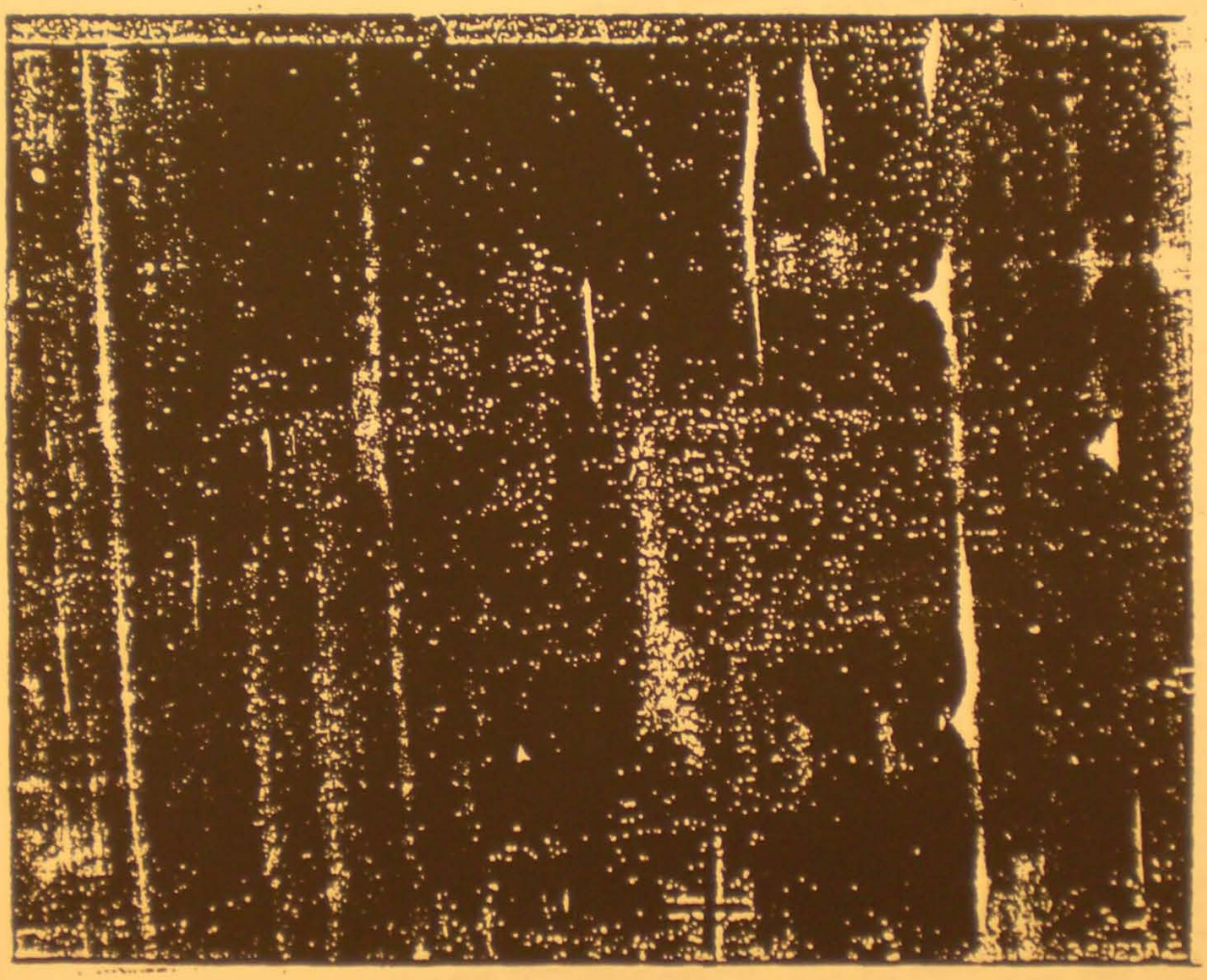


Fig. 5



Fig. 6

h. On 29 July 1947, [redacted] while flying near Tacoma, Washington, reported a formation of flying objects. His sketch of their shape corresponds closely to that shown in the photographs made by Mr. [redacted]. On the same day, two U. S. Air Force pilots at Hamilton Field reported two flying disks trailing a P-80, following it toward Oakland, California.

i. On 4 August 1947, the pilot and co-pilot of a DC-3, flying for one Al Jones, near Bethel, Alaska, reported a flying disk larger than their aircraft. This disk crossed their path at about 1,000 feet and they turned to give chase. The DC-3 was flying at 170 mph, but the disk flew out of sight in four minutes.

j. On 12 November 1947, two flying disks trailing jet-like streams of fire were reportedly sighted from the bridge of the tanker Ticonderoga, according to the second officer. The Ticonderoga was 20 miles off the Oregon shore. This officer said the disks were in sight 45 seconds, moving at a speed estimated at 700-900 mph, curving in a long, low arc.

~~SECRET~~

k. On 7 January 1948, a National Guard pilot was killed while attempting to chase an unidentified object up to 30,000 feet. While it is presumed that this pilot suffered anoxia, resulting in his crash, his last message to the tower was, "It appears to be metallic object.....of tremendous size....directly ahead and slightly above....I am trying to close for a better look."

l. On 6 April 1948, three trained balloon observers from the Geophysics Laboratory Section, Watson Laboratories, N.J. reported seeing a round, indistinct object in the vicinity of Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico. It was very high and fast, and appeared to execute violent maneuvers at high speed. The object was under observation for approximately 30 seconds and disappeared suddenly.

m. A yellow or light colored sphere, 25 to 40 feet in diameter was reported by Lt. Comdr. Marcus L. Lowe, USN, just south of Anacostia Naval Air Station, D.C., while he was flying on 30 April 1948. It was moving at a speed of approximately 100 miles per hour at an altitude of about 4,500 feet. Although winds aloft were from the north-northwest, its course was to the north.

n. On 1 July 1948, twelve disks were reported over the Rapid City Air Base by Major Hammer. These disks were oval-shaped, about 100 feet long, flying at a speed estimated to be in excess of 500 mph. Descending from 10,000 feet, these disks made a 30-degree to 45-degree climbing turn accelerating very rapidly until out of sight.

o. On 17 July 1948, a report from Kirtland Air Force Base describes a sighting in the vicinity of San Acacia, New Mexico, of seven unidentified objects flying in a "J" formation at an estimated height of 20,000 feet above the terrain. The formation varied from "J" to "L" to circle after passing the zenith. Flashes from the objects were observed after passing 30 degrees beyond the zenith but there was no smoke or vapor trail. If the reported altitude is correct the speed was estimated at 1,500 miles per hour, according to the report.

p. Other sightings of lights and trails, rather than disks, have been reported, viz:

(1) On 12 September 1947, the pilot and co-pilot of a Pan American aircraft, en route from Midway to Honolulu, saw a blue-white light approaching, changing to a reddish glows upon withdrawal. The pilot estimated the speed of the light at about 1,000 knots.

(2) On 15 June 1948, Mr. [redacted] territory manager for the B.F. Goodrich Company, observed a reddish glow with a jet exhaust in the vicinity of Miles City, Montana. This glowing light made no sound, traveled about twice the speed of a conventional aircraft and flew from noth to south several times in a wide arc, finally disappearing over the horizon.

q. During the early morning of 25 July 1948, two Eastern Airlines pilots reported having seen a huge flying craft similar to a V-2 pass their aircraft in flight. (See Figs. 7 and 8.) The attached drawings made by these two observers very closely resemble a flying object reported to have been seen on 20 July 1948, by [redacted], chief investigator of Court of Damage Inquiry, and his daughter at Arnham, Netherlands. This object appeared to be a winglass aircraft having two decks. The craft, sighted four times through scattered clouds and unlimited visibility, was traveling at high speed at a high altitude. A sound similar to that made by a V-2 was reported.

r. An object, similar in shape to the one in the preceding incident was reported by an experienced American newspaper reporter about 25 kilometers northeast of Moscow on 5 August 1948. A Russian acquaintance identified it as a rigid airship but the reporter disagrees because it flew at a high, but not excessive speed.

s. On 1 October 1948 at approximately 2030 hours the pilot of a F-51 aircraft, 2nd Lt. George F. Gorman (North Dakota Air National Guard), flying near Fargo, North Dakota, sighted an intermittent white light about 3,000 feet below his 4,500 feet cruising altitude. The pilot pursued the light which appeared to then take evasive tactics. The object or light out-turned, out-speeded, and out-climbed the F-51 in every instance during the attempt to intercept. The pilot lost contact 27

minutes after the initial sighting. The same light was observed by three other witnesses from the ground: Mr. [redacted], Air Traffic Controller, Mr. [redacted] Assistant Traffic Controller, and Dr. [redacted], Oculist. A comparison of all testimony revealed that one object was sighted and that it consisted only of a small round ball of clear white light with no apparent shape attached. It was about 6 to 8 inches in diamter. At times it traveled faster than the P-51 and performed manoeuvers in an evasive manner. When first sighted the ball of light was traveling at an estimated 250 miles per hour. Under this condition, the light was not continuous but blinked off and on. At high performance the white light was continuous. Subsequent investigation eliminated the possibility that this incident may have been another aircraft or a meteorological balloon.

c. On 18 November 1948 at approximately 2145 hours, three reserve pilots, 2nd Lt. Kenwood W. Jackson, 2nd Lt. Glen L. Stalker, and 2nd Lt. Henry G. Combs, flying near Andrews Field, Maryland, encountered an unidentified flying object. When first sighted, it appeared to be lighted and flying at about 1,700 feet. Three or four passes were made in an attempt to identify it. The pilot of the aircraft stated that while diving his aircraft at approximately 240 miles per hour, the object would climb vertically and then would drop below the aircraft from behind and continue to circle. On the last pass, the landing light was switched on and momentarily a dull gray glow from the object was observed. Lt. Combs stated he maintained contact for about ten minutes with the object flying between the lights of Washington, D. C. and his aircraft. All that could be observed was an oblong ball with one light, no wings and no exhaust flame. It finally made a very tight turn and headed toward the east coast at an estimated 500 to 600 miles per hour. At the same time Staff Sergeant John J. Kushner observed from the ground an unusual object in the air over Andrews Field. He stated that it was not very high and that it did not look like an aircraft.

3. REPORTS OF radar intercepts point to unusual air activity which may be related to flying objects.

a. On 1 July 1947, a GCA radar at Hokkaido, Japan picked up an unidentified target at 16 miles, with a speed in excess of 500 mph. This target split into two targets, each estimated to be larger than a P-51.

b. On 16 September 1947, an MEW radar at Fukuoka, Japan, picked up a target at 89 miles and trailed it to 19 miles, where it faded. Speed was 840-900 mph. The speed measurement, made by a good crew through a 70-mile track, is believed accurate.

4. Investigations conducted by Headquarters, Air Material Command, have definitely established the identification of 18 of approximately 210 so-called flying saucers which have been reported. Approximately nine per cent of the total number of incidents are, therefore, eliminated from further specific consideration. Among those incidents positively explained, three were hoaxes, two were from unreliable witnesses. In the remaining 13 eliminated incidents, objects were actually seen but investigation has shown that they were celestial bodies or phenomena, meteorological and carnival balloons, and airborne cosmic ray experimental equipment. The following examples are presented for comparison of the information reported by witnesses and true identification of the object involved:

a. On 22 July 1948, Captain Henry Glover (Ordnance Reserve) and his wife observed at Van Nuys, California, an object which they were unable to positively identify. Object at first appeared to be round and looked like a weather balloon at about 2,000 feet but there was no characteristic bobbing. The wind was blowing on the ground but the object was quite steady. During the time it was under observation, about an hour, it traveled through a vertical arc of about twenty-five (25°) degrees or more. The observer concluded that it was not a celestial body. It has a bluish luminescence and as the sun set, the object's color gradually changed to orange at dusk and ceased to be illuminated almost instantaneously. The outline was clear and the air was clear with visibility unlimited. The object traveled from the east to the west.

This object was determined by investigation to have been a balloon carrying cosmic ray equipment.

~~SECRET~~

b. On 19 August 1948, at approximately 1050 hours an unidentified flying object was visible from the ground at Godman Air Force Base, Kentucky. This object was estimated to be at about 30,000 to 40,000 feet altitude, spherical in shape, bright silver color and gave a bright reflection from the sun. An F-51 was dispatched from Standiford Air Force Base, Kentucky, to observe the object. During observation from the ground, there was no change in the elevation of the object and it seemed to be moving southwest from Godman Air Force Base. The F-51 which was flying over Godman AFB at an altitude of 30,000 to 35,000 feet reported that it was unable to locate the object although it was still visible from the ground with the naked eye. Azimuth and elevation readings were taken by theodolite every minute and the path of the object was charted.

The object was determined to be the planet Venus by Mr. Moore, the head astronomer at the University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky. It is believed that earlier incidents at Godman Field (reference paragraph 2k, page 12, Appendix "C") may also have been observations of the planet Venus.

5. AMONG THOSE incidents still not positively explained, reported observations differ to some extent, but three general categories of sightings emerge -- the flying disk, the ball of fire and the large jet rocket. Interesting observations that were noted are:

a. Most of the objects are a thin disk, round on top and flat on the bottom. The front half of the disk is often circular, sweeping back to a square tail across the full width.

b. A high rate of climb as well as the apparent ability to remain motionless or hover for a considerable length of time is indicated.

c. Reported sizes have varied from that of a 25-cent piece to 250 feet in diameter, and from the size of a pursuit plane to the bulk of six B-29 airplanes.

d. Speeds have been estimated throughout the entire range from very slow or hovering to supersonic.

e. Sounds and visual trails are not normally associated with the sightings.

~~SECRET~~

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813
000959

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

[redacted] TOP SECRET NOT FOR PUBLICATI

COUNTRY New York, US

SUBJECT [Marilyn Monroe]

REPORT NO. [redacted]

DATE DIST 3 August 1962

NO PAGES [redacted]

REFERENCES [redacted] DUST Project [redacted]

DATE 3 August 1962

54

[redacted]

[redacted] VALUATED [redacted]

[redacted] Wiretap of telephone conversation between reporter [Dorothy Kilgallen] and close friend, [Howard Rothberg] (A); and wiretap of telephone conversation of [Marilyn Monroe] and Attorney General Robert Kennedy (B). Appraisal of Content: [redacted]

1. Rothberg discussed the apparent [illegible] back of subject with Kilgallen and the break up with the Kennedys. Rothberg told Kilgallen that she was attending Hollywood parties hosted by the "inner circle" among Hollywood's elite and was becoming the talk of the town again. Rothberg indicated in so many words, that she had [secrets to tell], no doubt arising from her trists with the President and the Attorney General. One such "secret" mentions the visit by [the President] at a secret air base for the purpose of inspecting [things] from outer space. Kilgallen replied that she knew what might be the source of visit. In the mid-fifties Kilgallen learned of secret effort by US and UK governments to identify the origins of [crashed spacecraft and dead bodies], from a British government official. Kilgallen believed the story may have come from [the Navy] in the late forties. Kilgallen said that if the story is true, it would cause [terrible embarrassment] for Jack and his plans to have NASA put men on the moon.

2. Subject repeatedly called the Attorney General and complained about the way she was being ignored by the President and his brother.

3. Subject threatened to hold a press conference and would tell all.

4. Subject made reference to ["bases"] in Cuba and knew of the President's plan to [kill Castro].

5. Subject made reference to her ["diary of secrets"] and what the newspapers would do with such disclosures.

[redacted]

TOP SECRET

[redacted]

511-32 A-I-12

~~000843~~ EA

000872

EXHIBIT B

Gen. Schulgen Intelligence Collection Memorandum--1947

This exhibit includes the Intelligence Collection Memorandum dated October 30, 1947, from Brig. Gen. George Schulgen, prepared for American Intelligence operatives throughout the world, aimed at learning more about the UFOs.

By WE Lewis NARS, Date Jan 29, 1975

000842

[redacted] AFOIN-CO/Lt Col Garrett, Tel, Ext
28 Oct 47

000873

X452.1/misc

X009 pheno

Intelligence Requirements on Flying Saucer Type Aircraft

✓

30 OCT 1947

CIID
ttn: Plans and
ollection Branch

Hq, USAF - AFOIN

Lt. Col Garrett/ACD/4544

1. It is requested that a Collection Memorandum, similar to the attached raft, be issued to the addressees indicated thereon. This is in accordance ith conversation between Lt. Colonel Smith and Lt. Colonel Garrett.

2. It will be appreciated if, at the time this Memorandum is reproduced, en (10) additional copies could be run off and sent to the Directorate of ntelligence, Air Intelligence Requirements Division, Collection Branch, for ile purposes.

FOR THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE:

2 Incls.
1. Intelligence Requirements
2. Draft of Collection Memorandum

[redacted]
Brigadier General, U.S.A.F.
Chief, Air Intelligence Requirements Div.
Office of Ass't. Chief of Staff-[redacted]

RAAF
30 OCT 1947 11 L
[redacted]

PRM 11581

SE SYMBOL			

~~SECRET~~

000874

000841 E.A

DRAFT OF COLLECTION MEMORANDUM

OBJECT

1. This Memo sets forth the current intelligence requirements in the field of Flying Saucer type aircraft.

GENERAL

1. An alleged "Flying Saucer" type aircraft or object in flight, approximating the shape of a disc, has been reported by many observers from widely scattered places, such as the United States, Alaska, Canada, Hungary, the Island of Guam, and Japan. This object has been reported by many competent observers, including USAF rated officers. Sightings have been made from the ground as well as from the air.

2. Commonly reported features that are very significant and which may aid in the investigation are as follows:

a. Relatively flat bottom with extreme light-reflecting ability.

b. Absence of sound except for an occasional roar when operating under super performance conditions.

c. Extreme maneuverability and apparent ability to almost hover.

d. A plan form approximating that of an oval or disc with a dome shape on the top surface.

e. The absence of an exhaust trail except in a few instances when it was reported to have a bluish color, like a Diesel exhaust, which persisted for approximately one hour. Other reports indicated a brownish smoke trail that could be the results of a special catalyst or chemical agent for extra power.

f. The ability to quickly disappear by high speed or by complete disintegration.

g. The ability to suddenly appear without warning as if from an extremely high altitude.

h. The size most reported approximated that of a C-54 or Constellation type aircraft.

i. The ability to group together very quickly in a tight formation when more than one aircraft are together.

j. Evasive action ability indicates possibility of being manually operated, or possibly by electronic or remote control devices.

k. Under certain power conditions, the craft seems to have the ability to cut a clear path through clouds — width of path estimated to be approximately one-half mile. Only one incident indicated this phenomenon.

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

3. The first sightings in the U.S. were reported around the middle of May. The last reported sightings took place in Toronto, Canada, 14 September. The greatest activity in the U.S. was during the last week of June and the first week of July.

4. This strange object, or phenomenon, may be considered, in view of certain observations, as long-range aircraft capable of a high rate of climb, high cruising speed and highly maneuverable and capable of being flown in very tight formation. For the purpose of analysis and evaluation of these so-called "flying saucers", the object sighted is being assumed to be a manned craft of unknown origin. While there remains the possibility of Russian manufacture, based on the perspective thinking and actual accomplishments of the Germans, it is the considered opinion of some elements that the object may in fact represent an interplanetary craft of some kind.

5. There is also a possibility that the Horton brothers' perspective thinking may have inspired this type of aircraft - particularly the "Parabola", which has a crescent plan form. Records show only that a glider version was built of this type aircraft. It is reported to have been built in Heilegenberg, Germany, but was destroyed by fire before having ever been flown. The Horton brothers' latest trend of perspective thinking was definitely toward aircraft configurations of low aspect ratio. The younger brother, Riemar, stated that the "Parabola" configuration would have the least induced drag - which is a very significant statement. The theory supporting this statement should be obtained if possible.

6. The German High Command indicated a definite interest in the Horton type of flying wing and were about to embark on a rigorous campaign to develop such aircraft during the end of the war. A Horton design, known as the IX, which was designated as the Go-8-229 and Go-P-60 (night fighter) was to be manufactured by the Gotha Plant. It is reported that a contract for fifty such aircraft was planned, but only three or four were built. This plant is now in the hands of the Russians.

REQUIREMENTS

1. Requirements appear at Inclosure No. 1.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Control No. A-1917

DISTRIBUTION

1. To MA's England, France, Sweden, Finland, USSR, Turkey, Greece, Iran, China, Norway, Philippines, and to Commander-in-Chief, Far East, and Commanding General, United States Air Forces in Europe, through Commanding General, EUCOM.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

~~000839~~

000876

DRAFT INCLOSURE NO. 1

1. Research and Development

a. What German scientists had a better-than-average knowledge of the Horten brothers' work and perspective thinking; where are these scientists now located, and what is their present activity? These should be contacted and interrogated.

b. What is the present activity of the Horten brothers, Walter and Riemar?

c. What is known of the whereabouts of the entire Horten family, particularly the sister? All should be contacted and interrogated regarding any contemplated plans or perspective thinking of the Horten brothers, and any interest shown by the Russianr to develop their aircraft.

d. Are any efforts being made to develop the Horten "Parabola" or modify this configuration to approximate an oval or disc?

e. What is the Horten perspective thinking on internal controls or controls that are effective mainly by streams of air or gas originating from within the aircraft to supplant conventional external surface controls?

2. Control

For any aircraft whose shape approximates that of an oval, disc, or saucer, information reagrding the following items is requested:

a. Boundary layer control method by suction, blowing, or a combination of both.

b. Special controls for effective maneuverability at very slow speeds or extremely high altitudes.

c. Openings in either the leading edge top and bottom surfaces that are employed chiefly to accomplish boundary layer control or for the purpose of reducing the induced drag. Any openings in the leading edge should be reported and described as to shape, size, etc. This investigation is significant to justify a disc shape configuration for long-range application.

d. Approximate airfoil shape in the center and near the tips.

e. Front view and rear view shape.

3. Items of Construction

a. Type of material, whether metal, ferrous, non-ferrous, or non-metallic.

b. Composite or sandwich construction utilizing various combinations of metals, metallic foils, plastics, and perhaps balsa wood or similar material.

c. Unusual fabrication methods to achieve extreme light weight and structural stability.

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

4. Items of Arrangement

a. Special provisions such as retractable domes to provide unusual observation for the pilot or crew members.

b. Crew number and accomodation facilities.

c. Pressurized cabin equipment.

d. High altitude or high speed escapement methods.

e. Methods of pressurization or supercharging from auxillary units or from the prime power plant.

f. Provisions for towing - especially with short fixed bar, and for re-fueling in flight.

g. Provisions for assisted take off application.

h. Unusual features or provisions regarding the opening and closing of the doors.

i. Bomb bay provisions, such as dimensions and approximate location.

5. Landing Gear

a. Indicate type of landing gear - whether conventional, tricycle, multiple wheel, etc., or of an unconventional type such as tripod or skid.

b. Retractable, and jettison features for hand gear.

c. Provisions for takeoff from ice, snow, sand or water.

6. Power Plant

a. Information is needed regarding the propulsion system used in the aircraft. Possible types of engines that could be employed include:

(1) Reciprocating (piston type) engine or gas turbine. Either or both of these could be used to drive propellers of conventional or special design, rotating vanes, ducted fans, or compressors.

(2) Jet propulsion engines including turbo jets, rockets, ramjets, pulse jets, or a combination of all four.

(3) Nuclear propulsion (atomic energy). Atomic energy engines would probably be unlike any familiar type of engine, although atomic energy might be employed in combination with any of the above types.

Aircraft would be characterized by lack of fuel systems and fuel storage space.

The presence of an unconventional or unusual type of propulsion system cannot be ruled out and should be considered of great interest.

SECRET

SECRET

b. The power plant would likely be an integral part of the aircraft and could possibly not be distinguished as an item separate from the aircraft. If jet propulsion is used, large air handling capacity, characterized by a large air inlet and large exhaust nozzle, should be evident. The size of entrance and exit areas would be of interest. It is possible that the propulsive jet is governed or influenced for control of the aircraft. The presence of vanes or control surfaces in the exhaust or methods of changing the direction of the jet should be observed.

c. Information desired on the propulsion systems pertains to the following items:

(1) Type of power plant or power plants.

(2) General description.

(3) Rating (thrust, horsepower, or air flow).

(4) Type of fuel, or, conversely, lack of visible fuel supply.

(5) Catalytic agents for super-performance or normal cruising power.

[redacted]

ER - 3 - 2809

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

1951

000014

MEMORANDUM TO: Director, Psychological Strategy Board

SUBJECT: Flying Saucers

1. I am today transmitting to the National Security Council a proposal (PSB 1) in which it is concluded that the problems connected with unidentified flying objects appear to have implications for psychological warfare as well as for intelligence and operations.

2. The background for this view is presented in some detail in PSB 3.

3. I suggest that we discuss at an early board meeting the possible offensive or defensive utilization of these phenomena for psychological warfare purposes.

Enclosure

Walter B. Smith
Director

RELEASED 5/9/94

14

[redacted]



DRAFT

000037

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL DIRECTIVE

SUBJECT: Unidentified flying objects

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 102 of the National Security Act of 1947 and for the purposes enunciated in Paragraphs d and e thereof, the National Security Council hereby authorizes and directs that:

1. The Director of Central Intelligence shall formulate and carry out a program of intelligence and research activities as required to solve the problem of instant positive identification of unidentified flying objects.

2. Upon call of the Director of Central Intelligence, Government departments and agencies shall provide assistance in this program of intelligence and research to the extent of their capacity provided, however, that the DCI shall avoid duplication of activities presently directed toward the solution of this problem.

3. This effort shall be coordinated with the military services and the Research and Development Board of the Department of Defense, with the Psychological Strategy Board and other Governmental agencies as appropriate.

4. The Director of Central Intelligence shall disseminate information concerning the program of intelligence and research activities in this field to the various departments and agencies which have authorized interest therein.



[redacted]

000120

DEC 10 1952

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Director of Central Intelligence

THROUGH: Deputy Director (Intelligence)

SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Objects

REFERENCE: Request of the Director of 10 December 1952

1. The following is a summary of the current situation with respect to the investigation of unidentified flying objects. Recent incidents include:

a. Movies of ten (10) unidentified flying objects (unexplained on the basis of natural phenomena or known types of aircraft), near Trenton, Utah, on 2 July 1952.

b. A very brilliant unidentified light over the coast of Maine for about four hours on the night of 10-11 October at a height computed to be two or three times that which can be sustained by any known device.

c. Alleged contact with a device on the ground in Florida late this summer which left some presently unexplained after-effects.

d. Numerous other sightings of lights or objects which either in configuration or performance do not resemble any known aerial vehicle or explainable natural phenomena.

2. In furtherance of the IAC action on 4 December, O/SI has been working with Dr. H. P. Robertson, consultant (former Director of Research, WSEG), toward establishing a panel of top scientists and engineers in the fields of astrophysics, nuclear energy, electronics, etc., to review this situation. Wholehearted cooperation has been assured by DI/USAF and ATIC, and a visit by AD/SI, Dr. Robertson, and Mr. Durant of SI to ATIC is planned for Friday. It is hoped to organize the panel and undertake substantive scientific review of this subject within the next two to three weeks.

[redacted]
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

Distribution:
DD/I - 1
Ops/SI - 1
Proj/SI - 1
AD/SI - 2

OGI:RLC/ntv (10Dec52)

[redacted]

3c

PERTINENT PARTS RETYPED FOR READABILITY

000112

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Director of Central Intelligence

[illegible]: Deputy Director (Intelligence)

SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Objects

[illegible]: Request of the Director of 10 December 1952

1. The following is a summary of the current situation with respect to the investigation of unidentified flying objects. Recent incidents include:

a. Movies of ten (10) unidentified flying objects (unexplained on the basis of natural phenomena or known types of aircraft), near Trementon, Utah on 2 July 1952.

b. A very brilliant unidentified light over the coast of Maine for about four hours on the night of 10-11 October at a height computed to be two or three times that which can be sustained by any known device.

c. Alleged contact with a device left on the ground in Florida late this summer which left some presently unexplained after-effects.

d. Numerous other sightings of lights or objects which either in configuration or performance do not resemble any known aerial vehicle or explainable natural phenomena.

2. In furtherance of the I/C action on 4 December, O/SI has been working with Dr. H.P. Robertson, consultant (former Director of Research, [illegible] establishing a panel of top scientists and engineers in the fields of astrophysics, nuclear energy, electronics, etc., to review this situation. [illegible] cooperation has been secured by DI/USAF and ATIC, and a [illegible], Dr. Robertson, and Mr. Durant of SI to ATIC is planned for Friday. It is hoped to organize the panel and undertake substantive scientific review of this subject within the next two to three weeks.

H. MARSHALL CHADWELL
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

[omitted]

[redacted]

DEC 2 1952

000034

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence

THRU : Deputy Director for Intelligence

SUBJECT : Unidentified Flying Objects

1. On 20 August, the DCI, after a briefing by OSI on the above subject, directed the preparation of an NSCID for submission to the Council stating the need for investigation and directing agencies concerned to cooperate in such investigations.

2. In attempting to draft such a directive and the supporting staff studies, it became apparent to DD/I, Acting AD/SI and AD/IC that the problem was largely a research and development problem, and it was decided by DD/I to attempt to initiate action through R&DB. A conference was held between DI/USAF, Chairman of R&DB, DD/I, Acting AD/SI and AD/IC at which time it was decided that Dr. Whitman, Chairman of R&DB, would investigate the possibility of undertaking research and development studies through Air Force agencies.

3. On approximately 6 November, we were advised by Chairman, R&DB, that inquiries in the Air Staff did not disclose "undue concern" over this matter, but that it had been referred to the Air Defense Command for consideration. No further word has been received from R&DB.

4. Recent reports reaching CIA indicated that further action was desirable and another briefing by the cognizant A-2 and ATIC personnel was held on 25 November. At this time, the reports of incidents convince us that there is something going on that must have immediate attention. The details of some of these incidents have been discussed by AD/SI with DCI. Sightings of unexplained objects at great altitudes and travelling at high speeds in the vicinity of major U.S. defense installations are of such nature that they are not attributable to natural phenomena or known types of aerial vehicles.

5. OSI is proceeding to the establishment of a consulting group of sufficient competence and stature to review this matter and convince the responsible authorities in the community that immediate research and development on this subject must be undertaken. This can be done expeditiously under the aegis of CIRIS.

[redacted]

000035

6. Attached hereto is a draft memorandum to the NSC and a simple draft NSC Directive establishing this matter as a priority project throughout the intelligence and the defense research and development community.

[H. M. Chadwell] B-3

[H. MARSHALL CHADWELL]
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

Attachments:
Draft memo to NSC with
draft Directive

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - forward
1 - DD/I
2 - AD/SI ✓

[redacted]

FOIA 19823

~~SECRET~~ 000803

350.09 (CID/OPS/1S)
Transmittal of EEI on Alleged "Flying Saucer"

20 October 1947

1 Cpy Ltr 970th CIC, 20 Oct. 47

1. Attached hereto is an EEI written at WRIGHT FIELD OHIO, concerning the flying saucers recently sighted over the UNITED STATES.

2. For your information, the Air Material Command at WRIGHT FIELD is making a study of this subject and is constructing models to be tested in a wind tunnel. As a guide in constructing the models, descriptions from various persons who claimed to have sighted these objects were used. The Air Material Command is of the opinion that some sort of object, such as the flying saucer, did exist.

R. D. WENTWORTH
Colonel, GSC
Chief, Operations Branch

1 Incls: a/s
TEL: 7426
Lt. SKIDMORE

M/R - Inclosed EEI was given this office by Lt Col Seashore of the Air Material Cmd. EEI also transmitted to ECIC, USAFE, and S-2 Berlin Cmd.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 18 JUL 1994
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~SECRET~~

000792

~~SECRET~~

File

D 198239

~~HEADQUARTERS~~
EUROPEAN COMMAND
Office of the Deputy Director of Intelligence

APO 757 US Army
13 December 1947

353.5 (CID/OPS/IS)

SUBJECT: Information on HORTEN Brothers Concerning "Flying Saucer"

TO : Director of Intelligence, General Staff, United States Army, Washington 25, D. C.

1. Lt. Col. SEASHORE recently delivered to this headquarters an EEI written at WRIGHT FIELD, OHIO, concerning the flying saucers sighted over the UNITED STATES. Lt. Col. SEASHORE stated that the Air Material Command, WRIGHT FIELD, was making a study of this subject and are constructing models to be tested in a wind tunnel.

2. Attached hereto are some FBI Reports dealing with the HORTEN brothers' tailless aircraft, and copies of three cards concerning the subject individuals.

FOR THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF INTELLIGENCE:

W. L. PACE
Colonel, GSC
Executive

4 Incls:
1. Photostats on FBI Reports re HORTEN brothers. (dup)
2. Cy Card HORTEN, K. W. Ing. (dup)
3. Cy card HORTEN, Walter. (dup)
4. Cy card HORTEN, Riemar. (dup)

M/R - Lt. Col. Seashore, formerly of Wright Field, brought an EEI to this hqs concerning the flying saucer and the possible connection of experiments formerly carried on by two German inventors, the HORTEN Brothers. Ops Br requested CIC conduct investigation on these individuals, and in reply CIC stated that HORTEN brothers are at present in British Zone. Another HORTEN is reported living at LANDSHUT. Info obtained fr PAPERCLIP files.

112

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 6 JUL 1994
BY CDR USAINSCOM FOI/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

PERTINENT PARTS RETYPED FOR READABILITY

000792

HEADQUARTERS
EUROPEAN COMMAND
Office of the Deputy Director of Intelligence

19 November 1947

SUBJECT: Information on HORTEN Brothers Concerning "Flying Saucer".

TO : Director of Intelligence, General Staff, United States Army, Washington 25, D.C.

1. Lt. Col. SEASHORE recently delivered to this headquarters an XXI written at WRIGHT FIELD, OHIO, concerning the flying saucers sighted over the UNITED STATES. Lt. Col. SEASHORE stated that the Air Material Command, WRIGHT FIELD, was making a study of this subject and are constructing models to be tested in a wind tunnel.

...[omitted]...

FOR THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF INTELLIGENCE:

W.L. FAGG (sp?)
Colonel, OSC
Executive

[remainder omitted]

[redacted]

Executive Registry
[illegible]

SEP 24 1952

000094

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence

THROUGH : Deputy Director (Intelligence)

SUBJECT : Flying Saucers

1. Recently an inquiry was conducted by the Office of Scientific Intelligence to determine whether there are national security implications in the problem of "unidentified flying objects," i.e., flying saucers; whether adequate study and research is currently being directed to this problem in its relation to such national security implications; and what further investigation and research should be instituted, by whom, and under what aegis.

2. It was found that the only unit of Government currently studying the problem is the Directorate of Intelligence, USAF, which has charged the Air Technical Intelligence Center (ATIC) with responsibility for investigating the reports of sightings. At ATIC there is a group of three officers and two secretaries to which come, through official channels, all reports of sightings. This group conducts investigation of the reports, consulting as required with other Air Force and civilian technical personnel. A world-wide reporting system has been instituted and major Air Force Bases have been ordered to make interceptions of unidentified flying objects. The research is being conducted on a case basis and is designed to provide a satisfactory explanation of each individual sighting. ATIC has concluded an arrangement with Battelle Memorial Institute for the latter to establish a machine indexing system for official reports of sightings.

3. Since 1947, ATIC has received approximately 1500 official reports of sightings plus an enormous volume of letters, phone calls, and press reports. During July 1952 alone, official reports totaled 250. Of the 1500 reports, Air Force carries 20 percent as unexplained and of those received from January through July 1952 it carries 28 percent unexplained.

4. In its inquiry into this problem, a team from CIA's Office of Scientific Intelligence consulted with a representative of Air Force Special Studies Group; discussed the problem with those in charge of the Air Force Project at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base; reviewed a considerable volume of intelligence reports; checked the Soviet press and broadcast indices; and conferred with three CIA consultants, who have broad knowledge of the technical areas concerned.

[redacted]

000095

5. It was found that the ATIC study is probably valid if the purpose is limited to a case-by-case explanation. However, that study does not solve the more fundamental aspects of the problem. These aspects are to determine definitely the nature of the various phenomena which are causing these sightings, and to discover means by which these causes, and their visual or electronic effects, may be identified immediately. The CIA consultants stated that these solutions would probably be found on the margins or just beyond the frontiers of our present knowledge in the fields of atmospheric, ionospheric, and extraterrestrial phenomena, with the added possibility that the present dispersal of nuclear waste products might also be a factor. They recommended that a study group be formed to perform three functions:

a. analyze and systematize the factors which constitute the fundamental problem;

b. determine the fields of fundamental science which must be investigated in order to reach an understanding of the phenomena involved; and

c. make recommendations for the initiation of appropriate research.

Dr. Julius A. Stratton, Vice President of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has indicated to CIA that such a group could be constituted at that Institute. Similarly, Project Lincoln, the Air Force's air defense project at MIT, could be charged with some of these responsibilities.

6. The flying saucer situation contains two elements of danger which, in a situation of international tension, have national security implications. These are:

a. Psychological - With world-wide sightings reported, it was found that, up to the time of the investigation, there had been in the Soviet press no report or comment, even satirical, on flying saucers, though Gromyko had made one humorous mention of the subject. With a State-controlled press, this could result only from an official policy decision. The question, therefore, arises as to whether or not these sightings:

(1) could be controlled,

(2) could be predicted, and

(3) could be used from a psychological warfare point of view, either offensively or defensively.

[redacted]

The public concern with the phenomena, which is reflected both in the United States press and in the pressure of inquiry upon the Air Force, indicates that a fair proportion of our population is mentally conditioned to the acceptance of the incredible. In this fact lies the potential for the touching-off of mass hysteria and panic.

b. Air Vulnerability - The United States Air Warning System will undoubtedly always depend upon a combination of radar screening and visual observation. The U.S.S.R. is credited with the present capability of delivering an air attack against the United States, yet at any given moment now, there may be current a dozen official unidentified sightings plus many unofficial ones. At any moment of attack, we are now in a position where we cannot, on an instant basis, distinguish hardware from phantom, and as tension mounts we will run the increasing risk of false alerts and the even greater danger of falsely identifying the real as phantom.

7. Both of these problems are primarily operational in nature but each contains readily apparent intelligence factors.

8. From an operational point of view, three actions are required:

a. Immediate steps should be taken to improve identification of both visual and electronic phantom so that, in the event of an attack, instant and positive identification of enemy planes or missiles can be made.

b. A study should be instituted to determine what, if any, utilization could be made of these phenomena by United States psychological warfare planners and what, if any, defenses should be planned in anticipation of Soviet attempts to utilize them.

c. In order to minimize risk of panic, a national policy should be established as to what should be told the public regarding the phenomena.

9. Other intelligence problems which require determination are:

a. The present level of Soviet knowledge regarding these phenomena.

b. Possible Soviet intentions and capabilities to utilize these phenomena to the detriment of United States security interests.

[redacted]

[redacted]

c. The reasons for silence in the Soviet press regarding flying saucers.

10. Additional research, differing in character and emphasis from that presently being performed by Air Force, will be required to meet the specific needs of both operations and intelligence. Intelligence responsibilities in this field as regards both collection and analysis can be discharged with maximum effectiveness only after much more is known regarding the exact nature of these phenomena.

11. I consider this problem to be of such importance that it should be brought to the attention of the National Security Council in order that a community-wide coordinated effort towards its solution may be initiated.

H. Marshall Chadwell

H. MARSHALL CHADWELL
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

[redacted]

27C

operational inclusion to the CIA's "DIRECTORATE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY" branch. Its "OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE" through the "Directorate of Operations CLANDESTINE SERVICES" kept under global survey and control the UFOs operation, collected reports of investigation and scientific disclosures obtained from foreign governmental (scientific, military) and non-governmental UFO research sources.

EXCERPTS of the Office of Scientific Intelligence fundamental information and guidelines to treat the UFO problem within the US intelligence community in co-operation with the military forces intelligence:

~~SECRET~~
~~EYES ONLY~~
~~Security Classification~~

Declassified by 058775
date 20 APR 1977

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence

THRU : Deputy Director (Intelligence)

SUBJECT : Flying Saucers

23

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

1. PROBLEM

To determine:

a. Whether there are national security implications in the problem of "unidentified flying objects" i.e. flying saucers;

b. Whether adequate study and research is currently being directed to this problem in its relation to such national security implications; and

c. What further investigation and research should be instituted, by whom, and under what aegis.

2. FACTS BEARING ON THE PROBLEM

a. OSI has investigated the work currently being performed on flying saucers and has found that:

(1) The only unit of Government currently studying the problem is the Directorate of Intelligence, USAF, which has charged the Air Technical Intelligence Center (ATIC) with responsibility for investigating the reports of sightings.

(2) At ATIC there is a small group consisting of a reserve Captain, two Lieutenants and two secretaries to which come all reports of sightings through official channels, and which conducts investigation of the reports either itself or through consultation with other Air Force officers or with civilian technical consultants.

270

on flying saucers, though Andre Gromyko had made one humorous mention of the subject. With a State-controlled press, this could result only from an official policy decision. The question, therefore, arises as to whether or not these sightings:

(a) Could be controlled,

(b) Could be predicted, and

(c) Could be used from a psychological warfare point of view either offensively or defensively.

The public concern with the phenomena, which is reflected in the United States press and in pressure of inquiry upon the Air Force, indicates that there is a fair proportion of our population which is mentally conditioned to the acceptance of the incredible. In this fact lies the potential for the touching-off of mass hysteria and panic.

(2) Air Vulnerability - The United States Air Warning System will undoubtedly always depend upon a combination of radar screening and visual observation. We give Russia the present capability of delivering an air attack against us, yet at any given moment now, there may be current a dozen official unidentified sightings plus many unofficial. At any moment of attack, we are now in a position where we cannot, on an instant basis, distinguish hardware from phantom, and as tension mounts we will run the increasing risk of false alerts and the even greater danger of falsely identifying the real as phantom.

b. Both of these problems are primarily operational in nature but each contains readily apparent intelligence factors. From an operational point of view, three actions are required:

(1) Immediate steps should be taken to improve identification of both visual and electronic phantom so that in the event of an attack, instant and positive identification of enemy planes or missiles can be made.

(2) A study should be instituted to determine what, if any, utilization could be made of these phenomena by United States psychological warfare planners, and what, if any, defenses should be planned in anticipation of Soviet attempts to utilize them.

(3) A national policy should be established as to what should be told the public regarding the phenomena, in order to minimize risk of panic.

c. Intelligence problems include:

(1) The present level of Russian knowledge regarding these phenomena.

(2) Possible Soviet intentions and capabilities to utilize these phenomena to the detriment of US security interests.

(3) The reasons for silence in the Soviet Press regarding flying saucers.

major Air Force bases have been ordered to make interceptions of unidentified flying objects.

27E

(4) The research being carried on is strictly on a case basis and appears to be designed solely to attempt a satisfactory explanation of each individual sighting as it occurs.

(5) ATIC has concluded an arrangement with Battelle Memorial Institute for the latter to establish a machine indexing system for official reports of sightings.

(6) Since 1947, ATIC has received approximately 1500 official reports of sightings plus an enormous volume of letters, phone calls and press reports. During the month of July 1952 alone, official reports totaled 250. Of the 1500 reports, Air Force carries 20% as unexplained and of those received January through July 1952 it carries 20% unexplained.

3. DISCUSSION

a. OSI entered into its inquiry fully aware that it was coming into a field already charged with partisanship, one in which objectivity had been overridden by numerous sensational writers, and one in which there are pressures for extravagant explanations as well as for oversimplification. The OSI team consulted with a representative of Air Force Special Studies Group; discussed the problem with those in charge of the Air Force Project at Wright Field; reviewed a considerable volume of intelligence reports; checked the Soviet press and broadcast indices; and conferred with three OSI consultants, all leaders in their scientific fields, who were chosen because of their broad knowledge of the technical areas concerned.

They recommended that a study group be formed to perform three functions:

(1) Analyze and systematize the factors of information which form the fundamental problem;

(2) Determine the fields of fundamental science which must be investigated in order to reach an understanding of the phenomena involved; and

(3) Make recommendations for the initiation of appropriate research.

Dr. Julius A. Stratton, Vice President of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has indicated to OSI that such a group could be constituted at that Institute. Similarly, Project Lincoln, the Air Force air defense project at MIT, could be charged with these responsibilities.

4. CONCLUSIONS

a. The flying saucer situation contains two elements of danger which, in a situation of international tension, have national security implications. These are:

(1) Psychological - With world-wide sightings reported, it was found that, up to the time of our investigation, there had been in the Russian press no report or comment, even satirical,

d. Intelligence responsibilities in this field as regards both collection and analysis can be discharged with maximum effectiveness only after much more is known regarding the exact nature of these phenomena.

e. The problem transcends the level of individual departmental responsibilities, and is of such importance as to merit cognizance and as [illegible] by the National Security Council.

f. Additional research, differing in character and emphasis from that presently being performed by Air Force, will be required to meet the specific needs of both operations and intelligence.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

a. The Director of Central Intelligence advise the National Security Council of the security implications inherent in the flying saucer problem with the request that, under his statutory coordinating authority, the Director of Central Intelligence be empowered to initiate through the appropriate agencies, either within or without the Government, the investigation and research necessary to solve the problem of instant positive identification of "unidentified flying objects"

b. CIA, under its assigned responsibilities, and in cooperation with the Psychological Strategy Board, immediately investigate possible offensive or defensive utilization of the phenomena for psychological warfare purposes both for and against the United States, advising those agencies charged with U.S. internal security of any pertinent findings affecting their areas of responsibility.

c. On the basis of these programs of research, CIA develop and recommend for adoption by the National Security Council a policy of public information which will minimize the risk of panic.

H. MARSHALL CHADWELL
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

OSI/PGStrong:bxd (11 September 1952)

Orig. & 4 - Addressee
1 - Ad/SI
1 - Daily Reading
1 - Subject
1 - Chrono

[illegible]

[illegible]
Security Information

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

PREPARING OFFICE
CIC, FAO # 8, P.O. Box 379, Knoxville, Tennessee

SUBJECT

OBJECTS SIGHTED OVER OAK RIDGE
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

CODE FOR USE IN INDIVIDUAL PARAGRAPH EVALUATION

OF SOURCE:		OF INFORMATION:	
COMPLETELY RELIABLE	A	CONFIRMED BY OTHER SOURCES	1
USUALLY RELIABLE	B	PROBABLY TRUE	2
FAIRLY RELIABLE	C	POSSIBLY TRUE	3
NOT USUALLY RELIABLE	D	DOUBTFULLY TRUE	4
UNRELIABLE	E	IMPROBABLE	5
RELIABILITY UNKNOWN	F	TRUTH CANNOT BE JUDGED	6

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION (Refer: Summary of Information, Subject: as above, dated 15 Oct 1950.)

On 13 October 1950 Atomic Energy Security Patrol Trooper, Edward D. Rymer, and a caretaker, John Moneymaker, from the University of Tennessee Research Farm, at Oak Ridge, saw an object at about 12,000 to 15,000 feet above Soloway Gate of the "Control Zone." This object appeared to be an aircraft which was starting to make an outside loop, trailing smoke behind. Soon these two men realized that the formerly described smoke behind the aircraft was a tail. This object continued to descend in a controlled dive, much slower than an aircraft would dive, and when it approached the ground it levelled off and flew slowly, parallel to the ground. This object came within two hundred and ten (210) feet of the two observors and was paralleling the ground at approximately the speed that a man could walk, at a height of approximately six (6) feet. Trooper Rymer attempted to approach the object but as he approached the object became smaller and started moving in a southeasterly direction. This object is said to have approached a nine (9) foot cyclone chain link fence and made a controlled movement to clear the fence, then a Willow tree, then a telephone post and wire, after which the object gained momentum and altitude and cleared a hill at approximately one (1) mile away. The object appeared to be pear shaped. When this object was over the hill it was still visible as the same sized object that was observed when only fifty (50) feet away. (The explanation given was that this object grew larger as it gained altitude and speed.)

Approximately five minutes later the object appeared again having reappeared from approximately the same location from which it had disappeared. The object was seen again five minutes later for approximately ten seconds.

During the above happenings, Mr. John Moneymaker had visual reference of this object during its first slight for approximately seven minutes. Trooper Rymer was interrupted twice during which times he called his headquarters in an attempt to get other observors. Also, during the fantastic flight of this object, Trooper Rymer stopped Mr. E. W. Hightower, who was on the highway in his vehicle, to verify what was being seen. Mr. Hightower's statement substantiates the description as before.

By the time the object appeared the second time, Joe Zarzecki, Capt. of the Atomic Energy Commission Security Patrol, was present and also witnessed this phenomenon.

Each of the observors described the object substantially as follows:

a. When the object was first sighted it appeared to be an aircraft, trailing smoke, or better described as "smoke writing."

DISTRIBUTION: 3 cc Headquarters, Third Army
1 cc OSI, Knoxville, Tennessee
1 cc FBI, Knoxville, Tennessee
1 cc to Security Division, AEC, Oak R
1 cc File

WD AGO FORM 1 JUN 47 568

B

CONFIDENTIAL

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

CONFIDENTIAL SECRET 14B

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

DATE: 17 October 1950

PREPARING OFFICE: CIC, FAO # 8, P. O. Box 379, Knoxville, Tennessee

SUBJECT: OBJECTS SIGHTED OVER OAK RIDGE

CODE FOR USE IN INDIVIDUAL PARAGRAPH EVALUATION

OF SOURCE:		OF INFORMATION:	
COMPLETELY RELIABLE	A	CONFIRMED BY OTHER SOURCES	1
USUALLY RELIABLE	B	PROBABLY TRUE	2
FAIRLY RELIABLE	C	POSSIBLY TRUE	3
NOT USUALLY RELIABLE	D	DOUBTFULLY TRUE	4
UNRELIABLE	E	IMPROBABLE	5
RELIABILITY UNKNOWN	F	TRUTH CANNOT BE JUDGED	6

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

b. When the object was approaching the ground in its descent, it took on the shape of a bullet with a large tail.

c. When the object was sighted on the ground (from approximately two hundred and ten (210) feet) it appeared to be approximately the size of a 2x5 card, with a twenty (20) foot ribbon tail. The object and the tail was alternately moving up and down, and the ribbon appeared to be waving in the breeze. The color was a metallic grey.

d. When Trooper Rymer came within fifty (50) feet of the object he described it similar to the above except that the first two and one-half feet of the tail appeared more solid, but the last seventeen and one-half (17½) feet of the tail appeared almost transparent and was glowing, intermittently, in sections. The tail appeared to have four or five sections which would glow intermittently.

Trooper Rymer's record is among the best of the troopers at the Atomic Energy Commission Security Patrol. Mr. John Moneymaker holds badge No. UT-1817, and is employed by the University of Tennessee Agricultural Research Farm as a caretaker for small animals. Mr. E. W. Hightower holds badge No. 6633 and is an employee of the Maxon Construction Company.

The Controller, Capt. W. Akin, of Detachment No. 2, 662 AC and W Sqd., McGee-Tyson Airport, P. O. Box 202, Maryville, Tennessee, at the Knoxville Airport Radar Site, made a report that he had seen peculiar readings on the radar scopes at approximately 1520 hours. Apparently the radar picture was indefinite, intermittent, and inaccurate, because the objects sighted by radar would only make a short "painting" on the scope and would then disappear only to reappear at another location.

On 16 October 1950, at approximately 1520 hours, five persons (as yet unknown) sighted objects hovering over the K-25 plant at Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Further information and description is expected from these sources. However, the radar scopes at Knoxville Airport were giving an unintelligible reading. Apparently the Commanding Officer was reluctant to make any statement concerning these readings due to higher Headquarters doubting the event of the past few days.

Nevertheless, a fighter aircraft from the 5th Fighter Sqd. was sent to identify an object which was reported to be hovering over K-25. Upon approaching the area the radar equipment aboard the aircraft got an image on its scope and the pilot pursued this image and identified it as a light type aircraft. Ground

DISTRIBUTION:
3 cc Headquarters, Third Army
1 cc OSI, Knoxville, Tennessee
1 cc FBI, Knoxville, Tennessee
1 cc Security Division, AEC
1 cc File

WD AGO FORM 1 JUN 47 568

B

CONFIDENTIAL 5

Security Classified

CONFIDENTIAL

DA -1/2c

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION — DATE 13 Jan 49

PREPARING OFFICE: Office of the AC of S, G-2, Headquarters, Fourth Army, Fort Sam Houston, Texas

SUBJECT:

Unconventional Aircraft

(Control Number A-1917)

7B

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

(G-2 NOTE: This report is a supplement to report, this headquarters, subject as above, dated 3 January 1949.)

1. Following is a list of sightings of unidentified lights over New Mexico subsequent to 27 December 1948:

a. Los Alamos, 20 Dec 48, 2054 hours. Falling light from 45 degree angle, decreasing to 20 degree angle. Observed by four security inspectors at Los Alamos AEC project.

b. Los Alamos, 28 Dec 48, 0431 hours. Descending vertical light much slower than falling star. Disintegrated in greenish flash lighting up cloud area between observer and light. Observed by security inspector, Los Alamos AEC project.

c. Los Alamos, 30 Dec 48, 2010 and 2100 hours. High speed motor sound directly over Los Alamos and above overcast. Sound heard for seven seconds (timed) and repeated 10 minutes later. Heard again at 2100 hours for 8.2 seconds (timed). Positive determination that no vehicles on approaching highways and no planes overhead. Checked and observed by Los Alamos security inspectors.

d. Sandia Base, 6 Jan 49, 1735 hours. Brightly lighted object from southeast to northwest. Diamond shape, two feet long. Altitude 1500 to 2000 feet. Speed — faster than a jet plane. No smoke or vapor trail. No sound. Observed by Sandia Base sentry who claims experience in aircraft observation.

2. Dr. La PAZ, Meteorologist at the University of New Mexico, personally interviewed all persons who have made observations. He has made transit sightings to determine altitudes and angles of flight. He has made a report to the O.S.I. of the U.S.A.F., closing with this remark, "I have no hesitancy in testifying that an object possessing the real path and other peculiarities observed by Messrs. WILSON, TRUETT, STROWS, and SKIPPER was not a falling meteorite."

Distribution: D/I; C/S; G-3; 14th AF; FBI; file; O.S.I., A.M.C.

NMCC

THE NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND CENTER
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301

THE JOINT STAFF

21 January 1976
0630 EST

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

Subject: Report of UFO - Cannon AFB NM

Reference: AFOC Phonecon 21055 EST Jan 76

The following information was received from the Air Force Operations Center at 0555 EST:

"Two UFOs are reported near the flight line at Cannon AFB, New Mexico. Security Police observing them reported the UFOs to be 25 yards in diameter, gold or silver in color with blue light on top, hole in the middle and red light on bottom. Air Force is checking with radar. Additionally, checking weather inversion data."

J.B. Morin

J.B. MORIN
Rear Admiral, USN
Deputy Director for
Operations, NMCC

ATTACHMENT 1E

Strategic Air Command Bases, Northern U.S. and Canada--1975.

The following Air Force document contains log entries by the Senior Director of the 24th NORAD Region, describing UFO sightings at Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana, during three consecutive nights, November 7-8, 1975.

b. 24th NORAD Region Senior Director's Log (Malmstrom AFB, Montana).

7 Nov 75 (1035Z) - Received a call from the 341st Strategic Air Command Post (SAC CP), saying that the following missile locations reported seeing a large red to orange to yellow object: M-1, L-3, LIMA and L-6. The general object location would be 10 miles south of Moore, Montana, and 20 miles east of Buffalo, Montana. Commander and Deputy for Operations (DO) informed.

7 Nov 75 (1203Z) - SAC advised that the LCF at Harlowton, Montana, observed an object which emitted a light which illuminated the site driveway.

7 Nov 75 (1319Z) - SAC advised K-1 says very bright object to their east is now southeast of them and they are looking at it with 10x50 binoculars. Object seems to have lights (several) on it, but no distinct pattern. The orange/gold object overhead also has small lights on it. SAC also advises female civilian reports having seen an object bearing south from her position six miles west of Lewistown.

7 Nov 75 (1327Z) - L-1 reports that the object to their northeast seems to be issuing a black object from it, tubular in shape. In all this time, surveillance has not been able to detect any sort of track except for known traffic.

7 Nov 75 (1355Z) - K-1 and L-1 report that as the sun rises, so do the objects they have visual.

7 Nov 75 (1429Z) - From SAC CP: As the sun rose, the UFOs disappeared. Commander and DO notified.

8 Nov 75 (0635Z) - A security camper team at K-4 reported UFO with white lights, one red light 50 yards behind white light. Personnel at K-1 seeing same object.

8 Nov 75 (0645Z) - Height personnel picked up objects 10-13,000 feet, Track J330, EKLB 0648, 18 knots, 9,500 feet. Objects as many as seven, as few as two A/C.

8 Nov 75 (0753Z) - J330 unknown 0753. Stationary/seven knots/ 12,000. One (varies seven objects). None, no possibility, EKLB 3746, two F-106, GTF, SCR 0754. NCOC notified.

8 Nov 75 (0820Z) - Lost radar contact, fighters broken off at 0825, looking in area of J331 (another height finder contact).

8 Nov 75 (0905Z) - From SAC CP: L-sites had fighters and objects; fighters did not get down to objects.

8 Nov 75 (0915Z) - From SAC CP: From four different points: Observed objects and fighters; when fighters arrived in the area, the lights went out; when fighters departed, the lights came back on; to NCOC.

8 Nov 75 (0953Z) - From SAC CP: L-5 reported object increased in speed - high velocity, raised in altitude and now cannot tell the object from stars. To NCOC.

8 Nov 75 (1105Z) - From SAC CP: E-1 reported a bright white light (site is approximately 60 nautical miles north of Lewistown) NCOC notified.

9 Nov 75 (0305Z) - SAC CP called and advised SAC crews at Sites L-1, L-6 and M-1 observing UFO. Object yellowish bright round light 20 miles north of Harlowton, 2 to 4,000 feet.

9 Nov 75 (0320Z) - SAC CP reports UFO 20 miles southeast of Lewistown, orange white disc object. 24th NORAD Region surveillance checking area. Surveillance unable to get height check.

9 Nov 75 (0320Z) - FAA Watch Supervisor reported he had five air carriers vicinity of UFO, United Flight 157 reported seeing meteor, "arc welder's blue" in color. SAC CP advised, sites still report seeing object stationary.

9 Nov 75 (0348Z) - SAC CP confirms L-1, sees object, a mobile security team has been directed to get closer and report.

9 Nov 75 (0629Z) - SAC CP advises UFO sighting reported around 0305Z. Cancelled the flight security team from Site L-1, checked area and all secure, no more sightings.

Terrence C James

TERRENCE C. JAMES, Colonel, USAF
Director of Administration

Cy to: HQ USAF/DAD
HQ USAF/JACL

10 Nov 75 (0125Z) - Received a call from SAC CP. Report UFO sighting from site K-1 around Harlowton area. Surveillance checking area with height finder.

10 Nov 75 (0153Z) - Surveillance report unable to locate track that would correlate with UFO sighted by K-1.

10 Nov 75 (1125Z) - UFO sighting reported by Minot Air Force Station, a bright star-like object in the west, moving east, about the size of a car. First seen approximately 1015Z. Approximately 1120Z, the object passed over the radar station, 1,000 feet to 2,000 feet high, no noise heard. Three people from the site or local area saw the object. NCOC notified.

12 Nov 75 (0230Z) - UFO reported from K01. They say the object is over Big Snowy mtn with a red light on it at high altitude. Attempting to get radar on it from Opheim. Opheim searching from 120° to 140°.

12 Nov 75 (0248Z) - Second UFO in same area reported. Appeared to be sending a beam of light to the ground intermittently. At 0250Z object disappeared.

12 Nov 75 (0251Z) - Reported that both objects have disappeared. Never had any joy (contact) on radar.

13 Nov 75 (0951Z) - SAC CP with UFO report. P-SAT team enroute from R-3 to R-4 saw a white lite, moving from east to west. In sight approx 1 minute. No determination of height, moving towards Brady. No contact on radar.

19 Nov 75 (1327Z) - SAC command post report UFO observed by FSC & a cook, observed object travelling NE between M-8 and M-1 at a fast rate of speed. Object bright white light seen 45 to 50 sec following terrain 200 ft off ground. The light was two to three times brighter than landing lights on a jet.

----------LAST ENTRY PERTAINING TO THESE INCIDENTS------

ATTACHMENT 1F

NORAD UFO-Related Documents Classified Secret

The following is a page from the Directory of Databases, describing the NORAD Unknown Track Reporting System, classified Secret, which includes 7,000 incidents of unknown air traffic over or near North America since 1971.

ACCESSION NUMBER: 339

Database Name	NORAD Unknown Track Reporting System		
Acronym	NUTR		
Update Frequency	Monthly		
Beginning Date	1971		
Size	7,000		
Producer			
Name	North American Aerospace Defense Command		
Address	HQ NORAD/NPY, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-5001		
Contact	Wingeard, R. O.	COMMERCIAL (303) 554-3758	AUTOVON 692-3758
Distributor			
Name	North American Aerospace Defense Command		
Address	HQ NORAD/NPY, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-5001		
Contact	Wingeard, R. O.	COMMERCIAL (303) 554-3758	AUTOVON 692-3758
Generator			
Name	North American Aerospace Defense Command		
Address	HQ NORAD/NPY, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-5001		
Contact	Wingeard, R. O.	COMMERCIAL (303) 554-3758	AUTOVON 692-3758
Availability	Limited		
Database Type	Alphanumeric		
Program Language	Pascal		
Computer	Zenith-150		
Documentation	Available		
Classification	Secret		
Online Access	No		
Cost			
Military Sponsor	Air Force		
Descriptors	Air Force; Aircraft; Greenland; Iceland; Identification; Latitude; Longitude; North America; Number of Unknowns; Region; Scramble Actions; Scramble Bases; Soviet Traffic; Tracking; United Kingdom		
Abstract	The NORAD Unknown Track Reporting System records details of all air traffic declared unknown in North America and the Greenland- Iceland-United Kingdom Gap. Data are used by a wide variety of users in NORAD, USAF, Joint Chiefs of Staff, Canadian NDHQ, and region commanders in a continuing assessment of airspace sovereignty.		

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

EXTRACTS

NORAD COMMAND DIRECTOR'S LOG (1975)

29 Oct 75/0630Z: Command Director called by Air Force Operations Center concerning an unknown helicopter landing in the munitions storage area at Loring AFB, Maine. Apparently this was second night in a row for this occurrence. There was also an indication, but not confirmed, that Canadian bases had been overflown by a helicopter.

31 Oct 75/0445Z: Report from Wurtsmith AFB through Air Force Ops Center - incident at 0355Z. Helicopter hovered over SAC weapons storage area then departed area. Tanker flying at 2700 feet made both visual sighting and radar skin paint. Tracked object 25NM SE over Lake Huron where contact was lost.

1 Nov 75/0920Z: Received, as info, message from Loring AFB, Maine, citing probable helicopter overflight of base.

8 Nov 75/0753Z: 24th NORAD Region unknown track J330, heading SSW, 12000 feet. 1 to 7 objects, 46.46°N x 109.23W. Two F-106 scrambled out of Great Falls at 0754Z. SAC reported visual sighting from Sabotage Alert Teams (SAT) K1, K3, L1 and L6 (lights and set sounds). Weather section states no anomolous propagation or northern lights. 0835Z SAC SAT Teams K3 and L4 report visual, K3 reports target at 300 feet altitude and L4 reports target at 5 miles. Contact lost at 0820Z. F-106's returned to base at 0850Z with negative results. 0905Z Great Falls radar search and height had intermittent contact. 0910Z SAC teams agains had visual (Site C-1, 10 miles SE Stanford, Montana). 0920Z SAC CP reported that when F-106's were in area, targets would turn out lights, and when F-106's left, targets would turn lights on. F-106's never gained visual or radar contact at anytime due to terrain clearance. This same type of activity has been reported in the Malmstrom area for several days although previous to tonight no unknowns were declared. The track will be carried as a remaining unknown.

10 Nov 75 Apparently Minot AFB was reportedly "buzzed" by a bright object. The object's size seemed to be that of an automobile. It was flying at an altitude of 1000 to 2000 feet and was noiseless. No further information or description has been received by this organization.

16 Nov 75/0644Z: The Command Post received a report from a [redacted], Cloquet, MN (phone [redacted]. At 0430Z, while driving toward home, he passed through the town of Esko. He saw a cigar shaped objective with red, green and white flashing lights, going up and down and making sharp turns. He observed this for two hours. Sky conditions were clear.

18 Nov 75/1255Z: The Command Post was told that sightings of fire balls, vicinity of Mendicino County, California, had taken place. No further information, e.g., time, location, duration, etc., was available.

25 Nov 75/1245Z: [redacted] Petersburg, Virginia, reported that at about 0600 EST, she saw an object hovering at tree-top level in a clearing near power lines one-half mile distant. It had 4 red lights in diamond shape and 7 white flashing lights. She heard no noise, saw no movement and could not distinguish any color. She was in her car at the time, and slowed to 10 mph but did not stop. At 1340, the Command Post was informed that she had been reinterviewed by local authorities. She stated that the object was diamond-shaped with one red light at each point and that she did not see any wings. The location was reported to be one mile WSW of Petersburg, in a wooded area where power lines were being installed.

12 Nov 75/0715Z: Falconbridge Canadian Forces station relayed a report from Mr. [redacted], Sudbury, Ontario. He saw two objects with what appeared to be artificial light fading on and off with a jerky motion.

14 Nov 75/0530Z: An unidentified civilian, located two miles from Falconbridge Canadian Forces station, saw a dot-like object for 1 and 1/4 hours. It was rotating - going back and forth at a high altitude and had white, blue and red lights.

15 Nov 75/0742Z: A Mr. [redacted], Sudbury, Ontario, was facing south. He observed one bright yellow object going up and back, leaving a tail. It was very high, but did not change position in relation to other stars.

15 Nov 75/1229Z: A Mr. [redacted], married student residence, Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ontario, reported he had been looking east. In a partly cloudy sky, he saw one bright object about 70° elevation, like a cup in a bowl. He was looking at it through binoculars. It climbed high out of range of his binoculars. He observed it for 20 minutes and was witnessed by his wife.

17 Nov 75/1705Z: An unidentified caller reported a large orange ball was seen on an azimuth of 45° from River Court, Ontario. It had two red lights and was stationary.

23 Nov 75/1700Z: A Ms [redacted], Chelmsford, reported she and friends were travelling by car from Sudbury to Chelmsford. They were followed by a huge oval-shaped object with white blinking lights. It remained below the clouds all the while and kept up with the car.

000945 8B DA-1/6a

are presented in Part II. USAIRA COMMENT: The significance of this report re the USAF project "Unidentified Flying Objects" is remarkable and lends credence to many "saucer" reports. Thomas S. Ryan
THOMAS S. RYAN, LT. COL. AIR ATTACHE

DISTRIBUTION BY ORIGINATOR (Except USAF and file. Indicate qual ltrs and copies o/s inclosures, if applicable)
1 - USAF
1 - USAFS
1 - USAIRA MOSCOW

This document consists of 9 pages
Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies

WARNING: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Sections 793 and 794. Its transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

Classification canceled or changed to SECRET
By authority of C/S Ltr 23 Jan 59, CIN-2X1,3/Lucke
Date: 30 April 1959

AF FORM 112 REPLACES AF FORM 112, 1 OCT 52, WHICH MAY BE USED

(Formerly TOP SECRET)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET (NOFORN) of 2 MASTERS
(SECURITY INFORMATION when filled in)

Excerpts

SUPPLEMENT TO AF FORM 112

ORIGINATING AGENCY	REPORT NO.	PAGE 2 of 9 PAGES
US AIR ATTACHE	IR 193-55	

QUOTED below is the cable classified Top Secret which was sent to Hqs. USAF on 13 Oct 55. USAIRA control number is C-103 and text follows:

" NIACT. TO: DIRNSA, WASH. DC. NOFORN. USAF handle as OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE. USAF CRYPTO PASS TO CINCUSAFE AND USAIRA MOSCOW. THREE RELIABLE US OBSERVERS, SENATOR RICHARD RUSSELL, LT. COL. E.U. HATHAWAY, ARMY, MR. RUBEN EFRON, VISITED PRAGUE 12-13 OCT. ARRIVING DIRECT FROM KIEV, VIA BAKU, TIFLIS, DNIEPERPETROVSK, BLACK SEA AREA, AND REPORTED FOLLOWING TO USAIRA AND USARMA.: ON 4 OCT. 55 AT 1910 HOURS BETWEEN ATJATY AND ADZHIJABUL, TEN MINUTES BY RAIL AFTER DEPARTING ATJATY IN TRANS CAUCASUS REGION, TWO ROUND AND CIRCULAR UNCONVENTIONAL AIRCRAFT RESEMBLING FLYING DISCS OR FLYING SAUCERS WERE SEEN TAKING OFF ALMOST VERTICALLY ONE MINUTE APART. DISC AIRCRAFT ASCENDED NEAR DUSK WITH OUTER SURFACE REVOLVING SLOWLY TO RIGHT AND WITH TWO LIGHTS STATIONARY ON TOP NEAR MIDDLE PART. SPARKS OR FLAME SEEN COMING FROM AIRCRAFT. NO PROTRUSIONS SEEN ON AIRCRAFT WHICH PASSED OVER OBSERVERS' TRAIN. BOTH FLYING DISC AIRCRAFT ASCENDED RELATIVELY SLOWLY TO ABOUT 6000 FEET, THEN SPEED INCREASED SHARPLY IN HORIZONTAL FLIGHT BOTH ON NORTHERLY HEADING. FLYING ATTITUDE OF DISC REMAINED SAME DURING ASCENT AS IN CRUISE, LIKE A DISCUS IN FLIGHT. TWO OPERATING SEARCHLIGHTS POINTING ALMOST VERTICAL SEEN NEAR TAKEOFF AREA LOCATED ABOUT 1-2 MILES SOUTH OF RR LINE. AFTER SIGHTING SOVIET TRAINMEN BECAME EXCITED AND LOWERED CURTAINS AND REFUSED PERMISSION TO LOOK OUT WINDOWS. US OBSERVERS FIRMLY BELIEVE THESE UNCONVENTIONAL AIRCRAFT WERE GENUINE SAUCER OR DISC AIRCRAFT. USAIRA RATES INFO B-2. ON 9 OCT.55 . AT DNIEPERPETROVSK AIRFIELD, HATHAWAY REPORTED

RECOMMEND COMPLETE DEBRIEFING OF RUSSELL GROUP UPON RETURN AND SUGGEST COMMENDATION FROM D/I FOR EFFORTS. RUSSELL GROUP DEPARTED PRAGUE ABOARD SWAISSAIR FOR ROME 13 OCT. (Signed) T.S.RYAN."

On 12 Oct. 1955 at about 2145 hours, Sen. Russell, Lt. Col. E.U. Hathaway, U.S. Army staff officer assigned to Senate Armed Forces Committee, and Mr. Ruben Efron, Committee Consultant, arrived at Wilson (Hlavni) Station in Prague, having come direct from Kiev. Their rail route from Kiev brought them to COP, at the eastern border of Czechoslovakia, where they observed the RR gauge switching operation from the Russian broad gauge to the Czech standard guage. Upon arrival at the RR Wilson Station, the Russell group was met by the acting Chief of Mission, Mr. Harold Vedler, and the USAIRA. We escorted the group to the US Residency where they were to spend the night. It was evident that they had seen much and had been to places in Russia and possibly in Czechoslovakia where US observers had not been, at least for a good many years. Sen. Russell stated that he had been in Prague once before in 1927, and was anxious to see some familiar places. After arrival at the Residency and dinner, Lt. Col. Hathaway expressed a desire to report something of the utmost importance to the USAIRA, "something you may not believe, but something that we've been told by your people (U.S.) doesn't exist." I suggested that we not discuss anything at the Residency because of the absence of security precautions but suggested that we meet early the next morning in my office together with Col. Thomas Dooley, U.S. Army Attache. Lt. Col. Hathaway said he was anxious to report his observations and that he had witnesses, fortunately, in Sen. Russell and Mr. Efron.

We met at 0900 on 13 Oct. in the larger office of the Army Attache and proceeded with the debriefing amid adequate safeguards for talking. Present were: Lt. Col. Hathaway, Mr. Efron, Col. Dooley and myself. Col. Dooley and I took notes and provided paper for sketches. Sen. Russell was busy with the Chief of Mission and was unable to attend. Due to the departure time of the group, we were unable to spend more than one hour talking, the interview ending about 1000. Col. Hathaway did most of the explaining and answering with Mr. Efron supplementing and adding support.

Lt Col. Hathaway proved to be an excellent observer and Mr. Efron had kept detailed notes which he referred to for times and places.

Hathaway led off with "I doubt if you're going to believe this but we all saw it. Sen. Russell was the first to see this flying saucer and he called us to the window, and we both saw the second one (pointing to EFRON who nodded yes). We've been told for years that there isn't such a thing but all of us saw it, including Sen Russell." It was emphasized that Sen. Russell saw the first flying saucer or flying disc ascend and pass over the train on a northerly course, taking off from the left side of the train's direction, which places the take-off area on the south side of the RR line on which they were travelling.

I stated that I don't disbelieve anything after having been in Czechoslovakia for 17 months. The following raw notes are quoted with my additional comments after:

1. "Two flying saucer type aircraft were seen between two railway station stops after we left BAKU."

2. "It was after we left ATYATY, we were there at 1900 and we saw the aircraft at 1910. The next place we saw was ADZHIJABUL." (Efrons notes.)

3. "They took off straight up and then the speed increased greatly as they moved straight ahead, horizontally, and disappeared to the right of the train." (Questioning revealed that the angle of ascent was not exactly "straight up" but rather in a slight arc just off the vertical line.)

000920

4. "The whole object whirred and then levelled and zoomed off at very high speed." (Questioning revealed that the outer surface of the object revolved slowly in a clockwise direction or to the right, with the rate of ascent being relatively slow in comparison to the high speed which the object took off at when it reached altitude.) 000947

5. " The take off was at an angle to about 2000 meters." (Both objects were said to have ascended almost vertically to an approximate altitude of 6000 feet before sharply increasing speed in level flight.)

6. "They were seen out of window on left side of train."

7. " Two searchlight were seen pointing at an angle near where the saucer took Off." (The angle was nearly vertical and evidently, I gathered, that the angle of one searchlight beam was nearly vertical approximating the arc which the disc ascended to 6000 feet, while the second searchlight beam was pointing at another spot. Lack of time prevented complete clarification of the searchlight beams. Dusk was falling at the time of sighting.)

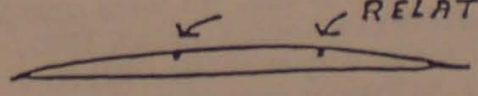
8. "Some sparking or flame came out bottom as craft rose."

9. "After we saw the two discs, the Soviet trainmen became excited, closing curtains and telling us that we were not allowed to look out of windows." (The behavior of the trainmen was such as to indicate that the US passengers had seen something that they were not supposed to see.)

10. "Approximately one minute elapsed between the first and second takeoffs of the aircraft." (It was explained that Sen Russell had seen the

11. DELETED

12. "There were two lights towards the inside of the disc which remained stationary as the outer surface went around. " (Both agreed firmly on this point.) "The lights sat near the top of the disc." (If a line representing the diameter of the disc were divided into three segments, the lights would have been located at the two points of division between the middle segment and the two outside segments ie. see sketch drawn with aid of Mr Efron:



13. "The aircraft was circular." "The aircraft was round." "It resembled a flying saucer." "It seemed to be the shape of a discus, round and circular- revolving clockwise or to the right." (It was definitely round or at least circular in the eyes of these two observers, containing no protrusions or "sticks" or bulges. No estimate could be obtained from either observer re thickness or diameter.

14. " There was no noticable color" (It was stated that dusk prevented any color impressions.)

15. "After reaching 2000 meters, it whipped off at a great speed from our left to our right, or towards the north from the south." (Speed differential was very noticable between ascent and level flight speed.)

16. "We could see the take-off on the horizon to our left or south of out train."

17. "Outer part revolved slowly to right." (There seemed to be a different impression of the disc's movement while climbing and after assuming level flight, with the terms "revolving slowly" used for the climb and the term "whirring" for the cruising flight.

000919 UA - 1/60

13. #"The disc rose in the same position as it was in when it sped away." The flying attitude of the flying disc was said to resemble a discus in flight.)

000948

USAIRA COMMENT: I believe that further debriefing of all three US observers in a more relaxed atmosphere and with more time would produce much more valuable technical details than the hurried interview above.

WARNING: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U. S. C., Sections 793 and 794. Its transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law. It may not be reproduced in whole or in part, by other than United States Air Force Agencies, without by permission of the Director of Intelligence, USAF.

AF FORM 112a PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF FORM 112-PART II, I AUG 48, AND 50 MAY BE USED. CLASSIFICATION TOP SECRET

SECURITY INFORMATION When Filled In

ATTACHMENT 5B

Senator Barry M. Goldwater, Sr.

This attachment includes a letter Sen. Goldwater sent to a UFO researcher, dated March 28, 1975, and an excerpt from an interview with Sen. Goldwater in The New Yorker, April 25, 1988.

BARRY GOLDWATER
ARIZONA

COMMITTEES
AERONAUTICAL AND SPACE SCIENCES
ARMED SERVICES
PERMANENT SUBCOMMITTEE ON INVESTIGATIONS
TACTICAL AIR POWER SUBCOMMITTEE
NATIONAL STOCKPILE AND NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES SUBCOMMITTEE

United States Senate

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20510

March 28, 1975

Mr. Shlomo Arnon
U.C.L.A. Experimental College
308 Westwood Plaza
Los Angeles, California 90024

Dear Mr. Arnon:

The subject of UFOs is one that has interested me for some long time. About ten or twelve years ago I made an effort to find out what was in the building at Wright Patterson Air Force Base where the information is stored that has been collected by the Air Force, and I was understandably denied this request. It is still classified above Top Secret. I have, however, heard that there is a plan under way to release some, if not all, of this material in the near future. I'm just as anxious to see this material as you are, and I hope we will not have to wait too much longer.

Sincerely,

Barry Goldwater

Barry Goldwater

000851

ATTACHMENT 5D

House Armed Services Committee Hearing on UFOs

This attachment includes the cover page and first page from the 1966 hearing by the House Committee on Armed Services concerning the Air Force's investigation of UFOs.

[No. 55]

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

COPY 1966

U.S. Congress. House.

HEARING

BY

COMMITTEE ON ARMED SERVICES

OF THE

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

EIGHTY-NINTH CONGRESS

SECOND SESSION

APRIL 5, 1966

CARD DIVISION

63-61107

[Pages of all documents printed in behalf of the activities of the House Committee on Armed Services are numbered cumulatively to permit a comprehensive index at the end of the Congress. Page numbers lower than those in this document refer to other subjects.]

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

50-066 O WASHINGTON : 1966

RVS 19 May 66
TL789
.A54

[No. 55]

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES,
COMMITTEE ON ARMED SERVICES,
Washington, D.C., Tuesday, April 5, 1966.

The committee met, pursuant to call, at 10:35 a.m., the Honorable L. Mendel Rivers (chairman of the committee), presiding.

The CHAIRMAN. Let the committee come to order.

Members of the committee, Secretary Brown and General McConnell are back this morning for the purpose of responding to questions.

At the end of our last hearing I asked that Secretary Brown give us some information with respect to unidentified flying objects. I understand that he is prepared to do that this morning and I also understand that he has with him Dr. J. Allen Hynek, consultant to Project Blue Book, which is the group charged with responsibility with respect to UFO's. Also present this morning is Maj. Hector Quintanilla, Jr., UFO project officer.

I think it would be well to get the UFO business out of the way first. So I will ask Dr. Brown to give us his report at this time.

Mr. Secretary, see if you can shed some light on these highly illuminated objects.

We can't just write them off. There are too many responsible people who are concerned.

Mr. Ford has come out, he has a pretty good size stature in the Congress, and so tell me what you know, Mr. Secretary, and let's see if we can have some answers.

Go ahead, Mr. Secretary.

Secretary BROWN. Mr. Chairman, I have a letter here which is addressed to you, and I signed it. Let me run through it quickly, because it summarizes pretty well what our views are on unidentified flying objects.

Following that, if there are some questions, I can try to answer them, or the Chief, or Dr. Hynek, or Major Quintanilla.

The CHAIRMAN. Why don't we have the doctor come up to the table now, because when we start asking questions we will have him there, and we will just go all over the board.

Sit at the end of the table, Doctor.

Go ahead, sir.

STATEMENT OF HON. HAROLD BROWN, SECRETARY OF AIR FORCE

Secretary BROWN. This is in response of your recent request for information concerning Air Force activities in the area of reported unidentified flying objects.

Within the Department of Defense the Air Force has the responsibility of investigating reports on unidentified flying objects and of

11-2

This attachment includes the cover page and table of contents from the 1968 symposium on UFOs, held by the House Committee on Science and Astronautics (currently, the Committee on Science, Space, and Technology).

SYMPOSIUM ON UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

HEARINGS

BEFORE THE

U.S. Congress, House COMMITTEE ON

SCIENCE AND ASTRONAUTICS

U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

NINETIETH CONGRESS

SECOND SESSION

JULY 29, 1968

[No. 7]

Printed for the use of the Committee on Science and Astronautics

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

97-618 WASHINGTON : 1968

001027

July 6, 1960

RECEIVED
JUL 11 1960
By

Dear Major Keyhoe:

Thank you for your recent communication enclosing the Digest of Documented Evidence on Unidentified Flying Objects recently prepared by the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena.

I have referred your interesting material to the staff of the Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee which, at my direction as you know, is keeping a close watch over new developments in this field with standing instructions to report to me any recent significant sightings of unidentified flying objects along with an analysis of the conduct and conclusions of the Air Force investigation of each such sighting.

I certainly appreciate your thoughtfulness and consideration in forwarding this type of information to me from time to time as it becomes available.

Sincerely,

Lyndon B. Johnson
Chairman, Preparedness
Investigating Subcommittee

Major Donald E. Keyhoe
Executive Director of NICAP
1536 Connecticut Avenue, N. W.
Washington 6, D. C.

Statement of Rep. Wolf in Congressional Record--1960

This exhibit includes a statement that Rep. Leonard G. Wolf placed in the Congressional Record, August 31, 1960 (p. 18955). He called for a congressional inquiry, and cited the names of numerous military officers who agreed.

NICAP UFO Report

EXTENSION OF REMARKS
OF
HON. LEONARD G. WOLF
OF IOWA
IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
Wednesday, August 31, 1960

Mr. WOLF. Mr. Speaker, under leave to extend my remarks, I include an urgent warning by Vice Adm. R. H. Hillenkoetter, former Director of the Central Intelligence Agency, that certain potential dangers are linked with unidentified flying objects—UFO's. Admiral Hillenkoetter's request that Congress inform the public as to the facts is endorsed by more than 200 pilots, rocket, aviation, and radar experts, astronomers, military veterans, and other technically trained members of the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena. Among them are Rear Adm. H. B. Knowles; Col. Joseph Bryan III, U.S. Air Force Reserve; Lt. Col. Jas. McAshan, USAFR; Lt. Col. Samuel Freeman, U.S. Army Reserve, Aviation; Mr. J. B. Hartranft, president, Aircraft Owners Pilots Association; Capt. R. B. McLaughlin, Navy missile expert; Mr. Frank Rawlinson, physicist, National Aeronautical and Space Agency; Dr. Leslie Kaeburn, space consultant, University of Southern California; former Air Force Maj. William D. Leet, with three officially reported UFO encounters while an Air Force pilot; Frank Halstead, 25 years as curator, Darling Observatory; Rear Adm. D. S. Fahrney, former chief of the Navy missile program; Col. R. B. Emerson, U.S. Army Reserve, head of Emerson Testing Laboratories; Prof. Charles A. Maney, astrophysicist, Defiance University; Capt. W. B. Nash, Pan American Airways.

The "NICAP Report on Secrecy Dangers," with documented evidence on UFO's, was first submitted confidentially to me, and to several other Members of Congress, including Senator LYNDON JOHNSON. In a reply to NICAP, July 6, 1960, Senator JOHNSON stated that he had ordered the staff of the Senate Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee to keep close watch on UFO developments and to report on any recent significant sightings and the Air Force investigations of such sightings.

Although I have not had time for a detailed study, I believe the conclusions of these experienced NICAP officials should be given careful consideration. Certainly their sober evaluations should be completely disassociated from the obvious frauds and delusions about UFO's which unfortunately have been publicized. The NICAP report is stated to be the result of a 3-year investigation—its conclusions based only on verified visual, radar, and photographic evidence by trained, reputable observers.

On August 20, 1960, NICAP sent me the following statement to be added to the original report:

> There is a growing danger that UFO's may be mistaken for Soviet missiles or jet aircraft, accidentally causing war. Several Air Defense scrambles and alerts already have occurred when defense radarmen mistook UFO formations for possible enemy machines. NICAP agrees with this sober warning by Gen. L. M. Chassin, NATO coordinator of Allied Air Services:
>
> "It is of first importance to confirm these objects • • • the business of governments to take a hand, if only to avoid the danger of global tragedy. If we persist in refusing to recognize the existence of these UFO's we will end up, one fine day, by mistaking them for the guided missiles of an enemy—and the worst will be upon us."
>
> Today, this danger may surpass the one cited in NICAP's report: That the U.S.S.R. might spread false rumors that the UFO's are secret Red devices which have mapped all the U.S. and allied targets and could be used as surprise-attack weapons. (Some Americans already suspect hidden fear of UFO's as the reason for secrecy.)
>
> We are sure you will agree it is imperative to end the risk of accidental war from defense forces' confusion over UFO's. All defense personnel, not merely top-level groups, should be told that the UFO's are real and should be trained to distinguish them—by their characteristic speeds and maneuvers—from conventional planes and missiles. This is not in effect today.
>
> Second, the American people must be convinced, by documented facts, that the UFO's could not be Soviet machines.

Certainly every Member of Congress will agree that any such danger of accidental war—even if slight—must be averted in every possible way. It is also important to prevent any unfounded fear that the UFO's are secret enemy devices.

After discussing the subject with colleagues, I am certain that there is real concern by many Members of Congress. Without necessarily accepting all the conclusions of the NICAP Board of Governors and technical advisers, we are convinced that a thorough study of the UFO problem should be made. Pending such action, I believe that publication of the NICAP report will help to reduce the dangers cited by Vice Admiral Hillenkoetter and the other NICAP officials.

For those Members desiring to do so the previously mentioned confidential report can be obtained upon request at the National Investigation Committee on Aerial Phenomena, 1536 Connecticut Avenue NW., Washington, D.C.

001061

ROBERT F. KENNEDY
NEW YORK

United States Senate
WASHINGTON, D.C.

May 9, 1968

Mr. Gray Barker
Publisher, Saucer News
Box 2228
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Dear Readers:

As you may know, I am a card carrying member of the Amalgamated Flying Saucers Association. Therefore, like many other people in our country I am interested in the phenomenon of flying saucers.

It is a fascinating subject that has initiated both scientific fiction fantasies and serious scientific research.

I watch with great interest all reports of unidentified flying objects, and I hope that some day we will know more about this intriguing subject.

Dr. Harlow Shapley, the prominent astronomer, has stated that there is a probability that there is other life in the universe.

I favor more research regarding this matter, and I hope that once and for all we can determine the true facts about flying saucers. Your magazine can stimulate much of the investigation and inquiry into this phenomenon through the publication of news and discussion material. This can be of great help in paving the way to a knowledge of one of the fascinating subjects of our contemporary world.

Sincerely,

Robert F. Kennedy

000270

Honorable Gordon H. Scherer
House of Representatives
Washington 25, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scherer:

In your letter of 24 August you forwarded a copy of a letter from Mrs. Catherine Carter Golden of Cincinnati in which she discussed the subject of unidentified flying objects. Mrs. Golden seemed particularly interested in the pictures taken in Brazil and shown on the Dave Garroway show.

The photograph referred to by Mrs. Golden was taken by a free-lance photographer. Contrary to her information, this photograph was not developed in the presence of persons other than the photographer.

Mrs. Golden has corresponded with the Department of State and the Air Force for some time on the general subject of unidentified flying objects. The Department of the Air Force has primary responsibility for investigating information pertaining to UFO's. Mrs. Golden recently contacted the State Department on the subject of the alleged Brazilian sighting and her query was referred to the Department of the Air Force whose reply is attached. This Agency has no information other than that which has already been provided the Air Force on this subject.

Sincerely,

SIGNED

John S. Warner
Legislative Counsel

Enclosure

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - Addressee
1 - OSI
1 - Leg. Counsel - subject
1 - Leg. Counsel - chrono

RELEASED 5/9/94

12

TOP SECRET / MAJIC
EYES ONLY
NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

****
* TOP SECRET *
****

EYES ONLY

COPY ONE OF ONE.

BRIEFING DOCUMENT: OPERATION MAJESTIC 12

PREPARED FOR PRESIDENT-ELECT DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER: (EYES ONLY)

18 NOVEMBER, 1952

WARNING! This is a TOP SECRET - EYES ONLY document containing compartmentalized information essential to the national security of the United States. EYES ONLY ACCESS to the material herein is strictly limited to those possessing Majestic-12 clearance level. Reproduction in any form or the taking of written or mechanically transcribed notes is strictly forbidden.

****
* TOP SECRET *

TOP SECRET / MAJIC

EYES ONLY

T52-EXEMPT (E)

EYES ONLY

TOP SECRET / MAJIC

EYES ONLY

* TOP SECRET *

EYES ONLY COPY ONE OF ONE.

SUBJECT: OPERATION MAJESTIC-12 PRELIMINARY BRIEFING FOR PRESIDENT-ELECT EISENHOWER.

DOCUMENT PREPARED 18 NOVEMBER, 1952.

BRIEFING OFFICER: ADM. ROSCOE H. HILLENKOETTER (MJ-1)

NOTE: This document has been prepared as a preliminary briefing only. It should be regarded as introductory to a full operations briefing intended to follow.

* * * * * *

OPERATION MAJESTIC-12 is a TOP SECRET Research and Development/ Intelligence operation responsible directly and only to the President of the United States. Operations of the project are carried out under control of the Majestic-12 (Majic-12) Group which was established by special classified executive order of President Truman on 24 September, 1947, upon recommendation by Dr. Vannevar Bush and Secretary James Forrestal. (See Attachment "A".) Members of the Majestic-12 Group were designated as follows:

Adm. Roscoe H. Hillenkoetter
Dr. Vannevar Bush
Secy. James V. Forrestal
Gen. Nathan F. Twining
Gen. Hoyt S. Vandenberg
Dr. Detlev Bronk
Dr. Jerome Hunsaker
Mr. Sidney W. Souers
Mr. Gordon Gray
Dr. Donald Menzel
Gen. Robert M. Montague
Dr. Lloyd V. Berkner

The death of Secretary Forrestal on 22 May, 1949, created a vacancy which remained unfilled until 01 August, 1950, upon which date Gen. Walter B. Smith was designated as permanent replacement.

* TOP SECRET *

TOP SECRET / MAJIC
EYES ONLY

EYES ONLY T52-EXEMPT (E)

TOP SECRET / MAJIC
EYES ONLY
* TOP SECRET *
****

EYES ONLY COPY ONE OF ONE.

On 24 June, 1947, a civilian pilot flying over the Cascade Mountains in the State of Washington observed nine flying disc-shaped aircraft traveling in formation at a high rate of speed. Although this was not the first known sighting of such objects, it was the first to gain widespread attention in the public media. Hundreds of reports of sightings of similar objects followed. Many of these came from highly credible military and civilian sources. These reports resulted in independent efforts by several different elements of the military to ascertain the nature and purpose of these objects in the interests of national defense. A number of witnesses were interviewed and there were several unsuccessful attempts to utilize aircraft in efforts to pursue reported discs in flight. Public reaction bordered on near hysteria at times...

In spite of these efforts, little of substance was learned about the objects until a local rancher reported that one had crashed in a remote region of New Mexico located approximately seventy-five miles northwest of Roswell Army Air Base (now Walker Field).

On 07 July, 1947, a secret operation was begun to assure recovery of the wreckage of this object for scientific study. During the course of this operation, aerial reconnaissance discovered that four small human-like beings had apparently ejected from the craft at some point before it exploded. These had fallen to earth about two miles east of the wreckage site. All four were dead and badly decomposed due to action by predators and exposure to the elements during the approximately one week time period which had elapsed before their discovery. A special scientific team took charge of removing these bodies for study. (See Attachment "C".) The wreckage of the craft was also removed to several different locations. (See Attachment "B".) Civilian and military witnesses in the area were debriefed, and news reporters were given the effective cover story that the object had been a misguided weather research balloon.

****
* TOP SECRET *
****

EYES ONLY TOP SECRET / MAJIC T52-EXEMPT (E)
EYES ONLY

TOP SECRET / MAJIC

EYES ONLY

• TOP SECRET •

EYES ONLY COPY ONE OF ONE.

A covert analytical effort organized by Gen. Twining and Dr. Bush acting on the direct orders of the President, resulted in a preliminary concensus (19 September, 1947) that the disc was most likely a short range reconnaissance craft. This conclusion was based for the most part on the craft's size and the apparent lack of any identifiable provisioning. (See Attachment "D".) A similar analysis of the four dead occupants was arranged by Dr. Bronk. It was the tentative conclusion of this group (30 November, 1947) that although these creatures are human-like in appearance, the biological and evolutionary processes responsible for their development has apparently been quite different from those observed or postulated in homo-sapiens. Dr. Bronk's team has suggested the term "Extra-terrestrial Biological Entities", or "ETBEs", be adopted as the standard term of reference for these creatures until such time as a more definitive designation can be agreed upon.

Since it is virtually certain that these craft do not originate in any country on earth, considerable speculation has centered around what their point of origin might be and how they get here. Mars was and remains a possibility, although some scientists, most notably Dr. Menzel, consider it more likely that we are dealing with beings from another solar system entirely.

Numerous examples of what appear to be a form of writing were found in the wreckage. Efforts to decipher these have remained largely unsuccessful. (See Attachment "E".) Equally unsuccessful have been efforts to determine the method of propulsion or the nature or method of transmission of the power source involved. Research along these lines has been complicated by the complete absence of identifiable wings, propellers, jets, or other conventional methods of propulsion and guidance, as well as a total lack of metallic wiring, vacuum tubes, or similar recognizable electronic components. (See Attachment "F".) It is assumed that the propulsion unit was completely destroyed by the explosion which caused the crash.

• TOP SECRET •

EYES ONLY TOP SECRET / MAJIC T52-EXEMPT (E)

EYES ONLY

* TOP SECRET *

EYES ONLY COPY ONE OF ONE.

A need for as much additional information as possible about these craft, their performance characteristics and their purpose led to the undertaking known as U.S. Air Force Project SIGN in December, 1947. In order to preserve security, liason between SIGN and Majestic-12 was limited to two individuals within the Intelligence Division of Air Materiel Command whose role was to pass along certain types of information through channels. SIGN evolved into Project GRUDGE in December, 1948. The operation is currently being conducted under the code name BLUE BOOK, with liason maintained through the Air Force officer who is head of the project.

On 06 December, 1950, a second object, probably of similar origin, impacted the earth at high speed in the El Indio - Guerrero area of the Texas - Mexican boder after following a long trajectory through the atmosphere. By the time a search team arrived, what remained of the object had been almost totally incinerated. Such material as could be recovered was transported to the A.E.C. facility at Sandia, New Mexico, for study.

Implications for the National Security are of continuing importance in that the motives and ultimate intentions of these visitors remain completely unknown. In addition, a significant upsurge in the surveillance activity of these craft beginning in May and continuing through the autumn of this year has caused considerable concern that new developments may be imminent. It is for these reasons, as well as the obvious international and technological considerations and the ultimate need to avoid a public panic at all costs, that the Majestic-12 Group remains of the unanimous opinion that imposition of the strictest security precautions should continue without interruption into the new administration. At the same time, contingency plan MJ-1949-04P/78 (Top Secret - Eyes Only) should be held in continued readiness should the need to make a public announcement present itself. (See Attachment "G".)

EYES ONLY T52-EXEMPT (E)

TOP SECRET / MAJIC

EYES ONLY

* TOP SECRET *

EYES ONLY COPY ONE OF ONE.

ENUMERATION OF ATTACHMENTS:

*ATTACHMENT "A".....Special Classified Executive Order #092447. (TS/EO)

*ATTACHMENT "B".....Operation Majestic-12 Status Report #1, Part A. 30 NOV '47. (TS-MAJIC/EO)

*ATTACHMENT "C".....Operation Majestic-12 Status Report #1, Part B. 30 NOV '47. (TS-MAJIC/EO)

*ATTACHMENT "D".....Operation Majestic-12 Preliminary Analytical Report. 19 SEP '47. (TS-MAJIC/EO)

*ATTACHMENT "E".....Operation Majestic-12 Blue Team Report #5. 30 JUN '52. (TS-MAJIC/EO)

*ATTACHMENT "F".....Operation Majestic-12 Status Report #2. 31 JAN '48. (TS-MAJIC/EO)

*ATTACHMENT "G".....Operation Majestic-12 Contingency Plan MJ-1949-04P/78: 31 JAN '49. (TS-MAJIC/EO)

*ATTACHMENT "H".....Operation Majestic-12, Maps and Photographs Folio (Extractions). (TS-MAJIC/EO)

* TOP SECRET *

TOP SECRET / MAJIC

EYES ONLY

EYES ONLY T52-EXEMPT (E)

TOP SECRET
EYES ONLY

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

September 24, 1947.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

Dear Secretary Forrestal:

As per our recent conversation on this matter, you are hereby authorized to proceed with all due speed and caution upon your undertaking. Hereafter this matter shall be referred to only as Operation Majestic Twelve.

It continues to be my feeling that any future considerations relative to the ultimate disposition of this matter should rest solely with the Office of the President following appropriate discussions with yourself, Dr. Bush and the Director of Central Intelligence.

Harry Truman

TOP SECRET
EYES ONLY

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
MESSAGE CENTER

RECEIVED
JUN -3 1988
ZYUW DIA MS-2B

001093

18134

VZCZCMLT565
MULT
ACTION
DTA:
DISTR
IADR(01) J5(02) J3:NMCC NIDS SECDEF(07) SECDEF: USDP(15)
ATSD:AE(01) ASD:PA&E(01) I:DIA(20) NMIC
- CMC CC WASHINGTON DC
- CSAF WASHINGTON DC
- CNO WASHINGTON DC
- CSA WASHINGTON DC
- CIA WASHINGTON DC
- SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
- NSA WASH DC
FILE
(047)

TRANSIT/1542115/1542207/000:52TOR1542204
DE RUESLMA #4888 1542115
ZNY CCCCC
R 2222527 JUN 88
FM USDAO LIMA PERU
TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC
INFO RULPALJ/USCINCSO QUARRY HTS PN
RULPAFA/USAFSO HOWARD AFB PN
BT

PE
376103
374100
376340
379133
379180

345

SUBJ: IR 6 876 0146 88 (U)
THIS IS AN INFO REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVAL INTEL
1. (U) CTRY: PERU (PE)
2. TITLE (U) UFO SIGHTED IN PERU (U)
3. (U) DATE OF INFO: 880510
4. (U) ORIG: USDAO AIR LIMA PERU
5. (U) REQ REFS: Z-D13-PE030
6. (U) SOURCE: 6 876 0138. OFFICER IN THE PERUVIAN AIR FORCE WHO OBSERVED THE EVENT AND IS IN A POSITION TO BE PARTY TO CONVERSATION CONCERNING THE EVENT. SOURCE HAS REPORTED RELIABLY IN THE PAST.

7. _____ SUMMARY: SOURCE REPORTED THAT A UFO WAS SPOTTED ON TWO DIFFERENT OCCASIONS NEAR PERUVIAN AIR FORCE (FAP) BASE IN SOUTHERN PERU. THE FAP TRIED TO INTERCEPT AND DESTROY THE UFO, BUT WITHOUT SUCCESS.

DPI2111C

6

8A. _____ DETAILS: SOURCE TOLD RO ABOUT THE SPOTTING OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT IN THE VICINITY OF MARIANO MELGAR AIR BASE, LA JOYA, PERU (168055, 0715306W). SOURCE STATED THAT THE VEHICLE WAS SPOTTED ON TWO DIFFERENT OCCASIONS. THE FIRST WAS DURING THE MORNING HOURS OF 9 MAY 80, AND THE SECOND DURING THE EARLY EVENING HOURS OF 10 MAY 80.

_____ SOURCE STATED THAT ON 9 MAY, WHILE A GROUP OF FAP OFFICERS WERE IN FORMATION AT MARIANO MALGAR, THEY SPOTTED A UFO THAT WAS ROUND IN SHAPE, HOVERING NEAR THE AIRFIELD. THE AIR COMMANDER SCRAMBLED AN SU-22 AIRCRAFT TO MAKE AN INTERCEPT. THE PILOT, ACCORDING TO A THIRD PARTY, INTERCEPTED THE VEHICLE AND FIRED UPON IT AT VERY CLOSE RANGE WITHOUT CAUSING ANY APPARENT DAMAGE. THE PILOT TRIED TO MAKE A SECOND PASS ON THE VEHICLE, BUT THE UFO OUT-RAN THE SU-22.

_____ THE SECOND SIGHTING WAS DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. THE VEHICLE WAS LIGHTED. AGAIN AN SU-22 WAS SCRAMBLED, BUT THE VEHICLE OUT-RAN THE AIRCRAFT.

8B. _____ ORTG CMTS: RO HAS HEARD DISCUSSION ABOUT THE SIGHTING FROM OTHER SOURCES. APPARENTLY SOME VEHICLE WAS SPOTTED, BUT ITS ORIGIN REMAINS UNKNOWN.

9. (U) PROJ NO: N/A
10. (U) COLL MGMT CODES: AB
11. (U) SPEC INST: NONE. DIRC: NO.
12. (U) PREP BY: NORMAN H. RINGE, COL, AIRA
13. (U) APP BY: VAUGHN E. WILSON, CAPT, DATT, ALIISNA
14. (U) RED EVAL: NO REL TO: NONE
15. (U) ENCL: N/A
16. (U) DIST BY ORTG: N/A

AT
#4888
ANNOTES
JAL 117

NNNN
0222087

~~000834~~

000835

ATTACHMENT 1B

Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico--1980

The following Air Force document describes UFO reports by security guards at Kirtland Air Force Base, N.M., in August, 1980.

COMPLAINT FORM HQ IVOS

I ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

TITLE: KIRTLAND AFB, NM, 8 Aug - 3 Sep 80, Alleged Sightings of Unidentified Aerial Lights in Restricted Test Range.

DATE: 2 - 9 Sept 80 | TIME: 1200

PLACE: AFOSI Det 1700, Kirtland AFB, NM

HOW RECEIVED: X IN PERSON | TELEPHONICALLY | IN WRITING

SOURCE AND EVALUATION: MAJOR ERNEST E. EDWARDS

RESIDENCE OR BUSINESS ADDRESS: Commander, 1608 SPS, Manzano Kirtland AFB, NM | PHONE: 4-7516

CD 44 APPLIES

II SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

REMARKS

1. On 2 Sept 80, SOURCE related on 8 Aug 80, three Security Policemen assigned to 1608 SPS, KAFB, NM, on duty inside the Manzano Weapons Storage Area sighted an unidentified light in the air that traveled from North to South over the Coyote Canyon area of the Department of Defense Restricted Test Range on KAFB, NM. The Security Policemen identified as: SSGT STEPHEN FERENC, Area Supervisor, AIC MARTIN W. RIST and AMN ANTHONY D. FRAZIER, were later interviewed separately by SOURCE and all three related the same statement: At approximately 2350hrs., while on duty in Charlie Sector, East Side of Manzano, the three observed a very bright light in the sky approximately 3 miles North-North East of their position. The light traveled with great speed and stopped suddenly in the sky over Coyote Canyon. The three first thought the object was a helicopter, however, after observing the strange aerial maneuvers (stop and go), they felt a helicopter couldn't have performed such skills. The light landed in the Coyote Canyon area. Sometime later, three witnessed the light take off and leave proceeding straight up at a hight speed and disappear.

2. Central Security Control (CSC) inside Manzano, contacted Sandia Security, who conducts frequent building checks on two alarmed structures in the area. They advised that a patrol was already in the area and would investigate.

3. On 11 Aug 80, RUSS CURTIS, Sandia Security, advised that on 9 Aug 80, a Sandia Security Guard, (who wishes his name not be divulged for fear of harassment), related the following: At approximately 0020hrs., he was driving East on the Coyote Canyon access road on a routine building check of an alarmed structure . As he approached the structure he observed a bright light near the ground behind the structure. He also observed an object he first thought was a helicopter. But after driving closer, he observed a round disk shaped object. He attempted to radio for a back up patrol but his radio would not work. As he approached the object on foot armed with a shotgun, the object took off in a vertical direction at a high rate of speed. The guard was a former helicopter mechanic in the U.S. Army and stated the object he observed was not a helicopter.

4. SOURCE advised on 27 Aug 80, three other security policemen observed the same

DATE FORWARDED HQ AFOSI: HQ IVOS 10 Aug 80 | AFOSI FORM 40 ATTACHED ☐ YES ☐ NO

DATE: 5 Sept 80 | TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF SPECIAL AGENT: RICHARD C. DOTY, SA | SIGNATURE: Richard C. Doty

DISTRICT FILE NO: 8017 R 9 3-0/22 Fwd | DCII RESULTS: NEGATIVE ☐ | POSITIVE (See Attached) ☐

AFOSI FORM 1 PREVIOUS EDITION WILL BE USED

CONTINUED FROM COMPLAL ITEM 1, DTD 9 Sept 80

aerial phenomena described by the first three. Again the object landed in Coyote Canyon. They did not see the object take off.

5. Coyote Canyon is part of a large restricted test range used by the Air Force Weapons Laboratory, Sandia Laboratories, Defense Nuclear Agency and the Department of Energy. The range was formerly patrolled by Sandia Security, however, they only conduct building checks there now.

6. On 10 Aug 80, a New Mexico State Patrolman sighted a aerial object land in the Manzano's between Belen and Albuquerque, NM. The Patrolman reported the sighting to the Kirtland AFB Command Post, who later referred the patrolman to the AFOSI Dist 17. AFOSI Dist 17 advised the patrolman to make a report through his own agency. On 11 Aug 80, the Kirtland Public Information office advised the patrolman the USAF no longer investigates such sightings unless they occurs on an USAF base.

7. WRITER contacted all the agencies who utilized the test range and it was learned no aerial tests are conducted in the Coyote Canyon area. Only ground tests are conducted.

8. On 8 Sept 80, WRITER learned from Sandia Security that another Security Guard observed a object land near an alarmed structure sometime during the first week of August, but did not report it until just recently for fear of harassment.

9. The two alarmed structures located within the area contains HQ CR 44 material.

001052

DC - II/32

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

KIRTLAND AFB, NM, 13 Aug 80, Possible Hostile Intelligence Intercept Incident, Frequency Jamming.

UFO SIGHTINGS - OVER KIRTLAND AIR FORCE BASE USA

DATE: 14 Aug 80 | TIME: 0730

PLACE: AFOSI District 17, RID, Kirtland AFB, NM

HOW RECEIVED: X IN PERSON | TELEPHONICALLY | IN WRITING

SOURCE AND EVALUATION: [redacted]

[redacted] PHONE [redacted]

CR _____ APPLIES

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

REMARKS

On 13 Aug 80, 1960 COMMSq Maintenance Officer reported Radar Approach Control equipment and scanner radar inoperative due to high frequency jamming from an unknown source. Total blackout of entire radar approach system to include Albuquerque Airport was in effect between 1630-2215hrs. Radar Approach Control back-up systems also were inoperative.

On 13 Aug 80, Defense Nuclear Agency Radio Frequency Monitors determined by vector analysis, the interference was being sent from an area (V-90 degrees or due) on DAF Map coordinates E-28.6. The area was located NW of Coyote Canyon Test Area. It was first thought that Sandia Laboratory, which utilizes the test range was responsible. However, after a careful check, it was later determined that no tests were being conducted in the canyon area. Department of Energy, Air Force Weapons Laboratory and DNA were contacted but assured that their agencies were not responsible.

On 13 Aug 80, Base Security Police conducted a physical check of the area but because of the mountainous terrain, a thorough check could not be completed at that time. A later foot search failed to disclose anything that could have caused the interference.

On 13 Aug 80, at 2210hrs,, all radar equipment returned to normal operation without another incident.

CONCLUSION: The presence of hostile intelligence jamming cannot be ruled out. Although no evidence would suggest this, the method has been used in the past. Communication maintenance specialists cannot explain how such interference could cause the radar equipment to become totally inoperative. Neither could they suggest a type or range of the interference signal. DNA frequency monitors reported the interferrence beam was wide spread and a type unknown to their electronical equipment. Another check of the area was being conducted by Technical Services, AFOSI.

High command interest item. Briefings requested IAW AFOSIR 124-4 be completed O AFOSI/IVOE. [redacted]

COMMANDER HQ AFOSI | AFOSI FORM 40 ATTACHED ☐ YES ☐ NO

SECRET

SECRET

17 NOV 1980

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

RTTEZYUW RUFLOJA9136
ZNY ~~SECRET~~
ZT
~~SECRET~~ FOR AFOSI ONLY
R 1711302 NOV 80
FM HQ AFOSI BOLLING AFB DC//IVOE
TO NAVINTA AFOSI DIST 17 KIRTLAND AFB NM//BID
INFO 7602 AINTELG FT BELVOIR VA//INSR
~~SECRET~~ FOR AFOSI ONLY
REF: REQUEST FOR PHOTO IMAGERY INTERPRETATION YOUR MSG 2920302 OCT 80.
SUBJECT CASE NR: 8017D93-126 HQ CR 44
1. SUBJECT NEGATIVES/FILM WERE ANALYZED BY HQ IVT AND 7602 AINTELG IT AND THE FOLLOWING RESULTS WERE FOUND:
A. NEGATIVE #1: DEPICTING C-5A AIRCRAFT ON APPROACH AND STREAKING UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT IN LOWER RIGHT PORTION OF FILM. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. SIZE DIFFERENTIAL WAS NOT CONSISTENT WITH SIZE OF AIRCRAFT. CONCLUSION: INCONCLUSIVE
B. NEGATIVE #2; DEPICTING CYLINDER SHAPED UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT IN UPPER LEFT PORTION OF PHOTO. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. FILM SHOWED OBJECT TO BE CONSISTENT WITH FIELD DEPH AND CONSISTENT WITH RELATIVE SIZE OF FIXED OBJECTS. CONCLUSION: LEGITIMATE NEGATIVE OF UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT. BOLTON/REINFELD METHOD DID NOT REVEAL VISIBLE MARKINGS ON OBJECT.
C. NEGATIVE #3: DEPICTING IRREGULAR SHAPED UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT IN SEVEN FRAMES OF 8MM FILM. BECAUSE OF THE SIZE AND APPARENT SPEED OF OBJECT NO FURTHER CLASSIFICATION OR CONCLUSION COULD BE DRAWN. FILM SHOWN TO BE UNALTERED.
D. 34 INCHES OF 8MM FILM: DEPICTING APPARENT COLORED OBJECT MOVING IN FRONT OF STILL CAMERA. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. SPECTROSCOPICALLY REVEALED OBJECT TO BE BASIC PRISM FEATURES. DEPTH ANALYSIS REVEALED OBJECT TO BE WITHIN 152MM OF CAMERA. OBJECT WAS NOT CONSISTENT WITH RELATIVE SIZE OF FIXED OBJECTS OBSERVED FOR SEVERAL SECONDS IN FILM. CONCLUSION: INCONCLUSIVE.
E. ORIGINAL NEGATIVE DEPICTING UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. BECAUSE OF A LACK OF FIXED OBJECTS IN THE FILM, NO DEPTH ANALYSIS COULD BE PERFORMED. BOLTON REINFELD METHOD REVEALED OBJECT TO BE SAUCER SHAPED, APPROXIMATE DIAMETER 37 FEET. OBJECT CONTAINED A TRILATERAL INSIGNIA ON THE LOWER PORTION OF OBJECT. CONCLUSION: LEGITIMATE NEGATIVE OF UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT.
2. REF YOUR REQUEST FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING HQ CR 44. THE FOLLOWING IS PROVIDED: CAPT GRACE 7602 AINTELG, INS CONTACTED AND RELATED FOLLOWING: (S/WINTEL) USAF NO LONGER PUBLICLY ACTIVE IN UFO RESEARCH, HOWEVER USAF STILL HAS INTEREST IN ALL UFO SIGHTINGS OVER USAF INSTALLATION/TEST RANGES. SEVERAL OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, LEAD BY NASA, ACTIVELY INVESTIGATES LEGITIMATE SIGHTINGS THROUGH COVERT COVER. (S,WINTEL/FSA) ONE SUCH COVER IS UFO REPORTING CENTER, US COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, ROCKVILLE, MD 20852. NASA FILTERS RESULTS OF SIGHTINGS TO APPROPRIATE MILITARY DEPARTMENTS WITH INTEREST IN THAT PARTICULAR SIGHTING. THE OFFICIAL US GOVERNMENT POLICY AND RESULTS OF PROJECT AQUARIUS IS STILL CLASSIFIED TOP SECRET WITH NO DISSEMINATION OUTSIDE OFFICIAL INTELLIGENCE CHANNELS AND WITH RESTRICTED ACCESS TO "MJ TWELVE". CASE ON [illegible] IS BEING MONITORED BY NASA INS, WDC. REQUEST ALL FUTURE EVIDENCE BE FORWARDED TO THEM THRU AFOSI IVOE.
4. REF YOUR REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE. BECAUSE OF A CHANGE OF PUBLIC DISCLOSURE, NO KNOWLEDGEABLE PERSONNEL WITH NSA WILL BE PROVIDED. CONTINUE TO RECEIVE ASSISTANCE FROM INDIVIDUALS MENTIONED IN YOUR MESSAGE, MILLER PRIVATE. BECAUSE OF THE SENSITIVITY OF CASE, REQUEST THEY BE THOROUGHLY DEBRIEFED AT REGULAR INTERVALS.
BTS
[illegible]
DOWNGRADE 17NOV7120

SECRET

CSETI copy

000908

PERSONNEL STATEMENT

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center

January 6, 1987

The following is a report concerning the incident to Japan Airlines Flight 1628 (JL1628) North of Fairbanks, Alaska on November 18, 1986 at 0218 UTC.

My name is Carl E. Henley (HC). I am employed as an Air Traffic Control Specialist by the Federal Aviation Administration at the Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC), Anchorage, Alaska.

During the period of 2030 UTC, November 18, 1986, to 0430 UTC, November 18, 1986 I was on duty in the Anchorage ARTCC. I was working the R/D1S position from 0156 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0230 UTC, and the R1S position from 0230 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0258 UTC, November 18, 1986.

I am making this statement to clarify certain points in my original statement dated November 19, 1986.

Ref paragraph 4:

I stated in paragraph four that several times I had several primary returns where JL1628 reported traffic; in actuality I observed three types of targets. I saw tentative radar targets which showed up as a (-) symbols. I saw (+) symbols that indicate radar only tracks. I also saw non run lenth targets which show up as a (.) symbols.

Additionally, I stated the traffic stayed with JL1628 through turns and descent, this information was what I received from JL 1628.

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

Carl E. Henley

Carl E. Henley
Air Traffic Control Specialist
Anchorage ARTCC

PERSONNEL STATEMENT

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center

The following is a report concerning the incident to aircraft JL1628 on November 18, 1986 at 0230 UTC.

My name is Carl E. Henley (HC) I am employed as an Air Traffic Control Specialist by the Federal Aviation Administration at the Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center, Anchorage, Alaska.

During the period of 2030 UTC, November 17, 1986, to 0430 UTC, November 18, 1986 I was on duty in the Anchorage ARTCC. I was working the D15 position from 0156 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0230 UTC, November 18, 1986.

At approximately 02252 while monitoring JL1628 on Sector 15 radar, the aircraft requested traffic information. I advised no traffic in his vicinity. The aircraft advised he had traffic 12 o'clock same altitude. I asked JL1628 if he would like higher/lower altitude and the pilot replied, negative. I checked with ROCC to see if they had military traffic in the area and to see if they had primary targets in the area. ROCC did have primary target in the same position JL1628 reported. Several times I had single primary returns where JL1628 reported traffic. JL1628 later requested a turn to heading 210°, I approved JL1628 to make deviations as necessary for traffic. The traffic stayed with JL1628 through turns and decent in the vicinity of FAI I requested JL1628 to make a right 360° turn to see if he could identify the aircraft, he lost contact momentarily, at which time I observed a primary target in the 6 o'clock position 5 miles. I then vectored UA69 northbound to FAI from ANC with his approval to see if he could identify the aircraft, he had contact with the JL1628 flight but reported no other traffic, by this time JL1628 had lost contact with the traffic. Also a military C-130 southbound to EDF from EIL advised he had plenty of fuel and would take a look, I vectored him toward the flight and climbed him to FL240, he also had no contact.

Note: I requested JL1628 to identify the type or markings of the aircraft. He could not identify but reported white and yellow strobes. I requested the JL1628 to say flight conditions, he reported clear and no clouds.

Carl E. Henley

November 19, 1986

001042

DA-11/235

DEC 31 1986

INFORMATION: ALERT REPORT

Director, AAL-1

Administrator

MAY 17, 1986, "SIGHTING": At 6:19 pm AST, JAL #1628 Cargo, B747, FL350 enroute to Tokyo via Reykjavik, Iceland, and Anchorage, reported observing lighted air traffic, in close proximity. Flight crew unable to determine shape but est. size, based on flashing yellow, amber, green, lights (no red lights) to be equal to B747. ARTCC controller advised him that there was no known air traffic, but did report intermittent radar targets. (Subsequent regeneration of radar tapes revealed no valid traffic data.)

Air crew sighting continued for over 350 miles until object left in eastern direction. Pilot also was able to view object using onboard color radar. US Air Force, Elmendorf AFB, reported having the JAL and an occasional primary target on ADC radar (military informing media that it was "clutter"). JAL pilot requested and performed 360-degree turn and object continued with him. UAL #69 and military C-130, volunteered to be vectored in attempt for visual sighting, both with negative reports.

JAL flight crew interviewed by FAA upon landing. Crew determined to be professional, rational. We have been coordinating with the military.

National and international news media inquiries mounting after inquiry by Kyodo News Service.

Don Kuhl

Franklin L. Cunningham

(K)

001000

INSPECTION AND SURVEILLANCE RECORD

1. SURA ACTIVITY	2. UNITS	3. HOURS
INCIDENT		

4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CARRIER, OPERATOR, AIRPORT, AGENCY, OR AIRMAN	5. CERTIFICATE NO. OR AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION MARK (No.)	6. RESULTS	7. FURTHER ACTION REQ'D.
		SATISFACTORY	NO
		UNSATISFACTORY (Explain in Item 8)	YES (Explain action in Item 8)

8. FINDINGS/RECOMMENDATIONS

J.A.L. B-747 CARGO FLT 1628 FROM ICELAND TO ANCHORAGE. CAPT. KENJU TERAUCHI. SPEED .84 MACH. I RECEIVED A CALL FROM DICK POWERS CONCERNING A JAL FLT which the CAPT. HAD STATED HE WAS being followed or shadowed.

I observed The A/C LAND ON R/W 6R AT 1820 HOURS NO OTHER A/C WAS NOTED. THE B-747 TAXIED TO INTL RAMP AREA. I INTERVIEWED CAPT. TERAUCHI & CREW of TWO (F/O & F/E) THE CAPT. STATED THAT THIS WAS THE 1ST TIME ANYTHING like this had happened to him. HE STATED that approx. 5NM AFTER PASSING the Canadian/Alaskan Border at 35,000' SOMETHING Appeared 5 to 7 NM in FRONT of the A/C it had lights 4 or 5 in a line (see drawings) and he said it was bigger than they were (B-747). AT TIMES this object would TO the CAPT SIDE of the A/C (LEFT) NEVER the other side (Right). He referred to the dark side. - AFTER PASSING the FAI AREA he requested to fly parallel to COURSE and this was granted. ~~SOEC~~ page 2

(If more space is required, use reverse side)

OPERATIONS	DATE	REGION AND DISTRICT OFFICE	INSPECTOR'S SIGNATURE
MAINTENANCE	11/17/86	AAL-FSDO-63	
X AVIONICS			

FAA Form 2172 (8-70)

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1982—371-36/313

001001

INSPECTION AND SURVEILLANCE RECORD

1. FSDO ACTIVITY

2. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CARRIER, OPERATOR, AIRPORT, AGENCY, OR AIRMAN	3. CERTIFICATE NO. OR AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION MARK (No.)	4. UNITS	5. HOURS	6. RESULTS	7. FURTHER ACTION REQ.
				SATISFACTORY	NO
				UNSATISFACTORY (Explain in Item 8)	YES (Explain action in Item 8)

8. FINDINGS/RECOMMENDATIONS

Page 2

when he TURNED to the right and FLEW parallel the object WAS gone. [IN ALL CASES the weather RADAR WAS ALSO USED to IDENTIFY the object. and the 5 to 7 NM distance WAS taken from the radar display (20 NM RANGE)]. They returned to COURSE and the CAPT SAID "- There IT WAS, AS IF IT WAS WAITING for me". At Approx. TALKEETNA Area the object took off to the East and WAS gone. A UNITED FLT departed from ANC & WAS REQUESTED to Check if they could see anything but it WAS gone before United got there. NOTHING ~~UNUSUAL~~ different WITH the CARGO EXCEPT SOME EXPENSIVE WINE. The CAPT. & Crew were shook-up but professional. JAMES Derry INTERVIEWED THE CREW AT JAL Operations. CAPT. TERAUCHI had ASKED ATC if they were picking up two targets and WAS told "JUST ONE". THE TOTAL TIME WAS Approx. 55 MINUTES - A NEW Crew took the flight OH TO TOKOYO. CAPT TERAUCHI & Crew were to be in

(Page 3)

If more space is required, use reverse side.

OPERATIONS / MAINTENANCE / AVIONICS	DATE	REGION AND DISTRICT OFFICE	INSPECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Form 3112 (8-70)

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:

001002

INSPECTION AND SURVEILLANCE RECORD

1. WORK ACTIVITY		2. UNITS	3. HOURS
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CARRIER, OPERATOR, AIRPORT, AGENCY, OR AIRMAN	5. CERTIFICATE NO. OR AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION MARK (No.)	6. RESULTS	7. FURTHER ACTION REQ.
		SATISFACTORY	NO
		UNSATISFACTORY (Explain in Item 8)	YES (Explain action in Item 8)

8. FINDINGS/RECOMMENDATIONS

Anchorage for 3 days before any additional flights.

James Derry requested the tapes AND ANY OTHER info be saved.

(If more space is required, use reverse side)

[redacted]

[redacted]

001086

INQUIRE=DOC10D
ITEM NO=00508802
ENVELOPE
CDSN = LGX391 MCN = 90089/26558 TOR = 900901048
RTTCZYUW RUEKJCS5049 0891251-CCCC--RUEALGX.
ZNY CCCCC
HEADER
R 301251Z MAR 90
FM JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC
INFO RUEADWD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC
RUEDADA/AFIS AMHS BOLLING AFB DC
RUFTAKA/CDR USAINTELCTRE HEIDELBERG GE
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE
RUETIAQ/MPCFTGEORGEGMEADEMD
RUEAMCC/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC
RUEALGX/SAFE
R 301246Z MAR 90
FM [redacted]
TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC
INFO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DAT-7//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECJ2-OC/ECJ2-JIC//
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE
RHFQAAA/HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOW/INO//
RHFPAAA/UTAIS RAMSTEIN AB GE//INRMH/INA//
RHDLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK
RUFHNA/USDELMC BRUSSELS BE
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO
RUDOGHA/USNMR SHAPE BE
RUEAIIA/CIA WASHDC
RUFGAID/JICEUR VAIHINGEN GE
RUCBSAA/FICEURLANT NORFOLK VA
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC
RUEADWW/WHITEHOUSE WASHDC
RUFHBG/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG
RUEATAC/CDRUSAITAC WASHDC
BT
CONTROLS
[redacted] SECTION 01 OF 02 [redacted] 05049

SERIAL: (U) IIR 6 807 0136 90.

BODY
COUNTRY: (U) BELGIUM (BE).

SUBJ: IIR 6 807 0136 90/BELGIUM AND THE UFO ISSUE (U)

WARNING: (U) THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY

[redacted]

[redacted]

(56)

EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE. REPORT CLASSIFIED [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

DOI: (U) 900326.

REQS: [redacted]

SOURCE: A- (U) LA DERNIER HEURE, 20 MAR, DAILY FRENCH LANGUAGE PAPER, CIRC 100,000; B- (U) LE SOIR, 26 MAR, DAILY FRENCH LANGUAGE PAPER, CIRC 213,000;

[redacted]

SUMMARY: (U) NUMEROUS UFO SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN BELGIUM SINCE NOV 89. THE CREDIBILITY OF SOME INDIVIDUALS MAKING THE REPORTS IS GOOD. SOME SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN EXPLAINED BY NATURAL/MANMADE PHENOMENA, SOME HAVE NOT. INVESTIGATION BY THE BAF CONTINUES.

TEXT: 1. (U) NUMEROUS AND VARIOUS ACCOUNTS OF UFO SIGNTINGS HAVE SURFACED IN BELGIUM OVER THE PAST FEW MONTHS. THE CREDIBILITY OF THE OBSERVERS OF THE ALLEDGED EVENTS VARIES FROM THOSE WHO ARE UNSOPHISTICATED TO THOSE WHO ARE THE WELL EDUCATED AND PROMINENTLY PLACED.

2. (U) SOURCE A CITES MR LEON BRENIC, A 43 YEAR OLD PROFESSOR AT THE FREE UNIVERSIY OF BRUSSELS (PROMINENT) IN THE FIELD OF STATISTICS AND PHYSICS. HE CLAIMS TO HAVE TAKEN PICTURES OF THE PHENOMENA WHICH ARE STILL BEING DEVELOPED BUT WILL BE PUBLISHED BY THE BELGIAN SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF SPACE PHENOMENA IF THEY ARE OF GOOD QUALITY.

3. (U) MR BRENIC WAS DRIVING ON THE ARDENNES AUTOROUTE IN THE BEAUFAYS REGION EAST OF LIEGE, SUNDAY, 18 MARCH 1990 AT 2030 HOURS WHEN HE OBSERVED AN AIRBORNE OBJECT APPROACHING IN HIS DIRECTION FROM THE NORTH. IT WAS IN THE FORM OF A TRIANGLE ADOUT THE SIZE OF A PING-PONG BALL AND HAD A YELLOW LIGHT SURROUNDING IT WITH A REDDISH CENTER VARYING IN INTENSITY. ALTITUDE APPEARED TO BE 500 - 1000 METERS, MOVING AT A SLOW SPEED WITH NO SOUND. IT DID NOT MOVE OR BEHAVE LIKE AN AIRCRAFT.

4. (U) MR BRENIC CONTACTED A FRIEND VERY NEAR THE AREA WHO CAME OUT AND TOOK PICTURES OF IT WITH A ZOOM LENS AND 400 ASA FILM. BOTH INSISTED THE ORJECT COULD NOT BE AN AIRCRAFT OR HOLOGRAMME PROJECTION AS THE SKY WAS CLOUDLESS.

5. (U) THE SOURCE B ARTICLE WHICH DISCUSSES A BELGIAN TELEVISION INTERVIEW WITH COL WIL ((DEBROUWER)), CHIEF OF

OPERATIONS FOR THE BAF, MOST LIKELY WAS THE RESULT OF A FOLLOW-ON ACTION TAKEN BY MR BRENIC WHEN HE CONTACTED LTGEN ((TERRASSON)), COMMANDER, BELGIAN TACTICAL (OPERATIONAL) COMMAND. GEN TERRASSON CATEGORICALLY ELIMINATED ANY POSSIBLE BAF AIRCRAFT OR ENGINE TEST INVOLVEMENT WHICH COL DEBROUWER CONFIRMED DURING THE 25

ADMIN
BT

#5049

[redacted]

INQUIRE=DOC10D
ITEM NO=00503294
ENVELOPE
CDSN = LGX492 MCN = 90089/26566 TOR = 900891502
RTTCZYUW RUEKJCS5049 0891251-CCCC--RUEALGX.
ZNY CCCCC
HEADER
R 301251Z MAR 90
FM JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC
INFO RUEADWD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC
RUEDADA/AFIS AMHS BOLLING AFB DC
RUFTAKA/CDR USAINTELCTRE HEIDELBERG GE
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE
RUETIAQ/MPCFTGEORGEGMEADEMD
RUEAMCC/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC
RUEALGX/SAFE
R 301246Z MAR 90
FM [redacted]
TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC
INFO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DAT-7//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECJ2-OC/ECJ2-JIC//
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE
RHFQAAA/HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOW/INO//
RHFPAAA/UTAIS RAMSTEIN AB GE//INRMH/INA//
RHDLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK
RUFHNA/USDELMC BRUSSELS BE
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO
RUDOGHA/USNMR SHAPE BE
RUEAIIA/CIA WASHDC
RUFGAID/JICEUR VAIHINGEN GE
RUCBSAA/FICEURLANT NORFOLK VA
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC
RUEADWW/WHITEHOUSE WASHDC
RUFHBG/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG
RUEATAC/CDRUSAITAC WASHDC
BT
CONTROLS
[redacted] SECTION 02 OF 02 [redacted] 05049

SERIAL: (U) IIR 6 807 0136 90.

BODY
COUNTRY: (U) BELGIUM (BE).

SUBJ: IIR 6 807 0136 90/BELGIUM AND THE UFO ISSUE (U)

MAR TV-SHOW.

[redacted]

6. (U) DEBROUWER NOTED THE LARGE NUMBER OF REPORTED SIGHTINGS, PARTICULARLY IN NOV 89 IN THE LIEGE AREA AND THAT THE [redacted] AND MOD ARE TAKING THE ISSUE SERIOUSLY. BAF EXPERTS [redacted] NOT BEEN ABLE TO EXPLAIN THE PHENOMENA EITHER.

7. (U) DEBROUWER SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED THE POSSIBILITY OF THE OBJECTS BEING USAF B-2 OR F-117 STEALTH AIRCRAFT WHICH WOULD NOT APPEAR ON BELGIAN RADAR, BUT MIGHT BE SIGHTED VISUALLY IF THEY WERE OPERATING AT LOW ALTITUDE IN THE ARDENNES AREA. HE MADE IT QUITE CLEAR THAT NO USAF OVERFLIGHT REQUESTS HAD EVER BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS TYPE MISSION AND THAT THE ALLEDGED OBSERVATIONS DID NOT CORRESPOND IN ANY WAY TO THE OBSERVABLE CHARACTERISTICS OF EITHER U.S. AIRCRAFT.

8. (U) MR BRENIG HAS SINCE ASSURED THE COMMUNITY THAT HE IS PERSONALLY ORGANIZING A NEW UFO OBSERVATION CAMPAIGN AND SPECIFICALLY REQUESTS THE HELP OF THE BELGIAN MOD.

9. [redacted] RELATED A SIMILAR UFO SIGHTING WHICH APPARENTLY HAPPENED TO A BELGIAN AIR FORCE OFFICER IN THE SAME AREA NEAR LIEGE DURING NOVEMBER 89. THE OFFICER AD HIS WIFE WERE ALLEDGEDLY BLINDED BY A HUGE BRIGHT FLYING OBJECT AS THEY WERE DRIVING ON THE AUTOROUTE. THEY STOPPED THEIR CAR, BUT WERE SO FRIGHTENED THEY ABANDONED THE VEHICLE AND RAN INTO THE WOODS. THEY COULD NOT PROVIDE A DETAILED DESCRIPTION BUT WHATEVER IT WAS DEFINITELY APPEARED REAL TO THEM. [redacted] UNDERLINED THEIR CREDIBILITY AS SOLID.

COMMENTS: 1. [redacted] COMMENT. HE COULD PROVIDE VERY LITTLE CONCRETE INFORMAITON EXCEPT TO VERIFY THE LARGE VOLUME OF SIGHTINGS AND THE SIMILARITY OF SOME DURING NOV 89. [redacted]

2. [redacted] THE BAF HAS RULED SOME SIGHTINGS WERE CAUSED BY INVERSION LAYERS, LAZER BEAMS AND OTHER FORMS OF HIGH INTENSITY LIGHTING HITTING CLOUDS. BUT A REMARKABLE NUMBER OCCURRED ON CLEAR NIGHTS WITH NO OTHER EXPLAINABLE ACTIVITY NEARBY.

3. [redacted] THE BAF IS CONCERNED TO A POINT ABOUT THE UFO ISSUE AND IS TAKING ACTION TO INVESTIGATE INFORMATION THEY HAVE. [redacted] DOES ADMIT, HOWEVER, THAT HE IS NOT OPTIMISTIC ABOUT RESOLVING THE PROBLEM.

4. [redacted] FIELD COMMENT. THE USAF DID CONFIRM TO THE BAF AND BELGIAN MOD THAT NO USAF STEALTH AIRCRAFT WERE ~~OPERATING~~ IN THE ARDENNES AREA DURING THE PERIODS IN QUESTION. THIS WAS RELEASED TO THE BELGIAN PRESS AND RECEIVED WIDE DISSEMINATION.

[redacted]

ADMIN
PROJ: (U)
INSTR: (U) US NO.
PREP: [redacted]
ACQ:
DISSEM: (U) FIELD: AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS (DCM).
WARNING: (U) REPORT CLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

BT

#5049

Colonel De Brouver:
"OUR DEFENSE SYSTEM IS POWERLESS AGAINST THESE MACHINES"

AUTHORIZED PUBLICATION OF DOCUMENTS FROM THE BELGIAN MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

From French magazine PARIS-MATCH, No. 2145, July 5, 1990.

A UFO ON THE F16's RADAR

Exclusive report for PARIS-MATCH by Jean-Claude Thérèse de Brosses

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

LE COLONEL DE BROUWER : NOTRE SYSTEME DE DEFENSE EST IMPUISSANT FACE A CES ENGINS'

We are authorized by the Belgian Ministry of Defence to publish this documentation. It's *"the scoop of the skies"*. These two screens (shown in the accompanying photos) are the incontestable testimony to an encounter between Science and Fiction. For the first time ever, the Belgian Air Force has agreed to divulge the radar-images of a UFO intercepted by the pilots of its *F-16s*. The recordings were registered during the night from March 30 to March 31, 1990.

STRATEGIC OPERATIONS

Ever since November 1989, the Belgian Military have been on the alert. Numerous Gendarmerie reports are coming in daily, describing sightings of UFOs, over the national territory of Belgium. It had all begun on that crazy night of November 29, 1989, during which thirty groups of eyewitnesses (including three Gendarmerie patrols), scattered over a distance of 800 kilometres between Liège and the Belgian/German and Belgian/Dutch frontiers, observed, over a period of hours, a strange triangular and almost silent apparatus moving very slowly, and at a very low altitude, and without creating the slightest tubulence.

Like all the Air Forces in the world, the Belgian Military possess supersonic aircraft that stand ready, 24 hours a day, to take off at five minutes' notice. Here it means two single-seater *F-16s* armed with missiles.

On June 22, 1990, after submitting to all the Security checks, I find myself in the Headquarters of the Belgian Air Force, near Brussels. In a small room, Colonel De Brouwer, Chief of the Operations Section of the Belgian Air Force, switches on a video tape-recorder. On the video screen appears the film brought back in the *"black box"* of the *F-16* aircraft that, in the night of March 30/31 last, was sent up in pursuit of an unidentified flying object. (This isn't the really big chase that was to happen two weeks later. Maybe we are *not* alone in the Universe.

Who says this? It is the Military, the proverbially silent Military. They are telling you that the UFOs are no myth. Today, on June 22, 1990, for the first time ever, an Air Force has consented to reveal (in part) a major portion from this file which is not Science-Fiction.

"In any case", explains Colonel De Brouwer, "It would have been quite out of the question for the *F-16s* to have been able to overtake the machine at that low altitude, where the density of the air prevents them from going faster than 1,300 kms.p.h. Beyond that speed, the temperature in the compressors of their engines would cause the turbines to explode. So, you see, *there was a logic* in the movements of the UFO!"

SPACECRAFTS' TACTICS

The entire happening is as though the mystery machine was guided intelligently to evade its pursuers. And during the next hour the same scenario will be enacted twice more. The official report furnished by the Headquarters of the Belgian Air Force to SOBEPS (The Belgian Society for the Study of Space Phenomena) states:-

"In three cases, the pilots managed to lock their radars on to the target for a few seconds, and each time this brought about a drastic change in the behaviour of the UFO."

The UFO is literally playing hide-and-seek with the fighters. It dives towards the ground at very high speed to evade both the radars of the aircraft and the ground-radars, and then quietly climbs again at low speed a little further on, thus re-appearing once more upon the radarscopes and starting off a fresh process of attempted interception.

This staggering merry-go-round is observed from the ground by a large number of eyewitnesses (including twenty Gendarmes). They see the UFO and they see the two *F-16s, but during the entire duration of the affair (75 minutes) nobody hears the famous supersonic 'bang' that ought to have accompanied the object's passage through the sound barrier! No material damage was reported from immediately below the event, whereas, given the speed and the low altitude of the machine, its breaking of the sound-barrier ought to have led to the shattering of an incalculable number of panes of glass.* THERMORE, NO MACHINE IS CAPABLE OF FLYING AT 1,800 KMS.P.H. SO CLOSE TO THE GROUND; IN SUCH DENSE AIR AND — *A FORTIORI* — WITHOUT EVEN MAKING ANY *BANG*'."

Next I asked: "Was it a natural phenomenon, or the re-entry into the Earth's atmosphere of a piece of rocket debris?"

Answer: "No. A meteorite or a rocket fragment does not penetrate our atmosphere in a zig-zag fashion. And the analysis of the radar recordings shows numerous changes of direction. Furthermore, the atmospheric conditions at the time ruled out any phenomenon of an electromagnetic nature".

Professor Jean-Pierre Petit of France | This high-ranking physicist, who is a Director of Research at the French National Centre For Scientific Research (CNRS) and who has just recently written the book

ENQUÊTE SUR LES OVNIS [— in English "THE UFO INVESTIGATION"] published in 1990 by Albin Michel, Paris), is categorical, and he makes this firm statement:-

"At the present time no machine built by man exists that is capable of such performances, especially of flying at supersonic speeds without making any bang. What degree of confidence can be placed in this proof? The same degree of confidence as was given to the first detection of a *supernova* in 1987 in the Magellanic Clouds Galaxy.

I am firmly convinced that this sort of interception of a UFO by radar has already actually happened a great many times over the past thirty years (maybe by means just as sophisticated as those of the *F-116* and already in use by all the Air Forces of the world.

THE HIGH-UPS IN THE MILITARY ALREADY KNEW WELL ENOUGH THAT THE UFOs ARE REAL. BUT THEY WEREN'T TALKING. THEY SIMPLY WANTED TO KNOW MORE.

INTERCEPTION

"Look!", says Colonel De Brouwer, halting the picture and pointing to the 'diamond'. "At this moment we have what we call, in our military jargon, *a successful interception.*"

I ask: "What does *'successful interception'* mean in concrete terms?"

He replies: "Our fighter 'planes are equipped with automatically guided missiles. Had the order been given, all that the pilots would have had to do would have been to release their salvos of missiles and these, provided already with the data furnished by the on-board computers, are smartly 'homed in' onto the target. (In this present case of course there was no question of their doing that. Our aim was simply to identify the intruder.)

"The pilots themselves will not have had the necessary time for initiating all this procedure. Their radars will stay locked-on to the target for just six seconds, and the object, which has meanwhile been progressively increasing its speed, and is at this moment doing 280 kms.p.h., now changes to 1,800 kms.p.h. and changes altitude from 3,000 metres to 1,700 metres — *all in the space of one second!* This fantastic acceleration corresponds to 40 *gs*. It would mean the instantaneous death of any human being on board. The limit of what a fighter pilot can stand is about 8 *gs*.

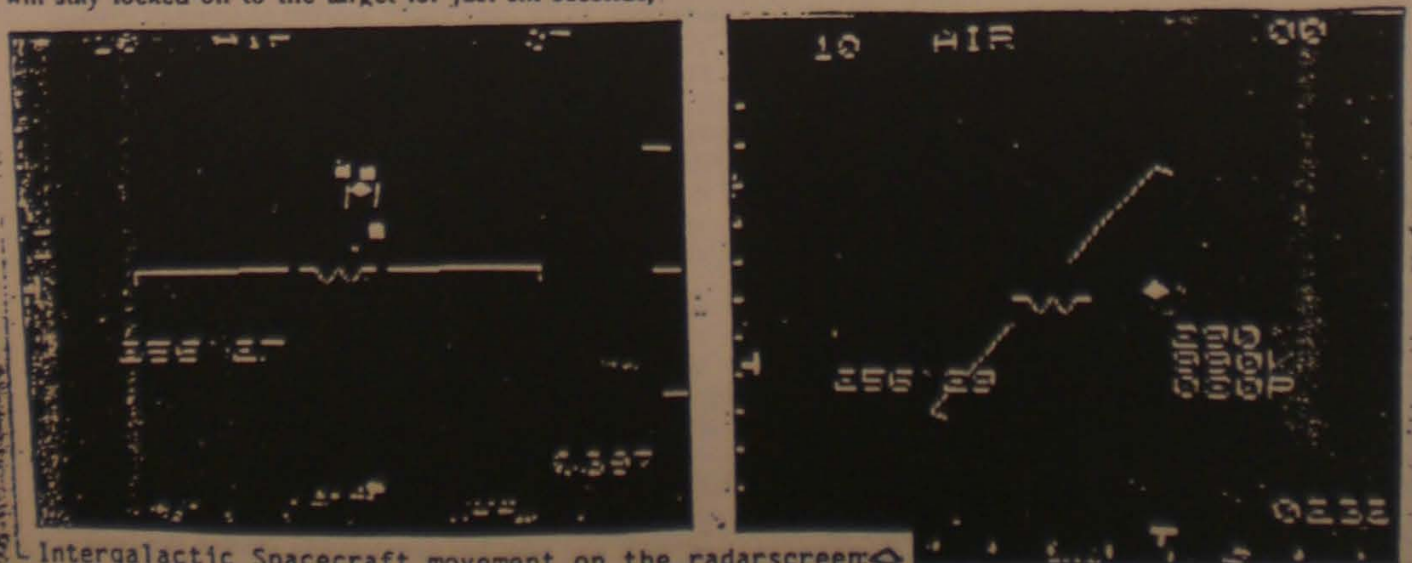
"The trajectory followed by the UFO is moreover extremely disconcerting. After moving to an altitude of 1,700 metres, it dives rapidly towards the ground and, at below 200 metres, it escapes simultaneously from the radars of the two *F-16s* and also from the radar installations at Glons and at Semmerzake. Over that vast suburban sprawl to the south of Brussels the ground-scene is in fact just one continuous glitter of sparkling lights, against which the pilots are incapable of distinguishing the slightest thing visually."

"THIS CANNOT BE ANYTHING MADE BY MAN."

— "But" — I then asked, "What about that famous *F117-A*, the American *"Stealth"* aircraft, which many people believe was this UFO?"

Answer: "THAT AIRCRAFT WAS ABSOLUTELY NOT DESIGNED FOR ANY SORT OF PENETRATION AT LOW ALTITUDE. MOREOVER, ITS MINIMUM SPEED IS 278 KMS.P.H., WHEREAS THE SPEED OF THE UFO WENT DOWN TO AS LITTLE AS 40 KMS.P.H. THE *F117-A* DOES NOT POSSESS SUPPORTING JETS THAT WOULD ENABLE IT TO FLY SO SLOWLY AS THAT.

AT THIS POINT, THE MINISTER HANDS ME THE TELEX MESSAGE FROM THE MILITARY ATTACHÉ OF THE U.S. EMBASSY IN BRUSSELS TO THE BELGIAN AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS, ATTESTING THAT THE F117-A HAS NEVER BEEN STATIONED ON THE TERRITORY OF EUROPE, NOR HAS IT EVER FLOWN ABOVE IT.



Intergalactic Spacecraft movement on the radarscreen

ATTACHMENT 1D

Fort Ritchie, Maryland--1976

The following document released by the National Military Command Center describes sightings by military personnel at Fort Ritchie, Maryland, on July 30, 1976.

NMCC

THE NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND CENTER

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301

30 July 1976
0345 EDT

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

Subject: Reports of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs)

1. At approximately 0345 EDT, the ANMCC called to indicate they had received several reports of UFO's in the vicinity of Fort Ritchie. The following events summarize the reports (times are approximate).

a. 0130 - Civilians reported a UFO sighting near Mt. Airy, Md. This information was obtained via a call from the National Aeronautics Board (?) to the Fort Ritchie Military Police.

b. 0255 - Two separate patrols from Site R reported sighting 3 oblong objects with a reddish tint, moving east to west. Personnel were located at separate locations on top of the mountain at Site R.

c. 0300 - Desk Sgt at Site R went to the top of the Site R mountain and observed a UFO over the ammo storage area at 100-200 yards altitude.

d. 0345 - An Army Police Sgt on the way to work at Site R reported sighting a UFO in the vicinity of Site R.

2. ANMCC was requested to have each individual write a statement on the sightings. One individual stated the object was about the size of a 2 1/2 ton truck.

3. Based on a JCS memorandum, subject: Temperature Inversion Analysis, dated 13 November 1975, the NMCC contacted the Air Force Global Weather Central. The Duty Officer, LTC OVERBY, reported that the Dulles International Airport observations showed two temperature inversions existed at the time of the alleged sightings. The first extended from the surface to 1,000 feet absolute and the second existed between 27,000 and 30,000 feet, absolute. He also said the atmosphere between 12,000 and 20,000 feet was heavily saturated with moisture. A hard copy message will follow.

L. J. LeBlanc Jr.

L. J. LEBLANC, Jr.
Brigadier General, USMC
Deputy Director for
Operations, NMCC

(89)

CONFIDENTIAL

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

10 February 1951

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

I, Graham E. BETHUNE, was Co-Pilot on Flight 125 from Keflavik, Iceland to Naval Air Station, Argentia on the 10th of February 1951. At 0055Z I sighted and observed the following object:

While flying in the left seat at 10,000 feet on a true course of 230 degrees at a position of 49-50 North 50-03 West, I observed a glow of light below the horizon about 1,000 to 1,500 feet above the water. Its bearing was about 2 O'Clock. There was no overcast, there was a thin transparent group of scuds at about 2,000 feet altitude. After sighting KINGDON ? the object for 40 to 50 seconds I called it to the attention of Lieutenant KINGDON in the right hand seat. It was under the thin scuds at roughly 30 to 40 miles away. I asked "What is it, a ship lighted up or a city, I know it can't be a city because we are over 250 miles out." We both observed its course and motion for about 4 or 5 minutes before calling it to the attention of the othercrew members. Its first glow was a dull yellow. We were on an intercepting course. Suddenly its angle of attack changed, its altitude and size increased as though its speed was in excess of 1,000 miles per hour. It closed in so fast that the first feeling was we would collide in mid air. At this time its angle changed and the color changed. It then WAS definitely circular and redish orange on its primiter It reversed its course and tripled its speed until it was last seen disappearing over the horizon. Because of our altitude and misleading distance over water it is almost impossible to estimate its size, distance and speed. A rough estimate would be at least 300 feet in diameter, over 1,000 miles per hour in speed and approached within 5 miles of the aircraft.

WITH US AFTER OBTAINING A POSITION OF ABOUT 1,500 FEET THEN FLEW IN FRONT OF AIRCRAFT ABOUT 45°

/s/Graham E. BETHUNE
Lt, U.S. Naval Reserve

US NAVY INTELLIGENCE REPORT 1951
NO SIGNATURE
WORDS MISSPELLED
A SENTANCE MISSING
WAS RETYPED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

(90)

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

At 0055Z on 10 February 1951 while serving as second Plane Commander on above flight, I was an eye witness to an unusual sighting of an unidentified object. This occurrence took place at approximately 49-50 N and 50-03 W, which is approximately 200 miles north east of Argentia, Newfoundland. We were at 10,000 feet altitude cruising on a true course of about 230° at time of incident.

At time of sighting I was occupying the right hand (CoPilots) seat and the left hand (Pilots) seat was occupied by Lieutenant G. E. BETHUNE.

My attention was first called to the occurrence by Mr. BETHUNE, who asked me to look at an unusual light which was to my right. I then saw that there was a glowing light beneath a thin layer of strato-form clouds beneath us. This light was to my right and down at an angle of about 45°. This object appeared to lie on the surface and was throwing a yellowish-orange glare through the cloud deck. It appeared to be very large and I at first thought that it could be a large ship completely illuminated.

Mr. BETHUNE and I watched the object for several minutes in trying to determine its nature. We then called out Navigator, Lieutenant N. J. P. ROGER to the cockpit to scrutinize the object and render his opinion as to its nature.

While further observing the object I saw that it suddenly started ascending through the cloud layer and it then became quite bright. The object was very large and was circular with a glowing yellow-orange ring around its outer edge. This object appeared to be climbing and moving at a tremendous speed, and it appeared to be on a more or less collision course with our aircraft. When it appeared that there was a possibility of collision the object appeared to make a 180° turn and disappeared over the horizon at a terrific speed. During the course of events LTJG A. L. JONES had come to the cockpit and he made a turn in the direction of theobject but it went out of sight in a short period of time.

Due to the fact that this object was seen over water at night it would be most difficult for me to estimate speed, size or distance we were from it during the course of events. However, the speed was tremendous and the size was at least 200 to 300 feet in diameter. The object was close enough to be to see and observe it clearly.

(11)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Upon request, I will attempt to submit a more detailed and complete report of my observations.

Upon arrival at NAS, Argentia, I was contacted by Capt. D. H. PAULSEN, USAF, who interrogated me relative to the subject.

/s/Fred W. KINGDON, Jr.
LT, U. S. Navy.

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/~~CONTINENTAL~~
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/8, February 1951

1. At 0055Z, 10 February 1951, I was the Plane Commander of Flight 125/8, R5D Bureau Number 56501, enroute from Keflavik, Iceland to Argentia, Newfoundland at 10,000 feet on an instrument flight plan. Our position at 10/0055Z was 49-50 North, 50-03 West, on a true heading of 230°, ground speed 118 knots. The weather was clear with about 60 miles visibility and thin stratus clouds at about 4,000.

2. I was in the cabin of the plane checking the passengers when one of the navigators, Lieutenant H. J. P. KOCKER, came aft and pointed to this phenomena. I watched it for a minute and went forward to the cockpit to get a better view. Upon reaching the cockpit, I took the plane off of the auto-pilot and turned to a true heading of 290° in pursuit of the object. The object left on a heading of about 290° true and went over the horizon in a very short time.

3. I would guess the speed to be well over 1500 miles per hour, and the diameter to be at least 300 feet.

4. My first view of it resembled a huge fiery orange disc on its edge. As it went further away, the center became darker, but the edge still threw off a fiery hue. When it went over the horizon, it seemed to go from a vertical position to a horizontal position, with only the trailing edge showing in a half-moon effect. Since I was not the first to see it, it was going away from the plane when I was notified. Copilot Lieutenant G. E. ~~KETHUAK~~ was flying the plane and Second Plane Commander Lieutenant Fred KINGDON was flying on the right side at the time of the incident.

5. At 10/0104Z, I called Gander Tower on VHF and asked them if Gander A. T. C. had any information of an aircraft at that position and time. They had no such information and notified the military of our sighting. When we landed at Argentia at 10/0240Z, we were interrogated by Capt. D. H. PAULSEN, USAF, Pepperell AFB, and CDR WERTZIEH, C.O., VP-8, Argentia. The extreme speed, maneuverability, and brilliance of the object made our estimates as to the distance and size very difficult.

/s/A. L. JONES
LTJG, US. S. NAVY

UNCLASSIFIED DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTER

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

1. I was navigator on flight 125/09 from Keflavik, Iceland to NAS, Argentia.

2. At approximately 0050z/10 February 1951, I was reporting our position and ETA Argentia to the Pilot, Lieutenant KINGDON. At that time we were on a ture heading of 230°, true air speed 190 knots, and a ground speed of 120 knots due to a 70 knot headwind.

3. Lieutenant KINGDON pointed out an orange colored object about 060° relative, or 290°, true, saying it appeared like a small village or a ship. Due to our position, I was certain it wasn't a village.

4. I had been looking at the object about thirty seconds, which it appeared to me was another demonstration of the "northern lights" phenomena which occur at that latitude, when the object suddenly started getting much brighter, taking on shape and coming in our direction at a great rate of speed. Before getting a good view of the object, I left the cockpit to inform LTJG JONES. Due to the crowded cockpit, I did not get another look.

5. The best view I had of the object showed it to be a circular, bright orange-red disc, which was approaching us at a very great, undeterminable speed.

/s/ NOEL J. P. KOGER
LT, U. S. NAVY

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

On February 10, 1951, enroute from Keflavik, Iceland to Argentia, Newfoundland as a crew member on flight 125 a strange sight was witnessed by Lieutenant KINGDon and Lieutenant BETHUNE who were piloting the aircraft at the time. I had left the cockpit approximately 1 hour prior to this sighting. The time of the sighting was 0055Z and the position of the aircraft was 49°-50N Lat and 50-03W Logitude. I was called to the cockpit by Lieutenant KINGDOM to witness this scene.

When I first saw the sight it was far away from us and rapidly disappearing over the horizon. Not being too familiar with flying in this particular area my first impression was the celestial setting of the moon and the fact that stratus layers were present to cause the bright red glow and the halo affect that was apparent.

I did not witness the entire proceedings as did some of the other pilots, but from what little I did see of it this was the impression I received. The objedt disappeared on a true course of approximately 290°.

/s/ John M. MEYER
LT, U. S. Navy.

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

95

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

When flight NM125 departed Keflavik, Iceland for Argentia, Newfoundland I had the first radio watch for the first 5½ or 6 hours. After being relieved of the watch by Reed, M. E., ALAN I went aft in the Passenger Compartment and went to sleep. After being asleep for awhile I heard someone say something about an object or something to the starboard of the aircraft. I raised my head to the window and saw a round object which to me looked like it was round with a color of fire. I didn't see it only for a few seconds then it was gone.

/s/Quentin R. SHIEVER,
ALC, U. S. NAVY

ENCLOSURE (6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(96)

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj:- Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

We were off the coast of Newfoundland about 2 hours on flight 125 from Iceland on the 9th of February 1951, when I went forward to find out if the pilots or crew would like any cooffee, soup, or etc. When I entered the cockpit compartment the co-pilot called my attention to a light at about 2 O'Clock and slightly lower than us. It looked very much like an eclipse of the sun, which was about three-fourths of total eclipse, in size, shape, and color, but the speed of the light must have been at least 520 knots if not more. The distance the light seemed to be was from three-quarters to a mile away. At that time Mr. JONES came forward and I went aft with the passengers.

/s/Gerald R. DANIELS
AE3, U. S. Navy.

ENCLOSURE (7)

APPROVED 1 JUNE 1948

AIR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT

(97)

FROM (Agency)	REPORT NO.	PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
Dir/Int, Hq NEAC	IR-4-51	

1. The following described unidentified aircraft/object was sighted off the coast of Newfoundland by MATS Navy C-54 crew.

a. Originally sighted as a single, heavy, yellowish light, similar in appearance to that of a city. As object approached observing aircraft, it grew very bright and large, and appeared to be semi-circular in shape. Near aircraft, it did a 180° turn and was last seen as a small ball disappearing over the horizon. The speed was "terrific" and the size "tremendous" to quote observers. (The difference in size between the time it was first seen and last seen as a small ball going over the horizon was described as tremendous, at least 100 times larger.

b. Sighted at 0055Z on 10 February 1951 and remained visible for approximately 7 or 8 minutes.

RSD-56501

c. Visually observed from MATS Navy C-54 #6501 of VR-1 Squadron based at Patuxent, Maryland, flying at 10,000 feet altitude, 172 knots air speed, 225° true course.

d. Observing aircraft was at 49° 50' N 50° 30' W at the time of observation. Object appeared near the water's surface at approximately a 45° downward angle from the observing aircraft and was making good a true course of approximately 125°. Upon approaching observing aircraft, it executed a sudden turn approximating 180° and disappeared very rapidly over the horizon.

e. Object sighted by 5 crew members, listed below, of the above aircraft, who are all experienced North Atlantic fliers. Gander Traffic Control reports no other aircraft known to be in the vicinity at time of sighting. All 5 observers agree on facts as stated, but there has been no confirmation from other sources. Believe C-3 appropriate.

Lt Fred W. Kingdom - 173390 (first to see object)
Lt A. L. Jones - 391096
Lt G. E. Bethune - 299055
Lt N. G. B. Koger - 305873
Lt J. M. Mayer - 263836

f. Weather clear, visibility from 15 miles to unlimited, no other weather information available.

g. No unusual meteorological activity known to exist and having any influence on the sighting. This object could not have been a comet as the object was below and between the aircraft and ocean.

h. No physical evidence available.

i. No interception action taken.

2. The above information was forwarded from this Headquarters to Headquarters, [illegible] by [illegible] on 21 Feb 51.

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

AFOIN-7/TC

FEB 2 6 1951

SUBJECT: (Unclassified) Sighting of Unidentified Flying Object

TO: Commanding General
Air Materiel Command
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base
Dayton, Ohio
ATTN: Chief, Intelligence Department

AXA

1. Reference is made to radnote, this headquarters, date time group 132056, concerning unidentified flying object sighting on 10 February 1951. The inclosed statements were obtained upon interrogation of the Naval personnel making this sighting.

2. Forwarded for your information.

BY COMMAND OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF:

LESTER S. HARRIS
Colonel, USAF
Chief, Technical Capabilities Branch
Evaluation Division
Directorate of Intelligence

7 Incls
1. Statement fr LT Kingdon
2. Statement fr LTJG Jones
3. Statement fr LT Koger
4. Statement fr LT Bethune
5. Statement fr LT Meyer
6. Statement fr ALC Shiever
7. Statement fr AE3 Daniels

File Copy

512.9

(5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

COPY

10 Feb UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: NEAC PEPPERELL AFB NFLD

TO : CSAF WASH D C

NR : EW 0212

Unidentified object seen at 0055Z 10 Feb [AT] lat 49 degrees 50 min north, 50 degrees 03 min west by crew of Navy 6501, VR1, Petuxent River, MD. Originally seen as heavy light in distance on the surface as lights of city. The yellowish light, like a fire in color, approached rapidly and grew very bright and very large with a semi-circular shape. It was on a true course of about 125 degrees, plane on a true course of 225 degrees, as it aproached the plane it suddenly turned about almost 180 degrees and disappeared rapidly over the horizon as a small ball. Speed "was terrific". Seen fr an angle of about 45 degrees looking down fr the plane. Crew all experienced North Atlantic fliers Lt F.W. Kingdon, Lt. A. L. Jones, Lt. G.E. Bethune, Lt. N.G.P. Koger, Lt. J.M. Meyer, all saw object over a period of fr seven to eight min. Plane flying at 10,000 altitude.

ERROR 225°

ACTION: OIN

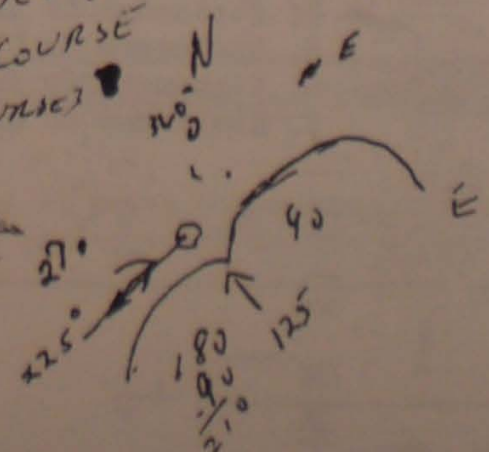
CAF IN: 97532

(10 Feb 51) MEL/rof

UNCLASSIFIED

PROJECT GRUDGE & BLUE BOOK
PLOTTED ITS COURSE & OUR COURSE
180° FROM OUR TRUE COURSE

PILOT ALWAYS
ASC TOWARDS



SAW PLANE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
APO NEW YORK

4 DC-11/

001055

REPLY TO ATTN OF: CD

13 Jan 81

SUBJECT: Unexplained Lights

TO: RAF/CC

1. Early in the morning of 27 Dec 80 (approximately 0300L), two USAF security police patrolmen saw unusual lights outside the back gate at RAF Woodbridge. Thinking an aircraft might have crashed or been forced down, they called for permission to go outside the gate to investigate. The on-duty flight chief responded and allowed three patrolmen to proceed on foot. The individuals reported seeing a strange glowing object in the forest. The object was described as being metalic in appearance and triangular in shape, approximately two to three meters across the base and approximately two meters high. It illuminated the entire forest with a white light. The object itself had a pulsing red light on top and a bank(s) of blue lights underneath. The object was hovering or on legs. As the patrolmen approached the object, it maneuvered through the trees and disappeared. At this time the animals on a nearby farm went into a frenzy. The object was briefly sighted approximately an hour later near the back gate.

2. The next day, three depressions 1 1/2" deep and 7" in diameter were found where the object had been sighted on the ground. The following night (29 Dec 80) the area was checked for radiation. Beta/gamma readings of 0.1 milliroentgens were recorded with peak readings in the three depressions and near the center of the triangle formed by the depressions. A nearby tree had moderate (.05-.07) readings on the side of the tree toward the depressions.

3. Later in the night a red sun-like light was seen through the trees. It moved about and pulsed. At one point it appeared to throw off glowing particles and then broke into five separate white objects and then disappeared. Immediately thereafter, three star-like objects were noticed in the sky, two objects to the north and one to the south, all of which were about 10° off the horizon. The objects moved rapidly in sharp angular movements and displayed red, green and blue lights. The objects to the north appeared to be elliptical through an 8-12 power lens. They then turned to full circles. The objects to the north remained in the sky for an hour or more. The object to the south was visible for two or three hours and beamed down a stream of light from time to time. Numerous individuals, including the undersigned, witnessed the activities in paragraphs 2 and 3.

CHARLES I. HALT, Lt Col, USAF
Deputy Base Commander

Document #5

000909

56
PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

OCT1 MSG654 PAGE 01 267 0813

ACTION: NONF-07
INFO:

AT CZYUU RUFKJCS9717 76-0810 MTHS-CCCC—RUFFHDA-
NY CCCCC
P 2308Z07 SEP 76
FM JCS
INFO RUSHC/SECSTATE WASH DC
RUFAIIF/C I A
RUFOIAH/NSA WASH DC
RUFADUU/WHITE HOUSE WASH DC
RUFFHDA/CSAF WASH DC
RUFNAAA/CNO WASH DC
RUFADHD/CSA WASH DC
P 2306Z07 SEP 76
FM USDAO TEHRAN
TO RUFKJCS/DIA WASHDC
INFO RUFKJCS/SECDEF DEPSECDEF WASHDC
RUFRAAA/COMIDFASTFOR
RUDOECA/CINCUSAFE LINDSEY AS GE/INCF
RHFRAAB/CINCUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE/INOCN
RUSNAAA/FUDAC VAIHINGEN GER
RUSNAAA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GER/ECJ-2
RT
C O N F I D E N T I A L 1235 SEP76
THIS IS IR 6 846 0139 76
1. (U) IRAN
2. REPORTED UFO SIGHTING (U)
3. (U) NA
4. (U) 19 & 20 SEP 76
5. (U) TEHRAN, IRAN: 20 SEP 76
6. (U) F-6
7. (U) 6 846 0008 (NOTE NO COMMENTS)
8. (U) 6 846 0139 76
9. (U) 22SEP 76
10. (U) NA
11. (U) "INITIATE" IPSP PT-1440
12. (U) USDAO, TEHRAN, IRAN
13. (U) FRANK B. MCKENZIE, COL, USAF, DATT
14. (U) NA
15. (U) THIS REPORT FORWARDS INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SIGHTING OF AN UFO IN IRAN ON 19 SEPTEMBER 1976.
A. AT ABOUT 1230 AM ON 19 SEP 76 THE [redacted] RECEIVED FOUR TELEPHONE CALLS FROM CITIZENS LIVING IN THE SHEMIRAN AREA OF TEHRAN SAYING

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

57

DCT1 MSG654 PAGE 02 267 0813

THAT THEY HAD SEEN STRANGE OBJECTS IN THE SKY. SOME REPORTED A KIND OF BIRD-LIKE OBJECT WHILE OTHERS REPORTED A HELICOPTER WITH A LIGHT ON. THERE WERE NO HELICOPTERS AIRBORNE AT THAT TIME. [redacted] AFTER HE TOLD THE CITIZEN IT WAS ONLY STARS AND HAD TALKED TO MEHRABAD TOWER HE DECIDED TO LOOK FOR HIMSELF. HE NOTICED AN OBJECT IN THE SKY SIMILAR TO A STAR BIGGER AND BRIGHTER. HE DECIDED TO SCRAMBLE AN F-4 FROM SHAHROKHI AFB TO INVESTIGATE.

B. AT 0130 HRS ON THE 19TH THE F-4 TOOK OFF AND PROCEEDED TO A POINT ABOUT 40 NM NORTH OF TEHRAN. DUE TO ITS BRILLIANCE THE OBJECT WAS EASILY VISIBLE FROM 70 MILES AWAY. AS THE F-4 APPROACHED A RANGE OF 25 NM HE LOST ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERCOM). HE BROKE OFF THE INTERCEPT AND HEADED BACK TO SHAHROKHI. WHEN THE F-4 TURNED AWAY FROM THE OBJECT AND APPARENTLY WAS NO LONGER A THREAT TO IT THE AIRCRAFT REGAINED ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS. AT 0140 HRS A SECOND F-4 WAS LAUNCHED. THE BACKSEATER ACQUIRED A RADAR LOCK ON AT 27 NM. 12 O'CLOCK HIGH POSITION WITH THE VC (RATE OF CLOSURE) AT 150 NMPH. AS THE RANGE DECREASED TO 25 NM THE OBJECT MOVED AWAY AT A SPEED THAT WAS VISTBLE ON THE RADAR SCOPE AND STAYED AT 25NM

C. THE SIZE OF THE RADAR RETURN WAS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF A 707 TANKER. THE VISUAL SIZE OF THE OBJECT WAS DIFFICULT TO DISCERN BECAUSE OF ITS INTENSE BRILLIANCE. THE LIGHT THAT IT GAVE OFF WAS THAT OF FLASHING STROBE LIGHTS ARRANGED IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN AND ALTERNATING BLUE-GREEN, RED AND ORANGE IN COLOR. THE SEQUENCE OF THE LIGHTS WAS SO FAST THAT ALL THE COLORS COULD BE SEEN AT ONCE. THE OBJECT AND THE PURSUING F-4 CONTINUED ON A COURSE TO THE SOUTH OF TEHRAN WHEN ANOTHER BRIGHTLY LIGHTED OBJECT. ESTIMATED TO BE ONE HALF TO ONE THIRD THE APPARENT SIZE OF THE MOON. CAME OUT OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT. THIS SECOND OBJECT HEADED STRAIGHT TOWARD THE F-4 AT A VERY FAST RATE OF SPEED. THE PILOT ATTEMPTED TO FIRE AN AIM-9 MISSILE AT THE OBJECT BUT AT THAT INSTANT HIS WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL WENT OFF AND HE LOST ALL COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE). AT THIS POINT THE PILOT INITIATED A TURN AND NEGATIVE G DIVE TO GET AWAY. AS HE TURNED THE OBJEAZ FELL IN TRAIL AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3-4 NM. AS HE CONTINUED IN HIS TURN AWAY FROM THE PRIMARY OBJECT THE SECOND OBJECT WENT TO THE INSIDE OF HIS TURN THEN RETURNED TO THE PRIMARY OBJECT FOR A PERFECT REJOIN.

D. SHORTLY AFTER THE SECOND OBJECT JOINED UP WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECT ANOTHER OBJECT APPEARED TO COME OUT OF THE

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

58

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DCT1 MS6654 PAGE 03 267 0813

OTHER SIDE OF THE PRIMARY OBJECT GOING STRAIGHT DOWN AT A GREAT RATE OF SPEED. THE F-4 CREW HAD REGAINED COMMUNICATIONS AND THE WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL AND WATCHED THE OBJECT APPROACH THE GROUND ANTICIPATING A LARGE EXPLOSION. THIS OBJECT APPEARED TO COME TO REST GENTLY ON THE EARTH AND CAST A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT OVER AN AREA OF ABOUT 2-3 KILOMETERS.
THE CREW DESCENDED FROM THEIR ALTITUDE OF 26M TO 15M AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AND MARK THE OBJECT'S POSITION. THEY HAD SOME DIFFICULTY IN ADJUSTING THEIR NIGHT VISIBILITY FOR LANDING SO AFTER ORBITING MEHRABAD A FEW TIMES THEY WENT OUT FOR A STRAIGHT IN LANDING. THERE WAS A LOT OF INTERFERENCE ON THE UHF AND EACH TIME THEY PASSED THROUGH A MAG. BEARING OF 150 DEGREE FROM EHRABAD THEY LOST THEIR COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE) AND THE INS FLUCTUATED FROM 30 DEGREES - 50 DEGREES
THE ONE CIVIL AIRLINER THAT WAS APPROACHING MEHRABAD DURING THIS SAME TIME EXPERIENCED COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE IN THE SAME VICINITY (KILO ZULU) BUT DID NOT REPORT SEEING ANYTHING.
WHILE THE F-4 WAS ON A LONG FINAL APPROACH THE CREW NOTICED ANOTHER CYLINDER SHAPED OBJECT (ABOUT THE SIZE OF A T-BIRD AT 10M) WITH BRIGHT STEADY LIGHTS ON EACH END AND A FLASHER IN THE MIDDLE. WHEN QUERIED THE TOWER STATED THERE WAS NO OTHER KNOWN TRAFFIC IN THE AREA. DURING THE TIME THAT THE OBJECT PASSED OVER THE F-4 THE TOWER DID NOT HAVE A VISUAL ON IT BUT PICKED IT UP AFTER THE PILOT TOLD THEM TO LOOK BETWEEN THE MOUNTAINS AND THE REFINERY.

E. DURING DAYLIGHT THE F-4 CREW WAS TAKEN OUT TO THE AREA IN A HELICOPTER WHERE THE OBJECT APPARENTLY HAD LANDED. NOTHING WAS NOTICED AT THE SPOT WHERE THEY THOUGHT THE OBJECT LANDED (A DRY LAKE BED) BUT AS THEY CIRCLED OFF TO THE WEST OF THE AREA THEY PICKED UP A VERY NOTICEABLE BEEPER SIGNAL. AT THE POINT WHERE THE RETURN WAS THE LOUDEST WAS A SMALL HOUSE WITH A GARDEN. THEY LANDED AND ASKED THE PEOPLE WITHIN IF THEY HAD NOTICED ANYTHING STRANGE LAST NIGHT. THE PEOPLE TALKED ABOUT A LOUD NOISE AND A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT LIKE LIGHTENING. THE AIRCRAFT AND AREA WHERE THE OBJECT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE LANDED ARE BEING CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE RADIATION

[redacted] MORE INFORMATION WILL BE FORWARDED WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

~~XGD<>?>TIAFC?ADG~~

RT

E9717

PICCZYUU RUFKJCS9712 2670810:0130-CCCC 2670814

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

12. (U) USDAO, TEHRAN, IRAN
13. (U) FRANK B. MCKENZIE, COL, USAF, DATT
14. (U) NA
15. [redacted] THIS REPORT FORWARDS INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SIGHTING OF AN UFO IN IRAN ON 19 SEPTEMBER 1976.

A. AT ABOUT 1238 AM ON 19 SEP 76 THE IMPERIDAL IRANIAN AIR FORCE (IIAF) COMMAND POST RECEIVED FOUR TELEPHONE CALLS FROM CITIZENS LIVING IN THE SHEMIRAN AREA OF TEHRAN SAYING THAT THEY HAD SEEN STRANGE OBJECTS IN THE SKY. SOME REPORTED A KIND OF BIRD-LIKE OBJECT WHILE OTHERS REPORTED A HELICOPTER WITH A LIGHT ON. THERE WERE NO HELICOPTERS AIRBORNE AT THAT TIME. THE COMMAND POST CALLED BG YOUSEFI, ASSISTANT DEPUTY COMMANDER OF OPERATIONS, AFTER HE TOLD THE CITIZEN IT WAS ONLY STARS AND HAD TALKED TO MEHRABAD TOWER HE DECIDED TO LOOK FOR HIMSELF. HE NOTICED AN OBJECT IN THE SKY SIMILAR TO A STAR BIGGER AND BRIGHTER. HE DECIDED TO SCRAMBLE AN F-4 FROM SHAHROKHI AFB TO INVESTIGATE.

B. AT 0138 HRS ON THE 19TH THE F-4 TOOK OFF AND PROCEEDED TO A POINT ABOUT 40 NM NORTH OF TEHRAN. DUE TO ITS BRILLIANCE THE OBJECT WAS EASILY VISIBLE FROM 70 MILES AWAY. AS THE F-4 APPROACHED A RANGE OF 25 NM HE LOST ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERCOM). HE BROKE OFF THE INTERCEPT AND HEADED BACK TO SHAHROKHI. WHEN THE F-4 TURNED AWAY FROM THE OBJECT AND APPARENTLY WAS NO LONGER A THREAT TO IT THE AIRCRAFT REGAINED ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS. AT 0148 HRS A SECOND F-4 WAS LAUNCHED. THE BACKSEATER ACQUIRED A RADAR LOCK ON AT 27 NM, 12 O'CLOCK HIGH POSITION WITH THE VC (RATE OF CLOSURE) AT 150 NMPH. AS THE RANGE DECREASED TO 25 NM THE OBJECT MOVED AWAY AT A SPEED THAT WAS VISIBLE ON THE RADAR SCOPE AND STAYED AT 25NM.

C. THE SIZE OF THE RADAR RETURN WAS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF A 707 TANKER. THE VISUAL SIZE OF THE OBJECT WAS DIFFICULT TO DISCERN BECAUSE OF ITS INTENSE BRILLIANCE. THE LIGHT THAT IT GAVE OFF WAS THAT OF FLASHING STROBE LIGHTS ARRANGED IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN AND ALTERNATING BLUE, GREEN, RED AND ORANGE IN COLOR. THE SEQUENCE OF THE LIGHTS WAS SO FAST THAT ALL THE COLORS COULD BE SEEN AT ONCE. THE OBJECT AND THE PURSUING F-4 CONTINUED ON A COURSE TO THE SOUTH OF TEHRAN WHEN ANOTHER BRIGHTLY LIGHTED OBJECT, ESTIMATED TO BE ONE HALF TO ONE THIRD THE APPARENT SIZE OF THE MOON, CAME OUT OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT. THIS SECOND OBJECT HEADED STRAIGHT TOWARD THE F-4 AT A VERY FAST RATE OF SPEED. THE PILOT ATTEMPTED TO FIRE AN AIM-9 MISSILE AT THE OBJECT BUT AT THAT

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
MESSAGE CENTER

INSTANT HIS WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL WENT OFF AND HE LOST ALL COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE). AT THIS POINT THE PILOT INITIATED A TURN AND NEGATIVE G DIVE TO GET AWAY. AS HE TURNED THE OBJEAZ FELL IN TRAIL AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3-4 NM. AS HE CONTINUED IN HIS TURN AWAY FROM THE PRIMARY OBJECT THE SECOND OBJECT WENT TO THE INSIDE OF HIS TURN THEN RETURNED TO THE PRIMARY OBJECT FOR A PERFECT REJOIN.

D. SHORTLY AFTER THE SECOND OBJECT JOINED UP WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECT ANOTHER OBJECT APPEARED TO COME OUT OF THE OTHER SIDE OF THE PRIMARY OBJECT GOING STRAIGHT DOWN, AT A GREAT RATE OF SPEED. THE F-4 CREW HAD REGAINED COMMUNICATIONS AND THE WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL AND WATCHED THE OBJECT APPROACH THE GROUND ANTICIPATING A LARGE EXPLOSION. THIS OBJECT APPEARED TO COME TO REST GENTLY ON THE EARTH AND CAST A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT OVER AN AREA OF ABOUT 2-3 KILOMETERS.

THE CREW DESCENDED FROM THEIR ALTITUDE OF 26M TO 15M AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AND MARK THE OBJECT'S POSITION. THEY HAD SOME DIFFICULTY IN ADJUSTING THEIR NIGHT VISIBILITY FOR LANDING SO AFTER ORBITING MEHRABAD A FEW TIMES THEY WENT OUT FOR A STRAIGHT IN LANDING. THERE WAS A LOT OF INTERFERENCE ON THE UHF AND EACH TIME THEY PASSED THROUGH A MAG. BEARING OF 150 DEGREE FROM EHRABAD THEY LOST THEIR COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE) AND THE INS FLUCTUATED FROM 30 DEGREES - 50 DEGREES. THE ONE CIVIL AIRLINER THAT WAS APPROACHING MEHRABAD DURING THIS SAME TIME EXPERIENCED COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE IN THE SAME VICINITY (KILO ZULU) BUT DID NOT REPORT SEEING ANYTHING.

WHILE THE F-4 WAS ON A LONG FINAL APPROACH THE CREW NOTICED ANOTHER CYLINDER SHAPED OBJECT (ABOUT THE SIZE OF A T-BIRD AT 10M) WITH BRIGHT STEADY LIGHTS ON EACH END AND A FLASHER IN THE MIDDLE. WHEN QUERIED THE TOWER STATED THERE WAS NO OTHER KNOWN TRAFFIC IN THE AREA. DURING THE TIME THAT THE OBJECT PASSED OVER THE F-4 THE TOWER DID NOT HAVE A VISUAL ON IT BUT PICKED IT UP AFTER THE PILOT TOLD THEM TO LOOK BETWEEN THE MOUNTAINS AND THE REFINERY.

E. DURING DAYLIGHT THE F-4 CREW WAS TAKEN OUT TO THE AREA IN A HELICOPTER WHERE THE OBJECT APPARENTLY HAD LANDED. NOTHING WAS NOTICED AT THE SPOT WHERE THEY THOUGHT THE OBJECT LANDED (A DRY LAKE BED) BUT AS THEY CIRCLED OFF TO THE WEST OF THE AREA THEY PICKED UP A VERY NOTICEABLE BEEPER SIGNAL. AT THE POINT WHERE THE RETURN WAS THE LOUDEST WAS A SMALL HOUSE WITH A GARDEN. THEY LANDED AND ASKED THE PEOPLE WITHIN IF THEY HAD NOTICED ANYTHING STRANGE LAST NIGHT. THE PEOPLE TALKED ABOUT A LOUD NOISE AND A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT

001085

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
MESSAGE CENTER

PAGE 4 [redacted] 12843

LIKE LIGHTENING. THE AIRCRAFT AND AREA WHERE THE OBJECT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE LANDED ARE BEING CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE RADIATION. RO COMMENTS: [redacted] ACTUAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT WAS OBTAINED FROM SOURCE IN CONVERSATION WITH A SUB-SOURCE, AND IIAF PILOT OF ONE OF THE F-4S. MORE INFORMATION WILL BE FORWARDED WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

[redacted]

BT
#9575
ANNOTES
JEP 117

23 SEP 1976 13 11
DIA-OS-3C
OXS-5865

22

Document #4

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
OFFICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

26 January 1953

Henry Holt & Company
383 Madison Avenue
New York 17, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:

This will acknowledge your letter of recent date regarding a proposed book on "flying saucers" by Major Donald E. Keyhoe, U. S. Marine Corps, retired.

We in the Air Force recognize Major Keyhoe as a responsible, accurate reporter. His long association and cooperation with the Air Force, in our study of unidentified flying objects, qualifies him as a leading civilian authority on this investigation.

All the sighting reports and other information he listed have been cleared and made available to Major Keyhoe from Air Technical Intelligence records, at his request.

The Air Force, and its investigating agency, "Project Bluebook," are aware of Major Keyhoe's conclusion that the "Flying Saucers" are from another planet. The Air Force has never denied that this possibility exists. Some of the personnel believe that there may be some strange natural phenomena completely unknown to us, but that if the apparently controlled maneuvers reported by many competent observers are correct, then the only remaining explanation is the interplanetary answer.

Very Truly Yours
Albert M. Chop
Albert M. Chop
Air Force Press Desk

(25)

[redacted]

ER - 3 - 2872

000092

OCT 2 1952

EXECUTIVE TO: Director of Central Intelligence

THROUGH: Deputy Director (Intelligence)

FROM: Assistant Director, Office of Scientific Intelligence

SUBJECT: Flying Saucers

1. PROBLEM—To determine: (a) Whether or not there are national security implications in the problem of "unidentified flying objects"; (b) Whether or not adequate study and research is currently being directed to this problem in its relation to such national security implications; and (c) What further investigation and research should be instituted, by whom, and under what aegis.

2. FACTS AND DISCUSSION—OSI has investigated the work currently being performed on "flying saucers" and found that the Air Technical Intelligence Center, DI, USAF, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, is the only group devoting appreciable effort and study to this subject, that ATIC is concentrating on a case-by-case explanation of each report, and that this effort is not adequate to correlate, evaluate, and resolve the situation on an overall basis. The current problem is discussed in detail in TAB A.

3. CONCLUSIONS—"Flying saucers" pose two elements of danger which have national security implications. The first involves mass psychological considerations and the second concerns the vulnerability of the United States to air attack. Both factors are amplified in TAB A.

4. ACTION RECOMMENDED—(a) That the Director of Central Intelligence advise the National Security Council of the implications of the "flying saucer" problem and request that research be initiated. TAB B is a draft memorandum to the NSC, for the DCI's signature. (b) That the DCI discuss this subject with the Psychological Strategy Board. A memorandum to the Director, Psychological Strategy Board, is attached for signature as TAB C. (c) That CIA, with the cooperation of PSB and other interested departments and agencies, develop and recommend for adoption by the NSC a

RELEASED 5/9/94

[redacted]

[redacted]

000093

policy of public information which will minimize concern and possible panic resulting from the numerous sightings of unidentified objects.

H. MARSHALL CHADWELL
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

ATTACHMENTS:

TAB A—Memorandum to DCI, through DDI, Subject: Flying Saucers.
TAB B—Letter to National Security Council with enclosure.
TAB C—Memo to Director, Psychological Strategy Board with enclosure.

CONCURRENCES:

Date: _____

LOFTUS E. BECKER
Deputy Director/Intelligence

ACTION BY APPROVING AUTHORITY:

Date: _____

Approved (disapproved):

WALTER B. SMITH
Director

[redacted]

CLASSIFICATION [redacted]

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
INFORMATION FROM
FOREIGN DOCUMENTS OR RADIO BROADCASTS

REPORT NO. 00-W-23602

CD NO. --

DATE OF INFORMATION 1952

DATE DIST. 16 Aug 1952

NO. OF PAGES 2

SUPPLEMENT TO REPORT NO. --

000044

COUNTRY Belgian Congo

SUBJECT Military; Scientific - Air

HOW PUBLISHED Daily newspaper

WHERE PUBLISHED Vienna

DATE PUBLISHED 29 Mar 1952

LANGUAGE German

[redacted]

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE Die Presse.

FLYING SAUCERS OVER BELGIAN CONGO URANIUM MINES

Fritz Sitte

Recently, two fiery disks were sighted over the uranium mines located in the southern part of the Belgian Congo in the Elisabethville district, east of the Luapula River which connects the Meru and Bangweolo lakes. The disks glided in elegant curves and changed their position many times, so that from below they sometimes appeared as plates, ovals, and simply lines. Suddenly, both disks hovered in one spot and then took off in a unique zigzag flight to the northeast. A penetrating hissing and buzzing sound was audible to the onlookers below. The whole performance lasted from 10 to 12 minutes.

Commander Pierre of the small Elisabethville airfield immediately set out in pursuit with a fighter plane. On his first approach he came within about 120 meters of one of the disks. According to his estimates, the "saucer" had a diameter of from 12 to 15 meters and was discus-shaped. The inner core remained absolutely still, and a knob coming out from the center and several small openings could plainly be seen. The outer rim was completely veiled in fire and must have had an enormous speed of rotation. The color of the metal was similar to that of aluminum.

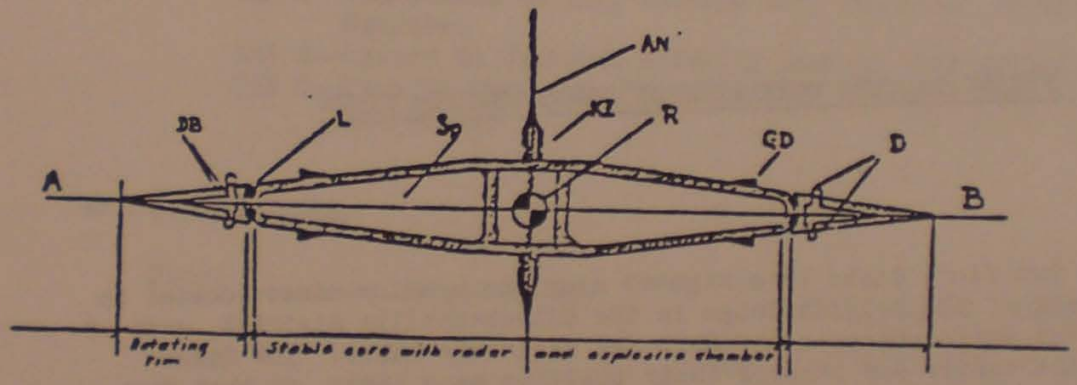
The disks traveled in a precise and light manner, both vertically and horizontally. Changes in elevation from 800 to 1,000 meters could be accomplished in a few seconds; the disks often shot down to within 20 meters of the tree tops. Pierre did not regard it possible that the disk could be manned, since the irregular speed as well as the heat would make it impossible for a person to stay inside the stable core. Pierre had to give up pursuit after 15 minutes since both disks, with a loud whistling sound which he heard despite the noise of his own plane, disappeared in a straight line toward Lake Tanganyika. He estimated their speed at about 1,500 kilometers per hour.

Pierre is regarded as a dependable officer and a zealous flyer. He gave a detailed report to his superiors which, strangely enough, in many respects agreed with various results of research.

RELEASED 5/9/94

The sketch below shows the construction principle of the "flying saucers." The captions are, in part, purely conjecture, based on reports by pilots who pursued the disks; in part, they were learned from secret research institutions. The central core contains the explosive (SP) and the installations for radar steerage (R). It has catapult knobs (KZ) and antennae (AN) as well as counter-pressure housing (GD). Around this core, a rim rotates which has jets (D) on its upper and lower side, plus fuel chambers (DB). The roller bearing is shown by the letter L. The launching occurs at a sharp angle in the manner of a discus throw; the revolutions per minute of the rim probably amount to 22,000. The jets on the bottom of the rim serve to propel the disk vertically upwards; lateral steerage results from switching on and off various jet groups.

[Appended sketch follows:]



[redacted]

000115

(Signed R. L. CLARK)
H. MARSHALL CHADWELL
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

Enclosure - Tab A

Distribution:
Director - orig & 1
DD/I - 1
ORR/SI - 1
WRE/SI - 1
OMS/SI - 1
AD/SI - 2

OSI:RLC:RCD/ntw

(18 Dec 52)

[redacted]

dential Records
Liaison

[redacted]

TAB A

000116

1. Motion Pictures, Tremonton, Utah

This case involves the sighting and photographing (Kodachrome film) of ten bright lights moving across the sky on 2 July 1952 in rough formation. Source is a Chief Photographer's Mate, USN, with 17 years photographic experience. The local time was 1110; weather conditions bright, clear, no clouds. Objects appeared to be "milling about" while traveling in a westerly direction across the sky. Source was driving along the road when the sighting occurred. He stopped the car and photographed the event with his personal camera. Toward the end of the sighting, one object separated from the rest and reversed course across the sky.

Status: ATIC Photographic Laboratory examination of the film resulted in following conclusions:

a. 10 objects, all alike in movement and size.

b. Decidedly improbable that they are birds or balloons.

c. Exact nature cannot be determined, because they are visible only as small spots of light. It can be deduced, however, that they are either non-spherical in shape and similar to bright metal in reflectance or else variably self-luminous. Objects which follow similar courses show similar brightness fluctuations which could be caused by their taking similar flight attitudes.

d. Apparently a coordination of movement to some extent among these objects. They seem to move in formations which are probably 3-dimensional in arrangement.

e. The movements suggest flight paths consisting of skew curves in space.

f. The single object which reversed course remained reasonably uniform in brightness. It followed a nearly straight line path with reasonable uniformity of motion at an angular velocity of about 2.1°/sec. (This is equivalent to the following speeds: 37 mph @500 yards; 75 mph @ 1000 yards; 373 mph @5000 yards; 750 mph @10,000 yards; etc.).

g. It would probably be extremely difficult to imitate this photography for fraudulent purposes.

This film is currently under examination by the U. S. Navy Photo Interpretation Laboratory, Anacostia. Estimated completion date: 15 January 1953.

[redacted]

[redacted]

000117

2. Bright Light sighted from Presque Isle and Limestone Air Force Base, Maine

This sighting occurred the night of 10-11 October 1952 from 2300 to 0300 local time, by observers at the weather stations at these Air Force Bases. The description of the light was "circular orange object with four green lights nearby." Three elite sightings of elevation and azimuth were obtained. Weather was clear.

Status: A comparison of observed azimuths and elevations of the supposed object with the calculated position and relative motion of the planet Jupiter leave little doubt that the observed object was actually Jupiter.

3. Reported Sightings of a Strange Object in Florida

This sighting was reported by a Boy Scoutmaster to have occurred at 2150 local time on 19 August 1952 near West Palm Beach, Florida. According to the story given, the source was driving along deserted road in his car, together with four Boy Scouts. Sighting a strange light, source stopped the car, cautioned the boys to wait, and entered the palmetto underbrush alone. When he did not return in a few minutes, and witnessing some strange lights in the vicinity of the scoutmaster, the boys went for help, returning with a deputy sheriff. The scoutmaster appeared, badly frightened, finally turned on the forearms. His story was that he had seen a large circular object about eight feet over his head which had released a "fire ball" which descended on him. He stated that he had thrown himself upon the ground and 'blacked out." There were various other embroideries to the story. His cap was burned slightly and samples of grass taken from the immediate vicinity of the "sighting" differed strongly in appearance from samples 75 yards away.

Status: The background of the source indicates an unsavory personal reputation and criminal record, resulting in the belief that the report may have been an elaborate hoax. However, the unusual condition of the grass samples is currently unexplained. This fact, together with other aspects of the case, leave final determination in doubt at this time.

[redacted]

(50)

000330

JUL 12 1955

Acting Assistant Director for
Scientific Intelligence

Chief, Physics & Electronics Division, SI

Unusual UFOB Report

1. The attached copy of a cable is a preliminary report from Pepperrell Air Force Base, Newfoundland reporting on what appears to be an unusual "unidentified flying object" sighting.

2. Essentially, the "object" was apparently simultaneously observed by a tanker aircraft (KC 97) pilot (visually) and by a ground radar (type unknown) site (electronically). While such dual (visual and electronic) sightings of UFOBs are reported from time to time, this particular report is somewhat unique in that:

a. the "pilot of Archie 29 maintained visual contacts with object calling direction changes of object to (radar) site by radio. Direction changes correlated exactly with those painted on scope by controller."

b. In previous cases the dual (visual and electronic) sightings are mostly of a few minutes duration at most. This one was observed by radar, at least, for 49 minutes.

3. It is reasonable to believe that more information will be available on this when complete report (AF Form 112) is issued.

THOMAS M. CHARNLEY (54(3))

Attachment.

cc: ASD/SI
CID/SI
GS/SI

RELEASED 5/9/94

USAF Lt.Col. THOMAS S. RYAN, U.S. Air Attache to Czechoslovakia:

The Significance of This Report...is Remarkable and lends Credence to many "saucer" Reports.

000900

(3)

COUNTRY OF ACTIVITY REPORTING: CZECHOSLOVAKIA	REPORT NO.: IR 193-55
AIR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT	
COUNTRY OF AREA REPORT CONCERNS: USSR	DATE OF INFORMATION: 4 OCT. 55
ACTIVITY SUBMITTING REPORT: US AIR ATTACHE	DATE OF COLLECTION: 13 OCT. 55
PREPARING INDIVIDUAL: LT. COL. THOMAS S. RYAN	DATE OF REPORT: 14 OCT. 55
NAME OR DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE: LT. COL. E.U. HATHAWAY	EVALUATION: B- 2

SRI STATUS (If applicable)
SRI NO. TIC 6244 PARTIALLY/COMPLETE
SRI NO. CANCELLED/INCOMPLETE
SRI NO.
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON (Date) ACTIVE

REFERENCES (List Subject, previous reports, etc., as applicable)
BAIR 34; 272; 343; 13113; 3115. USAIRA CABLE (TS) C-103 dtd 13 OCT. 55

SUBJECT (Descriptive title. Use individual reports for separate subjects)
OBSERVATIONS OF TRAVELLER IN USSR

SUMMARY (Give summary which highlights the salient feature of narrative report. Begin narrative text on AF Form 112a unless report can be fully stated on AF Form 113. List inclosures, including number of copies)

This report contains an eye witness account of the ascent and flight of an unconventional aircraft in the Trans Caucasus region of the USSR. This aircraft was reported by three highly reliable United States observers who were travelling by rail at the time of the sighting. The three observers were firmly convinced that they saw a genuine flying saucer or flying disc. Two sightings occurred at 1910 hours on 4 Oct. 55 between ATJATI and ADZHIJABUL, ten minutes by rail after departing ATJATI. One disc aircraft ascended almost vertically, at a relatively slow speed with its outer surface revolving slowly to the right, to an altitude of about 6000 feet where its speed then increased sharply as it headed north. The second flying disc was seen performing the same actions about one minute later. The take-off area was about 1-2 miles south of the rail line where two searchlight beams were seen pointing up almost vertically. All other observations given to USAIRA in Prague by the three visitors, 12-13 Oct 55,

DE RJEDEP 61

Y 061205Z

FM COMDR 64TH AIR DIV DEF PEPPERRELL AFB NFLD

TO RJEDEP/COMDR AIR DEFENSE CONTROL SEC AFB GOOSE BAY LAB
RJEDUP/COMDR AIR TECHNICAL INTELLIGENCE CENTER WRIGHT PAT AFB OHIO
RJEPFB/CHIEF OF STAFF USAF WASH DC
RJETGS/COMDR EASTERN NORTH AMERICA AIR DEFENSE FORCE
RJEDEP/COMDR NORTHEAST AIR CO MAND PEPPERRELL AFB NFLD
RJEDEP/AIR OFFICER COMMANDING AIR DEFENSE CONTROL SEC ST HUBERTS
QUEBEC CANADA
RJEDEP/AIR OFFICER COMMANDING MARITIME AIR COMMAND HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA
RJEDEP/COMDR 932ND AC&W SQUADRON KEFLAVIK AREA ICELAND
RJEDEP/FLAG OFFICER ATLANTIC COAST HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA
AR CRYPTO
BT

TOM DC973 ARCHIE 91 ARCHIE 29. OUT OF HARMON AFB ON REFUELING MISSION BACK TO HARMON. REPORTED SIGHTING OBJ AT 0705Z. DC 973 ALT 20,000 FT. WEATHER CLEAR. NO CLOUDS ABOVE AIRCRAFT. SCATTER CLOUDS AT 1000 FT. LOW NO REFLECTION POSSIBLE FROM CLOUDS. PILOT OF ARCHIE 29 LT S N SPEER. AIRCRAFT MADE CONTACT WITH RADAR SITE. SITE PAINTED OBJ ON SCOPE AT 0707Z. GOOD INTERMITTENT CONTACT FOR 49 MIN. ARCHIE 29 IN POSITION TO CLOSE ON OBJ. INSTRUCTED TO DO SO BY SITE. POSITION OF OBJ ALSO DERIVED FROM SCATCH AT APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES. FIRST APPROACH TO BE MONITORED OBJ AT 10 OCLOCK POSITION RELATIVE TO AIRCRAFT ARCHIE 29 TRIED TO CLOSE. OBJ BROKE TO NOSE SLIGHTLY N.E. 050 DEGREES T.H. RELATIVE TO SPEED OF ARCHIE 29, 275K. PILOT OF ARCHIE 29 MAINTAINED VISUAL CONTACT WITH OBJ CALLING DIRECTION CHANGES OF OBJ TO SITE BY RADIO DIRECTION CHANGES CORRELATED EXACTLY WITH TRUTH PAINTED ON SCOPE BY CONTROLLER. OBJ BECAME CLIMBING. ARCHIE 29 PILOT LOST VISUAL CONTACT WITH OBJ'S EXT ALTITUDE 40-50,000 FT. OBJ THEN ACCELERATED TO SPEED OF ESTIMATED 1600 K AND MOVED OFF TO N.E. DIRECTION PAINTED ON SCOPE. FIGHTER SCRAMBLED WHEN OBJ ATTAINED TO CLIMB, NOT WEAPON ON FIGHTER. NO CONTACT MADE. RADAR OR VISUAL.

PART II

AT SAME TIME RADAR SITE WAS ALSO PAINTING 5 SMALLER OBJ'S ON SCOPES 5-10,000 FT BELOW THE DC973 ARCHIE 29 AND ARCHIE 91. AT 300 DEGREES 60 MILES FROM STATION OBJ'S MOVING VERY VERY FAST. CHANGING DIRECTION AND ALTITUDE ERRATIC OR AND OUT IN FORMING CIRCULAR PATTERN. CLIMBING TO LONG RANGE. TRAVELING 10-20 MILES PER CHANGING DIRECTION CONTROLLER ESTIMATES SPEED IN EXCESS OF 1500 K. CL19 AIRCRAFT EVASIVE FROM GOOSE FAILED WITHIN 5 MILES OF OBJ'S NOT KNOWN OF OBJ'S SEEN BY 119 CREW. INTERROGATION OF CREW'S OF ARCHIE 29 ARCHIE 91 AND CL19 BEING CONDUCTED BY BASE INTELL OFFICER RESULTS AND COMPLETE REPORT TO BE SENT D/T 64TH A.D. FOLLOW UP MESSAGE WILL BE SENT ALL ADDRESSEE.

BT

06/1235Z JULY RECD

[redacted]

VA6 CO1
CO CTY DC VA6 1C
0 071C

VA6 CO1
CO CTY DC VA6 1C
0 0701CCZ
FM COMDR 6ATH AIR DIV DEF PEPPERELL AFC MP
TO ZEH/COMDR ADC ENT AFB COL SPRINGS COL
ZEH/COMDR ATIC WRIGHT-PATTSON PATT AFB OHIO
ZEH/D/I HQ USAF WASH 25 DC
ZEH/COMDR CHIEF OF STAFF USAF WASH DC
ZEH/CONTRACONSOLIDATION NEW YORK NY
ZEH/CANAIRFORCE ATTN CCC ST HUBERTS
ZEH/CANAIRLANT HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA
ZEH/COMDR 930TH AGROUP PEPPERELL APPT ICELAND
ZEH/CANTLANTLANT HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA
ZEH/COMDR EASTERN AIR DEF COMMAND STEWART AFB NEWBURGH NY
ZEH/COMDR CONTINENTAL AIR DEF COMMAND ENT AFB COL SPRINGS COL
RUEHGR/COMDR NEAC ATTN INTELLIGENCE
BT
/ / / /CONFIDENTIAL/ / / /ADCAO 167 REF ADCAO 164 AND ADCAO 165 THIS IS
FOLLOW UP REPORT OF PERSONAL STATEMENTS. THIS MSG IS IN 6 PARTS.
ADOP 7-3. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW NEAC REG 200-2, DTD 13 DEC 54.
THIS MSG IS IN 6 PARTS. IT INCLUDES 6 SIGNED STATEMENTS WHICH MAY CONSTITUTE A
VITAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTING.
PART 1. "I WAS AT THE CONTROLS AT THE TIME OF THE INITIAL SIGHTING OF THE
OBJECT WHEN IT WAS CALLED TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CREW IN THE FORWARD PART OF
THE ACFT THAT THIS PARTICULAR OBJECT WAS MAKING ERRATIC MOTION IN THE SKY. AT
THIS TIME, UPON SIGHTING THE OBJECT MYSELF, I DID NOTICE THAT THE OBJECT WAS
MAKING A VERY IRREGULAR ZIG ZAG PATTERN AT A POSITION OF APPROX 10 O'CLOCK LOW
ON THE HORIZON. OUR ALTITUDE AT THAT TIME WAS 16,000 FEET, OUR HEADING 125
DEGREES. THE OBJECT APPEARED TO HAVE THE SAME ALTITUDE OF OUR ACFT. THE EASTERN
SKY WAS JUST BEGINNING TO LIGHT UP, THE TIME BEING APPROX 0700Z, AND THE OBJECT
WAS VISIBLE THROUGH WHAT LOOKED TO ME TO BE AT INVERSION LAYER. MY FIRST
IMPRESSION WAS THAT IT WAS VERY LIKELY THE MORNING STAR OR VENUS AND THAT ITS
ERRATIC MOTION MIGHT BE ATTRIBUTED TO REFRACTION AND OUR OWN RELATIVELY FORWARD

[redacted]

[redacted]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible

[redacted]

DESTROY. HOWEVER AT THE TIME THAT 'ARCHIE' WAS NOTIFIED AND CONFIRMED THAT THEY HAD PICKED UP A CB 8 TARGETS IN THEIR BASE AREA, I DETAIL TO MYSELF WHETHER IT WAS IN THE MORNING STAR OR NOTHING ELSE. BETWEEN THE TIME OF MY INITIAL SIGHTING AND THE TIME THAT WE STARTED OUR LET-DOWN, WHICH WAS APPROXIMATELY ½ HOUR, IT IS MY ESTIMATE THAT THE OBJECT CHANGED ITS POSITION WITH RESPECT TO THE HORIZON BY APPROXIMATELY 15 DEGREES OF ELEVATION AND 5 DEGREES AZIMUTH. AFTER THIS REPORTED INCREASED ANGLE OF ELEVATION INCREASED, THE OBJECT MOVED OUT OF THE SUSPECTED INTERCEPT LAYER AT WHICH TIME THE EXTENT OF ITS ERRATIC MOTION SEEMED TO DECREASE AND ONCE AGAIN I THOUGHT IT WAS POSSIBLY THE MORNING STAR."

SIGNED 1ST. LT. PAUL DAILY AC 1&ST;07 CO-PILOT, XC-97 97TH ARS(TDY 7AATB)

PART 2. "AT ABOUT THIS DATE, I RECEIVED A CALL FROM 'ARCHIE 91' A XC-97 ENROUTE TO KADENA AFB, HIS POSITION AT THIS TIME WAS 220 DEGREES TRUE X, 60 MILES FROM THIS STATION. 'ARCHIE 91' REPORTED SIGHTING AN UNKNOWN OBJECT IN THE AIR TO THE LEFT OF HIS ACFT, SLIGHTLY ABOVE HIM, MOVING AT VERY HIGH SPEED. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER, 'ARCHIE 29' ANOTHER AIRCRAFT APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES TO THE E OF 'ARCHIE 91' REPORTED A SIGHTING OF THE SAME OBJECT IN THE SAME LOCATION.

THE OBJECT WAS DESCRIBED AS FLYING A VERY ERRATIC COURSE, MAKING SHARP CHANGES IN DIRECTION. BOTH AIRCRAFT REPORTED THAT THERE WERE NO CLOUDS WHATSOEVER NEAR THIS ALTITUDE THAT MIGHT CAUSE A REFLECTION.

APPROXIMATELY ONCE I HAD RADAR CONTACT WITH A TARGET IN THE REPORTED POSITION, AND ALSO WITH SEVERAL OTHER TARGETS SLIGHTLY CLOSER TO THIS STATION. THE SUSPECTED OBJECT APPEARED TO BE MOVING VERY ERRATIC AT THIS TIME AND POSITIVE CONTACT WAS MAINTAINED FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. THE OTHER AIRCRAFT REPORTED ALSO, AT THIS TIME THE OBJECT SEEMED TO BE HOVERING. THE OTHER GROUP OF OBJECTS DETECTED BY RADAR WERE MOVING VERY FAST, REMAINING IN A CLUSTER, VERY STRAIGHT IN LINE FORMATION. DUE TO SLOW ANTENNA ROTATION, EXACT SPEED AND COURSE CHANGES OF THESE OBJECTS, SPEED CHECK WAS NOT AVAILABLE. ESTIMATE OF SPEED WOULD BE 1,500 KNOTS. THIS GROUP OF TARGETS WAS DETECTED BRIEFLY AT THE EXTENT RANGE

[redacted]

[redacted]

AT FROM 5,000 - 10,000 FEET.

I ASKED 'ARCHIE 29' IF HE WOULD ATTEMPT TO CLOSE ON THE SIGHTED OBJECT USING CAUTION, FOR A BETTER REPORT. THE PILOT OF 'ARCHIE 29', LT R.R. STEER AGREED AND CLOSED COURSE TOWARD THE OBJECT. APPROXIMATE RANGE TO THE OBJECT WAS 40 MILES. THE OBJECT WAS STILL HOVERING IN APPROXIMATELY THE SAME LOCATION AS THE RADAR DESCRIBED, THE OBJECT BEGAN SLOWLY MOVING NORTHWARD. AFTER TRAVELING NORTH ABOUT 10 MILES THE OBJECT MADE A TURN BACK SOUTH. 'ARCHIE 29' CLOSED TO WITHIN 18 MILES OF THE OBJECT, THEN IT BEGAN TO MOVE OFF IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION AGAIN ABOUT 070 DEGREES TRUE. 'ARCHIE 29' REPORTED THAT THE OBJECT WAS MOVING NORTHWARD AND CLIMBING. HE SAID IT LOOKED LIKE HE WAS NOT CLOSING ON IT ANY LONGER. AT THIS TIME I REQUESTED PERMISSION FROM 'DIGNITY' (CONTROL CENTER) TO 'SCRAMBLE' A FIGHTER AFTER THE OBJECT. REQUEST WAS APPROVED AND 'SCRAMBLE' WAS COMPLETED. RANGE OF OBJECT AT THIS TIME WAS 350 DEGREES TRUE AT 80 MILES.

SHORTLY THEREAFTER, A MOMENTARY CONTACT WITH THE OBJECT WAS MADE ON OUR HEIGHT FINDER. ALTITUDE WAS 35,000 FEET. 'ARCHIE 29' REPORTED THAT OBJECT WAS GAINING MORE HEIGHT AND FADING FROM VIEW, DUE TO INTENSITY OF SUN'S REFLECTION ON IT, AND ALSO SUN HEAD RESTRICTED VISION.

WHEN FIGHTER BECAME AIRBORNE, OBJECT WAS 110 MILES NORTH OF THE STATION. FIGHTER PILOT, SHAKO 56, REPORTED HIS RADAR WAS INOPERATIVE HE REQUESTED TO CONTINUE MISSION FOR ATTEMPT AT VISUAL CONTACT. WHEN SHAKO 56 REACHED 'ARCHIE' POSITION, THE OBJECT HAD FADED FROM VIEW. BOTH AIRCRAFT WERE NOW 150 MILES NORTH-EAST OF THIS STATION. AIRCRAFT WERE TRANSFERRED TO 'CRACKER'S' CONTACT HEIGHTASKILL, THEN TURNED BACK TOWARDS HARRIS. BOTH LANDED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT."

SIGNED 2ND LT. CHARLES E. DENNER USAF SENIOR DIR SAGTA ACW SQ.

[redacted] PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

[redacted]

PART 3. FROM THE PERIOD OF 1700 5 JULY TO 0300 6 JULY 1955, I ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF CO AT THE 640TH ACW SITE. AT APPROXIMATELY 0700Z, I WAS CALLED INTO OPERATIONS BY THE SENIOR CONTROLLER, WHO IN TURN ADVISED ME OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS BEING VIEWED ON THE RADAR. IN CHECKING ALL RADAR IN OPERATION, IT WAS FOUND THEY WERE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.

APPROXIMATELY FROM 1 JULY 1955 TO PRESENT, PERIODICALLY THROUGH THE DAY WE HAVE HAD WEATHER INVERSIONS CAUSING OUR RADAR BEAMS TO BEND TOWARD THE GROUND WE HAVE PERIODICALLY PICKED-UP THE SOUTH SHORE OF LABRADOR AND ANTICOSTI ISLAND, DUE TO THE WEATHER INVERSION. AT THE TIME OF THE SIGHTINGS, NO SUCH RADAR PENETRATION WAS NOTICED. ALL UNKNOWN OBJECTS SIGHTED ON THE RADAR WERE WITHIN THE CAPABILITIES OF OUR RADAR SET."

SIGNED 1ST LT. ANTHONY G. SCARPACE AO-913448 OMD RADAR OFFICER, 640TH ACW SQ.

PART 4. "AT 0700Z, THE NAVIGATOR GAVE US A HEADING OF 132 DEGREES TO MARK 0. AFTER WE TURNED TO THAT HEADING LT. SCHEICK MADE HIS REPORT OF THE OBJECT. I LOOKED OVER WHEN HE CALLED IT IN AND THOUGHT IT WOULD HELP IF I VERIFIED WHAT HE SAW BECAUSE I SAW THE SAME THING AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME POSITION. 'ZEBRA 3' IDENTIFIED BOTH OF US BY OUR PARROTT. 'ZEBRA 3' DETERMINED THAT I WAS APPROXIMATELY 7 MILES CLOSER TO THE OBJECT SO HE HAD ME GIVE CHASE. THE OBJECT AT THIS TIME WAS APPROXIMATELY 25,000 FEET. MY ALTITUDE WAS 18,000 FEET. THE DISTANCE WAS APPROXIMATELY 35 MILES. WHEN I FIRST SIGHTED THE OBJECT, IT MOVED TO THE LEFT IN A VERY DEFINITE MOVEMENT AND A VERY FAST MOVEMENT. THERE WERE NO SLOW INCREASE OR DECREASE IN SPEED. IT WAS A VERY DEFINITE FAST MOVEMENT. IT DID THIS TWICE. WE TURNED TO A HEADING OF 080 DEGREES AND THAT PUT THE OBJECT 12 O'CLOCK OUR POSITION. WHILE TRACKING THE OBJECT, IT MADE SEVERAL TURNS TO THE NORTH AND SEVERAL TURNS TO THE SOUTH WHICH WERE VERIFIED BY 'ZEBRA 3'. WE CLOSED OUR DISTANCE TO THE OBJECT TO APPROXIMATELY 18 MILES AND AT THAT TIME I INCREASED

[redacted]

[redacted]

MY POWER AND TRIED TO INCREASE MY SPEED BUT DUE TO RUNNING LOW ON OIL, I HAD TO DECREASE MY POWER ONCE MORE. OUR INDICATED AIR SPEED WAS APPROXIMATELY 210 MILES PER HOUR. WHEN WE GOT WITHIN 12 MILES OF THE OBJECT, IT STARTED A DEFINITE CLIMB TO AN ESTIMATED ALTITUDE OF BETWEEN 35,000 AND 40,000 FEET. AT 0800Z, WE LOST CONTACT WITH THE OBJECT BECAUSE THE SUN WAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF US. AS THE SUN ROSE HIGHER, THE LIGHT BEGAN TO GET DIMMER AND DIMMER UNTIL WE COMPLETELY LOST SIGHT. IF WE HAD NOT SEEN THE MOVEMENT OF THE OBJECT, WE WOULD HAVE THOUGHT IT WAS ONLY A BRIGHT STAR, BUT THE DEFINITE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS OF THE OBJECT KILLED THAT BELIEF. THE OBJECT WAS SIGHTED BY AT LEAST 5 OF MY CREW MEMBERS.

AT 0625Z AS WE WERE MAKING CONTACT WITH OUR RECEIVERS, WE SIGHTED AN OBJECT WITH A BRIGHT LIGHT AT APPROXIMATELY 10,000 FEET. IT WAS BELOW US AND TO OUR LEFT HEADING IN THE SAME DIRECTION. IT WENT FORWARD TO OUR LEADER'S POSITION AND TURNED AROUND AND CAME DIRECTLY BACK FROM THE HEADING OF 090 DEGREES. MY 2ND NAVIGATOR CALLED MY ATTENTION TO THIS OBJECT, BUT I DISREGARDED IT THINKING IT WAS ANOTHER AIRCRAFT. AFTER IT PASSED OUR POSITION, WE LOST CONTACT."

SIGNED LT. ROGER E. SPEER, JR. AO-1554075 AIRCRAFT COMDR KC-97 97TH ARS (SDT: KMAF3)

PARA 5. WAS TURNED OVER AFTER COMPLETION OF REFUELING, THE TIME BEING APPROXIMATELY 0700Z, AND TOOK UP A HEADING FOR ZUNIS WHICH WAS 125 DEGREES. SHORTLY THEREAFTER 'ENRACE' CONTROL NOTIFIED US OF AN AIRCRAFT AT 7 MILES OFF MY LEFT WING. I VERIFIED THIS POSITION BY VISUAL CONTACT OF SAID AIRCRAFT. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, 10 O'CLOCK TO MY POSITION, I NOTICED A BRIGHT LIGHT. AFTER CONSULTATION WITH 3 CREW MEMBERS, WE DECIDED THE LIGHT WAS MOVING VERY RAPIDLY. I DECIDED TO CALL 'ENRACE' CONTROL TO VERIFY THE LIGHT. I TOLD 'ENRACE' CONTROL THAT IT WAS APPROXIMATELY 10 O'CLOCK FROM MY POSITION AT FROM 15,000 to 20,000 FEET, AT

[redacted]

[redacted]

ESTIMATED 50 MILES. I ALSO TOLD THEM IT WAS MOVING VERY RAPIDLY SOMETHING LIKE THOSE FLYING SAUCERS. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, 'ARCHIE 29' CALLED 'STRAUS' CONTROL AND VERIFIED THE ACCOUNT OF THE OBJECT. AFTER POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF 'ARCHIE 29' THE DISCUSSION OF THE OBJECT WAS REFERRED TO AS TO ITS POSITION FROM 'ARCHIE 29'. I VERIFIED ALL OF 'ARCHIE 29'S' INFORMATION AND CONTINUED WATCHING THE OBJECT UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES FROM HARRIS FIELD. FROM THE INFORMATION 'STRAUS' WAS GIVING 'ARCHIE 29', IT WAS APPARENT THAT 'ARCHIE 29' WOULD MAKE NO FURTHER REPORTS ON THE OBJECT, SO I DECIDED TO LAND AT HARRIS AND CLEARED FROM THE 'STRAUS' FREQUENCY SIGNED LT. ROBERT W. SCHEECK AO-775721 AIRCRAFT COMDR, KC-97 97TH AFB (TDY [redacted]) PARA 6. "AFTER WE FINISHED OUR REFUELING RUN AT APPROXIMATELY 0700Z, WE RETURNED TO OUR NORTHWARD COURSE AND WE HEARD LT SCHEECK REPORT THE BRIGHT LIGHT THAT WAS MOVING VERY FAST AND ERRATICALLY. RIGHT AFTER THAT THE AIRCRAFT COMMANDER SAW THE OBJECT AND POINTED IT OUT TO ME. I COULD SEE IT. IT LOOKED LIKE A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT, LIKE A STAR. WE TURNED TOWARDS THE LIGHT AND THAT WAS THE FIRST TIME I NOTICED MOVEMENT. IT APPEARED STATIONARY FOR QUITE A WHILE AND THEN IT MOVED EITHER NORTHERLY OR SOUTHERLY DIRECTIONS AT DIFFERENT TIMES. EACH TIME IT MOVED, WE TURNED THE AIRCRAFT TO KEEP IT AT 12 O'CLOCK POSITION. 'STRAUS' FIRST REPORTED WE WERE 45 MILES FROM THE OBJECT. THE SKY WAS FAIRLY LIGHT ON THE HORIZON AND BY CONTRAST THE OBJECT APPEARED VERY BRIGHT. IT WAS AT ITS BRIGHTEST WHEN 'STRAUS' INFORMED US THAT WE WERE 18 MILES FROM IT. AFTER THE SKY WAS GETTING LIGHTER, THE OBJECT BECAME DIMMER AND MORE DIFFICULT TO SEE. ABOUT 0800Z, IT DISAPPEARED COMPLETELY."

SECOND LT. DAVID C[redacted]ER AO-3004255 CO-PILOT, KC-97 97TH AFB (TDY [redacted]) FOLLOW UP REPORTS WILL BE FORWARDED AS RECEIVED AT THIS SITE / / /CONFIDENTIAL/[redacted]

BT

07/1230Z GMT 7A5

[redacted]

CSETI
P C
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

CSETI
P O #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

[redacted]

AIR FORCE SPECIAL SECURITY OFFICE
Headquarters, Northeast Air Command
APO 862 New York, N.Y.

SSO 18 July 1955

SUBJECT: (UNCLASSIFIED) UFOB NEAC Area

TO: Commander
USAF Security Service
San Antonio, Texas

1. Reference to SSO NEAC message, Cite SUSLO-13, DTG 7312Z July and your message Cite CSF-35547, DTG 1223Z July 1955. Following is more detailed information on sighting in the NEAC area in June and July as requested in your message.

2. Inclosures 1, 2, 3, and 4 are detailed reports prepared by Watch Division, NEAC, on the 1 to 5 July sightings made by RB-47 crews. D/I NEAC has not correlated these sightings with any known activity.

3. Inclosures 5, 6, and 7 are detailed reports on the 7 July sighting near Kansas AFB, Miss. Inclosure 6 contains the interrogation reports of the crews involved in the sighting. Inclosure 7, NEAC Weekly Intelligence [redacted] Digest contains a resume of the 7 July sighting and subsequent evaluation by D/I NEAC. Copies of all inclosures forwarded to DIA/SA.

[redacted]

7 Incls
1. RB-47 sighting #1
2. RB-47 sighting #2
3. RB-47 sighting #3
4. RB-47 sighting #4
5. 64th Air Div Msg DTG 0512Z/Z Jul 55
6. 64th Air Div Msg DTG 0731ZZZ Jul 55
7. Weekly Intell [redacted] Digest

DECLASSIFIED BY: ACS/Intelligence on 7 Sep 89.

C. NORMAN WOOD, Maj Gen, [redacted]
Asst Chief of Staff, Intelligenc[redacted]

EE-5M

[redacted]

ITEM 1. At 2100Z on 1 June, an eastbound RB-47 experienced electronic contact with an unknown aircraft or object in the area of Devon Island. A bright return was received on the APG-32 set for 20 minutes and the warning light flashed intermittently. The RB-47's X-system recorded what was possibly the sweep of another radar nearby. Contact was lost at 2120Z. No visual contact established.

On the return westbound flight, the APG-32 again had a contact for 30 minutes duration at approximately 8,000 yards. This time no indication was registered by the warning light. No visual contact made. ****

Coordinates and times as follows:

First contact (estimate)	74°40'N-103°00'W	2100Z	1 June
Contact lost	76°15'N-91°00'W	2120Z	1 June
Second contact (estimate)	74°30'N-00°30'W	2400Z	1 June
Contact lost	74°10'N-91°00'W	0030Z	2 June

[redacted]

ITEM 2

At 0030Z on 4 June, a westbound RB-47 experienced electronic and visual contact with an unknown aircraft or object in the Melville Sound area. The RB-47 gun warning light was flashing intermittently and the S radar had a contact at 7,000 yards range. Visual contact was made by crew chief, who describes aircraft as glistening silver metallic. The aircraft was first seen low and to the rear of the RB-47. It maintained a position low and to the rear and slightly right of the RB-47. The configuration of the aircraft was obscured by contrails. The aircraft broke off contact to the north with an increase in speed. The RB-47 was at 32,000, indicating Mach .735. Although gun camera films are available, they are of such poor quality that no information can be obtained from them. The radar and visual contacts were maintained for a total of 9 minutes.****

Coordinates and times are as follows:

Contact established	74°10'N - 107°10'W	0030Z	4 June
Contact lost	73°45'N - 111°38'W	0049Z	4 June

[redacted]

ITEM 3

At 0050Z on 7 June, a westbound RB-47 enroute to Eilson AFB, Alaska, at 35,000 feet experienced electronic contact southeast of Banks Island. The RB-47's APG-32 detected an aircraft/object at 3,500 yards and at the same level as the aircraft. The scope return was small and rectangular. The pilot interpreted it to be a form of jamming. The target warning light went on and off 3 times in as many minutes. No visual or K-system contacts.####

Coordinates and times are as follows:

Contact established	71°02'N - 127°00'W	0050Z	7 June
Contact lost		0053Z	7 June (possibly later)

[redacted]

ITEM 4

At 2044Z on 6 June, an eastbound RB-47 flying at 30,000 feet experienced electronic and visual contact with an unknown aircraft south of Bathurst Island. The RB-47 was flying at 30,000 and indicating 450 knots. The warning light flashed and 2 indications were observed on APG-32 scope. The K-system scope showed indications of sweeping by another radar. Visual contact indicates aircraft was 5 to 10,000 feet above RB-47 and approximately 5-10 miles behind for approximately 20 minutes. The co-pilot of RB-47 states aircraft had fighter configuration. Contrail was observed as aircraft disappeared. Contrail also sighted by 2nd RB-47 approximately 60 miles behind 1st; therefore, about 70 miles behind the sighted aircraft. Distance suggests contrails remain visible for some time.####

Coordinates and times are as follows:

Contact established	74°28'N - 103°23'W	2044Z	6 June
Contact lost		2140Z	6 June

N M C C

THE NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND CENTER
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301

THE JOINT STAFF

30 July 1976
0345 EDT

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

Subject: Reports of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs)

1. At approximately 0345 EDT, the ANMCC called to indicate they had received several reports of UFO's in the vicinity of Fort Ritchie. The following events summarize the reports (times are approximate).

a. 0130 - Civilians reported a UFO sighting near Mt. Airy, Md. This information was obtained via a call from the National Aeronautics Board (?) to the Fort Ritchie Military Police.

b. 0255 - Two separate patrols from Site R reported sighting 3 oblong objects with a reddish tint, moving east to west. Personnel were located at separate locations on top of the mountain at Site R.

c. 0300 - Desk Sgt at Site R went to the top of the Site R mountain and observed a UFO over the ammo storage area at 100-200 yards altitude.

d. 0345 - An Army Police Sgt on the way to work at Site R reported sighting a UFO in the vicinity of Site R.

2. ANMCC was requested to have each individual write a statement on the sightings. One individual stated the object was about the size of a 2 1/2 ton truck.

3. Based on a JCS memorandum, subject: Temperature Inversion Analysis, dated 13 November 1975, the NMCC contacted the Air Force Global Weather Central. The Duty Officer, LTC OVERBY, reported that the Dulles International Airport observations showed two temperature inversions existed at the time of the

bject: Reports of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs)

alleged sightings. The first extended from the surface to 1,000 feet absolute and the second existed between 27,000 and 30,000 feet, absolute. He also said the atmosphere between 12,000 and 20,000 feet was heavily saturated with moisture. A hard copy message will follow.

DISTRIBUTION:
J-30
J-31
J-32
J-33
DDO
ADDO
CCOC
WHEM Desk
ASD/PA Rep

L. J. LeBlanc Jr.
L. J. LEBLANC, Jr.
Brigadier General, USMC
Deputy Director for
Operations, NMCC

N M C C

THE NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND CENTER

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301

THE JOINT STAFF

31 January 1976
1400 EST

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

Subject: Unidentified Flying Object Sighting

1. At 310805 received phoncon from AFOC: MG Lane, CG, Armanent and Development Test Center, Eglin AFB, Florida called and report a UFO sighting from 0430 EST to 0600 EST. Security Policemen spotted lights from what they called a UFO near an Eglin radar site.

2. [illegible]tographs of the lights were taken. The Eglin Office of In[illegible]mation has made a press release on the UFO.

3. The temperature inversion analysis indicated no significant temperature inversion at Eglin AFB at that time. The only inversion present was due to radiation from the surface to 2500 feet. The Eglin surface conditions were clear skies, visibility 10-14 miles, calm winds, shallow ground fog on the runway, and a surface temperature of 44 degree F.

FRED A. TREY[illegible]
Brigadier General, USAF
Deputy Director for
Operations (NMCC)

DISTRIBUTION:
DDO
ADDO
CCOC
West Hem
PA
AFOC
J-30
J-32

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO - DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: January 31, 1949

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO

SUBJECT: PROTECTION OF VITAL INSTALLATIONS
BUREAU FILE # 65-[illegible]300

[redacted]

At recent Weekly Intelligence Conferences of G-2, ONI, CSI, and F.B.I., in the Fourth Army Area, Officers of G-2, Fourth Army have discussed the matter of "Unidentified Aircraft" or "Unidentified Aerial Phenomena" otherwise known as "Flying Discs", "Flying Saucers", and "Balls of Fire". This matter is considered top secret by Intelligence Officers of both the Army and the Air Forces.

It is well known that there have been during the past two years reports from the various parts of the country of the sighting of unidentified aerial objects which have been called in newspaper parlance "flying discs" and "flying saucers". The first such sightings were reported from Sweden, and it was thought that the objects, the nature of which was unknown, might have originated in Russia.

In July 1948 an unidentified aircraft was "seen" by an Eastern Airlines Pilot and Co-Pilot and one or more passengers of the Eastern Airlines Plane over Montgomery, Alabama. This aircraft was reported to be of an unconventional type without wings and resembled generally a "rocket ship" of the type depicted in comic strips. It was reported to have had windows; to have been larger than the Eastern Airlines plane, and to have been traveling at an estimated speed of 2700 miles an hour. It appeared out of a thunderhead ahead of the Eastern Airlines plane and immediately disappeared in another cloud narrowly missing a collision with the Eastern Airlines plane. No sound or air disturbance was noted in connection with this appearance.

During the past two months various sightings of unexplained phenomena have been reported in the vicinity of the A.E.C. Installation at Los Alamos, New Mexico, where these phenomena now appear to be concentrated. During December 1948 on the 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th, 13, 14th, 20th and 29th sightings of unexplained phenomena were made near Los Alamos by Special Agents of the Office of Special Investigation; Airline Pilots; Military Pilots, Los Alamos Security Inspectors, and private citizens. On January 6, 1949, another similar object was sighted in the same area.

[redacted] a Meteorologist of some note, has been generally in charge of the observations near Los Alamos, attempting to learn characteristics of the unexplained phenomena.

Up to this time little concrete information has been obtained.

JEJ:md
5-120-7545
(Dept) El Paso (2) Little Rock (2)
Dallas (2) Oklahoma City (2)

Total Military Inadequacy

000967 SAC 29A BASES

The UFO Task Forces exploratory operation between October 27th and November 10th, 1975, over the United States northern Strategic Air Command bases was published in ICUFON Green Memorandum 65-66 pages without documents.

Last year the US Air Force released some documents, but the key analyses and photographs were withheld.

The declassified CONFIDENTIAL reports on "UNIDENTIFIED FLIGHT ACTIVITY" are selfdiscriminative. It is a tragic disclosure that one of the world's largest military force's is totally helpless and inadequate in armed or unarmed confrontation of "allegedly" unidentifiable assaulting flight activity!

According to the reports, military personnel on active duty at the Strategic (ICBM) Missile Bases were unable to identify and disable a slow moving aerial vehicle - speculated as helicopter - which intruded, operated above the base area, and what is more, - returned!

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

EXCERPTS FROM THE DECLASSIFIED REPORTS:

01 C2 00 00 UUUU 292025 Z OCT 75

CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE/SP

42SPS LORING/ME/CC

509SPS PEASE AFB ME/CC

380SPS PLATTSBURGH AFB NY/CC

379SPS WURTSMITH AFB MI/CC

449SPS KINCHELOE AFB MI/CC

410SPS K.I. SAWYER AFB MI/CC

321SPS GRAND FORKS AFB ND/CC

91SPS MINOT AFB ND/CC

341SPS MALMSTROM AFB MT/CC

92SPS FAIRCHILD AFB WA/CC

INFO: 8AF BARKSDALE AFB LA/SP

15AF MARCH AFB CA/SP.

45AD
40AD
57AD
47AD

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: DEFENSE AGAINST HELICOPTER ASSAULT.

Major Madsker, SPOA, 5301, 29 Oct 75/cp

W.L. D. MYERS, Col, SP, 2146 UNCLASSIFIED TAB A Atch 2

1. THE PAST TWO EVENINGS AT ONE OF OUR NORTHERN TIER BASES AN UNIDENTIFIED HELICOPTER HAS BEEN OBSERVED HOVERING OVER AND IN THE NEAR VICINITY OF THE WSA.

000968

ATTEMPTS TO IDENTIFY THIS AIRCRAFT HAVE SO FAR MET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2. IN THE INTEREST OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS SECURITY THE ACTION ADDRESSEES WILL ASSUME SECURITY OPTION III DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. ACTIONS ALSO SHOULD BE TAKEN TO RE-ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES THAT COULD ASSIST YOUR BASE IN THE EVENT OF A SIMILAR INCIDENT. BASES SHOULD THOROUGHLY REVIEW AND INSURE ALL PERSONNEL ARE FAMILIAR WITH ACTIONS TO TAKE IAW THE HELICOPTER DENIAL PORTION OF YOUR 207-XX PLAN.

SAC FORM ... FEB 73 REVISED

COORDINATION AND FILE COPY

UNCLASSIFIED

102245

·01 02 PP PP UUUU

CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE/SP

AIG 000/CC/SP

AIG 000/CC/SP

XMT: 11AREFS ALTUS AFB OK

XMT: 21CAREFS TRAVIS AFB CA

DET 1 68BMW MACDILL AFB FL/CC/SP

DET 2 78BMW SHEPPARD AFB TX/CC/SP

DET 2 97BMW COLUMBUS AFB MS/CC/SP

93BW GOOSE AB CN/CC/SP

3902ABW OFFUTT AFB NE/CC/SP

43CSG ANDERSEN AFB GU/CC/SP

8AF BARKSDALE AFB LA/SP

15AF MARCH AFB CA/SP

AIG 670/DO

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: DEFENSE AGAINST HELICOPTER ASSAULT.

1. SEVERAL RECENT SIGHTINGS OF UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT/ HELICOPTERS FLYING/HOVERING OVER PRIORITY A RESTRICTED

FILE DESIGNATION: H6

OFFICE SYMBOL & NOUN	LAST INIT.
CINC/CC	75
VCINC/CV	
CS	
CSA	
DA	
DP	
SPO	
SPOA	
SPOM	
IG	
OI	
SM	
HC	
HO	
JA	
NR	
SG	

AREAS DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS HAVE PROMPTED THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY OPTION 3 AT OUR NORTHERN TIER BASES. SINCE 27 OCT 75, SIGHTINGS HAVE OCCURRED AT LORING AFB, WURTSMITH AFB, AND MOST RECENTLY, AT MALMSTROM AFB. ALL ATTEMPTS TO IDENTIFY THESE AIRCRAFT HAVE MET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

280

00096

2. WHILE AFFECTED BASES ARE NOW RETURNING TO NORMAL SECURITY POSTURE (AT THE OPTION OF THE LOCAL COMMANDER), ALL SAC SECURITY POLICE UNITS ARE REQUESTED TO MONITOR AND REPORT ALL SIGHTINGS OF UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT/HELICOPTERS FLYING/HOVERING IN THE VICINITY OF WEAPONS STORAGE AREAS, AIRCRAFT ALERT AREAS AND MISSILE LAUNCH/LAUNCH CONTROL FACILITIES. AT THE DISCRETION OF LOCAL COMMANDERS, UNITS WILL IMPLEMENT AN APPROPRIATE SECURITY POSTURE UPON DETECTION OF SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

3. ACTIONS SHOULD ALSO BE TAKEN TO RE-ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES AND FEDERAL AVIATION AGENCIES WHICH COULD BE MOBILIZED TO ASSIST IN THE IDENTIFICATION OF UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT/HELICOPTERS AT YOUR LOCATION. BASES SHOULD THOROUGHLY REVIEW AND INSURE ALL PERSONNEL ARE FAMILIAR WITH ACTIONS TO TAKE IAW THE HELICOPTER DENIAL PORTION OF YOUR 207-XX PLAN.

4. FOR THE FOLLOWING UNITS ONLY: 42SPS, 509SPS, 380SPS, 379SPS, 449SPS, 410SPS, 432SPS, 91SPS, 341SPS, AND 92SPS. SECURITY OPTION III, IMPLEMENTED BY CINCSAC/SP 292025Z OCT 75, SAME SUBJECT, IS RESCINDED.

Capt Bowman, SPOA, 3301, 10 Nov 75/cp
R.F. MOTTLEY, Lt Col, SPO, 2534

UNCLASSIFIED

31 October 75
1620L Barrett

PER LTC REDICAN'S DIRECTION, CONTACTED CIA OPS CENTER AND INFORMED THEM OF U/I FLIGHT ACTIVITY OVER TWO SAC BASES NEAR CANADIAN BORDER. CIA INDICATED APPRECIATION AND REQUESTED THEY BE INFORMED OF ANY FOLLOW UP ACTIVITY.

3 November 75
1740L Pearl

RECEIVED CALL FROM AAC/IN. THEY HAD SENT MSG 012224Z, U/I FOREIGN OBJECT TO INYSA AND WANTED TO KNOW IF INYSA HAD RECEIVED IT. THEY WANT GUIDANCE FROM INYSA. DAY PEOPLE 4 NOV, HAVE POLEY (INYSA) CALL ELMENDORF AUTOVON 7549104 OR KY-3 DROP 4396.

8 November 75
0335L Kramer

OPS CENTER CALLED TO REPT UNUSUAL OCCURENCE IN VIC OF MALSTROM, GREAT FALLS, MONTANA. SAC RADAR PICKED UP TWO OBJECTS AT 0600Z. OBJECTS WERE IN VIC 4640N 10923W TRAVELLING AT 7kts AT ALTITUDES VARYING FM 9500-15600 FT. FOUR SAC SITES (SILOS) REPORTED HEARING JET ENGINES AND OBSERVING LIGHTS IN THEIR VICINITY. TWO F-106s AIRBORNE FM GREAT FALLS AT 0757Z TO INVESTIGATE. THE RADARS WHICH PICKED UP THE OBJECTS WERE CHECKED AND NO MALFUNCTIONS OR UNUSUAL PROPOGATION WERE DETECTED. AFOC WILL CALL AGAIN WITH ANY UPDATE.

0527L Kramer

AFOC CALLED AGAIN ON UNKs IN VICINITY OF MALSTROM. ORIGINAL NORAD TRACKING WAS WITH HEIGHT FINDER ONLY, LATER WITH SEARCH RADAR ALSO. FIRST DETECTION WAS OF TWO OBJECTS HEADING WEST AT 150kts 100nm S.E. OF MALSTRON. SPEED DECREAED TO 3kts AND OBJECTS DISAPPEARED FM RADAR AND ONLY INTERMITTANT RADAR CONTACT WAS OBTAINED. TWO SAC SITES REPORT SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS AT 300-1000FT AND THREE OTHERS REPORT HEARING JET ENGINE SOUNDS. F-106 SEARCH NEGATIVE MISSION RESTRICTED TO 1200FT BECAUSE OF TERRAIN. ONE SAC SITE REPORTED THAT OBJECT LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED WHEN F-106s WERE IN VISUAL RANGE AND WERE TURNED ON AGAIN WHEN F-106s LEFT AREA. ACTIVITY REPORTE TOOK PLACE BETWEEN 0315EST AND 0441EST.

ATTACHMENT 1A

Lake Erie, Ohio--1988

The following Coast Guard document describes a UFO report by Coast Guard personnel in which a UFO hovered over Lake Erie, dispatched several smaller UFOs, and then landed on an iced-over part of the Lake, on March 4, 1988.

#209-File Number

CDG: INFO COPIES

OPC DCS DGP D9A B M O CLE-OSR 9

FP D9AW
D9 AW DE FP
ISN-FP021
P 0514052 MAR 88
FM COGARD STA FAIRPORT OH//CO//
TO AW/COMCOGARDGRU DETROIT MI//OPS//
INFO D9/COGSOUINE CLEVELAND OH//OSR//
BT
UNCLAS //N16144//
SUBJ: INCIDENT REPORT: UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS
1. UNIDENTIFIABLE FLYING OBJECTS 1/4 MILE EAST OF CEI POWER PLANT.
2. AT 2035 LCL THIS STATION RCVD A CALL FROM SHEILA BAKER (35978 HIAWATHA, EASTLAKE, OH PH# 216-951-0970) RPTNG A LARGE OBJECT HOVERING OVER THE LAKE AND APPARENTLY ON A SLOW DECENT. THE OBJECT HAD A WHITE LIGHT AND WAS APPROX. 1/4 MILE UP AND SHE WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE HOW FAR OUT IT WAS. THIS UNIT SENT 2 CREWMEMBERS TO INVESTIGATE. BEFORE THEY ARRIVED O/S, WE RCVD 2 MORE CALLS RPTNG THAT THE OBJECT HAD APPARENTLY DISPERSED 3-5 SMALLER FLYING OBJECTS THAT WERE ZIPPING AROUND RATHER QUICKLY. THESE OBJECTS HAD RED, GREEN, WHITE AND YELLOW LIGHTS ON THEM THAT STROBED INTERMITTENTLY. THEY ALSO HAD THE ABILITY TO STOP AND HOVER IN MID FLIGHT. WHEN MOBILE 02 GOT O/S, THEY RPTD THE SAME ACTIVITY. THEY WATCHED THE OBJECTS FOR APPROX. 1 HOUR BEFORE RPTNG THAT THE LARGE OBJECT WAS ALMOST ON THE ICE. THEY RPTD THAT THE ICE WAS CRACKING AND MOVING ABNORMAL AMOUNTS AS THE OBJECT CAME CLOSER TO IT. THE ICE WAS RUMBLING AND THE OBJECT LIT MULTI-COLOR LIGHTS AT EACH END AS IT APPARENTLY LANDED. THE LIGHTS ON IT WENT OUT MOMENTARILY AND THEN CAME ON AGAIN. THEY WENT OUT AGAIN AND THE RUMBLING STOPPED AND THE ICE STOPPED MOVING. THE SMALLER OBJECTS BEGAN HOVERING IN THE AREA WHERE THE LARGE OBJECT LANDED AND AFTER A FEW MINUTES THEY BEGAN FLYING AROUND AGAIN. MOBILE 02 RPTD THAT THEY APPEARED TO BE SCOUTING THE AREA. MOBILE 02 RPTD THAT 1 OBJECT WAS MOVING TOWARD THEM AT A HIGH SPEED AND LOW TO THE ICE. MOBILE 02 BACKED DOWN THE HILL THEY HAD BEEN ON AND WHEN THEY WENT BACK TO THE HILL, THE OBJECT WAS GONE. THEY RPTD THAT THE OBJECTS COULD NOT BE SEEN IF THEY TURNED OFF THERE LIGHTS. ONE OF THE SMALL OBJECTS TURNED ON A SPOTLIGHT WHERE THE LARGE OBJECT HAD BEEN BUT MOBILE 02 COULD NOT SEE ANYTHING, AND THEN THE OBJECT SEEMED TO DISAPPEAR. ANOTHER OBJECT APPROACHED MOBILE 02 APPROX. 500 YDS. OFFSHORE ABOUT 20 FT. ABOVE THE ICE, AND IT BEGAN MOVING CLOSER AS MOBILE 02 BEGAN FLASHING ITS HEADLIGHTS, THEN IT MOVED OFF TO THE WEST.
3. THE CREWMEMBERS WERE UNABLE TO IDENTIFY ANY OF THE OBJECTS USING BINOCULARS AND AFTER CONTACTING LOCAL POLICE AND AIRPORTS, THIS UNIT WAS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE OBJECTS, AND RECALLED MOBILE 02.
BT
DTG-03:05:14:44

COGARD STA FAIRPORT OH//CO// P 0514052 MAR 88 / 15

S-E-C-R-E-T
Security Information
IAC-M-90
4 December 1952

INTELLIGENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

000105

Minutes of Meeting held in Director's Conference Room, Administration Building Central Intelligence Agency, on 4 December 1952

Acting Deputy Director (Intelligence)
Central Intelligence Agency
Mr. Robert Amory, Jr.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Mr. W. Park Armstrong, Jr., Special Assistant, Intelligence Department of State
Brigadier General John M. Willems, acting for Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Department of the Army
Rear Admiral Carl F. Espe, Director of Naval Intelligence, Department of the Navy
Major General John A. Samford, Director of Intelligence, Headquarters, United States Air Force
Dr. Walter F. Colby, Director of Intelligence, Atomic Energy Commission
Brigadier General Edward H. Porter, Deputy Director for Intelligence, The Joint Staff
Mr. Meffert W. Kuhrtz, acting for Assistant to the Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

ALSO PRESENT

Dr. Sherman Kent, Central Intelligence Agency
Dr. E. Marshall Caldwell, Central Intelligence Agency
Mr. Paul Borel, Central Intelligence Agency
Mr. Ludwell L. Montague, Central Intelligence Agency
Mr. Philip Strong, Central Intelligence Agency
Mr. Joseph W. Smith, Central Intelligence Agency
Mr. William C. Trueheart, Department of State
Mr. Miron Burgin, Department of State
Lieutenant Colonel T. C. Anderson, Department of the Army
Lieutenant Colonel Edgar H. Thomson, Jr., Department of the Army
Colonel John J. Morrow, United States Air Force
Colonel Jack E. Thomas, United States Air Force
Lieutenant Colonel Thomas J. Grant, United States Air Force
Colonel S. M. Lansing, The Joint Staff
Captain John A. Holbrook, USN, The Joint Staff

Richard D. Drain
Acting Secretary

RELEASED 5/9/94

Not relevant

~~S-E-C-R-E-T~~
Security Information
IAC-M-90
4 December 1952

000106

Approval of Minutes

1. Action: The minutes of the last meeting, 1 December 1952 (IAC-M-89) were approved.

Conditions and Trends in Latin America Affecting U. S. Security (NIE-70)

2. Action: Approved with minor modifications.

Unidentified Flying Objects

3. Action: The Director of Central Intelligence will:

a. Enlist the services of selected scientists to review and appraise the available evidence in the light of pertinent scientific theories.

b. Draft and circulate to the IAC a proposed NSCID, which would signify IAC concern in the subject and authorize coordination with appropriate non-IAC departments and agencies.

4. Discussion: The acting Chairman, Mr. Amory, presented to the committee the DCI's request that this subject be informally discussed. Dr. Chadwell briefly reviewed the evidence and peripheral considerations, and noted that most of the available evidence is processed by ATIC. General Samford offered his full cooperation. It was recognized that the problem is best approached if directly related to specific problems of intelligence and defense. It was thought desirable that the action noted above under "a" be undertaken immediately, with consideration of a proposed NSCID to depend in some measure on the results achieved by the scientists' studies.

(47)

[redacted]

000262

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Chief, Physics and Electronics Division/OSI DATE: MAY 27 1953

FROM : Assistant Director, Scientific Intelligence

SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Objects

1. Responsibility for maintaining current knowledge of reports of sightings of unidentified flying objects is hereby assigned to your division. By carbon copy of this memorandum, Chief of the Applied Science Division is requested to provide support from a weapons and hardware standpoint.

2. Major files on U. F. O.'s are located in Air Branch, Applied Science Division. A file of key documents and administrative papers are on file in the Operations Staff office. Mr. Jackson Heckert of IPS is presently the custodian of certain files on this subject which were transferred to IPS from O/CI. It is suggested that Physics and Electronics Division take over custody of such of these files as are necessary for it to fulfill the above responsibility. The Division should also arrange through Mr. Heckert so that material on this subject being forwarded from O/CI will be routed directly to Physics and Electronics Division.

H. MARSHALL CHADWELL

OSI/[redacted]:lw1 (20 May 1953)

Distribution:
Orig and 1 - Addressee
1 - Reqts/SI
1 - IPS/SI
1 - ASD/SI
2 - AD/SI
1 - Subject file
1 - Daily reading file
1 - Chrono

RELEASED 5/9/94

[redacted]

[redacted]

000392

9 February 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT : Responsibility for "Unidentified Flying Objects"

REFERENCE: 1. AD/SI Memorandum for the Record, 9 January 1956, "Office Responsibilities for Non-Conventional Types of Air Vehicles"

2. Special Report #14, Analysis of Reports of Unidentified Aerial Objects (Project Blue Book) by ATIC, dated 5 May 1955

1. In accordance with Reference 1, this Division has assumed responsibility within OSI for Non-Conventional Types of Air Vehicles.

2. This Division proposes to handle this responsibility in the following manner:

a. Files will be maintained in ASD on incoming raw reports where, in our judgement, the subject matter may provide information bearing on foreign weapons' system research or development.

b. Those reports which fit under a. above and also could conceivably provide information on foreign fundamental science developments, will be forwarded to Fundamental Sciences Area for review with a request for return to ASD for filing.

c. Those reports which do not fit a. above and which could conceivably provide information on foreign fundamental science developments will be forwarded to the Fundamental Science Area for retention or destruction.

d. Reports which fit under none of the above will be destroyed.

e. A chronological file of all OSI correspondence and action taken in connection with the United States U.F.O. program will be maintained in ASD.

f. A file of finished intelligence reports published by members of the United States intelligence community on U.F.O. will be maintained in ASD.

[redacted]

RELEASED 5/9/94

[redacted]

SUBJECT: Responsibility for "Unidentified Flying Objects"

3. The procedure stated in 2 a., b., c., and d. will prevent the accumulation of reports which experience and Reference 2 have shown cannot be analyzed in a manner useful to OSI in carrying out its mission.

4. It has been recommended that the raw intelligence and the obsolete finished reports on U.F.O. now filed in Electronics Division be destroyed.

W. E. Lexow [redacted] b3

W. E. LEXOW

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

ROUTINE

000672
14755

16 APRIL 1976 1000 1

APR 28 1 01 PM '76

: DCD/[redacted]

ATTN : [redacted]

FROM : DCD/[redacted]

SUBJECT : DCD CASE [redacted] - UFO RESEARCH/[redacted]

[redacted]

REFERENCES: A) [redacted] TELECON, 22 APRIL 1976

B) [redacted]

1. PER THE REQUEST IN REFERENCE (B), WE ATTEMPTED TO OBTAIN ANALYTICAL GUIDANCE ON THE UFO [redacted] SUBJECT.

2. WE CONTACTED THE A/DDS&T (DR [redacted] TO SEE IF HE KNEW OF ANY OFFICIAL UFO PROGRAM AND ALSO TO ATTEMPT TO ANSWER SOME OF THE QUESTIONS POSED BY [redacted] DR [redacted] EXHIBITED INTEREST IN [redacted] WHICH WAS HANDCARRIED TO HIS OFFICE. AFTER A SHORT EXAMINATION OF ITS CONTENTS DR [redacted] ADVISED US THAT HE WOULD PERSONALLY LOOK INTO THE MATTER AND GET BACK TO US. AS WE DISCUSSED IN REFERENCE (A) DR [redacted] HAS SINCE CONTACTED US AND RELAYED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

3. IT WOULD APPEAR TO BE BEST IF YOU ADVISED [redacted] THAT HE SHOULD [redacted]

[redacted]

APPROVED FOR RELEASE
DATE 17 Jan 95

[redacted]

14755

000674

6. IN VIEW OF DR [redacted] WILLINGNESS TO REVIEW ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RECEIVED ON THE UFO PHENOMENA WE WILL KEEP SUBJECT CASE OPEN TO YOUR OFFICE FOR THE PRESENT.

7. PLEASE KEEP US ADVISED OF ANY NEW DEVELOPMENTS.

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

[redacted]

PRIORITY

000669

3 APRIL 1976 1030 1 1

14596

TO : DCD/[redacted]

ATTN : [redacted]

FROM : DCD/[redacted]

SUBJECT : NEW DCD CASE [redacted] - UFO RESEARCH

REFERENCE: FORM 610 DATED 9 APRIL 1976 TRANSMITTING UFO STUDY

1. WE ARE ATTEMPTING TO PROVIDE SOME SORT OF ANALYTICAL GUIDANCE ON THE REFERENCE. IN THE MEANTIME, PLEASE FORWARD BY TWX THE FULL NAME OF THE SOURCE OF THE REFERENCE AS WELL AS HIS AFFILIATION. IN ADDITION, PLEASE ADVISE WHETHER THE MATERIAL WAS CLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL AT THE REQUEST OF THE SOURCE.

2. IN VIEW OF THE UNIQUE QUALITY OF THIS INFORMATION [redacted] WE REQUEST THAT YOU PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION ASAP.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPROVED FOR RELEASE
DATE 17 Nov 78

[redacted] other foreign [redacted] obtaining

000670

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~ 141445Z APR 76 STAFF

CITE DCD/[redacted]

TO: PRIORITY DCD/HEADQUARTERS.

ATTN: [redacted]

FROM: DCD/[redacted]

SUBJECT: CASE [redacted] - UFO RESEARCH

REF (A): DCD/HEADQUARTERS 14596

- (?): FORM 618 DATED 9 APRIL 1976, UFO STUDY.

1. SOURCE'S FULL NAME IS [redacted] HE IS EMPLOYED AS [redacted]

2. REFERENT B MATERIAL CLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL AT HIS REQUEST. SOURCE SEEKS GUIDANCE FROM CIA UFO EXPERTS AS TO MATERIAL IN HIS REPORT THAT SHOULD REMAIN CLASSIFIED. [redacted]

[redacted]

APPROVED FOR RELEASE
DATE 17 NOV 78

15 April 1976

000671

The UPO [redacted] was turned over to Dr. [redacted] (ADTEGAT) who was also briefed on the developments to date. Dr. [redacted] said he would show the study to a few people to determine possible implications of the ~~infrrix~~ information and would be back to us soon on this matter.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPROVED FOR RELEASE
DATE 17 Jun 78

SUBJECT: (Optional)

OSD673

FROM: DCD/[redacted]

[redacted]

DATE 14 July 1976

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. Deputy Chief, OD&E Attn: Mr. [redacted]				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10. [redacted]				
11.				
12. [redacted]				
13.				
14.				
15. [redacted]				

Mr. [redacted]

At a recent meeting to evaluate so material from [redacted] yo mentioned a personal interest in the UFO phenomena. As you may recall, I mentioned my own interest in the subject as well as the fact that DCD had been receiving UFO related material from many of our S&T sources who are presently conducting related research. These scientists include some who have been associated with the Agency for years and whose credentials remove them from the "nut" variety

The attached material came to my attention through these sources and it appears to have some legitimate FI or community interes potential.

The [redacted] work being carried out by Dr. [redacted] should, in the view of our S&T sources, be evaluated by the Agency or community.

In view of the expertise associate with your office, as well as your interest in the subject, I felt yo might like to see the material.

[If you need additional informatio or if you feel there is some potential, I would be glad to disc this with you. If not, please fee free to destroy the material.]

[redacted]

FORM 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☐ SECRET ☒ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DATE 17 Dec 75

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET 00109

SUBJECT: (Optional)

FROM: DCD/ [redacted]	EXTENSION [redacted]	NO.
		DATE 27 May 1976

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. Dr. [redacted]				Dr. [redacted]
2.				Regarding our recent discussion [redacted], attached some material in which you may be interested.
3.				
4.				In particular, please note attachment A. Our source obtained it [redacted]
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				Our source felt that [redacted] work might be of interest to the US Government and that it should be evaluated by the Agency. The source also felt that it could be analyzed outside the context of its UFO connection if necessary to remove it from a controversial subject.
9.				
10.				
11.				
12. [redacted]				As before we are faced with the problem of having UFO related data which is deemed potentially important for the US by our S&T sources, evaluated. As you are aware, at this time there is no channel or working group to which we can turn for this type of analysis and dissemination. Thus, if it is acceptable to you we will continue to periodically advise you or your designee of any new or potentially important FI
13.				
14.				
15. [redacted]				

(continued)

FORM 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL SECRET

[redacted]

Continued

000676

developments which might arise from current independent scientific research on the UFO phenomena.

If you feel that [redacted] offers some potential we can obtain a more detailed report through our source.

[redacted]

Attachments:
Attachment A: [redacted]
Attachment B:
Attachment C:

[redacted]

[redacted]

ORIG [redacted]

EXT [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION [redacted]

FILE TIME 000677

PRECEDENCE - ACTION: Routine

PRECEDENCE - INFO

MULTIPLE ADDRESS MESSAGE

BOOK MESSAGE

CHECK NO.(S)

DATE: 25 June 1976

TIME: 1425

PAGE 1 OF 1

TO DCD/[redacted]

INFO

15678
NUMBER

[redacted]

SUBJECT: CASE [redacted] - UFO RESEARCH/ORD REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION [redacted]

REFERENCE: A. [redacted]
B. [redacted]

1. ORD HAS EXHIBITED SOME INTEREST IN THE WORK OF [redacted] A QUALIFIED ANALYST IS CURRENTLY ATTEMPTING TO EVALUATE [redacted] SYSTEM AND HAS REQUESTED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

2. WE NOTE THAT IN SOME OF THE EARLIER CORRESPONDENCE FROM YOUR OFFICE (REFERENCE B) MENTION WAS MADE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF OBTAINING A MORE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF [redacted] SYSTEM. IF THIS POSSIBILITY STILL EXISTS, ORD WOULD APPRECIATE SEEING WHATEVER IS AVAILABLE.

3. PLEASE KEEP US ADVISED OF ANY NEW DEVELOPMENTS.

[redacted]

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER [redacted]

COORDINATING OFFICERS [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION

RELEASING OFFICER [redacted]

FORM 5-63 172 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

Read instructions on reverse side before typing

APPROVED FOR RELEASE
DATE 17 Nov 78

[redacted]

MEMORANDUM FOR THE FILE

000678

On 25 June 1976, [redacted] met with [redacted] of ORD([redacted]) regarding possible interest by that office in the UFO case. [redacted] was provided copies of the [redacted] and the later [redacted] memo, as well as the original [redacted]. These items were provided at his request.

[redacted] felt that there may be some ongoing ORD interest, depending on the evaluation by that office of the material provided.

[redacted] asked that we obtain additional info on the [redacted] system which we agreed to do. (a TWX was sent requesting additional info to the [redacted] Office on 25 June 1976).

[redacted] asked that the ORD interest be kept at a low profile until some evaluation could be made, but at the same time indicated that he would be in touch with me on a fairly regular basis.

[redacted]

25 June 1976

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPROVED FOR RELEASE
DATE 17 Nov 78

000665

[redacted]

TITLE: INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF SPACE MEDICINE [redacted]

DOCREFERENCE: [redacted] 876.
29JAN76, 2 PP

INFLOCATION: MEXICO [redacted]

INFODATE: 1509.

[redacted]

-20

APPROVED FOR RELEASE
[redacted]

[redacted]

UNITED STATES SCIENTISTS BELIEVE THAT LOW MAGNETIC FIELD DO NOT HAVE A SERIOUS EFFECT ON ASTRONAUTS, BUT HIGH MAGNETIC FIELD, OSCILLATING MAGNETIC FIELD, AND ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD CAN OR DO HAVE CONSIDERABLE EFFECT. THERE IS A THEORY THAT SUCH FIELD ARE CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH SUPERCONDUCTIVITY AT VERY LOW TEMPERATURES,

[redacted]

SUCH AS IN SPACE. THIS IN TURN IS RELATED TO THE POSSIBLE PROPULSION SYSTEM OF UFOS. THERE IS A RUMOR THAT FRAGMENTS OF A POSSIBLE UFO FOUND IN BRAZIL BORE A RELATIONSHIP TO SUPERCONDUCTORS AND MAGNETOHYDRODYNAMICS.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

Domestic Collection Division
Foreign Intelligence Information Report

000667

COUNTRY [redacted]exico

SUBJECT International Congress of Space Medicine [redacted]

DCD REPORT NO. 00-8-321/0058-76

DATE DISTR. 29 January 1976

NO. PAGES 2

REFERENCES [redacted]

DATE OF INFO September 1975

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE

1.

2.

3.

4.

US scientist believe that low magnetic fields do not have a serious effect on astronauts, but high magnetic fields, oscillating magnetic fields, and electromagnetic fields can or do have considerable effect. There is a theory that such fields are closely associated with superconductivity at very low temperatures, such as in space. This in turn is related to the possible propulsion system of UFOs. There is a rumor that fragments of a possible UFO found

[redacted]

00-B-241/C.I.-.

000668

in Brazil have a relationship to superconductors and magnetohydrodynamics.

5.

6.

-end-

[redacted]

[redacted]

Copy [redacted]

001059

21 September 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR: Acting Director, Central Intelligence

SUBJECT : Unidentified Flying Object Reported on 20 September 1957

1. As reported by components of the US Air Defense Command, an unidentified flying object (UFO) was tracked by US radars on a relatively straight course from the eastern tip of Long Island to the vicinity of Buffalo. The object was reportedly moving westward at an altitude of 50,000 feet and speed of 2,000 kts. "Jamming" was reported by several radars in this vicinity and westward as far as Chicago. In a subsequent briefing for representatives of the IAC, the US Air Force reported that the original reports had been degraded somewhat by information that: (a) there was an 11 minute break in the track; (b) weather conditions in the area were of the type which have in the past produced false radar pips and electronic interference; (c) B-47's of SAC were in the area near Chicago on an ECM training flight. The ADC has not completed its investigation of this incident, but in any event it now seems clear that the phenomena reported west of Buffalo were not related to the UFO.

2. We have no intelligence on Soviet activities (e.g., long-range air, submarine, or merchant shipping operations) which can be related specifically to this reported event. We believe it unlikely that a Soviet aircraft could conduct a mission at this speed and altitude and return to Bloc territory. However, we credit the USSR with the capability to have a submarine-launched cruise-type missile of low ~~supersonic~~ subsonic performance and a range of about 500 n.m., but we have no specific evidence of the existence of such a missile.

3. We have examined possible Soviet motives for launching a one-way vehicle on an operation over the US, and consider that there would be little motivation at this time, except possibly a psychological or retaliatory motive, which we believe is marginal. One-way reconnaissance operations are largely ruled out by the likelihood that the results would be of small value, and the risk of compromise would be very great.

[redacted]

[redacted] [redacted]

4. We conclude, therefore, that it is highly improbable that a Soviet operation is responsible for the UFO reports of 20 September.

001060

5. Considering the fact that the ADC investigation is incomplete, and that weather phenomena are increasingly likely explanations of the original reports, we recommend that no IAC meeting be called on this subject at this time.

Herbert Scoville, Jr.

HERBERT SCOVILLE, Jr.

Copies to IAC Agencies as follows:

Intelligence Advisory Committee Agencies -

AEC	1
ONI	3
FBI	1
JIC	2
ARMY	3
AIR FORCE	3
STATE	3
CIA	5

Dear [redacted] (Howard) known for his virtue but of course.

Oh I see. The U.S. State Dept. doesn't know anything about UFOs?

Joint Intelligence Group -

Dealing with Secret UFO Truths and dealing us the general American people out.

Of course for our protection

Last of course.

[redacted] [redacted]

PERTINENT PARTS RETYPED FOR READABILITY

000427

[blacked out]

21 September 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR: Acting Director, Central Intelligence

SUBJECT : Unidentified Flying Objects Reported on 20 September 1957

1. As reported by components of the US Air Defense Command, an unidentified flying object (UFO) was tracked by US radars on a relatively straight course from the eastern tip of Long Island to the vicinity of Buffalo. The object was reportedly moving westward at an altitude of 50,000 feet and speed of 2,000 kts. "Jamming" was reported by several radars in this vicinity and westward as far as Chicago. In a subsequent briefing for representatives of the IAC, the US Air Force reported that the original reports had been degraded somewhat by information that: (a) there was an 11 minute break in the track; (b) weather conditions in the area were of a type which have in the past produced false radar pips and electronic interference; (c) B-47's of SAC were in the area near Chicago on an ECM training flight. The ADC has not completed its investigation of this incident, but in any event it now seems clear that the phenomena reported west of Buffalo were not related to the UFO.

2. We have no intelligence on Soviet activities (e.g., long-range air, submarine, or merchant shipping operations) which can be related specifically to this reported event. We believe it unlikely that a Soviet aircraft could conduct a mission at this speed and altitude and return to Bloc territory. However, we credit the USSR with the capability to have a submarine-launched cruise-type missile of low supersonic [illegible] and a range of about 500 n.m., but we have no specific evidence of the existence of such a missile.

3. We have examined possible Soviet motives for launching a one-way vehicle on an operation over the US, and consider that there would be little motivation at this time, except possibly a psychological or retaliatory motive, which we believe is marginal. One-way reconnaissance operations are largely ruled out by the likelihood that the results would be of small value, and the risk of compromise would be very great.

4. We conclude, therefore, that it is highly improbable that a Soviet operation is responsible for the UFO reports of 20 September.

5. Considering the facts that the ADC Investigation is incomplete, and that weather phenomena are increasingly likely explanations of the original reports, we recommend that no IAC meeting be called on this subject at this time.

HERBERT SCOVILLE, Jr.

Copies to [omitted]

001049

UA-11/34

COAST GUARD NEWS

Release No 03-73
Contact LTJG M. J. DONOHOE

Date 08 NOVEMBER 73
Time of Release 1000

AT APPROXIMATELY 9:30 PM ON THE SIXTH OF NOVEMBER, TWO PASCAGOULA FISHERMEN REPORTED TO THE USCG STATION IN PASCAGOULA, MISSISSIPPI THAT THEY HAD OBSERVED A STRANGE ILLUMINATING OBJECT IN ABOUT 6 FT OF WATER APPROXIMATELY 2½ MILES WSW OF PASCAGOULA. THE OBJECT WAS MOVING AT A RATE OF ABOUT 5-7 MILES PER HOUR.

AT 9:40 PM A SMALL BOAT FROM COAST GUARD STATION PASCAGOULA WAS DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE THE REPORTED HAPPENINGS AND DID LOCATE THE OBJECT. THE OBJECT CAST AN AMBER COLORED BEAM OF ABOUT 5-6 FT IN DIAMETER AND WAS ATTACHED TO A METAL OBJECT. ATTEMPTS TO RECOVER THE OBJECT PROVED NEGATIVE AS EACH TIME THE PERSONNEL INVOLVED MOVED TO RECOVER IT, IT WOULD FAIL TO ILLUMINATE AND CHANGE DIRECTION. HOWEVER, IT DID CHANGE COURSE SEVERAL TIMES WHILE ILLUMINATED.

THE COAST GUARD PERSONNEL INVOLVED WITNESSED THE MOVEMENTS OF THIS UNIDENTIFIED SUBMERGED OBJECT FOR APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES AT WHICH POINT IT WAS NO LONGER VISABLE AND REMAINED UNLOCATED.

M. J. Donohoe

[illegible] SPACECRAFT (UFO)

ACC NR: AP3004236 SOURCE CODE: UR/9060/67/000/002/0027/0029

AUTHOR: Zigel, F. (Doctor of technical sciences, Assistant professor)

ORG: none

TITLE: Unidentified flying object

SOURCE: Soviet life, no. 2, 1968, 27-29

TOPIC TAGS: atmospheric optic phenomenon, unidentified flying object, meteorite

ABSTRACT: The author (Moscow Aviation Institute) presents several striking and reliable UFO observations and refutes the theory of U. S. astrophysicist Menzel and others that until recently no scientific study of UFOs has been made in the Soviet Union. He claims that the prevailing view that UFOs are common optical phenomena in the earth's atmosphere is wrong and due to the fact that there was no collection of UFO observations. The general impression was that flying saucers are fantasies. This situation is beginning to change.

In 1968 the Nauka Publishing House of the USSR Academy of Sciences is scheduled to publish a book entitled *Populated Outer Space*, edited by Academician Boris Konstantinov, Vice President of the USSR Academy of Sciences, and written by distinguished Soviet and foreign contributors, including Americans.

Card 1/4

ACC NR: AP3004236

In May 1967 a sponsoring group of scientists, the military, writers, and public figures met to form an unofficial body whose purpose would be to conduct a preliminary scientific investigation of UFOs.

The organization, set up in October 1967, is called the UFO Section of the All-Union Cosmonautics Committee, with headquarters at the Central House of Aviation and Cosmonautics in Moscow. Air Force Major General Porfiri Stolyarov was elected chairman of the section.

The hypothesis that UFOs originate in other worlds, that they are flying craft from planets other than earth, merits the most serious examination.

Observations show that UFOs behave "sensibly." In a group formation flight they maintain a pattern. They are most often spotted over airfields, atomic stations, and other very new engineering installations. On encountering aircraft, they always maneuver so as to avoid direct contact. A considerable list of these seemingly intelligent actions gives the impression that UFOs are investigating, perhaps even reconnoitering.

Curiously enough, the number of UFO observations increases as Mars approaches the earth. Is this pure coincidence?

Card 2/4

1902 2028

RELEASED 5/9/94

055

[redacted]

[redacted]

000614

10 APRIL 1967

ROUTINE

1100 1 1

CONTACTS/NEW YORK

FROM [redacted]

NEW CASE [redacted]

1. ORD FOR TRAINING NEEDS THIRTY (30) DAY LOAN OF FILM - UFO-FACT OR FANCY - SPONSORED BY IBM AND RECENTLY SHOWN ON [redacted] CBS.

2. IF YOU CANNOT GET FILM ON LOAN, CAN YOU PURCHASE COPY AND AT WHAT PRICE.

3. PLEASE TWX REPLY.

ORD - [redacted]

APR 10 11 33 AM '67

APPROVED FOR RELEASE
DATE 17 Nov 78

D-(#121)

[redacted]

ACC NR AP2004256

Some people think that UFOs have appeared in the earth's atmosphere only during the past two decades. This is not the case. The UFO phenomenon has been observed throughout the history of mankind. There are medieval and ancient reports strikingly similar to ours.

Among the earlier UFO reports, as an example, may be the well-documented observations of a "large saucer" in 1882 and a "procession of bolides" in 1913. These reports still await investigation.

The most remarkable UFO phenomenon is the famous "Tunguska meteorite." In recent years Soviet scientists have established that the Tunguska explosion had every parameter of an atmospheric nuclear blast. *The USSR Academy of Sciences Reports* (Volume 172, Nos. 4 and 5, 1967) include studies by Alexei Zolotov which attempt to prove that the Tunguska body could not be a meteorite or a comet.

In the summer of 1967 the Joint Institute of Nuclear Research at Dubna published a study by Vladimir Mekhedov, who concludes that the Tunguska blast left considerable residual radioactivity. Finally, as recently as 1966, after analyzing the sum total of observations on the Tunguska body's flight, this writer showed that before the blast the Tunguska body described in the atmosphere a tremendous arc of about 375 miles in extent (in azimuth), that is, carried out a maneuver.

All these new results warrant the conclusion that the Tunguska body seems to have been an artificial flying craft from some other planet.

Card 3/4

ACC NR AP2004256

Should this be finally confirmed by investigations now in progress, the significance of the Tunguska disaster would be inestimable.

But this, incidentally, will pose new problems. If we are indeed being studied by creatures from other planets, what is their purpose? Why are they so studiously avoiding any direct contact? Is their unsociability the result of so high a level of development that they study us from that "height" just as we look upon and study ants? Or is there still the possibility of common understanding since we are born in the same Universe and obey the same laws of nature?

The study of UFOs may lead to quite different conclusions and present mankind with quite different problems.

The important thing now is for us to discard any preconceived notions about UFOs and to organize on a global scale a calm, sensation-free, and strictly scientific study of this strange phenomenon. The subject and aims of the investigation are so serious that they justify any efforts. It goes without saying that international cooperation is vital. [NC]

SUB CODE: 04,04,01/ SUBM DATE: none/ ATD PRESS: 6092

Card 4/4

000613

[redacted] [redacted]

182325Z CITE CONTACTS/NEW YORK 7866

CONTACTS/WASHINGTON

[redacted]

RE CASE [redacted] AND CONTACTS/WASHINGTON 76335, BELIEVE ESTABLISHED AGENC CHANNELS [redacted] IN NEW YORK WILL HANDLE ORD REQUEST FOR "UFO-FACT OR FANCY" MOST EXPEDITIOUSLY. IF WE GET INTO THESE ROUTINE FILM ACTIONS IT GENERALLY TENDS TO CONFUSE THE HARMONIOUS [redacted] RELATIONSHIP ON FILM PROCUREMENT.

[redacted]

BT

[redacted]

APPROVED FOR RELEASE
DATE 17 NOV 78

[redacted] [redacted]

D-(#122)

(21)

000038

[redacted]

EYES ONLY

Deputy Assistant Director/SI

1 August 1952

Acting Chief, Weapons & Equipment Division

"Flying Saucers"

1. Pursuant to your request for overall evaluation of "flying saucers" and associated reports, the following is pertinent:

a. Of 1000 to 2000 such reports received by ATIC, a large percentage are clearly "phoney". An equally large percentage can be satisfactorily explained as known flights of currently operational U.S. equipment (aircraft, weather balloons, etc.) and many others are undoubtedly of natural phenomena (meteorites, clouds, aberration of light caused by thermal inversion or reflections, etc.).

b. Less than 100 reasonably credible reports remain "unexplainable" at this time; regarding these reports, there is no pattern of specific sizes, configurations, characteristics, performances, or location. The sources of these reports are generally no more or less credible than the sources of the other categories. It is probable that if complete information were available for presently "unexplainable" reports, they, too, could be evaluated into categories as indicated in "a" above.

2. Notwithstanding the foregoing tentative facts, so long as a series of reports remains "unexplainable" (interplanetary aspects and alien origin not being thoroughly excluded from consideration) caution requires that intelligence continue coverage of the subject.

3. It is recommended that CIA surveillance of subject matter, in coordination with proper authorities of primary operational concern at ATIC, be continued. It is strongly urged, however, that no indication of CIA interest or concern reach the press or public, in view of their probable alarmist tendencies to accept such interest as "confirmatory" of the soundness of "unpublished facts" in the hands of the U. S. Government.

4. The undersigned has arranged with the Commanding Officer of the Air Technical Intelligence Center at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, for a thorough and comprehensive briefing related to this subject on 8 August 1952. Subsequent to obtaining full details, a detailed analysis will be prepared and forwarded.

RELEASED 5/9/94

{ EDWARD TAPPS }

[redacted]

[redacted]

000039

JUL 29 1952

[redacted]

DD/I

AD/SI

DAD/SI

P. G. STRONG

F. C. DURANT

H. CHAINING

M. J. CARDER

J. B. QUIGLEY

b-3

[redacted]

[redacted]

8 Aug

000041

AFP Paris. Radio teletype in French to the Americas on 8 August 1952, carried the following item:

Bonn. Writing in the German magazine "Der Flieger", Dr. Waldemar Beck says that a flying saucer which recently fell at Spitsbergen has been studied by eminent Norwegian and German rocket experts. He writes that Dr. Norsel, a Norwegian expert in rocket construction went to the place where the flying saucer had fallen a few hours after it had been discovered in the mountains of Spitsbergen by Norwegian jet planes.

In the wreck of the apparatus the expert is said to have discovered a radio piloting transmitter with a nucleus of plutonium transmitting on all wave lengths with 934 herts, a measure that has been unknown so far.

The investigation has also shown that the flying saucer crashed because of a defect in its radio piloting system. The saucer which carried no crew has a diameter of 47 meters. The steel used in the construction is an unknown alloy. It consists of an exterior disc provided at its peripheral with 46 automatic jets. This disc pivots around the central sphere which contains the measurement and remote control equipment. The measurement instructions have an inscription in Russian.

8 Aug. —
FBIS item not used for
Director's log. [redacted]

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH ARMY
Fort Sam Houston, Texas

000943

DA - I/2b

452.1 AFADB

/dob

13 January 1949

SUBJECT: Unconventional Aircraft (Control No. A-1917).

TO : Director of Intelligence, GSUSA
Washington 25, D. C.

1. The inclosed Summary of Information, subject, "Unconventional Aircraft (Control No. A-1917," dated 13 Jan 49, is forwarded for your information and any action deemed necessary.

2. Agencies in New Mexico are greatly concerned over these phenomena. They are of the opinion that some foreign power is making "sensing shots" with some super-stratosphere devise designed to be self-disentergrating. They also believe that when the devise is perfected for accuracy, the disentegrating factor will be eliminated in favor of warhead.

3. Another theory advanced as possibly acceptable lies in the belief that the phenomena are the result of radiological warfare experiments by a foreign power, further, that the rays may be lethal or might be attributed to the cause of some of the plane crashes that have occurred recently.

4. Still another belief that is advanced is that, it is highly probable that the United States may be carrying on some top-secret experiments.

5. It is felt that these incidents are of such great importance, especially as they are occurring in the vicinity of sensitive installations, that a scientific board be sent to this locality to study the situation with a view of arriving at a solution of this extraordinary phenomena with the least practicable delay.

6. It is further requested that this Headquarters be informed of action taken on this and a previous report in order that reporting agencies may be advised.

FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL:

1 Incl:
as stated

EUSTIS L. POLAND
Colonel, GSC
AC of S, G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

CONFIDENTIAL 000941 DA -1/2c

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION DATE 13 Jan 49

PREPARING OFFICE: Office of the AC of S, G-2, Headquarters, Fourth Army, Fort Sam Houston, Texas

SUBJECT 7B

Unconventional Aircraft

(Control Number A-1917)

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

(G-2 NOTE: This report is a supplement to report, this headquarters, subject as above, dated 3 January 1949.)

1. Following is a list of sightings of unidentified lights over New Mexico subsequent to 27 December 1948:

a. Los Alamos, 20 Dec 48, 2054 hours. Falling light from 45 degree angle, decreasing to 20 degree angle. Observed by four security inspectors at Los Alamos AEC project.

b. Los Alamos, 28 Dec 48, 0431 hours. Descending vertical light much slower than falling star. Disintegrated in greenish flash lighting up cloud area between observer and light. Observed by security inspector, Los Alamos AEC project.

c. Los Alamos, 30 Dec 48, 2010 and 2100 hours. High speed motor sound directly over Los Alamos and above overcast. Sound heard for seven seconds (timed) and repeated 10 minutes later. Heard again at 2100 hours for 8.2 seconds (timed). Positive determination that no vehicles on approaching highways and no planes overhead. Checked and observed by Los Alamos security inspectors.

d. Sandia Base, 6 Jan 49, 1735 hours. Brightly lighted object from southeast to northwest. Diamond shape, two feet long. Altitude 1500 to 2000 feet. Speed — faster than a jet plane. No smoke or vapor trail. No sound. Observed by Sandia Base sentry who claims experience in aircraft observation.

2. Dr. La PAZ, Meteorologist at the University of New Mexico, personally interviewed all persons who have made observations. He has made transit sightings to determine altitudes and angles of flight. He has made a report to the O.S.I. of the U.S.A.F., closing with this remark, "I have no hesitancy in testifying that an object possessing the real path and other peculiarities observed by Messrs. WILSON, TRUETT, SIMONS, and SKIPPER was not a falling meteorite."

Distribution: D/I; C/S; G-3; 14th AF; FBI; file; O.S.I., A.M.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

000955

DUP. FILE COPY

6 December 1950

MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

Attention: Colonel Kreps

SUBJECT: Air Alert - 1030 Hours, 6 December 1950

1. The ConAC Air Defense Controller notified the Headquarters USAF Command Post that at 1030 hours a number of unidentified aircraft were approaching the northeast area of the United States and that there was no reason to believe the aircraft were friendly.

2. This information was further amplified at 1040 hours as follows. By radar contact it was determined that approximately 40 aircraft were in the flight, at 32,000 feet, on a course of 200 degrees, in the vicinity of Limestone, Maine.

3. The emergency alert procedure went into effect immediately.

4. The Office of the President was notified. Brigadier General Landry returned the call and stated that the President had been notified and that:

a. All information in this matter was to be released by the Department of the Air Force.

b. Office of the President would release no information.

c. The substance of a and b above was to be passed to the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

5. At 1104 hours the ConAC Air Defense Controller stated that the original track had faded out and it appears that the flight as originally identified is a friendly flight.

6. ConAC took immediate action to dispatch interceptors on the initial contact.

CHARLES B. WINKLE
Colonel, USAF
Asst Executive, Directorate
of Plans

DECLASSIFIED
By NARS, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

Congressional Research Service
The Library of Congress

Washington, D.C. 20540

(Translation-Portuguese)

UFO SIGHTINGS BY PORTUGUESE AIR FORCE PERSONNEL

DATE/TIME Sept. 4, 1957

PERSONNEL: Capt. L. Ferreira (BA2) Pilot F-84 G
Lance Cpl. M. Marcelino (BA2) Pilot F-84 G
Lance Cpl. S. Oliveira (BA2) Pilot F-84 G

OBSERVER'S DESCRIPTION: The formation of three planes was flying from Cta to Granada when a spherical luminous source was sighted, which successively changed color from green to orangish-yellow to ruby-red. The object passed under and behind the formation.

***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** *****

DATE/TIME: July 17, 1977

PERSONNEL: Lance Cpl. Jose F. Rodrigues from (BA3) Pilot DO-27

OBSERVER'S DESCRIPTION: While passing in a climb above Barragem de Castelo de Bode (12H00) at 2000' QNH, and at the base of the clouds at 2300' the pilot saw an object partially covered by the clouds.

Having commenced a left turn, he asked the Tancos tower if there was any traffic reported in this area. Informed that there was not, he continued his turn, asking the tower to contact Batina to ascertain the existence of air activity, unidentified by Tancos, in the area.

Upon having turned about 31° 50' to the left, the above-mentioned object appeared at eleven o'clock approximately 6 (six) meters away.

He had the feeling of standing still in comparison to the object, the speed of the DO-27 being 110 knots (126 mph).

After having sighted the unidentified object, he straightened his wings, since the former had disappeared in the clouds about 3 seconds later.

As a consequence of the DO-27's rapid shift, it went into a steep nose dive, very pronounced and uncontrollable. The pilot worked the controls in an attempt to pull out of the dive, but the plane did not respond. He even went so far as to cross the controls.

The plane quickly reached 146 knots (168 mph) and then right away 180 knots (207 mph). The pilot continued trying to pull out of the dive, which he succeeded in doing only relatively close to the ground, and he had the feeling that he had brushed the trees in that area, but after the landing, he

verified that this had not happened.

When it went into the dive the plane's motor vibrated heavily and the gyroscope went crazy, and showed a phase displacement of 180° (when it recovered) in relation to the compass direction that, once stabilized, was followed.

REMARKS: The commander of BAJ vouched for the pilot's action.

***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** *****

DATE/ TIME: Nov. 2, 1982 from 10:50 to 11:15

PERSONNEL:

Lt. Guerra	Pilot of CHIPMUNK from BAJ
2nd Lt. Melo Gerces	Pilot of CHIPMUNK
2nd Lt. Benton Gomes	Pilot of CHIPMUNK

OBSERVER'S DESCRIPTION: While Capt. (sic) Guerra was piloting a Chipmunk in the area of RUNA, near the Vedras tower, he sighted a round-shaped object, about 50 cm. (sic) in diameter, circling at high speed, rapidly changing altitude, and silver-colored on the upper half and metallic red on the bottom, both halves very shiny. He called the pilots (2nd Lts. Gerces and Gomes) of another plane that was flying nearby, who likewise sighted the object for several minutes and witnessed its withdrawal to the south and climbing.

***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** *****

Translated by Wesley Edward Kerney
CRS - Language Services
August 26, 1988

CLASSIFICATION [redacted]

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
INFORMATION FROM
FOREIGN DOCUMENTS OR RADIO BROADCASTS

REPORT NO. 00-W-29745

CD NO. [redacted]

COUNTRY Sweden

SUBJECT Military - Unconventional aircraft

DATE OF INFORMATION 1953

000281

HOW PUBLISHED Daily newspaper

DATE DIST. 1 APR 1954

WHERE PUBLISHED Stockholm

NO. OF PAGES 4

DATE PUBLISHED 18-20 Dec 1953

LANGUAGE Swedish

SUPPLEMENT TO REPORT NO.

[redacted]

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE Dagens Nyheter

VETERAN SWEDISH AIRMEN OBSERVE, DESCRIBE DISK-SHAPED AIRCRAFT OVER SKAANE

[The information in this report was taken from three articles which appeared in the l beral Stockholm daily, Dagens Nyheter on 18, 19, and 20 December 1953. In the rendition of the first two articles (18 and 19 December), repetitious elements have been omitted. The third article is given in full.

Numbers in parentheses refer to appended sources.]

The chief pilot for Transair Airlines, Flight Captain Ulf Christiernsson, and his flight mechanic, Olle Johansson, reported that on the afternoon of 17 December 1953, while flying in a DC-3 over Skaane, they sighted a mysterious circular metal object flying in an opposite direction of them at a speed estimated at about the speed of sound. The airmen estimated that the object was about 10 meters in diameter.

Captain Christiernsson, at present employed by Transair in flying the morning [Stockholm] papers to southern Sweden, has very extensive air experience, having served as a volunteer with the RAF from 1942-1946, finishing his service with the rank of captain. He flew 30 missions against enemy territory from North Africa and Italy.

Captain Christiernsson made the following statement to Dagens Nyheter: "I do not doubt for an instant that it was not a jet plane. What I saw was a completely unorthodox, metallic, symmetric, round object which was unlike anything I have seen before. The mysterious object appeared suddenly on the air route traveled by all controlled air traffic between Bulltofta and Bromma airfields [at Malmö and Stockholm respectively]. I myself was en route to Bromma.

ARCHIVAL RECORD
PLEASE RETURN TO [redacted]

000282

Over Hässleholm, I saw an object -- on my right and obliquely in front of me, flying at a somewhat lower altitude -- which at first I thought to be a jet plane. The silhouette was thin and it approached me at a very high velocity. Olle Johansson and I have discussed the matter of its speed, and comparing its speed with, for example, that of the "Flying Barrels" [J-29], we have estimated the speed to be about that of sound. The whole business took place fantastically quickly, but I believe that I was able to see the object for 4 to 5 seconds.

"When the object got closer, I was able to ascertain that it was symmetric and metallic. It is very difficult to describe something that one has never seen before, but I would say that it looked like a flying lozenge. The object did not seem to have a crew, but seemed more to be a robot. When it passed under the wing [of the DC-3], I could no longer see it. The mechanic, who was able to observe it for five more seconds, confirms the fact that it was circular or possibly somewhat elliptical in form. "At the time of the incident, we were flying at an altitude of 2,150 meters and the cloud ceiling was about 1,500 meters. Thus, the object should have been flying at an altitude of between 1,500 and 1,600 meters. We estimated the size to be about 10 meters in diameter. It left no exhaust or condensation trail.

"We are both absolutely convinced that it could not have been a meteor or other celestial phenomenon. We did not see any distinct light but were only able to see that the object had a metallic lustre. Immediately after the observation, we reported to Fl in Ljunghytted and to the regional civil air security service at Bulltofta. The course of the object was south-southwest. The whole thing happened so quickly that we could not have managed to change course [and follow the object]..."

Olle Johansson's statement was as follows: "I was sitting forward in the right-hand seat of the pilot's cabin when Captain Christiernsson pointed to the object. What I saw was an ellipse with hazy outlines and something between silver and white in color. I saw it for about 10 seconds. It was approaching from the north in a direction opposite to ours, at a speed of about 1,200 kilometers per hour. It was flying entirely above the clouds. From Malmö northward, we were able to see the ground for only a few myriameters and after that there was a cloud covering all the way to Stockholm. We were flying at a speed of about 270 kilometers per hour. Ten minutes after the incident, we met an SAS (Scandinavian Airlines System) DC-4. Thereupon, we estimated the object's speed at about three times that of the DC-4. There seemed to be no flames or smoke trail from the object. Since we had the automatic pilot on, we had no chance to turn quickly enough to see where the object went."

The Defense Staff's short communique on the incident read as follows: "At 1457 hours on Thursday, the crew on a civilian commercial plane observed, in the vicinity of Hässleholm, an unknown object which moved at a high speed in a direction opposite to that of the plane. The object was viewed for 6 to 7 seconds. At the time of the incident, there was clear weather at the altitude at which the plane was flying. Because of the low cloud ceiling, the object could not have been seen from the ground. Within the knowledge of the Defense Staff, there was no Swedish plane in the area concerned at the time of the incident. Investigation continues."

Reports of "flying saucers" have arisen in both Europe and America on countless occasions in recent years but, according to a statement to Dagens Nyheter by a member of the Air Staff, these observations over Skaane can be termed the clearest and most detailed which heretofore have been made regarding mysterious, unknown aircraft.(1)

000549

18 Jan 67

Chief Petty Officer, Patuxent Naval Air Station, picked up on radar 3 consecutive trackings: December 19th 1967 between 3:15 and 3:30 P.M.

Initial sighting 2 objects 10 miles apart
2nd sighting picked up on screen 39 miles S.E. of Patuxent Naval Air Station travelir towards base at estimated speed of 6 thousand miles per hour. Lost it off screen abc 10 miles out of Patuxent.

3rd sighting on screen one UFO 8 miles N.E. of Patuxent which made 160° turn and dropped off screen. On same date about same time checked with an FAA station at ~~XX~~ Salisbury, Maryland which had picked up messages from U.S. Coast Guard reporting sightings of UFOs.

Based on radar beam data, altitude of UFOs estimated in range between ~~XXXX~~ 3000 to 25000 feet

[redacted]

[redacted]

#119

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

INFORMATION REPORT

REPORT NO. 00-B-19864

CD NO.

COUNTRY At Sea - North Atlantic

SUBJECT Unidentified Airborne Object

000066

DATE DISTR. 14 Aug 1950

NO. OF PAGES 2

PLACE ACQUIRED - - -

NO. OF ENCLS. (LISTED BELOW)

DATE ACQUIRED BY SOURCE 4 Aug 50

SUPPLEMENT TO REPORT NO.

DATE OF INFORMATION 4 Aug 50

[redacted]

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE [redacted] reported the following observations at 10:00 am EDT on 4 Aug 50 at 39° 35' North, 72° 24½' West.

[redacted]

1. On 4 Aug 50 at 10 am my ship, while on a heading of 245° true, with a smooth sea and clear weather, visibility 14 miles, barometer reading 30.03, was underway from Walton Nova Scotia, to an East Coast US port. I was in the chart room just aft the bridge when Third Mate, who was at mid-bridge checking the compass, shouted that there was a flying object off the starboard bow. I immediately ascended the conning tower and by this time the object was on our starboard beam. It was traveling on a reciprocal course to ours about 50 or 100 feet above the water at an estimated speed of over 25 mph. From the conning tower I observed it with my binoculars for a period of approximately a minute and a half when it disappeared into the horizon in a northeasterly direction. I would estimate that the closest it approached my ship was one thousand feet and it was an ovular, cylindrical shaped object the like of which I have never seen before. The object was quite small and I would judge that its diameter was approximately 10 feet. It had depth but to what extent I was unable to observe. The object made no noise, and as it passed abeam our ship, it appeared to pick up considerable speed. It was not flying smoothly but impressed me as having a churning or a rotary motion. It had a shiny aluminum color and sparkled in the sunlight.

[redacted]

2. I was on the main deck, port side, just forward of the bridge when the Third Mate shouted there was an object on our starboard bow. I looked off to the starboard and saw an object of elliptic shape looking like half an egg cut lengthwise traveling at a great rate of speed on a course reciprocal to our own. I immediately ran to the stern, port side, and with my glasses was able to observe the object disappearing into the horizon. From the time I was first alerted to its presence until it disappeared from sight, 15 seconds elapsed. I believe that it was traveling at a tremendous rate of speed, possibly faster than 500 mph. During the time I saw it, it was approximately 70 feet off the water and I judge it was approximately 10 miles away. I clearly saw its shadow on the water. I last observed it off the starboard quarter and it seemed to be increasing its speed and ascending. It had an elliptic shape and I could clearly see that it had three dimensions. It wobbled in the air, made no noise, and was a metallic white in color. The length was approximately six times the breadth and its belly had a depth of possibly 5'.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE

[redacted]

3. At 10:00 am on 4 Aug 50 as I was checking the compass at mid-bridge through a bridge port hole, I observed a flying object off the starboard bow. I immediately shouted to the Captain, who was in the chart room, and the Chief Mate, who was below on the port deck, of my observation and went out on the flying bridge myself. The object was approximately 70' above the horizon at a distance of 12 miles. It came toward us, then ran on a course reciprocal to ours and turned off into the horizon in the northeast. I clearly saw its shadow on the water. My impression of the object was that it was elliptical, not unlike a Japanese diamond box kite in shape. I have no idea of its size but the length was about six times the breadth and it had a depth of from two to five feet. It made no noise and was traveling at a tremendous rate of speed. As it traveled through the air, it made a spinning or wobbly motion. After it disappeared in the horizon, I saw it reappear several seconds later, ascending at an even faster speed then when I first observed it. I have no idea what this object was, I never saw anything comparable to it before, and it was one of the most frightening experiences I have ever had. I roughly estimate that the object traveled 28 miles during the 15 seconds I had it under observation.

/Collector's Note: The Chief and Third Mates were interviewed on 8 August by two Intelligence Officers. The Captain, who was absent at that time, was interviewed on 9 August by only one of the two Intelligence Officers. In describing the occurrence, the Chief and Third Mates reenacted their behaviour at the time of sighting, and the period from the time the Chief Mate saw the object abeam until he reached the after deck and saw it disappear off the starboard quarter was timed at 15 seconds. In laying the angles of observation out on a chart and assuming the object was ten miles distant and taking the time into account, it is evident it was certainly traveling at a very high rate of speed, which approximated 400 to 500 miles per hour. It will be noted that there is a tremendous discrepancy between the Captain's estimate of the speed and the estimate of the two officers which could not be explained as they were very careful in making their statements and asserted that their observations had been correct. All three men were quite evidently very much upset by the sighting. Aside from the discrepancies, it was quite evident to the Intelligence Officers who interviewed these men that they had certainly seen some very unusual object which they could not identify but was just as certainly not any conventional type of aircraft. [redacted].

- end -

[redacted]

ARCHIVAL RECORD
PLEASE RETURN TO [redacted]

000693

~~SECURITY INFORMATION~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VII-1836 AAR
18 September 1952

Security-CS Team, Region VII, 66th CIC Det., BAYREUTH, APO 696-6, US Army

REPORTS OF FOREIGN AIRCRAFT
Re: Strange Air Born Objects
Observed over MITTERTEICH (UTM)
33UUR03

On 10 September 1952, it was noted in the 9 September 1952, Stiftlandes edition of the Newspaper "Der Neue Tag" published in WEIDEN (UTM) 33UTR90, that an object, described as a flying saucer, was seen over MITTERTEICH, by Simon LOEFFELMANN, Station Master, Railroad Station MITTERTEICH, born 13 August 1898 in MITTERTEICH, and presently residing at Number 3 Garden Street, MITTERTEICH.

On 10 September 1952, the undersigned agent contacted LOEFFELMANN who stated that on 31 August 1952, at 1900 hours, while performing routine duties at the railroad station at MITTERTEICH, LOEFFELMANN observed a disk-shaped object resembling the moon but appearing larger than the moon, decend from out of the clouds. The object was traveling at a terrific rate of speed. At first LOEFFELMANN thought that this object was going to land but during the next few moments it ascended again leaving a glaring trail behind it. LOEFFELMANN stated that the object was glaring brightly. It manuevered in sight for approximately one-half hour and darted in all directions at a terrific rate of speed. At approximately 2130 hours it disappeared in an easterly direction towards the town of BARTAU (UTM) 33UUR12 and the CSR-German border. Above information was substantiated by Frau Anna LOEFFELMANN, born 3 November 1899, in MITTERTEICH, and Anton SCHRAUSS, born 27 August 1923, in MITTERTEICH. Further investigation failed to reveal the names of any other persons having any knowledge of above information. (F-6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 6 JUL 1994
BY CDR USAINSCOM FOI/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

5-Hq 66th CIC Det
1-CIC Central file
1-Region VII file

~~SECURITY INFORMATION~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLAS [redacted]

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

INFORMATION FROM
FOREIGN DOCUMENTS OR RADIO BROADCASTS

REPORT NO. 00-V-23682

CD NO. JJ0076

COUNTRY	Germany	DATE OF INFORMATION	1952
SUBJECT	Military; Scientific		
HOW PUBLISHED	Daily newspaper	DATE DIST.	23 Aug 1952
WHERE PUBLISHED	Athens	NO. OF PAGES	2
DATE PUBLISHED	9 Jul 1952		
LANGUAGE	Greek	SUPPLEMENT TO REPORT NO.	

[redacted]

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE I Kathimerini.

"FLYING SAUCERS" IN EAST GERMANY

Berlin, July -- Furnished with the sworn testimony of an eyewitness, Oscar Linke, a 46-year-old German and former mayor of Gleimershausen, West Berlin intelligence officers have begun investigating a most unusual "flying saucer" story. According to this story, an object "resembling a huge flying pan" and having a diameter of about 15 meters landed in a forest clearing in the Soviet Zone of Germany.

Linke recently escaped from the Soviet Zone along with his wife and six children.

Linke and his 11-year-old daughter, Gabriella, made the following sworn statement last week before a judge: "While I was returning to my home with Gabriella, a tire of my motorcycle blew out near the town of Hasselbach. While we were walking along toward Hasselbach, Gabriella pointed out something which lay at a distance of about 140 meters away from us. Since it was twilight, I though that she was pointing at a young deer.

"I left my motorcycle near a tree and walked toward the spot which Gabriella had pointed out. When, however, I reached a spot about 55 meters from the object, I realized that my first impression had been wrong. What I had seen were two men who were now about 40 meters away from me. They seemed to be dressed in some shiny metallic clothing. They were stooped over and were looking at something lying on the ground.

"I approached until I was only about 10 meters from them. I looked over a small fence and then I noticed a large object whose diameter I estimated to be between 13 and 15 meters. It looked like a huge frying pan.

"There were two rows of holes on its periphery, about 30 centimeters in circumference. The space between the two rows was about 0.45 meters. On the top of this metal object was a black conical tower about 3 meters high.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 5/9/94

"At that moment, my daughter, who had remained a short distance behind me, called me. The two men must have heard my daughter's voice because they immediately jumped on the conical tower and disappeared inside.

"I had previously noted that one of the men had a lamp on the front part of his body which lit up at regular intervals.

"Now, the side of the object on which the holes had been opened began to glitter. Its color seemed green but later turned to red. At the same time I began to hear a slight hum. While the brightness and hum increased, the conical tower began to slide down into the center of the object. The whole object then began to rise slowly from the ground and rotate like a top.

"It seemed to me as if it were supported by the cylindrical plant which had gone down from the top of the object, through the center, and had now appeared from its bottom on the ground.

"The object, surrounded by a ring of flames, was now a certain number of feet above the ground.

"I then noted that the whole object had risen slowly from the ground. The cylinder on which it was supported had now disappeared within its center and had reappeared on the top of the object.

"The rate of climb had now become greater. At the same time my daughter and I heard a whistling sound similar to that heard when a bomb falls.

"The object rose to a horizontal position, turned toward a neighboring town, and then, gaining altitude, it disappeared over the heights and forests in the direction of Stockheim."

Many other persons who live in the same area as Linke later related that they saw an object which they thought to be a comet. A shepherd stated that he thought that he was looking at a comet moving away at a low altitude from the height on which Linke stood.

After submitting his testimony to the judge, Linke made the following statement: "I would have thought that both my daughter and I were dreaming if it were not for the following element involved: When the object had disappeared, I went to the place where it had been. I found a circular opening in the ground and it was quite evident that it was freshly dug. It was exactly the same shape as the conical tower. I was then convinced that I was not dreaming."

Linke continued, "I had never heard of the term 'flying saucer' before I escaped from the Soviet Zone into West Berlin. When I saw this object, I immediately thought that it was a new Soviet military machine.

"I confess that I was seized with fright because the Soviets do not want anyone to know about their work. Many persons have been restricted to their movements for many years in East Germany because they know too much."

- E N D -

CLASSIFICATION [redacted]

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
INFORMATION FROM
FOREIGN DOCUMENTS OR RADIO BROADCASTS

REPORT NO. 00-W-24108
CD NO. D70088

COUNTRY Algeria; Spain; French Equatorial Africa
SUBJECT Military - Unconventional aircraft
HOW PUBLISHED Daily and thrice-weekly newspapers
WHERE PUBLISHED Tangier; Conakry; Oran; Casablanca
DATE PUBLISHED 22 Apr - 1 Aug 1952
LANGUAGE Spanish; French

DATE OF INFORMATION 1952
DATE DIST. 27 Sep 1952
NO. OF PAGES 4
SUPPLEMENT TO REPORT NO.

[redacted]

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE Newspapers as indicated.

"SAUCERS" SIGHTED OVER SPAIN AND FRENCH AFRICA

GLOWING SPHERES SEEN OVER ALMANSA, SPAIN -- Tangier, Espana, 22 Apr 52

Almansa, 21 April -- At 0800 hours today, many persons saw a series of four glowing spheres crossing the sky along the Murcia-Valencia trajectory at high speed and at a great height. The spheres looked like locks of wool of a vivid reddish color which changed to an intense yellow as they flew farther away. They gradually disappeared in the distance. No unusual sound was heard. The spectacle lasted hardly a minute.

ANDUJAR RESIDENTS REPORT SAUCER -- Tangier, Espana, 1 Aug 52

The Cifra news agency reports that on the night of 30 July 1952, many residents of Andujar, Spain, saw what was presumed to be a so-called flying saucer. The object was red, round, and approximately the size of a desert dish. It flew noiselessly, at great speed, and left behind a long trail of very bright greenish light.

LUMINOUS OBJECT SEEN OVER PORT GENTIL -- Conakry, La Guinee Francaise, 26 Jun 52

The master of a cargo ship anchored in front of the wharf of Port Gentil [in Gabon, French Equatorial Africa] reported that at 0240 hours on 1 June 1952 a mysterious object came up from the area behind Port Gentil, made a double loop, passed over the roadstead, and then dived toward the sea at great speed. He submitted the report to the local authorities and to the administrative offices of his company. The following is a summary of his story.

On 1 June 1952 at 0240 hours, the ship was riding at anchor in the roadstead of Port Gentil, heading 150 degrees. The northern sky was clear and starry; the southern, slightly cloudy. Visibility was excellent, a slight southwest breeze prevailed, and the sea was calm. There was a quarter moon.

ARCHIVAL RECORD
PLEASE RETURN TO
AGENCY ARCHIVES, [redacted]

RELEASED 5/9/94

The first mate was at his forward post ready to weigh anchor while the master was on the bridge with the officer on duty. With the exception of the mooring lights, the ship was in complete darkness, thus permitting excellent night visibility.

At 0240, the first mate telephoned the master informing him that he had just sighted an unknown luminous object in the sky which came from Port Gentil and passed directly over the ship. Training his binoculars (Zeiss 7 x 50, for night vision) skyward, the master was able to see quite clearly, on the port quarter, a very bright and phosphorescent orange light, circular in shape and moving at a great speed in a seemingly straight-line course. Standing on the wing of the bridge, and with the aid of the gyrocompass repeater, the master estimated its average direction to be about 10 degrees.

He followed the light quite easily in his binoculars for about 3 minutes and lost sight of it when it moved at great speed over the Prince buoy, about 7 miles from the ship. The master was unaware of any accompanying sound and admits that it was difficult to estimate the altitude of the object, yet he judged this to be 3,000-4,000 meters. Its diameter was that of a planet.

The first mate stated that before he telephoned the master, he saw that object come from the direction of Port Gentil, stop, make a right turn, and resume its initial course. As it passed directly over the ship, it repeated the same sort of gyration.

The master stated that his 20 years of sea duty enabled him to affirm that what he saw was neither a known celestial phenomenon, such as a falling star or meteor, nor a current type of aircraft.

Furthermore, it was confirmed that there were no planes in the air that night over Port Gentil.

STRANGE OBJECTS SEEN IN SKY OVER ALGERIA -- Oran L'Echo d'Oran, 17 Jul 52

At 2300 hours on 15 July 1952, in the town of Boukanefis, two bakers clearly saw a plate-shaped flying object in the sky. It moved with unusual agility, giving off a greenish smoke and lighting up the sky. It seemingly did not alter its course as it increased its speed and disappeared toward the south.

Similarly, in Lamoriciere on 11 July 1952, one Thomas Martinez saw a sudden illumination above and at first took it to be a falling star. Actually, it seemed more like a meteor followed by two other bodies, all trailing a yellow cloud of smoke. Then, these disappeared and out of nowhere appeared an oval-shaped, longish ball of fire. Flying at a low altitude and clearly visible, it rapidly followed a rectilinear course.

STRANGE PHENOMENON WITNESSED FROM TWO POINTS IN ORAN -- Oran, L'Echo d'Oran, 26 Jul 52

Recently [presumably 25 July 1952], several inhabitants of Oran reported seeing a flying saucer at approximately the same time.

At 1535 hours, Raoul Le Henaff, foreman of a local company, saw an incandescent white mass in the sky above Oran. It flew southwestward, traveling at an altitude of about 2,000 meters. There was no luminous exhaust and no smoke. After 30 seconds, the phenomenon grew hazy and disappeared. The personnel of the company office and Palacio, an employee in the Algeronaphte [factory] also saw the "saucer."

At 1537 hours, Maurice Dubessay, who works for L'Echo d'Oran, saw what appeared to be a brilliant disk going in a southwest direction at a great speed and at medium altitude. It disappeared after 5 seconds. In a similar time interval, Atias and Karsenty, two grocers, also saw the unknown object before it disappeared behind a cloud.

SAUCERS OBSERVED IN TWO AREAS OF ORAN -- Oran, L'Echo d'Oran, 28 Jul 52

On 26 July 1952, people in two areas of Oran reported seeing unusual flying objects, described as "saucers."

At about 2300 hours, three women in the Eckmuhl district of Oran noticed a large, orange-red, luminous patch in the sky, of the size of a duck's egg, but flatter. Traveling from east to west, it appeared to halt for a second then vanished.

Three trustworthy individuals living on the Tiaret plateaus saw an unusual flying object at 1045 hours. The local parish observed it for about 40 seconds and described it as a shining, cigar-shaped mass without a smoke trail. It disappeared toward the northwest. A teacher and his wife gave a similar description, adding that the object had a dark center, was in an oblique position, and moved at an altitude of about 3,000 meters. No one heard any sounds of a motor.

CITES SEVERAL APPEARANCES OF FLYING SAUCERS IN ALGERIA -- Casablanca, La Vigie Marocaine, 31 Jul 52

On the evening of 29 July 1952, two new flying saucers were sighted. The first, appearing at 2050 hours over Mostaganem, was visible only a few seconds. The second one appeared at 2300 hours at Ain Teledes. It flew above the city for about a minute, emitting a whitish trail of smoke. The manner in which it attained various altitudes revealed a surprising maneuverability. When it disappeared, it was headed south.

This is the fifth time in a matter of weeks that this phenomenon has been noted in the Department of Oran. A saucer appearing to be about the size of a teacup was observed by two policemen over Frenda (at the east end of Oran Department). It consisted of a dark nucleus within a luminous mass. Near Tlemcen, motorists noted a strange cigar-shaped object at a height of 600 meters. There was a luminous cloud in its wake. And finally, at Lamoriciere, about 40 kilometers from the Abdellys area, motorists saw a phosphorescent disk for a brief period of time.

POINTS TO FREQUENCY OF FLYING SAUCER REPORTS IN ORAN DEPARTMENT -- Oran, L'Echo d'Oran, 31 Jul 52

[After it had received and published a series of flying saucer reports, the newspaper L'Echo d'Oran carried a review of the occurrences, as well as several late reports. The following is a summary of the article.]

Our correspondents have sent us word of saucers appearing everywhere in Oran Department during the past few days. This seems to be the saucers' favorite area, one which is no doubt salutary for their development. They have appeared here with greater frequency than in France or the US. It is impossible, moreover, to doubt the veracity of the observers, since they include policemen, colons, a priest, and a cadi.

000091

At 0400 hours today, Raymond Botella, a Public Works Department employee in Tlemcen, saw a flying object moving rapidly north and trailing a whitish smoke cloud. A half hour before, the mysterious saucer had been seen in Oued Taria, traveling at the same speed and, like the saucer observed yesterday, making abrupt turns and changes of direction.

On the night of 30 July, in Saints Barbe du Tlelat, a police adjutant, two policemen, and a cadi observed a luminous flying object for about 30 seconds. The daily police reports will henceforth include all such observations by the police.

In the morning of 30 July, a resident of Algiers saw, for several seconds, a shining black disk on the horizon. It made a rapid vertical descent, then suddenly moved in a horizontal direction.

Two observations were made in Lodi. On 25 July, at about 2130 hours, a yellowish object flew at a dizzy speed in the sky, and on 28 July, at 2150 hours, a much larger object appeared for several seconds; it had the shape of an inverted cone.

OBSERVE UNUSUAL FLYING OBJECT FOR OVER A MINUTE -- Oran, L'Echo d'Oran, 1 Aug 52

At 1130 hours on 31 July 1952, an Oran resident and his wife, while driving on the road between Saint Denis Du Sig and Le Tlelat, saw something flying in the sky about 1,000 meters up. They stopped the car and watched its course for about 1½ minutes. It was spindle shaped and tapered at both ends. It differed from ordinary aircraft in that it showed no exhaust smoke, made no noise, and had a great speed.

- E N D -

[redacted]

3 December 1952

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

000104

SUBJECT: Flying Saucers

1. At 1100 yesterday morning I met with Dr. Julius A. Stratton, Executive Vice President and Provost of Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Dr. Max Millikan, Director of CENIS. I briefed them on the various new reports of sightings including the Limestone Base Case, the Florida Scout Master, the Utah Motion Pictures, etc. I also brought Dr. Stratton up to date on developments which had occurred since our previous discussion of the subject in August. Dr. Stratton reiterated his earlier position that this is a subject which must be investigated and he said that probably the best means of getting a thoroughly competent review of the problem would be through Project LINCOLN. He said, however, that in view of the delicate position in relation to Air Force, as a result of the "Summer Study Report", any acceptance of this project by LINCOLN must be based on Air Force concurrence or on an independent proposal from one of the other services. He said that Alfred Hill would be the best man to head the group. Assuming that it might prove impractical to place the Project at LINCOLN, we explored other possibilities including Princeton and Cal Tech. Dr. Stratton felt very strongly that Cal Tech would be the better of the two in view of the presence there of Robertson, Lauritson, Spitzer (on temporary duty from Princeton), Millikan's brother and others. Dr. Stratton asked particularly that we keep him informed of the progress that we make in having this problem investigated as he is personally very interested as well as fully aware of the potential danger and implications of the situation.

2. Following the meeting with Drs. Stratton and Millikan, I had lunch at the Faculty Club with Lloyd Berkner and Jerrold Zacharias and briefed them on the recent cases and our feelings regarding their implications. Berkner, while apparently not interested in taking a personal part, felt strongly that the saucer problem should be thoroughly investigated from a scientific point of view. Zacharias did not appear to be greatly interested in the problem and made only one suggestion, i.e. that Shirley Quimby of Columbia University be brought into the picture. Quimby took his physics degree at the same time as Zacharias; is now at Columbia University, having during the war been a Navy scientist working on ASW. Zacharias suggested Quimby because the latter is probably the most expert man in the country or magic and general chicanery.

3. My conclusion from these conversations is that it will probably be necessary to secure the full backing of DCI in order that a scientific review of this problem may be laid on. Without this backing, it would probably be impossible to secure the Air Force cooperation which would be necessary, particularly in the matter of availability of reports, etc.

b3

[redacted]

P. G. STRONG

OSI/POS:bxd

Orig - Subjec
1 - Chrono
1 - Daily

RELEASED 5/9/94

28

COPY:for

TO: MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: December 5, 1952

FROM: V. P. KEAY

SUBJECT: PROPOSED STUDY ON THE "FLYING SAUCERS" PHENOMENA; INTELLIGENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

000109

Pursuant to instructions, Supervisor M.W. Kuhrtz of the Liaison Section attended the Intelligence Advisory Committee (IAC) meeting on December 4, 1952.

None of the agenda items are of direct interest to the Bureau; however, [redacted] directed the members' attention to some aspects of the "flying saucers" phenomena. He said that a recent presentation of a theory on "saucers" was made by a German atomic scientist, which fact has caused the British to initiate considerable intelligence effort into this matter. According to [redacted] efforts are being made to obtain the German scientist's paper on this theory. Also, it was stated that a recent "saucers" observation in Africa presents some evidence that the "saucers" are not a meteorological phenomena, which theory has been held to date by the Air Force. Instead, this latter incident indicated the possibility of the "saucers" being a scientific development. The details of this African observation were not presented; however, appropriate contact will be made by the Bureau's Liaison Section with the Air Force to determine the details of this latter incident.

As a result of the above, the Military members suggested a logical approach which would call for a group of scientists to make a study of the new "saucers" data in an effort to identify the phenomena. If an identification can be made by the scientists and it can be determined that the "saucers" are a scientific development, then IAC should determine a further course of action for the U.S. Government. It was further suggested that the IAC should only concern itself with this matter on the basis that a competent scientific group might determine the "saucers" to be a scientific development under the control of our enemy.

[redacted] was directed to draft a paper on this problem for IAC consideration. Upon receipt of this draft, appropriate Bureau recommendations will be made prior to IAC approval.

ACTION: Liaison will obtain the details of the "flying saucers" observation in Africa from the Air Force.

MWK:lw

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 5/11/94 BY sp/gpl/kbm
Comp. # 245,536

RELEASED 5-9-94

65-56717-27

65-58894-✓
NOT RECORDED
146 JAN 6 1953

53 FEB 16 1953

000121

National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena (NICAP)

Appears to be a fairly loose structure but rather efficient. Stuart Nixon (background in investigative journalism) is currently Executive Director. He along with John Acuff and Charles Miller (backgrounds unknown) make up the organizations Editorial Review Board which is responsible for policy including the newsletter, press and other media relations as well as special reports and programs.

This board relies heavily on both a loosely structured advisory group and a fairly well developed and well placed network of investigators. The advisory group is made up of experts in many disciplines including physics, astronomy, anthropology, medicine and psychology. This group also includes some ex-CIA and Defense Intelligence types who advise on investigative techniques and NICAP / Government relations. There does not seem to be any logical or systematic program by which these advisors are chosen, but rather the procedure seems to be to simply offer one's services to the organization through either Nixon or the Review Board. Often the advisors simply joined NICAP(a rather easy task since all it takes is a specified membership fee) found something out about the organization and then made their qualifications known to the Review Board.

The system of investigators is a good one. Nixon has divided the country into regions and has established "investigators" in each of the regions. Any member of NICAP is encouraged to request a form by which one can apply for this position. The requirements for the position include a minimum age of 25, formal training or experience in some branch of science, or other specialized background applicable to systematic collection of information, the ability to cover an area of at least 30 miles in diameter or one hour of driving time. As of a few months ago some 35 investigators were located throughout the country, with NICAP in the process of establishing even more. A breakdown of their backgrounds looked like the following: 7 PhDs, 2 MAs or MS, 23 BA or BS, 1AA and 2 with college training but no degrees. Occupationally they included 4 physical scientists, 13 engineers, 3 college profs, 13 specialists, including doctor, technician, computer programmer and businessman. Five of the 35 are pilots. Also utilized as " legmen" for the investigators are investigators assistants. All investigators carry credentials identifying them as investigators for NICAP.

RELEASED 5/9/94

NICAP currently operates on a $40,000 yr. budget and has 3,500 dues paying members. Both the membership and the budget may be expected to increase substatially due to the recent UFO flap.

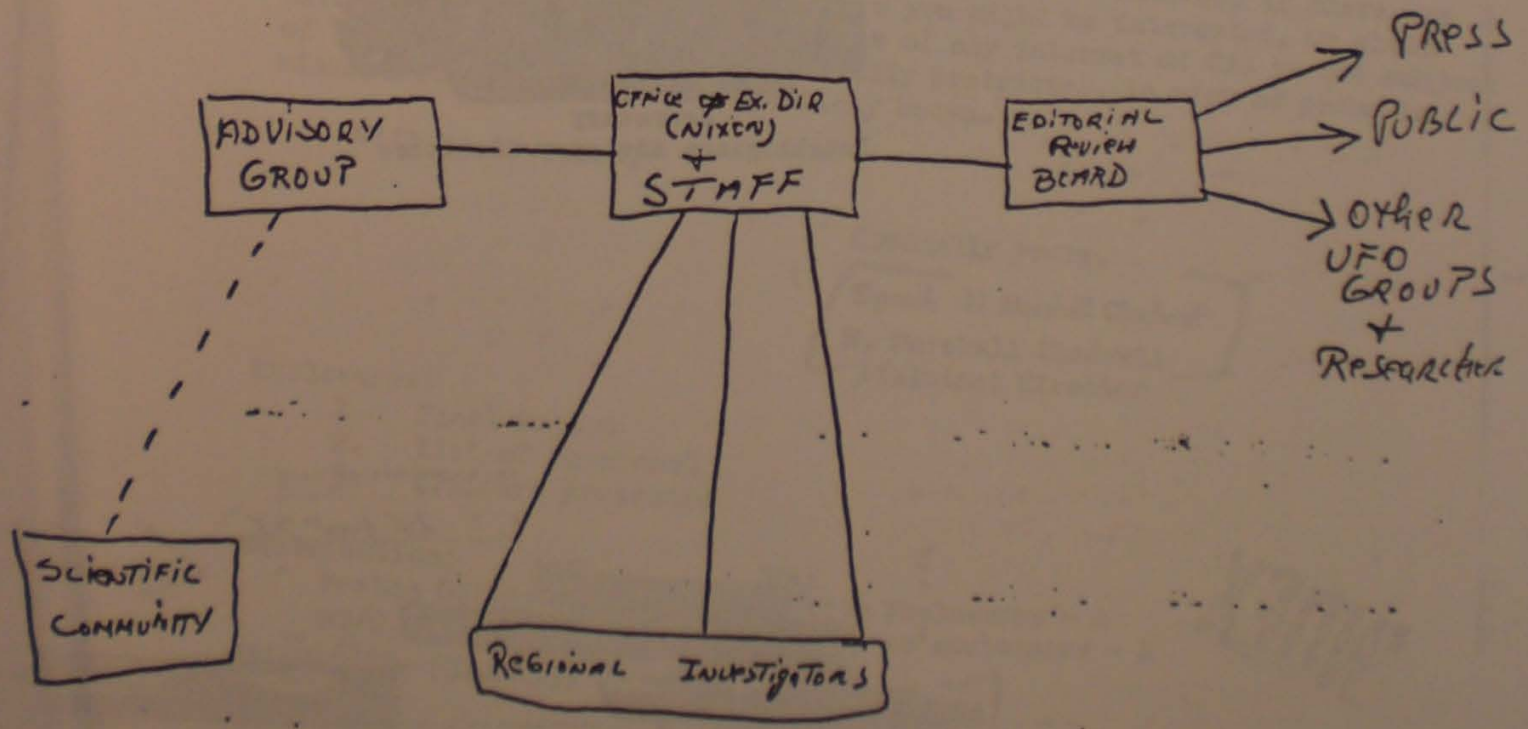
A computer project codenamed "Project Access" is currently in the mill. An effort is being made to develop some sort of pattern analysis out of the 15, 000 or more raw reports reportedly in NICAP's files. This apparently will take the following form:

1. event- including time, place, terrain, weather, speed, color, shape and other information

2. principals-including data on all witnesses and others involved in reports such as bio data, medical info and psychological aspects

3. investigation- including evaluation of reports and special notes from the regional investigator on witness discrepancy in testiony etc...

The following is apparently the organizational structure and relationships within NICAP:



[redacted]

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

000136

12 March 1953

[redacted]

Dear [redacted]

[redacted] Assistant Deputy Director/Intelligence, has asked me to forward to you for your information the enclosed report "Report of the Scientific Panel on Unidentified Flying Objects", dated January 17, 1953.

This report was prepared by a panel convened in January 1953 at the direction of the former Director of Central Intelligence, General Walter B. Smith, with the concurrence of the Intelligence Advisory Committee.

Copies are being transmitted to the Secretary of Defense; the Director, Federal Civil Defense Administration; and the Chairman, National Security Resources Board.

Sincerely yours,

[redacted]
Secretary
Intelligence Advisory Committee

ANNEX

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

JAN 27 1953

000180

Dr. Julius A. Stratton, Provost
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge 37, Massachusetts

Dear Dr. Stratton:

Remembering your request to be kept informed of any progress in the problem of "unidentified flying objects," this letter will bring you up to date.

Last December, the section of the Air Technical Intelligence Center charged with investigation of reports of sightings presented a status briefing at the Agency. Based upon the evidence presented, the subject was discussed at a December meeting of the Intelligence Advisory Committee (CIA, Army, Navy, Air Force, Joint Staff, State, AEC, and FBI). At that time it was recommended that CIA should assemble a panel of highly qualified personnel to examine the problem and its ramifications. Particular competency in the fields of physics, radar and astronomy was believed desirable.

We were fortunate to obtain the services of especially qualified men, I believe you will agree. Enclosed for your information are copies of the report submitted by the Panel and related material. We concur in the conclusions and recommendations of the Panel, and are forwarding the report to appropriate authorities. Since the problems related to this subject appear to be operational rather than intelligence in nature, we will be concerned only indirectly in the future. However, if there are any developments in which we believe you might be interested, we shall inform you. Incidentally, knowledge of any interest of CIA in the subject of "flying saucers" has been carefully restricted, in view of probable misunderstanding if it were publicly known.

With best wishes,

Cordially yours,

Signed H. Marshall Chadwell

H. Marshall Chadwell
Assistant Director

Enclosures:
1. Panel Report
2. List of Personnel
3. Evidence presented

Distribution:
Boston Office [redacted] with Enclosures - 1
OO/C, [redacted] no enclosures - 1
OSI:TSD/Civ-(27Jan53)

[redacted]

RELEASED 5/9/94

Copied From Nearly Illegible Original

203

[redacted]

000207

30 January 1953

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Briefing of ONE Board on Unidentified Flying Objects

1. The subject briefing was given by Mr. P. G. Strong, assisted by Mr. F. C. Durant, at 1000 hours, 29 January. A history of O/SI interest in and action on this subject was followed by a showing of the motion picture films of sightings at Tremonton, Utah, and Great Falls, Montana. Copies of the Report of the Scientific Advisory Panel on Unidentified Flying Objects had previously been made available to the Board. This briefing was given for background prior to the ONE requested briefing by ATIC scheduled for 0900, 30 January.

2. ONE personnel briefed were as follows:

Admiral Bernhard Bieri
Dr. Edgar Hoover
General H. R. Bull
Ambassador Nelson Johnson
Mr. William Bundy
Dr. Abbot Smith
Dr. Ludwell Montague
Mr. Willard Matthias
Dr. De Forest Van Slyck
Dr. R. J. Sontag
P. A. Boral

O/SI, was also present.

F. C. DURANT

OSI/FCDurant:bc

Distribution:
Orig - Subject file
1 - Production
1 - Daily reading file
1 - Chrono

[redacted]

RELEASED 5/9/94

(202)

[redacted]

000296

FO

14 June 1954

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD:

SUBJECT: Intelligence Responsibilities for Non-Conventional Types of Air Vehicles

REFERENCE: Memorandum from AD/SI to Ops/SI, ASD/SI and P&E/SI of May 20, 1954.

1. As requested by the referenced memorandum, the allocation of intelligence responsibilities in regard to the non-conventional air vehicles, similar to those currently under development by the Canadian, British and USAF organizations, has been considered by ASD/SI, Ops/SI and P&E/SI.

2. It is agreed that:

a. ASD/SI will be responsible for the initiation and proper exploitation of all intelligence measures required to identify, to assess and to report the use by any foreign power or nation of non-conventional types of air vehicles, such as or similar to the "saucer-like" planes presently under development by the Anglo/British/Canadian efforts. In this, ASD/SI will rely upon normal assistance of all other elements of CSI, substantive and staff, of the same kind that it receives in regard to other weapons and weapon systems presently within its normal intelligence activities.

b. P&E/SI will continue to be responsible for the CSI project on "unidentified" flying objects, will maintain the CSI central file on such objects and will make available to ASD/SI the material of this file which might bear directly or indirectly upon man-made non-conventional air vehicles capable of "weapon" applications. It will retain its normal responsibilities in regard to electronic aspects of these vehicles (such as navigational and guidance methods, techniques and equipments, etc.) and will assist ASD/SI in all matters falling within its intelligence responsibilities as these might be required to fully assess the capabilities and limitations of the non-conventional air vehicles considered as weapons or weapon systems.

RELEASED 5/9/94

[redacted]

[redacted]

000297

3. It is believed that no special action is required of AD/SI at this time in regard to the definition or allocation of intelligence responsibilities in regard to the subject matter.

ASD/SI /s/ Sidney N. Graybeal

Ops/SI /s/ T. M. Nordbeck

P&E/SI /s/ T. M. Clarenio

15 June 1954

cc: AD/SI
AsD/SI
Ops/SI
P&E/SI

[redacted]

A

000345

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence

SUBJECT : Flying Saucers or Unconventional Aircraft

1. A dispatch from Frigus, C-103, dated 13 October 1955, reported the sighting of two flying saucers or disc-like unconventional aircraft. An interview with [redacted] one of the four observers of these aircraft failed to confirm in several respects the information given in the dispatch.

2. His observations were limited to sighting the lights which initially arose vertically and then approached the train and passed over head at a high altitude. He failed to observe the body of the object and had no feeling as to whether it was round, disc-like or even square. His only reason for describing an unconventional nature to the object was that it rose vertically and appeared to glide in a manner unlike any aircraft he had previously seen. However, in view of the fact that it was dark, that he thought the aircraft quite high (3000 feet) and that his observations were undoubtedly conditioned by [redacted] reports that he had seen a flying saucer, too much confidence cannot be given to his observation. The fact that no noise was heard may also have influenced his opinion on the unconventional characteristic of the object. He also failed to confirm the statement of the train official following the incident. It is my belief that [redacted] positively alone could not confirm the existence of any unconventional aircraft. However, he was not in a position to have as good a look as were the other members of the party. A very careful interrogation of the other members is in order.

3. Two years ago, Dr. Robertson headed a group which investigated U.S. sightings of flying saucers. This group was able to explain almost all the sightings and reached the conclusion that these phenomena represented no threat to the security of the U.S. Even if the present sightings

RELEASED 5/9/94

195

000346

Subject: Flying Saucers or Unconventional Aircraft

[redacted] are confirmed, it should not be denied that these unconventional aircraft have actually been flying around the U.S. and were the source of U.S. public speculation.

4. The USAF is currently a Project "Y" at Wright Aircraft Lab. in charge for the development of unconventional saucer-like aircraft. However, this development is still in the early research and development stages with three or more years being required before the production of a first prototype. If the development proves successful, the calculations indicate that such an aircraft might have a very high ceiling (up to 150,000 feet) with speeds up to 1,500 miles per hour, a range of 700 miles and rate of climb of 10,000 feet a minute. A vertical take-off characteristic would, of course, be extremely valuable. Project Y is being directed by John Irvin. Dr. Irvin is reported to have gotten his original idea for the flying machine from a group of Germans just after World War II. The Soviets may also have obtained information that this German group. (It is suggested that you ask General Sanford to report on the progress of the Air Force project at the IAC meeting.)

[redacted]
[redacted] COUPLAN, JR.
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

cc: DD/I

DISTRIBUTION:
Orig & 1 - Adse
1 - DD/I
2 - AD/SI
2 - AD/SI

-2-

[redacted]

[redacted]

000578

15 AUG 1953

Colonel Gerald E. Jorgensen
Chief, Community Relations Division
Office of Information
Department of the Air Force
Washington, D. C.

Attention: SAFOI-C

Dear Colonel Jorgensen:

Consideration has been given to your request of 27 July 1953 for the declassification of the "Report of the Scientific Panel on Unidentified Flying Objects." The Office of Scientific Intelligence feels that the report, as originally drafted, cannot be downgraded. As an alternative, an unclassified version has been prepared which omits names of personnel and participating organizations, and to which we have no objection. It should be noted that permission for release has not been obtained from persons or organizations involved in the original panel report, and that the panel members themselves agreed only to the release of the edited summary and conclusion indicated by [redacted], P. G. Strong, in his 20 December 1952 memorandum to AFOIN.

We are most anxious that further publicity not be given to the information that the panel was sponsored by the Central Intelligence Agency. Further, we cannot authorize the listing of personnel participating in the discussions in any unclassified relation.

Sincerely,

Karl K. Weber
Deputy Director of
Scientific Intelligence

Distribution
Orig. and 1 - Addressee
2 - DD/I
3 - IPS/OCI

OCI/IPS/[redacted] Weber [redacted] (12 August 1953)

B3

[redacted]

RELEASED 5/9/94

180

(94)

000466

[redacted]

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Assistant Director, Scientific Intelligence DATE: 4 April 1958

FROM : Chief, Applied Science Division, SI

SUBJECT: Comments on Letters Dealing with Unidentified Flying Objects

REFERENCES: (1) Letter to Director, CIA, from Leon Davidson, dated 11 March 1958
(2) Letter to Director, CIA, from Donald E. Keyhoe, Director of National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena

1. As a result of the action taken by the IAC on 4 December 1952 (IAC-M-90, Paragraph 3a), a Scientific Intelligence Advisory Panel was convened 14-18 January 1953. The panel consisted of the following scientists: H. P. Robertson, Luis W. Alvarez, Lloyd V. Berkner, S. A. Goudsmit, and Thornton Page. The panel concerned itself with the evaluation of any possible threat to National Security by unidentified flying objects. The panel issued a report dated 17 January 1953. This report was classified Secret.

2. The letters from Leon Davidson and Donald Keyhoe to the NSC concerned themselves primarily with Edward J. Ruppelt's book on Unidentified Flying Objects. At the time that the scientific panel met, Ruppelt was a Captain in the Air Force and attended the panel meetings. His book, however, is concerned with the identification of unidentified flying objects. Ruppelt's statements regarding the mission of the panel are in error. He has led the reader to believe the panel's mission was to identify the flying objects and to make recommendations on methods to further identify such objects. This is the basis for the apparent contradictions which arose during the Mike Wallace television interview. This is also the basis for Mr. Keyhoe's misgivings.

3. In late October 1957, Major James F. Byrne of AFCIN-2IA requested a declassified version of the panel report. This office contacted each member of the panel and an agreed upon, declassified version was written and sent to the Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence, Department of the Air Force on 20 December 1957. It was the decision of all the panel members and the CIA that while no member of the panel objected to the use of his name in connection with the declassified version, they desired that no connection of the panel members with CIA be disclosed.

RELEASED 5/9/94

[redacted]

(81)

000438

20 DEC 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence
Department of the Air Force

ATTENTION : Major James F. Byrne
AFOIN-2A1A

SUBJECT : Declassification of the "Report of the Scientific Panel on Unidentified Flying Objects"

1. We have just received the final letter from the members of the above Panel concerning your request for declassification of the above report. Both CIA and all members of the Panel have agreed that the conclusions of paragraph 2. can be declassified and that Recommendation 4.a. can be declassified. However, it is the decision of all concerned that no connection with CIA may be disclosed, that the conclusion of paragraph 3. may not be declassified and that the recommendation of 4.b. may not be declassified. On the basis of the above declassification, no member of the Panel objects to the use of his name in connection with the declassified conclusion and recommendation.

2. In order to simplify your utilization of the declassified material, I am attaching hereto a revised version of the report of the Panel which consists of a rearrangement of paragraph 1, the exact wording of paragraph 2, a new paragraph 3 which includes the declassified Recommendation 4.a. and an appropriate paraphrasing of the balance of paragraph 4 less Recommendation 4.b.

3. I trust that this will serve the purposes of this request.

Philip G. Strean
Deputy Assistant Director

b3

cc: Members of Panel

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - Addressee: 1 - Dr. Robertson: 1 - Dr. Berkner: 1 - Dr. Alvarez:
1 - Dr. Goudsmit: 1 - Dr. Page: 1 - Mr. John Werner, Legislative Counsel
2 - DAD/CS/SI

b3

RELEASED 5/9/94

000561

MEMORANDUM FOR : Director, Photographic Intelligence Center

SUBJECT : Reported Photography of UFO's

REFERENCE : Your Memo PIC-7-58, dated 1 October 1958, Same Subject

1. Your referenced interesting memorandum has been reviewed thoroughly within this Office. Although my Applied Science Division assumes responsibility for UFO's, I considered it appropriate to refer this case to the Air Force wherein primary community responsibility lies. Referral was accomplished by forwarding a copy of your memorandum to AFOIN.

2. Your third paragraph opens an interesting question to which I am not at all certain I have the solution. Nevertheless, for you to procure Mr. Fine's photographs and determine more about his experiments, my suggestions are:

a. That you approach him

perhaps as one interested in photographic research.

b. That you seek advice from the AD/O relative to other avenues of approach with which he may well be familiar.

HERBERT SCOVILLE, JR.
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

TAB A

000139

SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY PANEL ON

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

14 - 17 January 1953

MEMBERS	ORGANIZATION	FIELD OF COMPETENCY
Dr. H. P. Robertson (Chairman)	California Institute of Technology	Physics, weapons systems
Dr. Luis W. Alvarez	University of California	Physics, radar
Dr. Lloyd V. Berkner	Associated Universities, Inc.	Geophysics
Dr. Samuel Goudsmit	Brookhaven National Laboratories	Atomic structure, statistical problems
Dr. Thornton Page	Office of Research Operations, Johns Hopkins University	Astronomy, Astrophysics
ASSOCIATE MEMBERS		
Dr. J. Allan Hynek	Ohio State University	Astronomy
Mr. Frederick C. Durant	Arthur D. Little, Inc.	Rockets, guided missiles
INTERVIEWEES		
Brig. Gen. William N. Garland	Commanding General, ATIC	Scientific and technical intelligence
Dr. H. Marshall Chadwell	Assistant Director, O/SI, CIA	Scientific and technical intelligence
Mr. Ralph L. Clark	Deputy Assistant Director, O/SI, CIA	Scientific and technical intelligence

[redacted]

000140

INVITATIONS (cont'd)	ORGANIZATION	AREA OF COMPETENCY
Mr. Philip G. Strong	Chief, Operations Staff, O/SI, CIA	Scientific and technical intelligence
Mr. Stephen T. Possony	Acting Chief, Special Study Group, D/I USAF	Scientific and technical intelligence
Capt. Edward J. Ruppelt, USAF	Chief, Aerial Phenomena Branch, ATIC, USAF	Scientific and technical intelligence
Mr. J. Dewey Fournet, Jr.	The Ethyl Corporation	Aero Eng.
Lt. R. S. Neeham, USN	USN Photo Interpretation Laboratory, Anacostia	Photo interpretation
Mr. Harry Woo	USN Photo Interpretation Laboratory, Anacostia	Photo interpretation

[redacted]

TAB B

SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY PANEL ON

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

000141

14 - 17 January 1953

EVIDENCE PRESENTED

1. Seventy-five case histories of sightings 1951 - 1952 (selected by ATIC as those best documented).

2. ATIC Status and Progress Reports of Project GRUDGE and Project BLUE BOOK (code names for ATIC study of subject).

3. Progress Reports of Project STORY (code name for Battelle Memorial Institute contract work supporting ATIC).

4. Summary Report of Sightings at Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico.

5. Report of USAF Research Center, Cambridge, Mass., Investigation of "Green Fireball" Phenomena (Project TWINKLE).

6. Outline of Investigation of U.F.O.'s Proposed by Kirtland Air Force Base (Project POUNCE).

7. Motion Picture Films of sightings at Tremonton, Utah, 2 July 1952 and Great Falls, Montana, August 1950.

8. Summary Report of 89 selected cases of sightings of various categories (Formations, Blinking Lights, Hovering, etc.).

9. Draft of manual: "How to Make a FLIGHT", prepared at ATIC.

10. Chart Showing Plot of Geographic Location of Unexplained Sightings in the United States during 1952.

11. Chart Showing Balloon Launching Sites in the United States.

12. Charts Showing Selected Actual Balloon Flight Paths and Relation to Reported Sightings.

13. Charts Showing Frequency of Reports of Sightings, 1948 - 1952.

14. Charts Showing Categories of Explanations of Sightings.

15. Kodachrome Transparencies of Polyethylene Film Balloons in Bright Sunlight Showing High Reflectivity.

[redacted]

...ils in bright sunlight showing high reflectivity.

17. Intelligence Reports Relating to U.S.S.R. Interest in U. S. Sightings.

18. Samples of Official USAF Reporting Forms and Copies of Pertinent Air Force, Army and Navy Orders Relating to Subject.

19. Sample Polyethylene "Pillow" Balloon (54 inches square).

000142

20. "Variations in Radar Coverage", JANP 101 (Manual illustrating unusual operating characteristics of Service radar).

21. Miscellaneous official letters and foreign intelligence reports dealing with subject.

22. Copies of popular published works dealing with subject (articles in periodicals, newspaper clippings and books).

[redacted]

[redacted]

(182)

000580

Memorandum for the D/CI

Subject: Air Force Request to Declassify CIA Material on Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO)

1. The following is a brief review of events pertinent to the subject matter.

2. In 1953 OSI convened a panel of scientists to consider reports on unidentified flying objects and to advise us on the potential threat to national security. This resulted in a report classified "secret."

3. In 1957 following some publicity on CIA involvement in the UFO problem, the USAF requested and obtained an unclassified version of the conclusions of the 1953 report. That version avoided mentioning CIA involvement. (See attachment A)

4. Dr. H. P. Robertson, the Chairman of the 1953 panel, was requested to have appeared on the "CIA Reports" TV program on 12 July 1966 and to have referred to the CIA sponsored panel on UFO's.

5. On 12 July 1966 USAF again requested declassification of the 1953 report. (See attachment B) Prior publicity was given as justification for downgrading.

6. Inasmuch as a sanitized version of the 1953 report had been released to the Air Force in 1957, we requested clarification in a meeting with an Air Force representative on 19 July. (See attachment C) During this meeting the Air Force representative showed us a USAF copy of the 1953 CIA report. It was stamped unclassified, indicating that the classification had been changed sometime prior to 19 July.

7. A new request dated 27 July was prepared by USAF. (See attachment D)

RELEASED 5/9/94

8. On 10 August the Air Force representative called to ask about the status of our reply. She stated that Mr. John Lear, a newsman, had published an article on UFO's in the Saturday Review. (See attachment E, paragraph 3) This was the first indication during the recent interchanges that the USAF wanted to release the complete CIA report to the public.

9. On 15 August a declassified version of the complete 1953 report was forwarded to the Air Force. (See attachment F)

10. Prior to USAF receipt of the OSI reply, the Air Force called twice on 16 August to determine the status of our response and to ask about the extent of the sanitizing.

11. They called again on 18 August to request return of the USAF copy of the CIA report which had been sent to us for sanitizing. (See attachment G)

[redacted] B3

OSI/DSD/AC[redacted]/7621 (1 September 66) B3

000125

Dr. Lloyd V. Berkner
President
Associated Universities, Incorporated
Room 6920
350 Fifth Avenue
New York 1, New York

Dear Lloyd:

You will recall in January 1953, we constituted a Scientific Advisory Panel on Unidentified Flying Objects with Drs. H. P. Robertson as Chairman, Samual Goudsmit, Luis W. Alvarez, Thorton Page, and yourself as members. After its deliberation, the Panel reached two conclusions and made two recommendations which were included as Tab A of the report. Very recently, the Air Force has requested that the conclusions of this report be declassified so that they may be used in the press. A copy of the report is enclosed herewith for your information.

I have discussed this matter with Dr. Robertson and Dr. Goudsmit who agree that the conclusion contained in paragraph 2 and the recommendation contained in paragraph 4a can be declassified. But, they, as well as this Agency, will not agree to a declassification of the conclusion in paragraph 3 or the recommendation in paragraph 4b. It is our feeling that the association of the Panel with this Agency should not be disclosed; that paragraph 1 could be rewritten to eliminate this connection; and that the final six lines of paragraph 4 can stand as written.

I have queried the Air Force as to whether the names of the Panel members would be used. They have replied that names would be used only within official circles and would not be given to the press. But as such information has a tendency at times to filter out, it should be recognized that, if approval is given for use of the names, they may well become common knowledge.

[redacted]

RELEASED 5/9/94

7

000126

It would be very much appreciated if you could let me know as soon as possible what your reaction is to the Air Force declassification proposal; whether you agree with Dr. Robertson, Dr. Goudsmit and myself on limiting any declassification; and whether you would approve or disapprove the use of your name, granted that Agency connection with the Panel is withheld.

Very best regards.

Sincerely,

Philip G. Strong
Deputy Assistant Director

Enclosure
UFO Report (Secret)

A1

7 February 1967

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director for Intelligence

SUBJECT: U. S. Air Force Contract with the University of Colorado to Report on the UFO Situation

1. As verbally reported to you during our morning staff meetings, the U. S. Air Force contract with the University of Colorado to investigate the UFO situation is now underway. This contract is set at $325,000 and is scheduled for completion in 12 months. Dr. E. U. Condon, formerly Director of U. S. Bureau of Standards and now a Professor, leads the project at the University of Colorado.

2. Early in the proceedings Brig. General Bd Hiller, USAF, exerted in the U. S. Air Force Deputy Chief of Staff, Research & Development Office (AFRST) along with Dr. Thomas Hatchford as the Washington leaders monitoring the project. Hiller contacted [illegible] about the project and a line of informal liaison was set up with agreement by which the USAF might get certain technical advices and services such as enhancements and enlargements of alleged UFO photos. These photos are more so very little work and no commitment of AFSC are yet involved. These informal arrangements were made known to USAF representatives and Langley directed to keep CIA posted of any Air Force photos which might be of interest.

3. It is now requested by Hatchford that certain scientists be permitted to come to AFIC on 20 February to discuss technical aspects of photogrammetry and to see some of our special optical gear which is used to measure, enlarge, or trace densitometry of photos. These scientists include:

Dr. E. U. Condon	-	University Colorado
Dr. Robert Low		" "
Dr. Gavin Saunders		" "
Dr. William Price		Ex Director of AFRST
Dr. John Colvin		Ex Director of the National Academy of Sciences

These personnel are all cleared for at least USAF Secret.

T-11

RELEASED 5/9/94

SUBJECT: U. S. Air Force Contract with the University of Colorado to Report on the UFO Situation

4. I can accommodate this USAF request but before doing so I would like your approval. I have told USAF representatives that I can have no part in writing whatever they might conclude on this UFO phenomena but that I might be able to help them technically and thereby add to the government's cost effectiveness program. At the same time I might be able to preserve a CIA window on this program for whatever use DCI might want to make of it.

5. I think that we should keep some views on this effort. Should you decide that I must refuse the visitors a technical briefing at NPIC, I would still recommend that two of our technical people be permitted to conduct a photogrammetric round-table discussion for the scientists elsewhere.

ARTHUR C. LUNDAHL
Director
National Photographic Interpretation Center

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - Addressee
2 - NPIC/ODir

000604

A4

23 February 1967

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Visit of Dr. Condon to NPIC, 20 February 1967

1. The U.S. Air Force has let a $300,000 contract to the University of Colorado to study reported UFO sightings. Brig. Gen. Edward B. Gillers, USAF, is senior Air Force contact and Dr. Thomas Rachford is senior Air Force Scientist on the project. The senior scientist from the University of Colorado is Dr. E.U. Condon.

2. On 20 February 1967 at 0915 Dr. Condon and four members of his investigative team visited NPIC. With Dr. Condon were Dr. Richard Lowe, University of Colorado, Dr. David Saunders, University of Colorado, Dr. William Price, Executive Director of AFRST, and Dr. Rachford, USAF. The purpose of this visit was to familiarize Dr. Condon and members of his team with selected photogrammetric and photographic analysis capabilities of NPIC.

3. The clearance level for the meeting was SECRET.

4. Upon arrival at NPIC, 0915, escorted the group to Mr. Lundahl's office. In the ensuing 10-15 minute discussion between Mr. Lundahl and Dr. Condon the following points were clearly established:

a. Any work performed by NPIC to assist Dr. Condon in his investigation will not be identified as work accomplished by CIA. Dr. Condon was advised by Mr. Lundahl to make no reference to CIA in regard to this work effort. Dr. Condon stated that if he felt it necessary to obtain an official CIA comment he would make a separate distinct entry into CIA not related to contacts he has with NPIC.

b. NPIC will not prepare any written comments, will not analyze information with the intent of drawing a conclusion, nor prepare written reports. NPIC personnel

RELEASED 5/9/94

T-14

SUBJECT: Visit of Dr. Condon to NPIC, 20 February 1967

will be available to assist Dr. Condon by performing work of a photogrammetric nature, such as attemptong to measure objects imaged on photographs that may be part of Dr. Condon's analysis. Work performed by NPIC will be strictly of a technical nature using services and equipment generally not available elsewhere.

5. Following this brief discussion in Mr. Lundahl's office the group adjourned to the conference room where a series of briefings was presented to Dr. Condon and his group. Following a short introduction by the following briefings were presented:

a. General discussion of photogrammetry, including definition, terminology and, in general, what photogrammetry is and what it can do. presented this discussion.

b. followed with a presentation of the analysis he had been conducting on UFO photography furnished NPIC by Dr. Rachford. discussion was of a general nature and outlined the problems he had encountered because of lack of basic information, such as camera focal length, make of camera, unspecified enlargements, etc.

c. then gave a general discussion on the microdensitometer and its application to image analysis.

d. followed this with a presentation on isodensitometer experiments he has been conducting.

e. then escorted the group into the new clean area where they viewed and discussed the isodensitometer and the new Mann Microdensitometer.

f. Returning to the conference room, briefed the group on measuring instruments used in and followed by a general presentation on the success and failure had experienced in trying to measure objects imaged on the second UFO project assigned Following this discussion then conducted the group into the instrument area where the Point Transfer Device, Mann 880 Comparator, the Benson-Lehner Plotter and the NRI were viewed by the group.

SUBJECT: Visit of Dr. Condon to NPIC, 20 February 1967

6. At about 1215 escorted the group back to Mr. Lundahl's office where a general discussion on UFOs ensued. At about 1235 the group adjourned to lunch and following lunch they left NPIC for a meeting with Brig.Gen Gillers at the pentagon.

7. Most all the discussion during the morning was of an unclassified nature dealing with primary basic fundamentals of photogrammetry, photographic analysis and problems related to the acquiring of enough information to conduct meaningful analyses.

[redacted]

000476

16 May 1953

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Meeting with Air Force Personnel Concerning Scientific Advisory Panel Report on Unidentified Flying Objects, dated 17 January 1953 (Secret)

1. A meeting was convened this date with representatives of the Air Force to discuss what steps should be taken concerning the subject report in order to take care of inquiries such as the letters written by Mr. Leon Davidson. Mr. Davidson has been most insistent upon getting the entire report released. The full report is classified "Secret." A declassified version is available, a copy of which was given to Mr. Davidson.

2. The following personnel were at the meeting:

Mr. Philip G. Strong	DAD/C/SI, CIA
Major Joseph E. Roland	DAF IL-3
Major James F. Byrne	AFCIN-3IA
Major Lawrence J. Tacker	DA723
Mr. A. Francis Grider	ATIC
Mr. George [illegible]	Legislative Counsel, CIA
Mr. W. K. Lenz	OSI, CIA

3. Paragraph 3 of the report cites examples of actions that could be taken by an enemy with possibly dangerous consequences to national security. This is the principal reason that the entire report cannot be declassified. This was agreed to in the meeting. In addition, it was pointed out by Mr. Strong that several of the panel members specifically requested that while they had no objection to their names being used in connection with the report, they did not want their names connected to the Central Intelligence Agency. So far it is believed that all connections between the panel members and CIA have been made by unofficial personnel.

4. In dealing specifically with Mr. Davidson it was agreed that Major Tacker would answer for the DCI at the same time that he was answering for the Air Forces. (Mr. Davidson sent a copy of his letter to Major Tacker to the DCI for a response.)

5. Mr. Strong pointed out that perhaps the best way to forestall any future inquiries along these lines was to put out a press release covering the subject of unidentified flying objects, utilizing the panel report as much as possible. Major Roland agreed

[redacted]

RELEASED 5/9/94

211

SUBJECT: Meeting with Air Force Personnel Concerning Scientific Advisory Panel Report on Unidentified Flying Objects, dated 17 January 1953 (Secret)

that this was perhaps the best way to handle it, inasmuch as in his capacity of legislative liaison, it would best satisfy congressional requirements. Major Tacker will draft an Air Force press release, clearing it through the various sections of the Air Force, and will then submit it to Mr. Carr for Agency review. Mr. Carr will consult with the Office of Security, Mr. Strong and the undersigned when he receives the draft press release.

6. The Air Force representatives believe that much of the trouble they have been having with Major Keyhoe along these same lines could be alleviated if the Major did not have such important personages as Vice Admiral R. H. Hillenkoetter, USN (Ret.), former DCI, on the board of governors of his organization. They suggested that perhaps if the Admiral was shown the Secret panel report he would understand and take appropriate actions. Mr. Carr said that he would relate this suggestion to Mr. [illegible] (General Counsel).

7. Major Boland suggested that it might be advisable to contact the panel members to consider a recording of the panel report somewhat along the lines that Dr. Bissel suggested in his letter to all the members of the panel. Dr. Bissel has received the unclassified version from Dr. Leon Davidson. Mr. Strong feels that this may be inadvisable at the present time, inasmuch as the report has already been made available to the public and any change may arouse suspicion. However, he will contact Dr. Robertson and discuss this.

W. B. LEMAY
Chief, Applied Science Division, SI

Distribution:
Orig - DCI/C/SI
2 - ASD/SI
1 - Mr. Chadwell (Liaison to the DCI)
1 - Mr. Carr (Leg. Counsel)
1 - SO/SI (Office of Security)

OSI/ASD: [illegible]

ATTACHMENT 5A

President Jimmy Carter 000845

The following is the UFO report form completed by President Carter, describing his October, 1969 UFO sighting in Leary, Georgia, when he was Governor of Georgia.

NATIONAL INVESTIGATIONS COMMITTEE ON AERIAL PHENOMENA (NICAP)

301-949-1267

3535 University Blvd. West
Kensington, Maryland 20795

REPORT ON UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT(S)

This form includes questions asked by the United States Air Force and by other Armed Forces' investigating agencies, and additional questions to which answers are needed for full evaluation by NICAP.

After all the information has been fully studied, the conclusion of our Evaluation Panel will be published by NICAP in its regularly issued magazine or in another publication. Please try to answer as many questions as possible. Should you need additional room, please use another sheet of paper. Please print or typewrite. Your assistance is of great value and is genuinely appreciated. Thank you.

1. Name Jimmy Carter — Place of Employment

Address State Capitol Atlanta — Occupation Governor

Date of birth

Education Graduate

Special Training Nuclear Physics

Telephone (404) 656-1776 — Military Service U.S. Navy

2. Date of Observation October 1969 — Time AM PM 7:15 — Time Zone EST

3. Locality of Observation Leary, Georgia

4. How long did you see the object? _____ Hours 10-12 Minutes _____ Seconds

5. Please describe weather conditions and the type of sky; i.e., bright daylight, nighttime, dusk, etc. Shortly after dark.

6. Position of the Sun or Moon in relation to the object and to you. Not in sight.

7. If seen at night, twilight, or dawn, were the stars or moon visible? Stars.

8. Were there more than one object? No. If so, please tell how many, and draw a sketch of what you saw, indicating direction of movement, if any.

000846

9. Please describe the object(s) in detail. For instance, did it (they) appear solid, or only as a source of light; was it revolving, etc.? Please use additional sheets of paper, if necessary.

10. Was the object(s) brighter than the background of the sky? Yes.

11. If so, compare the brightness with the Sun, Moon, headlights, etc. At one time, as bright as the moon.

12. Did the object(s) – (Please elaborate, if you can give details.)

a. Appear to stand still at any time? yes
b. Suddenly speed up and rush away at any time?
c. Break up into parts or explode?
d. Give off smoke?
e. Leave any visible trail?
f. Drop anything?
g. Change brightness? yes
h. Change shape? size
i. Change color? yes

Seemed to move toward us from a distance, stopped-moved partially away—returned, then departed. Bluish at first, then reddish, luminous, not solid.

13. Did object(s) at any time pass in front of, or behind of, anything? If so, please elaborate giving distance, size, etc., if possible. no.

14. Was there any wind? no. If so, please give direction and speed.

15. Did you observe the object(s) through an optical instrument or other and, windshield, windowpane, storm window, screening, etc? What? no.

16. Did the object(s) have any sound? no What kind? How loud?

17. Please tell if the object(s) was (were) –

a. Fuzzy or blurred. b. Like a bright star. c. Sharply outlined. X

18. Was the object – a. Self-luminous? X b. Dull finish? c. Reflecting? d. Transparent?

19. Did the object(s) rise or fall while in motion? came close, moved away-came close then moved away.

20. Tell the apparent size of the object(s) when compared with the following held at arm's length:

a. Pinhead c. Dime e. Half dollar g. Orange i. Larger
b. Pea d. Nickel f. Silver dollar h. Grapefruit

Or, if easier, give apparent size in inches on a ruler held at arm's length. About the same as moon, maybe a little smaller. Varied from brighter/larger than planet to apparent size of moon.

21. How did you happen to notice the object(s)? 10-12 men all watched it. Brightness attracted us.

22. Where were you and what were you doing at the time? Outdoors waiting for a meeting to begin at 7:30pm

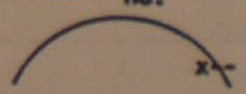
23. How did the object(s) disappear from view? Moved to distance then disappeared

24. Compare the speed of the object(s) with a piston or jet aircraft at the same apparent altitude. Not pertinent

25. Were there any conventional aircraft in the location at the time or immediately afterwards? If so, please elaborate. no.

26. Please estimate the distance of the object(s). Difficult. Maybe 300-1000 yards.

27. What was the elevation of the object(s) on the sky? Please mark on this hemisphere sketch.



About 30° above horizon.

28. Names and addresses of other witnesses, if any.

Ten members of Leary Georgia Lions Club

29. What do you think you saw?

a. Extraterrestrial device?
b. UFO?
c. Planet or star?
d. Aircraft?
e. Satellite?
f. Heat?
g. Other? (Please specify).

30. Please describe your feelings and reactions during the sighting. Were you calm, nervous, frightened, apprehensive, awed, etc.? If you wish your answer to this question to remain confidential, please indicate with a check mark. (Use a separate sheet if necessary)

31. Please draw a map of the locality of the observation showing North, your position, the direction from which the object(s) appeared and disappeared from view, the direction of its course over the area, roads, towns, villages, railroads, and other landmarks within a mile.

Appeared from West--About 30° up.

32. Is there an airport, military, governmental, or research installation in the area? No

33. Have you seen other objects of an unidentified nature? If so, please describe these observations, using a separate sheet of paper. No

34. Please enclose photographs, motion pictures, news clippings, notes of radio or television programs (include time, station and date, if possible) regarding this or similar observations, or any other background material. We will return the material to you if requested. None.

35. Were you interrogated by Air Force investigators? By any other federal, state, county, or local officials? If so, please state the name and rank or title of the agent, his office, and details as to where and when the questioning took place.

Were you asked or told not to reveal or discuss the incident? If so, were any reasons or official orders mentioned? Please elaborate carefully. No.

36. We should like permission to quote your name in connection with this report. This action will encourage other responsible citizens to report similar observations to NICAP. However, if you prefer, we will keep your name confidential. Please note your choice by checking the proper statement below. In any case, please fill in all parts of the form, for our own confidential files. Thank you for your cooperation.

You may use my name. (X)

Please keep my name confidential. ( )

37. Date of filling out this report

9-18-73

Signature:

Jimmy Carter

Jimmy Carter

12

Copy of Original: (Military Archives Division)
Gen. George C. MARSHALL, Chief of Staff brief Memorandum on February 26, to President Franklin D. ROOSEVELT about the "mysterious" Los Angeles air alarm.

~~DCS Gen. 1~~

File

OCS 21347-66

February 26, 1942.

Record
Secret

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT:

The following is the information we have from GHQ at this moment regarding the air alarm over Los Angeles of yesterday morning:

"From details available at this hours

"1. Unidentified airplanes, other than American Army or Navy planes, were probably over Los Angeles, and were fired on by elements of the 37th CA Brigade (AA) between 3:12 and 4:15 AM. These units expended 1,430 rounds of ammunition.

"2. As many as fifteen airplanes may have been involved, flying at various speeds from what is officially reported as being 'very slow' to as much as 200 MPH and at elevations from 9000 to 18000 feet.

"3. No bombs were dropped.

"4. No casualties among our troops.

"5. No planes were shot down.

"6. No American Army or Navy planes were in action.

"Investigation continuing. It seems reasonable to conclude that if unidentified airplanes were involved they may have been from commercial sources, operated by enemy agents for purposes of spreading alarm, disclosing location of antiaircraft positions, and slowing production through blackout. Such conclusion is supported by varying speed of operation and the fact that no bombs were dropped."

[illegible]
E.O. 11652, Sec. 3(E) and 5(D) or (E)
GSD Letter, May 9, 1972
By [illegible], NARS Date 4-9-74

(Sgd) G. C. Marshall
Chief of Staff.

213.7
8C

ukn

~~SECRET~~
Orig. suspended 24 Feb 42
24/12/42

000889

Doc. 7: AUGUST 12, 1954. DEPARTMENT OF THE U.S. AIR FORCE:

USAF Chief of Staff General Nathan F. TWINING issue; the U.S. Air Fo
Regulation AFR 200-2 contains full details regarding the reporting procedu
within the Air Force.

AIR FORCE REGULATION NO. 200-2

*AFR 200-2
1-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
WASHINGTON, 12 AUGUST 196.

INTELLIGENCE

Unidentified Flying Objects Reporting (Short Title: UFOB)

	Paragraph
Purpose and Scope	1
Definitions	2
Objectives	3
Responsibility	4
Guidance	5
ZI Collection	6
Reporting	7
Evidence	8
Release of Facts	9

1. Purpose and Scope. This Regulation establishes procedures for reporting information and evidence pertaining to unidentified flying objects and sets forth the responsibility of Air Force activities in this regard. It applies to all Air Force activities.

2. Definitions:

a. *Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOB).*—Relates to any airborne object which by performance, aerodynamic characteristics, or unusual features does not conform to any presently known aircraft or missile type, or which cannot be positively identified as a familiar object.

b. *Familiar Objects.*—Include balloons, astronomical bodies, birds, and so forth.

3. Objectives. Air Force interest in unidentified flying objects is twofold: First as a possible threat to the security of the United States and its forces, and secondly, to determine technical aspects involved.

a. *Air Defense.* To date, the flying objects reported have imposed no threat to the security of the United States and its Possessions. However, the possibility that new air vehicles, hostile aircraft or missiles may first be regarded as flying objects by the initial observer is real. This requires that sightings be reported rapidly and as completely as information permits.

b. *Technical.* Analysis thus far has failed to provide a satisfactory explanation for a number of sightings reported. The Air Force will continue to collect and analyze reports until all sightings can be satisfactorily explained, bearing in mind that:

(1) To measure scientific advances, the Air Force must be informed on experimentation and development of new air vehicles.

(2) The possibility exists that an air vehicle of revolutionary configuration may be developed.

(3) The reporting of all pertinent factors will have a direct bearing on the success of the technical analysis.

4. Responsibility:

a. *Reporting.* Commanders of Air Force activities will report all information and evidence that may come to their attention, including that received from adjacent commands of the other services and from civilians.

b. *Investigation.* Air Defense Command will conduct all field investigations within the ZI, to determine the identity of any UFOB.

c. *Analysis.* The Air Technical Intelligence Center (ATIC), Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, will analyze and evaluate: All information and evidence reported within the ZI after the Air Defense Command has exhausted all efforts to identify the UFOB; and all information and evidence collected in oversea areas.

d. *Cooperation.* All activities will cooperate with Air Defense Command representatives to insure the economical and prompt success of an investigation, including the furnishing of air and ground transportation, when feasible.

5. Guidance. The thoroughness and quality of a report or investigation into incidents of unidentified flying objects are limited only by the resourcefulness and imagination of the person responsible for preparing the report. Guidance set forth below is based on experience and has been found helpful in evaluating incidents:

a. Theodolite measurements of changes of azimuth and elevation and angular size.

b. Interception, identification, or air search

*This Regulation supersedes AFR 200-2, 26 August 1953, including Change 200-2A, 2 November 1953.

action. These actions may be taken if appropriate and within the scope of existing air defense regulations.

c. Contact with local aircraft control and warning (AC&W) units, ground observation corps (GOC) posts and filter centers, pilots and crews of aircraft aloft at the time and place of sighting whenever feasible, and any other persons or organizations which may have factual data bearing on the UFOB or may be able to offer corroborating evidence, electronic or otherwise.

d. Consultation with military or civilian weather forecasters to obtain data on: Tracks of weather balloons released in the area, since these often are responsible for sightings; and any unusual meteorological activity which may have a bearing on the UFOB.

e. Consultation with astronomers in the area to determine whether any astronomical body or phenomenon would account for or have a bearing on the observation.

f. Contact with military and civilian tower operators, air operations offices, and so forth, to determine whether the sighting could be the result of misidentification of known aircraft.

g. Contact with persons who might have knowledge of experimental aircraft of unusual configuration, rocket and guided missile firings, and so forth, in the area.

6. ZI Collection. The Air Defense Command has a direct interest in the facts pertaining to UFOB's reported within the ZI and has, in the 4602d Air Intelligence Service Squadron (AISS), the capability to investigate these reports. The 4602d AISS is composed of specialists trained for field collection and investigation of matters of air intelligence interest which occur within the ZI. This squadron is highly mobile and deployed throughout the ZI as follows: Flights are attached to air defense divisions, detachments are attached to each of the defense forces, and the squadron headquarters is located at Peterson Field, Colorado, adjacent to Headquarters, Air Defense Command. Air Force activities, therefore, should establish and maintain liaison with the nearest element of this squadron. This can be accomplished by contacting the appropriate echelon of the Air Defense Command as outlined above.

a. All Air Force activities are authorized to conduct such preliminary investigation as may be required for reporting purposes; however, investigations should not be carried beyond this point, unless such action is requested by the 4602d AISS.

b. On occasions—after initial reports are submitted—additional data is required which can be developed more economically by the nearest Air Force activity, such as: narrative statements, sketches, marked maps, charts, and so forth. Under such circumstances, appropriate commanders will be contacted by the 4602d AISS.

c. Direct communication between echelons of the 4602d AISS and Air Force activities is authorized.

7. Reporting. All information relating to UFOB's will be reported promptly. The method (electrical or written) and priority of dispatch will be selected in accordance with the apparent intelligence value of the information. In most instances, reports will be made by electrical means: Information over 24 hours old will be given a "deferred" precedence. Reports over 3 days old will be made by written report prepared on AF Form 112, Air Intelligence Information Report, and AF Form 112a, Supplement to AF Form 112.

a. *Addressees:*

(1) *Electrical Reports.* All electrical reports will be multiple addressed to:

(a) Commander, Air Defense Command, Ent Air Force Base, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

(b) Nearest Air Division (Defense). (For ZI only.)

(c) Commander, Air Technical Intelligence Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

(d) Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C.

(2) *Written Reports:*

(a) Within the ZI, reports will be submitted direct to the Air Defense Command. Air Defense Command will reproduce the report and distribute it to interested ZI intelligence agencies. The original report together with notation of the distribution effected then will be forwarded to the Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C.

(b) Outside the ZI, reports will be submitted direct to Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C. as prescribed in "Intelligence Collection Instructions" (ICI), June 1954.

b. *Short Title.* "UFOB" will appear at the beginning of the text of electrical messages and in the subject of written reports.

c. *Negative Data.* The word "negative"

000891

in reply to any numbered item of the report format will indicate that all logical leads were developed without success. The phrase "not applicable" (N/A) will indicate that the question does not apply to the sighting being investigated.

d. *Report Format.* Reports will include the following numbered items:

(1) Description of the object(s):
- (a) Shape.
- (b) Size compared to a known object (use one of the following terms: Head of a pin, pea, dime, nickel, quarter, half dollar, silver dollar, baseball, grapefruit, or basketball) held in the hand at about arms length.
- (c) Color.
- (d) Number.
- (e) Formation, if more than one.
- (f) Any discernible features or details.
- (g) Tail, trail, or exhaust, including size of same compared to size of object(s).
- (h) Sound. If heard, describe sound.
- (i) Other pertinent or unusual features.

(2) Description of course of object(s):
- (a) What first called the attention of observer(s) to the object(s)?
- (b) Angle of elevation and azimuth of the object(s) when first observed.
- (c) Angle of elevation and azimuth of object(s) upon disappearance.
- (d) Description of flight path and maneuvers of object(s).
- (e) Manner of disappearance of object(s).
- (f) Length of time in sight.

(3) Manner of observation:
- (a) Use one or any combination of the following items: Ground-visual, ground-electronic, air-electronic. (If electronic, specify type of radar.)
- (b) Statement as to optical aids (telescopes, binoculars, and so forth) used and description thereof.
- (c) If the sighting is made while airborne, give type aircraft, identification number, altitude, heading, speed, and home station.

(4) Time and date of sighting:
- (a) Zulu time-date group of sighting.
- (b) Light conditions (use one of the following terms): Night, day, dawn, dusk.

(5) Locations of observer(s). Exact latitude and longitude of each observer, or Georef position, or position with reference to a known landmark.

(6) Identifying information of all observer(s):
- (a) Civilian—Name, age, mailing address, occupation.
- (b) Military—Name, grade, organization, duty, and estimate of reliability.

(7) Weather and winds-aloft conditions at time and place of sightings:
- (a) Observer(s) account of weather conditions.
- (b) Report from nearest AWS or U. S. Weather Bureau Office of wind direction and velocity in degrees and knots at surface, 6,000', 10,000', 16,000', 20,000', 30,000', 50,000', and 80,000', if available.
- (c) Ceiling.
- (d) Visibility.
- (e) Amount of cloud cover.
- (f) Thunderstorms in area and quadrant in which located.

(8) Any other unusual activity or condition, meteorological, astronomical, or otherwise, which might account for the sighting.

(9) Interception or identification action taken (such action may be taken whenever feasible, complying with existing air defense directives).

(10) Location of any air traffic in the area at time of sighting.

(11) Position title and comments of the preparing officer, including his preliminary analysis of the possible cause of the sighting(s).

(12) Existence of physical evidence, such as materials and photographs.

e. *Security.* Reports should be unclassified unless inclusion of data required by d above necessitates a higher classification.

8. Evidence. The existence of physical evidence (photographs or materiel) will be promptly reported.

a. *Photographic:*

(1) *Visual.* The negative and two prints will be forwarded, all original film, including wherever possible both prints and negatives, will be titled or otherwise properly identified as to place, time, and date of the incident

(see "Intelligence Collection Instructions" (ICI), June 1954).

(2) *Radar.* Two copies of each print will be forwarded. Prints of radarscope photography will be titled in accordance with AFR 95–7 and forwarded in compliance with AFR 95–6.

b. *Materiel.* Suspected or actual items of materiel which come into possession of any Air Force echelon will be safeguarded in such manner as to prevent any defacing or alteration which might reduce its value for intelligence examination and analysis.

9. Release of Facts. Headquarters USAF will release summaries of evaluated data which will inform the public on this subject. In response to local inquiries, it is permissible to inform news media representatives on UFOB's when the object is positively identified as a familiar object (see paragraph 2b), except that the following type of data warrants protection and should not be revealed: Names of principles, intercept and investigation procedures, and classified radar data. For those objects which are not explainable, only the fact that ATIC will analyze the data is worthly of release, due to the many unknowns involved.

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE:

N. F. TWINING
Chief of Staff, United States Air Force

OFFICIAL:

K. E. THIEBAUD
Colonel, USAF
Air Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTON:
S; X:
ONI, Department of the Navy 200
G-2, Department of the Army 10

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1954

Doc.8: JUNE 1959. DEPARTMENT OF THE U.S. NAVY:

U.S. Navy Admiral James S. RUSSEL, Vice Chief of Naval Operation superseded MERINT communication instruction in the year of 1959 justifies, that from 1952, the Joint Chiefs of Staff in unanimity with the Canadian defense forces had extended the territorial warning network to the whole American continent, and the Atlantic and Pacific waters.

In the Foreword Admiral Russel strictly emphasize that *"TIMELY RECEIPT OF REPORTS OF SIGHTINGS WILL ENEBLE MILITARY FORCES TO TAKE PROMPT DEFENSIVE OR INVESTIGATIVE ACTION."*

EXCERPTS:

U. S. Navy Pamphlet

Department of the Navy
Washington, 25, D. C.
JULY 1959

Foreword

1. This pamphlet is designed to familiarize masters of merchant ships and fishing vessels and radio officers with the procedures for reporting vital intelligence sightings. The reports are desired for early warning in defense of the North American Continent, United States and Canadian Territories and Possessions. Timely receipt of reports of sightings will enable military forces to take prompt defensive or investigative action.

~~UNIDENTIFIED~~

NOW YOU SEE IT, NOW YOU DON'TI (U)

Captain Henry S. Shields, HQ USAFE/INOMP

CSETI
P.O. #15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

(U) Sometime in his career, each pilot can expect to encounter strange, unusual happenings which will never be adequately or entirely explained by logic or subsequent investigation. The following article recounts just such an episode as reported by two F-4 Phantom crews of the Imperial Iranian Air Force during late 1976. No additional information or explanation of the strange events has been forthcoming; the story will be filed away and probably forgotten, but it makes interesting, and possibly disturbing, reading.

* * * * *

(U) Until 0030 on a clear autumn morning, it had been an entirely routine night watch for the Imperial Iranian Air Force's command post in the Tehran area. In quick succession, four calls arrived from one of the city's suburbs reporting a series of strange airborne objects. These Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs) were described as 'bird-like', or as brightly-lit helicopters (although none were airborne at the time). Unable to convince the callers that they were only seeing stars, a senior officer went outside to see for himself. Observing an object to the north like a star, only larger and brighter, he immediately scrambled an IIAF F-4 to investigate.

(U) Approaching the city, the F-4 pilot reported that the brilliant object was easily visible 70 miles away. When approximately 25 NM distant, the interceptor lost all instrumentation and UHF/Intercom communications. Upon breaking off the intercept and turning towards his home base, all systems returned to normal, as if the strange object no longer regarded the aircraft as a threat.

DECLASSIFY ON: ~~4 Dec 81~~ AUTH: HQ USAF

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

— A second F-4 was scrambled ten minutes after the first. The backseater reported radar-lock on the UFO at 27 NM/12 o'clock high position, and a rate of closure of 150 knots. Upon reaching the [illegible] NM point, the object began rapidly moving away to maintain a constant separation distance while still visible on the radar scope. While the size of the radar return was comparable to that of a KC-135, its intense brilliance made estimation of actual size impossible. Visually, it resembled flashing strobe lights arranged in a rectangular pattern and alternating blue, green, red, and orange. Their sequence was so fast that all colors could be seen at once.

— As the F-4 continued pursuit south of Tehran, a second brightly-lit object (about one-half to one-third the size of the moon) detached from the original UFO and headed straight for the F-4 at a high rate of speed. The pilot attempted to fire an AIM-9 missile at the new object but was prevented by a sudden power loss in his weapons control panel. UHF and internal communications were simultaneously lost. The pilot promptly initiated a turn and negative-G dive to escape, but the object fell in behind the F-4 at 3-4 NM distance. Continuing the turn, the pilot observed the second object turn inside of him and then away, subsequently returning to the primary UFO for a perfect rendezvous.

— The two UFOs had hardly rejoined when a second object detached and headed straight down toward the ground at high speed. Having regained weapons and communications systems, the aircrew watched the third object, anticipating a large explosion when it struck the ground. However, it landed gently and cast a bright light over a two-three kilometer area. The pilot flew as low over the area as possible, fixing the object's exact location.

— Upon return to home base, both crewmen had difficulty in

DECLASSIFY ON: 4 Dec 81
by: AFIIT, HQ USAF

33

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[redacted]

adjusting their night vision devices for landing. The landing was further complicated by excessive interference on UHF and a further complete loss of all communications when passing through a 150 degree magnetic bearing from the home base. The inertial navigation system simultaneously fluctuated from 30 to 50 degrees. A civil airliner approaching the area also experienced a similar communications failure, but reported no unusual sightings.

[redacted] While on a long final approach, the F-4 crew noted a further UFO. This was described as a cylinder-shaped object (about the size of a T-33 trainer) with bright steady lights on each end and a flasher in the middle. It quickly approached and passed directly over the F-4. In answer to the pilot's query, the control tower reported no other air traffic in the area, although they subsequently obtained a visual sighting of the object when specifically directed where to look.

[redacted] The following day, the F-4 crew was flown by helicopter to the location where they believed the object had landed. This turned out to be a dry lake bed, but nothing unusual was noticed. As the helicopter circled off to the west, however, a very noticeable beeper signal was received, and eventually traced to a nearby house. They immediately landed and asked the inhabitants if anything strange or unusual had occurred the previous night. Yes, they replied, there had been loud noises and a very bright light, like lightning. The helicopter returned to base and arrangements were made to conduct various tests, such as radiation checks, in the vicinity of the house. Unfortunately, the results of such tests have not been reported. [redacted]

DECLASSIFY ON: 4 Dec 81
by: AFSC/IN, ER USAF

UFO Hypothesis and Survival Questions:

President Lyndon B. JOHNSON in consideration of an accidental invasive attempt of Extraterrestrial Aliens, beyond the Pentagon instructed the National Security Agency for a scutinized survey of the UFO problem's created potential danger to humanity.

*

Excerpts of the NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY's REPORT in 1968, released through the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act on 13 Nov. 1984 (Ser.Nº N9337 to the Director of ICUFON. U.S.A.)

1968

DRAFT

UFO Report

U F O HYPOTHESIS AND SURVIVAL QUESTIONS

It is the purpose of this monograph to consider briefly some of the human survival implications suggested by the various principal hypothesis concerning the nature of the phenomena loosely categorized as U F O (1).

5/ SOME UFO's ARE RELATED TO EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE: According to some eminent scientists this hypothesis can not be disregarded. This hypothesis has a number of far-reaching human survival implications:

a/ Human history has shown us time and again the tragic results of a confrontation between a technologically superior civilization and a technologically inferior people. The "inferior" is usually subject to physical conquest.

b/ In confrontation between two peoples of significantly different cultural levels, those having the inferior or less virile culture, most often suffer a tragic loss of identity and are usually absorbed by the other people.

6/ COMMENT: Investigation would become an intensive emergency action to isolate the threat and to determine it's precise nature. It would be geared to developing adequate defensive measures in a minimum amount of time.

It would seem a little more of this survival attitude is called for in dealing with the UFO problem.

001030

DB-1/3

MAR 27 1958

MAJOR WILLIAM D. LEET
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
Reserve
Rt. 2, Lexington, Ky.

11 March 1958

Major Donald E. Keyhoe, Director
National Investigating Committee
on Aerial Phenomena
Washington, D. C.

Dear Major Keyhoe:

Long before your book, "Flying Saucers Are Real", was published, my B-17 and my crew and I were kept company by a "Foo Fighter", a small amber disc, all the way from Klagenfurt, Austria to the Adriatic Sea. This occurred on a "lone wolf" mission at night, as I recall, in December, 1944 in the 15th Air Force, 5th Wing, 2nd Bomb Group. The intelligence officer who debriefed us stated that it was a new German fighter but could not explain why it did not fire at us or, if it was reporting our heading, altitude and airspeed, why we did not receive anti-aircraft fire.

On about 13 October 1952, while I was copilot on a C-54 Troop Carrier mission out of Tachikawa and heading South toward Oshima at dusk, I noticed in the strato-cumulus formation Westward what appeared to be a perfectly round cloud. After watching it for about a minute, and deciding it wasn't a cloud, I called it to the attention of the pilot and engineer. The pilot was intent upon his flight plan but the engineer got several good glimpses of the object. Seven minutes after I first saw it, it took an elliptical shape and sped off to the West, disappearing within a few seconds, toward Mount Fuji.

While stationed at McClellan AFB near Sacramento, California from July, 1955 to December, 1957, I noticed a tremendous number of luminous blue-green objects transcending the sky from horizon to horizon in an instant. On an AOC mission one night off the California Coast I had the radio operator report such an observation. He, and a day or two later one of our intelligence offficers, told me that the same object was reported by an airline pilot.

As a crusader for truth I believe that I understand the difficulties under which you and your associates labor, and I would like to offer my services. I am coming to Washington soon for an appointment with Senator Cooper and if it is not inconvenient would like an appointment with you. I am enclosing a copy of Form 57 for your information.

Sincerely,

William D. Leet

001043 UK-11/2

Jul 15 16:1 STORY PROOF

MAI	TAG	STATUS	SOURCE	TO RUN	DEPTH	LAST CHANGE
.COMMEN./	ENH.A0098R/	AM-OBJECT	ORIGNL	EDI / /	5.0	MCKENN 7/15/87

(&f2)AM-OBJ T(&f1)(ex)

BRITISH AIR ER CREW BAFFLED BY OBJECT OVER SOVIET UNION (ex)

LONDON, Ju 27, Reuter - A British airline pilot told today how he had to take evasiv action to avoid hitting a mystery object over the Soviet republic of Kazakhst .. (ex)

''It was definitely not an aircraft, of that I am positive. None of us had ever seen a thing like it before,'' First Officer Anthony Colin, said in a letter publ shed in the the Times of London. (ex)

The Time said the crew of five of a British Airways Jumbo Jet, on a flight from London to Bangkok in April, were baffled by the object with twinkling lights whic flew directly toward them before disappearing at high speed over the horizon. (ex)

A BA spo sman said that Soviet air traffic control had confirmed that there were no oth r aircraft in the area at the time. (ex)

He sugge ted the most plausible explanation was that it was a piece of satellite r -entering the earth's stasphere. (ex)

''Certa n sometimes report seeing space debris,'' he explained. (ex)

''We are all bitter, cynical aviators who like to find a scientific explanatio for everything. But this has got us foxed,'' Colin said. (ex)

(ex)

Reuter 121 ; 04-27

(ETX)

001046
DA.-II/31.

Chief Officer,
Torgrim Lien,
T/T "Javesta",
A. Jahres rederi,
Sandefjord, Norway

T/T "Javesta"
North Atlantic, 8th July 1965.

Report regarding Unidentified Flying Object.

Tuesday, 6th July 1965. Under way from Puerto la Cruz, Venezuela to Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Canary Island. At 2152 GMT, the ship's position was N 24o 40' W 31° 15'. North Easterly wind, force 5. Low heap of clouds (Cumulus) drifting with the wind. Barometer 1023 Mb. Temperature ! 23°C.

At 2152 hrs. GMT (1852 ship time), the lookout on the port wing of the bridge reported a lighting object in the sky, in northerly direction. As I came out on the port wing of the bridge, I saw an intense blue fire-tongue which with enormous speed came in the direction of the ship. I ran to the telephone and called the Captain, and without waiting for a reply, I took the binoculars and ran out on the starboard wing of the bridge, and I then saw the object through the binoculars as it passed the ship.

The object passed just aft of the ship, altitude approximately 200 td 400 metres, and it passed well below the clouds. There were bright stars and moonlight between the low clouds, and I could clearly see the contour of the object's upper part. It has the shape of a cigar, and I could clearly see a row of square windows, and a weak, yellow-orange light was seen from the inside.

There were neither sign of wings nor rudder. The object had a blueish tail of fire, which were most concentrated near after part, and further away was spread out. A little more behind the object, I could see countless numbers of glowing balls, and from each ball was a blue ray eminating backwards from the object. (See sketch.) The length of the fire-tongue was assumed to be assroximately 100 metres. The object seemed to be much biger than any known type of air-plane.

The object had an enormous speed and was seen for about 30-40 seconds, and within this time it went from the North to South horizon. Its approximate course was 180°. In spite of the enormous speed and though it passed close,- no sound was heard.

The lookout on the port wing of the bridge, able seaman Hernandez Ambrozic said that it first seemed as if the object lifted from the water, and then went in a northerly direction and suddenly changed its course toward us.

The helmsman, ordinary seaman Narcisso Guillen, had also the opportunity to see the object just as it had passed the ship.

On the poopdeck the object was observed by the mechanic Juan Hernandez and messman Ignacio Suarez. Their statement corresponds completely to mine.

I can certainly say that it was not a usual plane, rocket, meteor or a fire-ball type of lightening.

I would be grateful to hear the meaning of an expert about this phenomenon.

With respect

Torgrim Lien,
Chief Officer and officer on duty.

We confirm having seen the same phenomenon and what we saw was in accordance with this report.

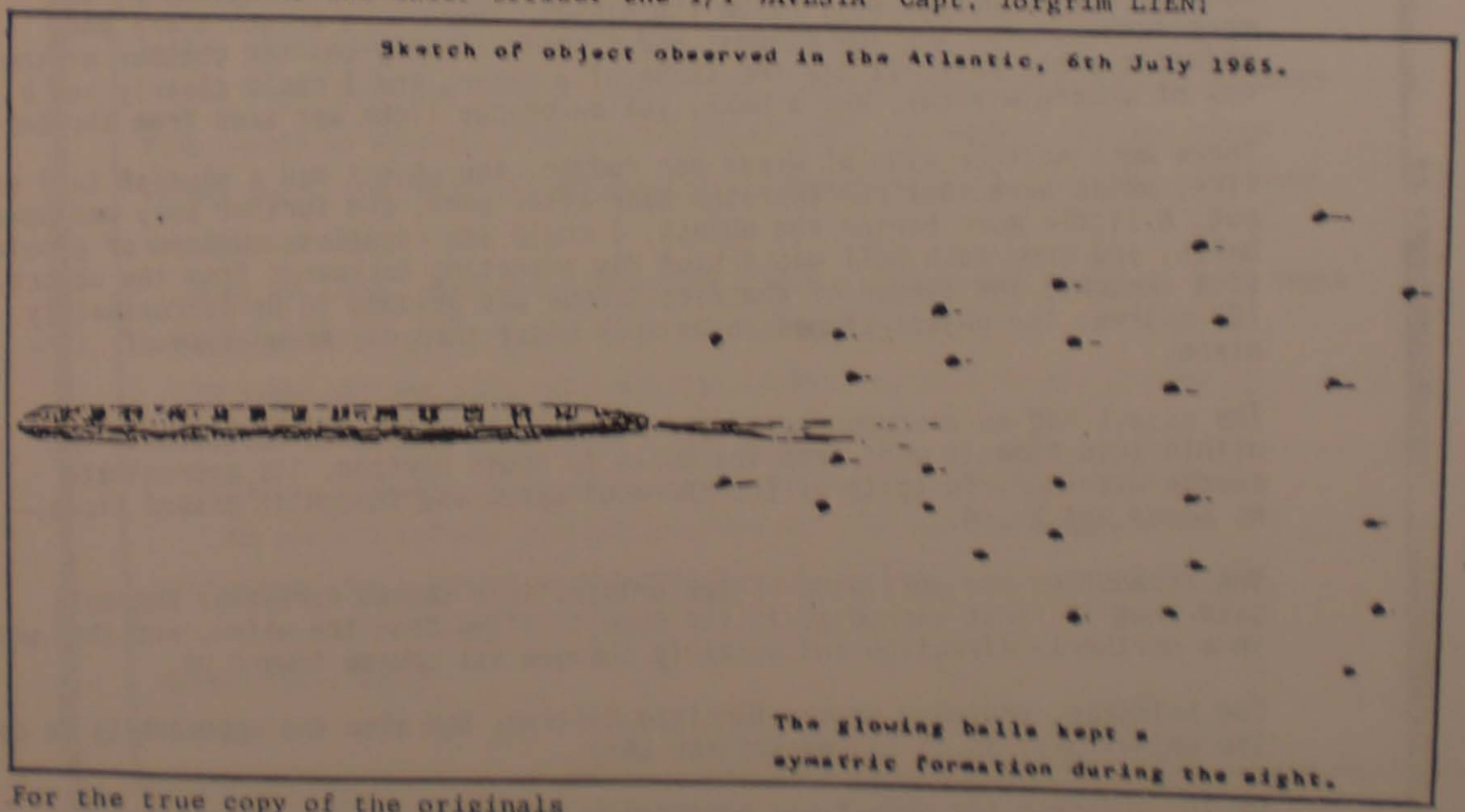
Hernandez Ambrosio, Matros.

Narciso Guillen, Jungmann.

Juan Hermandez, Reparatør.

Ignacio Suarez, Messemann.

ORIGINAL SKETCH of the Chief Officer the T/T "JAVESTA" Capt. Torgrim LIEN:



For the true copy of the originals

Yolanda V. Mackay, archivist
ICUFON ARCHIVES DEPT.

(6)

[redacted]

001058

9 Jan 1956

9 JAN [illegible]

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT : Office Responsibilities for Non-Conventional Types of Air Vehicles

REFERENCE: Memorandum for the Record, 14 June 1954, this subject

1. Reference memorandum is hereby rescinded.

2. Henceforth, ASD will conduct all surveillance of available information on this subject. All other OSI Divisions will provide such technical consultative assistance to ASD as it requires to discharge its assigned responsibility in this field. ASD will request a project of the requisite scope when appropriate for inclusion in the OSI Production Program.

3. ASD will maintain the OSI files on this subject. All other Divisions will forward their files to ASD and thereupon terminate their filing activities on this subject.

Herbert Scoville

HERBERT SCOVILLE, JR.
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

DISTRIBUTION:
Orig - AD/SI
1 - ASD/SI
1 - Elec/SI
1 - FSA/SI
1 - DAD/P/SI
1 - CS/SI
1 - GM/SI
1 - AD chrono

[redacted]

(B)

[redacted]

EYES ONLY 7

P

Declassified by 057375
date 20 APR 1977

JUL 29 1952

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director/Intelligence

SUBJECT: Recent Sightings of Unexplained Objects

In the past several weeks a number of radar and visual sightings of unidentified aerial objects have been reported. Although this office has maintained a continuing review of such reported sightings during the past three years, a special study group has been formed to review this subject to date. O/CI will participate in this study with O/SI and a report should be ready about 15 August.

RALPH L. CLARK
Acting Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

OSI:FCD:RLC/ntw (28July52)

Opns/SI - 3 Chrono; Daily Reading File; "Flying Saucers" File
AD/SI - 2

15

[redacted]

EYES ONLY

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO - DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM - SAC, SAN ANTONIO

DATE: January 31, 1949

SUBJECT: PROTECTION OF VITAL INSTALLATIONS
BUFILE FILE # 65-58300

[redacted]

At recent Weekly Intelligence Conferences of G-2, ONI, OSI, and F.B.I., in the Fourth Army Area, Officers of G-2, Fourth Army have discussed the matter of "Unidentified Aircraft" or "Unidentified Aerial Phenomena" otherwise known as "Flying Discs", "Flying Saucers", and "Balls of Fire". This matter is considered top secret by Intelligence Officers of both the Army and the Air Forces.

It is well known that there have been during the past two years reports from the various parts of the country of the sighting of unidentified aerial objects which have been called in newspaper parlance "flying discs" and "flying saucers". The first such sightings were reported from Sweden, and it was thought that the objects, the nature of which was unknown, might have originated in Russia.

In July 1948 an unidentified aircraft was "seen" by an Eastern Airlines Pilot and Co-Pilot and one or more passengers of the Eastern Airlines Plane over Montgomery, Alabama. This aircraft was reported to be of an unconventional type without wings and resembled generally a "rocket ship" of the type depicted in comic strips. It was reported to have had windows; to have been larger than the Eastern Airlines plane, and to have been traveling at an estimated speed of 2700 miles an hour. It appeared out of a thunderhead ahead of the Eastern Airlines plane and immediately disappeared in another cloud narrowly missing a collision with the Eastern Airlines plane. No sound or air disturbance was noted in connection with this appearance.

During the past two months various sightings of unexplained phenomena have been reported in the vicinity of the A.E.C. Installation at Los Alamos, New Mexico, where these phenomena now appear to be concentrated. During December 1948 on the 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th, 13, 14th, 20th and 23th sightings of unexplained phenomena were made near Los Alamos by Special Agents of the Office of Special Investigation; Airline Pilots; Military Pilots, Los Alamos Security Inspectors, and private citizens. On January 6, 1949, another similar object was sighted in the same area.

[redacted] a Meteorologist of some note, has been generally in charge of the observations near Los Alamos, attempting to learn characteristics of the unexplained phenomena.

Up to this time little concrete information has been obtained.

JEJ:md
3-100-7545

El Paso (2)
Dallas (2)
Little Rock (2)
Oklahoma City (2)

[redacted]

FBI document confirming the high level of secrecy attached to the subject, January 1949

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: March 22, 1950

FROM: CGI HOTTEL, SAC, WASHINGTON

SUBJECT: FLYING SAUCERS
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Flying Discs or Flying Saucers

The following information was furnished to SA [redacted] by [redacted]

An investigator for the Air Forces stated that three so-called flying saucers had been recovered in New Mexico. They were described as being circular in shape with raised centers, approximately 30 feet in diameter. Each one was occupied by three bodies of human shape but only 3 feet tall, dressed in metallic cloth of a very fine texture. Each body was bandaged in a manner similar to the blackout suits used by speed flyers and jet pilots.

According to Mr. [redacted] informant, the saucers were found in New Mexico due to the fact that the Government has a very high-powered radar set-up in that area and it is believed the radar interferes with the controling mechanism of the saucers.

No further evaluation was attempted by SA [redacted] concerning the above.

RHX:VLK

001095

C O N F I D E N T I A L 141445Z APR 76 STAFF

CITE DCD/[redacted]

TO: PRIORITY DCD/HEADQUARTERS.

ATTN: [redacted]

FROM: DCD/[redacted]

SUBJECT: CASE [redacted] - UFO RESEARCH

REF (A): DCD/HEADQUARTERS 14596

(?): FORM 618 DATED 9 APRIL 1976, UFO STUDY.

1. SOURCE'S FULL NAME IS [redacted] HE IS EMPLOYED AS [redacted]

2. REFERENT B MATERIAL CLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL AT HIS REQUEST. SOURCE SEEKS GUIDANCE FROM CIA UFO EXPERTS AS TO MATERIAL IN HIS REPORT THAT SHOULD REMAIN CLASSIFIED. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

PAGE:0025 001089

INQUIRE=DOC30
ITEM NO=00027685
CDS
C 04710RUEKJCS 5781 2722012MCR 86-1004040 F IOO4710MIDB
S UPID
/ / [redacted] FRP: , ,3, , , , ,

[redacted]

86 1004040 MCR PAGE 001 MC 1004040
TOR: 272201Z MAY 86 RUEKJCS 5781

HEADER
RR RUEAIIA
DE RUEKJCS #5781 1472010
ZNY CCCCC
R 272010Z MAY 86
FM JCS WASHINGTON DC
INFO RUEAIJU/NPIC WASHINGTON DC//IBE//
RUEALGX/SAFE
AIG 11881
R 272006Z MAY 86
[redacted]
TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DC-NA/BT-5//
INFO RUEGRI/CSDAO RIO DE JANEIRO
RUEARGA/NSASAF WASHDC//DEEP#/CYAI//
RUEARGA/AFIS WASHDC
RUEDCHA/DSCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS//SCJ2-I/BIOS//
BT
CONTROLS
[redacted]
SERIAL: (U) [redacted]
-
BODY
PASS: DIA PASS TO AIG 11881
-
COUNTRY: (U) BRAZIL (BR)
-
SUBJECT: [redacted] TRAF F'S A CLOSE
- ENCOUNTER OF THE FIRST KIND (U)
-
WARNING: (U) THIS IS AN INFO REPORT, NOT
FINALLY EVALUATED INTEL
-
DOI: (U) 860521

[redacted]

[redacted]

001090

REQS: (U) [redacted]

SOURCE: (U) VARIOUS [redacted] OPEN SOURCES

SUMMARY: (U) NUMEROUS UNIDENTIFIED OBJECTS WERE SIGHTED IN THE SKIES OVER BRAZIL, [redacted]

TEXT: 1. [redacted] AT LEAST 20 UNIDENTIFIED OBJECTS WERE OBSERVED [redacted] THE NIGHT OF 19 MAY 86. [redacted] BETWEEN SAO PAULO AND RIO DE JANEIRO. [redacted] DESCRIBED AS RED, WHITE AND GREEN LIGHTS. [redacted] OBJECTS NEAR BRASILIA [redacted]

2. [redacted] THE AIR MINISTER IS QUOTED BY THE PRESS AS SAYING THERE WERE THREE GROUPS OF TARGETS ON THE GROUND RADAR AND THAT THE SCOPES OF THE AIRBORNE RADARS WERE SATURATED.

[redacted]

Edwards Air Force Base
(Date Unknown)

Code: P = Voices of various Pilots A = Voices of various ATCs O = Voices of various Officers
H: Height coverage officer Pedro - San Pedro station

SIDE A:

P: Alright, this is Jack.

A: Good. Hello, Jack.

.....

P: [fades in] Recording from the air.....matter of fact, this was the first one I observed and I would say now it's 20,000 feet.

A: Uh-huh. Huh.

A: I don't see anything in that area now.

A: No, I don't...we're not painting anything in that area.

P: Well, they have, well, I have 20,000 feet by eyeball. Could be 100,000.

A: Uh-huh. Right. Yeah.

A: Do you get anything between Victorville and Edwards?

P: Here's one out here.

A: Does it appear now that they are moving away and moving out?

P: [too faint to copy]

A: They're going, huh?

P: I already .....officer... I don't think got here in time to see 'em. They're going up.

A: Hmm. Does it look like they are moving away and moving out?

P: Yes, it sure does. They're goin'. They're goin. The ones to the south, they're going straight up. All of them are.

A: Hmm. About how many were there?

P: At one time I had seven.

A: Uh huh.

P: At the present time I have 1-2-3-4-5 rising too.

A: Are those five also rising?

P: All five of 'em are rising.

A: Alright.

P: At one time I had....

A: [cuts in]..... go up to the roof and take a look.

A: Okay, run up.

P: ...did you ever see anything, __ One?

O: This is Captain Clark. I can't seem to find anything but stars out there.

P: Well, sir, they are all rising now.

O: (Clark) Is that right?

P: Yes sir. They're all going up now.

O: (Clark) Okay, you've got one bright star just about south of us. Where from that? You know, that bright one - I think it's about a 45 degree angle up.

P: Uh.

A: AFL?

A: Yeah.

A: Maintenance control.

A: Yeah.

O: Let us - get back to me. We're just in the process of winding this thing up. OK?

A: Okay.

P: All of 'em now appear that their red light has stopped.

O: I didn't see any red light.

P: All of them from here now, that the red light has stopped and they all appear to be heading _____.

O: Is that right?

A: I'm gonna watch that bright one again.

O: Okay.

[Voices in background are relating what pilot says through a radio or phone, talking to other parties.]

P: There's 3-4 of them, well south and dim.

O: Okay.

P: I still red light occasionally out of one of them.

O: Where are they from that big bright one?

P: Beneath them and just a little bit south. And there's three of 'em almost in a straight line.

O: Uh huh.

P: Almost horizontal.

O: I see.

P: And I still see a red light occasionally from those, but not from the big one.

O: Yeah. Okay. When you come down take a look at 'em again.

P: Okay sir. ____, you still on?

A: Roger.

P: Yeah, they all appear to be leaving now. I don't know.

A: Okay. Too bad we didn't get up on 'em.

P: I don't know, it was definitely...

A: [cuts him off] No. No, I'll call ya when....

P: This space - this space officer that has been observing this here with me all night. Here, let me get him back on and see if he is getting the same impressions of it I'm getting. I don't like to be the only one seeing these type things.

A: Roger. [laughs]

[delay]

A: Base Ops....

O: [on plane?] Yessir. Let's register this along with you.

A: Right.

O: The man says the tower boy there is froze. He has had somebody confirm his story. He says they are all pulling up at a very rapid rate right now.

A: Well, we'll wait and go. All we need is their request.

O: Alright sir.

A: We've lost radar contact with them.

O: How long ago did you lose radar with them?

A: Oh, I'd say roughly 10-15 minutes.

O: ____ is on the other phone. I might get a consultation to see if he's seeing the same thing I'm... it appears to me that they are all rising in altitude rapidly. It would appear to be. Yep. How about the bright up? Does it appear to be straight up? How about straight - that's much higher now than when we first saw it. Yeah.

O: (different voice) Call the Navy if you can. Ask if they have any balloon launches out of Ontario?

O: Len?

O: Roger.

O: It's (a name - can't make out) again. Base Ops confirms my - what I'm seeing. They are all rising and the weatherman in Base Ops has been observing these things all night with me and he has been using reference points to try to judge if they're moving.

O: Right.

O: And he confirms that they are very much higher now than what they were. They are, they are definitely going up.

O: Do you have any estimate on the altitude now?

O: I'd hate to venture a guess. I would say something like maybe 30,000-40,000, but now this is strictly way out .....off the eyeball guess.

O: Not on my low altitude ?

O: No sir, I wouldn't say. Not nearly what they were. At first sighting on that one, I would have judged it's altitude to be no more than, at the most, 5,000 feet.

O: Well, we had some measured altitudes but, but said UFO officer was gonna want us to take a look. We were waiting to go. But I haven't heard anything yet from him.

O: I don't think he's made it to Base Ops yet.

O: Well, I told Sgt. Horner to ask him why he was ..... and tried to get a decision then, but I haven't heard anything.

O: Well, I wanted this captain down here at ____ to see it before we went or something. I can't make out any red lights anymore.. (two voices talking at once). One is still definitely flickering. Well, they're all still flickering but they are so far away now I can't make out the red light. It was like there was just a small red light on the bottom of it like an obstruction light of some type.

O: Did anybody talk to the Navy down at Miramar, Ontario - in that area to see if they launched anything?

O: No sir, I haven't talked to anybody. All I've talked to are all the people here. Tower operator at George.

O: We'll see if we can get a hold of them down there. I think we can get a line we can get a line to them, they might know...

O: I don't have any interest in communications with them.

Q: Hey, Sarge?

O: Yes sir?

Q: Has the captain come back yet? To the Squadron?

O: No sir, he didn't come back on the line yet. [mangled]

O: Once I got a look at that real bright object, it looked like....[breaking up]

O: I see? He found it?

O: Yeah, he found the bright object the first time and he thought it was a star and it was coming in that this was a star but he had seen the (?) again but he'll take another look at it and we'll see if he can find the other thing that....

O: At one time I had seven of 'em.

O: I see, how many have you got now?

O: (on plane) I have five of 'em now.

O: Still have five?

O: Yep. Well, now, since I, since that first rack of the fence they seem to be stationary again now.

O: I see. How many degrees off the horizon would you say?

O: Oh, good grief, there's the...

O: A 45 degree angle?

O: At least. Or more.

O: 60?

O: 45 at least...about 45-50 degree angle. That's the brightest one. The other ones would be in the lesser angle. Maybe 30 degrees angle but they're much further away.

O: Did you see anything when you went out?

O: (new) No, I didn't see anything.

O: Oh. I didn't either.

O: Couldn't see for the haze anyway. We can't even see the lights on top the mountain.

O: Yeah.

A: You know, we have a lot of traffic. Well, not a lot of traffic but we have some traffic moving in that area now. I was wondering maybe if they might have gotten up out of the way or something. This whole thing is nice, isn't it?

A: Yeah, it was {slurred}

A: Yeah, sure does.

O: (on plane) Those to the south are really giving a blinking now.

O: What are they doing?

O/P: Blinking.

O: Hmmm. How big an object would you say they were?

A: That'd be hard to say.

O/P: {laughs} It's very hard to say. From the distance, from what I have judged to be the distance and the altitude of these things..

O: Uh-huh.

O/P: ....the closest one to me has the, about the area of two stars. About twice as big as a normal star and very bright.

O: This is Captain Clark back on again.

O: Yes, Captain Clark! What did you find out out there?

CC: On that bright star now, let's see if I have the right one, coming down and to the right slightly you find three that are in kind of a "V".

O: That's the ones you're looking at?

A: Yes sir.

CC: And then I see one on the bottom bar of that V, the V kind of aims up to the right.

A: Yes sir.

CC: Between the two bottom stars, and I see one that does seem to be twinkling red.

A: Yes sir. That one in the center now appears to be the one that's doing it.

CC: Yeah.

A: More than the other one. Earlier the big bright one was blinking. He has quit now.

CC: Yeah.

A: The three to the south...they seem to be..one of them will blink and then it will be the other one and then another one.

CC: I see.

A: But I can't get all three of them to blink, to blink red, at any one time.

CC: They sure look like they're a long ways.

A: Those three are. This one is very high. The bright one is very high now. When I first observed it, it didn't appear to be no more than 5,000 feet and about over the ____.

CC: Oh? For heaven's sakes. Well, it looks like it's well up there now.

A: Yes sir. I have made a guesstimate at 40,000.

CC: Yeah.

O: Who does?

A: I have - well of course, that's just my eyeball on it.

CC: Yeah.

O: Paul?

Paul: Yeah.

O: Okay. Our night finders are locked on them.

Paul: Oh, they are?

O: Boron (*) says they have them locked on.

O: What do, what do they say they are?

O: Stand by just a second.

O: Okay. What is the altitude on them? 11,000?

O: Well, I don't know whether the night finders are locked on or not. They're saying 8,000.

O: 8,000, huh?

O: Ya!

O: (another) What do you have for distance on them?

O: Standby.

A: I have to say more than 8 on this one I see.

O: Yeah, it looks like a real fine star. Does it show any perceptible movement?

A: Well sir, it has moved. That's the thing. It has moved.

O: Yeah. Well, I couldn't determine anything out there on the wall where I was standing.

A: Well, now. I have observed it now for an hour and 50 minutes.

O: Yeah.

A: Almost two hours now. And in that time it has gained altitude twice and moved what would appear to be five or six miles to the west.

O: Uh-huh.

O: (another) Does anybody have the winds over there?

A: Yes sir, I have it here in the tower. It's presently calm. No more than 2 knots and they are westerly winds. And these things are moving westerly.

O: Oh, hold it. I've got a report here from Lans. My airman says he's got one moving up there. He's taking my binoculars up now and take a look.

O: Okay, sir, stand by. I've got another phone ringing.

O: Okay, go ahead.

P: Hello, I'm drawing back to base, I'll be back shortly.

A: Okay, you got a range as (blurred, then delay).

A: Can you see them?

(delay)

O: Ask the _____ if he's got a height on any of them.

O: Okay, and so they're down on MDS..

O: It's down, it should be down.

O: Sgt. Duane? This is Lt. Masack. I'd like to break off here for a second if I could, please. We need the line.

O: Alright. Roger.

O: Okay, stand by One.

O: So they have moved around, huh?

P: Right, sir, they have moved and _____ indicated _____ the search and the height at the rate I set at the same time and we are....maintaining coverage on these aircraft - on these objects.

O: Okay. Stand by.

H: Pedro? Hello, Pedro.

Pedro: It's _____.

H: Right. You still got these guys on your search?

Pedro: Search?

H: Or on your height.

Pedro: Got some of 'em on my height here.

H: Okay. What _____ now, on the special you got?

Pedro: These are a _____.

H: Zero Three Zero to Zero Six Zero since we've been talking, observing him. Can you pick up on him? Okay, now here's the other one. I want to make sure he's _____.

(Loss of noise, horns, rings, beeps, etc. on tape)

A: Right. The only one I can see fleeing.

O: Okay, sir. Here's height coverage from the site. Okay _____ Major Scrabble break through. The rest of you people on the line if you want to hear the Major speak.

A: The height people are on now.

H: Okay. The target has moved 3 miles to Zero Nine One. It's moved from Zero Three Zero degrees at 80 miles to Zero Six Zero at 30, at alt 50 _____ on the site.

O: Which site?

H: From San Pedro.

O: Okay, say that again. Range and azimuth from Pedro?

H: Range and azimuth from Pedro just moved from Zero Three Zero at 80 miles. First pick-up. And presently he is Zero Six Zero at alt. Pedro what did you say that range was? On that last request?

Pedro: I didn't give you the range.

H: Oh, you didn't?

O: Zero Six Zero at what range?

H: Give range on this one, please.

Pedro: Okay. The one I've presently got?

H: Let's see. Negative. Okay, Pedro, give azimuth and range.

O: Pedro, you on?

Pedro: Right, I have Six Zero on the line.

H: Okay, what was the range? We didn't get that. Okay, Pedro, give azimuth and range on this target now.

Pedro: Got it. Azimuth is Zero Seven Zero. Range is about - I can't pick him up.

H: What's range?

Pedro: I can't pick him up. Range is about 40 miles, I guess.

H: Okay. Got problems with the instrumentation. Aman (?) said, first position on this target was 20 miles.

END OF SIDE A, TAPE 1

SIDE B:

A: Yes sir?

O: Look around to about uh, look uh, about Two Two Zero, for 5 miles or so.

A: Two Two Zero?

O: Alpha Zero has a contact, he says about 15 right or 20.

A: Two Two Zero?

O: Right.

O: Alpha. Do we got any flights down there anywhere now?

A: No sir, we don't. We've gonna let them fly.

P: Begin Pedro.

A: There is a light out there over the base.

O: Right.

H: Not at 80 miles now.

Pedro: Oh he is?

A: If I could contact now.

H: Please give us the azimuth and range on it, Pedro.

Pedro: Now he's at Zero Zero Zero for about 16 miles.

O: Uh, that is Interceptor.

Pedro: Good. Thank you.

(delay - just background noise)

P: Tower?

A: Yes sir?

P: Okay, we're going to turn it to Zero One over the runway again.

A: Okay. Which runway are you setting her down?

P: Well, it's turning, it's kinda swinging too far out. We don't like that, so we're gonna come in from about your...

A: Why don't you let it come in _____.

P: We're gonna come in. We're about your Two Seven Zero position.

A: Two Seven Zero?

P: Right. Flying Zero Nine Zero, right over the top of you.

A: Are you gonna come east, uh west-east over me then?

P: Right.

A: Right. What did he find out there to the west?

P: He lost his contact.

A: I still have a contact out there.

P: Oh you do? Visual?

A: Yes.

P: Is it one of these objects? Does it look the same as the rest of them?

A: No. This one uh just appears to be a flashing. Nothing red or green at the bottom.

P: Oh, I see. Could be something else.

A: Turn steady at Three Four Zero.

H: Uh, Pedro?

Pedro: Roger.

H: What the azimuth on that request you just had?

Pedro: Again?

H: Give me an azimuth off of this request.

Pedro: Alright.

O: Hey, Lans?

H: Right.

O: Send us that again, I _____ provide a checklist.

H: Okay.

Pedro: Matt?

H: Rog.

Pedro: Okay, I have your azimuth. He's heading Zero Nine _____.

H: No, he's heading Three Four Zero now.

Pedro: Lans?

H: Right.

Pedro: 345. Range about 80.

H: Okay. That's Interceptor.

A: They're gonna swing him Zero Nine Zero again shortly here. Right over tower. Okay, turn it starboard Zero Nine Zero.

H: Pedro?

Pedro: Matt, are you getting any data off these objects now?

H: Pedro, hi.

Pedro: This is Pedro. How are ya doing?

H: Right. Kick your Number One into manual and follow the Interceptor and I'll tell you when to chase ahead of it.

Pedro: _____ degrees?

H: Right. He should be back to Three Five Zero degrees now. He's picking up his Zero Nine Zero heading.

Pedro: Okay _____. Okay.

P: Okay, Tower, we have Zero One now bearing about Two Nine Zero for 15.

A: _____At 15?

P: Right. Coming straight for ya.

A: What heading? What heading are they on?

P: It's heading Zero Nine Zero.

A: Zero Nine?

O: What frequency is he on?

O: I think he's heading on a One One Zero.

H: Pedro, you locked on Interceptor now?

Pedro: Say again, Lans?

H: Are you locked on Interceptor now? Are you locked onto the Interceptor with your height finder?

Pedro. I can't hear you.

H: Say, have you got your height finder on the Interceptor.

Pedro: I'm not sure yet. How many degrees again?

H: Three Six Zero.

Pedro: Three Six Zero? What position and what range?

H: About 75.

H: Okay, we've been checking Zero One. They should be heading Zero Nine Zero right over your tower.

A: Zero Nine Zero overhead?

H: Yeah, he's about 6-8 miles out now from you.

A: Six or eight miles? What altitude?

H: 25,000.

O: And what altitude was he at last?

A: 25.

A: 25?

A: He was up to 25,000?

A: He's just - I'll point him to Zero One at 25,000.

A: 25?

A: Rog.

[background voices]

A: Okay. Zero One should be directly overhead now.

(delay)

O: How's Zero One looking now?

A: I don't have him in sight.

O: Oh, he's right overhead, I guess.

(delay)

A: Rog.

A: Alright, I have Alpha Lima in sight now.

A: Yeah, he says he's got a contact. 12 o'clock 16.

A: That's it.

H: Okay, Pedro. Turn your height finder 7 degrees ahead of him. Turn your height finder 7 degrees ahead of that height - ahead of that Interceptor.

O: That should be a contact.

H: Hey Tower?

A: Yes?

H: How's he looking now? Is he headed toward anything?

A: Pretty good. He looks good.

H: Are the blips merging..I mean, uh...

A: Yes, he's converging on him.

H: You got any contacts out there?

O: No contacts out here.

H: Okay, keep going..keep going ahead. Go as far as 25 to 15 degrees ahead of the target.

O: Hey, Tower _____

A: They are converging. He seems to be maybe just a little bit south of it. Left turn, left turn. Low left turn. He's low and left. That thing is rising.

H: Tower, how's things look now?

A: He's low! Search high - search high. Search very high, the thing is rising. It's rising rapidly.

O: It looks like it's right above him from the Tower now.

A: It looks almost directly above him and rising.

H: Okay. Pedro, come back. Come back to the 'Ceptor.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

A: Is he up from me now?

H: Pedro, search. Are you on here?

Pedro: Roger, go ahead.

H: Okay. Next time he gives me a position that he's passing this object, I'm gonna give it to you and right then I want you to mark it and have your height finder search 15 degrees either side of that.

Pedro: Okay.

O: Where's Alpha Lima now?

O: Hey, Tower?

A: Yes?

O: They didn't say what frequency the Alpha Lima was on, did they?

A: No. If I had to guess...

O: Two Three Zero might do it.

A: Lans?

H: Yes?

A: What frequency are you working Alpha Lima on?

H: Two Eighty Two Two.

A: Two Eighty Two Two?

H: Rog.

O: Okay, Alpha Lima Zero One should be closing on that object we just made a pass at. And a possible contact down our search radar.

A: Lans?

H: Rog.

A: Where's Alpha Lima now?

H: He's Zero Six Five for 30 from you now.

A: Zero Six Five 30.

H: Right. Make that 25 now.

A: 25.

H: Rog.

O: Mark that spot, Sherm. We lost the possible contact on search radar again.

A: What altitude?

H: Okay. Zero One now should be Zero Six Zero for 20.

A: Zero Six Zero for 20. What altitude?

H: 40,000.

A: 40?

H: Rog. Pedro, he's now at level 40. He's climbing at 40, he should be at 33 now. 34.

Pedro: 33, 34. Alright, sir.

H: You got him, Pedro?

Pedro: Zero Three Two. Got a target there. He's coming inbound.

A: You got any possibilities you can run him on?

H: Okay, Tower.

A: Yes.

H: We have Alpha Lima Zero One, Zero Eight Zero for 18.

A: Yeah, I think I have Alpha Lima now. One of the objects is to his right. It's low.

H: To his right and low.

A: Yeah.

H: (calls out) Search <usually right and low. Pedro search? Mark that spot. Check 5 degrees either side of that search, height finder and look high and low. Okay, Zero One is at 40,000.

A: You got 40?

H: Yeah, he's searching right and low. No joy. Tower, how is he in reference to some of the blips now?

A: I'm not sure I have him now. I think I've lost him.

H: He is now about, uh, Alpha Lima is now about One Two Zero for 13.

A: One Two Zero at 13?

H: Rog. 40,000.

O: Yeah, he's really enjoying that area. Pedro, you guys find target out there?

Pedro: He is too far away. He's too far west.

O: Alpha One Zero is too far west?

Pedro: Yes.

O: Well, now he's only about - he's bearing about One Three Five for 8 from you now.

Pedro: I have him at about One Six Zero, moving almost due south of me now. He is well west of all the objects.

O: Roger, we'll bring him over your station again, head up that way.

Pedro: Okay, have him come right, have him line up with my runway Zero Four. Have him go in a right turn and roll out Zero Four Zero and bring him right down my runway.

H: You're gonna do what now?

Pedro: Right turn and roll out Zero Four Zero, come right down my runway.

H: Okay. Realize his turn radius up there is about 20 miles.

Pedro: That'll put him to the north when he comes around.

H: Rog. Okay.

Pedro: Okay. Put him in a starboard turn Zero Four Zero.

H: Zero One, turning starboard Zero Four Zero.

P: Roger.

H: That should bring him in quite a ways north of you.

Pedro: Yes he will. We'll probably lose him when he goes over the tower and have to catch him on the..

H: Rog.

Pedro: I'll try to keep an eye on him.

H: I've got a possible contact on search radar bearing from your station Zero Seven Five for 10.

Pedro: Zero Seven Five at 10?

H: Roger. Anything out there?

Pedro: I have one at Zero Seven Five, could _____.

H: Rog.

Pedro: And high. He's in our blanked out area now.

H: Which height finder?

[several speaking at once]

O: Lans, this is Tower.

H: Rog.

O: This is Captain Clark. Do you have any height on these things over here to the east of Edwards?

H: Negative. Unable to get them on height finder. We're trying to mark them now with the Interceptor passes under them.

CC: Right.

H: Or in the vicinity of them. And we are unable to get them on the height finder at the present time. If you give me an approximate time that he does pass under this, I got the surveillance man at the site standing by to mark this position. I'll have both height finders search that area.

CC: Okay.

A: Okay, he's looking pretty good.

H: Okay. Zero One's gonna come in about 2 or 3 miles north of your station.

A: I have him in sight.

H: He's in a right turn. And you have him steady on what heading?

A: If he comes directly across from Tower from his present position, he'll head right straight towards us. Have him, have him hold, when he comes over the Tower, have him hold that heading.

H: What heading?

A: The heading he'll be on when he comes over the Tower, he's heading right straight over the Tower now. Have him hold that heading.

H: He's steady on the steady out over the Tower.

A: Okay, steady out and head almost due...head him about Zero Eight Zero. He's overhead Tower now.

H: Pedro?

Pedro: Right, Pedro.

H: Right, you got this guy on your height finder right now?

Pedro: Not on height One Zero.

H: Got him on search.

Pedro: Negative. Don't have him on...he's in a blanked out area over here.

H: On your search he's blanked out?

Pedro: Negative. On the height finder.

H: Nah, have you got him on the search?

Pedro: Right, I got him.

H: Okay.

A: What heading is the Interceptor on now?

H: He's on Zero Eight Zero heading.

A: Okay, hold that.

P: Zero Zero Zero at 16, 72.

H: He should be directly overhead now. What's his nearest target at this time? Tower? Hey, Tower this is Lans.

A: Go ahead, Lans. This is Tower on.

H: Yeah, what's his nearest target at this time.

A: I can't even see him anymore now. He hasn't come out the east side of the Tower yet. How far east is he showing?

H: Two miles now. He's eight miles high.

A: I have him in sight how.

H: Okay, he's heading Zero Eight Zero.

A: Okay. Have him continue Zero Eight Zero. About Zero Seven Zero now.

H: Okay, he's past the Tower by 5 miles.

A: Zero, head him left Zero Seven Zero.

H: He's turning port Zero Seven Zero now.

A: Roger. I have him.

H: Rog. How's he lining up?

A: He looks pretty good.

H: Luminous object 12 o'clock?

A: Should be 12 o'clock.

?: (calls out) Luminous object 12 o'clock.

A: Have him turn port another 10 degrees. Port Zero Six Zero.

H: Zero Six Zero now.

A: He'll be passing to the right of it.

?: Passing slightly right.

A: Another port.

H: Port how much?

A: 20 degrees. And high, high. He's way low.

H: Way low?

A: Yes.

H: We're at 40,000 feet!

A: Still low. Search high. I would say he was about under it now.

?: He should be under it now.

H: Did he pass under target at this time?

A: Yes, about the time I said mark it appeared that he was almost under it.

H: Okay. Mark that spot there. Pedro?

Pedro: Right.

H: Okay, search 10 degrees either side. Hm. All Zero One reports is one great big bright shiny star.

A: That's what it appears like from the Tower now. It has that appearance from here now. It is much, much higher than when we first observed it.

H: If it's that much higher, we're not gonna see it on the search radar.

A: I suspect it's over your radar now. It's hard to judge the distance.

Pedro: Pedro.

H: Go.

A: Let me take a quick scan of the skies here and see what else, see if I can spot another one.

P: ...72.

H: Zero One Zero 72. Is that in the area of this target you're searching?

Pedro: Rog. This is the search. PPI.

H: That is the PPI search area?

Pedro: I have the Interceptor at another range now but I have another target. Zero One Zero headed east.

H: Hey, Tower?

A: Yes sir?

H: Have you got anything else in sight?

A: No sir, just those two that we tried on there. And he appeared from the Tower to pass way beneath it.

H: Edwards?

A: Yes sir?

H: Is there one about southeast of you, about 3 miles at this time.

A: He's at 3?

H: Right. Yes, southeast much closer. We've got a possible contact there on something.

A: Just a moment, I see something, let me throw my glasses on it.

H: One Two Zero.

A: Let me throw my glasses on it.

[background]

H: Pedro, what's the ground speed on that target you got?

Pedro: That I just gave you?

H: Right.

Pedro: I don't know, I scanned him twice and now he's gone.

H: Painted him twice and he's gone. That's what I was afraid of. Hey, Tower? Hey, Tower? Hmm. Sir, I hate to be an optimist but that fighter looks like he's going some place.

H: Pedro?

Pedro: Right.

H: Right. Did you find anything back in that search area I gave you?

Pedro: Negative.

H: Nothin'. Hey, Tower? They've all been kidnapped.

A: Lans?

H: Rog.

A: Just a minute here. (pause) The only one I have now that I can definitely say is making the colors is -

H: Stand by, Pedro.

A: ...is approximately One Two Zero from me.

H: One Two Zero from you?

A: Yes.

H: I've got a possible contact on search there.

A: What, sir?

H: Stand by, Tower. Let me tweak and see if there's any...I'm gonna leave the phone here for a second. Okay, Pedro.

Pedro: I just had a _____

[huge increase in background noise - continuous]

O: Where is Alpha Lima Zero One?

H: Zero One is bearing Zero Eight Five 30.

A: Still there?

H: Rog.

A: Uh - bearing of Zero One Zero?

H: Right.

A: He's about 16,000 feet?

H: 16,000?

A: Right. Sir? W.D.? Yo!

H: Rog. Right. That target at Edwards there is at 16,000.

O: You've got him on target at 16,000?

H: Right.

O: That's One Six thousand?

H: Right, 16,000. Pedro? Keep your height finder locked on it. And search. Keep an eye on it.

Pedro: Is that at uniform One Zero Six?

H: Negative. This is an uninitiated track. It's uh.._____ at Edwards.

Pedro: Roger. I see. We'll initiate it.

H: Keep an eye on it. Last time we did, it split. Remember?

O: You still got prism search?

H: One Two Zero from you?

A: Yes.

H: I've got a possible contact on search there.

A: What, sir?

H: Stand by, Tower. Let me tweak and see if there's any...I'm gonna leave the phone here for a second. Okay, Pedro.

Pedro: I just had a _____

[huge increase in background noise - continuous]

O: Where is Alpha Lima Zero One?

H: Zero One is bearing Zero Eight Five 30.

A: Still there?

H: Rog.

A: Uh - bearing of Zero One Zero?

H: Right.

A: He's about 16,000 feet?

H: 16,000?

A: Right. Sir? W.D.? Yo!

H: Rog. Right. That target at Edwards there is at 16,000.

O: You've got him on target at 16,000?

H: Right.

O: That's One Six thousand?

H: Right, 16,000. Pedro? Keep your height finder locked on it. And search. Keep an eye on it.

Pedro: Is that at uniform One Zero Six?

H: Negative. This is an uninitiated track. It's uh _____ at Edwards.

Pedro: Roger. I see. We'll initiate it.

H: Keep an eye on it. Last time we did, it split. Remember?

O: You still got prism search?

H: Tower, come back on the air. Sir. Yes. That target has disappeared off of radar.

O: I've got some present data here now.

H: Yah I see it. No, that's not it. You hit the wrong one. It's the one above it. _____

O: I don't show anything else.

H: He's coming in head on at it.

O: Roger. Were you able to establish a track out of that?

H: Negative, Edwards was able to establish a track. Have you still got it on height finder. Hey, Tower?

A: Yes sir.

H: Zero One bearing One Two Zero for 10 coming now.

A: One Two Zero at 10. What altitude?

H: He's descending to One Five.

A: I don't have it.

H: Okay. Zero One's got a visual - a flashing target, low. his present position.

A: He's got one?

H: Yes he does.

A: Alright. Zero Zero Eight. He's in the right place.

H: He's in the right place now. huh?

A: I don't have him in sight but if he's Zero Ten at 10 he's in the right place.

H: Okay, there's a target at One south. Hey, Tower?

A: Yes sir.

H: You've got a visual on Zero One? He's about One Four Zero for 8 now. Now about One Six Zero.

A: Here he is. Okay. I have Alpha Lima. What's the heading of Alpha Lima?

H: Alpha Lima is now at 11,000 feet. He's bearing One Six Zero for 6 from you.

A: Yeah, what's the heading.

H: Let's see, he's orbiting now. Looks like he's turning starboard directly over ya.

A: Does he have a _____.

H: Hey, Edwards?

A: Yes?

H: Do you have Zero One now?

A: Yes, I have him tracked.

H: Is he still in the vicinity of the target?

A: I can't definitely say that that is a target. We saw it. We have what he's looking at but it doesn't appear to be ah, flashing from the Tower. I think we have what he's looking at. We do have something out there. I can't say what it is.

[terrible background noise continues]

H: But that's not a target, huh?

A: It doesn't look like the other ones did. It looks further away. It looks like he's coming back over the field now. He's heading out west of me now, right?

H: Say again?

A: He's out west of me now, right?

H: Roger.

O: Did the Interceptor make any contact with that target Zero One Zero?

H: He ran right over it. I don't think - I don't know if he made contact visual on it or not.

A: ...it's stationary....

H: Is he stationary?

A: Rog. 16,000?

A: 16,000 _____.

H: Weapons? W.D.? What happened to Weapons? Did they drop off? What happened to the fighter? Somebody ease him off?

A: He's right over Edwards.

H: Oh, he's right over you?

A: Right up overhead. You got him on the height finder?

E: He's not over Edwards now.

H: Does somebody have him on a height finder?

O: What about Pedro?

H: They're looking for him. They've got him on search. Weapons?

W: Rog.

H: Weapons on? We looked for ya there for a second.

W: Yeah, I dropped off for a second. Okay, Alpha Zero One is in approach, we can see him at this time.

H: Is he coming back for another pass on 109, sir? That's what we just put on that _____ pass.

O: Huh, 109, huh? What's the height on 109 there? Got a height on him?

H: Last time they had him he was at 16,000.

O: 16, huh?

H: Pedro?

Pedro: Roger?

H: You still got that bat on the radar?

Pedro: I still have him on search.....

?: Search One Zero Nine and see what you get.

H: You had him at 16,000 though, right?

Pedro: Right. He's stationary, he hasn't moved but about one degree. He's still the same.

H: Okay, put that height finder on automatic and I want to sent a request to it.

Pedro. Will do.

[roaring background noise continues]

O: _____?

H: Rog.

O: Look on visual. What does Alpha Lima come up with on visual?

P: Negative.

H: Negative. Okay, Pedro, you got the request.

Pedro: Okay. I haven't received it yet.

H: No, on Zero. One won't go up that high.

Pedro: Okay, I got it.

A: We've got radar contact out here at your One Three Zero position for 12.

H: Say again?

O: Are you running an ETM on it now?

H: Affirmative.

O: I don't have any contact on it now_____. Okay, does Zero One have a visual contact on these things?

A: Yes.

O: Okay, we'll cover off Lima Zero One then.

A: I don't have another one in sight.

H: You lost them all, huh? Zero One said he saw some reflections off the ground that appear to be flashing.

A: Reflections off the ground that appear to be flashing?

H: Right. Off the lake bed.

A: Huh. I don't know what that could be - my beacon?

H: No, he knows the beacon. Okay, Sir, might as well key off and break this line down then.

A: Okay, sir.

H: We'll see you tomorrow night.

O: Surveillance here. Do you want to debrief Alpha Lima?

H: Yeah, I've been looking at it in the air here on my - on the monitor.

O: Yeah. Are you going to debrief him when he lands?

H: Probably will.

O: Okay. I'll come over for that then.

H: Okay, fine.

O: Alright. Thank you.

[phone ringing]

FS: Flight supervisor.

H: ____ three. You wanted to know the results of Alpha Lima Zero One?

FS: Yeah.

H: Negative.

FS: Negative results, huh?

H: Well, he picked up a low-flying aircraft, a few ground targets, things like that.

FS: I'll be doggone.

H: He went through it 15, 25 and 40,000 feet on these visual objects and uh, supposedly flew right under it according to ground observations, visual observations, and I recorded nothing flying underneath it.

FS: Okay, well thanks very much. It was kind of interesting anyway.

H: Yeah, it is. We're as curious as you are.

FS: Yeah.

H: Guess we'll never know.

FS: Yeah. I guess not. Okay, well, thanks for calling.

H: Rog.

[phone ringing]

SG: _____ Snyder George(?).

H: Right. This is ____ W.D. Tech One. T-More(?) will be active this morning.

SG: Okay, sure, kiddo.

H: Tell the boss.

[phone ringing]

?: _____

H: Right. Is Jack — oh, good. Good morning, Jack. This morning _____.

[Ends and different voices pick up.]

[faint voice] ...recording from the air. Nothing out here. (clear) Matter of fact, this is the first one I've observed and I would say now it's 20,000 feet.

H: Uh huh.

END OF TAPE

INTERVIEW WITH SNOOPY 2 POLICE HELICOPTER PILOT
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA - 27 DECEMBER 1977 INCIDENT

CODE: W - Witness (the pilot) I - Interviewer(s)

SIDE B, TAPE 2

W: It was on December 27th, approximately 5 minutes till 11p.m. We were flying out on the Independence Boulevard area. There was a call that came over the police radio at 9th and College. We weren't sure what the call was. We understood they were looking for an automobile so we headed that way. I was traveling a north-northwesterly direction toward the 9th and College. As I was headed that way, I observed two objects. It was approximately 2,000 foot indicated altitude. I pointed to my partner ____ and showed him the two objects. I thought at first it was two military helicopters headed towards Fort Bragg. It was like they were flying in formation and it appeared they had their landing light on. As we went under both objects, I observed that there was no rotating beacon, no strobe light, no navigational lights or anything.

After going underneath them I swung back around - it was only a minute. They had the car they were looking for. So we turned around. I was going to go back around and check it out. Going back, I couldn't find the objects. I got to the Coliseum. I circled around the Coliseum and turned back to the northerly - to a northerly direction. As I did, I observed the two objects coming at me. I was doing approximately a hundred, a hundred and ten miles an hour at this particular time. So I pulled back on the cyclip and started climbing, losing my air speed. I was trying to get behind the one that was the closest to me. As both objects passed by, I turned to the left and tried to circle behind one of the objects. One of the objects that was in front appeared to climb to about four thousand foot. The other object turned to an easterly direction. I was turning to a westerly direction so I immediately swung back to the right - to an easterly direction. As I did, I observed the object and I was within two hundred foot of it. It was a bright glow of light, it looked just about like the light that a 100 - 150 watt light bulb would put out. I observed the light. It glowed upward instead of outward. The shape of the top of the object appeared to be the shape of a parachute. It had the ribbed seams in it. It was about half the size of a parachute.

As I observed it, a ball of fire came from the front portion of the object and fell approximately ten foot - that's all I could see. And then the object took off in an easterly direction. I started after the object. About that time, the control tower operator called me and told me he had a target south of me around South Park Shopping Center. I swung to the south and I observed the same object. We started toward the object and got within approximately a mile of it. The object disappeared. I immediately called the control tower operator back and asked him if he still had it on the screen. And he stated to me that it just dropped it off the screen.

I: Okay, and you saw no more lights? That was the end of the....

W: That was the end of it.

I: Okay. Uh, the total elapsed time - what do you feel - did you note your watches when you first saw it and then when it ended? Did you get the elapsed time from the initial sighting of the objects to when it last..?

W: I would estimate that my second encounter with them after I came around behind the Coliseum and they were coming out of the north...I would say right about 11:00 o'clock. We have a digital clock on the instrument panel in the helicopter. And I looked at the clock after I lost both - or all three - objects. And it was five minutes after 11:00. So, I saw the total thing and it lasted less than four minutes.

I: Okay, four minutes, now, from the first encounter to the - when you first sighted the two objects - or the second time?

W: The second time. I would say it was a total of about seven minutes total from the time I first spotted them until I lost them.

I: Okay. Seven minutes. Okay. Four minutes on the second encounter when you picked them up again. Okay. Now, you mentioned three objects. Two objects you first saw and then coming back, did you see the two objects?

W: It would be the same two objects.

I: Okay. Did they seem to be connected?

W: No, they were not connected because one stayed about 1,800 to 2,000 foot indicated altitude. The other one appeared to climb to about 4,000 foot.

I: Okay.

W: And one appeared to go straight for as far as I seen him. Later on, while I was talking - I was talking to the control tower the whole time. I called the tower and asked him if he had any targets on the scope out there by the Coliseum; that I had two objects out there that didn't have any night navigation lights, rotating beacons or anything. He stated to me that he did have three targets over the Coliseum area. I swung around and turned the landing light on them - from the helicopter. And he stated he had visual contact with them.

I: Okay, now, one of the targets is a Cessna going by.

W: That had already gone by. I saw the, I observed the Cessna going by.

I: You did observe the Cessna?

W: Yeah, I....

I: Okay. So after you turned your landing light so the tower could see you, okay, now did you have two or three objects in sight?

W: I had two objects. I didn't know anything about the third object.

I: Okay, you had two objects in sight. Now when the..the ball or piece fell down or went off, now did you have the two objects in sight when they, when one of them fell off?

W: I only had one. I was on the bunch on the end. Then I couldn't keep up trying to catch both of them. So I was trying to get one of them.

I: Okay, so two were in the area but you were trying to get one? Okay, so you were watching one. So the ball came off of that one object then did the object rise?

W: No, it gave him a uh, easterly or northeasterly direction. I couldn't really say because I swung to the left and then I swung back to the right -

I: ...on the radar tape we've got what direction they basically pinpointed, but. Okay. Okay, when the object rose and went up to 4,000 feet, did it rise up before it ejected the ball or did it go up and then eject the ball, then....okay.

W: The first object at 4,000 they were actually close together, I'd say within 4-500 foot.

I: Okay...

W: ...and the one furthest from me, which would have been in closer to town, he was the one that climbed to 4,000. And the other one that was closest to me was the one I was trying to swing around and get behind. He did not climb.

I: He did not climb? Okay. But the other one that was closer to town did climb and then it moved off? Okay. And the one that was closest to you ejected the - the ball.

W: Ball of fire.

I: Okay. When it ejected the ball of fire, what happened to it?

W: It went off in an easterly direction.

I: It went into an easterly direction? Okay. It moved off?

[background voice]

I: That disappeared. It moved on in an easterly direction and the one that was flying - did you see that moving away?

W: No, I was more interested in the second object and I was going to try to identify it. I don't know where it went.

I: Okay, so you saw the one object flying and then your attention was looking at the object that - that was moving in an easterly direction? Okay. Okay, the ball that shot off, now, did you observe how far it went down? Where you able to tell? Did it go just a few feet or did it look like it went down towards the city?

W: Approximately 10 foot.

[background voices]

I: Okay, we're going to have you do a drawing. That's probably the next step. We need to do a few more things. We've got some questions to quickly go through and go back on what you've already said. We'll just try to pick up a few things. And then we need to have a drawing basically of what you saw at the closest point. And then also on a map we want to - I want to have you show me on a map about where you were going and maneuvering and where you saw the different objects. I would say this is going to be quite detailed because there's a whole lot to it.

W: There's not that much to draw, really. Well, most of what I actually seen was a light and a glimpse.

I: Okay. Let's go right into the drawing then. Let me have you, if you would. Let me see if I have a pencil.

I-2: You say you came within 200 feet of it at one point?

W: Yes.

I-2: At that time did you - did you lose or gain any altitude?

W: I was gaining.

I-2: Gaining altitude. (unintelligible)

W: I was actually - he had went past and I was climbing prior to meeting him. I was only flying about 12 or 1,300 foot indicated and after I observed him coming toward me, they appeared to be about 1,800 foot indicated. And I started climbing. I was losing my air speed while I was climbing up.

I-2: Did you think this was coming directly towards you?

W: It was, yes. But, he went past me a little bit to my left. And as he did I was climbing and made a climbing left turn. At that time, he appeared to be making a left turn. And I couldn't get behind him so I swung it back to the right.

I-2: The time it ejected the ball or whatever, did you have an orientation on whether or not he made a motion when he shot something out. Did the object go this way and then the object then went this way, or he didn't change any position of his own? Did the ball just fall off or was it shot out.....

W: No, it didn't act exactly like it recoiled. It came out from under it. It just fell - almost be like you would drop something out.

I: Did it go straight or did it flutter?

W: It went straight.

I: But the light - did it stay solid? It didn't disintegrate or anything? When that ball dropped off, it went straight down. Did that light continue moving on?

W: I tell you what it really reminds you of...

I: Right. Okay.

W: ...is when you plug into an outlet and the fire flies from it. That's what it actually reminded me of if you'd multiply that by uh 500 times.

I-2: You said it was about like the light from a 100 watt lightbulb. What apparent size did it appear to be?

W: It was a glow of light. When I said a 100 watt lightbulb I was referring to about the size of the glow that a 100 watt lightbulb would put out.

I: Okay, let's, let's go in before the sketch then. Here's an apparent size chart. Okay. What we're going to do here is get an idea so we can visually feel just how big it was. Like to have you to hold the chart at arm's length and try to visualize that if you had that chart that night and could hold it up at the nearest point, what bright circle there would completely surround the glow so that so you couldn't...

W: Are you talking about the light or the whole thing?

I: Well, at this point I guess the light, the light itself, or is it bigger than that. Maybe. You know, most encounters, you're not within 200 feet, so the whole light may be bigger than what you see here. In other words...

W: That would really....

I: Do you see what I'm talking about? This is a little bit hard to explain, let's see.

W: I, I understand exactly what you're trying to say. It's been over a week and it's kinda...

I: Well, this is just to give us an idea of how big the light...

END OF TAPE

Charlotte, North Carolina
FAA Tower

Incident Date: 28 December 1977

CODE: A - Air Traffic Controller(s) P - Pilot(s)

This re-recording is being prepared by Charlotte Tower. The subject concerns an aircraft incident involving a Charlotte, North Carolina police helicopter, call sign Snoopy 2, on December 28, 1977, at approximately 03:54 Greenwich Mean Time. All Charlotte approach control positions in operation are combined and recorded at the local control division of operations. This re-recording is from 03:54 GMT to 04:20 GMT. I hereby certify that the following is a true re-recording of the original recorded transmissions pertaining to the subject incident. My name is Morgan P. Morris. I am Evaluations and Proficiency Development Specialist at Charlotte Tower.

Begin real-time event re-recording:

A: Yes.

P: Charlotte Tower Snoopy 2.

A: Snoopy 2, yes. Snoopy 2.

P: Snoopy 2, we've got two objects out here, we don't know what they are. Have you got them on your trace out over the Coliseum area?

A: Two objects over the Coliseum? Yeah, I do have something. I got a Cessna out there eastbound. I don't know what the other one is.

P: Negative. We've got two of them out here and they keep circling. They don't have any navigation lights on them at all.

A: Okay. I see what you're talking about. You want to head over that way and check it out?

P: We're at it now but I can't get close to it.

A: _____. Cessna _____ , did you pass over anything when you went the Coliseum?

CP: 784. We didn't notice it.

A: Okay. Snoopy 2, can you guesstimate the altitude?

P: I got one that looks to be about 4,000 directly under me at this time. Directly over me, excuse me.

A: Okay. Tell 1181 to taxi into position Where's that aircraft going? Say it again.

A2: Cessna 6RP is taxiing the lower ___ ramp.

A: Okay, taxi to the ramp. Snoopy 2. Tell 1181 runway 36 cleared for take-off after the ____, turn right at Zero Two Five. Maintain Two Two Zero.

P2: Two Two Zero north 1181.

A: Snoopy 2, if you would turn towards the tower and show me your lights so I can look over that way with glasses.

P: Roger. We got - I don't know where they got to now. There was two of them. They were low and then they went to about 4,000 foot and started circling. There was two of them. No navigation lights at all on them. Just one big bright light.

A: Okay, Snoopy, I got ya now.

P: Okay. Roger.

A: Tell 1181 that our contact leaving 3,000, turn left at Two Six Zero _____. Or Two Six Zero _____. Uh, Three Two Sixty at the corridor after 1181.

A: Cessna 784 Fox Trot, you're 15 east of Charlotte _____. Have a good day.

CP: 784. Thank you very much. Sure has been a good evening.

A: Thank you, you're at 7, you're 20 south of _____. Good night.

[lots of background roar - no voices]

A: Charlotte 550, 73. Try to maintain 6,000.

P: 73. Four for six.

A: 1181 contact Atlanta center125 point 15. Good night.

P: 25, 15, 1181. Good night.

A: 150 Whiskey contact Atlanta center on 133 point 15. Good night.

A: 550 73, advise when your level is 6.

P: 73. Roger, wilco.

P: Charlotte Tower - 72?

A: Yes, sir. 72.

P: You got anything up there on your scope around the towers out north of Fayette?

P2: Tower approach is at 201 _____.

A: 201. 10,000. Channel Three Zero One Niner _____ Two Four Zero vector, turn into runway 5 and maintain 6,000.

P2: Okay Roger. _____. We'll fly with all the rest.

A: Snoopy 2, no, sir, I'm not seeing the target right now.

P: Roger. 72. We've got something out here flying around and I don't believe in flying saucers but it ain't an aircraft. I don't know what it is.

P2: Okay at 4,000.

A: 201, do you have the airport in sight?

P3: Yeah, we sure do.

A: Okay, you're cleared for visual approach. Left turn into runway 5.

P3: Tower, how far out is Southern?

A: Let's see, he's 20 west.

P3: Okay, well, we we've got a co-pilot there that's kind of new and he wants to stretch it out a little bit.

A: Okay, I'll keep him behind you.

P3: Good.

A: Southern 177, air speed of _____, reduce to 200 knots.

P4: 177. Roger.

A: 2-0, 177.

END

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (ALL-IN-1 MAIL)

CREATOR: Jonathan Orszag (ORSZAG_J) (OPD)

CREATION DATE/TIME:26-SEP-1997 14:04:22.16

SUBJECT: UFO NEARLY HIT 747 NEAR PHILADELPHIA, SWISSAIR SAYS

TO: FAX (917034138622,Mary Matalin) (TLXA1MAIL_\F:917034138622\C:Mary Matalin\
READ:NOT READ

TEXT:
Date: 09/26/97 Time: 13:18
BUFO nearly hit 747 near Philadelphia, Swissair says
ZURICH, Switzerland (AP) An unidentified, wingless object traveling at high speed passed dangerously close to a Swissair jetliner between Philadelphia and Boston, the airline said Friday.

The pilot and copilot gave U.S. investigators different descriptions of the object that passed about 50 yards from the Boeing 747 after it had taken off from Philadelphia on Aug. 9, said the airline.

The pilot told the U.S. National Transportation Safety Board that the object as long and wingless, but the copilot said it was more spherical, Swissair spokesman Erwin Schaerer said.

The incident took place at 23,000 feet. The plane's final destination was Zurich.
APNP-09-26-97 1320EDT

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (ALL-IN-1 MAIL)

CREATOR: Jonathan Orszag (ORSZAG_J) (OPD)

CREATION DATE/TIME:26-SEP-1997 15:12:08.21

SUBJECT: UFO NEARLY HIT 747 NEAR PHILADELPHIA, SWISSAIR SAYS

TO: FAX (918188402292,Jon Macks) (TLXA1MAIL_\F:918188402292\C:Jon Macks\\ )
READ:NOT READ

TEXT:
Date: 09/26/97 Time: 13:18
BUFO nearly hit 747 near Philadelphia, Swissair says

ZURICH, Switzerland (AP) An unidentified, wingless object traveling at high speed passed dangerously close to a Swissair jetliner between Philadelphia and Boston, the airline said Friday.

The pilot and copilot gave U.S. investigators different descriptions of the object that passed about 50 yards from the Boeing 747 after it had taken off from Philadelphia on Aug. 9, said the airline.

The pilot told the U.S. National Transportation Safety Board that the object as long and wingless, but the copilot said it was more spherical, Swissair spokesman Erwin Schaerer said.

The incident took place at 23,000 feet. The plane's final destination was Zurich.
APNP-09-26-97 1320EDT

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: "Cohen, Jeff" <Jeff.Cohen@mail.house.gov> ("Cohen, Jeff" <Jeff.Cohen@mail.

CREATION DATE/TIME: 6-JAN-1999 16:38:44.00

SUBJECT: RE: Where is UFO?

TO: J. Eric Gould (CN=J. Eric Gould/OU=OPD/O=EOP [OPD])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
he said he would tell me this week. I'll share some other rumors I heard
over a beer one of these days.

> -----------
> From: J._Eric_Gould@opd.eop.gov[SMTP:J._Eric_Gould@opd.eop.gov]
> Sent: Wednesday, January 06, 1999 2:52 PM
> To: Jeff.cohen@mail.house.gov
> Subject: Where is UFO?
>
> Any news?
>
>

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: J. Eric Gould (CN=J. Eric Gould/OU=OPD/O=EOP [OPD])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 6-JAN-1999 15:56:08.00

SUBJECT: Where is UFO?

TO: Jeff.cohen (Jeff.cohen @ mail.house.gov @ inet [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
Any news?

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: owner-miningconow@MCLIST.MININGCO.COM@INET@LNGTWY (owner-miningconow@MCLIS

CREATION DATE/TIME:27-FEB-1999 10:33:09.00

SUBJECT: MINING CO. NOW - Identified Flying Object; E-Filing; More

TO: Thomas A. Kalil@eop (Thomas A. Kalil@eop [OPD])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
Mining Co. Now:
Vol. 2, No. 13
27 February 1999

---------- Hot Pick ----------

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS OF THE BOGUS KIND
Did a 1991 shuttle mission capture the flight of an alien spacecraft on videotape? Is NASA orchestrating a sinister coverup? In a word, no. But the truth turns out to be pretty interesting anyway. Space Guide Mark Filetti clears up an eight-year-old controversy.
http://space.miningco.com/library/weekly/aa022499.htm

---------- Mining Co. This Week ----------

ONLINE ~ Bidding for Immortality
BURNING ISSUES ~ The Slogan That Conquered the World
MONEY ~ Electronic Filing
HEALTH ~ 411 on Pills
SPORTS ~ Roundball Roulette
FOOD ~ History of Chocolate

GOING, GOING ...
Now boasting a market cap of $13 billion -- that's more than General Motors, folks -- eBay is taking the Net by storm. Can it last? E-commerce Guide Gordon White takes stock of the online auction phenomenon.
http://ecommerce.miningco.com/library/weekly/aa022199.htm

RANDOM ACTS OF SENSELESS KINDNESS
A twee catch phrase, a bestselling book, and the tireless efforts of two Edmonton teachers suddenly threaten to infect the United Nations with creeping blissout. Canada News Guide Kim Fong reports.
http://canadanews.miningco.com/library/weekly/aa020899.htm

E-TAXES
Should you take the plunge this year and zap your 1040 to the taxman? To Mutual Funds Guide Marlene Dziegeleski, it's a no-brainer. She's gathered everything you need to know about electronic filing.
http://mutualfunds.miningco.com/library/weekly/aa021799.htm

:::::::::::::::::::: Deal of the Week ::::::::::::::::::::
LAS VEGAS TRAVEL BARGAIN: Stay at the Stratosphere for only $22.00 per night midweek, $36.00 weekends, based on double occupancy. And don't forget we always offer 20% off on a major airline to 85 cities, all classes of service, guaranteed!
http://www.lowestfare.com/final/best.htm
::

KNOW YOUR MEDS
Now that your doctor gets marching orders from some bean-counting HMO, he can't spare much time to tell you what's in those little white pills. Family Medicine Guide Mark Abell shows how to vet your meds online.
http://familymedicine.miningco.com/library/weekly/aa013099.htm

HANDICAPPING THE BIG DANCE
Look, Ma: No hands! More than a week to go before Selection Sunday, and Sports Gambling Guide Brian Gabrielle is already making book. Can Brian really pick the Final Four without knowing the matchups? Stay tuned.
http://sportsgambling.miningco.com/library/weekly/aa022499.htm

ON THE SEVENTH DAY, WE WEIGHED OURSELVES
In the beginning, the earth was without form, and void. Then God created chocolate. We saw that it was good, and it was all downhill from there. From Baking Guide Carol Pellegrini, the genesis of chocolate.
http://baking.miningco.com/library/weekly/aa021699.htm

---------- Mining Co. Interactive ----------

THOUSANDS OF TOPICS, HUNDREDS OF EXPERT GUIDES

Mining Co. A to Z:
http://azlist.miningco.com/

Boards:
http://community.miningco.com/boards/index.htm

Chat:
http://community.miningco.com/chatcentral/index.htm

Newsletters:
http://community.miningco.com/newsletter/index.htm

---------- New Sites, New Guides ----------

ARCHITECTURE - Your Guide: Jackie Craven
http://architecture.miningco.com/

BODYBUILDING - Your Guide: Lori Braun
http://bodybuilding.miningco.com/

DALLAS: DOWNTOWN - Your Guide: Tracee Cornforth
http://dallas.miningco.com/

HAMPTON ROADS, VA - Your Guide: Bill Willoughby
http://hamptonroads.miningco.com/

EDMONTON - Your Guide: Paula E. Kirman
http://edmonton.miningco.com/

HARLEM - Your Guide: Karen Nicolini
http://harlem.miningco.com/

ITALY FOR VISITORS - Your Guide: Scott Holt
http://goitaly.miningco.com/

PIEDMONT TRIAD, NC - Your Guide: Robin Parrish
http://piedmonttriad.miningco.com/

REGIONAL THEATRE - Your Guide: David McGraw
http://regiontheatre.miningco.com/

RETAIL INDUSTRY - Your Guide: Nicholas White
http://retailindustry.miningco.com/

TORONTO - Your Guide: Andrea Mulder-Slater
http://toronto.miningco.com/

WILKES-BARRE/SCRANTON, PA - Your Guide: Patricia Reich
http://wilkesbarre.miningco.com/

---------- Elsewhere on the Net ----------
BEARING WITNESS
The Witness Web site is dedicated to "advancing human rights through the use of video and related communications technologies" -- which is a fancy way of saying they get the bad guys and the despicable acts on film, then show it to the world. More power to them. And to us.
http://www.witness.org/home.htm

---------- Parting Words ----------

Mining Co. Now, a free weekly newsletter, keeps you abreast of what's happening across our hundreds of GuideSites and thousands of topics.

SUBSCRIBE AND UNSUBSCRIBE: To add a new email address or remove your email address from this newsletter, visit
http://community.miningco.com/newsletter/index.htm and click the subscribe or unsubscribe button.

BE A GUIDE: Do you have what it takes to join the few, the proud? Find out how to become a Mining Co. Guide at http://beaguide.miningco.com/

DAILY EDITION: Can you handle a daily blast of Mining Co. content? Sign up for MINING CO. TODAY at http://today.miningco.com/index.htm

VIRAL MARKETING DEP'T: If you like reading this newsletter as much as I enjoy writing it, why not pass it along to a friend?

TALK BACK TO ME: I read 'em religiously and respond whenever possible.

Jake Levich, Mining Co. Managing Editor
mailto:news@miningco.com

~~~~~~
http://miningco.com
we mine the net so you don't have to.

About This Newsletter

You are currently subscribed to the The Mining Co. Now newsletter.
========== ATTACHMENT 1 ==========
ATT CREATION TIME/DATE: 0 00:00:00.00

TEXT:
RFC-822-headers:
Received: from conversion.pmdf.eop.gov by PMDF.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.1-9 #29131)
~~~~~~

```
id <01J88GXQBAK0001LV0@PMDF.EOP.GOV> for kalil_t@a1.eop.gov; Sat,
27 Feb 1999 10:24:21 EST
Received: from storm.eop.gov by PMDF.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.1-9 #29131)
with ESMTP id <01J88GXK1PF4001DKH@PMDF.EOP.GOV> for kalil_t@a1.eop.gov; Sat,
27 Feb 1999 10:24:16 -0500 (EST)
eceived: from mclist.miningco.com ([209.143.218.3])
by EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.2-29 #34437) with ESMTP id <01J88GXD70PO001I5S@EOP.GOV>
for kalil_t@A1.EOP.GOV; Sat, 27 Feb 1999 10:24:02 -0500 (EST)
eceived: from mclist (209.143.218.3)
by mclist.miningco.com (LSMTP for Windows NT v1.1a)
with SMTP id <0.A32A36B0@mclist.miningco.com>; Sat, 27 Feb 1999 07:41:50 -0500

.eceived: from MCLIST.MININGCO.COM by MCLIST.MININGCO.COM
(LISTSERV-TCP/IP release 1.8c) with spool id 1659841 for
MININGCONOW@MCLIST.MININGCO.COM; Sat, 27 Feb 1999 07:41:31 -0500
teceived: from mclist (209.143.218.3)
by mclist.miningco.com (LSMTP for Windows NT v1.1a)
with SMTP id <0.9798F0C0@mclist.miningco.com>; Sat, 27 Feb 1999 07:41:31 -0500

Received: from epicurus.miningco.com (207.122.100.23)
by mclist.miningco.com (LSMTP for Windows NT v1.1a)
with SMTP id <0.4A6DB100@mclist.miningco.com>; Sat, 27 Feb 1999 07:39:22 -0500

Received: from ip86.an5-new-york4.ny.pub-ip.PSI.net [38.26.16.86]
(HELO jlevich2)
by epicurus.miningco.com (AltaVista Mail V2.0/2.0 BL23 listener)
id 0000_002f_36d7_e7b6_4d25; Sat, 27 Feb 1999 07:40:22 -0500
X-Sender: news@mail.miningco.com (Unverified)
X-Mailer: Windows Eudora Pro Version 3.0 (32)
Approved-by: news@MININGCO.COM
================== END ATTACHMENT   1 ==================
```

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet
Clinton Library

MENT NO. YPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
email	Rebecca Hunter to Charles (Pager) at 13:16:41.00. Subject: PLS Call UFO/Rep. Rangel [redaction] ASAP. [partial] (1 page)	03/20/1998	P6/b(6)
email	Dario J. Gomez to Charles (Pager) at 10:45:43.00. Subject: FYI: UFO called at [redaction]. [partial] (1 page)	11/25/1998	P6/b(6)

ECTION:
ton Presidential Records
mated Records Management System [Email]
O ([UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object])
Box Number 500000

ER TITLE:
27/1995 - 11/25/1998]

2006-0474-F
pb7/19

RESTRICTION CODES

tial Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

nal Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
ing to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
ase would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
ase would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or
cial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
ase would disclose confidential advice between the President
is advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
ase would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of
nal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed
f gift.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]

ARMS Email System

Page 1 of 2

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (EXTERNAL MAIL)

CREATOR: 72634.1031@compuserve.com@INET@EOPMRX

CREATION DATE/TIME:27-SEP-1995 17:21:00.00

SUBJECT: UFO wackiness

TO: jean (carter_ja@A1@CD) (WHO)
READ:27-SEP-1995 18:16:58.34

TO: jimbo (kellyj@mail.firn.edu@INET@EOPMRX)
READ:NOT READ

TO: margo (st002958@brownvm.brown.edu@INET@EOPMRX)
READ:NOT READ

TO: demosthenes (demosthe@emi.net@INET@EOPMRX)
READ:NOT READ

TO: joanne (sykokitti@aol.com@INET@EOPMRX)
READ:NOT READ

TO: amy hale (iazuaxh@mvs.oac.ucla.edu@INET@EOPMRX)
READ:NOT READ

TO: Dennis (EKRWB@freenet1.scri.fsu.edu@INET@EOPMRX)
READ:NOT READ

TEXT:
Msg # 4179 Date: Wed 9-20-95, 9:18 [I]
From: JOHN POWELL Read: 1 times

To: ALL Origin: 1:261/1201
Subject: Molester posing as alien convicted

* Originally By: Charlie Wilson
* Originally To: All
* Originally Re: Molester posing as alien convicted
* Original Area: MUFON Operation Right to Know

from Las Vegas Review-Journal, Sunday, Sep 17, 1995, pg 10B

"Molester poses as alien to seduce teens"

(AP) Las Angeles - A convicted child molester got 20 years in prison for seducing two 13-year-old girls by telling them he was a space alien recruiting them for a utopian society in another galaxy.

Barry A. Briskman, 59, of suburban North Hollywood is already serving ten years in Nevada for using the same ruse to seduce a 12-year-old runaway, said Deputy District Attorney Steven J. Ipsen.

Briskman claimed to be an alien from the planet Cablell, recruiting girls for a female-dominated utopian society.

But first, he told the victims, they had to double their IQs and break down their "sub-cons," or subconcious intelligence barriers.

"It began with strip poker to break down our sub-cons," one victim

called. Later, she said, they had intercourse so he could inject the earth girls with "IRFs," immunities to ward off space diseases.

Another victim, now 18, called Briskman's actions "mental rape."

"I don't feel like I was the smartest of people for going along," the woman told Superior Court Judge Kathryne Ann Stoltz Friday before Stoltz sentenced Briskman. "He led me to believe many, many things. I wanted to believe them."

--- FMail/386 1.02
 * Origin: Absence of Evidence is not Evidence of Absence BBS (1:261/1201)

========== ATTACHMENT 1 ==========
ATT CREATION TIME/DATE:27-SEP-1995 17:19:00.00

ATT BODYPART TYPE:D

TEXT:
RFC-822-headers:
Received: from gatekeeper.eop.gov by PMDF.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.0-4 #6879)
 id <01HVS1IGQP80008NNX@PMDF.EOP.GOV> for carter_ja@a1.eop.gov; Wed,
 27 Sep 1995 17:21:24 -0400 (EDT)
Received: by gatekeeper.eop.gov (5.65/fma-120691); id AA04159; Wed,
 27 Sep 1995 17:17:52 -0400
Received: by dub-img-4.compuserve.com (8.6.10/5.950515) id RAA15654; Wed,
 27 Sep 1995 17:18:11 -0400
========== END ATTACHMENT 1 ==========

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (ALL-IN-1 MAIL)

CREATOR: Kyle M. Baker (BAKER_K) (WHO)

CREATION DATE/TIME:10-APR-1997 16:24:23.82

SUBJECT: FIRST LADY COMPARES WHITEWATER PROBE WITH UFO FIXATION

TO: Remote Addressee (ganka1@aol.com@INET)
READ:NOT READ

TO: Remote Addressee (ckpark@cei.net@INET)
READ:NOT READ

TEXT:
Date: 04/10/97 Time: 15:13
MFirst lady compares Whitewater probe with UFO fixation

WASHINGTON (AP) Hillary Rodham Clinton denied Thursday that administration officials tried to silence a key Whitewater figure and said the long investigation reminds her of ``some people's obsession with UFOs and the Hale-Bopp comet.''

President Clinton threw back his head and laughed when he heard about his wife's cosmic comparison. ``Did she say that?'' he asked. ``That's pretty good.''

Publicly addressing the question of hush money for the first time, Mrs. Clinton rejected suggestions that White House officials hoped to discourage Webb Hubbell from talking to Whitewater investigators by helping him find work after he resigned from the Justice Department under an ethical cloud in 1994.

``There isn't anything to be hushed up,'' she said on WAMU's ``Diane Rehm Show.''

Mrs. Clinton, who was a law partner of Hubbell's in Arkansas, said he was ``somebody who people wanted to help to get through what they thought was a rough patch in his life.''

Hubbell has acknowledged lying to President Clinton and telling him that there was no basis for charges against him. He later pleaded guilty to bilking his former law firm and its clients of hundreds of thousands of dollars and agreed to assist Whitewater prosecutors.

In recent interviews, Hubbell has said he is sorry for deceiving the Clintons, his longtime friends.

``I accept his apology,'' Clinton said Thursday during a Cabinet Room photo session. ``I'm not angry at him anymore because he paid a very high price for the mistake he made.''

Mrs. Clinton, in her radio interview, said she hoped to meet with Hubbell at some point, but added that for now, ``if I were to see him, the conspiracy buffs would go wild and no telling what they would claim.''

Frustrated by Hubbell's memory lapses in the probe of the Clintons' finances, prosecutors are investigating whether the financial assistance he got after resigning was designed to improperly influence his cooperation.

``There's no evidence of that,'' Mrs. Clinton said. ``There will not be any evidence of that.'' The president last week said there was nothing improper in the effort to steer work to Hubbell, characterizing it as an act of compassion.

The first lady went on to dismiss the notion of hush money as ``part of the continuing saga of Whitewater, you know, the never-ending fictional conspiracy that, honest to goodness, reminds me of some people's obsession with UFOs and the Hale-Bopp comet

ome days.''

Asked if she had any concern about being indicted, she said, ``None whatsoever.''

In her radio interview and a subsequent TV appearance on CNN, Mrs. Clinton also addressed questions about Democratic fund-raising abuses in last year's presidential campaign.

``Mistakes were made,'' she told one radio caller who said his faith in the administration had been shaken. ``But I hope that you will follow this entire matter before you reach any conclusions.''

Asked about revelations that White House events were attended by felons, drug dealers and other questionable characters, Mrs. Clinton guessed that she has been photographed with perhaps a million people at various events and added, ``I do not know oftentimes who these people are. ... It's hard to know who to separate out and who not to.''

Echoing the words of her husband, Mrs. Clinton said the ``real issue is are we going to keep raising money like this for our political campaigns,'' calling for campaign finance reforms.

Trying to project good humor despite persistent questioning about the Whitewater allegations, Mrs. Clinton batted away a suggestion from a CNN viewer that she run for office, saying, ``I'm considering a very long vacation when my husband's second term is over.''

APNP-04-10-97 1525EDT

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (ALL-IN-1 MAIL)

CREATOR: Kyle M. Baker (BAKER_K) (WHO)

CREATION DATE/TIME: 4-JUN-1997 14:44:59.69

SUBJECT: HOTLINE PEOPLE: STROM'S UFO CONNECTION

TO: Remote Addressee (dmartin@feminist.org@INET)
READ:NOT READ

TO: Remote Addressee (DAVIDT_+a_PVA1_+lDavid_Tucker+r%PVAREMS@m
READ:NOT READ

TO: Remote Addressee (smotus@aol.com@INET)
READ:NOT READ

TEXT:
HOTLINE PEOPLE: STROM'S UFO CONNECTION

CONGRESS DAILY reports a "forthcoming book by a former aide could cause some embarrassment" for Sen. Strom Thurmond (R-SC). Pocket Books is publishing retired Col. Philip Corso's book, "The Day After Roswell: A Former Pentagon Official Reveals the U.S. Government's Shocking UFO Cover-Up." The book argues that technology from the supposed UFO crash contributed to the development of computer chips, the laser and fiber optics. Its cover "trumpets Thurmond's complimentary foreword." A Thurmond aide said the author's request for a foreword "only described the book as Corso's personal memoirs and did not reveal its focus on aliens and UFOs." Corso, who worked for Thurmond in 60's and 70's "writes that as a Pentagon official in the early 1960s, he inherited a cabinet full of Roswell debris and eventually helped disseminate the pieces to defense contractors" (6/4).

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Steven J. Isakowitz (CN=Steven J. Isakowitz/OU=OMB/O=EOP [OMB])

CREATION DATE/TIME:10-JUL-1997 10:58:04.00

SUBJECT: FYI - Mars Air Force Denies UFO Crash

TO: brody (brody @ hq.nasa.gov @ inet [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Sdale (Sdale @ hr.house.gov @ inet [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: liam_sarsfield (liam_sarsfield @ rand.org @ inet [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Anthony B. Wu (CN=Anthony B. Wu/OU=OMB/O=EOP @ EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Christopher R. Ulrich (CN=Christopher R. Ulrich/O=OVP @ OVP [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: aladwig (aladwig @ hq.nasa.gov @ inet [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: doberman (doberman @ hr.house.gov @ inet [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: space (space @ rand.org @ inet [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: J C. Crutchfield (CN=J C. Crutchfield/OU=OMB/O=EOP @ EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Jefferson Hofgard (CN=Jefferson Hofgard/OU=OSTP/O=EOP @ EOP [OSTP])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
AIR FORCE DENIES STORIES OF UFO CRASH

Valles Marineris (MPI) - A spokesthing for Mars Air Force denounced as false rumors that an alien space craft crashed in the desert, outside of Ares Vallis on Friday. Appearing at a press conference today, General Rgrmrmy The Lesser, stated that "the object was, in fact, a harmless high-altitude weather balloon, not an alien spacecraft".

The story broke late Friday night when a major stationed at nearby Ares Vallis Air Force Base contacted the Valles Marineris Daily Record with a story about a strange, balloon-shaped object which allegedly came down in the nearby desert, "bouncing" several times before coming to a stop, "deflating in a sudden explosion of alien gases". Minutes later, General Rgrmrmy The Lesser contacted the Daily Record telepathically to contradict the earlier report.

General Rgrmrmy The Lesser stated that hysterical stories of a detachable vehicle roaming across the Martian desert were blatant fiction, provoked by incidences involving swamp gas. But the general public has been slow to accept the Air Force's explanation

of recent events, preferring to speculate on the "other-worldly" nature of the crash debris. Conspiracy theorists have condemned Rgrmrmy's statements as evidence of "an obvious government cover-up", pointing out that Mars has no swamps.

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: reeder@erols.com@INET@LNGTWY (reeder@erols.com@INET@LNGTWY [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME:14-JUL-1997 18:57:09.00

SUBJECT: AIR FORCE DENIES STORIES OF UFO CRASH

TO: Jodie R. Torkelson@EOP (Jodie R. Torkelson@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Robert B. Rideout@eop (Robert B. Rideout@eop [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Edward C. Springer@EOP (Edward C. Springer@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Bernard H. Martin@EOP (Bernard H. Martin@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
Valles Marineris (MPI) - A spokesthing for Mars Air Force denounced as false rumors that an alien space craft crashed in the desert, outside of Ares Vallis on Friday. Appearing at a press conference today, General Rgrmrmy The Lesser, stated that "the object was, in fact, a harmless high-altitude weather balloon, not an alien spacecraft".

The story broke late Friday night when a major stationed at nearby Ares Vallis Air Force Base contacted the Valles Marineris Daily Record with a story about a strange, balloon-shaped object which allegedly came down in the nearby desert, "bouncing" several times before coming to a stop, "deflating in a sudden explosion of alien gases". Minutes later, General Rgrmrmy The Lesser contacted the Daily Record telepathically to contradict the earlier report.

General Rgrmrmy The Lesser stated that hysterical stories of a detachable vehicle roaming across the Martian desert were blatant fiction, provoked by incidences involving swamp gas. But the general public has been slow to accept the Air Force's explanation of recent events, preferring to speculate on the "other-worldly" nature of the crash debris. Conspiracy theorists have condemned Rgrmrmy's statements as evidence of "an obvious government cover-up", pointing out that Mars has no swamps.========== ATTA
ATT CREATION TIME/DATE: 0 00:00:00.00

TEXT:
RFC-822-headers:
Received: from conversion.pmdf.eop.gov by PMDF.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.0-4 #6879)
 id <01IL8JO0YLN400771C@PMDF.EOP.GOV>; Mon, 14 Jul 1997 18:46:54 -0500 (EST)
Received: from storm.eop.gov (storm.eop.gov)
 by PMDF.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.0-4 #6879) id <01IL8JNY6XOG009DR9@PMDF.EOP.GOV>; Mon,

 14 Jul 1997 18:46:50 -0500 (EST)
Received: from smtp1.erols.com ([205.252.116.101])
 by STORM.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.1-7 #6879)
 with ESMTP id <01IL8JNR1AAY002PR9@STORM.EOP.GOV>; Mon,
 14 Jul 1997 18:46:41 -0400 (EDT)
Received: from reeder_f.eop.gov (spg-as27s12.erols.com [207.172.46.12])
 by smtp1.erols.com (8.8.6/8.8.5) with SMTP id SAA08751; Mon,
 14 Jul 1997 18:42:45 -0400 (EDT)
X-Sender: reeder@pop.erols.com

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Jodie R. Torkelson (CN=Jodie R. Torkelson/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME:14-JUL-1997 21:25:55.00

SUBJECT: Re: AIR FORCE DENIES STORIES OF UFO CRASH

TO: reeder (reeder @ erols.com @ INET @ LNGTWY [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Robert B. Rideout (CN=Robert B. Rideout/OU=OMB/O=EOP @ EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Edward C. Springer (CN=Edward C. Springer/OU=OMB/O=EOP @ EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

CC: Bernard H. Martin (CN=Bernard H. Martin/OU=OMB/O=EOP @ EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
Oh to be retired!

Actually, it was quite entertaining and I'm glad someone has time to not only run across these tidbits but to actually forward them to friends.

Lunch was fun last week. Let's do it again.

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Philip C. Droege (CN=Philip C. Droege/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME:14-JUL-1997 08:07:43.00

SUBJECT: Re: AIR FORCE DENIES STORIES OF UFO CRASH

TO: ps112 (ps112 @ umail.umd.edu @ INET @ LNGTWY [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
very clever. Happy Bastille Day.

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: reeder@erols.com@INET@LNGTWY (reeder@erols.com@INET@LNGTWY [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME:15-JUL-1997 09:08:05.00

SUBJECT: Re: AIR FORCE DENIES STORIES OF UFO CRASH

TO: Robert B. Rideout@EOP (Robert B. Rideout@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Edward C. Springer@EOP (Edward C. Springer@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Jodie R. Torkelson@EOP (Jodie R. Torkelson@EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Bernard H. Martin@EOP (Bernard H. Martin@EOP [OMB])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
Why were you at the office at 9:25 PM?

I just got back from my morning swim and am sitting down to work. This is not bad! Last Thursday was great fun. It reminded once again how much I miss the people and how little I miss the place.

You owe me a call once you're in your new office or I will track you down.==========
ATT CREATION TIME/DATE: 0 00:00:00.00

TEXT:
RFC-822-headers:
Received: from conversion.pmdf.eop.gov by PMDF.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.0-4 #6879)
id <01IL9DJN8TV400008S@PMDF.EOP.GOV>; Tue, 15 Jul 1997 09:02:21 -0500 (EST)
Received: from gatekeeper.eop.gov by PMDF.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.0-4 #6879)
id <01IL9DJM0CS00000M8@PMDF.EOP.GOV>; Tue, 15 Jul 1997 09:02:19 -0500 (EST)
Received: from smtp1.erols.com by gatekeeper.eop.gov;
(5.65v3.2/1.1.8.2/17Oct95-0424PM) id AA19834; Tue, 15 Jul 1997 09:02:18 -0400

Received: from reeder_f.eop.gov (spg-as21s03.erols.com [207.172.37.3])
by smtp1.erols.com (8.8.6/8.8.5) with SMTP id JAA20416; Tue,
15 Jul 1997 09:02:17 -0400 (EDT)
X-Sender: reeder@pop.erols.com
X-Mailer: Windows Eudora Light Version 1.5.2
========== END ATTACHMENT 1 ==========

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (ALL-IN-1 MAIL)

CREATOR: Kyle M. Baker (BAKER_K) (WHO)

CREATION DATE/TIME:26-SEP-1997 13:25:15.29

SUBJECT: UFO NEARLY HIT 747 NEAR PHILADELPHIA, SWISSAIR SAYS

TO: Diane Ikemiyashiro (IKEMIYASHI_D) Autoforward to: Remote Add
READ:NOT READ

TO: Remote Addressee (DAVIDT@pva.org@INET)
READ:NOT READ

TO: Remote Addressee (dmartin@feminist.org@INET)
READ:NOT READ

TO: Remote Addressee (priscilla@feminist.org@INET)
READ:NOT READ

TO: Remote Addressee (clc2@Ra.MsState.Edu@INET@EOPMRX)
READ:NOT READ

TEXT:
Date: 09/26/97 Time: 13:18
BUFO nearly hit 747 near Philadelphia, Swissair says

ZURICH, Switzerland (AP) An unidentified, wingless object traveling at high speed passed dangerously close to a Swissair jetliner between Philadelphia and Boston, the airline said Friday.

The pilot and copilot gave U.S. investigators different descriptions of the object that passed about 50 yards from the Boeing 747 after it had taken off from Philadelphia on Aug. 9, said the airline.

The pilot told the U.S. National Transportation Safety Board that the object as long and wingless, but the copilot said it was more spherical, Swissair spokesman Erwin Schaerer said.

The incident took place at 23,000 feet. The plane's final destination was Zurich.
APNP-09-26-97 1320EDT

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. email	Rebecca Hunter to Charles (Pager) at 13:16:41.00. Subject: PLS Call UFO/Rep. Rangel [redaction] ASAP. [partial] (1 page)	03/20/1998	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Automated Records Management System [Email]
WHO ([UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object])
OA/Box Number: 500000

FOLDER TITLE:
[09/27/1995 - 11/25/1998]

2006-0474-F
gb7/19

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

RECORD Type

System

D TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

ATOR: Rebecca Hunter (CN=Rebecca Hunter/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

EATION DATE/TIME:26-MAR-1996 13:16:41.00

SUBJECT: PLS Call UFO/Rep. Rangel [redacted] ASAP

TO: CHARLES (Pager) #BRAIN (CHARLES (Pager) #BRAIN [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Jessica L. Gibson (CN=Jessica L. Gibson/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

CREATION DATE/TIME:22-JUN-1998 17:58:57.00

SUBJECT: Pls call Ufo before you call Crane's office.-- Jess

TO: ALPHONSO (AL) (Pager) #MALDON (ALPHONSO (AL) (Pager) #MALDON [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
002. email	Dario J. Gomez to Charles (Pager) at 10:45:43.00. Subject: FYI: UFO called at [redaction]. [partial] (1 page)	11/25/1998	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Automated Records Management System [Email]
WHO ([UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object])
OA/Box Number: 500000

FOLDER TITLE:
[09/27/1995 - 11/25/1998]

2006-0474-F
gt/719

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (NOTES MAIL)

: Dario J. Gomez (CN=Dario J. Gomez/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])

ATION DATE/TIME:25-NOV-1998 10:45:43.00

JECT: FYI: UFO called at [redacted]

CHARLES (Pager) #BRAIN (CHARLES (Pager) #BRAIN [UNKNOWN])
AD:UNKNOWN

XT:

RECORD TYPE: FEDERAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: sloanj@anser.org (sloanj@anser.org [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME:10-JUL-1997 10:13:55.00

SUBJECT: Mars Air Force Denies UFO Crash

TO: Jason Y. Kim (CN=Jason Y. Kim/OU=OSTP/O=EOP [OSTP])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Dana_Johnson@rand.org (Dana_Johnson@rand.org [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
Subject:
Breaking news story
Date: Wed, 9 Jul 97 3:20:01 EDT
From: griffith@netcom.com (Jim Griffith)

AIR FORCE DENIES STORIES OF UFO CRASH

Valles Marineris (MPI) - A spokesthing for Mars Air Force denounced as false rumors that an alien space craft crashed in the desert, outside of Ares Vallis on Friday. Appearing at a press conference today, General Rgrmrmy The Lesser, stated that "the object was, in fact, a harmless high-altitude weather balloon, not an alien spacecraft".

The story broke late Friday night when a major stationed at nearby Ares Vallis Air Force Base contacted the Valles Marineris Daily Record with a story about a strange, balloon-shaped object which allegedly came down in the nearby desert, "bouncing" several times before coming to a stop, "deflating in a sudden explosion of alien gases". Minutes later, General Rgrmrmy The Lesser contacted the Daily Record telepathically to contradict the earlier report.

General Rgrmrmy The Lesser stated that hysterical stories of a detachable vehicle roaming across the Martian desert were blatant fiction, provoked by incidences involving swamp gas. But the general public has been slow to accept the Air Force's explanation of recent events, preferring to speculate on the "other-worldly" nature of the crash debris. Conspiracy theorists have condemned
Rgrmrmy's statements as evidence of "an obvious government cover-up", pointing out that Mars has no swamps.

--
Selected by Jim Griffith. MAIL your joke to funny@clari.net.
Attribute the joke's source if at all possible. A Daemon will auto-reply.

Web users, you can read a random joke from the archives just by bookmarking http://www.clari.net/cgi-bin/randomurl/rhf/jokes/masterlist

RECORD TYPE: FEDERAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: msutton@phoenix.gvsp.usra.edu (msutton@phoenix.gvsp.usra.edu [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME:15-JUL-1997 15:30:36.00

SUBJECT: HUMOR: UFO Crash on Mars!

TO: cyberearth@pobox.com (cyberearth@pobox.com [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
> AIR FORCE DENIES STORIES OF UFO CRASH
>
> Valles Marineris (MPI) - A spokesthing for Mars Air Force denounced as
> false rumors that an alien space craft crashed in the desert, outside of
> Ares Vallis on Friday. Appearing at a press conference today, General
> Rgrmrmy The Lesser, stated that "the object was, in fact, a harmless
> high-altitude weather balloon, not an alien spacecraft".
>
> The story broke late Friday night when a major stationed at nearby Ares
> Vallis Air Force Base contacted the Valles Marineris Daily Record with a
> story about a strange, balloon-shaped object which allegedly came down in
> the nearby desert, "bouncing" several times before coming to a stop,
> "deflating in a sudden explosion of alien gases". Minutes later,
General > Rgrmrmy The Lesser contacted the Daily Record telepathically to
contradict
> the earlier report. General Rgrmrmy The Lesser stated that hysterical
> stories of a detachable vehicle roaming across the Martian desert were
> blatant fiction, provoked by incidences involving swamp gas. But the
> general public has been slow to accept the Air Force's explanation of
> recent events, preferring to speculate on the "other-worldly" nature of
the > crash debris. Conspiracy theorists have condemned Rgrmrmy's
statements as > evidence of "an obvious government cover-up", pointing out
that Mars has no > swamps.
>
>
>----------
>Send subscription/unsubscription requests to humor-request@ief.itg.ti.com
>----------

ARMS Email System

RECORD TYPE: FEDERAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: CDR Will Miller <whmiller@m4.sprynet.com> (CDR Will Miller <whmiller@m4.sp

CREATION DATE/TIME: 8-MAY-1998 10:01:12.00

SUBJECT: (Fwd) (Skyopen) Fw: UK Coast buzzed by 24,000mph UFO

TO: Roy Peterson <royelroy@hotmail.com> (Roy Peterson <royelroy@hotmail.com> [UNKN
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: fabieng@cmdgrp.hqusareur.army.mil (fabieng@cmdgrp.hqusareur.army.mil [UNKNOWN
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: raidersoflostark@hotmail.com (raidersoflostark@hotmail.com [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: bress@radar.nrl.navy.mil (Hank Bress) (bress@radar.nrl.navy.mil (Hank Bress)
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Fred Wilson <elk_run@msn.com> (Fred Wilson <elk_run@msn.com> [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: nsapjtfe@nemo.nosc.mil (nsapjtfe@nemo.nosc.mil [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: jtfe96@nemo.nosc.mil (Pat Browne) (jtfe96@nemo.nosc.mil (Pat Browne) [UNKNOW
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: calam@cna.org (calam@cna.org [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: wojtecki@crosslink.net (wojtecki@crosslink.net [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: "Glenn B. Casselman" <dicasgb@sprynet.com> ("Glenn B. Casselman" <dicasgb@spryn
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: co@james.navy.mil (CO, USS Reuben James) (co@james.navy.mil (CO, USS Reuben Ja
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
Have any of you heard of the report below from a recent sighting in
England? Let me know any feedback you have, please.

Best wishes, Will'

------- Forwarded Message Follows -------
Date: Mon, 27 Apr 1998 14:58:00 -0400
From: "Steven M. Greer" <Dr_ET@compuserve.com>
Subject: (Skyopen) Fw: UK Coast buzzed by 24,000mph UFO
To: "Will H. Miller" <whmiller@sprynet.com>

Will: have you heard anything about this alleged event in the UK?SG

----------Forwarded Message----------

From: Robert O. Selover, [102721,1436]
To: Steven Greer, [103275,1472]

C: Frank Altomonte, INTERNET:alto@earthlink.net
Stephen Bassett, INTERNET:SGBassett@aol.com
Joseph Burkes, INTERNET:md1jb3@pol.net
Rick Butterfass, [104434,772]
Bufo Calvin, INTERNET:BufoCalvin@aol.com
Pat & Tony Craddock, INTERNET:craddock@west.net
Dianna DeGraff, INTERNET:DEMRD@primarynet.com
"Debbie Foch", INTERNET:coordinator@cseti.org
Trudy Guyker, INTERNET:guyker@roadrunner.com
Judy Johnson, INTERNET:fuby@amouse.net
Marty Keller, INTERNET:kelmart@aol.com
Ted Loder, INTERNET:ted.loder@unh.edu
Bruce Maccabee, [72326,3625]
Mark McIntyre, [102331,2456]
Les Morganstern, INTERNET:threephase@juno.com
Elena Potter, INTERNET:MDPEAP@aol.com
Cristianne Quiros, INTERNET:ahha@earthlink.net
Larry Rogers, INTERNET:lrog@ziplink.net
Gordon-Michael Scallion, INTERNET:forum@matrixinstitute.com
Dan Sherman, INTERNET:oneteam@aboveblack.com
Ruth M. Shipley, [73043,60]
Linda Willitts, INTERNET:lwillitt@quiknet.com

Date: 4/27/98 2:27 PM

RE: (Skyopen) Fw: UK Coast buzzed by 24,000mph UFO

And, here's the other article ... enjoy!

Robert - definitely keeping his eyes on the sky ...

>>---------- Forwarded Message ----------

From: "Skywatch International Inc.", INTERNET:skywatch@msn.com
TO: "sky open list", INTERNET:skyopen@unix.ltlb.com
DATE: 4/27/98 12:42 PM

RE: (Skyopen) Fw: UK Coast buzzed by 24,000mph UFO

<snip out bunch of "header stuff">

Reply-To: "Skywatch International Inc." <skywatch@msn.com>
From: "Skywatch International Inc." <jhickman@itlnet.net>
To: "sky open list" <skyopen@unix.ltlb.com>
Subject: (Skyopen) Fw: UK Coast buzzed by 24,000mph UFO
Date: Mon, 27 Apr 1998 11:21:42 -0500
X-Priority: 3
X-MSMail-Priority: Normal
X-Mailer: Microsoft Outlook Express 4.72.2106.4
X-MimeOLE: Produced By Microsoft MimeOLE V4.72.2106.4
Sender: owner-skyopen@unix.ltlb.com
Precedence: bulk

-----Original Message-----
From: thegreenhouse@netmatters.co.uk <thegreenhouse@netmatters.co.uk>
To: Skywatch_ok@msn.com <Skywatch_ok@msn.com>
Date: Monday, April 27, 1998 8:45 AM
Subject: UK Coast buzzed by 24,000mph UFO

SKYWATCH INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED

UK DIRECTOR
DAVE A DUNWORTH

UK Coast Buzzed By 24,000 MPH UFO

The RAF Tracked the triangular UFO at incredible speeds and RAF Fighters could not intercept it over the North Sea.

The RAF has revealed yesterday they tracked a UFO as big as a battleship off the UK West Coast, military sources also revealed they have other radar tapes that prove we have UFO's entering restricted air space in the UK. They said the large craft was tracked flying in a zig-zag manoeuvre at speeds recorded showing acceleration from 17,000 mph to 24,000 mph, RAF fighter pilots were on an intercept course when the UFO suddenly accelerated and disappeared over the north sea.

The Dutch air force had at the same time been tracking the UFO and they scrambled two F-16 fighters to give chase but the craft was to out manoeuvre the F-16 and disappear towards the Atlantic.

The RAF officials are claiming to be baffled by this incident and are collecting and analysing Radar tape and other relevant data and information from the listening station at Fylingdales moor North Yorkshire. It has been rumoured that the findings at this stage will be presented to National Security personnel at White Hall London in the near future.
Radar records and all relevant information on this sighting and other sightings are being presented to top Scientists and military experts from around the world at a conference at the RAF college, Cranwell Lincolnshire in June.

The RAF have said this craft was definitely under intelligent control and displayed remarkable manoeuvrability unlike any conventional aircraft, the craft was about 900ft long about the size of a battleship.
Other sightings and radar recordings have been made of the same craft during the past two years but the military will not release them as this information would give away vital information regarding the Fylingdale moors scanning ability.

The RAF are considering releasing a second series of tapes showing 12 UFO's changing shape in mid flight.

Sources from the national UFO media are saying this "battleship" could be an experimental aircraft or possibly be a sighting caused by freak weather conditions.

Skywatch International UK Director Dave A Dunworth has said the craft has been spotted on numerous occasions in the UK and around the world displaying characteristics unlike conventional aircraft.

Our questions are.

1, Does this pose a threat to national security having such frequent unauthorised visitations at
supposed secure military installations by UFO's?

2, Why after years of denial are the RAF releasing information confirming that we do have Unidentified Flying Objects breaking secure airspace ?

3, Could these visitations be evidence of an advanced extraterrestrial civilisation visiting our planet
or is it a terrestrial based phenomena ?

4, Are we dealing with yet another story to fuel the smokescreen put in place by the military, as some ufologists have suggested to cover our own secret experimental aircraft operations ?

5, What is the agenda of the military for the sudden disclosure of this information and more to the point if these craft are extraterrestrial what is their agenda and does the military already know the answers to all our questions ?

Contact Dave A Dunworth UK Dir SI INc at <thegreenhouse@netmatters.co.uk>

****
SKYWATCH INTERNATIONAL INC.
(A Non-Profit Organization)

Administrative:	Membership:	Postings/Mailing
PO Box 900393	PO Box 801	PO Box 2154
Pasadena, CA 93590-0393	Leander, TX 78646-0801	Elk City, OK 73648
USA	USA	USA

Skywatch International Inc. and this list service are
not responsible for content or authenticity of posts.

Skywatch International, Inc. endorses no political candidate for office due to
the organization's status as a non-profit corporation."

"What could be stranger than the truth?"

To post send your message to skypost@unix.ltlb.com<<

RECORD TYPE: FEDERAL (NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Steed <stefano.leopoldo@libero.it> (Steed <stefano.leopoldo@libero.it> [U

CREATION DATE/TIME:11-DEC-1999 13:45:24.00

SUBJECT: UFO

TO: feedback@Whitehouse.GOV (feedback@Whitehouse.GOV [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
thanks Mr.President
- att1.htm - Non avremo pi? bisogno di stampelle.doc========== ATTACHMENT
ATT CREATION TIME/DATE: 0 00:00:00.00

TEXT:
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.0 Transitional//EN">
<HTML><HEAD>
<META content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1" http-equiv=Content-Type>
<META content="MSHTML 5.00.2614.3401" name=GENERATOR>
<STYLE></STYLE>
</HEAD>
<BODY bgColor=#ffffff>
<DIV><FONT face=Arial size=2>thanks Mr.President</FONT></DIV></BODY></HTML>

========== END ATTACHMENT 1 ==========

========== ATTACHMENT 2 ==========
ATT CREATION TIME/DATE: 0 00:00:00.00

TEXT:
Unable to convert ARMS_EXT:[ATTACH.D59]ARMS25266716J.336 to ASCII,
The following is a HEX DUMP:

D0CF11E0A1B11AE1000000000000000000000000000000003E000300FEFF090006000000000000
0000000000010000003100000000000000010000033000000010000000FEFFFFFF000000003000
0000FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
FFFFF

FOIA Number: 2006-0474-F

Clinton Presidential Records
Foreign Language Marker

This is not a presidential record. This is used as an administrative marker by the William J. Clinton Presidential Library Staff to identify the location of a document written in a foreign language

---

Foreign Language Marker

Collection: Clinton Presidential Records

Subgroup: Automated Records Management System [Email]

Series: Default

Subseries: [UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object]

Document Title Letter from Stephano Leopoldo

Language: Italian

Folder Title [07/10/1997 - 12/11/1999]

OA/ID: 1100000

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. Email	Lotus Pager Gateway to Rebecca Hunter at 14:18:08.00. Subject: Re: PLS Call UFO/Rep. Rangel [redaction] ASAP (Sent to: Charles Brain [pager]) [partial] (1 page)	03/20/1998	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Tape Restoration Project [Email]
WHO ([UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object])
OA/Box Number: 590008

FOLDER TITLE:
[03/06/1998 - 03/20/1998]

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (TRP NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Millennium.Form (Millennium.Form@sun.com [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 6-MAR-1998 23:51:40.00

SUBJECT: Aliens and UFO's

TO: millennium (millennium@sun.com [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Millennium (millennium@whitehouse.gov [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

MILLENNIUM (CN=MILLENNIUM/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
NAME: Ronald Reed

FROM: (Augusta, GA, USA)

SUBMITTER'S EMAIL: ronaldr@worldnet.att.net

QUESTION:

* Aliens and UFO's

Do you think that because of the large, almost unimainable, time and distance spans in our universe, that we just can't be in the same time and space as any other intelligent life out there. That is assuming the finite nature of the speed of light. Y

Ronald Reed

[below is HTML code used for the mail-filter designed by Sun Microsystem's New Media group for the Millennium Evenings. Contact Mark Holt or Eric Harshbarger of Sun Microsystems with questions (650-786-4889)]

```
<!--KEY-->
<h1>NAME:
<font color=#0000aa>
Ronald Reed
</font>
<br>
FROM:
<font color=#0000aa>
Augusta, GA, USA
</font>
<p>
QUESTION:
<br>
<font color=#0000aa>
Do you think that because of the large, almost unimainable, time and
distance spans in our universe, that we just can't be in the same time and
space as any other intelligent life out there.  That is assuming the
finite nature of the speed of light.  Y
<p>
Ronald Reed
</font>
</h1>
```

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (TRP NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Kam Thakker (Kam Thakker <kam@beachnet.com> [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 7-MAR-1998 01:23:12.00

SUBJECT: Prof. Hawkings' UFO comment

TO: Millennium (millennium@whitehouse.gov [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

MILLENNIUM (CN=MILLENNIUM/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
Hello there.

I'm wondering if Prof. Hawkings can expound his point about UFOs that he decided not to speak more on during his remarks...? Thanks.

Best Regards,

Kam Thakker

internet infrastructure consultant

LA, Calif.

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (TRP NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Millennium.Form (Millennium.Form@sun.com [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 7-MAR-1998 01:00:26.00

SUBJECT: UFO Theory

TO: millennium (millennium@sun.com [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Millennium (millennium@whitehouse.gov [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

MILLENNIUM (CN=MILLENNIUM/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
NAME: Mary

FROM: (, ,)

SUBMITTER'S EMAIL: themrp@bellsouth.net

QUESTION:

* UFO Theory

I would like to know more about your UFO theory. Why have we not been

contacted by extraterrestrial life?

[below is HTML code used for the mail-filter designed

by Sun Microsystem's New Media group for the Millennium

Evenings. Contact Mark Holt or Eric Harshbarger of

Sun Microsystems with questions (650-786-4989)]

<!--KEY-->

<h1>NAME:

<font color=#0000aa>

```
<
Mary
</font>
<br>
FROM:
<font color=#0000aa>
. .
</font>
<p>
QUESTION:
<br>
<font color=#0000aa>
I would like to know more about your UFO theory. Why have we not been
contacted by extraterrestrial life?
</font>
</h1>
```

RECORD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (TRP NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: Millennium.Form (Millennium.Form@sun.com [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME: 7-MAR-1998 00:52:22.00

SUBJECT: UFO Theory?

TO: millennium (millennium@sun.com [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TO: Millennium (millennium@whitehouse.gov [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

MILLENNIUM (CN=MILLENNIUM/OU=WHO/O=EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
NAME: Matthew Jolley

FROM: (Crestwood, KY, USA)

SUBMITTER'S EMAIL: brainguy@cis.com

QUESTION:

* UFO Theory?

In the confrence you said you had your own theory on UFO's but you would'nt go into detail on them. I'd like to know what you think about them, it sounds very interesting!

[below is HTML code used for the mail-filter designed by Sun Microsystem's New Media group for the Millennium Evenings. Contact Mark Holt or Eric Harshbarger of Sun Microsystems with questions (650-786-4889)]

<!--KEY-->

```
h1>NAME:
<font color=#0000aa>
Matthew Jolley
</font>
<br>
FROM:
<font color=#0000aa>
Crestwood, KY, USA
</font>
<p>
QUESTION:
<br>
<font color=#0000aa>
In the confrence you said you had your own theory on UFO's but you
would'nt go into detail on them. I'd like to know what you think about
them, it sounds very interesting!
<p>

</font>
</h1>
```

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. Email	Lotus Pager Gateway to Rebecca Hunter at 14:18:08.00. Subject: Re: PLS Call UFO/Rep. Rangel [redaction] ASAP (Sent to: Charles Brain [pager]).[partial] (1 page)	03/20/1998	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
Tape Restoration Project [Email]
WHO ([UFO, Flying Saucer, Flying Object])
OA/Box Number: 500000

FOLDER TITLE:
[03/06/1998 - 03/20/1998]

2006-0474-F
gb/720

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

System

RD TYPE: PRESIDENTIAL (TRP NOTES MAIL)

EATOR: Lotus Pager Gateway (Lotus Pager Gateway [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME:20-MAR-1998 14:18:08.00

SUBJECT: Re: PLS Call UFO/Rep. Rangel (b)(6) ASAP (Sent to: CHARLES BRAIN [Pager])

TO: Rebecca Hunter (CN=Rebecca Hunter/OU=WHO/O=EOP @ EOP [WHO])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
To: CHARLES (Pager) #BRAIN

cc:

From: Rebecca Hunter

Date: 3/20/1998

Time: 13:14:23

Subject: PLS Call UFO/Rep. Rangel (b)(6) ASAP

Body:

Priority:

Message history for recipient CHARLES BRAIN [Pager]

Friday 20 Mar 1998 13:16:57 Eastern Standard Time - Message received by Pager Gateway

Friday 20 Mar 1998 13:17:46 Eastern Standard Time - Message received by Paging Service

RECORD TYPE: FEDERAL (TRP NOTES MAIL)

CREATOR: ps112 (ps112@umail.umd.edu@INET@LNGTWY [UNKNOWN])

CREATION DATE/TIME:11-JUL-1997 16:48:00.00

SUBJECT: AIR FORCE DENIES STORIES OF UFO CRASH

TO: Philip C. Droege (Philip C. Droege@eop [UNKNOWN])
READ:UNKNOWN

TEXT:
--- begin forwarded text

Date: Fri, 11 Jul 1997 09:58:28 -0400 (EDT)

AIR FORCE DENIES STORIES OF UFO CRASH

Valles Marineris (MPI) - A spokesthing for Mars Air Force denounced as false rumors that an alien space craft crashed in the desert, outside of Ares Vallis on Friday. Appearing at a press conference today, General Rgrmrmy The Lesser, stated that "the object was, in fact, a harmless high-altitude weather balloon, not an alien spacecraft".

The story broke late Friday night when a major stationed at nearby Ares Vallis Air Force Base contacted the Valles Marineris Daily Record with a story about a strange, balloon-shaped object which allegedly came down in the nearby desert, "bouncing" several times before coming to a stop, "deflating in a sudden explosion of alien gases". Minutes later, General Rgrmrmy The Lesser contacted the Daily Record telepathically to contradict the earlier report.

General Rgrmrmy The Lesser stated that hysterical stories of a

detachable vehicle roaming across the Martian desert were blatant fiction, provoked by incidences involving swamp gas. But the general public has been slow to accept the Air Force's explanation of recent events, preferring to speculate on the "other-worldly" nature of the crash debris. Conspiracy theorists have condemned Rgrmrmy's statements as evidence of "an obvious government cover-up", pointing out that Mars has no swamps.

--- end forwarded text

Philip Schuler http://www.wam.umd.edu/~pschuler

University of Maryland, College Park mailto:ps112@umail.umd.edu

========== ATTACHMENT 1 ==========
ATT CREATION TIME/DATE: 0 00:00:00.00

TEXT:
RFC-822-headers:
Received: from conversion.pmdf.eop.gov by PMDF.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.0-4 #6879)
id <01IL4NPR0CXC008YBN@PMDF.EOP.GOV> for droege_p@a1.eop.gov; Fri,
11 Jul 1997 23:59:40 -0500 (EST)
Received: from storm.eop.gov (storm.eop.gov)
by PMDF.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.0-4 #6879) id <01IL4NPKVV1S0095C1@PMDF.EOP.GOV> for
droege_p@a1.eop.gov; Fri, 11 Jul 1997 23:59:33 -0500 (EST)
Received: from umd5.umd.edu ([128.8.10.5]) by STORM.EOP.GOV (PMDF V5.1-7 #6879)
with ESMTP id <01IL4NOYYNVI002FD7@STORM.EOP.GOV> for droege_p@a1.eop.gov; Fri,
11 Jul 1997 23:59:01 -0400 (EDT)
Received: from [128.8.19.148] (ascend3-21.dial.umd.edu [128.8.19.148])
by umd5.umd.edu(8.8.5/95Sep13) with ESMTP id RAA30919; Fri,
11 Jul 1997 17:59:53 -0400 (EDT)
X-Sender: ps112@umailsrv0.umd.edu
To: Recipient List Suppressed.;@umail.umd.edu@umd5.umd.edu
X-Mailer: Mac EudoraPro v.3.1.1
========== END ATTACHMENT 1 ==========

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	[Space Activity] (7 pages)	05/20/93	P1/b(1)
002. cable	[Political Events] (5 pages)	10/19/93	P1/b(1)
003. cable	[Military Activity] (2 pages)	10/22/93	P1/b(1)
004. cable	[Foreign Press] (2 pages)	06/06/94	P1/b(1)
005. cable	[Scientific Research] (8 pages)	09/08/94	P1/b(1)
006. cable	Economic Crisis Causing "Proliferation of Religious Sects" [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	10/19/94	P3/b(3)
007. cable	MIDDNT Members Cited on UFO Sightings [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	11/04/94	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1993 - Dec 1994 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 509800

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/23/1993 - 11/04/1994]

2006-0479-F
dl/ll

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PR/RR Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Cable

```
 PREC: IMMEDIATE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
 OSRI: RUFHZGA
LINE1: OAAUZYUW RUFHZGA0605 0541658-UUUU--RUEADWW.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZZH
LINE3: O 231658Z FEB 93
LINE4: FM AMEMBASSY ZAGREB
  DTG: 231658Z FEB 93
 ORIG: AMEMBASSY ZAGREB
   TO: RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3854
 INFO: RUEHRO/AMEMBASSY ROME 3745
       RUEHOT/AMEMBASSY OTTAWA 0118
       RUFHMD/AMEMBASSY MADRID 1895
       RUFHLD/AMEMBASSY LONDON 2459
       RUFHBP/AMEMBASSY BUDAPEST 2432
       RUFHOL/AMEMBASSY BONN 2391
       RUEHTH/AMEMBASSY ATHENS 3034
       RUEHAK/AMEMBASSY ANKARA 2123
       RUFHBE/AMEMBASSY BELGRADE 7853
       RUEHBS/AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS 3047
       RUFHCP/AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN 0281
       RUEHLJ/AMEMBASSY LJUBLJANA 0289
       RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 2035
       RUFHFR/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3041
       RUFHTH/AMEMBASSY THE HAGUE 1816
       RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 0446
       RUEHBS/USEC BRUSSELS
       RUEHGV/USMISSION GENEVA 1611
       RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC//ISA/ISP//
       RUSNNOG/USEUCOM VAIHINGEN GE//ECJ3/ECJ5//
       RUFRSGG/COM SIXTHFLT//N2//
       RHFQAAA/CINCUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//
       RUFDAAA/CINCUSAREUR HEIDELBERG GE//J3/J4/J5/POLAD//
       RHDLSAA/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK//N2/N22//
       RUFHVI/AMEMBASSY VIENNA 2712
       RUCNDT/USMISSION USUN NEW YORK 1050
       RUEADWW/WHITE HOUSE WASHDC
       RUFHMB/USMISSION USVIENNA 0984
       RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHDC//J5FMA/J2I//
 SUBJ:   TFSROL:  ZAGREB UPDATE:  FEB 23, 1993
       -------
       SUMMARY
       -------
 TEXT:
       UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 ZAGREB 000605
       USVIENNA FOR USDEL CSCE
       E.O.: 12356: N/A
       TAGS:  MOPS, PHUM, PREL, ASEC, HR, BK
       SUBJECT:  TFSROL:  ZAGREB UPDATE:  FEB 23, 1993
       -------
       SUMMARY
```

---

1. ETHNIC CLEANSING CONTINUES IN SECTOR EAST, ACCORDING TO UNPROFOR. HOME GUARDS IN TRAINING UNDER BOBETKO'S WATCHFUL EYE. MUSLIM RAMADAN MESSAGE CALLS FOR PEACE AND REFUGEE AID. CROATIAN ARMY BATTLEFIELD REPORT. THE BURA STOPS SHIPS AND SHORE TRAFFIC DEAD. REFUGEE RE-REGISTRATION NOT READY TO GO YET. ANTI-CRIME EFFORT WILL NEED TOUGHNESS AND NEW LAWS ACCORDING TO GOVERNMENT MINISTER. CROATIAN PRESS CARRIES RUSSIAN UFO REPORT. END SUMMARY.

EXPULSION OF CROATS FROM SECTOR EAST CONTINUES

---

2. UNPROFOR CIVILIAN COORDINATOR IN SECTOR EAST MRS. NEGGA ADVISED CROATIAN AUTHORITIES THAT ANOTHER GROUP OF 49 PERSONS FROM BARANJA WILL SOON BE ESCORTED BY UNPROFOR TO FREE CROATIAN TERRITORY. CROATIAN GOVERNMENT COMMISSIONER FOR BARANJA MARKO KVESIC ANNOUNCED THAT, IN SPITE OF THE PRESENCE OF UNPROFOR IN SECTOR EAST, CROATS, HUNGARIANS, AND EVEN SERBS OUT OF STEP WITH LOCAL SERBIAN EXTREMISTS IN POWER CONTINUE TO BE EXPELLED FROM THE OCCUPIED BARANQA. SOME 45 PERSONS WERE ETHNICALLY CLEANSED FROM BARANJA IN A TEN DAY PERIOD BETWEEN FEBRUARY 5-15, ACCORDING TO CROATIAN SOURCES.

HOME GUARDS START BASIC TRAINING

---

3. COMMANDER OF THE CROATIAN ARMY GENERAL BQBETKO VISITED THE ISTRIAN TOWN OF BUJE TO INSPECT THE FIRST GROUP OF HOME GUARDS FROM THE BUJE DISTRICT NOW UNDERGOING RESERVE TRAINING. BOBETKO STRESSED THAT THE HOME GUARDS, AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE CROATIAN DEFENSE FORCE, MUST BE WELL-EDUCATED AND DISCIPLINED.

OMERBASIC'S RAMADAN MESSAGE TO MUSLIMS

---

4. PRESIDENT OF THE ISLAMIC UNION FOR CROATIA AND SLOVENIA SEVKO OMERBASIC, IN A MESSAGE TO BELIEVERS ON THE EVE OF RAMADAN, ASKED MUSLIMS TO QEFRAIN FROM ALL ACTIONS AGAINST PEACE AND GOOD WILL. HE APPEALED FOR HELP FOR MUSLIM REFUGEES FROM B-H WHO ARE BEING SHELTERED IN CROATIA AND SLOVENIA AND EXPRESSED CONCERN FOR THOSE WHO STAYED IN B-H. ACCORDING TO OMERBASIC, NO EFFORTS SHOULD BE SPARED TO MAKE THESE PEOPLE FEEL THAT THEY ARE NOT WANTED AND HOPELESS. HE ASKED THAT "SURPLUS" FOOD AVAILABLE DURING THIS MONTH OF FASTING BE SENT TO THOSE WHO ARE STARVING.

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 ZAGREB 000605
USVIENNA FOR USDEL CSCE
E.O.: 12356: N/A
TAGS: MOPS, PHUM, PREL, ASEC, HR, BK
SUBJECT: TFSROL: ZAGREB UPDATE: FEB 23, 1993

BATTLEFIELD UPDATE 2/22/93 -- CROATIA'S PERSPECTIVE

5. SERBIAN FORCES ON THE BOSNIAN SIDE OF THE SAVA RIVER FIRED THREE MORTAR ROUNDS AT ZUPANJA IN SECTOR EAST. NO CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED BUT THE TOWN REMAINED UNDER A STATE OF ALERT DURING THE NIGHT OF FEBRUARY 22-23.
-- ACCORDING TO THE CROATIAN ARMY COMMAND IN OSIJEK, SERBIAN FORCES STATIONED IN OCCUPIED OSTROVO SHELLED THE VILLAGE OF BORINCI AND OTHERS IN NUSTAR FIRED SMALL ARMS AT CROATIAN ARMY POSITIONS. SERBIAN TANKS WERE OBSERVED MOVING ALONG THE MIRKOVCI-ERNESTINOVO ROAD.
-- THE CROATIAN ARMY COMMAND IN KARLOVA
C REPORTED
THAT SERBS FIRED THREE MORTAR ROUNDS AT MIKSICI AND TURANJ, AND ONE AT MATESKO SELO IN THE DUGA RESA DISTRICT. THE VILLAGES OF HUSJE AND MODRUSKI SABLJACI IN THE OGULIN DISTRICT CAME UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SERBIAN FORCES STATIONED IN KAMENSKO AND TROJ VRH.
-- A GENERAL ALERT WAS SOUNDED IN ZADAR SHORTLY AFTER 2:00 A.M. FEBRUARY 22 DURING WHICH SERBIAN FORCES FIRED 15 MORTAR ROUNDS AT THE TOWN. THIS ALERT STATUS REMAINED IN EFFECT FOR ZADAR AND BIOGRAD THROUGH FEBRUARY 23.
-- THE CROATIAN ARMY COMMAND IN DUBROVNIK REPORTED THAT SERBIAN FORCES IN B-H "SANCTUARIES" AT TULIN AND ZUPCI FIRED AT CROATIAN ARMY POSITIONS ALONG THE DEMARCATION LINE BETWEEN B-H AND CROATIA.

THE "BURA" HOLDS UP TRAVEL

6. THE STRONG NORTH WIND, "BURA," REACHING SPEEDS OF 100 KMS PER HOUR STOPPED ALL SEA AND LAND TRAFFIC ALONG THE DALMATIAN COAST. THE KARLOBAG-PAG FERRY AS WELLAS SHIPS IN SPLIT COULD NOT LEAVE PORT. THE BURA ALSO FANNED A SERIOUS FOREST FIRE SOUTH OF MAKARSKA AND DAMAGED TRUCKS AND CARS BY PUSHING THEM OVER OR PEPPERIONG THEM WITH FLYING DEBRIS.

REFUGEE REGISTRATION YET TO GET OFF THE GROUND

7. A RE-REGISTRATION OF THE MORE THAN 400,000 REFUGEES FROM B-H AND SERBIA IN CROATIA POSTPONED TO FEBRUARY 22 HAS NOT YET GOTTEN FULLY UNDERWAY BECAUSE OF DELAYS WITH DISTRIBUTION OF FORMS AND COPIES OF REGULATIONS. REFUGEES WHO DO NOT
UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 ZAGREB 000605
USVIENNA FOR USDEL CSCE
E.O.: 12356: N/A
TAGS: MOPS, PHUM, PREL, ASEC, HR, BK
SUBJECT: TFSROL: ZAGREB UPDATE: FEB 23, 1993
REGISTER BY MARCH 22 WILL BE TREATED AS FOREIGNERS AND REQUIRED TO GET RESIDENCE PERMITS FROM THE POLICE. OFFICIAL SOCIAL WELFARE SOURCES BELIEVE

THAT A RECOUNT WILL DISCLOSE THOUSANDS MORE UNREGISTERED REFUGEES FROM B-H.

ANTI-CRIME PROGRAM NEEDS PRECISION AND TOUGHNESS

---

8. DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER SEKS ANNOUNCED THAT THE GOVERNMENT'S ANTI-CRIME PROGRAM WILL REQUIRE SOME NEW LAWS TO FILL IN THE LEGAL GAPS AND LOOPHOLES WHICH CRIMINALS, ESPECIALLY WHITE COLLARS MISCREANTS, HAVBE HERETOFORE EXPLOITED. SEKS SAID THAT THE GOVERNMENT MUST LIVE UP TO ITS PROMISES FOR AN EFFECTIVE WAR AGAINST CRIME AND TO THAT THE STURGLLE IS NOT JUST RHETORICAL. SEKS HIGHLIGHTED LINGERING QUESTIONS ABOUT HOW STATE PROPERTY WAS BEING PRIVATIZED. SO FAR, 525 ENTERPRISES HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY TURNED OVER TO PRIVATE ENTREPENEURS, FOR WHICH THE GOVERNMENT HAS RECEIVED 74 MILLION DEM IN CASH, 12 MILLION DEM IN BONDS, AND 60 MILLION DEM FROM BLOCKED SO-CALLED OLD CURRENCY SAVINGS ACCOUNTS.

CROATIAN MEDIA CARRIES RUSSIAN UFO REPORT

---

9. THE RUSSIAN MINISTRY OF DEFENSE PUBLICATION OF ITS "UFO DOSSIER" MADE NEWS IN ZAGREB FEBRUARY 23. ACCORDING TO PRESS REPORTS, THE SOVIETS CLAIMED THAT A SPECIAL UNIT OF 200 OF THEIR SOLDIERS STATIONED NEAR HANOI IN THE SUMMER OF 1965 FIRED AT A UFO WHICH APPEARED IN FRONT OF THEIR HEADQUARTERS. THE UFO RETURNED FIRE WITH A LASER-LIKE WEAPON AND THE RUSSIANS WERE "COMPLETELY DEMATERIALIZED." THE MINISTRY OF DEFENSE ALSO REPORTEDLY CLAIMED THAT IT HAD ARRANGED A MEETING WITH EXTRA-TERRESTRIALS WHICH WAS TO HAVE TAKEN PLACE IN TASHKENT JUNE 28, 1991. THE RUSSIANS ARRIVED BUT NOBODY CAME FROM THE OTHER SIDE.

NEITZKE

BT

#0605

NNNN

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 03
<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 03
<^SECT>SECTION: 03 OF 03

SSN: 0605
<^SSN>0605
<^SSN>0605

TOR: 930223115908 M0241647
<^TOR>930223115909 M0241648
<^TOR>930223120011 M0241649

DIST:

SIT: HOLL VAX

□

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	[Space Activity] (7 pages)	05/20/93	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1993 - Dec 1994 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 505000

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/23/1993 - 11/04/1994]

2006-0474-F
eb111

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
002. cable	[Political Events] (5 pages)	10/19/93	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1993 - Dec 1994 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 505000

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/23/1993 - 11/04/1994]

2006-0474-F
eb111

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
003. cable	[Military Activity] (2 pages)	10/22/93	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1993 - Dec 1994 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 505000

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/23/1993 - 11/04/1994]

2006-0474-F
eb111

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
005. cable	[Scientific Research] (8 pages)	09/08/94	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1993 - Dec 1994 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 505000

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/23/1993 - 11/04/1994]

2006-0474-F
eb111

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
006. cable	Economic Crisis Causing "Proliferation of Religious Sects" [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	10/19/94	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1993 - Dec 1994 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 505000

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/23/1993 - 11/04/1994]

2006-0474-F
eh111

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Cable

PREC: ROUTINE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: RAAUZYUW RUESFBA0814 2920006-UUUU--RHEHOND.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZYN
LINE3: R 190006Z OCT 94
LINE4: FM FBIS (b)(3)
OSRI: RUESFB
DTG: 190006Z OCT 94
ORIG: FBIS (b)(3)
TO: AIG 4673
RHHMHAH/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//N51//
RHLBAAF/CDR470MIBDE COROZAL PM//IAGPP-EAC-A//
(b)(3)
RUDHRRQ/CDR747THMIBN GALETA ISLAND PM
RUEHPE/AMEMBASSY LIMA
RULYVGA/USCOMSOLANT
ACCT FBPY-EWDK
INFO: ////
SUBJ: Economic Crisis Causing 'Proliferation of Religious Sects'
TEXT:

UNCLAS 6R

SERIAL: (b)(3)1910000694

COUNTRY: Peru
SUBJ: Economic Crisis Causing 'Proliferation of Religious Sects'

SOURCE: Madrid EFE in Spanish 0957 GMT 6 Oct 94
TEXT:

((FBIS Translated Text)) Lima, 6 Oct (EFE) -- Over the past few decades, the serious and persistent economic crisis that Peru has been going through has caused a proliferation of religious sects, because in not finding well-being on Earth, man begins to turn his eyes to Heaven.

Some 50 religious sects with various names or from esoteric organizations of extra-terrestrial orientation have emerged in the country, whether they be local or from other countries, and have installed themselves here.

The Divine Revelation Alpha and Omega states that on the day of the final judgement Jesus Christ, heading a fleet of space ships, will devour the sinners and "fire beams of light and disintegrate the evildoers."

This organization has a new version of the Bible with 4,000 large engravings, produced by heavenly inspiration, and still needs to write some 6,000 more.

A few days ago in Huaraz, in the northern Andean region of Peru, people saw two UFO's on Mount Rataquinua, where there is a gigantic cross withtwo light bulbs that have been off since 1960, when the lamps burned out. As the saucers passed by the lights went on for a

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

brief moment.

The sect Evangelic Association of the Israeli Mission of the New Universal Pact is headed by the campesino Ezequiel Ataucusi, a reincarnation of Christ according to his followers, who was a candidate for the Peruvian presidency in 1990.

In August 1992 this sect was held responsible for the murder of 11 people and the police arrested Wilmer Lozano, who apparently ordered the killing of the "sinners" for being fornicators, bigamists, and thieves.

In 1991 a man was tried in Lima for the murder of his wife while trying to "expel the devil from her," because according to a religious sect whose services he was attending the woman was possessed by evil.

The Messengers of God, successors to God's Children in other parts of the world, have a strongly sexual inclination, and claim that "we cannot exclude sex as a means of attracting souls and saving them for Jesus."

In addition there are the Mormons, or the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, evangelicals of all kinds who strongly supported the candidacy of current Peruvian President Alberto Fujimori, Lutherans, Presbyterians, Methodists, Baptists, Pentecostals, Jehovah's Witnesses, Adventists, Seventh Day Adventists, Greek Orthodox, Christian Scientists, Islamic Beneficience, and dozens of other sects.

Hinduism, the Rosicrucians, and the religions of Japanese origin also have their representatives. The Hare Krishnas shave their heads, wear saffron robes, and have founded branch organizations in several Peruvian cities.

The religions of Japanese origin are the Sekai Kiusei Kyo; Sukiu Mahikari, to which former Peruvian soccer player Hugo Sotil, who also played for Barcelona of Spain, was affiliated; the Seicho No Ie; the Tenkirio Church, and the Messianic Church.

In Peru there has been freedom of religion since 1915, when the article of the Constitution that granted privilege to the Catholic Church over any other was abolished.

According to Bishop Luis Bambaren Gaztelumendi of Chimbote, the northern Peruvian port, some "sects politicize religion and take politics as something sacred." He seems to have been referring specifically to the Evangelicals, who helped Fujimori win the elections.

The bishop said that sectarianism in Latin America is based on fundamentalism and on a literal interpretation of the Bible.

"The sects have proliferated, and are continuously splitting over not interpreting the Bible correctly," the bishop said, adding that the development of these sects is due to a lack of priests, as the sectarians preach with no theological basis to many Catholics who are unable to defend their faith.

THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNERS.

(endall) 060957 fc/(b)(3) /dp dnse1810.06 19/0002z Oct

BT

#0814

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

NNNN
SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 01
SSN: 0814
TOR: 941018201547 M1312203
DIST:
SIT: VAX NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
007. cable	MININT Members Cited on UFO Sightings [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	11/04/94	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1993 - Dec 1994 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 505000

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/23/1993 - 11/04/1994]

2006-0474-F
eh111

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Cable

PREC: ROUTINE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: RAAUZYUW RUESDHA0068 3081611-UUUU--RHEHOND.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZYN
LINE3: R 041611Z NOV 94
LINE4: FM FBIS (b)(3)
OSRI: RUESDH
DTG: 041611Z NOV 94
ORIG: FBIS (b)(3)
TO: AIG 4674
AIG 4673
RHFJFGI/NAVCRIMINVSERVFO MAYPORT FL//05MP//
RUCBSAA/CINCUSACOM NORFOLK VA//J5//
RUCOGBG/CJTF ONE SIX ZERO//J-2//
(b)(3)
RUEHKG/AMEMBASSY KINGSTON
RUEHSP/AMEMBASSY PORT OF SPAIN
RUEHWN/AMEMBASSY BRIDGETOWN
RUEOGSA/CDR 3/7 SFCA FT WILLIAM D DAVIS//S-2//
(b)(3)
RUFQBBA/US SURVEY SEC SHAPE BE
RULYVBA/CTF 125
RUSMKWE/NAVSECGRUACT KEY WEST FL
RUWMEGA/CDR 1-228 AVN REG FT KOBBE PM//R2//
ACCT FBFL-EWDK
INFO: ////
SUBJ: MININT Members Cited on UFO Sightings

TEXT:
UNCLAS 6A

SERIAL: (b)(3)0411161194

COUNTRY: Cuba
SUBJ: MININT Members Cited on UFO Sightings

SOURCE: Havana Radio Rebelde Network in Spanish 1800 GMT 3 Nov 94
TEXT:

//((From the "National Radio News"))

((FBIS Translated Text)) Three UFOs were seen midnight 29 October in different places in Las Tunas Province. The appearance of two of the UFOs in Nigua ((2047N, 7646W)), Majibacoa Municipality, and the nearby prison, put the vigilance and protection system on immediate alert.

Men in patrol cars sent there saw the UFOs. Testimonies from the chief guard officer of the Municipal General Staff in Las Tunas, and the guard officer on duty at the prison, described the UFOs as bright and with lights of different colors. Several neighbors and combat members of the Ministry of the Interior ((MININT)) living

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	Baku Media Tidbits [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (1 page)	02/07/95	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1995 - Dec 1996 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 510000

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/07/1995 - 05/08/1996]

2006-0674-F
eb112

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Cable

PREC: IMMEDIATE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: OAAUZYUW RUEHKBA0451 0381226-UUUU--RHEHAAA.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZZH
LINE3: O 071226Z FEB 95
LINE4: FM AMEMBASSY BAKU
OSRI: RUEHKB
DTG: 071226Z FEB 95
ORIG: AMEMBASSY BAKU
TO: RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6782
RUEHIA/USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3730
INFO: RUEHMZ/AMCONSUL MUNICH 0106
RUCNDT/USMISSION USUN NEW YORK 1926
RUEHOL/AMEMBASSY BONN 4472
RUCNIRA/IRAN COLLECTIVE
RUCNCIS/CIS COLLECTIVE
RUEHBS/USEU BRUSSELS
RUEHNO/USMISSION USNATO 1860
RUEHAK/AMEMBASSY ANKARA 3144
RUEHVEN/USMISSION USVIENNA 2273
RUEHGV/USMISSION GENEVA 1702
RUEHIT/AMCONSUL ISTANBUL 2181
RUEHFR/AMEMBASSY PARIS 1952
RHEHAAA/WHITE HOUSE WASHDC
RUEHSM/AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM 1915
RUEHFT/AMCONSUL FRANKFURT 1517
RUEHLO/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1858
RUEHVI/AMEMBASSY VIENNA 1281

(b)(3)

SUBJ: BAKU MEDIA TIDBITS

TEXT:

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 05 BAKU 000451

USIA

USIA FOR EEN:SIGMUND/JACOBS/KENNEY, B/VOA, B/VOA/M,
B/TVPA, B/N:BELL, I/GEEN, D/G, R/MR, R/RUC
STATE FOR EUR/ISCA, S/NIS, EUR/PPA, PA, DRL
WHITE HOUSE PASS NSC FOR FORSYTHE
USVIENNA FOR USDEL OSCE
EMBASSY VIENNA FOR RPO
BONN FOR NPSU
MUNICH FOR B/NM; PLEASE PASS RFE/RL

E.O. 12356: N/A
TAGS: PROP, PHUM, SCUL, AJ
SUBJECT: BAKU MEDIA TIDBITS

1. INTRO: THIS CABLE COVERS SELECTED EVENTS INVOLVING

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

THE AZERBAIJANI MEDIA THAT ARE NOT WORTHY OF SEPARATE REPORTS, YET SHOULD NOT PASS UNREMARKED. END INTRO.

"OFFICIAL" NEWS -- AND SOME NOT SO OFFICIAL

2. "AZERBAIJAN," THE OFFICIAL DAILY, JAN 19 PUBLISHED A STATEMENT BY SABIR RUSTAMXANLI, MINISTER OF PRESS AND INFORMATION. THE STATEMENT REMINDED "HEADS OF LOCAL EXECUTIVE AUTHORITIES AND ESTABLISHERS OF TV AND RADIO STATIONS" THAT EXISTING LAW PERMITS STATIONS TO GO ON THE AIR ONLY AFTER THEY REGISTER WITH THE PRESS MINISTRY AND OBTAIN THE PERMISSION OF THE MINISTRY OF COMMUNICATIONS; RUSTAMXANLI CRITICIZED PROVINCIAL SdATIONS WHICH BROADCAST WITHOUT SUCH PERMISSION. HE ADDED THAT THEIR PROGRAMS "ARE ON AN EXTREMELY LOW PROFESSIONAL LEVEL,...SERVE THE INTERESTS OF VARIOUS GROUPS AND ARE OF NO ESTHETIC VALUE WHATSOEVER.... SERIOUS DISCONTENT IS CREATED AMONG PEOPLE, AND MORE COMPLAINTS ARE BEING SENT (TO THE MINISTRY). A MOVEMENT WHICH ONCE STARTED IN THE NAME OF DEMOCRACY AND FREEDOM OF SPEECH IS TAKING A DANGEROUS DIRECTION AND BECOMING AN IDEOLOGICAL PROVOCATION WHICH SHATTERS OUR SPIRITUAL FOUNDATIONS."

3. THE STATEMENT LISTED THE TV AND RADIO COMPANIES WHICH HAVE THE PERMISSION TO GO ON THE AIR. IRONICALLY, INCLUDED WAS B.M.TI, WHOSE TV BROADCASTS WERE SUSPENDED LAST SPRING ON THE PRETEXT THAT IT HAD VIOLATED ITS AGREEMENT WITH THE MINISTRY OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND WAS INDEBTED TO THE MINISTRY. THE ACTUAL REASON, AS EVERYONE KNEW, WAS THAT "GUNAY" NEWSPAPER, OWNED BY B.M.TI'S OWNER, HAD CRITICIZED THE SPEAKER OF THE AZERBAIJANI PARLIAMENT.

4. ONE OF THE COMPANIES ON THE "LEGAL" LIST, "XACMAS" TV IN THE NORTH-EASTERN TOWN OF AZERBAIJAN, WAS OBLIQUELY CRITICIZED IN THE MINISTER'S STATEMENT FOR WHAT MUST HAVE BEEN LEZGI NATIONALIST PROGRAMS. XACMAS HAS A CONSIDERABLE (IF NOT PREDOMINANT) ETHNIC LEZGI POPULATION, AND THE MINISTER'S STATEMENT ACCUSED THE STATION'S PROGRAMS OF "NOT HELPING STRENGTHEN THE FRIENDLY INTER-ETHNIC RELATIONS, BUT, ON THE CONTRARY, HEATING UP EMOTIONS..."

5. IN ANOTHER OFFICIAL HAPPENING, THE STATE TV AND RADIO COMPANY HELD A BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING, AT WHICH PRESIDENT BABAK HUSEYNOGLU REPORTED ON THE COMPANY'S 1994 PERFORMANCE. ACCORDING TO HUSEYNOGLU, OBVIOUS SHORTCOMINGS -- NOTHING SPECIFIC WAS REPORTED IN THE MEDIA -- WERE CAUSED NOT BY A LACK OF PROFESSIONALISM AMONG ITS EMPLOYEES OR THEIR ATTITUDE TO JOB, BUT BY TECHNICAL SHORTAGES.

6. MEANWHILE, "YEDDI GUN" (SEVEN DAYS), AN ANALYTICAL WEEKLY NEWS MAGAZINE ON AZERBAIJANI STATE TV, HAS BEEN GIVEN MORE PROMINENCE BY BEING MOVED FROM 10 P.M. TO IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE 8 P.M. NEWSCAST EACH SUNDAY. AS "AZERBAIJAN" DAILY GIVES OFFICIAL NEWS AND POLICY, "YEDDI GUN" SEEMS TO HAVE BECOME THE SOURCE FOR THE OFFICIAL

"SPIN."

7. "AZADLIQ" (LIBERTY), WHICH SUPPORTS THE OPPOSITION POPULAR FRONT, FEB 3 PUBLISHED A COPY OF AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY
UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 05 BAKU 000451

USIA

USIA FOR EEN:SIGMUND/JACOBS/KENNEY, B/VOA, B/VOA/M,
B/TVPA, B/N:BELL, I/GEEN, D/G, R/MR, R/RUC
STATE FOR EUR/ISCA, S/NIS, EUR/PPA, PA, DRL
WHITE HOUSE PASS NSC FOR FORSYTHE
USVIENNA FOR USDEL OSCE
EMBASSY VIENNA FOR RPO
BONN FOR NPSU
MUNICH FOR B/NM; PLEASE PASS RFE/RL

E.O. 12356: N/A
TAGS: PROP, PHUM, SCUL, AJ
SUBJECT: BAKU MEDIA TIDBITS

WRITTEN BY SALAHADDIN QULIYEV, ACTING CHIEF OF THE PRESIDENTIAL PRESS SERVICE, IN 1992 WHEN HE APPLIED FOR A POSITION AT A UN
ION. QULIYEV WROTE THAT HE HAD LOST HIS PARENTS AS A CHILD AND HAD LIVED WITH HIS GRANDMOTHER "DURING THE PRESCHOOL PERIOD" OF HIS LIFE. INTRODUCING IT AS "GOOD NEWS FOR REVERED SALAHADDIN QULIYEV," AZADLIQ REPORTED THAT IT HAS "DISCOVERED" SALAHADDIN QULIYEV'S FATHER, MALIK QULIYEV, WHO IS DIRECTOR OF THE SCHOOL IN SALAHADDIN'S NATIVE VILLAGE. THE PAPER ADDED THAT ITS INFORMATION IS THAT THE FATHER WAS APPOINTED TO THE POSITION DUE TO THE SON'S DIRECT "ASSISTANCE."

ECONOMICS, TECHNICAL SHORTAGES AND NEW PAPERS
---

8. DUE TO THE SHORTAGE OF PRINTING MATERIALS AND TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES, "AZERBAIJAN" STATE PUBLISHING HOUSE ANNOUNCED IT WOULD NOT PRINT NEW PAPERS AS OF JAN 15. THE PUBLISHER ALSO ANNOUNCED THAT IT WOULD STOP PUBLISHING NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES WHOSE DEBT EXCEEDS 200 MILLION MANATS (ROUGHLY USD 45,000) BY FEB 1. "AZERBAIJAN" PUBLISHES 185 NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES, AND ONLY 37 ARE NOT IN DEBT TO IT. AS OF FEB 3, ONLY ONE PAPER -- "MEYDAN" (SQUARE) OF THE NATIONAL STATEHOOD PARTY -- HAD PAID ITS DEBT. "AZERBAIJAN" HAS INFORMALLY EXTENDED THE DEADLINE WHILE MANY DEBTS ARE IN THE PROCESS OF BEING PAID THROUGH INTER-BANK TRANSFERS.

9. DESPITE ALL THE ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES WHICH HAVE FORCED PAPERS TO CUT BACK OR ALTOGETHER CEASE PUBLICATION, NEW PAPERS HAVE EMERGED. ONE OF THEM, "MIP" (THE AZERBAIJANI ACRONYM OF THE NATIONAL INDEPENDENCE PARTY), PUBLISHED ITS FIRST EDITION JAN 20. PARTY LEADER ETIBAR MAMMADOV HAD PUBLISHED A QUASI-PARTY PAPER, "MILLAT" (NATION). "MIP" WAS ANNOUNCED AS "THE ORGAN OF THE PARTY," WHICH LESSENS MILLAT'S CONNECTION TO THE PARTY

AND ALLOWS TO TAKE A MORE INDEPENDENT POSITION. "MIP" EDITOR-IN-CHIEF IS FIRIDUN CALILOV, SUPPORTER OF THE AZERBAIJANI POPULAR FRONT AND MINISTER OF EDUCATION IN THE APF GOVERNMENT, NOW A PROMINENT FIGURE IN THE NATIONAL INDEPENDENCE PARTY. PARTY MEMBERSHIP IS NECESSARY TO BE A "MIP" NEWSPAPER EMPLOYEE.

10. THE FIRST ISSUE OF "MAARIFCI" (ENLIGHTENER) (CIRCULATION 5,000) WAS PUBLISHED JAN 28. THE PRIVATE WEEKLY HAS AMONG ITS AIMS "TURNING ENLIGHTENMENT INTO AN ETHICAL, SPIRITUAL, CULTURAL AND POLITICAL PHENOMENON." CONGRATULATORY LETTERS FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, MINISTER OF CULTURE, GENERAL SECRETARY OF THE DEMOCRATIC ENLIGHTENMENT PARTY AND THE CHAIRMAN OF THE TEACHERS' UNION POINTED THE CLOSENESS OF THE PAPER'S AIMS TO THEIR OWN.

11. THE FIRST ISSUE OF "VESTNIK" (NEWSLETTER) OF AZERBAIJAN'S RUSSIAN COMMUNITY (CIRCULATION 6,600) WAS PUBLISHED JAN 27. THE WEEKLY WAS INTRODUCED AS A "SOURCE OF INFORMATIOM NOT ONLY FOR (ETHNIC) RUSSIANS BUT ALSO ABOUT (ETHNIC) RUSSIANS IN AZERBAIJAN." IT ALSO IS TO TELL READERS IN CIS ABOUT AZERBAIJAN AS WELL AS "PUBLISH ARTICLES ON HISTORIC ISSUES, PROPAGATE A HEALTHY WAY OF LIFE", HAVE A WOMEN'S CORNER, STORIES ABOUT UFO'S AND PARAPSYCHOLOGY, CARRY HOROSCOPES, ETC. THE PAPER IS UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 05 BAKU 000451

USIA

USIA FOR EEN:SIGMUND/JACOBS/KENNEY, B/VOA, B/VOA/M,
B/TVPA, B/N:BELL, I/GEEN, D/G, R/MR, R/RUC
STATE FOR EUR/ISCA, S/NIS, EUR/PPA, PA, DRL
WHITE HOUSE PASS NSC FOR FORSYTHE
USVIENNA FOR USDEL OSCE
EMBASSY VIENNA FOR RPO
BONN FOR NPSU
MUNICH FOR B/NM; PLEASE PASS RFE/RL

E.O. 12356: N/A
TAGS: PROP, PHUM, SCUL, AJ
SUBJECT: BAKU MEDIA TIDBITS

FUNDED BY AZERBAIJAN'S RUSSIAN COMMUNITY AND THE "AZERBAIJAN-RUSSIA" SOCIETY. THE PAPER MAY ALSO BE PUBLISHED LATER IN THE AZERI LANGUAGE.

12. THE FIRST ISSUE OF "GUNEY AZERBAYCAN" (SOUTHERN AZERBAIJAN), A MONTHLY LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC MAGAZINE, WAS PUBLISHED ON NEW YEAR'S EVE, WHICH IS THE DAY OF AZERBAIJANI SOLIDARITY AROUND THE WORLD. THE MAGAZINE SAID IT SEES ITS AIM AS ESTABLISHING CLOSER CULTURAL TIES BETWEEN ETHNIC AZERIS AROUND THE WORLD; IT WILL ALSO BE DISTRIBUTED IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES. SINCE THERE ARE MILLIONS OF ETHNIC AZERIS IN NORTHERN IRAN -- HENCE THE MAGAZINE'S NAME -- ITS PUBLISHERS (WHO INCLUDE A FORMER AZERBAIJANI AMBASSADOR TO IRAN) HOPE THAT "GUNEY AZERBAYCAN" WILL BE SOLD THERE. HOWEVER, THE MAGAZINE WAS

MET WITH CAUTION AT THE IRANIAN EMBASSY IN BAKU, WHICH ASKED FOR COPIES. THE GOI'S PERMISSION PRESUMABLY WOULD BE NECESSARY FOR SOUTH-OF-THE-BORDER DISTRIBUTION.

"SUBSCRIPTION CAMPAIGNS" AND MONOPOLIZED DISTRIBUTION

13. THE AZERBAIJANI OFFICIAL MEDIA HAVE PUBLISHED RESULTS OF "SUBSCRIPTION CAMPAIGNS" (A TERM INHERITED FROM THE DECADES OF THE SOVIET PERIOD WHEN EVERYONE FROM SCHOOL CHILDREN THROUGH MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY, WAS OBLIGED TO SUBSCRIBE TO APPROPRIATE PUBLICATIONS). ACCORDING TO NAZIM NOVRUZOV, CHIEF OF "AZERMATBUATYAYIM" (AZERBAIJANI PRINTED MEDIA DISTRIBUTION) PRODUCTION UNION, "AZERBAIJAN MUALLIMI" (AZERBAIJANI TEACHER), THE WEEKLY ORGAN OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, HAD THE BIGGEST NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS OBTAINED IN THIS WAY: 13,656 OF THE CIRCULATION OF 15,728. IT IS FOLLOWED BY "AZERBAIJAN," THE OFFICIAL DAILY (3,613 OF 26,282), "MUBARIZ KESIKDA" (ON GUARD) OF THE MINISTRY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS (2,792 OF 13,003) AND "MADANIYYAT" (CULTURE) OF THE MINISTRY OF CULTURE (2,222, WHICH IS ALMOST ALL ITS CIRCULATION).

14. THE IMPRESSION FORMED BY THE REPORT THAT THESE MIGHT BE AMONG THE MOST POPULAR PUBLICATIONS IN AZERBAIJAN IS FALSE. THE MINISTRIES SIMPLY OBLIGED THEIR PERSONNEL TO SUBSCRIBE. MINISTER OF EDUCATION LIDIYA RASULOVA SIGNED ONE SUCH DECREE, WHICH WAS PUBLISHED IN "AZERBAIJAN MUALLIMI." THE "REQUEST" WAS ADDRESSED TO ALL THE MINISTRY'S VASSALS, STARTING WITH THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION OF THE NAXCIVAN AUTONOMOUS REPUBLIC DOWN TO HIGH SCHOOL DIRECTORS THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY. THE MINISTER ASKED THEM TO "TAKE NECESSARY ACTION IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR" SUBSCRIPTIONS, AND RESULTS WERE TO BE TELEPHONED.

15. "QASID" (COURIER) COMPANY, THE BAKU BRANCH OF "AZERMATBUATYAYIM" WHICH ENJOYS A CONSIDERABLE DEGREE OF INDEPENDENCE, BECAME THE OFFICIAL SPONSOR OF THE "EKRAN-EFIR" (SCREEN-ETHER) WEEKLY AND HELPED RESTART THE LATTER'S PUBLICATION, WHICH HAD BEEN SUSPENDED LAST YEAR DUE TO FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES. BELONGING TO THE STATE TV AND RADIO PROGRAMS COMPANY, "EKRAN-EFIR" PRINTS THE SCHEDULES OF AZTV, AZTV-2, AZERBAIJANI RADIO'S TWO NETWORKS AND THE TWO RUSSIAN TV STATIONS RELAYED LOCALLY (IT DOES NOT PUBLISH THE SCHEDULES OF THE TWO TURKISH CHANNELS AIRED IN BAKU, HOWEVER). EKRAN-EFIR HAS CLAIMED MONOPOLY ON PUBLISHING AZTV SCHEDULES, TRYING --
UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 05 BAKU 000451

USIA

USIA FOR EEN:SIGMUND/JACOBS/KENNEY, B/VOA, B/VOA/M,
B/TVPA, B/N:BELL, I/GEEN, D/G, R/MR, R/RUC
STATE FOR EUR/ISCA, S/NIS, EUR/PPA, PA, DRL
WHITE HOUSE PASS NSC FOR FORSYTHE
USVIENNA FOR USDEL OSCE
EMBASSY VIENNA FOR RPO

BONN FOR NPSU
MUNICH FOR B/NM; PLEASE PASS RFE/RL

E.O. 12356: N/A
TAGS: PROP, PHUM, SCUL, AJ
SUBJECT: BAKU MEDIA TIDBITS

UNSUCCESSFULLY -- TO KEEP THE PROGRAM SCHEDULE SECRET.

16. IN ORDER TO GAIN SPONSORSHIP BY QASID, AZERBAIJANI RADIO AND TV GAVE IT THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO NEGOTIATE PLACEMENT OF THE STATE TV AND RADIO PROGRAM SCHEDULES IN OTHER LOCAI,MEDIA. "QASID" WARNED THE AZERBAIJANI MEDIA THAT IT WOULD SUE ANY WHICH PRINTED UNAUTHORIZED AZTV PROGRAM SCHEDULES AND THREATENED TO STOP DISTRIBUTING THE "GUILTY" PAPERS. SINCE QASID HAS A QUASI-MONOPOLY ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTED MEDIA IN BAKU, THIS WAS NO IDLE THREAT.

17. "AYNA/ZERKALO" (SISTER WEEKLIES WHOSE NAME MEANS "MIRROR" IN AZERBAIJANI AND RUSSIAN) PROPOSED TO BUY THE PERMISSION FROM QASID, BUT THE ANSWER WAS NEGATIVE. WHEN AYNA/ZERKALO EDITOR RAUF TALISHINSKY ARGUED THAT THIS VIOLATED THE LAW ON MASS MEDIA, HE SAID AGAKISI ISMAYLOV, HEAD OF QASID, RESPONDED THAT THE SCHEDULES COULD BE REGARDED AS COMMERCIAL SECRETS.

18. QASID'S UNWILLINGNESS EVEN TO SELL THE LOGS TO OTHER MEDIA IS UNDERSTANDABLE, SINCE THIS LEAVES PEOPLE WITH NO CHOICE BUT TO BUY EKRAN-EFIR. ITS CIRCULATION TODAY HAS REACHED 120,000, WHICH IS UNPRECEDENTED IN AZERBAIJAN.

19. TALISHINSKY TOLD US QASID'S MONOPOLY CANNOT GO ON FOREVER: AYNA/ZERKALO IS DEVELOPING AN INDEPENDENT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM WHICH ALREADY HANDLES MORE THAN A FIFTH OF THE TWO PAPERS' COMBINED CIRCULATION OF 32,000. AYNA/ZERKALO PLANS TO COMBINE ITS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM WITH "YEDDI GUN" (SEVEN DAYS), ANOTHER WEEKLY. TALISHINSKY HAS NEGOTIATED WITH THE MINISTRY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS TO MAKE SURE POLICE WILL NOT OPPOSE SALES IN THE STREETS AND IN METRO STATIONS. (STREET VENDORS ARE FORBIDDEN UNDER THE STATE OF EMERGENCY REGIME IN FORCE IN BAKU. HOWEVER, THE STREETS ARE FILLED WITH VENDORS.)

"SATELLITE WARS"
---

20. BROADCASTS BY AZERBAIJANI STATE TV IN NAXCIVAN STOPPED JAN 3 WHEN RUSSIA'S SPACE COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATION SUSPENDED AZERBAIJAN'S PERMISSION TO USE A RUSSIAN COMMUNICATION SATELLITE BECAUSE OF A 430-MILLION RUBLE (NOW ABOUT USD 100,000) DEBT FOR 1994 TRANSMISSIONS OF AZTV'S PROGRAMS TO NAXCIVAN. AFTER THE MINISTRY OF COMMUNICATIONS PAID 300 MILLION RUBLES (ABOUT USD 75,000) OF THE DEBT, THE RUSSIAN COMPANY RESUMED THE BROADCASTS ON JAN 11. (AZERBAIJAN BROADCAST ITS PROGRAMS TO NAXCIVAN VIA MICROWAVE RELAY THROUGH ARMENIAN TERRITORY. IN 1990,

BECAUSE OF THE ARMENIAN-AZERBAIJANI CONFLICT AND THE BLOCKADE OF NAXCIVAN BY ARMENIA, AZERBAIJAN BEGAN TO USE THE RUSSIAN SATELLITE.)

21. IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE BREAK IN TELECASTS, LOCAL MEDIA REPORTED THAT THE AZERBAIJANI MINISTRY OF COMMUNICATIONS STARTED NEGOTIATING TO USE TURKEY'S NEW "TURKSAT" SATELLITE AND A MINISTRY OFFICIAL IS NOW IN TURKEY. HE WILL ALSO DISCUSS TURKSAT'S POTENTIAL TO ESTABLISH SATELLITE TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS WITH NAXCIVAN, ACCORDING TO ANOTHER MINISTRY SOURCE, WHO ADDED THAT TURKSAT'S ANNUAL FEE FOR USING THE SATELLITE IS USD ONE

UNCLAS SECTION 05 OF 05 BAKU 000451

USIA

USIA FOR EEN:SIGMUND/JACOBS/KENNEY, B/VOA, B/VOA/M,
B/TVPA, B/N:BELL, I/GEEN, D/G, R/MR, R/RUC
STATE FOR EUR/ISCA, S/NIS, EUR/PPA, PA, DRL
WHITE HOUSE PASS NSC FOR FORSYTHE
USVIENNA FOR USDEL OSCE
EMBASSY VIENNA FOR RPO
BONN FOR NPSU
MUNICH FOR B/NM; PLEASE PASS RFE/RL

E.O. 12356: N/A
TAGS: PROP, PHUM, SCUL, AJ
SUBJECT: BAKU MEDIA TIDBITS

MILLION. IN EXCHANGE FOR LOWERING THAT PRICE, THE TURKS MAY REQUIRE THAT "TRT-1," TURKISH RADIO AND TV'S FIRST TV CHANNEL, BE AIRED THROUGHOUT AZERBAIJAN (TRT-1 NOW IS AIRED ONLY IN BAKU).

22. MEANWHILE, SINCE FEB 1 RELAYS OF BOTH RUSSIAN TV CHANNELS IN AZERBAIJAN HAVE BEEN DISRUPTED FOR VARYING PERIODS. AZERBAIJAN USED TO RECEIVE THE RUSSIAN TV PROGRAMS VIA CHECHNYA AND DAGESTAN. WHEN THE RELAY SYSTEM IN CHECHNYA WAS DESTROYED IN THE ONGOING HOSTILITIES THERE, AZERBAIJAN STARTED RECEIVING THE RUSSIAN TV PROGRAMS VIA THE GEORGIAN CITY OF RUSTAVI, SITE OF A RESERVE RELAY STATION. HOWEVER, GEORGIA HAS SERIOUS PROBLEMS WITH ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES.

AZERBAIJANI-IRANIAN MEDIA TIES

23. DURING A DECEMBER VISIT BY ALI LARIJANI, THE MANAGING DIRECTOR OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN BROADCASTING COMPANY (IRIB), AN AGREEMENT ON COOPERATION WAS SIGNED BETWEEN IRIB AND AZERBAIJANI RADIO AND TV. THE PROVISIONS OF THE AGREEMENT CALL FOR EXCHANGES OF PROGRAMS, JOINT PROGRAM PRODUCTION, TRAINING FOR AZERBAIJANI TV TECHNICIANS, ETC.

24. ANOTHER AGREEMENT WAS RECENTLY SIGNED BETWEEN THE IRANIAN NEWS AGENCY (IRNA) AND AZERTAC, THE OFFICIAL AZERBAIJANI WIRELESS SERVICE, AT THE INITIATIVE OF SAMIL

SAHMAMMADOV, ACTING DIRECTOR OF AZERTAC. NONE OF THE AGREEMENT'S PROVISIONS, EXCEPT FOR OPENING OF AN IRNA OFFICE IN BAKU, HAS BEEN REALIZED, SAHMAMMADOV RUEFULLY ADMITTED; STILL PENDING ARE OPENING AN AZERTAC OFFICE IN TEHRAN, PERMISSION FOR AZERTAC TO USE IRNA'S SATELLITE TO DISSEMINATE AZERTAC'S NEWS AND FINANCING A MONTH'S TRAINING IN INTERNATIONAL JOURNALISM IN IRAN BY AN AZERTAC ENGLISH-SPEAKING FEMALE JOURNALIST. REASON FOR THE LAST: NO SUCH AZERTAC EMPLOYEE WANTS TO GO TO IRAN.
COFMAN
BT
#0451

NNNN

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 03 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 04 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 05 OF 05

SSN: 0451
<^SSN>0451
<^SSN>0451
<^SSN>0451
<^SSN>0451

TOR: 950207082241 M1501033
<^TOR>950207082342 M1501034
<^TOR>950207082344 M1501036
<^TOR>950207082445 M1501037
<^TOR>950207082447 M1501039

DIST:
SIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
003. cable	[Political Events] (4 pages)	07/21/95	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1995 - Dec 1996 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 510000

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/07/1995 - 05/08/1996]

2006-047

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
005. cable	Program Summary: Lima America Television 090100 [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	09/09/95	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1995 - Dec 1996 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 510000

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/07/1995 - 05/08/1996]

2006-0474-F
eb112

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Cable

PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: PAAUZYUW RUESFBA0251 2520359-UUUU--RHEHOND.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZYN
LINE3: P 090359Z SEP 95
LINE4: FM FBIS (b)(3)
OSRI: RUESFB
DTG: 090359Z SEP 95
ORIG: FBIS (b)(3)
TO: AIG 4673
(b)(3)
RHLBAAF/CDR470MIBDE COROZAL PM//IAGPP-EAC-A//
RUEHPE/AMEMBASSY LIMA
RULYPSV/USCOMSOLANT
XMT VOA WASHINGTON DC
ACCT FBPY-EWDK
INFO: ////
SUBJ: Program Summary: Lima America Television 090100

TEXT:
UNCLAS

SERIAL: (b)(3)0909035995
PASS: ATTN BBC LATIN
ONLY TV CENTER, RDB (2)

COUNTRY: PERU
SUBJ: Program Summary: Lima America Television 090100

SOURCE: Lima America Television Network in Spanish 0100 GMT 9 Sep 95
TEXT:

//(("Front Page"; reception audio and video: good))

1. headlines over video. (1.5 min)

2. special video report on successful unitas maneuvers between peruvian and u.s. naval forces. for first time a u.s. female marine participated in maneuvers to seize a beach. includes interview with this female marine. (5 min)

3. video report on further investigations into scandal involving prison guards because of escape of three top criminals from maximum security prison. those involved will face trial. (2 min)

4 . further video report on violent demonstrations in tahiti against french nuclear tests. (2 min)

5. video report on congressional approval of bill on voluntary sterilization as family planning method. cardinal vargas alzamora

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

immediately expressed his concern and anxiety over this decision. video report from congress on voting for bill. vidoe remarks by people on street in reaction to this law. (5 min)

6. former first lady susana higuchi reportedly willing to run again for a political post, but this time for mayor of lima. remarks by susana during a visit to the interior. she also answered questions on sterilization bill. she said she has not yet decided whether or not to run for lima mayor but does not rule out possibility. (2 min)

7. video report on economy minister installing new commission to fight smuggling. he briefly answered some questions (2 min)

8. video report on jaime yoshiyama, who visited electric plant today in company of several experts. yoshiyama is also running for lima mayor. (2 min)

9. video report on callao mayor who also is running for re-election. he referred to new census and inventory that will be made of town. His name is kurt woll. he briefly discussed some development projects in his district. (1 min)

10. video report on forest fire that is affecting cusco department and threatening machu picchu area. reporters say it is partially controlled. (2 min)

11. report over video on a small girl who was lost by her parents a year ago but recovered a year later. remarks by parents, who expressed their satisfaction over finding the girl. she is from trujillo but was found in lima. (3 min)

12. video report on third congress on ufo's in curitiba. video on pictures of unidentified flying objects. (1 min)

13. video report on hurricane affects in puerto rico. (1 min)

14. video report on national and international sports. (7 min)

15. video report on mortgaging of well-known restaurant in lima for not paying taxes since august 1994. special intervention by tax officials. (1 min)

16. report over video on death of a former peasant defense patrol member whose family is very poor. aid is requested for funeral and also to support five children. (2 min)

17. video report on foreign news (2 min)
endall fc/ (b)(3) /cr xlim0100.09 09/0401z sep
BT
#0251

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

NNNN
SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 01
SSN: 0251
TOR: 950909001202 M1847201
DIST:
SIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
006. cable	Authorities Confirm Reports of "Strange" Aerial Sightings [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	10/21/95	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1995 - Dec 1996 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 510000

FOLDER TITLE:
[02/07/1995 - 05/08/1996]

2006-0474-F
gb112

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Cable

PREC: ROUTINE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: RAAUZYUW RUESPFA5403 2940046-UUUU--RHEHOND.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZYN
LINE3: R 210046Z OCT 95
LINE4: FM FBIS (b)(3)
OSRI: RUESPF
DTG: 210046Z OCT 95
ORIG: FBIS (b)(3)
TO: AIG 4674
ACCT FBPA-EWDK
INFO: ////
SUBJ: Authorities Confirm Reports of 'Strange' Aerial Sightings

TEXT:

UNCLAS 6A

SERIAL: (b)(3)2110004695

COUNTRY: CUBA
SUBJ: Authorities Confirm Reports of 'Strange' Aerial Sightings

SOURCE: Havana Radio Rebelde Network in Spanish 1800 GMT 19 Oct 95
TEXT:

[From the "National Radio News" newscast]

[FBIS Translated Text] Area police report that a UFO was sighted near Torriente, 14 km south of Jaguey Grande Municipality, Matanzas Province, on 15 October. Jesus Diaz Loyola reports on this strange sighting:

[Begin recording] [Diaz] Adolfo Zarate, a 74-year-old farmhand, was working in fields near the 127 km marker on the national highway at 2100 local time when he saw an oval object about the size of a compact car descend from the sky some 60 meters away from him. He watched the object for five minutes:

[Zarate] I then looked at the grass over here. It was not too clear; it was a bit dark where I was standing. I said: Man, I must be hallucinating. It went vroom and lifted off amid a shower of what looked like electrical sparks.

[Diaz] Torriente Police Chief Rafael Acosta confirmed the sighting to local station Radio Victoria de Giron.

[Acosta] I believe [words indistinct] able to find small traces there. They cannot be detected. We could not tell what had landed there.

[Correspondent] What traces? Traces in the grass?

[Acosta] Yes. It looked like the grass was frosted there.

[Correspondent] There was no scorched grass?

[Acosta] No, there was no scorched grass. Zarate has been telling us from the start that it took off amid a shower of sparks and that the noise it made was not that of a motor but more like

that of the wind.

[Diez] The Cuban Academy of Sciences is looking into this extraordinary sighting. A UFO has been sighted landing in Matanzas fields. [end recording]

[Havana PRENSA LATINA in Spanish at 2114 GMT on 20 October carries the following Sancti Spiritus-datelined report:

["Three UFOs were spotted over Sancti Spiritus city, 350 km from Havana, on the morning of 19 October.

["Fidel Herrado Valdes and four other residents reported seeing UFOs during their night watch duty in an urban area of the city, one of the first seven villages that the arriving Spanish colonists founded in Cuba.

["Herrado Valdes told PRENSA LATINA that at 0305 local time on 19 October, he saw 'three round objects flying quickly through the sky in triangular formation from north to south before turning east and disappearing.'

["'This surprised us all. It was a very quick sighting that alerted us all. They looked like three saucers with very little sheen and made no noise as they moved. They looked like small moons,' Herrado said.

["The authorities report that this is the first time that UFOs have been spotted on this part of the island. A very similar sighting took place in Torriente, Matanzas Province, earlier this week.

["UFOs are sighted throughout the world and are important subjects for scientific study."]

THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNERS.

(endall) 191800 ws/[redacted]/eb ctcu2010.03e 21/0045z oct

BT

#5403

NNNN

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 01

SSN: 5403

TOR: 951020205227 M1913291

DIST:

SIT: NSC

5. video report on steps taken by peruvian sect leader ricardo badani and sect members to leave chile following decision by chilean authorities to expel them. (2 min)

6. video report on tour of president fujimori and his honduran counterpart carlos roberto reina of huaraz; fujimori dedicated two schools; they issued communique confirming agreements signed yesterday. (3 min) (COVERED)

7. video report on virgin del carmen image that was stripped of some objects (1 min).

8. video report on huge panamanian cargo that anchored in the port of el callao due to technical failure. (2 min)

9. international news (2 min)

10. video report on amateur astronomer who spotted alleged ufo (3 min).

11. video report on piura's mayor commenting on plan to implement projects. (2 min)

12. report over video on interview granted by former ecuadoran interior minister jose gallardo stressing need to make efforts to find definite solution to conflict with peru; urges peruvian not to repeat adventures against ecuador. (2 min)

13. international news (2 min)

14. sports (8 min)

15. video report on case of disabled boy who was abandoned in hospital of huanuco. (2 min)

16. video report on interview granted to argentine anchorwoman by tallest man, who was born in the argentine province of corrientes. (2 min)

bs/ (b)(3) /cr xlim0100.10 10/0227z apr
BT
#0440

NNNN
SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 01
SSN: 0440
TOR: 960409223519 M2171819
DIST:
SIT: NSC

Cable

PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: PTAUZYUW RUENAAA3412 1300239-UUUU--RHEHAAA.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU
LINE3: P 082300Z MAY 96 ZYB ZNZ1 MIN
LINE4: FM CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00//
OSRI: RUENAAA
DTG: 082300Z MAY 96
ORIG: CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00//
TO: NAVNEWS
INFO: ////
SUBJ: NAVY NEWS SERVICE//
RMKS/NAVY NEWS SERVICE 08 MAY 1996
TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR NAVNEWS 018/96
TOP NEWS AND POLICY STORIES

TEXT:
UNCLAS //N05780// SECTION 01 OF 05
NAVNEWS 018/96
MSGID/GENADMIN/CHINFO WASHINGTON/08/MAY//
SUBJ/NAVY NEWS SERVICE//
RMKS/NAVY NEWS SERVICE 08 MAY 1996
TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR NAVNEWS 018/96
TOP NEWS AND POLICY STORIES
NNS1096. NASA SELECTS NAVY TWINS FOR ASTRONAUT SCHOOL
PERSONNEL NOTES
NNS1097. SELECTIVE REENLISTMENT BONUS LEVELS INCREASE
NNS1098. NAVY GOAL CARD USED FOR RECRUITING AND MEPS STATIONS
NNS1099. AEROGRAPHER'S MATES BEING PHASED OUT OF TAR PROGRAM
NNS1100. MORNING DETAILING HITS ONE-YEAR MARK
NNS1101. SUMMARY OF NAVADMINS
AROUND THE FLEET
NNS1102. NOTABLE QUOTABLE: SECRETARY OF THE NAVY JOHN H. DALTON

PAGE 02 RUENAAA3412 UNCLAS
NNS1103. USS YOUNG CONDUCTS 10,000TH U.N. COALITION BOARDING
NNS1104. FIRST ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP COMPLETED AT NTC SAN DIEGO
NNS1105. NAVAL HISTORY AVAILABLE ON INTERNET
NNS1106. STATUS OF THE NAVY: MAY 7, 1996
NNS1107. THIS WEEK IN NAVY HISTORY: MAY 8, 1945
SHORT SPLICES
NNS1108. NAVY-MARINE CORPS NEWS
NNS1109. 'ANY DAY IN THE NAVY' PHOTO SHOOT SET FOR MAY 9
-USN-
TOP NEWS AND POLICY STORIES
NNS1096. NASA SELECTS NAVY TWINS FOR ASTRONAUT SCHOOL
WASHINGTON (NNS) -- CALL IT THE NAVY VERSION OF PROJECT GEMINI. WHEN THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION (NASA) NAMED 35 NEW ASTRONAUT CANDIDATES ON MAY 1, TWO OF THE 10 NAVY OFFICERS SELECTED HAD MORE IN COMMON THAN GOLD WINGS AND

BLUE UNIFORMS. FOR THE FIRST TIME, NASA SELECTED TWIN BROTHERS TO JOIN THE PRESTIGIOUS ASTRONAUT CORPS. LT SCOTT KELLY IS A TEST PILOT WITH THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT TEST SQUADRON AND LT MARK KELLY IS AN INSTRUCTOR PILOT AT THE NAVY TEST PILOT SCHOOL, BOTH AT NAVAL AIR STATION PATUXENT RIVER, MD.

PAGE 03 RUENAAA3412 UNCLAS

"I'M VERY EXCITED ABOUT THIS," SAID MARK. "I FEEL VERY FORTUNATE TO BE ACCEPTED. THE BONUS IS I GET TO GO DOWN THERE WITH MY BROTHER."

THE 32-YEAR-OLD BROTHERS ARE FROM WEST ORANGE, N.J. THEY WILL REPORT TO THE JOHNSON SPACE CENTER IN HOUSTON IN AUGUST TO BEGIN TRAINING AS PROSPECTIVE SPACE SHUTTLE CREW MEMBERS.

NASA RECEIVED MORE THAN 2,400 APPLICATIONS FOR THE 35 POSITIONS FILLED THIS YEAR. THE ASTRONAUT CLASS OF 1996 IS THE LARGEST IN THE AGENCY'S HISTORY.

THE EIGHT OTHER NAVY OFFICERS IN THE ASTRONAUT CLASS OF 1996 INCLUDE:

-- CDR DAVID M. BROWN OF RIDGE, MD.
-- CDR LEE MORIN OF PENSACOLA, FLA.
-- LCDR LAUREL B. CLARK OF PENSACOLA, FLA.
-- LCDR STEPHEN N. FRICK OF CALIFORNIA, MD.
-- LCDR JOHN B. HERRINGTON OF LEONARDTOWN, MD.
-- LCDR WILLIAM C. MCCOOL OF ANACORTES, WASH.
-- LCDR LISA NOWAK OF LEXINGTON PARK, MD.
-- LCDR HEIDEMARIE STEFANYSHYN-PIPER OF ROCKVILLE, MD.

(THIS STORY APPEARED IN THE NAVY WIRE SERVICE AS NWSA1725).

PAGE 04 RUENAAA3412 UNCLAS

-USN-

PERSONNEL NOTES

NNS1097. SELECTIVE REENLISTMENT BONUS LEVELS INCREASE

BY LT KELLY WATSON, BUPERS PUBLIC AFFAIRS

WASHINGTON (NNS) -- NEW SELECTIVE REENLISTMENT BONUS (SRB) AWARD LEVELS TAKE EFFECT JUNE 1, 1996, UPDATING THE SRB AWARD LEVELS CONTAINED IN NAVADMIN 308/95 OF DEC. 18, 1995.

NO POLICY CHANGES TO THE SRB PROGRAM WERE MADE IN THE LATEST MESSAGE (NAVADMIN 111/96). THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN NAVADMIN 066/91 AND NAVADMIN 308/95 REMAIN IN EFFECT. ALSO, THE SRB REENLISTMENT WINDOW, WHICH WAS EXPANDED LAST YEAR, STILL ENABLES SAILORS TO REENLIST ANY TIME WITHIN THE FISCAL YEAR OF END OF ACTIVE OBLIGATED SERVICE (EAOS) OR PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS) ORDERS.

HOWEVER, BUPERS RECOMMENDS THAT SAILORS REENLIST AS CLOSE TO THEIR EAOS AS POSSIBLE, BECAUSE SRB DOLLARS ARE CALCULATED BASED ON THE NUMBER OF MONTHS A SAILOR IS REENLISTING BEYOND HIS OR HER EAOS. IN THIS WAY, SAILORS CAN GET THE MOST OUT OF THEIR SRB DOLLARS.

IN THE LATEST MESSAGE, 63 SRB AWARD LEVELS WERE INCREASED.

PAGE 05 RUENAAA3412 UNCLAS

THE LARGEST INCREASES WERE FOR PERSONNEL IN THE DS AND FC

CHIEF PETTY OFFICER OF THE NAVY (MCPON), AND THE FLEET, BUPERS CREATED THESE DOCUMENTS FOR EVERY RATING AND EVERY PROGRAM CURRENTLY BEING OFFERED TO NEW RECRUITS.

TOPICS COVERED ON THE NAVY GOAL CARD INCLUDE: ADVANCED TRAINING AND EDUCATION FOR THE INDIVIDUAL S RATING; MONTGOMERY G.I. BILL BENEFITS AND GOALS; VOLUNTARY EDUCATION, INCLUDING TUITION ASSISTANCE AND SOCNAV; OFFICER PROGRAMS; ADVANCEMENT; CAREER MILESTONES; THE APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM; AND JOB DESCRIPTIONS.

INITIAL GOAL-SETTING AND COUNSELING IS PROVIDED BY THE RECRUITER ONCE THE RECRUIT HAS RECEIVED HIS OR HER TWO-PAGE GOAL

PAGE 02 RUENAAA3413 UNCLAS
CARD. THE RECRUITER ALSO GIVES THE RECRUIT HIS OR HER OWN POCKET GOAL CARD AND TOGETHER, THROUGHOUT DEP AND DURING THE RECRUIT TRAINING PROCESS, RECRUIT, RECRUITER AND RECRUIT DIVISION COMMANDERS CONTINUE TO REVIEW, SET AND RESET GOALS.

TOPICS COVERED ON THE SMALLER, TRIFOLD POCKET GOAL CARD ARE: DEP GOALS; NAVY CORE VALUES; RECRUIT TRAINING GOALS; THE SAILOR S CREED; FLEET GOALS; PERSONAL PRIORITIES (INCLUDING EDUCATION); AND SPACE FOR SAILORS TO WRITE IN THEIR OWN GOALS.

LATER, AT 'A' AND 'C' SCHOOLS, GOAL CARDS WILL BECOME AN INTEGRAL PART OF LCPO/LPO MENTORING IN CONJUNCTION WITH BASIC MILITARY TRAINING CONTINUUM OBJECTIVES. HERE TOO, THE PROGRAM WILL SERVE BOTH AS A TOOL FOR TAKING CARE OF OUR SAILORS, AND AS A METHOD FOR REDUCING SCHOOLHOUSE ATTRITION TO THE ABSOLUTE MINIMUM.

FINALLY, NAVY GOAL CARDS AND NAVY POCKET GOAL CARDS WILL BE PROVIDED TO FIRST-TERM SAILORS IN THE FLEET WHO ENTERED THE NAVY PRIOR TO THE 1 MAY 1996 MEPS IMPLEMENTATION DATE. BY JULY, COMMANDS WILL RECEIVE A ONE-TIME DIRECT SHIPMENT OF POCKET GOAL CARDS FROM THE PRINT SOURCE TO DISTRIBUTE TO THOSE FIRST-TERMERS. COMMANDS ARE ENCOURAGED TO INVOLVE THE ENTIRE

PAGE 03 RUENAAA3413 UNCLAS
CHAIN OF COMMAND IN DISCUSSION AND FEEDBACK ABOUT THIS NEW PROGRAM. IT IS ALSO RECOMMENDED THAT THE NAVY GOAL CARD PROGRAM BE ADDRESSED DURING COMMAND INDOCTRINATION, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT BOARDS, REPORTING INTERVIEWS, RETENTION INTERVIEWS, AND ANY SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEWS WITH THE CHAIN OF COMMAND. SUCCESSFUL GUIDANCE AND RETENTION OF FIRST-TERM SAILORS DEPENDS ON THE SOLID ONE-ON-ONE LEADERSHIP AND SOUND CAREER PATH COUNSELING PROVIDED BY A JUNIOR SAILOR'S CHAIN OF COMMAND. THIS NEW TOOL WAS CREATED TO HELP ACCOMPLISH THAT TASK.

ENLISTED CAREER PLANNERS AT BUPERS WILL CONTINUE TO MAKE IMPROVEMENTS TO THE PROGRAM AND WELCOME YOUR QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS ABOUT THE NAVY GOAL CARD PROGRAM.
BUPERS POINT OF CONTACT IS CDR SANDY BUTLER, PERS-221L, AT DSN 224-6863, COMMERCIAL (703) 614-6863, OR EMAIL P221L.BUPERS.NAVY.MIL. MORE INFORMATION ON THE NAVY GOAL CARD PROGRAM, AND COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ITS IMPLEMENTATION, IS CONTAINED IN NAVADMIN 106/96.
-USN-
NNS1099. AEROGRAPHER'S MATES BEING PHASED OUT OF TAR PROGRAM

BY LT KELLY WATSON, BUPERS PUBLIC AFFAIRS

PAGE 04 RUENAAA3413 UNCLAS

WASHINGTON (NNS) -- AFTER REVIEWING THE BILLET STRUCTURE, ADVANCEMENT OPPORTUNITY AND FUTURE REQUIREMENTS, THE DECISION WAS MADE TO REMOVE THE AEROGRAPHER'S MATE (AG) RATING FROM THE EXISTING 34 TRAINING AND ADMINISTRATION OF RESERVE (TAR) CAREER PATHS ON JULY 31, ACCORDING TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL. THE CHANGE AFFECTS APPROXIMATELY 70 TAR AGS.

"TAR AG BILLETS HAVE CONTINUED TO DECLINE SINCE FY89," SAID CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL VADM SKIP BOWMAN. "DISESTABLISHMENT OF THE TAR AG RATING RESULTS IN IMPROVED ADVANCEMENT, REDUCED STAGNATION AND BROADER OPPORTUNITIES FOR SAILORS WHO CONVERT TO OTHER RATINGS."

THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE TAR SAILORS IN THE AG RATING WITH LESS THAN 14 YEARS OF TOTAL SERVICE:

-- REMAIN AN AG AND CONVERT TO THE REGULAR NAVY BY JULY 31.
-- CONVERT TO A CAREER REENLISTMENT OBJECTIVES (CREO) 1 OR 2 RATING IN THE TAR COMMUNITY BEFORE JULY 31.
-- CONVERT TO A CREO 1 OR 2 RATING IN THE REGULAR NAVY BEFORE JULY 31.

NOTE: TAR AGS HOLDING THE CRITICAL 7412 NAVY ENLISTED CLASSIFICATION (ANALYST-FORECASTER) DO NOT HAVE THE OPTION TO

PAGE 05 RUENAAA3413 UNCLAS

CHANGE RATES AND WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE CONVERTED TO REGULAR NAVY.

THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE TO TAR AGS WITH 14 OR MORE YEARS OF TOTAL SERVICE:

-- REMAIN AN AG AND CONVERT TO THE REGULAR NAVY BY JULY 31.
-- RETIRE, IF ELIGIBLE FOR FLEET RESERVE OR TAR TEMPORARY EARLY RETIREMENT AUTHORITY (TERA), BEFORE SEPT. 30, 1997. DETAILS FOR TERA ARE CONTAINED IN NAVADMIN 034/96. ALL AG DETAILING WILL NOW BE HANDLED BY THE REGULAR NAVY AG DETAILER. PROCEDURES FOR CONVERSION TO THE REGULAR NAVY (IN-RATE), OR FOR CONVERSION TO ANOTHER RATING IN THE TAR PROGRAM OR REGULAR NAVY, ARE CONTAINED IN NAVADMIN 100/96. ELIGIBLE AGS CONVERTING IN-RATE TO THE REGULAR NAVY MAY APPLY FOR THE SELECTIVE REENLISTMENT BONUS (SRB).

NAVADMIN 308/95 CONTAINS DETAILS ON SRB ZONES AND ELIGIBILITY.

BUPERS POINTS OF CONTACT:

- TAR ENLISTED COMMUNITY MANAGER (ECM) DSN: 224-6646
- TAR ASSISTANT ECM/TECHNICAL ADVISOR DSN: 225-6864
- TAR TO USN (IN RATE) DSN: 288-8557

PAGE 06 RUENAAA3413 UNCLAS

- TAR TO TAR CONVERSIONS DSN: 288-8692
- TAR TO USN (NOT IN RATE) DSN: 224-8557
- SRB HELP DESK DSN: 255-0656
- USN AG DETAILER DSN: 227-6543
- TAR AG DETAILER DSN: 678-1326

(THIS STORY APPEARED IN THE NAVY WIRE SERVICE AS NWSA1734).
-USN-
NNS1100. MORNING DETAILING HITS ONE-YEAR MARK
BY JO2 SCOTT CURTIS, BUPERS PUBLIC AFFAIRS
WASHINGTON (NNS) -- IT HAS BEEN ONE YEAR SINCE THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL (BUPERS) OFFICIALLY ADDED MORNING DETAILING AS PART OF ITS EXTENDED HOURS PROGRAM.
RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FROM SAILORS STATIONED IN EUROPE AND THE MIDDLE EAST, MORNING DETAILING STARTED ON A TRIAL BASIS IN JANUARY 1995, WITH DETAILERS AVAILABLE BETWEEN 6-8 A.M. (EST). THE TRIAL PERIOD WAS SO SUCCESSFUL, THE PROGRAM BECAME PERMANENT THAT MAY.
DURING THE TRIAL PERIOD, DETAILERS AVERAGED MORE THAN 350 CALLS DURING EACH TWO-HOUR PERIOD. OVER THE PAST YEAR, DETAILERS HAVE LOGGED MORE THAN 5,300 CALLS FROM CONSTITUENTS
BT
#3413

NNNN
UNCLAS //N05780// SECTION 03 OF 05
DURING MORNING DETAILING HOURS.
MORNING DETAILING TAKES PLACE THE SAME DAY AS NIGHT DETAILING. DURING NIGHT DETAILING, DETAILERS ARE AVAILABLE UNTIL 10 P.M. (EST) FOR SAILORS STATIONED ON THE WEST COAST, HAWAII, AND THE FAR EAST. THE NEXT MORNING AND NIGHT DETAILING DATES ARE MAY 29 AND JUNE 11.
BOTH EXTENDED DETAILING HOURS OFFER OVERSEAS SAILORS A GOOD OPPORTUNITY TO REACH DETAILERS AT OFF-PEAK STATESIDE HOURS.
-USN-
NNS1101. SUMMARY OF NAVADMINS
NAVADMIN 104/96 (DTG 292301Z APR 96) -- LISTS ACTIVE DUTY PROMOTIONS TO THE PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY GRADE OF LT (LINE AND STAFF CORPS).
NAVADMIN 105/96 (DTG 011328Z MAY 96) -- ESTABLISHES FEB. 10, 1996, AS THE EFFECTIVE DATE FOR SAILORS SERVING ABOARD

PAGE 02 RUENAAA3414 UNCLAS
TENDERS TO RECEIVE CAREER SEA PAY.
NAVADMIN 106/96 (DTG 012128Z MAY 96) -- ANNOUNCES THE DETAILS OF THE NAVY GOAL CARD PROGRAM TO SUPPORT RECRUITING AND FIRST-TERM RETENTION INTO THE 21ST CENTURY.
NAVADMIN 107/96 (DTG 021315Z MAY 96) -- ANNOUNCES OPPORTUNITIES FOR ELIGIBLE PERSONNEL TO REMAIN ON ACTIVE DUTY BEYOND ESTABLISHED HIGH YEAR TENURE LIMITS.
NAVADMIN 108/96 (DTG 021316Z MAY 96) -- ANNOUNCES CHANGES TO THE NAVY'S SELF-REFERRAL POLICY FOR DRUG ABUSE REHABILITATION.
NAVADMIN 109/96 (DTG 022354Z MAY 96) -- ENCOURAGES PERSONNEL TO ATTEND THE 8TH ANNUAL NATIONAL NAVY COUNSELOR ASSOCIATION (NCA) SYMPOSIUM.

NAVADMIN 110/96 (DTG 022356Z MAY 96) -- PROVIDES RATING AVAILABILITY FOR NONDESIGNATED STRIKERS, ADVANCEMENT FORECASTS, CAREER REENLISTMENT OBJECTIVES (CREO) AND CRITICAL SKILLS LISTS.

NAVADMIN 111/96 (DTG 022358Z MAY 96) -- UPDATES THE NAVADMIN 308/95 SELECTIVE REENLISTMENT BONUS (SRB) PLAN AND PROVIDES NEW SRB AWARD LEVELS.

-USN-

PAGE 03 RUENAAA3414 UNCLAS

AROUND THE FLEET

NNS1102. NOTABLE QUOTABLE: "EACH OF YOU HAS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED 11 WEEKS OF RIGOROUS TRAINING. YOU HAVE TAKEN AN OATH TO SUPPORT AND DEFEND THE CONTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES. BY TAKING THAT OATH, YOU HAVE ACCEPTED THE MOST DEMANDING OBLIGATION OF CITIZENSHIP. YOU HAVE SWORN YOURSELVES TO FIGHT - PERHAPS EVEN DIE - IN DEFENSE OF YOUR COUNTRY AND ITS PEOPLE. THE SAFETY OF YOUR NATION WILL DEPEND ON CHOICES YOU MAKE FROM NOW ON. CHOICES BETWEEN HONOR AND DISHONOR; BETWEEN EXCELLENCE AND MEDIOCRITY; BETWEEN DUTY AND COWARDICE." -- SECRETARY OF THE NAVY JOHN H. DALTON AT A RECENT MARINE CORPS RECRUIT GRADUATION CEREMONY IN SAN DIEGO, CALIF.

-USN-

NNS1103. USS YOUNG CONDUCTS 10,000TH U.N. COALITION BOARDING

MANAMA, BAHRAIN (NNS) -- NAVY AND COAST GUARD INSPECTORS ABOARD USS JOHN YOUNG (DD 973) BOARDED A MERCHANT SHIP IN THE ARABIAN GULF ON APRIL 28, MAKING THE 10,000TH SUCH BOARDING IN SUPPORT OF UNITED NATIONS' SANCTIONS AGAINST IRAQ.

AS PART OF A MULTINATIONAL MARITIME INTERCEPTION FORCE, OPERATING IN THE ARABIAN GULF, THE TEAM BOARDED AN INDIAN

PAGE 04 RUENAAA3414 UNCLAS

FLAGGED DHOW TO MAKE THE MILESTONE BOARDING. THE VESSEL WAS EMPTY AND PERMITTED TO PROCEED.

SINCE MULTINATIONAL OPERATIONS BEGAN IN AUGUST 1990, SHIPS FROM 15 COALITION COUNTRIES HAVE QUERIED MORE THAN 22,000 VESSELS, BOARDED 10,000 AND DIVERTED 573 SUSPECTED OF CARRYING U.N. PROHIBITED CARGO, INACCESSIBLE CARGO OR IMPROPER DOCUMENTATION.

ONLY FOOD, MEDICINE AND U.N.-APPROVED GOODS ARE PERMITTED TO BE IMPORTED INTO IRAQ.

JOHN YOUNG, HOMEPORTED IN SAN DIEGO AND CONDUCTING MARITIME INTERCEPTION OPERATIONS SINCE MID-MARCH, HAS MADE 12 QUERIES, 13 BOARDINGS AND DIVERTED ONE SANCTIONS VIOLATOR.

(THIS STORY APPEARED IN THE NAVY WIRE SERVICE AS NWSA1728).

-USN-

NNS1104. FIRST ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP COMPLETED AT NTC SAN DIEGO

BY LEE H. SAUNDERS, SAN DIEGO NAVAL BASE PUBLIC AFFAIRS

SAN DIEGO (NNS)-- THE 1999 TURNOVER OF THE NAVAL TRAINING CENTER SAN DIEGO SITE TO THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO HAS MOVED ONE STEP CLOSER WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE CENTER'S FIRST ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP OF A CONTAMINATED SITE -- AN UNDERGROUND

PAGE 05 RUENAAA3414 UNCLAS
STORAGE TANK.

"THIS IS THE FIRST DIRTY SITE GONE CLEAN," SAID THOMAS MACCHIARELLA, OF THE NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND, SOUTHWEST DIVISION. "NAVAL TRAINING CENTER SAN DIEGO ... HAS COMPLETED THE CLEANUP PROCESS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE REGULATORY COMMUNITY AND IS NOW READY FOR REUSE."

THE CLEANUP SITE CONTAINED A 60 GALLON TANK USED FOR STORING FUEL FOR A GENERATOR AT THE MEDICAL CLINIC. THE TANK WAS REMOVED FROM THE SITE IN APRIL, 1994. ANALYSIS OF SOIL SAMPLES DETERMINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS HAD LEAKED FROM THE TANK INTO THE GROUND.

THE CLEANUP BEGAN IN DECEMBER 1994 WITH THE REPLACEMENT OF THE CONTAMINATED SOIL WITH CLEAN SOIL. "ONE HUNDRED TONS OF SOIL WAS EXCAVATED AND TREATED OFF-SITE USING THERMAL DESORPTION," MACCHIARELLA SAID. "THEN [THE SOIL WAS] USED AS FILL AT VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS LOCATED IN THE SAN DIEGO AREA."

THE THERMAL DESORPTION PROCESS HEATS SOIL TO A TEMPERATURE THAT EVAPORATES THE OIL BY-PRODUCTS AND RECAPTURES THEM. TWELVE SITES ARE CURRENTLY GOING THROUGH THE INVESTIGATION AND CLEANUP

PAGE 06 RUENAAA3414 UNCLAS
PROCESS AND WILL BE COMPLETED BY 1998.

"THIS CLEANUP WAS VERY COST-EFFICIENT BECAUSE WE PIGGY-BACKED ON OTHER UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK CLEANUP PROJECTS TO LOWER THE COST," MACCHIARELLA SAID. THE CLEANUP WAS COMPLETED FOR APPROXIMATELY $60,000.

(THIS STORY APPEARED IN THE NAVY WIRE SERVICE AS NWSA1726).

-USN-

NNS1105. NAVAL HISTORY AVAILABLE ON INTERNET

WASHINGTON (NNS) -- A NEW NAVAL HISTORICAL CENTER (NHC) HOMEPAGE GIVES IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO OFFICIAL NAVAL HISTORICAL INFORMATION TO INTERNET USERS. THE INTERNET ADDRESS IS
.

THE HOMEPAGE GREW FROM INQUIRIES REGARDING NAVAL HISTORY FROM THE FLEET AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC OVER THE YEARS. POPULAR TOPICS RANGED FROM THE EVOLUTION OF NAVAL AIRCRAFT MARKINGS TO THE UFO RESEARCH GUIDE, BIOGRAPHIES, FACT SHEETS ON THE CURRENT AIRCRAFT INVENTORY, PHOTOGRAPHIC SOURCES AND EVEN THE BERMUDA TRIANGLE. OTHER INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE INCLUDES BIBLIOGRAPHIES, ACTIVE SHIP LEVELS FROM 1917 TO PRESENT, AVIATION SQUADRON LINEAGES AND ORDERING INFORMATION FOR NHC
BT
#3414

NNNN
UNCLAS //N05780// SECTION 04 OF 05
PUBLICATIONS.

COMPLETE DESCRIPTIONS AND SERVICES OFFERED BY THE CENTER'S

11 BRANCHES ARE INCLUDED, AS WELL AS SPECIFIC DETAILS ON
VISITING THE CENTER, RELATED FACILITIES AND UPCOMING EVENTS.
"THE INTERNET HOMEPAGE IS A NATURAL EXTENSION OF OUR
MISSION AND IS A LARGE STEP TOWARD OUR GOAL OF MAKING
INFORMATION ON THE NAVY'S RICH HERITAGE EASILY AVAILABLE TO
FELLOW NAVY MEMBERS AND THE PUBLIC ALIKE," SAID DR. WILLIAM S.
DUDLEY, DIRECTOR OF NAVAL HISTORY.
THE HISTORICAL CENTER, WITH ROOTS DATING TO 1800, IS THE
OFFICIAL HISTORICAL ARM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY. IT IS
LOCATED IN THE HISTORIC WASHINGTON NAVY YARD AND IS THE UMBRELLA
ORGANIZATION FOR THE NAVY MUSEUM, THE NAVY ART COLLECTION, THE
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY LIBRARY, NAVAL AVIATION NEWS MAGAZINE,
THE USS CONSTITUTION DISPLAY SHIP AND RESEARCH AND ARCHIVE

PAGE 02 RUENAAA3415 UNCLAS
BRANCHES TOUCHING ALL ASPECTS OF NAVY HISTORY.
(THIS STORY APPEARED IN THE NAVY WIRE SERVICE AS NWSA1727).
-USN-
NNS1106. STATUS OF THE NAVY: MAY 7, 1996
PERSONNEL: 424,353 ACTIVE DUTY; 97,142 SELECTED RESERVES;
230,601 CIVILIANS
AIRCRAFT: 4,921
SHIPS: 363
AT SEA: 220 SHIPS (61%)
DEPLOYED: 109 SHIPS (30%); 37,956 PERSONNEL
EXERCISES: 13
PORT VISITS: 11
SSNS AT SEA: 43 (54%)
CARRIERS/AIRWINGS AT SEA:
USS ENTERPRISE - JOINT EXERCISE, WESTERN ATLANTIC
USS INDEPENDENCE - WESTERN PACIFIC
USS JOHN F. KENNEDY - LOCAL OPERATIONS, WESTERN ATLANTIC
USS NIMITZ - PORT VISIT, PEARL HARBOR, HAWAII
USS GEORGE WASHINGTON - GULF OF OMAN
LHAS/LHDS/LHPS AT SEA:

PAGE 03 RUENAAA3415 UNCLAS
USS BELLEAU WOOD - SASEBO, JAPAN
USS GUAM - OPERATION ASSURED RESPONSE, SOUTHERN ATLANTIC
USS NASSAU - JOINT EXERCISE, WESTERN ATLANTIC
USS PELELIU - EASTERN PACIFIC
USS SAIPAN - JOINT EXERCISE, WESTERN ATLANTIC
USS TARAWA - WESTERN PACIFIC
SHIPS ASSIGNED TO MIDDLE EAST TASK FORCE:
USS CARON, USS UNDERWOOD, USS YOUNG, USS DAVIS, USS THACH,
USS ARDENT, USS DEXTROUS
OTHER EXERCISES/OPERATIONS:
COUNTER-DRUG OPERATIONS, CARIBBEAN
OPERATION DEEP FREEZE, ANTARCTICA
OPERATION DECISIVE EDGE/ENHANCEMENT, ADRIATIC SEA
OPERATION VIGILANT SENTINEL, OMAN
-USN-
NNS1107. THIS WEEK IN NAVY HISTORY: MAY 8, 1945 (V-E DAY) --
THE DAY AFTER GERMANY SURRENDERED, PRESIDENT TRUMAN AND PRIME

MINISTER CHURCHILL PROCLAIMED THE END OF THE WAR IN EUROPE.
-USN-
SHORT SPLICES

PAGE 04 RUENAAA3415 UNCLAS
NNS1108. NAVY-MARINE CORPS NEWS
THE MAY 10 EDITION OF NAVY-MARINE CORPS NEWS -- A VIDEOTAPED NEWSCAST GENERATED FOR BROADCAST TO NAVY-MARINE CORPS FLEET AND SHORE UNITS -- INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING STORIES:
- NAVY TWINS JOIN NASA'S SPACE PROGRAM
- SEABEAS AND MIDSHIPMEN DELIVER EARLY CHRISTMAS TO D.C. WOMEN
- SAILORS SERVING ABOARD TENDERS NOW GET SEA PAY
- NAVY'S NEW ASSAULT SHIP TO CARRY A BIG PUNCH
- STUDENTS DIVE WITH SUBMARINE NR-1 DURING JASON PROJECT VII
- TWO NAVY LEGENDS RECEIVE 1996 LONE SAILOR AWARD
- MORE MONEY AVAILABLE FROM MARINE CORPS TA PROGRAM
- INTERNATIONAL AZALEA FESTIVAL SALUTES NATO NATIONS
- HEALTH BEAT: TIPS ON RECOVERING FROM KNEE INJURIES
- MOVIE CALL: "MUPPETS TREASURE ISLAND" AND "ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN II" IN THE SPOTLIGHT

WE NEED YOUR INPUT ON NAVY-MARINE CORPS NEWS, SO CALL OUR FEEDBACK LINE AT (202) 433-5844 OR DSN 288-5844 OR WRITE US AT THE ADDRESS MENTIONED BELOW. ALL NAVY/MARINE CORPS NEWS TAPES MUST BE RETURNED EACH WEEK. PLEASE USE THE RETURN LABEL ENCLOSED WITH THE TAPE.

PAGE 05 RUENAAA3415 UNCLAS
IF YOU HAVE DISTRIBUTION QUESTIONS, CONTACT MR. JOHN MORRISSEY [C (202) 433-5844, DSN 288-5844, EMAIL: MORRISSY@MEDIACEN.NAVY.MIL].

IF YOU HAVE ITEMS THAT YOU THINK WOULD BE OF INTEREST TO THE NAVY OR MARINE CORPS WORLDWIDE, PLEASE SUBMIT YOUR ORIGINAL VIDEO CONTRIBUTIONS ON BETACAM, HI-8, SUPER VHS OR 3/4 INCH VIDEO TAPE TO THE NEAREST NAVY BROADCASTING FLEET SUPPORT DETACHMENT OR SEND BY FASTEST MEANS POSSIBLE TO OUR FIELD PRODUCER AT:

NAVY/MARINE CORPS NEWS
NAVAL MEDIA CENTER, BLDG. 168
2701 SOUTH CAPITOL ST., S.W.
WASHINGTON D.C., 20373-5819
(202) 433-6275, DSN 288-6275

-USN-
NNS1109. 'ANY DAY IN THE NAVY' PHOTO SHOOT SET FOR MAY 9
WASHINGTON (NNS) -- EVERY YEAR, ALL HANDS MAGAZINE ASKS PEOPLE AROUND THE FLEET TO PHOTOGRAPH VARIOUS ASPECTS OF NAVY/MARINE CORPS LIFE FOR A SPECIAL "ANY DAY IN THE NAVY" ISSUE.

PAGE 06 RUENAAA3415 UNCLAS
THIS YEAR'S "ANY DAY" IS MAY 9. GET OUT YOUR CAMERA AND TAKE PICTURES OF ANY ASPECT OF LIFE IN THE NAVY OR MARINE CORPS TAKING PLACE FROM MIDNIGHT MAY 8 UNTIL MIDNIGHT MAY 9. EACH

IMAGE SUBMITTED TO ALL HANDS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETE CAPTION. IF YOU DON'T HAVE COPIES OF THE FORM PUBLISHED ON THE INSIDE FRONT COVER OF THE MAGAZINE'S APRIL ISSUE, BE SURE YOUR CAPTION INCLUDES: NAME, RANK/RATE AND TITLE OF EACH PERSON IN THE PHOTOGRAPH; AND A DESCRIPTION OF WHAT THE PHOTO DEPICTS.

THE CHIEF OF INFORMATION NEWS PHOTO DIVISION HAS THE CAPABILITY TO RECEIVE DIGITAL IMAGES. TRANSMISSION OF DIGITAL IMAGES IS HIGHLY ENCOURAGED. ALL IMAGES MUST BE RECEIVED BY JUNE 7, 1996, TO ALL HANDS MAGAZINE, ATTN: PH1 D. ANGLIN, NAVAL STATION ANACOSTIA, BLDG. 168, 2701 S. CAPITOL ST., S.W., WASHINGTON, DC 20373-5819. SUBMISSIONS, WHICH MUST BE 35 MM SLIDES, COLOR OR BLACK-AND-WHITE PRINTS (NO SMALLER THAN 5X7), WILL NOT BE RETURNED. SELECTED PHOTOGRAPHS FROM MAY 9 CAN BE SEEN IN THE OCTOBER ISSUE OF ALL HANDS.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT THE CHINFO NEWS PHOTO DIVISION [C 703-697-3292/6752] OR THE ALL HANDS PHOTO EDITOR, PH1 D. ANGLIN [DSN 288-4209 OR C 703-433-4209].

BT

#3415

NNNN

UNCLAS //N05780// FINAL SECTION OF 05

(THIS STORY ARTICLE APPEARED IN THE NAVY WIRE SERVICE AS NWSA1722).

-USN-

NAVY NEWS SERVICE (NAVNEWS) CONTAINS OFFICIAL NEWS AND INFORMATION AND IS INTENDED FOR DISTRIBUTION TO ALL NAVY PEOPLE. HELP PASS THE WORD. NAVNEWS IS AVAILABLE:

-- VIA SALTS (SOFTWARE VERSION 2.21 OR LATER) IN ASCII FORMAT

-- BY MESSAGE TO THE NAVNEWS COLLECTIVE ADDRESS

-- BY ELECTRONIC MAIL: NAVNEWS-REQUEST@NCTS.NAVY.MIL

-- ON THE CNO BULLETIN BOARD, 1-800-582-2355/6940 OR (703) 695-6198/6388

-- VIA INTERNET FROM THE NAVY PUBLIC AFFAIRS LIBRARY IN ASCII OR ADOBE PAGEMAKER FORMAT, USING EITHER OF THESE URLS:

HTTP://WWW.NAVY.MIL/NAVPALIB/NEWS/NAVNEWS/.WWW/NAVNEWS.HTML

PAGE 02 RUENAAA3416 UNCLAS

FTP://FTP.NAVYMIL/NAVPALIB/NEWS/NAVNEWS/

ALL LETTERS IN THESE URLS ARE IN LOWER CASE.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, SEND E-MAIL TO NAVPALIB@OPNAV-EMH.NAVY.MIL OR THE BUPERS ACCESS BULLETIN BOARD, 1-800-346-0217/18/27, 1-800-762-8567 OR (703) 614-8070/6059/8076, (DSN) 224-8070.

-USN-

FEEDBACK ON THE ISSUE, INPUTS FOR THE NEXT ISSUE, QUESTIONS ABOUT DISTRIBUTION AND SUGGESTIONS FOR IMPROVING NAVNEWS ARE INVITED. HELP US MAKE NAVNEWS BETTER. CONTACT NAVNEWS:

-- BY MESSAGE TO NAVMEDIACEN WASHINGTON DC//32//

-- BY ELECTRONIC MAIL TO NAVNEWS@OPNAV-EMH.NAVY.MIL
-- BY U.S. MAIL TO NAVAL MEDIA CENTER, PUBLISHING DIVISION,
ATTN: NAVY NEWS SERVICE, NAVAL STATION ANACOSTIA, BLDG. 168,
2701 S. CAPITOL ST., S.W., WASHINGTON D.C., 20373-5819
-- BY FAX TO (202) 433-4747 OR DSN 288-4747
-- OR BY CALLING US AT (202) 433 - 4152 OR DSN 288-4152.
-USN-
RELEASED BY RADM K. PEASE, USN//
BT
#3416

NNNN

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 03 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 04 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 05 OF 05

SSN: 3412
<^SSN>3413
<^SSN>3414
<^SSN>3415
<^SSN>3416

TOR: 960509003451 M2217316
<^TOR>960509003537 M2217317
<^TOR>960509003554 M2217320
<^TOR>960509003537 M2217318
<^TOR>960509003538 M2217319

DIST:
SIT: CULLIN FETIG JOHNSON SCHOKER
SIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	Columbian Helicopter Lands in Venezuela, Causes Confusion [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	03/06/97	P3/b(3)
002. cable	[Impact of social and economic factors on foreign relations] (4 pages)	03/19/97	P1/b(1)
003. cable	"Straight Talk" on UFO's, Another US Manipulation? [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	09/11/97	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1997 - Dec 1998 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 520000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1997 - 09/11/1997

2006-0474-F
ek113

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

JERUSALEM ALSO FOR VOA
JERUSALEM ALSO FOR ICD
LONDON ALSO FOR POL - TUELLER
PARIS ALSO FOR POL - ALLEGRONE
ROME FOR MFO

NICOSIA FOR ILMG

E.O. 12958: N/A

SUBJECT: MEDIA REACTION

SUBJECTS COVERED IN THIS REPORT:

SMEC ROSS' MISSION

KEY STORIES IN THE MEDIA:

AMBASSADOR ROSS' ONGOING EFFORTS TO GET ISRAELIS AND THE PALESTINIANS TO OVERCOME THEIR DIFFERENCES OVER HEBRON AND OTHER ISSUES. IDF RADIO SAID IN PREDAWN NEWS CAST THAT ROSS COULD NOT GET ARAFAT AND NETANYAHU TO AGREE TO MEET LAST NIGHT. ACCORDING TO YEDIOT, "ROSS TOLD THE ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS THAT IF THERE IS NO AGREEMENT HE WOULD RETURN TO THE U.S. TODAY." MAARIV BANNERED "ROSS, INDYK LEANED ON ARAFAT TO ACCEPT AMERICAN 'PACKAGE.'" A YEDIOT CARTOON SHOWED A TOTALLY EXHAUSTED DENNIS ROSS CARRYING ON HIS MEDIATION DRIVE WHILE LYING FLAT ON A STRETCHER. STRETCHER-BEARERS ARE NONE OTHERS THAN NETANYAHU AND ARAFAT. A CARTOON IN MAARIV COMPARES THE LIKELIHOOD OF A HEBRON AGREEMENT TO THE APPEARANCE OF OUTER SPACE CREATURES (A REFERENCE TO A UFO 'ALERT' JANUARY 5 HERE).

PRIME MINISTER NETANYAHU AND PRESIDENT MUBARAK AGAIN ENGAGED IN A VERBAL DUEL IN INTERVIEWS TO AMERICAN TELEVISION YESTERDAY.

YEDIOT BANNERED THIS WEEK'S LARGE TRADING VOLUME AND HANDSOME RISE AT THE TEL AVIV STOCK EXCHANGE. YEDIOT SPECULATED THAT THE "LEAP" REFLECTS INVESTORS' FEELING THAT "THE NETANYAHU GOVERNMENT IS NOT THAT BAD AND, PERHAPS, NOT BAD AT ALL. THE PALESTINIAN TRACK IS ALIVE AND KICKING, THERE IS NO CRISIS IN ISRAEL-U.S. RELATIONS AND THE GOI HAS ADOPTED A SERIES OF REASONABLE ECONOMIC MEASURES."

YEDIOT REPORTED "UNPLEASANT CLIMATE" ON THE EVE OF THE OPENING TODAY OF THE FIRST ISRAELI TRADE FAIR IN AMMAN. JORDANIAN GOVERNMENT AND OPPOSITION OFFICIALS ARE SAID TO OPPOSE THE EVENT.

SMEC ROSS' MISSION:

SUMMARY:

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 05 TEL AVIV 000222

USIA

STATE PASS BIB
STATE FOR NEA/IAI, NEA/P, INR, HA, IO, S/P, PA, PM
USIA FOR NEA, I/GNEA, R/NA, I/RF, I/RFW, B/G, B/TVP, B/TVW
B/BXA, M/PA, M/PF, M/PFN, B/A, B/VOA/N, B/VOA/C

WHITE HOUSE FOR PRESS OFFICE
WHITE HOUSE SIT ROOM
JERUSALEM ALSO FOR VOA
JERUSALEM ALSO FOR ICD
LONDON ALSO FOR POL - TUELLER
PARIS ALSO FOR POL - ALLEGRONE
ROME FOR MFO

NICOSIA FOR ILMG

E.O. 12958: N/A

SUBJECT: MEDIA REACTION

DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENT ALUF BEN WROTE IN THE LEAD STORY OF INDEPENDENT HA'ARETZ (1/8): "SOURCES IN ISRAEL SAID THAT PA CHAIRMAN YASSER ARAFAT YESTERDAY TURNED DOWN AMERICAN ENVOY DENNIS ROSS' COMPROMISE PROPOSAL CONCERNING THE COMPLETION OF ISRAELI TROOP REDEPLOYMENT IN THE WEST BANK .... NETANYAHU APPEARS TO HAVE ACCEPTED THE AMERICAN PROPOSAL."

DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENTS HEMMI SHALEV AND BEN CASPIT REPORTED IN A THE LEAD STORY OF POPULAR, PLURALIST MAARIV: "THE U.S. WANTS TO CIRCUMVENT THE REDEPLOYMENT TIMETABLE CONTROVERSY WHICH HAS BEEN STANDING IN THE WAY OF THE HEBRON AGREEMENT BY PROVIDING THE PALESTINIANS WITH A LETTER SPELLING OUT THE PULLBACK'S 'TIMEFRAME.'"

MAARIV REPORTED IN ANOTHER STORY THAT, ACCORDING TO

ISRAELI SOURCES, CHAIRMAN ARAFAT HAS BEEN DISPLAYING GROWING UNEASE OVER EGYPTIAN "OVER-INVOLVEMENT" IN THE HEBRON TALKS.

MAARIV VETERAN COLUMNIST YOSEF HARIF OPINED, "IT IS NOW NETANYAHU THAT HAS TO BEG FOR A MEETING WITH THE CHAIRMAN .... THIS IS A CRYING SHAME."

HA'ARETZ ANALYST AKIVA ELDAR OPINED, "FOR NOW, ARAFAT IS CONTENT WITH SCORING POINTS WITH THE AMERICANS AND WITH GETTING PRESIDENT CLINTON TO

DEEPEN HIS COMMITMENT TO THE OSLO ACCORD."
NATIONALIST HATZOFE EDITORIALIZED, "THE HEBRON
NEGOTIATIONS ARE NO REASON FOR FREEZING JEWISH
CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS OR, FOR THAT MATTER, PUTTING
UP WITH ILLEGAL ARAB BUILDING DRIVES."

INDEPENDENT JERUSALEM POST EDITORIALIZED, "IF AN
OPPORTUNITY ARISES TO FIX OSLO IN ORDER TO SAVE IT,
THAT OPPORTUNITY SHOULD BE TAKEN."

BLOCK QUOTES:

I. "ARAFAT REJECTED NETANYAHU'S DEFERRED PULLBACK
PROPOSAL"

DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENT ALUF BEN WROTE IN THE LEAD
STORY OF INDEPENDENT HA'ARETZ: "SOURCES IN ISRAEL
SAID THAT PA CHAIRMAN YASSER ARAFAT YESTERDAY TURNED
DOWN AMERICAN ENVOY DENNIS ROSS' COMPROMISE PROPOSAL
CONCERNING THE COMPLETION OF ISRAELI TROOP
UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 05 TEL AVIV 000222

USIA

STATE PASS BIB
STATE FOR NEA/IAI, NEA/P, INR, HA, IO, S/P, PA, PM
USIA FOR NEA, I/GNEA, R/NA, I/RF, I/RFW, B/G, B/TVP, B/TVW
B/BXA, M/PA, M/PF, M/PFN, B/A, B/VOA/N, B/VOA/C

WHITE HOUSE FOR PRESS OFFICE
WHITE HOUSE SIT ROOM
JERUSALEM ALSO FOR VOA
JERUSALEM ALSO FOR ICD
LONDON ALSO FOR POL - TUELLER
PARIS ALSO FOR POL - ALLEGRONE
ROME FOR MFO

NICOSIA FOR ILMG

E.O. 12958: N/A

SUBJECT: MEDIA REACTION

REDEPLOYMENT IN THE WEST BANK .... NETANYAHU
APPEARS TO HAVE ACCEPTED THE AMERICAN PROPOSAL. THE
ISRAELI PRIME MINISTER MAY HAVE AGREED TO CONCLUDE
WEST BANK REDEPLOYMENT AND THE TRANSFER OF TERRITORY
TO THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY BEFORE THE SPRING OF
1999 -THE DATE HE HAD ORIGINALLY SUGGESTED ....
AMBASSADOR ROSS MANAGED TO PERSUADE ARAFAT NOT TO
WALK AWAY FROM THE NEGOTIATIONS .... ARAFAT WANTS
THE AMERICANS TO IMPROVE THEIR GUARANTEES CONCERNING
THE NEXT STAGES OF THE INTERIM AGREEMENT."

II. "AGREEMENT AGAIN POSTPONED AT LAST MINUTE"

DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENTS HEMMI SHALEV AND BEN

CASPIT REPORTED IN THE LEAD STORY OF POPULAR, PLURALIST MAARIV (1/8): "THE U.S. WANTS TO CIRCUMVENT THE REDEPLOYMENT TIMETABLE CONTROVERSY WHICH HAS BEEN STANDING IN THE WAY OF THE HEBRON AGREEMENT BY PROVIDING THE PALESTINIANS WITH A LETTER SPELLING OUT THE PULLBACK'S 'TIMEFRAME' .... AMERICAN SOURCES SAID THAT THE U.S. IS GOING TO OFFER A 'TIMEFRAME,' AND NOT A RIGID DATE, FOR THE LAST ISRAELI WITHDRAWAL .... THE AMERICANS APPEAR TO FEEL THAT ISRAELI REDEPLOYMENT SHOULD BE COMPLETED NOT LATER THAN MARCH OF 1998. IT APPEARS THAT DESPITE THE ISRAELI LEAKS THAT THE PRIME MINISTER WANTS THE WITHDRAWAL TO LAST UNTIL MAY 1999, ISRAEL DID NOT MENTION THIS IN THE NEGOTIATIONS. WHAT NETANYAHU DID WAS REITERATE HIS REFUSAL TO SET ANY DATE OR TIMETABLE .... CHAIRMAN ARAFAT WAS ANGRY OVER WHAT HE CALLED 'DELIBERATE ISRAELI LEAKS'."

III. "TENSION BETWEEN ARAFAT AND MUBARAK"

MAARIV REPORTED IN ANOTHER STORY (1/8) THAT, ACCORDING TO ISRAELI SOURCES, CHAIRMAN ARAFAT HAS BEEN DISPLAYING GROWING UNEASE OVER EGYPTIAN "OVER-INVOLVEMENT" IN THE HEBRON TALKS WHICH, ARAFAT REPORTEDLY FEARS, MAY YET CREATE A CRISIS IN PALESTINIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS AND RISK DISRUPTING U.S. ASSISTANCE TO THE PA.

IV. "NETANYAHU'S DISPLAY OF WEAKNESS"

MAARIV VETERAN COLUMNIST YOSEF HARIF OPINED (1/8): "IT APPEARS THAT DENNIS ROSS' THREATS TO TAKE THE NEXT PLANE HOME FAIL TO IMPESS YASSER ARAFAT .... ARAFAT KNOWS THAT IT TAKE STRONG NERVES TO CARVE OUT A GOOD DEAL .... ARAFT ALSO KNOWS THAT THE AMERICANS AND THE ISRAELISWOULD NOT DARE WALK AWAY BECAUSE OF 'JUST ONE MOE TINY CONCESSION.' HE
UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 05 TEL AVIV 000222

USIA

STATE PASS BIB
STATE FOR NEA/IAI, NEA/P, INR, HA, IO, S/P, PA, PM
USIA FOR NEA, I/GNEA, R/NA, I/RF, I/RFW, B/G, B/TVP, B/TVW
B/BXA, M/PA, M/PF, M/PFN, B/A, B/VOA/N, B/VOA/C

WHITE HOUSE FOR PRESS OFFICE
WHITE HOUSE SIT ROOM
JERUSALEM ALSO FOR VOA
JERUSALEM ALSO FOR ICD
LONDON ALSO FOR POL - TUELLER
PARIS ALSO FOR POL - ALLEGRONE
ROME FOR MFO

NICOSIA FOR ILMG

E.O. 12958: N/A

STATE FOR NEA/IAI, NEA/P, INR, HA, IO, S/P, PA, PM
USIA FOR NEA, I/GNEA, R/NA, I/RF, I/RFW, B/G, B/TVP, B/TVW
B/BXA, M/PA, M/PF, M/PFN, B/A, B/VOA/N, B/VOA/C

WHITE HOUSE FOR PRESS OFFICE
WHITE HOUSE SIT ROOM
JERUSALEM ALSO FOR VOA
JERUSALEM ALSO FOR ICD
LONDON ALSO FOR POL - TUELLER
PARIS ALSO FOR POL - ALLEGRONE
ROME FOR MFO

NICOSIA FOR ILMG

E.O. 12958: N/A

SUBJECT: MEDIA REACTION

PERSPECTIVE .... IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THE OSLO
AGREEMENT BE HONORED .... THE GOVERNMENT CERTAINLY
SHOULD NOT TRY TO CHANGE THE AGREEMENT SIMPLY TO
AVOID COMPLYING WITH IT. BUT IF AN OPPORTUNITY
ARISES TO FIX OSLO IN ORDER TO SAVE IT, THAT
OPPORTUNITY SHOULD BE TAKEN."

GOOD

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 03 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 04 OF 05
<^SECT>SECTION: 05 OF 05

SSN: 0222
<^SSN>0222
<^SSN>0222
<^SSN>0222
<^SSN>0222

TOR: 970108063349 M2565307
<^TOR>970108063446 M2565309
<^TOR>970108063508 M2565310
<^TOR>970108063559 M2565312
<^TOR>970108063613 M2565313

DIST:
SIT: GRUMMON FARRIS
SIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	Columbian Helicopter Lands in Venezuela, Causes Confusion [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	03/06/97	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1997 - Dec 1998 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 520000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1997 - 09/11/1997

2006-0474-F
eb113

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Colombian, landed in the "Leonardo Alarcon" sports stadium. This caused great alarm among the city's residents.

Despite that both government and military authorities in Tachira were notified, no official information has yet been given to clarify the confusion, to the point that there has even been speculation that it could be "a UFO."

General (National Guard) Gerardo Briceno Garcia, chief of Regional Command No. 1, reported that the situation was being handled directly through the Ministry of Defense. He added that he could not provide exact information about the Colombian helicopter landing. According to witnesses in Rubio, "the pilot was lost because when he landed he asked if he was in the city of Cucuta."

Investigation Requested [subhead]

Tachira Deputy Walter Marquez said that the violation of Venezuelan air space and sovereignty represent a rather serious situation. He suggested that both civil aeronautics and military aviation from the Palo Alto and Santo Domingo air bases should offer information on the incident.

"Investigations should also take place on the circumstances in which these events took place, whether this was accidental or if there was an intentional violation to Venezuelan sovereignty. The same way a helicopter comes in unchallenged and without being noticed by our country's radar, anything could happen in the future and corrective measures should be taken," Marquez said.

The congressman insisted that he will request that an investigation be initiated with the Foreign Policy Commission to clarify the events in order to apply whatever corrective measures need to be taken.

THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNERS.

(endall) 4 Mar tc/ (b)(3) /eb drve0503.08e 06/0334z mar

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 01

SSN: 7776

TOR: 970306011919 M2651241

DIST:

SIT: NSC

Colombian, landed in the "Leonardo Alarcon" sports stadium. This caused great alarm among the city's residents.

Despite that both government and military authorities in Tachira were notified, no official information has yet been given to clarify the confusion, to the point that there has even been speculation that it could be "a UFO."

General (National Guard) Gerardo Briceno Garcia, chief of Regional Command No. 1, reported that the situation was being handled directly through the Ministry of Defense. He added that he could not provide exact information about the Colombian helicopter landing. According to witnesses in Rubio, "the pilot was lost because when he landed he asked if he was in the city of Cucuta."

Investigation Requested [subhead]

Tachira Deputy Walter Marquez said that the violation of Venezuelan air space and sovereignty represent a rather serious situation. He suggested that both civil aeronautics and military aviation from the Palo Alto and Santo Domingo air bases should offer information on the incident.

"Investigations should also take place on the circumstances in which these events took place, whether this was accidental or if there was an intentional violation to Venezuelan sovereignty. The same way a helicopter comes in unchallenged and without being noticed by our country's radar, anything could happen in the future and corrective measures should be taken," Marquez said.

The congressman insisted that he will request that an investigation be initiated with the Foreign Policy Commission to clarify the events in order to apply whatever corrective measures need to be taken.

THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNERS.

(endall) 4 Mar tc/ (b)(3) /eb drve0503.08e 06/0334z mar

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 01

SSN: 7776

TOR: 970306011919 M2651241

DIST:

SIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
002. cable	[Impact of social and economic factors on foreign relations] (4 pages)	03/19/97	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1997 - Dec 1998 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 520000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1997 - 09/11/1997

2006-0474-F
eb113

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Cable

PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: PTTUZYUW RUEKJCS8438 0920005-UUUU--RHEHAAA RHEHWSR.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU
LINE3: P 012307Z APR 97 FORWARD TO PAO
LINE4: FM SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD PA/DDI//
OSRI: RUEKJCS
DTG: 012307Z APR 97
ORIG: SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD PA/DDI//
TO: AIG 8775
INFO: ////
SUBJ: DOD NEWS BRIEFING - CONDUCTED ON TUESDAY, APRIL 1, 1997 AT
TEXT:

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 05
SUBJ: DOD NEWS BRIEFING - CONDUCTED ON TUESDAY, APRIL 1, 1997 AT 1:30 P.M. BY MR. KENNETH H. BACON, ASD (PA) AT THE PENTAGON

MR. BACON: GOOD AFTERNOON.

IT'S APRIL FOOL'S DAY, AND OF COURSE I'M VERY GLAD TO BE WITH YOU ON THIS DAY.

I'D LIKE TO START OFF WITH AN APRIL FOOL'S DAY QUESTION. EVERYBODY KNOWS THAT APRIL IS THE MONTH NAMED AFTER THE GREEK GODDESS APHRODITE, THE GODDESS OF BEAUTY AND LOVE. IF THAT'S THE CASE, WHY IS THE FIRST DAY "FOOL'S DAY"? THAT'S THE QUESTION.

Q: WOMEN HAVE BEEN MAKING FOOLS OF MEN FOR ALL ETERNITY, RIGHT?

A: THERE'S PROBABLY NO RIGHT ANSWER TO THAT, BUT WE CAN START WITH THAT. ANYBODY ELSE HAVE AN ANSWER?

Q: ONLY FOOLS FALL IN LOVE.

A: THAT'S CERTAINLY A GOOD ANSWER. ANY OTHER ANSWERS?

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS8438 UNCLAS

Q: YOU'RE NOT GOING TO PROVIDE US WITH...

A: NO, I DON'T HAVE AN ANSWER. THIS IS A PHILOSOPHICAL QUESTION HERE. THIS IS A DO-IT-YOURSELF BRIEFING. YOU GUYS COME UP WITH THE ANSWERS, AND SO FAR, IT'S BEEN PRETTY SHORT.

SECONDLY, I WANT TO DEMONSTRATE OUR TECHNOLOGY HERE. TECHNOLOGY IN TWO WAYS. FIRST, OUR TECHNOLOGY TO SHOW YOU NEW TECHNOLOGY ON THE INTERNET. THAT'S THE SECOND PART. THIS IS GULFLINK. AS YOU CAN TELL, GULFLINK TODAY IS GOING INTERACTIVE, WHICH MEANS THAT FOR THE FIRST TIME NOW, PEOPLE WHO LOG ONTO GULFLINK TO GET INFORMATION ABOUT GULF WAR ILLNESS PROGRAMS, FOR TREATING IT, RESEARCHING ITS CAUSES, AND MAKING INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC, CAN SEND E-MAIL MESSAGES BACK AND GET ANSWERS. THEY MAY NOT ALWAYS GET THE ANSWERS THEY WANT OR THEY THINK THEY DESERVE, BUT THEY WILL GET RESPONSES QUICKLY, AND AS FULLY AS WE CAN GIVE THE RESPONSES.

SO BRYAN WHITMAN IS GOING TO ILLUSTRATE THE PROGRAM HERE. THERE IS THE FORM, ACTUALLY, THAT YOU USE FOR REPORTING BACK IN ON MEDICAL CONDITIONS. YOU CAN ACTUALLY MAKE A MEDICAL REPORT TO

THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE TO GET INCLUDED IN THE COMPREHENSIVE CLINICAL EVALUATION PROGRAM, SEEK INFORMATION ABOUT EITHER YOUR

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS8438 UNCLAS
MEDICAL CONDITION, OR TO REQUEST INFORMATION ABOUT DOCUMENTS OR OTHER TYPES OF INFORMATION THAT WE MIGHT BE ABLE TO PROVIDE.

(LAUGHTER)

BRYAN HAS ALWAYS LIVED A CHARMED LIFE, AS YOU CAN TELL FROM HIS ADDRESS.

WE THINK THIS WILL HELP US IN TWO WAYS. FIRST, IT WILL HELP US GET MORE INFORMATION FROM PEOPLE; AND TWO, IT WILL HELP US GET INFORMATION OUT TO PEOPLE. AS YOU KNOW, WE'RE STILL TRYING TO ASSEMBLE AS MUCH INFORMATION AS WE CAN ABOUT CERTAIN GULF WAR INCIDENTS.

THERE IT IS, A DEMONSTRATION OF HOW IT WORKS. ANY OF YOU CAN TRY THIS.

Q: I HAVE THIS QUESTION ABOUT APRIL FOOL'S DAY.

A: SEND IT IN AND SEE WHAT HAPPENS. IS IT ABOUT APHRODITE?

Q: YES, EXACTLY.

A: GOOD. I THOUGHT YOU WERE GOING TO ASK THAT.

I DON'T KNOW HOW MANY PEOPLE, DO YOU KNOW HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE SET UP TO RESPOND TO THESE QUESTIONS?

VOICE: WE HAVE SEVEN PEOPLE REPLYING TO ALL CORRESPONDENCE,

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS8438 UNCLAS
WHETHER IT BE IN WRITTEN FORM, WHETHER IT'S E-MAIL, AND THEN WE HAVE APPROXIMATELY, AS OF TODAY, 16 OPERATORS--TELEPHONE OPERATORS--THAT ACTUALLY PHONE BACK, EITHER CALLS COMING INTO THE HOTLINE, OR WE'LL CALL BACK PEOPLE ON E-MAILS THAT COME IN, ALSO.

A: SEVEN PEOPLE ANSWERING MAIL AND E-MAIL AND 16 PEOPLE DEALING WITH THE INCIDENT HOTLINE.

Q: SO WHAT'S THE ANSWER? WHAT'S CAUSING THE PROBLEM?

A: WE'RE HOPING YOU'LL FIND THAT OUT FOR US.

LET ME MAKE ONE OTHER ANNOUNCEMENT.

AS YOU KNOW, TODAY THE B-2 BOMBER IS BEGINNING ITS INITIAL OPERATIONAL CAPABILITY. A WING OF B-2S BECOMES OPERATIONAL TODAY AT WHITEMAN AIR FORCE BASE IN MISSOURI. THERE ARE, RIGHT NOW, 13 B-2S WHICH HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE 509TH BOMB WING AT WHITEMAN. THERE WILL BE A TOTAL OF 21 B-2S IN OPERATION, OR 21 B-2S DELIVERED BY THE YEAR 2000. AS YOU KNOW, THIS IS A STEALTHY BOMBER DESIGNED TO INCREASE OUR AIR DOMINANCE. AIR DOMINANCE IS BASICALLY FREEDOM FROM ATTACK AND FREEDOM TO ATTACK. AS A STEALTH PLANE THIS ADVANCES BOTH THOSE MISSIONS -- FREEDOM FROM ATTACK AND FREEDOM TO ATTACK.

WITH THAT, I'LL TAKE YOUR QUESTIONS.

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS8438 UNCLAS

Q: CAN YOU GIVE US THE DETAILS YOU HAVE ON THE CRASH IN TEGUCIGALPA, THE C-130?

A: I DO NOT HAVE EXTENSIVE DETAILS ON THAT, BUT LET ME WALK YOU THROUGH WHAT I DO HAVE.

A U.S. AIR FORCE C-130H, HERCULES CARGO AIRCRAFT, CRASHED AT ABOUT 9:45 A.M. LOCAL TIME IN HONDURAS -- THAT'S 10:45 EST. IT CRASHED AT THE VERY END OF THE TEGUCIGALPA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT. TEGUCIGALPA IS THE CAPITAL OF HONDURAS. IT WAS ENROUTE FROM HOWARD AIR FORCE BASE IN PANAMA TO THE BASE IN HONDURAS ON A ROUTINE RESUPPLY MISSION. IT WAS ASSIGNED TO THE AIR RESERVES 440TH AIRLIFT WING AT GENERAL MITCHELL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT IN WISCONSIN.

THERE WERE TEN PEOPLE ON BOARD. WE, SO FAR, HAVE CONFIRMED THAT THREE ARE DEAD. THE OTHER SEVEN ARE INJURED. WE WILL APPOINT A BOARD TO INVESTIGATE THE ACCIDENT, AS ALWAYS, AND WE WILL ALSO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAILS AS SOON AS WE GET THEM.

Q: A RESERVE AIRCRAFT, RESERVE FLIGHT?

A: YES.

Q: FROM WHERE?

A: THIS WAS FROM THE 440TH AIRLIFT WING AT GENERAL

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS8438 UNCLAS
MITCHELL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT IN WISCONSIN, I ASSUME THAT'S MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN.

Q: THE PLANE WAS FLYING OUT OF HOWARD. THEY WERE ON TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT.

A: IT WAS FLYING OUT OF HOWARD. THEY HAD BEEN ASSIGNED TEMPORARILY TO HOWARD, AND THEY WERE RESUPPLYING EITHER TROOPS OR EMBASSY PERSONNEL IN TEGUCIGALPA.

Q: IT CRASHED ON APPROACH?

A: YES. IT CRASHED ON APPROACH AT THE EDGE OF THE RUNWAY. I DON'T BELIEVE THERE WERE... SO FAR WE HAVE RECEIVED NO REPORTS OF COLLATERAL DAMAGE.

Q: DO WE KNOW WHO WAS ON THE PLANE? WERE THEY ALL MILITARY PERSONNEL?

A: I BELIEVE SO, BUT I DON'T KNOW THAT FOR SURE. WE'LL BE CHECKING THAT. WE HAVE NOT, I BELIEVE, RELEASED THE NAMES OF ANY PEOPLE IN THE CREW YET. WE'LL CHECK ON THAT. YOU SHOULD STAY IN TOUCH WITH DDI ON THAT, OR I CAN ALSO GIVE YOU A CONTACT DOWN AT HOWARD AIR FORCE BASE IF YOU WANT TO CALL DIRECTLY DOWN THERE. IT WOULD BE CAPTAIN MIKE MURK, AND HE IS AT 507-284-5459.

Q: HAD THERE BEEN ANY INDICATION THE AIRCRAFT WAS IN

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 05
DIFFICULTY?

A: WE DON'T HAVE THOSE DETAILS YET. THIS JUST HAPPENED SEVERAL HOURS AGO, AND THE AUTHORITIES HAVE BEEN CONCENTRATING MORE ON TAKING CARE OF THOSE WHO ARE INJURED. AS THOSE DETAILS BECOME AVAILABLE, WE'LL GET THEM TO YOU.

Q: DO YOU KNOW WHETHER THE PLANE CRASHED AT... WHICH END OF THE RUNWAY? WAS IT A MISSED APPROACH, OR THE END OF THE RUNWAY OR THE BEGINNING OF THE RUNWAY?

A: I BELIEVE IT CRASHED ON APPROACH, BUT I DON'T HAVE FULL DETAILS OF THIS YET. MORE DETAILS, I'M SURE, WILL BECOME AVAILABLE IN THE NEXT FEW HOURS.

Q: JUST TO FOLLOW UP ON THE B-2, THE PLANE HAS BEEN CRITICIZED BY SOME BECAUSE OF ITS EXPENSE; BY OTHERS BECAUSE OF THE FACT THAT IT WAS ORIGINALLY DESIGNED FOR A DIFFERENT MISSION, THAT IT MIGHT BE A COLD WAR RELIC. CAN YOU ASSURE THE U.S.

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS8439 UNCLAS
TAXPAYERS THAT THE B-2, THAT THEY'RE GETTING THEIR MONEY'S WORTH WITH THE B-2 BOMBER THAT NOW ASSUMES OPERATIONAL CAPABILITY?

A: I CAN ASSURE THE U.S. TAXPAYERS THAT THIS IS THE MOST UP-TO-DATE HEAVY BOMBER FLYING IN THE WORLD TODAY. IT HAS STEALTH CAPABILITY. AS YOU KNOW, IT HAS A VERY UNIQUE, PIONEERING SHAPE. IT'S A FLYING WING MADE OUT OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS. IT'S DESIGNED TO BE ABLE TO EVADE ENEMY DEFENSES AND TO ZERO IN ON ITS TARGETS. GENERAL FOGLEMAN, THE AIR FORCE CHIEF OF STAFF, HAS SAID THAT IN THE PAST WE TALKED ABOUT HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WE NEEDED TO DESTROY A TARGET. WITH THE B-2, WE TALK ABOUT HOW MANY TARGETS WE CAN DESTROY WITH ONE AIRCRAFT. IN FACT DURING SOME RECENT TESTS--USING THE JOINT DIRECT ATTACK MUNITION, THE JDAM, WHICH AS BEEN CITED MANY TIMES FROM THIS PODIUM AS AN EXAMPLE OF SAVING MONEY THROUGH PROCUREMENT REFORM, AND SOMETHING ELSE CALLED THE GLOBAL POSITIONING SATELLITE AIDED MUNITION, BOTH VERY HIGHLY ACCURATE, PINPOINT BOMBS--THREE B-2S DESTROYED 16 TARGETS USING 16 BOMBS, SO THEY WERE ABLE TO DESTROY 16 DIFFERENT TARGETS WITH 16 BOMBS. THAT, I THINK, ILLUSTRATES GENERAL FOGLEMAN'S COMMENT THAT WE'VE CHANGED THE CALCULUS OF WARFARE WITH PLANES THAT CAN (1) EVADE ENEMY AIR DEFENSES; AND (2)

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS8439 UNCLAS
DELIVER HIGHLY PRECISE MODERN MUNITIONS.

Q: IF IT'S SUCH A GOOD PLANE, WHY DOESN'T THE PENTAGON WANT TO BUY ANY MORE OF THEM?

A: WE'VE SAID MANY, MANY TIMES THAT THIS IS A WONDERFUL PLANE BUT IT'S A VERY EXPENSIVE PLANE. IT WAS BUILT, AS YOU KNOW, IT WAS DESIGNED BEFORE THE END OF THE COLD WAR WHEN WE MAINTAINED ON ALERT A NUCLEAR BOMBER, LONG RANGE AIRCRAFT CARRYING NUCLEAR BOMBS. WE NO LONGER MAINTAIN THOSE PLANES ON ALERT ANY MORE, ON RUNWAY ALERT AS WE USED TO.

THIS IS A PLANE THAT HAS BOTH A CONVENTIONAL AND A NUCLEAR MISSION AND WILL BE ABLE TO, I THINK, GIVE US FULL SPECTRUM DOMINANCE IN ANY TYPE OF HEAVY BOMBING THAT MAY BE REQUIRED TODAY OR IN THE FUTURE. BUT IT IS A COSTLY PLANE. ONE OF THE THINGS WE LEARNED WHEN WE USED THE F-117 FIGHTERS IN DESERT STORM WAS THAT WHEN YOU HAVE A STEALTHY AIRCRAFT THAT CAN EVADE AIR DEFENSES, YOU DON'T NEED NEARLY AS MANY OF THEM AS YOU DID CONVENTIONAL PLANES. THEREFORE, THE PLANNERS FELT THAT WE WERE ABLE TO GET BY WITH A FAR SMALLER FLEET THAN WE WOULD HAVE HAD TO 40 YEARS AGO BUILDING HEAVY BOMBERS. WE'RE DOING THAT. AS YOU KNOW, WE ONLY HAVE 50 F-117S, AND THAT FLEET PERFORMED

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS8439 UNCLAS
BRILLIANTLY DURING THE GULF WAR.

Q: THE B-2 IS NOW CERTIFIED TO CARRY NUCLEAR WEAPONS. IS IT COUNTABLE UNDER THE START RULES? DOES THAT LIMIT ITS AVAILABILITY FOR CONVENTIONAL MISSIONS?

A: SORRY, DOES IT LIMIT ITS AVAILABILITY?

Q: IF IT'S COUNTED UNDER START RULES...

A: I'M AFRAID I'M NOT AN EXPERT ON THE DETAILS OF THAT. WE'LL GET YOU AN ANSWER TO THAT.

Q: I JUST WANTED TO BE CLEAR ON YOUR ANSWER TO MY QUESTION, AND MAKE SURE I DIDN'T QUOTE YOU OUT OF CONTEXT. BASICALLY WHAT YOU'RE SAYING ABOUT WHY YOU DON'T WANT MORE OF THEM IS THAT WHILE IT'S A WONDERFUL PLANE, IN YOUR WORDS, IT'S VERY EXPENSIVE. SO IS THE COST FACTOR WHY YOU DON'T WANT TO BUY ANY MORE OF THESE PLANES?

A: THE AIR FORCE HAS MADE THE DECISION THAT 21 PLANES WILL BE ENOUGH FOR THEM TO MEET THEIR NEEDS IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER HEAVY BOMBERS WE ALREADY HAVE. WE'VE GOT NEARLY 100 B-1 BOMBERS AND WE HAVE SEVERAL HUNDRED B-52 BOMBERS STILL IN OPERATION. SO WE HAVE A DIVERSE, HEAVY BOMBER FORCE BUILT OVER A NUMBER OF DECADES, BUT AS YOU KNOW, THE B-52S, SOME OF WHICH ARE 40 OR MORE

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS8439 UNCLAS
YEARS OLD, ARE STILL FLYING AND PERFORMING VERY, VERY WELL. IN FACT B-52S WERE USED TO LAUNCH CRUISE MISSILES AGAINST TARGETS IN IRAQ SEVERAL MONTHS AGO. SO THEY'RE STILL VERY MUCH IN USE.

Q: CAN B-2S LAUNCH CRUISE MISSILES?

A: B-2S CAN LAUNCH A VARIETY OF ORDNANCE. I DON'T KNOW WHETHER THESE HAVE BEEN OUTFITTED TO LAUNCH CRUISE MISSILES.

Q: WE HAVE IT FROM A HIGHLY RELIABLE SOURCE THAT THESE 13 B-2S ARE NOW IN MODIFICATION TO HAVE THEIR WINGS FOLDED AND OPERATE FROM CARRIERS. COULD YOU COMMENT ON THAT?

A: SINCE THEY ARE A WING, I THINK IT WOULD BE HARD TO FOLD THE WING. IT WOULD BE LIKE FOLDING A BUTTERFLY.

Q: THE MASS SUICIDE IN CALIFORNIA HAS AROUSED THE AMERICAN PUBLIC'S GROWING INTEREST ONCE AGAIN IN UFOS TO THE POINT WHERE SOME OF THE PUBLIC BELIEVES THAT THE GOVERNMENT CAN SUBSTANTIATE THEIR EXISTENCE--THAT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSES REMAINS OF THESE SPACECRAFT AND ALIENS. WOULD YOU ADDRESS THOSE TWO ISSUES, PLEASE?

A: YES. WE CANNOT SUBSTANTIATE THE EXISTENCE OF UFOS, AND WE ARE NOT HARBORING REMAINS OF UFOS. I CAN'T BE MORE CLEAR ABOUT IT THAN THAT. WE CANNOT SUBSTANTIATE THAT THEY EXIST AND

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS8439 UNCLAS
WE ARE NOT HARBORING REMAINS.

Q: WHEN CITIZENS CALL WITH SIGHTINGS OF UFOS, WHERE ARE THOSE CALLS ROUTED TO NOW?

A: THAT'S AN INTERESTING QUESTION. LET ME TALK A LITTLE BIT ABOUT UFOS.

FOR 22 YEARS, FROM 1947 TO 1969, THE U.S. AIR FORCE INVESTIGATED REPORTS OF UFOS. IT WAS CALLED PROJECT BLUE BOOK, AND THAT PROJECT WAS HEADQUARTERED AT WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE IN DAYTON, OHIO. THEY INVESTIGATED 12,618 SIGHTINGS DURING THAT 22-YEAR PERIOD, AND THEY REACHED THREE CONCLUSIONS BASED ON THOSE INVESTIGATIONS.

THE FIRST WAS THAT NO UFO REPORTED, INVESTIGATED OR EVALUATED BY THE U.S. AIR FORCE POSED ANY THREAT TO UNITED STATES OF AMERICA NATIONAL SECURITY. THAT WAS THE FIRST CONCLUSION THEY REACHED.

THE SECOND CONCLUSION THEY REACHED WAS THAT THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE SUBMITTED TO THE AIR FORCE OR UNCOVERED BY THE AIR FORCE THAT SIGHTINGS CALLED "UNIDENTIFIED" REPRESENTED TECHNOLOGICAL

DEVELOPMENTS OR PRINCIPLES BEYOND THE RANGE OF OUR SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE. IN OTHER WORDS, THERE WAS NOTHING OUTSIDE THE REALM
UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 05
OF OUR SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE, OUR ABILITY TO BUILD AIRCRAFT, UNDERSTAND AIRCRAFT, ETC.

THE THIRD CONCLUSION THEY REACHED WAS THAT THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE INDICATING THAT SIGHTINGS OF THESE SO-CALLED UFOS WERE EXTRATERRESTRIAL VEHICLES. A VAST MAJORITY OF THOSE SIGHTINGS WERE EXPLAINED BY METEOROLOGICAL PHENOMENA -- LIGHTNING, ETC. -- OR THEY WERE EXPLAINED BY PLANES IN THE AREA, ETC.

OF THE 12,618 SIGHTINGS, VIRTUALLY ALL OF THEM WERE EXPLAINED. THERE WERE, HOWEVER, 701 "UNIDENTIFIED" SIGHTINGS. THOSE ARE THE ONES THAT I REFERRED TO IN THE SECOND POINT I WAS MAKING, WHICH IS, OF THE SIGHTINGS IDENTIFIED OR CATEGORIZED AS UNIDENTIFIED. NOTHING REPRESENTED TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENTS BEYOND THE REALM OF OUR KNOWLEDGE.

SO MANY OF THESE WE BELIEVE MIGHT HAVE JUST BEEN SKETCHY REPORTS THAT COULDN'T BE TRACKED DOWN TOTALLY; THEY COULDN'T BE

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS8440 UNCLAS
NAILED DOWN BECAUSE WE DIDN'T HAVE ENOUGH FACTS.

Q: SO THE CALLS ARE ROUTED TO WHERE NOW?

A: NOW THE CALLS ARE ROUTED TO PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS. THERE ARE A NUMBER OF PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS THAT LOOK INTO UFOS. YOU CAN GET THESE NAMES OFF THE INTERNET IF YOU ENTER UFO YOU CAN GET NAMES OFF THE INTERNET. BUT THERE'S ALSO SOMETHING CALLED GALE'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASSOCIATIONS, WHICH LISTS ASSOCIATIONS BY INTEREST OR SUBJECT MATTER, AND IT HAS A LIST OF UFO-INTERESTED ORGANIZATIONS, AND PEOPLE CAN CALL THOSE ORGANIZATIONS.

YOU MIGHT ASK WHY DID THE UNITED STATES AIR FORCE STOP AFTER 22 YEARS INVESTIGATING? WHY DID IT STOP INVESTIGATING REPORTS OF UFOS? IT DID SO PRIMARILY BECAUSE IT DIDN'T FIND THAT THERE WAS ANY THREAT TO THE NATION'S SECURITY, AND IT DIDN'T FIND THAT ANY OF THESE WERE EXTRATERRESTRIAL VEHICLES AS CLAIMED BY MANY OF THE PEOPLE WHO MADE THESE CALLS. IT JUST WAS NOT A GOOD WAY TO USE THE TAXPAYERS' MONEY.

Q: A QUESTION ON THE FUTURE OF NATO COMMAND. HOW HIGH RANKING ON THE AGENDA OF GENERAL CLARK IS THE EXPANSION OF NATO?

A: THE EXPANSION OF NATO WILL BE ONE OF THE MAJOR TOPICS ON HIS AGENDA. HE WILL NOT GET THERE PROBABLY UNTIL JULY OF THIS

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS8440 UNCLAS
YEAR.

AS YOU KNOW, THERE WILL BE A SUMMIT IN MADRID IN JULY WHERE IT'S ANTICIPATED THAT THE LEADERS OF NATO WILL ANNOUNCE THE COUNTRIES WHO WILL BE ASKED TO JOIN NATO. IT WILL TAKE SEVERAL YEARS, PROBABLY, UNTIL THEY'RE ACTUALLY INTO THE ALLIANCE BECAUSE IT REQUIRES A UNANIMOUS VOTE BY ALL OF THE CURRENT NATO MEMBERS, ALL 16 MEMBERS.

GENERAL CLARK, OR THE SACEUR--WHETHER IT'S GENERAL CLARK OR NOW GENERAL JOULWAN--IS INTIMATELY INVOLVED IN MAKING THE MILITARY SIDE OF NATO EXPANSION WORK. THE DECISION TO EXPAND NATO AND WHOM TO INVITE INTO NATO WILL BE MADE BY POLITICAL LEADERS, BY PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS. THAT'S MAINLY A

POLITICAL AUTHORITY MADE BY ELECTED OFFICIALS. THE MILITARY COMMANDERS WILL MAKE THE MILITARY SIDE OF THAT WORK, WHICH IS MAKING THE MILITARY FORCES OF THE NEW NATO MEMBERS AS INTEROPERABLE AS POSSIBLE WITH THE FORCES OF THE EXISTING NATO MEMBERS. DOES THAT ANSWER YOUR QUESTION?

Q: THERE'S A PIECE IN THE WASHINGTON TIMES ABOUT EVIDENCE THAT MOSCOW HAS HAD AN AGGRESSIVE UNDERGROUND BUNKER-BUILDING PROGRAM GOING ON WITH FOUR SEPARATE PROJECTS IN AND AROUND

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS8440 UNCLAS
MOSCOW, AND ALSO A RELATED STORY ABOUT THERE HAVING BEEN AT LEAST FOUR ALERTS DURING THE 1990S WHEN RUSSIAN NUCLEAR WEAPONS WERE PLACED ON A HIGHER-LEVEL ALERT. CAN YOU SHED ANY LIGHT ON EITHER OF THOSE REPORTS? IS THE PENTAGON AWARE OF IT? CONCERNED ABOUT IT?

A: THE RUSSIANS ARE BUILDING--AND HAVE BEEN FOR SOME TIME--VARIOUS UNDERGROUND FACILITIES IN RUSSIA. THESE WERE DONE IN THE SOVIET UNION AND THEY'RE BEING CONTINUED BY RUSSIA TODAY. WE ALSO HAVE HARDENED STRUCTURES TO PROTECT OUR LEADERS IN THE EVENT OF NUCLEAR WAR, AND WE ALSO HAVE OTHER WAYS TO PROTECT OUR LEADERS, BY MOVING THEM, BY PUTTING THEM IN THE AIR, ETC., FROM NUCLEAR ATTACK. SO THIS IS SOMETHING THAT BOTH THE UNITED STATES AND RUSSIA HAVE DONE.

RUSSIA IS CONTINUING THE PROGRAM. WE DO NOT REGARD THE PROGRAM AS A THREAT. IT IS NOT AN OFFENSIVE PROGRAM. IT'S A PROGRAM TO PROTECT THEIR OFFICIALS. WE DON'T UNDERSTAND WHY THEY'RE CONTINUING TO DO THIS, BUT THEY ARE.

Q: THIS DOESN'T BOTHER YOU IN LIGHT OF RUSSIA TALKING ABOUT NOT HAVING THE FUNDS TO GO WITH FURTHER REDUCTIONS OF START? YET THEY'RE PUTTING ALL THIS MONEY INTO THAT KIND OF...

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS8440 UNCLAS

A: FIRST OF ALL, RUSSIA HAS AGREED, PRESIDENT YELTSIN HAS AGREED TO BRING START II UP BEFORE THE DUMA, SO THE DUMA WILL HAVE A CHANCE TO VOTE ON THE START II TREATY. THE RUSSIAN LEADERSHIP, LED BY PRESIDENT YELTSIN, THINKS THAT THIS IS AN IMPORTANT TREATY AND IT'S A NECESSARY PRECONDITION TO FURTHER ARMS REDUCTIONS WHICH BOTH RUSSIA AND THE UNITED STATES WANT.

SECONDLY, RUSSIA HAS BEEN REDUCING ITS NUCLEAR ARSENAL IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE START I AGREEMENT. THAT TAKES ARSENALS DOWN FROM 10,000 OR MORE NUCLEAR WEAPONS DOWN TO ABOUT 6,000 AS DEFINED BY THE START I AGREEMENT. THEY'VE BEEN DOING THAT AND THEY'VE BEEN DOING IT QUITE AGGRESSIVELY. JUST IN RECENT WEEKS THEY'VE DESTROYED 19 SUBMARINE LAUNCHED BALLISTIC MISSILES, IN THE LAST 7 TO 14 DAYS THEY'VE DESTROYED THOSE. SO THEY ARE MOVING FORWARD WITH THEIR WEAPONS DESTRUCTION AS REQUIRED UNDER THE START I TREATY AND WE FULLY ANTICIPATE THAT THEY WILL UNDER THE START II TREATY, AFTER THE DUMA RATIFIES IT.

Q: YOU SAID THEY DESTROYED 19 MISSILES. DO YOU MEAN SUBMARINES OR MISSILES?

A: NO, THEY DESTROYED 19 SUBMARINE-LAUNCHED BALLISTIC MISSILES IN THE LAST WEEK OR SO.

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS8440 UNCLAS

Q: YOU DON'T THINK THAT THE RESOURCES THEY'RE USING COULD BE USED IN A BETTER WAY?

A: EVERY COUNTRY MAKES DECISIONS ABOUT HOW TO DEFEND ITSELF AND HOW TO DEFEND ITS PEOPLE AND ITS LEADERS. WE MAKE THOSE DECISIONS EVERY DAY AND RUSSIA MAKES THOSE DECISIONS, AND THIS IS HOW THEY DECIDED TO DO IT.

AS I POINTED OUT, WE DO HAVE FACILITIES FOR PROTECTING MILITARY/CIVILIAN LEADERS, FOR PROTECTING OUR NATIONAL COMMAND AUTHORITY.

Q: DOES THE UNITED STATES DISCUSS THIS ISSUE WITH RUSSIA? ABOUT MAYBE THESE FUNDS WOULD BE BETTER SPENT ELSEWHERE?

A: FIRST OF ALL, MONEY THAT'S BEING SPENT ON DIGGING TUNNELS IS NOT BEING SPENT ON DEVELOPING NEW MISSILES; IT'S NOT BEING SPENT ON DEVELOPING NEW OFFENSIVE CAPABILITIES. I THINK THAT'S A VERY IMPORTANT DISTINCTION. THESE ARE ON DEFENSIVE MEASURES. WE ARE WORRIED PRIMARILY ABOUT OFFENSIVE MEASURES.

AS YOU KNOW, WE HAVE A PROGRAM--THE COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION PROGRAM--THAT IS HELPING RUSSIA DESTROY ITS NUCLEAR ARSENALS. IT HELPS THEM CUT THE WINGS OFF BOMBERS; IT HELPS THEM DISMANTLE MISSILES. WE PROVIDE ALL OF THAT ASSISTANCE IN KIND TO

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 05

RUSSIA. NOT IN TERMS OF MONEY. WE PROVIDE THEM EQUIPMENT, WE PROVIDE THEM TECHNOLOGICAL ADVICE, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, ETC. SO THESE ARE ENTIRELY DIFFERENT PROGRAMS AND IT'S NOT, THEY CAN'T TAKE MONEY FROM THE COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION PROGRAM, ALSO KNOWN AS NUNN/LUGAR, AND DIVERT IT TO OTHER PURPOSES.

AS I SAID, WE'RE WORRIED PRIMARILY ABOUT OFFENSIVE CAPABILITY, AND WE'VE STARTED A VERY AGGRESSIVE ARMS REDUCTION REGIME WITH RUSSIA TO LIMIT THEIR OFFENSIVE CAPABILITY AND OUR OFFENSIVE CAPABILITY. IN HELSINKI, THE LEADERS OF BOTH RUSSIA AND THE UNITED STATES MADE IT VERY CLEAR THAT THEY WANT TO GO BEYOND START II TO A START III AGREEMENT THAT WILL REDUCE EVEN FURTHER THE NUCLEAR ARSENALS OF BOTH COUNTRIES.

Q: TO KIND OF PUT THIS STORY IN PERSPECTIVE, HAS THE UNITED STATES OR THE PENTAGON NOTICED AN ACCELERATED MOVEMENT IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THESE BUNKERS, OR IS THIS SOMETHING THAT'S

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS8441 UNCLAS

BEEN GOING ON FOR SOME TIME?

A: THEY'VE BEEN BURROWING AWAY FOR SOME TIME IN VARIOUS UNDERGROUND FACILITIES. THEY HAVE ALWAYS PLACED A HEAVY EMPHASIS, GOING BACK TO SOVIET TIMES, ON CIVIL DEFENSE AND PROTECTION, UNDERGROUND PROTECTION AND OTHER TYPES OF PROTECTION. I CAN RECALL DECADES AGO HAROLD BROWN, THEN THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, USED TO TALK, THERE WAS A BIG DEBATE DURING THE CARTER ADMINISTRATION ABOUT CIVIL DEFENSE. THE DEBATE WENT THAT THE RUSSIANS WERE OUTSPENDING US BY SOME HUGE MARGIN ON CIVIL DEFENSE, AND, THEREFORE, WE WERE LEAVING OURSELVES EXPOSED BY NOT SPENDING AS MUCH MONEY ON CIVIL DEFENSE.

HAROLD BROWN SAID, "WE PRACTICE CIVIL DEFENSE EVERY FRIDAY AFTERNOON WHEN PEOPLE LEAVE CITIES AND DRIVE OUT INTO THE COUNTRY. WE HAVE WAYS OF DISBURSING OUR POPULATIONS VERY, VERY QUICKLY." THE RUSSIANS HAVE NOT PAID AS MUCH ATTENTION TO DISPERSION AS WE HAVE, AND THEY'VE PAID MORE ATTENTION TO

UNDERGROUND PROTECTION.
BUT I THINK THIS DEVELOPMENT WHICH HAS BEEN GOING ON FOR A LONG WHILE AND IS NOT NEW, DEFLECTS ATTENTION FROM TWO MORE IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENTS. THE FIRST IS THE PROGRESS THAT WE'RE

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS8441 UNCLAS
MAKING ON ARMS REDUCTION TODAY. THE START I TREATY, AS I SAID, BRINGS IT DOWN TO ABOUT 6,000 COUNTABLE WEAPONS. START II WHICH OUR SENATE HAS RATIFIED AND WE HOPE THE DUMA WILL RATIFY SOON, BRINGS THE NUMBERS DOWN BETWEEN 3,000 AND 3,500 ON EACH SIDE -- A SIGNIFICANT REDUCTION. AND START III, AS OUTLINED BY PRESIDENT CLINTON AND PRESIDENT YELTSIN, WOULD BRING THE ARSENALS DOWN TO BETWEEN 2,000 AND 2,500. SO THIS IS A REDUCTION OF ABOUT 80 PERCENT OR WILL BE A REDUCTION OF OVER 80 PERCENT IN ARSENALS IN A 10 TO 15 YEAR PERIOD. THIS IS AN EXTRAORDINARY DEVELOPMENT. THAT'S JUST ONE OF THEM, THOUGH.
THE SECOND IS THAT BOTH THE UNITED STATES AND RUSSIA HAVE AGREED TO STOP TARGETING THEIR STRATEGIC NUCLEAR WEAPONS AT EACH OTHER. SO WE NO LONGER HAVE THE HAIR TRIGGER THAT WE LIVED WITH FOR DECADES UNDER THE COLD WAR. THIS, AGAIN, IS ANOTHER IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENT. IT'S AN EFFORT BY BOTH SIDES TO BUILD STABILITY AND CONFIDENCE IN A CONTINUING PEACEFUL ENVIRONMENT.
WE STILL MAINTAIN VERY EXTENSIVE NUCLEAR FORCES, AS DO THE RUSSIANS. WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO DO IS TO LIMIT AND CONTAIN THOSE FORCES AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE.
Q: DO YOU THINK THIS POSITIVE DEVELOPMENT COULD COME TO A

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS8441 UNCLAS
HALT CONSIDERING THAT RUSSIA MIGHT BE THREATENED BY POSSIBLE NATO EXPANSION?
A: NO, I DON'T. AND I DON'T THINK PRESIDENT YELTSIN DOES EITHER. IN HELSINKI HE TALKED ABOUT MOVING TO START III. I THINK THE RUSSIANS UNDERSTAND THAT NATO IS GOING TO EXPAND AND IT WILL EXPAND IN A WAY THAT'S NOT THREATENING TO RUSSIA. NATO EXPANSION IS NOT AGAINST RUSSIA, IT'S FOR STABILITY IN EUROPE, INCREASED STABILITY IN EUROPE. WE'VE SPENT A LOT OF TIME TALKING TO RUSSIA ABOUT THAT. WE'RE WORKING HARD TO FIND WAYS TO INCORPORATE RUSSIA INTO A CONSULTING ARRANGEMENT THAT WILL MAKE THEM FEEL PART OF RATHER THAN OUTSIDE OF SECURITY DECISIONS MADE IN EUROPE. THEY'LL HAVE A VOICE, NOT A VETO IN THESE DECISIONS.
SO I GATHER FROM WHAT PRESIDENT YELTSIN SAID THAT THEY FULLY INTEND AND WANT TO GO AHEAD WITH FURTHER ARMS REDUCTIONS, EVEN AS NATO EXPANDS.
Q: A STATUS REPORT ON THE SECURITY REVIEW OF THE COSCO/LONG BEACH LEASE. THERE WAS A STORY IN THE PAPER THE OTHER DAY THAT WE'VE NOW GRANTED COSCO 24- HOUR NOTICE TO PULL INTO ANY PORT THAT HAS MILITARY SIGNIFICANCE, WHICH IS SOMETHING WE STILL DON'T DO FOR RUSSIA AND SOME OF THE OTHER FORMER RUSSIAN STATES.

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS8441 UNCLAS
THAT DECISION WAS MADE, AND THE INITIAL DECISION TO ALLOW LONG BEACH TO GO AHEAD LAST YEAR. WERE BOTH OF THOSE DECISIONS MADE

WITHOUT ANY PENTAGON REVIEW OF THE SECURITY THREAT?
A: THE SECURITY REVIEW OF THE COSCO ARRANGEMENT--AND THE POTENTIAL COSCO ARRANGEMENT IS THAT THE CHINA OCEAN SHIPPING COMPANY WHICH HAS BEEN OPERATING OUT OF LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA SINCE 1981--WOULD EXPAND ITS OPERATIONS THERE IF IT REACHES AN AGREEMENT WITH THE PORT OF LONG BEACH, AND ALL OF THESE NEGOTIATIONS ARE TAKING PLACE BETWEEN COSCO AND THE CITY, OR THE PORT OF LONG BEACH, NOT BETWEEN THE U.S. GOVERNMENT AND COSCO OR BETWEEN THE U.S. NAVY AND COSCO.
COSCO ALSO OPERATES IN A NUMBER OF OTHER PORTS, INCLUDING BALTIMORE, WHICH OF COURSE IS RELATIVELY NEARBY. AND IT OPERATES OUT OF LOS ANGELES AND SEATTLE, OTHER PORTS IN THE UNITED STATES.
THE OFFICE OF NAVAL INTELLIGENCE HAS DONE A PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION AND HAS TALKED TO SOME PEOPLE ON THE HILL ABOUT ITS FINDINGS. IT HAS NOT FOUND--I DON'T BELIEVE IT HAS FOUND--NATIONAL SECURITY CONCERNS.
WE ARE CONTINUING TO REVIEW THIS, AND THE SECRETARY HAS NOT COMPLETED WORK, THE DEPARTMENT HAS NOT COMPLETED ITS WORK ON

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS8441 UNCLAS
THIS, BUT THE EARLY REPORTS ARE THAT THERE WERE NOT NATIONAL SECURITY CONCERNS ATTENDANT TO EXPANDING COSCO'S PRESENCE IN THE UNITED STATES.
Q: IS THIS REVIEW BEING AFFECTED AT ALL BY THE FUNDRAISING ALLEGATIONS CONNECTING THE WHITE HOUSE AND THE DNC?
A: NO, THIS IS TOTALLY SEPARATE FROM THAT. AS I POINTED OUT, COSCO HAS OPERATED IN THE UNITED STATES FOR MANY YEARS BEFORE THESE ALLEGATIONS CAME TO THE SURFACE. THIS IS A COMPLETELY SEPARATE OPERATION FROM THAT.
COSCO IS THE WORLD'S LARGEST OCEAN SHIPPING COMPANY. IT CARRIES GOODS FOR THE WORLD'S LARGEST, MOST POPULOUS COUNTRY; A COUNTRY THAT HAS BEEN EXPERIENCING ECONOMIC BOOM AND DOING MORE AND MORE TRADING ALL OVER THE WORLD, INCLUDING WITH THE UNITED STATES. IT IS THE COMPANY THAT BRINGS CHINESE GOODS, ONE OF THE COMPANIES THAT BRINGS CHINESE GOODS TO THE UNITED STATES, AND THEN CARRIES U.S. GOODS BACK TO [CHINA]. I KNOW THAT YOU PROBABLY SPENT ENOUGH TIME IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA TO HAVE SEEN COSCO CONTAINERS TRAVELING ON TRUCKS OR RAILROAD TRAINS. YOU'VE PROBABLY BEEN SEEING THIS FOR THE LAST 10 OR 15 YEARS, AND I DOUBT IF YOU'VE EVER WORRIED ABOUT OUR NATIONAL SECURITY WHEN
UNCLAS FINAL SECTION OF 05
YOU'VE SEEN A COSCO CONTAINER.
Q: HAS THE DEPARTMENT MADE ITS OFFICIAL POSITION YET ON THE MCDONNELL DOUGLAS/BOEING MERGER? AND IF NOT, WHEN WILL ONE BE FORTHCOMING?
A: IT HAS NOT MADE ITS POSITION KNOWN YET, AND I DON'T KNOW WHEN THAT DECISION WILL BE.
Q: THE QDR REPORT IS DUE TO CONGRESS SIX SEEKS FROM NOW. CAN YOU GIVE US AN UPDATE ON WHERE IT IS? HAVE RECOMMENDATIONS BEEN MADE? WHAT'S THE SECRETARY'S INVOLVEMENT AT THIS POINT?
A: THE SECRETARY'S INVOLVEMENT IS INTENSE. HE HAS MET SEVERAL TIMES WITH THE CHIEFS TO DISCUSS THIS. HE HAS BRIEFINGS PRETTY MUCH ON A WEEKLY BASIS ABOUT THE QDR. RIGHT NOW THERE HAS BEEN A DRAFT... HE HAS SAID FROM THE VERY BEGINNING THAT HE WANTS THIS TO BE A STRATEGY DRIVEN REVIEW, NOT IN RESPONSE TO BUDGETARY FIGURES, BUT IN RESPONSE TO OUR VIEW OF WHAT OUR

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS8442 UNCLAS
STRATEGY SHOULD BE FOR THE NEXT 10, 15, 20 YEARS. AND A LOT OF WORK RIGHT NOW HAS BEEN GOING INTO GETTING THAT STRATEGY PORTION WORKED OUT.

THERE ARE DRAFTS THAT HAVE BEEN WRITTEN, BUT NOTHING IS FINAL YET. THERE'S STILL WORK BEING DONE ON THE STRATEGY PART, AND THAT WILL PROBABLY CONTINUE FOR ANOTHER WEEK OR SO.

IN PARALLEL TO THAT, THERE ARE SEVEN GROUPS, AS YOU KNOW, WORKING ON VARIOUS TOPICS. ALL OF THIS STUFF IS BEING INTEGRATED, GROUPS HAVE BEEN--ARE--LOOKING AT WAYS THAT THE PENTAGON CAN BE RUN MORE EFFICIENTLY, AND THAT SOME THINGS CAN BE DONE FOR LESS MONEY. SOME THINGS MAY HAVE TO BE DONE MORE AGGRESSIVELY THAN WE'VE DONE IN THE PAST AND MAY COST MORE MONEY. THOSE ARE THE TYPES OF CHOICES THAT WILL BE MADE IN THE NEXT MONTH OR SIX WEEKS.

Q: THE STRATEGY PORTIONS... IS IT SAFE TO ASSUME THAT A WEEK OR SO FROM NOW EITHER THE TWO MRC STRATEGY WILL BE LOCKED IN PLACE OR SOMETHING WILL REPLACE IT? IS THAT WHAT YOU MEAN BY OVERALL STRATEGY?

A: WELL, IT'S MORE COMPLEX THAN THAT. IT'S BROADER THAN JUST WHETHER WE STICK WITH THE TWO MRC STRATEGY. IT REALLY IS

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS8442 UNCLAS
THE STRATEGY THAT WILL DEFINE THE WAY WE ENGAGE WITH THE WORLD. AND THE WAY WE THINK WE CAN BEST SHAPE EVENTS THAT ARE OF INTEREST TO OUR NATIONAL WELL-BEING. THAT'S WHAT WE'RE LOOKING AT. WHAT TYPES OF FORCES DO WE NEED TO DO THAT, HOW BEST DO WE DO IT, WHAT SORT OF FORWARD DEPLOYMENTS DO WE NEED? THERE ARE A NUMBER OF QUESTIONS THAT HAVE TO BE ANSWERED BY THAT.

WE, I BELIEVE, WILL BE ABLE TO DISCUSS THE STRATEGY SECTION OF THE QDR BEFORE THE WHOLE STUDY IS COMPLETED. OUR HOPE IS WE'LL BE ABLE TO DISCUSS THAT SOME TIME IN EARLY MAY BEFORE THE FINAL DOCUMENT IS DONE. AFTER THE STRATEGY PART IS COMPLETE, THEN A NUMBER OF CHOICES WILL HAVE TO BE MADE ABOUT HOW BEST TO IMPLEMENT THAT STRATEGY. THAT WORK WILL BE DONE OVER THE NEXT SEVERAL WEEKS.

Q: A JAPANESE TELEVISION NETWORK HAS REPORTED THAT ACCORDING TO U.S. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS, THERE'S BEEN SOME RECENT MILITARY MOVEMENTS IN NORTH KOREA. ONE OF THE REPORTS SAYING THAT SOME OF OUR TROOPS HAVE MOVED TO (INAUDIBLE). AND...

A: SORRY?

Q: ...HAVE MOVED TO THE BORDER REGION OF CHINA; AND THE OTHER ONE BEING SOME UNUSUAL TANK MOVEMENTS IN PYONGYANG. CAN

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS8442 UNCLAS
YOU CONFIRM THESE REPORTS?

A: THERE HAVE BEEN... THE WINTER IS USUALLY THE MOST INTENSE TRAINING PERIOD FOR THE NORTH KOREAN MILITARY, AND THEY HAVE BEEN CARRYING OUT TRAINING EXERCISES RECENTLY, SOME OF WHICH WERE REPORTED BY THE SENATE DELEGATION THAT'S JUST COME OUT OF NORTH KOREA.

Cable

PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: PTTUZYUW RUEKJCS3094 1752327-UUUU--RHEHAAA RHEHWSR.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU
LINE3: P 242204Z JUN 97 FORWARD TO PAO
LINE4: FM SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD PA/DDI//
OSRI: RUEKJCS
DTG: 242204Z JUN 97
ORIG: SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD PA/DDI//
TO: AIG 8775
INFO: ////
SUBJ: DOD NEWS BRIEFING - CONDUCTED ON TUESDAY, JUNE 24, 1997 AT
TEXT:

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03
SUBJ: DOD NEWS BRIEFING - CONDUCTED ON TUESDAY, JUNE 24, 1997 AT 1:30 P.M. (EDT) BY MR. KENNETH H. BACON, ASD (PA) AT THE PENTAGON

MR. BACON: WELL, GOOD AFTERNOON. IT CERTAINLY IS A GREAT THRILL TO BE THE WARM-UP ACT TO THE ROSWELL UFO REPORT! [LAUGHTER] AND I WELCOME YOU ALL TO THE BRIEFING. LET ME MAKE A FEW ANNOUNCEMENTS AT THE BEGINNING, AND THEN I'LL TAKE YOUR QUESTIONS. I KNOW YOU ALL WANT TO GET ON TO UFOS, SO WE CAN DO THAT AS SOON AFTER I FINISH AS POSSIBLE.

FIRST, I'D LIKE TO ANNOUNCE THAT SECRETARY COHEN HAS SENT A MESSAGE TO THE TROOPS ON FORCE PROTECTION ON THE FIRST ANNIVERSARY OF THE KHOBAR TOWERS BOMBING. AND THAT'S AVAILABLE AT THE BACK OF THE ROOM FOR ANYBODY WHO WANTS A COPY OF THAT. THE ANNIVERSARY, AS YOU KNOW, IS TOMORROW.

SECOND, I'D LIKE TO ANNOUNCE THAT SECRETARY COHEN HAS ANNOUNCED TODAY THAT THE PRESIDENT HAS NOMINATED GENERAL WILLIAM

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS3094 UNCLAS
CROUCH OF THE ARMY TO TAKE OVER THE JOB OF VICE CHIEF OF STAFF OF THE ARMY HERE IN WASHINGTON. GENERAL CROUCH, AS YOU KNOW, IS CURRENTLY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF U.S. ARMY EUROPE AND ALSO THE SEVENTH ARMY IN GERMANY.

AND WITH THAT, I'LL TAKE YOUR QUESTIONS.

Q: SPEAKING OF UFOS, WHAT'S THE PENTAGON'S TAKE ON THIS WHOLE THING? DO YOU ALL SUBSCRIBE TO THE AIR FORCE'S EXPLANATION THAT THESE WERE JUST A BUNCH OF DUMMIES DROPPED WITH PARACHUTES?

A: I THINK IT'S -- THE AIR FORCE HAS SPENT YEARS INVESTIGATING THIS, NOT JUST THIS INCIDENT BUT A NUMBER OF INCIDENTS, ALLEGED INCIDENTS INVOLVING UFOS, AND THEY HAVE FOUND OTHER EXPLANATIONS FOR ALMOST -- I BELIEVE FOR ALL OF THESE. AND THEY HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO CONFIRM ANY SO-CALLED "SIGHTING" OF UFOS. THEY FOUND EITHER NATURAL PHENOMENA TO EXPLAIN WHAT HAPPENED OR AIRCRAFT LIGHTS IN THE AREA TO EXPLAIN WHAT HAPPENED. BUT THERE HAVE BEEN A NUMBER OF EXPLANATIONS THEY HAVE COME UP WITH OVER THE YEARS. AS YOU KNOW, AFTER YEARS OF INVESTIGATING REPORTS OF UFOS, THE AIR FORCE STOPPED MORE THAN A DECADE AGO,

AND THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INVESTIGATING THESE INCIDENTS AT ALL BECAUSE IT WAS A WASTE OF TAXPAYERS' MONEY TO KEEP INVESTIGATING

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS3094 UNCLAS
REPORTS THAT NEVER TURNED OUT TO BE TRUE.

BUT THIS WILL BE EXPLAINED IN GREAT DETAIL VIS-A-VIS THE ROSWELL INCIDENT AS SOON AS I FINISH.

Q: DO YOU THINK THIS WILL PUT THIS WHOLE THING TO REST?

A: OF COURSE NOT. [LAUGHTER] PROBABLY, IN ANOTHER DECADE, WE'LL BE HERE HAVING -- ANOTHER COLONEL WILL BE HERE GIVING ANOTHER BRIEFING ON THE ROSWELL INCIDENT. [LAUGHTER]

Q: WHY DOES THIS COME OUT IN DRIBS AND DRABS? DOESN'T THAT SORT OF JUST FUEL CONSPIRACY? AND WHY WASN'T IT INCLUDED IN THE 1994 REPORT?

A: WELL, I THINK THE AIR FORCE WILL EXPLAIN ALL THAT. BUT THE FACT OF THE MATTER IS, THIS HAS BEEN INVESTIGATED MANY TIMES, AND THIS IS AN EFFORT TO PULL TOGETHER THEIR LATEST THINKING ON IT. I THINK THEY'RE REISSUING AN OLDER REPORT, AS I UNDERSTAND IT. [OFF MIKE] ISN'T THAT CORRECT?

Q: ON THE SUBJECT OF KHOBAR TOWERS, YOU MENTIONED THE ONE-YEAR ANNIVERSARY. IT HAS BEEN A YEAR. WHAT'S BEEN THE DELAY IN THE RELEASE OF THE RECORD REPORT AND ITS RECOMMENDATIONS, WHICH HAS BEEN COMPLETED FOR OVER SIX MONTHS NOW?

A: WELL, THE RECORD REPORT WAS REDONE, AS YOU KNOW, AT THE

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS3094 UNCLAS
REQUEST OF THE DEPUTY SECRETARY OF DEFENSE AND THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE. AND THE SECOND REPORT, BY THE AIR FORCE IG, LIEUTENANT GENERAL SWOPE, WAS COMPLETED SHORTLY BEFORE THE QUADRENNIAL DEFENSE REVIEW CAME OUT. SECRETARY COHEN MADE A DECISION AT THAT TIME THAT HE WAS GOING TO CONCENTRATE ON BRINGING THE QUADRENNIAL DEFENSE REVIEW TO CLOSURE AND PRESENTING IT ON THE HILL, PRESENTING IT TO THE PUBLIC. AND HE DID THAT. AND SEVERAL WEEKS AFTER THE QDR WAS RELEASED AND EXPLAINED ON THE HILL, HE BEGAN LOOKING NOT JUST AT THE SWOPE VERSION OF THE RECORD REPORT, BUT HE WENT RIGHT BACK TO THE BEGINNING AND STARTED WITH THE DOWNING REPORT. AND HE STARTED WITH NOT ONLY THE REPORT, BUT THE ATTACHMENTS, THE APPENDICES, AND THEN HE WENT THROUGH THE RECORD REPORT AND THE ATTACHMENTS AND THE APPENDICES, AND NOW HE IS ON TO THE SWOPE REPORT.

AND SO THIS HAS BEEN A MONUMENTAL UNDERTAKING. HE HAS WANTED TO BE VERY CAREFUL AND THOROUGH, AND HE HAS BEEN. AND HE'S NOT DONE YET. BUT MY ANTICIPATION IS THAT, IN SEVERAL WEEKS, HE WILL BE FINISHED WITH HIS REVIEW AND WILL BE ABLE TO DISCUSS WHAT HIS CONCLUSIONS ARE.

Q: KEN, WHAT IS THE DEPARTMENT'S POSITION UPON THE HOUSE

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS3094 UNCLAS
ACTION OF LAST WEEK THAT PASSED A BILL, WHICH SAID THAT 10,000 SOLDIERS COULD BE USED FOR BORDER PATROL? AND, SECONDLY, WHAT IS YOUR RESPONSE TO MILITARY PEOPLE WHO SAY WE JUST DON'T HAVE THAT MANY TRAINED SOLDIERS TO SPARE, EVEN IF WE WANTED TO? AND LASTLY,

WHAT'S THE LEGAL STATUS OF THIS MARINE WHO IS ACCUSED OF SHOOTING A U.S. CITIZEN WHILE ON BORDER PATROL? AND YOU HAVE A CIVILIAN AUTHORITY INVESTIGATING AND CHARGING, AND ARE THE MARINES GOING TO HAVE A SEPARATE LITIGATION? WHAT'S THE STATE OF PLAY ON THAT?

A: I'M TEMPTED TO INVOKE THE WARREN CHRISTOPHER RULE THAT IN A MULTI-PART QUESTION, I GET TO ANSWER THE QUESTION I CHOOSE. [LAUGHTER] BUT I WON'T BECAUSE THEY'RE ALL SERIOUS QUESTIONS.

TODAY THE DEFENSE DEPARTMENT HAS ABOUT 242 PEOPLE ON THE BORDER ASSISTING WITH OBSERVATION AND SURVEILLANCE OF BORDER ACTIVITIES. THIS IS PART OF THE SUPPORT OF COUNTER-DRUG EFFORTS, NOT MOUNTED BY THIS AGENCY, BUT MOUNTED BY GENERAL MCCAFFREY'S AGENCY.

WE PROVIDE TROOPS PURELY IN A SUPPORT CAPACITY, BECAUSE, AS YOU KNOW, THE MILITARY IS PROSCRIBED FROM PARTICIPATING IN DOMESTIC LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES UNDER AN 1878 LAW, THE POSSE COMITATUS LAW. SO WE PROVIDE SUPPORT IN TERMS OF EXTRA EYES AND

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS3094 UNCLAS
EARS, SOME SURVEILLANCE, MAYBE SOME INTELLIGENCE FROM TIME TO TIME, BUT IT'S ALL IN A SUPPORT CAPACITY.

GENERAL MCCAFFREY HAS MADE IT VERY CLEAR THAT HE WOULD PREFER TO HAVE ALL OF THE BORDER PATROL OPERATION DONE BY BORDER PATROL AGENTS AND NOT HAVE THE MILITARY INVOLVED AT ALL. AND THE MILITARY WOULD CERTAINLY SUPPORT A DECISION LIKE THAT, BUT IT WOULD REQUIRE APPOINTING MANY MORE BORDER PATROL AGENTS THAN WE HAVE TODAY. SO WE CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SUPPORT IN AN AS-NEEDED BASIS. I DON'T THINK THAT WE NEED ANYWHERE NEAR AN ADDITIONAL 10,000 SOLDIERS TO ASSIST IN THE SUPPORT OF THE BORDER PATROL OPERATIONS RIGHT NOW. AND THERE HAS BEEN-- SO ANSWERING YOUR FIRST QUESTION, THAT'S IT.

I'M AFRAID I'VE FORGOTTEN MOST OF THE OTHER QUESTIONS, BUT --

Q: THE OTHER ONE WAS, WHAT'S THE STATE OF PLAY, LEGALLY, WHERE YOU HAVE CIVILIAN AUTHORITIES IN TEXAS CHARGING A MARINE WITH SHOOTING A CITIZEN WHILE ON BORDER PATROL, AND THEN YOU HAVE THE MARINES, WHO PRESUMABLY HAVE THEIR OWN LEGAL ACTION. WILL THE DEPARTMENT LET THE CIVILIAN AUTHORITIES QUESTION THE MARINE OR WILL THEY INSIST ON A SEPARATE LEGAL ACTION BY THE CORPS?
UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03

A: WELL, FIRST OF ALL, THE MARINES HAVE COOPERATED FULLY WITH DOMESTIC LAW AND WITH CIVILIAN LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES IN THE COURSE OF THIS INVESTIGATION, AND THEY CONTINUE TO COOPERATE FULLY. THEY HAVE MADE STATEMENTS, THEY HAVE PROVIDED ALL THE INFORMATION THEY'VE BEEN REQUESTED TO PROVIDE.

Q: WHILE YOU'RE ON THAT, DOES THAT INCLUDE LETTING THEM QUESTION THIS ACCUSED PERSON?

A: SORRY?

Q: THERE WAS A COMPLAINT THAT THE CIVILIAN AUTHORITIES WEREN'T ALLOWED TO QUESTION THE ACCUSED MARINE.

A: I KNOW THE ACCUSED MARINE HAS PROVIDED A STATEMENT OF WHAT HAPPENED TO THE CIVILIAN LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES.

Q: BUT I JUST WANT TO KNOW IF I CAN TAKE IT FROM YOUR STATEMENT THAT, IF REQUESTED, THE MARINES WILL LET HIM BE QUESTIONED BY CIVILIAN AUTHORITIES.

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS3095 UNCLAS

A: IT IS MY UNDERSTANDING THAT THE FOUR-MAN PATROL HAS COOPERATED FULLY WITH DOMESTIC LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITIES. THEY REMAINED FOR FOUR DAYS IN THE AREA. AT THE END OF FOUR DAYS, THERE WAS NO MORE DEMAND OR REQUEST FOR THEM TO PROVIDE INFORMATION, AND THEY LEFT. THAT IS MY UNDERSTANDING OF WHAT HAPPENED.

THE MARINES HAVE LAUNCHED THEIR OWN INVESTIGATION OF WHAT WENT ON. AND THE JOINT TASK FORCE SIX, WHICH RUNS THE BORDER SUPPORT OPERATION, HAS ALSO DONE AN INVESTIGATION, AND THAT INVESTIGATION, WHICH I'VE READ IN DRAFT FORM, BUT I HAVE NOT SEEN IN FINAL FORM, CONCLUDES THAT THEY WERE FOLLOWING PROPER PROCEDURES IN RESPONDING TO AN ATTACK AGAINST THEM. THEY RESPONDED THE WAY THEY'RE ALLOWED TO, IN SELF-DEFENSE.

NOW, THE MARINES ARE LOOKING INTO IT, AND THERE IS A CIVILIAN PROCEEDING GOING ON, AT THE SAME TIME. AS I SAID, THE MARINES HAVE COOPERATED WITH THAT.

Q: ANY RESULTS ON THE TODAY'S MEETING BETWEEN THE GREEK MINISTER OF DEFENSE APOSTOLOS TSOHATZOPOULOS AND THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE WILLIAM COHEN HERE AT THE PENTAGON?

A: I HAVEN'T HAD A CHANCE TO TALK TO ANYBODY WHO WAS AT

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS3095 UNCLAS

THE MEETING YET. THEY WERE PREPARED TO TALK ABOUT A WIDE RANGE OF ISSUES -- SECRETARY COHEN WAS -- STARTING WITH NATO ENLARGEMENT, WHICH OF COURSE IS AT THE TOP OF EVERYBODY'S LIST RIGHT NOW. THEY WERE ALSO GOING TO TALK ABOUT BOSNIA AND THE PROGRESS OF THE SFOR MISSION IN BOSNIA. THEY WERE GOING TO TALK ABOUT CYPRUS, AND THEY WERE GOING TO TALK ABOUT THE CONFIDENCE-BUILDING MEASURES IN THE AEGEAN. THOSE WERE THE MAIN ISSUES OF CONVERSATION THEY WERE PLANNING TO COVER.

Q: DO YOU HAVE ANYTHING ON THE EXTENSIVE MEETING BETWEEN THE GREEK MINISTER OF DEFENSE APOSTOLOS TSOHATZOPOULOS AND THE UNDERSECRETARY JAN LODAL YESTERDAY AT THE GREEK EMBASSY?

A: I AM AFRAID I DON'T HAVE ANYTHING ON THAT.

Q: AND LAST NIGHT, IT WAS REPORTED THAT YOUR AMBASSADOR IN ATHENS, THOMAS NILES, PROTESTED TO THE GREEK GOVERNMENT REGARDING THE WELL-KNOWN ISSUE OF THE UPGRADING THE F-4 GREEK FIGHTERS BY U.S. OR GERMANY. DO YOU HAVE ANYTHING ON THAT?

A: I AM AFRAID I DON'T HAVE ANYTHING ON THAT. WE'LL TRY TO GET INFORMATION ON THAT.

Q: WELL, THE CINCS THAT ARE IN TOWN FOR THE CINC CONFERENCE, WILL THEY MEET AS A GROUP WITH THE PRESIDENT? OR

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS3095 UNCLAS

WILL ANY CINCS INDIVIDUALLY MEET WITH THE PRESIDENT?

A: I DON'T BELIEVE THE CINCS ARE MEETING WITH THE PRESIDENT THIS TIME AROUND. AND I DON'T BELIEVE THAT ANY INDIVIDUAL CINCS WILL BE MEETING WITH THE PRESIDENT, EITHER.

Q: YOU MENTIONED THE STATEMENT OF COHEN TO THE TROOPS. COULD YOU JUST PARAPHRASE WHAT THAT STATEMENT IS, TO GIVE IT A LITTLE BIT ON CAMERA?

A: SECRETARY COHEN MADE BASICALLY TWO POINTS IN HIS

STATEMENT TO THE TROOPS. THE FIRST IS THAT THE FBI IS MAKING PROGRESS IN ITS INVESTIGATION, TO LOCATE THE TERRORISTS RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS DEADLY ACT A YEAR AGO, AND THAT THIS GOVERNMENT IS DETERMINED TO BRING THE TERRORISTS TO JUSTICE.

I THINK THE RECENT CAPTURE OF THE MAN RESPONSIBLE FOR THE KILLINGS OUTSIDE THE CIA SHOWS THAT WE ARE DETERMINED AND DEDICATED TO BRINGING TERRORISTS LIKE THIS TO JUSTICE, AND WE WILL PURSUE THESE TERRORISTS WITH THE SAME VIGOR THAT WE PURSUED THAT FELLOW.

SECONDLY, HE STRESSED THE IMPORTANCE OF FORCE PROTECTION. HE REPORTED ON HIS RECENT TRIP TO THE GULF, IN WHICH HE HAD A CHANCE TO REVIEW A NUMBER OF THE INSTALLATIONS OVER THERE, THE

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS3095 UNCLAS
PRINCE SULTAN AIR BASE AT AL-KHARJ, FOR INSTANCE, THE PRE-POSITIONING SITE IN -- AT CAMP DOHA IN KUWAIT, THE ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FACILITY THAT HOUSES THE FIFTH FLEET IN BAHRAIN. AND HE ALSO VISITED A SITE IN OMAN. HE REPORTED THAT HE FOUND THE FORCE PROTECTION MEASURES VERY IMPRESSIVE, BUT NOTED THAT THERE'S NO ABSOLUTE LEVEL OF FORCE PROTECTION, THAT IT REMAINS EVERYBODY'S RESPONSIBILITY ALL THE TIME, AND THAT FORCE PROTECTION IS CLEARLY THE BUSINESS OF EVERY PERSON IN THE MILITARY, EVERY DAY IN EVERY WAY. THAT WAS BASICALLY THE GIST OF HIS MESSAGE TO THE TROOPS.

Q: COULD YOU CHARACTERIZE THE PROGRESS THAT THE FBI IS MAKING IN THE CASE?

A: I CANNOT. THAT'S SOMETHING FOR THE FBI TO TALK ABOUT.

Q: TODAY THE INDEPENDENT NEWSPAPER, THE BRITISH PAPER, REVEALED THAT MOST OF THE AMERICAN BOMBS AND AIR-TO-GROUND MISSILES ACQUIRED BY ISRAEL IN LEBANON LAST YEAR, WERE SOLD TO THE UNITED STATES' ARMED FORCES AND NOT TO ISRAEL. AND THEY KILLED 200 CIVILIANS AND 14 GUERRILLAS. AND THEY FOUND OUT THAT 1,700 BOMBS AND MISSILES WERE TRANSFERRED FROM U.S. MILITARY STOCKS, WITH NO PROHIBITION ON THEIR USE AGAINST CIVILIANS. WHAT DO YOU COMMENT ON THIS REPORT?

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS3095 UNCLAS
A: I HAVEN'T SEEN THAT REPORT, AND I'D RATHER NOT COMMENT ON IT UNTIL I HAVE A --

Q: THEY ARE SAYING ALSO THAT SO ROUTINE HAS THE SYSTEM OF WEAPONS TRANSFER FROM U.S. INVENTORIES BECOME, THAT MASSIVE SHIPMENTS OF ORDINANCE TO ISRAEL ARE NOW UNDERTAKEN WITH NO PUBLICITY OR DEBATE IN AMERICA.

A: I WOULD SAY THAT ALL ASPECTS OF OUR POLICY TOWARD ISRAEL ARE DEBATED HEALTHFULLY EVERY YEAR. BUT I CAN'T COMMENT SPECIFICALLY ON THAT REPORT, BECAUSE I HAVEN'T READ IT.

Q: ARE YOU DENYING THAT SHIPMENT OF ARMS ARE BEING TRANSFERRED TO ISRAEL FROM THE STOCKPILES HERE, WITHOUT ANY DEBATE?

A: I'M TELLING YOU THAT I'M NOT GOING TO COMMENT ON A REPORT THAT I HAVEN'T READ.

Q: WHEN SECRETARY COHEN MET IN SAUDI ARABIA WITH ABDULLAH AND SAUD, DID THAT RESULT IN THEM PROVIDING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE KHOBAR TOWERS?

A: THIS IS A -- IS A TASK THAT THE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT IS

UNDERTAKING, THROUGH THE FBI. THEY'RE IN CHARGE OF THIS INVESTIGATION. DIRECTOR FREEH HAS BEEN OVER THERE SEVERAL TIMES.
UNCLAS FINAL SECTION OF 03
THERE IS EXTENSIVE COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE U.S. AND THE SAUDIS ON THIS INVESTIGATION, AND IT IS NOT SOMETHING THAT SECRETARY COHEN HAS BEEN INVOLVED IN A DETAILED WAY.

Q: HE HASN'T RAISED THAT -- [OFF MIKE]?

A: HE DID TALK TO THEM ABOUT THE INVESTIGATION, AND HE SAID PUBLICLY THAT HE -- HE URGED THE IMPORTANCE OF COOPERATION, FULL COOPERATION WITH THE SAUDIS -- FROM THE SAUDIS WITH THE UNITED STATES. HE REPEATED WHAT THE PRESIDENT HAS SAID; THAT WE EXPECT FULL AND COMPLETE COOPERATION FROM THEM. AND HE DID SPEAK ABOUT ONE PARTICULAR INCIDENT, WHICH WAS THE DEPORTATION OF AL-SAYEGH FROM CANADA TO THE UNITED STATES. BUT THE DETAILED DISCUSSIONS OF THE INVESTIGATION ARE UNDER THE MANTLE OF THE FBI.

YES?

Q: FOLLOWING UP ON MARK'S QUESTION, WITH THE CINCS IN TOWN, WILL DEFENSE SECRETARY COHEN CONDUCT INTERVIEWS REGARDING

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS3096 UNCLAS
THE CHAIRMANSHIP, USE THE OPPORTUNITY?

A: I CAN'T GO INTO SPECIFICS, BUT CERTAINLY THAT'S ON HIS MIND AND IT'S ON THEIR MIND, AND THERE WILL BE OPPORTUNITIES FOR SOME OF THEM TO TALK.

Q: HOUSE MAJORITY LEADER ARMEY LAST NIGHT SAID THAT IF THE PRESIDENT IS NOT WILLING TO COMPROMISE ON THE QUESTION OF KELLY AND MCCLELLAN -- THE DEPOTS AT KELLY AND MCCLELLAN AIR FORCE BASES, THAT THERE WILL BE NO FURTHER ROUND OF BASE CLOSINGS. DOES THE PENTAGON SEE ROOM FOR COMPROMISE HERE, OR IS THE PRESIDENT GOING TO INSIST, AND PENTAGON GOING TO INSIST, THAT YOU RETAIN THE RIGHT TO PRIVATIZE THOSE DEPOTS?

A: WELL, FIRST OF ALL, I CAN'T TALK FOR THE PRESIDENT ON THIS ISSUE. WE ARE SPENDING A LOT OF TIME, THE SECRETARY AND THE STAFF ARE SPENDING A LOT OF TIME THIS WEEK ON THAT ISSUE, WHICH IS BRAC, AND HOW TO GET BRAC THROUGH. THE SECRETARY WAS ENCOURAGED BY THE FACT THAT THERE WAS A 9-9 VOTE ON IT IN THE SENATE ARMED SERVICES COMMITTEE. AS YOU KNOW, THERE ARE STRONG SUPPORTERS FOR BRAC IN THE SENATE, IN PARTICULAR; THERE ARE SOME IN THE HOUSE AS WELL. AND WE ARE PREPARED TO WORK WITH CONGRESS AGGRESSIVELY AND ENERGETICALLY TO TRY TO GET A BRAC PACKAGE

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS3096 UNCLAS
THROUGH. I CAN'T TELL YOU WHAT THE DETAILS OF ANY EVENTUAL COMPROMISE WILL BE. I THINK IT MAY BE TOO EARLY TO TALK ABOUT DETAILS AT THIS TIME. I THINK WE HAVE TO GET A CLEARER IDEA OF WHERE EVERYBODY STANDS, AND THAT'S WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO DO.

BUT THE MOST IMPORTANT THING ABOUT BRAC IS TO STRESS THAT IF WE WANT TO GO AHEAD WITH THE MODERNIZATION PROGRAM THAT THE PENTAGON, THAT THE CHIEFS, THAT THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE -- AS ILLUSTRATED BY THE QDR -- THINKS IS THE RIGHT MODERNIZATION PROGRAM FOR THE FUTURE, WE HAVE TO GENERATE SAVINGS SOMEWHERE, AND IT REALLY DOES COME DOWN TO A CHOICE BETWEEN PROTECTING FORCES OR PROTECTING OLD FACILITIES -- PROTECTING FACILITIES THAT ARE EXCESS IN MANY RESPECTS. AND I KNOW THIS IS A CONTROVERSIAL

AND EMOTIONAL AREA, BUT IT'S AN AREA IN WHICH WE MUST MAKE PROGRESS IF WE'RE GOING TO GO AHEAD AND CARRY OUT THE MODERNIZATION PROGRAM WE THINK IS NECESSARY FOR THE NEXT CENTURY.

Q: ON THAT ISSUE, THERE'S BEEN SOME ANALYSES THAT INDICATE THAT IF THE CONGRESS DOESN'T LIFT THE 60-40 RULE, THAT THE PENTAGON WILL NOT BE ABLE TO PRIVATIZE KELLY AND MCCLELLAN -- EVEN IF THE COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROVES THAT TO BE THE BEST DEAL. HAVE YOU ALL HAD A CHANCE TO LOOK AT THAT AND SEE WHETHER --

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS3096 UNCLAS

A: WELL, WE ARE STILL HOPEFUL THAT WE'LL GET SOME RELIEF FROM THE 60-40 RULE. THE SECRETARY HAS SENT LETTERS TO CONGRESS ON THAT. WE'RE ASKING FOR 50-50, WHICH GIVES US SOME RELIEF. AND WE CAN MAKE COPIES OF THOSE LETTERS AVAILABLE TO YOU, IF YOU HAVEN'T GOTTEN THEM ALREADY. BUT I THINK WE MADE SOME AVAILABLE LAST WEEK, AND THERE WERE SOME NEW LETTERS EITHER LATE LAST WEEK OR EARLY THIS WEEK.

Q: YOU DON'T KNOW WHETHER YOU COULD PRIVATIZE THOSE UNDER 60-40?

A: IT WOULD BE MORE COMPLICATED, OBVIOUSLY, AND THAT'S ONE OF THE REASONS WE HAVE ASKED FOR RELIEF. WE HAVE ASKED FOR 50-50. ALL ASPECTS OF THIS ISSUE ARE CONTROVERSIAL, AS YOU KNOW. BUT WE'RE TRYING TO MAKE THE CASE THAT -- AS THE PRESIDENT MADE IN 1995, THAT THERE SHOULD BE A COMPETITIVE ASPECT IN TRYING TO RESOLVE THESE PROBLEMS. AND 50-50 WOULD GIVE US MORE ROOM TO ALLOW COMPETITION.

Q: HAS SECRETARY COHEN RECEIVED ANY TYPE OF BRIEFING ON THE ROSWELL REPORT? AND IF SO, WHAT WAS HIS REACTION?

A: I AM NOT AWARE THAT HE DID, SO I CAN'T REPORT ON HIS REACTION.

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS3096 UNCLAS

Q: COULD YOU TAKE THAT QUESTION?

A: SURE.

Q: THANK YOU.

A: JUST A SEC' -- GEORGE?

Q: JUST A SHORT [INAUDIBLE]. YOU SAID THAT WE DON'T NEED 10,000 TROOPS THERE TO HELP IN DRUG PATROL. ASIDE FROM THAT, COULD YOU SPARE THAT MANY TRAINED TROOPS TO DO THAT JOB? THE COMMANDERS TELL ME THEY DON'T HAVE THAT MANY TO SPARE.

A: [PAUSE] THE TROOPS ARE STRETCHED NOW, AS YOU KNOW. THE OPERATIONAL TEMPO AND THE PERSONNEL TEMPO IS VERY HIGH.

TO A CERTAIN EXTENT, WE RESPOND TO THE DIRECTION WE GET FROM CONGRESS AND THE DIRECTION WE GET FROM THE PRESIDENT. WE ALWAYS RESPOND TO THE DIRECTION WE GET FROM THE PRESIDENT, THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF. BUT RIGHT NOW THERE DOES NOT SEEM TO BE A NEED FOR AN ADDITIONAL 10,000 TROOPS. WE'RE COMFORTABLE WITH THE FORCE THAT WE HAVE PROVIDED TO THE BORDER PATROL OPERATIONS ALREADY. I DON'T SEE A HUGE DEMAND, ON THE PART OF GENERAL MCCAFFREY, OR ON THE PART OF THE PRESIDENT, TO SUPPLY LARGE NUMBERS OF ADDITIONAL TROOPS. I THINK THAT PEOPLE ARE SATISFIED WITH THE SUPPORT WE'RE PROVIDING ALREADY.

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS3094 UNCLAS
AND I THINK THAT WE HAVEN'T GOTTEN TO THE NEXT POINT OF WHETHER WE COULD DO IT, BECAUSE I DON'T THINK WE ARE GOING TO BE ASKED TO PROVIDE AN ADDITIONAL 10,000 TROOPS TO THE BORDER PATROL OPERATIONS.
PRESS: THANK YOU.
-END-
TRANSCRIPTS OF THE DOD NEWS BRIEFING ARE ALSO AVAILABLE ON DEFENSELINK, THE DOD HOMEPAGE - HTTP://WWW.DTIC.MIL/DEFENSELINK/ OASD/PA IS LOOKING AT DISCONTINUING TRANSMITTAL OF THE TWICE WEEKLY PRESS BRIEFING IN MESSAGE FORMAT. WE BELIEVE MOST, IF NOT ALL, AGENCIES ON OUR DISTRIBUTION LIST ARE ABLE TO OBTAIN THIS BRIEFING VIA DEFENSELINK. WE SOLICIT YOUR COMMENTS ON THIS PROPOSAL. PLEASE REPLY VIA MESSAGE TO: OASD/PA/DOI (ATTN: LT COL SCHULTZ) OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL TO: TSCHULTZ@SAGATE.PA.OSD.MIL. YOUR OPINION IS IMPORTANT. PLEASE LET US KNOW.

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 03
<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 03
<^SECT>SECTION: 03 OF 03

SSN: 3094
<^SSN>3095
<^SSN>3096

TOR: 970624193012 M2819747
<^TOR>970624192950 M2819746
<^TOR>970624193012 M2819748

DIST:
DIT: NSC

Cable

PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: PTTUZYUW RUEKJCS7744 2172231-UUUU--RHEHAAA RHEHWSR.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU
LINE3: P 0522252 AUG 97 FORWARD TO PAO
LINE4: FM SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD PA/DDI//
OSRI: RUEKJCS
DTG: 0522252 AUG 97
ORIG: SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD PA/DDI//
TO: AIG 8775
INFO: ////
SUBJ: DOD NEWS BRIEFING - CONDUCTED ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 5, 1997 AT
TEXT:

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 05
SUBJ: DOD NEWS BRIEFING - CONDUCTED ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 5, 1997 AT 1:15 P.M. (EDT) BY MR. KENNETH H. BACON, ASD (PA) AT THE PENTAGON

MR. BACON: GOOD AFTERNOON.

SORRY I'M LATE FOR THE EARLY BRIEFING. I'VE BEEN GETTING BRIEFED BY CHIEF JESTER ON THE SECURITY INCIDENT HERE THIS MORNING, AND I'D BE GLAD TO TALK ABOUT THAT LATER. BUT BEFORE I START, LET ME MAKE A FEW ANNOUNCEMENTS.

ON FRIDAY THE 8TH AT 11:00, ALAN LIOTTA, WHO IS THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF THE PRISONER OF WAR/MISSING PERSONNEL OFFICE, WILL BE HERE TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS ON THE LATEST RETURN OF REMAINS FROM NORTH KOREA. HE WILL GIVE A DESCRIPTION OF WHAT HAPPENED, TALK ABOUT THE NEXT STEP IN OUR DEALINGS WITH NORTH KOREA OVER THIS CRUCIAL ISSUE OF GETTING REMAINS BACK, AND ALSO ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS ON THE LATEST EVENTS AS WELL AS WHAT WE EXPECT TO DO IN THE FUTURE.

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS7744 UNCLAS

SECOND, I'D LIKE TO WELCOME 14 ARMY PUBLIC AFFAIRS PEOPLE HERE FROM THE ADVANCED NCO COURSE. THEY ARE STUDENTS AND INSTRUCTORS FROM FORT MEADE, MARYLAND. WE'RE GLAD TO HAVE YOU HERE.

I'D ALSO LIKE TO WELCOME THE NAVY. ADMIRAL PEASE IS HERE WITH SOME OFFICERS WHO WILL GIVE YOU A REPORT ON SOME NEW RESEARCH. I WILL INTRODUCE THEM AT THE END OF THE BRIEFING AS THEY TAKE OVER AFTER ME.

WITH THAT, I'LL TAKE YOUR QUESTIONS.

Q: ON THE MATTER THIS MORNING, DO YOU HAVE ANY IDENTIFICATION OF THE INDIVIDUAL INVOLVED? ALSO, THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE OFFICER WHO WAS ABLE TO TAKE THE GUN AWAY FROM HIM?

A: LET ME TELL YOU BRIEFLY WHAT HAPPENED AND THEN I'LL TAKE YOUR QUESTIONS.

AT ABOUT 8:12 THIS MORNING, AN INDIVIDUAL TRIED TO GET INTO THE MALL ENTRANCE WITHOUT A PASS. THE OFFICER ASKED HIM TO STEP TO THE SIDE. VERY BRIEFLY HE PULLED A GUN, THE OFFICER DISARMED

HIM, HE WAS HANDCUFFED AND TAKEN AWAY. HE REMAINS UNDER QUESTIONING NOW.

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS7744 UNCLAS

THE NAME OF THE INDIVIDUAL WAS RAYMOND STEVE MAESTAS. HE'S 36 YEARS OLD. HE'S 5'11" TALL, 240 POUNDS. HE IS FROM WEST COVINA, CALIFORNIA, WHICH IS NEAR LOS ANGELES. ALL OF THIS INFORMATION COMES FROM HIS DRIVER'S LICENSE.

HE WAS APPREHENDED BY AN OFFICER NAMED CHRISTOPHER FREEMAN WHO IS QUITE A BIT SMALLER THAN MR. MAESTAS. CHRISTOPHER FREEMAN IS ABOUT 5'6", WEIGHS ABOUT 165 POUNDS.

HE WAS ASSISTED IN THIS ARREST BY A SECURITY AIDE NAMED MARVIN FRAZIER.

BASICALLY WHAT HAPPENED WAS THAT FREEMAN AND FRAZIER WERE BEHIND THE DESK THAT YOU PROBABLY ALL GO BY WHEN YOU COME IN THE MALL ENTRANCE. WHEN MAESTAS WAS UNABLE TO SHOW AN IDENTIFICATION BADGE, HE [FREEMAN] ASKED HIM TO STEP TO THE OFFICER'S RIGHT, WHICH IS OVER BY THE X-RAY MACHINE. FREEMAN WENT AROUND TO TALK TO HIM. MAESTAS WAS WEARING A KNAPSACK AT THE TIME. FRAZIER IMMEDIATELY PICKED UP THE PHONE TO CALL FOR REINFORCEMENTS. FRAZIER, RIGHT AFTER HE DIALED THE NUMBER, LOOKED UP AND SAW THAT MAESTAS HAD PULLED A GUN ON FREEMAN, BUT FREEMAN DIDN'T SEE IT BECAUSE HE WAS SIDEWAYS TO MAESTAS. SIMULTANEOUSLY, FREEMAN TURNED AROUND, SAW THE GUN WAS PULLED, IMMEDIATELY GRABBED HIS

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS7744 UNCLAS

HAND WITH THE GUN IN IT, PUSHED IT TO THE SIDE, PUSHED MAESTAS DOWN TO THE GROUND -- WRESTLED HIM TO THE GROUND. AT THAT POINT, FRAZIER, THE AIDE, CAME AROUND AND HELPED HIM, AND THEY HANDCUFFED HIM. THIS WAS ALL DONE IN A MATTER OF PROBABLY LESS THAN A MINUTE. THE REINFORCEMENTS ARRIVED ABOUT A MINUTE, MAYBE A MINUTE AND A HALF LATER.

Q: WAS THERE A ROUND IN THE CHAMBER?

A: I UNDERSTAND IT WAS A 9MM BARETTA. IT HAD A CLIP IN IT WITH TEN ROUNDS IN IT, AND THERE WAS A ROUND IN THE CHAMBER. HE ALSO HAD, IN THE KNAPSACK, 12 OTHER MAGAZINES FILLED, SO HE HAD A TOTAL OF 120 ROUNDS IN THE KNAPSACK, 10 ROUNDS IN THE GUN, A TOTAL OF 130 IN ALL.

Q: ANY KIND OF SERVICE HISTORY THAT YOU'VE RUN ON THIS INDIVIDUAL?

A: WE DO NOT HAVE ANY RECORD THAT HE SERVED IN THE MILITARY, AS OF YET. HE APPARENTLY DOES HAVE A CRIMINAL RECORD, BUT THE CALIFORNIA CRIMINAL REPORTING COMPUTER SYSTEM IS DOWN THIS MORNING, [LAUGHTER] AND WE ARE UNABLE TO FIND OUT WHAT HIS CRIMINAL RECORD IS.

Q: THERE ARE REPORTS HE ASKED FOR SOMEONE WHEN HE ENTERED

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS7744 UNCLAS

THE BUILDING.

A: YES.

Q: CAN YOU FILL US IN ON THAT?

A: WHEN HE ENTERED THE BUILDING HE ASKED TO SPEAK TO "THE

ADMIRAL IN CHARGE." THEN HE ASKED TO SPEAK TO THE "VICE ADMIRAL ABOUT A CAR THEFT." I DON'T THINK HE MEANT THE VICE ADMIRAL IN CHARGE OF CAR THEFT, IT WAS THE VICE ADMIRAL ABOUT A CAR THEFT. IT WAS AT THAT POINT THAT OFFICER CHRISTOPHER FREEMAN ASKED HIM TO STEP TO THE SIDE BECAUSE HE CONCLUDED THAT THIS MIGHT BE A TOUGH CASE. THIS WASN'T THE NORMAL GUY COMING TO WORK.

LET ME JUST SORT OF WALK YOU THROUGH THE EVENTS. ACTUALLY, HE HAD TRIED TO ENTER THE ENTRANCE BY THE SOUTH PARKING LOT ABOUT 15 MINUTES BEFORE HE GOT TO THE MALL ENTRANCE AND HAD BEEN TURNED AWAY BECAUSE HE DIDN'T HAVE A PASS. HE THEN WENT BACK, GOT INTO HIS CAR, DROVE TO THE MALL ENTRANCE. HE TRIED TO GET IN THROUGH THE PARKING SECURITY STATION, BUT WAS TURNED BACK. SO HE WENT AROUND AND PARKED IN THE EXTENDED MALL PARKING LOT. IN OTHER WORDS, HE COULDN'T GET CLOSE TO THE BUILDING. THEN HE WALKED IN, AND, AS I SAID, AT APPROXIMATELY 8:12 CAME THROUGH THE MALL ENTRANCE AND TRIED TO GET IN.

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS7744 UNCLAS

HE WAS WRESTLED TO THE GROUND AND TAKEN TO A HOLDING AREA FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE ARRESTED IN THE BUILDING. WE ANTICIPATE THAT HE WILL BE ARRAIGNED SOMETIME THIS AFTERNOON AT U.S. MAGISTRATE COURT IN VIRGINIA, ALEXANDRIA. WE DON'T KNOW THE TIME YET, WHEN THAT WILL HAPPEN.

Q: DO YOU KNOW THE CHARGES?

A: I DON'T KNOW YET WHAT HE'LL BE CHARGED WITH, NO.

Q: YOU SAID THAT HE WAS REFUSED AT ONE ENTRANCE,

A: YES.

Q: ...REFUSED AT A PARKING GATE, AND HE WASN'T BEING LOOKED FOR? THERE WAS NO ALERT?

A: FIRST OF ALL, IT'S VERY ROUTINE FOR PEOPLE TO COME HERE WITHOUT PASSES AND TRY TO GET IN. THERE'S NOTHING UNUSUAL ABOUT THAT, AND THAT DOESN'T TRIGGER A REPORT. SECONDLY, IT'S QUITE ROUTINE FOR PEOPLE TO COME IN A CAR WHO DON'T KNOW THE PARKING LOT SYSTEM AND TRY TO GET THROUGH ONE OF THOSE PARKING CONTROL GATES AND BE TOLD THEY CAN'T COME AND PARK CLOSE TO THE BUILDING. THEY'RE FREQUENTLY TOLD BY THE GUARDS THAT THEY CAN FIND IN A DISTANT LOT AN EMPTY PARKING PLACE IF THEY HAVE AN APPOINTMENT TO SEE SOMEBODY. SO THIS DIDN'T SEEM UNUSUAL IN EITHER CASE, AND

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 05

THERE WERE NO PHONE CALLS MADE BECAUSE OF THIS.

Q: HE WAS NOT EXHIBITING ABERRANT BEHAVIOR AT THAT TIME, BUT...

A: HE WAS, BUT WE DIDN'T KNOW IT BECAUSE THE ABERRANT BEHAVIOR IS SO MUCH LIKE WHAT HAPPENS MANY, MANY TIMES A DAY. [LAUGHTER] NO, PEOPLE SHOW UP ALL THE TIME WITHOUT PASSES, AND THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO DON'T KNOW THE ROPES, SO WE DIDN'T KNOW IT WAS ABERRANT BEHAVIOR AT THE TIME UNTIL HE CAME INTO THE BUILDING.

NOW OFFICER FREEMAN DID EXACTLY WHAT HE WAS SUPPOSED TO DO. HE DID EVERYTHING RIGHT. HE HAD BEEN TRAINED IN DISARMING PEOPLE AND HE USED THAT TRAINING AND DISARMED THIS GUY VERY QUICKLY AND SKILLFULLY.

Q: WAS THE MAN'S CAR FOUND?

A: YES. HE WAS DRIVING A RED CHEVY WHICH HE HAD RENTED

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS7745 UNCLAS
FROM AVIS AT BWI ON FRIDAY. ABOUT AN HOUR AFTER HE ARRIVED, AN ARMY EOD TEAM WAS DISPATCHED TO HIS CAR. THEY WERE ABLE TO LOCATE THE CAR BECAUSE THEY HAD THE LICENSE NUMBER FROM THE AVIS KEY.

THEY FIRST SENT A CANINE TEAM OUT TO SNIFF THE CAR, SO A DOG WENT AND SNIFFED THE CAR FOR EXPLOSIVES. THE DOG FOUND NO SIGN OF EXPLOSIVES. THEN THE ARMY DISPATCHED A ROBOT CALLED ARGUS, WHICH IS A SMALL TRACK VEHICLE WITH AN ARM AND A TV CAMERA ON IT. THEY PUT THE KEY INTO ARGUS' HAND AND THEY MANIPULATED IT WITH THE CONTROLS TO GO UP AND OPEN THE CAR DOOR. THEY WANTED TO MAKE SURE THAT THE CAR DOOR WASN'T RIGGED TO EXPLODE WHEN IT WAS OPENED. SO ARGUS WENT UP AND PUT THE KEY IN AND TURNED THE KEY. UNFORTUNATELY FOR A REASON INVOLVING BRIGHT SUNLIGHT IN THE CAMERA, THEY WEREN'T ABLE TO MANIPULATE ARGUS ACTUALLY TO OPEN THE DOOR, SO AN ARMY EOD MAN, DRESSED UP IN ONE OF THOSE BOMB PROTECTIVE SUITS, WENT OUT AND ACTUALLY OPENED THE CAR DOOR.

IN THE CAR THEY FOUND AN EMPTY COKE CAN AND A RECEIPT FROM A CVS PHARMACY FOR A PACK OF CIGARETTES. THEY FOUND NO EXPLOSIVES. THEY ALSO FOUND NO INDICATION OF WHAT HE WAS DOING OR WHY.

Q: BEYOND THE CAR THEFT, HAS HE SAID ANYTHING THAT SHED

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS7745 UNCLAS
ANY LIGHT ON HIS MOTIVATION?

A: I'M NOT AWARE THAT HE HAS AT THIS STAGE. HE'S STILL BEING INTERVIEWED.

Q: THIS COULD POTENTIALLY HAVE BEEN A VERY SERIOUS INCIDENT.

A: WELL...

Q: IF HE HAD 130 ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION.

A: I THINK WHAT YOU SHOULD FOCUS ON IS THAT THE SYSTEM HERE WORKED. HE WAS NOT ALLOWED INTO THE BUILDING, HE WAS APPREHENDED BEFORE HE EVEN GOT BY THE DESK. AN OFFICER WHO WAS COURAGEOUS, WELL TRAINED, AND VERY DECISIVE AND QUICK DID EXACTLY WHAT HE WAS SUPPOSED TO DO -- MOVED THE GUN AWAY, DISARMED HIM, WRESTLED HIM TO THE GROUND, HANDCUFFED HIM. AT THE SAME TIME HIS ASSISTANT HAD ALREADY CALLED FOR REINFORCEMENTS AND THE REINFORCEMENTS ARRIVED VERY, VERY QUICKLY.

Q: WILL THIS RESULT IN ANY REVIEW, PERHAPS EVEN A ROUTINE REVIEW, OF THE SECURITY PROCEDURES? AND ARE YOU CONFIDENT GENERALLY THAT SECURITY AT THE PENTAGON IS ADEQUATE?

A: I THINK THIS SHOWS THAT THE FORCE OF 220 AGENTS, DEFENSE PROTECTIVE AGENTS, IS EXTREMELY WELL TRAINED AND WELL

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS7745 UNCLAS
SUITED FOR ITS JOB.

OBVIOUSLY ANY INCIDENT LIKE THIS CAUSES CHIEF JOHN JESTER AND HIS STAFF TO SIT DOWN AND REVIEW ONE, WHAT HAPPENED; TWO, DID IT HAPPEN ACCORDING TO PROCEDURES; THREE, DID EVERYTHING GO RIGHT; AND FOUR, WAS THERE ANYTHING WE SHOULD HAVE DONE DIFFERENTLY; AND FIVE, SHOULD WE REEXAMINE PROCEDURES? THAT'S SORT OF SOP IN A SITUATION LIKE THIS. IT DOESN'T MEAN THAT THE PROCEDURES ARE WRONG, IT DOESN'T MEAN THERE WILL BE A CHANGE. IT

JUST MEANS THAT THIS IS ALWAYS AN OPPORTUNITY TO LOOK FOR WAYS TO FINE TUNE THE OPERATION.

Q: AT ANY TIME DID THE SECURITY GUARDS DRAW THEIR GUNS?

A: NO. THE ONLY PERSON WHO WAS ARMED WAS OFFICER FREEMAN. THE AIDE, FRAZIER, WAS NOT ARMED. FRANKLY, FREEMAN DIDN'T HAVE TIME TO DRAW HIS GUN.

Q: IS THERE NO PANIC BUTTON UP THERE? DO THEY HAVE TO ACTUALLY, PHYSICALLY, PHONE FOR HELP?

A: IN THIS CASE THEY PHONED. I DON'T BELIEVE THERE'S A PANIC BUTTON. I'LL FIND THAT OUT. I DON'T ACTUALLY KNOW THE ANSWER TO THAT QUESTION. I'LL FIND THAT OUT.

Q: YOU MENTIONED HE RENTED HIS CAR ON FRIDAY AT BWI

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS7745 UNCLAS
AIRPORT.

A: RIGHT.

Q: DO WE KNOW IF HE FLEW INTO BWI THAT DAY, OR HE WAS...

A: THAT'S WHAT WE'RE STILL TRYING TO CHECK. HE IS FROM CALIFORNIA, BUT WE DON'T KNOW HOW LONG HE'D BEEN IN THE AREA. THE OBVIOUS QUESTION IS: DID HE FLY IN HERE WITH THE WEAPON AND THE 130 ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION, OR DID HE ACQUIRE THEM HERE? IF HE ACQUIRED THEM HERE, HOW DID HE DO IT IF HE HAS A CRIMINAL RECORD? THOSE ARE STILL QUESTIONS WE'RE LOOKING INTO. AS I SAY, THE FELLOW IS STILL BEING QUESTIONED.

Q: WHAT OTHER INVESTIGATIVE AGENCIES ARE INVOLVED?

A: MANY. THE FBI, FOR ONE, IS INVOLVED.

Q: YOU SAY OFFICER, IS THAT HIS RANK? OFFICER FREEMAN? AND THE SPELLING OF MR. FRAZIER'S NAME? AND IS THAT HIS RANK AS WELL?

A: HE'S CALLED A SECURITY AIDE. I BELIEVE THAT FRAZIER IS SPELLED THE NORMAL WAY, F-R-A-S-E-R [CORRECTED TO F-R-A-Z-I-E-R], BUT I'LL DOUBLE CHECK ON THAT. MARVIN IS HIS FIRST NAME. AND THERE ARE TEN OF THOSE. THERE ARE ABOUT TEN AIDES AND 220 OFFICERS WHO ALL HAVE ABOUT EIGHT AND A HALF WEEKS OF TRAINING

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS7745 UNCLAS
BEFORE THEY BECOME OFFICERS, AND THAT'S FOLLOWED BY ABOUT 12 WEEKS OF ON-THE-JOB TRAINING ONCE THEY GET HERE.

Q: AM I ACCURATE IN MY PERCEPTION THAT THERE WAS ONE ARMED OFFICER STANDING BETWEEN THIS FELLOW AND NAVAL HEADQUARTERS, ALL THE STAFF UPSTAIRS, AND THE REST OF THE BUILDING, AND AT ONE POINT THIS GUY HAD THE DROP ON THAT GUARD THAT WAS ARMED, MR. FREEMAN?

A: NO. YOU'RE NOT ENTIRELY RIGHT. THERE WAS ONE OFFICER AND ONE AIDE AND THE SECURITY DESK. YOU KNOW THE MACHINE FOR CHECKING PACKAGES IS THERE. BUT YES, THERE WERE TWO PEOPLE THERE AND THOSE TWO PEOPLE WERE ADEQUATE TO APPPREHEND THIS FELLOW AND DISARM HIM.

Q: BUT THERE WAS NOTHING BETWEEN THAT SECURITY DESK AND NAVAL HEADQUARTERS, RIGHT?

Q: DID THE SECURITY DOORS NOT CLOSE?

A: HE WAS ALREADY INSIDE. I DON'T BELIEVE THE DOORS CLOSED.

THERE IS A PANIC BUTTON AT THE DESK, IN RESPONSE TO AN

EARLIER QUESTION, BUT THE AIDE WAS ALREADY ON THE PHONE. SO IT WAS QUICKER FOR HIM, SINCE HE WAS ALREADY ON THE PHONE, TO SAY,
UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 05
BY THE WAY WE'VE GOT A STRANGE FELLOW HERE THAT WE'RE INVESTIGATING. THEN HE LOOKED UP AND SAW THAT THE GUN HAD BEEN PULLED.

Q: WHAT IMPACT WILL THIS HAVE ON THE CURRENT INVESTIGATION THAT'S BEING DONE, THE REVIEW THAT'S BEING DONE AT THE REQUEST OF CONGRESSMAN TRAFICANT ABOUT SECURITY PROCEDURES HERE AT THE PENTAGON?

A: I'M SURE IT WILL BE ONE OF THE INCIDENTS THAT WILL BE LOOKED AT. HE'LL HAVE TO DRAW HIS OWN CONCLUSION ABOUT IT, BUT THE CONCLUSION THAT CHIEF JESTER HAS DRAWN IS THAT HERE THE SYSTEM WORKED.

Q: WAS THIS THE FIRST TIME, IT'S THE FIRST TIME I REMEMBER AN ARMED PERSON BEING APPREHENDED AT THE GATE.

A: I DON'T HAVE THE ANSWER TO THAT QUESTION. WE'LL GET IT.

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS7746 UNCLAS

Q: JUST TO CLARIFY AN EARLIER ANSWER, YOU SAID YOU HAD NO RECORD THAT HE WAS EVER A MEMBER OF ANY OF THE ARMED SERVICES. ARE YOU STILL SEARCHING, OR IS THAT COMPLETE NOW, YOU'RE SATISFIED...

A: WE'RE STILL LOOKING, BUT THE EARLY RETURNS DID NOT INDICATE... OBVIOUSLY WHEN A FELLOW COMES AND ASKS FOR A PERSON OF A SPECIFIC RANK IN A SPECIFIC SERVICE, YOU MIGHT THINK HE HAD SOME SORT OF CONNECTION WITH THAT SERVICE. IN THIS CASE HE MIGHT HAVE WORKED IN A SHIPYARD. THERE COULD BE ANY NUMBER OF THINGS. BUT SO FAR, WE HAVEN'T FOUND ANY INDICATION THAT THAT'S THE CASE.

Q: IS THERE AN EFFORT UNDERWAY TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT HIS COMMENTS ABOUT AN ADMIRAL OR A VICE ADMIRAL WAS, IN FACT, TRUE? THAT HE DOES KNOW SOMEBODY?

A: WE HAVEN'T BEEN ABLE TO DETERMINE THAT.

Q: HIS PROFESSION?

A: I DON'T KNOW WHAT HIS PROFESSION IS.

Q: HE DID NOT THEN ASK FOR SOMEONE SPECIFICALLY BY NAME?

A: NO.

Q: WERE HIS ACTIONS CAPTURED ON THE PENTAGON VIDEO MONITOR?

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS7746 UNCLAS

A: THEY WERE NOT. THE MONITORING SYSTEM IS NOT ON ALL THE TIME, OR AT LEAST IT WASN'T ON THIS MORNING AT THE MALL ENTRANCE. IT CAN BE TURNED ON, BUT THIS INCIDENT WAS OVER BEFORE THEY THOUGHT OF TURNING THE MONITOR ON.

Q: WHAT WOULD THE PENTAGON SAY ABOUT FREEMAN OTHER THAN HE WAS JUST DOING HIS JOB? WOULD THE PENTAGON SAY ANYTHING FURTHER? HOW WOULD YOU CHARACTERIZE IT?

A: HE DID HIS JOB VERY WELL. I SAID THAT HE WAS COURAGEOUS, WELL TRAINED, DECISIVE, QUICK MOVING, AND HE DID EXACTLY WHAT HE WAS TRAINED TO DO. HE DID IT EXTREMELY WELL.

Q: WOULD YOU SAY HE AVERTED TRAGEDY?

A: HE CERTAINLY PREVENTED THIS FELLOW FROM GETTING INTO

THE BUILDING WITH MANY ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION. YES, I'D SAY HE WAS [DOING] WHAT WE TRAIN POLICE OFFICERS, THE PROTECTIVE FORCE AT THE PENTAGON, TO DO. HE WAS A PERFECT EXAMPLE OF TRAINING AND COURAGE COMING TO THE FORE ALL AT ONCE.

I POINTED OUT TO YOU THAT THIS FELLOW, MAESTAS, WEIGHS 240 POUNDS, AND THAT OFFICER FREEMAN IS CONSIDERABLY SMALLER, WEIGHS ABOUT 165 POUNDS. HE WORKS OUT. HE'S PART OF THE EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM THAT THE PENTAGON HAS, SORT OF A SEPARATE, MORE

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS7746 UNCLAS
ELITE SWAT TEAM. THESE ARE THE GUYS YOU SEE DRESS UP IN SORT OF JEDI-TYPE UNIFORMS IN BLACK AT TIMES OF CRISIS AROUND THE BUILDING WHEN WE'RE EXPECTING UNUSUAL EVENTS, CHALLENGES. HE'S ONE OF THOSE PEOPLE. SO HE HAS ADDITIONAL TRAINING BEYOND WHAT IT TAKES TO BE AN OFFICER.

Q: HOW LONG HAS HE BEEN ON THE FORCE?

A: I'M AFRAID I DON'T KNOW THAT.

Q: YOU NOTED THAT EVERYTHING WENT RIGHT THE WAY IT WAS SUPPOSED TO WORK TODAY. BUT IT SEEMS ALSO, WHEN YOU LOOK AT THE SITUATION, THAT THERE WAS CERTAINLY POTENTIAL THAT IF EVERYTHING HADN'T GONE EXACTLY RIGHT THAT WE COULD HAVE HAD A HUGE TRAGEDY HERE TODAY. ISN'T IT SOMEWHAT COMPLACENT TO JUST SAY EVERYTHING WORKED, EVERYTHING'S FINE? DOESN'T THIS POINT OUT THAT THERE MAY BE MORE OF A THREAT THAN WAS ANTICIPATED?

A: FIRST OF ALL, JAMIE, I DON'T KNOW HOW I CAN SAY ANYTHING DIFFERENT THAN EVERYTHING WORKED BECAUSE, IN FACT, IT DID. THIS IS WHY WE HAVE POLICE OFFICERS. THIS IS WHY WE HAVE SECURITY, TO PREVENT DISASTERS. IN THIS CASE, IT WORKED.

I TOLD YOU THAT EVERY SECURITY INCIDENT GIVES US A REASON TO REVIEW OUR PROCEDURES AND TO REVIEW EVERYTHING FROM TRAINING, TO

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS7746 UNCLAS
THE RECRUITING OF PERSONNEL, TO THE PROCEDURES, TO THE PHYSICAL BARRIERS AT ENTRANCEWAYS, AND WE WILL DO THAT. THAT'S NOT TO SAY THAT ANYTHING WAS WRONG OR THAT WE'LL CHANGE ANYTHING, BUT IT'S AN INVITATION FOR A REVIEW, AND WE WILL TAKE THAT INVITATION.

BUT I THINK, LOOKING AT THE FACTS HERE, YOU HAVE TO CONCLUDE THAT THIS WENT EXTREMELY WELL AND WE SHOULD THANK OFFICER FREEMAN AND WE SHOULD THANK MARVIN FRAZIER, HIS AIDE, FOR THE GOOD JOB THEY DID IN APPREHENDING THIS FELLOW.

Q: BUT IS THERE CONCERN THAT THERE WERE ONLY TWO OFFICERS BETWEEN THIS GUNMAN AND NAVAL HEADQUARTERS?

A: FIRST OF ALL, NAVAL HEADQUARTERS ISN'T EXACTLY ON THE SECOND FLOOR OF THE PENTAGON. ONE OF THE THINGS WE POINTED OUT HERE WAS THAT THE FIRST THING THE SECURITY AIDE, FRAZIER, DID, WAS TO CALL FOR REINFORCEMENTS AND THE REINFORCEMENTS WERE THERE VERY, VERY QUICKLY. THERE ARE PLENTY OF OFFICERS IN THE AREA, PARTICULARLY DURING THE HEAVY TRAFFIC TIMES OF THE DAY. THERE ARE PEOPLE MOVING AROUND, THERE ARE PEOPLE OUTSIDE, THERE ARE PEOPLE INSIDE THE BUILDING, SO THE REINFORCEMENTS WERE THERE VERY QUICKLY. I DON'T THINK YOU SHOULD NECESSARILY ASSUME THAT HAD THIS FELLOW GOTTEN THROUGH, HE WOULD HAVE HAD A CLEAR SHOT AT

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS7746 UNCLAS
NAVAL HEADQUARTERS WHICH IS ON THE FOURTH FLOOR OF THE PENTAGON. FIRST OF ALL, HE MAY NOT HAVE KNOWN WHERE THEY WERE -- WE DON'T KNOW THAT. WE DON'T KNOW WHAT HE KNEW AND WHAT HE DIDN'T KNOW. THE INDICATIONS WERE THAT THIS PROBABLY ISN'T THE TYPE OF GUY YOU'D ASK TO DO COMPLEX PROBLEMS FOR YOU IF YOU NEEDED A RATIONAL SOLUTION. HE DID NOT SEEM TO BE APPROACHING HIS DAY IN A RATIONAL WAY. SO WE DON'T KNOW WHAT WOULD HAVE HAPPENED WHEN HE GOT INTO THE BUILDING, AND, OF COURSE, THAT'S ONE THING TO WORRY ABOUT.

BUT THE THING TO FOCUS ON HERE IS THAT THE POLICE AGENTS, THE PROTECTIVE SERVICE PEOPLE, DID EXACTLY WHAT THEY'VE BEEN TRAINED TO DO AND THE SYSTEM WORKED.

Q: WHEN HE CAME TO THE SOUTH PARKING LOT EARLIER AND TRIED TO GET IN, DID HE ASK FOR ANYBODY THERE?

A: I DON'T BELIEVE HE DID. HE JUST TRIED TO GET IN. HE MAY HAVE THOUGHT THAT IF HE FLASHED THE WORD "ADMIRAL" AROUND THAT PEOPLE WOULD JUST LET HIM IN. I HAVE NO IDEA WHAT WAS ON HIS MIND, AND THAT'S ONE OF THE THINGS WE'RE TRYING TO FIND OUT, EXACTLY WHY HE DID THIS. WE DON'T KNOW WHY HE DID THIS. BUT IT APPEARS TO BE A VERY INDIVIDUAL ACT BY A PERSON WHO CLEARLY HAD
UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 05
SOMETHING ON HIS MIND, BUT WE HAVEN'T QUITE FIGURED OUT WHAT, YET.

Q: WAS THE GUN CONCEALED UNDER A COAT OR IN A HOLSTER SOMEHOW?

A: IT WAS APPARENTLY IN THE KNAPSACK, AND HE WAS ABLE TO REACH IN QUICKLY AND GET IT. THAT'S MY UNDERSTANDING.

Q: CAN YOU CLARIFY, IS HE STILL IN THE PENTAGON?

A: YES. THERE'S A SPECIAL HOLDING AREA FOR PEOPLE LIKE HIM.

Q: YOU SAID...

A: BUT HE'S HANDCUFFED, SO DON'T WORRY. [LAUGHTER] AND WE'VE TAKEN HIS GUN AWAY.

Q: I WANTED TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE REINFORCEMENTS THAT YOU SAID ARRIVED VERY QUICKLY. CAN YOU DESCRIBE HOW LARGE OF A GROUP OF REINFORCEMENTS ARRIVED?

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS7747 UNCLAS

A: WE'LL FIND OUT, BUT I DON'T KNOW HOW MANY OFFICERS ARRIVED.

Q: WE WERE TOLD EARLIER HE WOULD BE TAKEN TO A FEDERAL MAGISTRATE IN ALEXANDRIA FOR ARRAIGNMENT. DO YOU KNOW WHEN THAT MIGHT OCCUR?

A: THAT'S SUPPOSED TO HAPPEN THIS AFTERNOON, BUT I DON'T KNOW THE EXACT TIME. AT THE MOMENT I CAME IN HERE HE WAS STILL BEING INTERVIEWED BY THE DEFENSE PROTECTIVE SERVICE AND THE FBI.

Q: HE'S NOT BEEN CHARGED YET.

A: HE HAS NOT BEEN CHARGED. THAT'S WHY HE HAS TO GO TO THE U.S. MAGISTRATE'S COURT, TO BE CHARGED.

Q: PRIOR TO HIS DRAWING THE GUN WAS THERE SOMETHING IN HIS MANNER OR HIS DRESS OR HIS ATTITUDE OR THE VOLUME OF HIS VOICE THAT PROMPTED THE SUSPICION OF THE OFFICERS?

A: WELL ONE, THAT HE DIDN'T HAVE A PASS; AND TWO, THAT HE WANTED TO TALK TO THE ADMIRAL IN CHARGE AND THEN TO THE VICE

ADMIRAL ABOUT CAR THEFT. THOSE TWO QUESTIONS WERE A TIP-OFF THAT THIS WASN'T A NORMAL PENTAGON VISITOR.

Q: WAS THERE ANYTHING BIZARRE ABOUT HIS BEHAVIOR OR THE MANNER IN WHICH HE WAS DRESSED OR ANYTHING LIKE THAT?

PAGE 03 ROEKJCS7747 UNCLAS

A: WELL, HE'S AN IMPOSING LOOKING FELLOW BECAUSE OF HIS SIZE -- 240 POUNDS. BUT I DON'T BELIEVE HE WAS DRESSED IN A BIZARRE WAY THAT TIPPED PEOPLE OFF.

Q: WHEN THERE'S A VERY SERIOUS INTRUSION LIKE THAT...

A: THERE WAS NOT AN INTRUSION. THE INTRUSION DID NOT TAKE PLACE.

Q: ATTEMPTED INTRUSION.

A: RIGHT.

Q: WHEN SECURITY IS TIPPED ABOUT THIS, DOES DEFENSE SECURITY GO TO THE VITAL OFFICES AROUND THE PENTAGON AND ALSO TO PROTECT TOP LEADERS IN DOD?

A: BILL, I WANT TO BE VERY CLEAR ABOUT THIS. THIS FELLOW DID NOT GET INTO THE BUILDING. THERE WAS NO REASON TO TIP PEOPLE OFF BECAUSE HE WAS APPREHENDED BEFORE HE GOT BEYOND THE DESK, AND HE WAS APPREHENDED VERY, VERY QUICKLY.

I THINK WHAT YOU CAN TELL FROM THE WAY THIS HAPPENED IS THAT THE SYSTEM IS VERY RESPONSIVE. REINFORCEMENTS WERE ON THE WAY, AND THEY ARRIVED SHORTLY THEREAFTER AND HELPED TAKE THE GUY AWAY. WITHIN AN HOUR WE HAD AN EOD TEAM ON SITE WITH A ROBOT CHECKING OUT THE CAR BECAUSE WE WANTED TO MAKE SURE THERE WERE NO

PAGE 04 ROEKJCS7747 UNCLAS

EXPLOSIVES IN THE CAR, SO THE SYSTEM RESPONDED QUICKLY.

Q: IS THERE SUCH A CONTINGENCY?

A: WE HAVE MANY CONTINGENCIES.

Q: HAS THERE BEEN ANY EFFECT ON THE MILITARY'S MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES OR ANYTHING BECAUSE OF THE UPS STRIKE THAT YOU KNOW OF?

A: NOT THAT I'M AWARE OF.

Q: A KOREAN AIRLINER IS DOWN NEAR GUAM. CAN YOU UPDATE US ON ANY MILITARY SEARCH AND RESCUE EFFORTS?

A: I CANNOT BECAUSE I JUST SAW THE REPORT AS I WALKED IN HERE. WE'RE CHECKING ON THAT. DO WE HAVE ANY FACTS ON THAT YET? I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IT WAS A KOREAN AIRLINER. I JUST HEARD THERE WAS A 747 REPORTED MISSING OFF GUAM. BUT WE WILL FOLLOW THAT AND LET YOU KNOW IF WE'VE BEEN ASKED TO PROVIDE ANY SEARCH AND RESCUE.

Q: DO YOU HAVE ANY DETAILS ON THE CASUALTY IN BOSNIA THE OTHER DAY?

A: IT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN.... THE SOLDIER DIED OF A GUNSHOT WOUND THAT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN EITHER ACCIDENTAL OR SELF-INFLICTED, BUT IT'S STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION. WE DON'T HAVE A CONCLUSIVE REPORT YET ON HOW IT HAPPENED.

PAGE 05 ROEKJCS7747 UNCLAS

Q: DO YOU KNOW WHAT THE SOLDIER'S JOB WAS OR ANYTHING ABOUT HIM?

A: HE WAS STAFF SERGEANT EZZARD C. FULLER, E-Z-Z-A-R-D, 42 YEARS OLD, FROM SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA. HE HAS A FAMILY -- SURVIVED BY A WIFE AND THREE DAUGHTERS, A SON, STEP-DAUGHTER, AND TWO STEP-SONS. HE AS ASSIGNED TO THE 603RD TRANSPORTATION COMPANY AT FORT POLK, LOUISIANA. HIS SPECIALTY WAS TRUCK DRIVER. AS I SAID EARLIER, THE INCIDENT REMAINS UNDER INVESTIGATION.

Q: CAN YOU UPDATE US ON THE REVIEW OF THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE "DON'T ASK, DON'T TELL" POLICY? WHO'S IN CHARGE OF IT AND HOW LONG IS IT GOING TO TAKE? THIS EVIDENTLY CAME UP MONTHS AGO, BUT...

A: IT DID. IT CAME UP SHORTLY AFTER THE SERVICEMEMBERS LEGAL DEFENSE NETWORK REPORT CAME OUT. IT'S BEING DONE BY FRED PANG, THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR FORCE MANAGEMENT POLICY, HE'S SUPERVISING IT. I CAN'T TELL YOU WHEN IT'S GOING TO BE COMPLETED, BUT IT BASICALLY HAS TWO MAJOR ELEMENTS TO IT. THE FIRST IS TO LOOK AT THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE DISCHARGED EVERY YEAR BECAUSE THEY'VE EITHER ANNOUNCED THAT THEY WERE HOMOSEXUALS OR BECAUSE THEY'VE BEEN DISCOVERED TO BE HOMOSEXUALS. IN OTHER

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS7747 UNCLAS
WORDS, DISCHARGED FOR HOMOSEXUALITY. THAT NUMBER HAS RISEN OVER THE LAST SEVERAL YEARS, AND WE WANT TO UNDERSTAND WHY IT'S RISEN. THAT'S THE FIRST PART OF THE STUDY.

THE SECOND PART OF THE STUDY IS TO LOOK INTO SOME OF THE SPECIFIC CHARGES THAT HAVE BEEN MADE BY THE SLDN AND OTHER GROUPS ABOUT INAPPROPRIATE INVESTIGATIONS. WE WANT TO FIND OUT IF THOSE ALLEGATIONS ARE CORRECT OR NOT. THE GOAL OF THE STUDY IS TO FIND OUT IF THE "DON'T ASK, DON'T TELL, DON'T PURSUE" LAW IS CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD BY MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY -- BOTH ENLISTED AND OFFICERS, PARTICULARLY BY COMMANDERS -- AND WHETHER IT'S BEING CONSISTENTLY AND FAIRLY ENFORCED THROUGHOUT THE MILITARY.

SECRETARY COHEN FELT THAT THE LAW WHICH HAS BEEN IN EFFECT FOR ABOUT THREE YEARS COULD BE APPROPRIATELY REVIEWED, AND WE OUGHT TO FIND OUT, THE IMPLEMENTATION OF IT, COULD BE APPROPRIATELY REVIEWED NOW. WE HAVE SOME EVIDENCE, WE HAVE SOME FACTS. WE OUGHT TO TAKE A LOOK AT THEM AND SEE WHERE WE STAND.

THIS IS A LAW. WE CANNOT CHANGE THE LAW. WE DON'T INTEND TO CHANGE THE LAW. WE DON'T WANT TO CHANGE THE LAW. IT'S JUST LOOKING AT HOW WELL THE LAW'S UNDERSTOOD AND HOW WELL IT'S BEING IMPLEMENTED.

UNCLAS FINAL SECTION OF 05

Q: BY ANY PROCESS AT ALL, BY THE END OF THE YEAR PERHAPS..

A: OH, IT WILL BE DONE BY THE END OF THE YEAR. I JUST DON'T HAVE A PRECISE DATE FOR WHEN IT WILL BE DONE.

Q: WHAT ABOUT THE REQUEST FROM SPEAKER GINGRICH THAT A NEW INVESTIGATION BE SET UP ON SEXUAL MATTERS IN THE MILITARY? IS THERE ANYONE JUMPING TO THAT HERE IN THE PENTAGON?

A: WE ARE DOING IT. WE ARE, ONE, LOOKING AT THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE "DON'T ASK, DON'T TELL, DON'T PURSUE" LAW, AND WE ALREADY HAVE THREE SEPARATE INVESTIGATIONS UNDERWAY LOOKING AT ISSUES THAT CAME OUT OF ABERDEEN AND THE KELLY FLINN CASE. THESE ARE THREE DOD INVESTIGATIONS. AS YOU KNOW, THE ARMY HAS DONE ITS OWN INVESTIGATION OF INTEGRATED TRAINING AND HOW THAT'S WORKING IN THE ARMY AND WHAT SOME OF THE PROBLEMS WERE THAT WERE ILLUSTRATED BY ABERDEEN.

SO WE HAVE MANY INVESTIGATIONS UNDERWAY, THE MOST PROMINENT

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS7748 UNCLAS
OF WHICH IS THE PANEL BEING HEADED BY FORMER SENATOR KASSENBAUM BAKER THAT LOOKS AT INTEGRATED TRAINING, HOW IT'S WORKING, AND OTHER RELATED ISSUES. THEY'RE SUPPOSED TO REPORT IN THE FALL. WE ALSO HAVE THE TASK FORCE THAT'S LOOKING AT THE "GOOD ORDER AND DISCIPLINE" PHRASE, HOW THAT'S UNDERSTOOD, HOW IT'S IMPLEMENTED, WHETHER THERE'S CLEAR AND CONSISTENT APPLICATION OF THAT. AND WE HAVE ANOTHER GROUP LOOKING AT THE RULES THAT DEAL SPECIFICALLY WITH ADULTERY. THAT'S ALSO TO LOOK AT THE CLARITY OF THE LANGUAGE, THE DEGREE OF UNDERSTANDING OF THE RULE AND HOW WELL IT'S BEING ENFORCED.

Q: IS THERE ANY WORD YET ON WHEN MILITARY SUPPORT TO CIVILIAN AGENCIES ON THE BORDER MIGHT RESUME, AND IF THERE WILL BE ANY CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THAT?

A: NO. I'M AFRAID WE HAVEN'T FINISHED THAT REVIEW YET.

Q: ON THE UFO STUDY THAT THE CIA DID OVER THE WEEKEND, OR IT WAS RELEASED OR REPORTED ON OVER THE WEEKEND -- AS PENTAGON SPOKESMAN ARE YOU CONCERNED ABOUT A REPORT THAT SAYS THAT THE GOVERNMENT WILLFULLY MISLED INDIVIDUALS TO CONCEAL PROGRAMS?

A: I'VE READ THE CIA STUDY, AND I HAVE READ WHAT THEY SAID ABOUT THE AIR FORCE. IT'S THEIR CHARACTERIZATION OF WHAT THE AIR

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS7748 UNCLAS
FORCE SAID. I HAVE NOT GONE BACK AND CHECKED WHAT THE AIR FORCE SAID AT THE TIME, SO I'D PREFER NOT TO COMMENT ON WHAT THE STUDY SAID. IT IS NOT THE POLICY OF SECRETARY COHEN OR ANY OF THE PEOPLE WHO WORK FOR HIM TO MISLEAD THE PUBLIC.

Q: WERE YOU AT ALL AWARE OF ANY MISLEADING OF THE PUBLIC THAT WAS DONE BY THE AIR FORCE PRIOR?

A: I WAS NOT AWARE OF THAT. I WILL SAY THAT ONE INTERESTING ASPECT OF THE REPORT WAS THAT FOR YEARS, UFO PEOPLE HAVE BEEN CHARGING THAT WE'VE COVERED UP THE FACT THAT THERE REALLY ARE UFOS, AND THE CIA STUDY CONFIRMS, AS HAS EVERY OTHER STUDY DONE BY THE GOVERNMENT, THAT WE HAVE NO EVIDENCE OF UFOS. WE HAVE NO EVIDENCE OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL VISITORS TO THIS PLANET. THE STUDY GOES ON TO SAY THAT ONE EXPLANATION FOR MANY OF THESE SIGHTINGS MIGHT HAVE BEEN AIRPLANES THAT WERE BEING TESTED AT THE TIME.

Q: DO YOU THINK THAT APPLIES TO ANY PROGRAMS THAT MIGHT BE TESTED NOW, OR CAN YOU SAY CATEGORICALLY THAT THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT ENGAGE IN THAT KIND OF PUBLIC RELATIONS ACTIVITY IN TERMS OF PROGRAMS THAT ARE PERHAPS FLYING TODAY?

A: FIRST OF ALL, WE CERTAINLY HAVE CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS AND

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS7748 UNCLAS
WE CERTAINLY HAVE LEGITIMATE REASONS FOR NOT DISCLOSING SOME OF THE WORK WE'RE DOING, WHETHER IT'S RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OR WHETHER IT'S OPERATIONS. I AM NOT AWARE THAT WE ARE PUTTING OUT STORIES THAT MISSTATE THE TRUTH ABOUT THOSE PROGRAMS. THE DISTINCTION WOULD BE WE JUST DON'T TALK ABOUT THE PROGRAMS AT ALL, SO I CERTAINLY WOULDN'T TALK ABOUT ANY OF THOSE PROGRAMS

TODAY.

Q: HAVE YOU SEEN REPORTS ABOUT LEAKED DECLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS ON THE AIR FORCE AND POWS SHOWING THAT THE AIR FORCE KNEW MORE ABOUT LIVE POWS THAN WAS FIRST ADMITTED? HAVE YOU SEEN THAT REPORT YET?

A: I HAVE NOT SEEN THAT REPORT. THERE HAVE BEEN SIMILAR REPORTS IN THE PAST ABOUT OTHER SERVICES, BUT I HAVEN'T SEEN ANY SPECIFIC ONE ABOUT THE AIR FORCE SO I CAN'T COMMENT ON IT AT ALL.

Q: WHAT'S THE STATUS OF THE INVESTIGATION INTO EZEQUIEL HERNANDEZ'S DEATH? AND DO YOU...

A: I'M SORRY?

Q: WHAT'S THE STATUS OF THE INVESTIGATION INTO THE DEATH OF THE REDFORD TEENAGER? AND DO YOU EXPECT THAT INVESTIGATION TO COME TO AN END ANY TIME SOON?

PAGE 05 RUEKJCS7748 UNCLAS

A: YES, I EXPECT IT TO COME TO AN END. I CAN'T GIVE YOU THE EXACT TIMING OF WHEN IT WILL COME TO AN END. THE INITIAL CONCLUSION OF THE MARINE CORPS WHEN THEY LOOKED INTO THIS WAS THAT THE MARINES ACTED APPROPRIATELY. THEY FELT THEY WERE UNDER THREAT, THEY'D BEEN FIRED UPON, AND THEY RESPONDED LEGITIMATELY TO DEFEND THEMSELVES AS THEY'RE ALLOWED TO DO UNDER THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT. BUT WE ARE CONTINUING TO LOOK AT THAT INCIDENT. WHEN WE FINISH, WE WILL REPORT ON THE FINDINGS.

Q: A SENIOR STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICIAL SAID YESTERDAY THAT VERY SOON ARRESTS OF MLADIC AND KARADZIC WOULD COME. DOES THE DEFENSE DEPARTMENT SEE IT THAT WAY, THAT THAT IS IMMINENT?

A: I DIDN'T SEE ANY REPORT THAT THAT SENIOR OFFICIAL SAID THAT. I HAVE TO CONFESS, I HAVEN'T FINISHED THE TRANSCRIPT OF THE BRIEFING, BUT I CAN'T IMAGINE THAT IF HE SAID THAT YESTERDAY, IT WOULDN'T HAVE BEEN REPORTED. I DON'T THINK I SHOULD COMMENT ON THAT UNTIL I READ THE ACTUAL REMARKS MYSELF. DID YOU SEE ANY REPORTS THAT THAT'S WHAT HE ACTUALLY SAID?

Q: I ASKED THE QUESTION. THAT "ARRESTS WOULD COME SOON" OF THESE WAR CRIMINALS, AND I TAKE IT THAT THAT ARREST WOULD COME BY WHAT MEANS? ANYTHING TO DO WITH NATO OR SFOR?

PAGE 06 RUEKJCS7748 UNCLAS

A: ALL I CAN TELL YOU, BILL, IS WHAT WE HAVE SAID MANY TIMES BEFORE, THAT WE'RE DETERMINED TO HELP THE INTERNATIONAL WAR CRIMES TRIBUNAL BRING INDICTED WAR CRIMINALS TO JUSTICE.

PRESS: THANK YOU.

- END -

TRANSCRIPTS OF THE DOD NEWS BRIEFING ARE ALSO AVAILABLE ON DEFENSELINK, THE DOD HOMEPAGE - HTTP://WWW.DTIC.MIL/DEFENSELINK/ OASD/PA IS LOOKING AT DISCONTINUING TRANSMITTAL OF THE TWICE WEEKLY PRESS BRIEFING IN MESSAGE FORMAT. WE BELIEVE MOST, IF NOT ALL, AGENCIES ON OUR DISTRIBUTION LIST ARE ABLE TO OBTAIN THIS BRIEFING VIA DEFENSELINK. WE SOLICIT YOUR COMMENTS ON THIS PROPOSAL. PLEASE REPLY VIA MESSAGE TO: OASD/PA/DDI (ATTN: LCDR CAMPBELL) OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL TO: SCAMPBEL@PAGATE.PA.OSD.MIL. YOUR OPINION IS IMPORTANT. PLEASE LET US KNOW.

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 05

<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 05

PREC: ROUTINE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: RAAUZYUW RUESPFA5251 2541735-UUUU--RHEHOND.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU
LINE3: R 111735Z SEP 97
LINE4: FM FBIS (b)(3)
OSRI: RUESPF
DTG: 111735Z SEP 97
ORIG: FBIS (b)(3)
TO: AIG 4674
RUEABND/DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMIN HQ WASHINGTON DC//POL//
ACCT FBPA-EWDK
INFO: ////
SUBJ: "Straight Talk" on 'UFO's, Another US Manipulation?'

TEXT:
UNCLAS 6A

WARNING: TOPIC: POLITICAL, INTERNATIONAL

SERIAL: (b)(3)1109173597
PASS: ATTN (b)(3)
COPY TO (b)(3)

COUNTRY: CUBA, UNITED STATES
SUBJ: "Straight Talk" on 'UFO's, Another US Manipulation?'

REF: 1. (b)(3)1009161997 service -- reply to queries, processing request
2. (b)(3)1009032597 service -- queries, processing request

SOURCE: Havana Radio Rebelde Network in Spanish 1730 GMT 3 Sep 97

TEXT:

[FBIS Summary] Antonio Molto is the host and Ecuadorian journalist Christian Almeida Leon, coordinator of the UFO Research Program in Ecuador, is the main guest on today's "Straight Talk" program. (Alexis Slachter), science specialist for the Cuban media employed by Granma newspaper, and Osvaldo Rodriguez, a former "Straight Talk" host, are also guests in the discussion called: "UFO's, another US manipulation?"

Rodriguez says he has learned there is evidence of the presence of UFO's in the world, but the explosion of a UFO in New Mexico in 1947 and the results of an autopsy performed on one of the humanoid bodies found at the site has been kept a secret by the Americans.

Almeida adds: "There is a double standard by the US Government. On the one hand they discredit and ridicule the topic, but, on the other, they have commissions working on a government budget to conduct the investigations. It is an opportunity for them to have access to new technology, a contribution to their economy, of

course."

(Slachter) adds that it may be possible that extraterrestrials did in fact land and that the Americans kept all the secrets for themselves, but he says there could be a second part to the story: "The extraterrestrials came here, but the Americans took advantage of this to stage a great disinformation campaign on a global level. Based on that reality, they could have implemented a giant disinformation campaign to conduct experiments in the world, always saying: these are not our systems, they come from outer space, they are extraterrestrials. That could be a possibility."

Osvaldo Rodriguez adds: "I want to point out that, last year, there was a great commotion after a peasant in southern Matanzas Province claimed he saw a flying saucer land in an area near him. He claims to have seen two human-looking beings. It was a story carried by our television and our media. We have also been visited by strange objects; however, we may wonder: could this not be part of the US aggression against Cuba? Could they be testing our defense systems? Christian was telling me that people who have seen these objects claim they hear no sound. We know the United States has planes that are not detected by radar. Could this not be part of the war against us?"

Almedia goes on to explain that 50 years have passed since the UFO incident in New Mexico. He says a CD-ROM is now available with over 1,700 declassified documents of the US Government on the subject. It is not that the United States is being nice and wants the world to be informed about it, but it is because there is a series of civilian institutions that are exerting pressure for this information to be made available. Almeida adds that inexplicable technological advances are taking place. "These advances can only be explained by a technological transfer, of which the Americans are taking advantage to maintain their policy of world domination."

Almeida says the UFO topic is being manipulated because of the way it has been handled by the US Government. "It is information blockade, which prevents the information from being made available to other countries. The United States maintains a direct blockade against Cuba, but is also maintaining a blockade on the rest of the world, which does not permit us to draw our own conclusions on the matter. They want to impose their reasons and their truth," Almeida concludes.

THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNERS.

(endall) 031730 gg/[redacted (b)(3)]/ejl jmcu1109.11e 11/1735z sep

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 01

SSN: 5251

TOR: 970911141558 M2926365

DIST:

SIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	Bogota TV Summary 081730: BOG 99-005 [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	01/08/99	P3/b(3)
002. cable	Quanzhou, Fujian -- A Traveler's Tale [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (1 page)	01/14/99	P3/b(3)
003. cable	Lima TV Summary 020100: LIM 99-036 [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	03/02/99	P3/b(3)
004. cable	Lima TV Summary 300100: LIM 99-056 [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	03/30/99	P3/b(3)
005. cable	Millennial Cults and Sects... (5 pages)	07/22/99	P1/b(1)
006. cable	Take 1 of 2 -- Venezuelan Overflights, Gunrunning Viewed [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	08/07/99	P3/b(3)
007. cable	[Provincial Governors] (7 pages)	10/22/99	P1/b(1)
008. cable	[International Tensions] (3 pages)	01/24/00	P1/b(1)
009. cable	Santiago TV Highlights 271530 [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	07/28/00	P3/b(3)
010. cable	Letter Received at AmEmbassy Phnon Penh Containing a Threat Against Ambassador [partial] (1 page)	08/05/00	b(7)(C)
011. cable	Social Stability... (8 pages)	09/28/00	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1999 - Dec 2000 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 530000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1999 - 12/15/2000]

2006-0474-F
eh114

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	Bogota TV Summary 081730: BOG 99-005 [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	01/08/99	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1999 - Dec 2000 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 530800

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1999 - 12/15/2000]

2006-0474-F
eb114

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Cable

PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: PATUZYUW RUCWAAA1575 0081948-UUUU--RHEHOND.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU
LINE3: P 081948Z JAN 99
LINE4: FM FBIS (b)(3)
OSRI: RUCWAAA
DTG: 081948Z JAN 99
ORIG: FBIS (b)(3)
TO: RUWMBKA/612 AINS DAVIS-MONTHAN AFB AZ//INTA//
RUEDADA/AFISA AMHS BOLLING AFB DC
RUQVKEW/AFIWC KELLY AFB TX//OSKC//
RHDIAAA/AFOSI REGION 2 RTAC LANGLEY AFB VA
RUCBAIC/AIC NORFOLK VA
RUEHBO/AMEMBASSY BOGOTA
RUDKDA/BUDAPESTBETA
RUWMEGA/CDR 1-228 AVN REG FT KOBBE PM//R2//
RUWMEGA/CDR 1ST BDE 228TH AVN BN FT KOBBE
RUCMACC/CDR 4THPSYOPGP FT BRAGG NC//AOCP-POG-SB//
RUCMACC/CDR PSYOPGP FT BRAGG NC//ASOF-POG-SB//
RUERFCP/CDRUSARSO FT CLAYTON PM//SOCS-PA//
RUDHSIC/CDRUSASOIC WASH DC//DIS//
RUCXGRD/COGARD INTELCOORDCEN WASHINGTON DC
RUDPHMS/COLMGTOFC82DABNDIV
RUDPTUT/COLMGTOFCXVIIIABNCORPS
RUWGTCG/COMPACAREA COGARD ALAMEDA CA//PI//
RUDPWDC/DA AMHS WASHINGTON DC
RUEKDIA/DIA WASHINGTON DC
RHEHOND/DIR ONDCP//OR//
RUDHNIS/DIRNAVCRIMINVSERV WASHINGTON DC
RUEABND/DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMIN HQ WASHINGTON DC//POL//
RUDPMAX/FAISA FT BRAGG NC
(b)(3)
RUWGTCH/JIATF WEST
RHHJJAA/JICPAC HONOLULU HI
RUEOGHS/JWAC DAHLGREN VA
RUDMQAN/MARCORINTACT QUANTICO VA
RUETIAB/MPC FT GEORGE G MEADE MD
RUEDAEA/NAIC WRIGHT PATTERSON AFB OH
RHFJFGI/NAVCRIMINVSERVFO MAYPORT FL//05MP//
RUCXONI/ONI WASHINGTON DC//2140//
RHHJJPI/PACOM IDHS HONOLULU HI
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//INR//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//STR//
(b)(3)
RUWMEGA/USAFSO HOWARD AFB PM//IN//
RHHMUNA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCJ2//
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCJ3-PSY//
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCPA/SCJ2-IW//
RULGPUA/USCOMSOLANT

RUEHIA/USIA WASHINGTON DC//R//
ACCT FBWA-EWDK

INFO: ////

SUBJ: Bogota TV Summary 081730: BOG 99-005

TEXT:

UNCLAS 6Z

WARNING: FTS_DOC_ID: FTS19990108001239

WARNING: A VIDEOTAPE OF THE PROGRAM SUMMARIZED BELOW CAN BE ORDERED FROM FBIS BY CALLING (b)(3) BETWEEN 0800 AND 1600 EST OR BY FAXING AN ORDER TO (b)(3) PLEASE SUPPLY THE TAPE NUMBER (FOUND ON SUBJECT LINE), YOUR NAME, PHONE NUMBER, AND OFFICE ADDRESS. TAPES NOT ORDERED WITHIN 30 DAYS WILL BE ERASED.

WARNING: TOPIC: POLITICAL,ECONOMIC,DOMESTIC,INTERNATIONAL

SERIAL: (b)(3)0801190199
PASS: ATTN BBC LATAM ATTN BBC VIDEO ATTN BBC PART5
COPY TO (b)(3)

COUNTRY: COLOMBIA
SUBJ: Bogota TV Summary 081730: BOG 99-005

SOURCE: Santa Fe de Bogota Inravision Television Canal A Network in Spanish 1730 GMT 8 Jan 99
TEXT:

["National Newscast"; monitored from live relay by Lima Sistema Unido de Retransmision Television; figures in brackets indicate time in minutes elapsed since start of program]

[FBIS Report]

1. [00] Headlines.

2. [02] Video report: Paramilitaries killed at least 30 alleged FARC, Revolutionary Armed Forces of Colombia, informers in the Uraba's banana growing region. Paramilitaries attacked on all four points of Antioquia with the Uraba region being the worst hit. Antioquia Paz Adviser Ruben Dario Jaramillo this is a reaction to what happened in Nudo de Paramillo and a dispute for control over the region. The vigilante groups also carried selective assassinations in Toledo, San Carlos and Salgar. Antioquia Government Secretary Nestor Hincapie reported that in all 30 people may have been killed. The authorities in Uraba are continuing the search in farms to find more victims. Video of corpses, soldiers removing bodies; Jaramillo, Hincapie talking to a reporter. (texting)

3. [05] Video report: Presumed paramilitaries killed 11 people in Santa Isabel Corregimiento, Cesar Department, in the early morning hours of today. According to a preliminary investigation, 30 men dragged the victims out of their homes. One of the victims is elderly woman who was burned in her home. The Cesar Police

commander [name not given] stated the Police began an investigation to find out what happened. Video of funeral parlor with several coffins, map of the area, Police commander talking to reporter. (texting)

4. 30 [03] Video report: ELN, Army of National Liberation, took over Jamundi from 0130 to 0600.Rebels of the Jose Maria Becerra Front detonated explosive devices and destroyed the second floor of the town's mall. There were no victims. They made off with medicine, money and clothing. This is the third time rebels take over the mall in six months, but this is the first time they explode dynamite. Video of mall; local resident talking to a reporter; soldiers.

5. 31 [04] Video report: Tomorrow, government and FARC representatives will meet to discuss the exchange and work procedures during the first official meeting of the peace talks. Starting at 0700 today, government and FARC met at the mayor's office with San Vicente del Caguan mayor and mothers of kidnapped soldiers. Their goal was to work out the details of tomorrow's meeting at La Machaca village. The government said the meeting will be held behind closed doors. According to government delegate Fabio Valencia Cossio there is nothing new to report. FARC Commander Jairo stated that if the mothers want it an office can be set up so they can be constant contact with the FARC. Video of delegates arriving; footage of yesterday's ceremony; Valencia, Commander Jairo talking to reporters.

6. [06] Video report: Commenting on the government-FARC meeting, experts feel Pastrana was the winner in view of the fact FARC leader Tirofijo, Manuel Marulanda Velez, did not attend. They noted the FARC missed great opportunity before the international community that was awaiting to hear what the FARC had to say. Footage of Pastrana's meeting with the FARC leaders last year; unidentified men talking to a reporter.

7. [07] Report over video: A survey by the Napoleon Franco firm, commissioned by the "National Newscast," on how people felt about Tirofijo's absence at the start of the peace talks showed most people believed he did not attend for security reasons. Video shows results on screen.

8. [07] Video report: Foreign newscasts reported on FARC and government meeting.

9. [08] Video report: Recapping of yesterday's ceremony in San Vicente del Caguan. Footage of yesterday's ceremony.

10. [09] Video report: Armenia - Ibague is partly closed due to landslides.

11. [10] Video report: Police blotter.

12. [11] International news.

13. [12] Sports

14. [20] Video report: The father of a well-known model was

kidnapped.

15. [20] Video report: Photograph carried by daily El Espectador of an UFO turned out to be a hoax.

16. [21] Video report: Private schools are charging for services they cannot provide.

17. [26] Entertainment news.

THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNERS.
(endall)

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 01
SSN: 1575
TOR: 990108144630 M3637748
DIST:

SIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
002. cable	Quanzhou, Fujian -- A Traveler's Tale [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (1 page)	01/14/99	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1999 - Dec 2000 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 530000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1999 - 12/15/2000]

2006-0474-F
ch114

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

SAY THAT NOW THAT THEIR LAND CONTRACT HAS DOUBLED FROM FIFTEEN TO THIRTY YEARS, THEY WILL INVEST IN CROPS WITH A LONGER PAYBACK TIME. QUANZHOU, LIKE MANY CHINESE CITIS, IS ONLINE WITH A NEWSPAPER (QUANZHOU WANBAO),PERSONAL WEBPAGES, BBS, FORUMS WITH SOME VERY OUTPOKEN PARTICIPANTS AND CHATROOMS. QUANZHOU REGION FAMILY PLANNING REGULATIONS ARE APPENDED TO THIS REPORT. END SUMMARY.

2. QUANZHOU IS BOTH A REGION OF 6.5 MILLION PEOPLE AND A CITY OF ABOUT 500,000 PEOPLE. QUANZHOU LIES MIDWAY BETWEEN THE OTHER TWO MAJOR COASTAL CITIES OF FUJIAN PROVINCE -- THE XIAMEN SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONE TO THE SOUTH AND THE CAPITAL CITY OF FUZHOU TO THE NORTH. QUANZHOU'S NORTHERN AND SOUTHERNTHE SOUTH FUJIAN DIALECT (MINNAN YU) OF QUANZHOU IS ALSO SPOKEN IN TAIWAN AND IN SOME PARTS OF SOUTH ASIA BY THE MILLIONS OF DESCENDANTS OF QUANZHOU PEOPLE WHO SETTLED THERE OVER THE PAST SEVERAL HUNDRED YEARS. EIGHT HUNDRED YEARS AGO QUANZHOU IS ONE OF THE WORLD'S BUSIEST SEAPORTS. THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT WAS LONG RELUCTANT TO INVEST IN QUANZHOU, AS IN NEARBY XIAMEN, BECAUSE OF THE MILITARY CONFRONTATION WITH NEARBY TAIWAN. THE QUANZHOU INFRASTRUCTURE IS BEING BUILT UP. NOW THERE IS A FINE XIANMEN-QUANZHOU HIGHWAY AND THE RAILROAD FINALLY REACHED QUANZHOU IN 1998, QUANZHOU MAY BE ABLE TO ATTRACT MORE OF THE INVESTMENT CAPITAL THAT HAS FUELED THE GROWTH OF XIAMEN AND FUZHOU OVER THE PAST DECADE. QUANZHOU HAS LITTLE HEAVY INDUSTRY, SO AIR POLLUTION IS NOT A BIG PROBLEM. QUANZHOU IS VISIBLY LESS PROSPEROUS THAN XIAMEN AND FUZHOU. UNLIKE THOSE TWO CITIES, MOTORCYCLISTS WORKING AS UNOFFICIAL TAXIS AND PEDICAB TAXIS ARE COMMON SIGHTS IN QUANZHOU.

SIGNS OF ECONOMIC RECOVERY IN THE QUANZHOU REGION?

---

3. A LOCAL BUSINESSMAN TOLD ESTOFF THAT THE ECONOMY IS STARTING TO LOOK BETTER FOR THE AVERAGE MAN BUT MOST BUSINESSES HAVE NOT YET SEEN ANY IMPROVEMENT. THE BUSINESSMAN ATTRIBUTED THE IMPROVEMENT TO LOWER INTEREST RATES AND OTHER MEASURES TAKEN TO STIMULATE THE ECONOMY BY THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT. ACCORDING TO THE QUANZHOU EVENING NEWS, THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER OF THE QUANZHOU CITY COMMUNIST PARTY COMMITTEE, THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX IN THE QUANZHOU AREA CLIMBED DURING NOVEMBER FOR THE FIRST TIME IN MANY MONTHS. IN OCTOBER 1998, THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX FOR THE ENTIRE QUANZHOU REGION WAS DOWN 3.9 PERCENT AND FOR QUANZHOU CITY PROPER BY 2.3 PERCENT COMPARED WITH THE PREVIOUS OCTOBER. DEFLATION WAS SOMEWHAT GREATER IN THE RURAL OUTLYING COUNTIES AND SMALL CITIES OF THE REGION - JINJIANG CITY WAS DOWN BY 5 PERCENT AND HUIAN COUNTY HAD THE GREATEST DECLINE WITH DROP IN THE RETAIL PRICE INDEX OF 5.5 PERCENT COMPARED WITH OCTOBER 1997. A RANDOM SAMPLE SURVEY OF 600 DEPOSITORS IN 20 CITY AND RURAL SAVINGS INSTITUTIONS REPORTED IN THE DECEMBER 14 QUANZHOU WANBAO FOUND THAT THE PROPORTION OF REPORTS OF HIGHER INCOME DECLINED OVER THE PAST YEAR (HALF REPORT NO CHANGE). THE SURVEY ALSO REVEALED A BROAD CONSENSUS THAT

INFORMATION IS OFTEN INACCURATE, SAID THE SCHOLAR. END NOTE]

FUJIAN TRADITIONAL MUSIC CONCERTS IN THE PARK

---

6. BY THE PARK IN QUANZHOU CITY CENTER, AMATEUR MUSICAL TROUPES PLAY TRADITIONAL FUJIAN (MINNAN INYUE -- MININ) MUSIC TO LARGE CROWDS. THE CHINESE DIALECT AND THE MUSICAL STYLE, WHICH SCHOLARS SAY IS DESCENDED FROM THE COURT STYLE OF THE SONG DYNASTY OF ONE THOUSAND YEARS AGO, ARE THE SAME AS IN TAIWAN JUST 100 MILES AWAY. ONE MUSICAL TROUPE PLAYED UNDER A BANNER DONATED BY CHEN SHUIBIAN ON HIS 1989 VISIT TO QUANZHOU FIVE YEARS BEFORE CHEN BECAME THE MAYOR OF TAIPEI. THE LANGUAGE, THE MUSIC, THE EVER-PRESENT TEA SHOPS AND PERHAPS EVEN THE ORDERLINESS OF THE CITY COMPARED WITH BEIJING AND SOME OTHER CITIES IN NORTHERN CHINA GAVE ESTOFF THE IMPRESSION THAT QUANZHOU IS IN A REGION WITH A QUITE DISTINCT CULTURE OF ITS OWN. ONE QUANZHOU MAN TOLD ESTOFF, "YOU SEE OUR MUSIC HAS A MUCH MORE REFINED STYLE THAN THE CLASSICAL CHINESE MUSIC IN THE BEIJING STYLE".

CORRUPTION AND CORRUPTION FIGHTING IN FAMILY PLANNING

---

7. ONE QUANZHOU RESIDENT TOLD ESTOFF THAT CORRUPTION IS A SERIOUS PROBLEM IN QUANZHOU AS IN MANY OTHER CHINESE CITIES. ESTOFF WAS TOLD THAT NOT JUST STRICT FAMILY PLANNING RULES BUT THEIR UNEVEN APPLICATION, AS WELL, CAUSES RESENTMENT IN MANY RURAL DISTRICTS OUTSIDE OF UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 09 BEIJING 000475

WHITE HOUSE FOR OSTP/DBEHRING AND OVP
DEPT FOR EAP/CM AND PRM/POP/MARGARET POLLACK
DEPT PASS USAID/POPULATION/BARBARA CRANE
USDOC PASS CENSUS
USDA FAS FOR CMP, ARS, AND ERS
STATE PASS USTR FOR CASSIDY AND POPOVICH

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: SENV, SOCI, ECON, EAGR, PGOV, NTDB, UNFPA, CH
SUBJECT: QUANZHOU, FUJIAN -- A TRAVELER'S TALE

QUANZHOU. THE RICH AND WELL-CONNECTED ARE ABLE TO EVADE RULES AND HAVE AN ADDITIONAL CHILD BY JUST PAYING A FINE. THE SPREAD OF CORRUPTION IS THE GREATEST THREAT TO SOCIETY, SAID THE RESIDENT. EVEN OFFICIAL POSITIONS ARE BOUGHT AND SOLD SOMETIMES, HE SAID. A FAMILY PLANNING NOTICE POSTED ON A QUANZHOU STREET TRANSLATED AT THE END OF THIS REPORT DETAILS LOCAL POLICY ON MARRIAGE AGE, PERMISSION TO HAVE A CHILD, AND RULES AGAINST SEX-SELECTIVE ABORTION.

8. ANOTHER QUANZHOU RESIDENT TOLD ESTOFF THAT NEXT YEAR, WHEN HIS SON REACHES AGE TWELVE, HE WILL FINALLY HAVE PAID OFF THE FAMILY PLANNING FINE IN FULL. QUANZHOU COUPLES WHO HAVE AN ADDITIONAL CHILD IN VIOLATION OF THE

RULES PAY A FINE OF BETWEEN TWO AND THREE TIMES THE COUPLE'S COMBINED ANNUAL INCOME.

A CAMPAIGN AGAINST SEX-SELECTIVE ABORTIONS

---

9. THE OCTOBER 3 WANBAO REPORTS ON A CAMPAIGN BY THE LOCAL FAMILY PLANNING AUTHORITIES TO STOP SEX-SELECTIVE ABORTION USING ULTRASOUND IN NANAN CITY. THE CAMPAIGN INCLUDED EDUCATION OF HEALTH PROFESSIONALS AND A PUBLIC EDUCATION USING RADIO, TELEVISION AND POSTED NOTICES. NEW PROCEDURES WERE IMPLEMENTED. ULTRASOUND B PROCEDURES MUST BE CONDUCTED BY TWO OR MORE PEOPLE. PEOPLE WHO CONDUCT ULTRASOUND EXAMINATIONS MUST SIGN AN AGREEMENT ACKNOWLEDGING THAT THEY WILL BE FIRED AND PROSECUTED IF ILLEGAL FETAL SEX DETERMINATION IS DISCOVERED. A WOMAN WHO HAD ILLEGAL ABORTIONS ON THE BASIS OF A SEX DETERMINATION LOSE THEIR FAMILY PLANNING CERTIFICATE (PERMISSION TO HAVE A CHILD) AND MUST PAY A LARGE FINE.

COMMENT: SEX SELECTIVE ABORTION AND SEX RATIO SKEWING

---

10. SKEWED SEX RATIOS, NOTES CHINESE DEMOGRAPHER MA YINGTONG [STC: 7456 3467 6639] IN THE SEPTEMBER 1998 ISSUE OF POPULATION AND ECONOMICS [RENKOU YU JINGJI] APPEARED FIRST IN THE CITIES AND DEVELOPED AREA WHERE PEOPLE HAD ACCESS TO ULTRASOUND MACHINES. ONLY AFTER THE MACHINES HAD SPREAD TO RURAL CHINA DID RURAL CHINESE SEX RATIOS BCOME HIGHER THAN IN THE MORE DEVELOPED AREAS. FETAL SEX DETERMINATION FOR THE PURPOSE OF SEX-SELECTIE ABORTION HAS BEEN BANNED MANY TIMES IN CHINA SNCE THE 1980S. MA ESTIMATES THAT IN 1989, WHEN TE SEX RATIO AT BIRTH WAS 113, IF A NORMAL SEX RAIO IS 107:100 (THIS MA CONSIDERS TO BE THE HIGH END OF THENORMAL RANGE), THEN "AT LEAST 14.28 PERENT OF ALL MOTHERS HAD THE SEX OF THEIR FETUS DEERMINED AND SO 6.9 PERCENT OF THE FEMALE FETUSESWERE ABORTED". IF MA'S ANALYSIS IS CORRECT, THE OMINALLY ILLEGAL PRACTICE OF SEX SELECTIVE ABORTIONIS VERY WIDESPREAD. IF, AS SOME OTHER REPUTABLE HINESE DEMOGRAPHERS ARGUE, SEX SELECTIVE ABORTIO CAUSES ONLY HALF THE SEX SKEWING, THEN MA'S ESTIMATES WOULD BE HALVED BUT STILL REMAIN SIGNIFICANT. SEX SELECTIVE ABORTION HAS BEEN BANNED BY THE CHINESE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT AND BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTS MANY TIMES, YET LIKE MANY OTHER GOVERNMENT ORDERS, THE BANS ARE OFTEN QUICKLY FORGOTTEN OR IGNORED.

A PARTY ORDER AND CAMPAIGN AGAINST THE FAKING OF OFFICIAL STATISTICS

---

11. A FRONT PAGE ARTICLE IN THE OCTOBER 7 QUANZHOU WANBAO CALLED ON PEOPLE TO CALL A HOTLINE CREATED BY THE QUANZHOU CITY GOVERNMENT TO FIGHT THE FALSIFICATION OF STATISTICS. THE HOTLINE IS PART OF QUANZHOU CITY'S EFFORT TO IMPLEMENT THE RECENT ORDER "NOTICE OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY CENTRAL COMMITTEE OFFICE AND THE STATE COUNCIL

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 09 BEIJING 000475

WHITE HOUSE FOR OSTP/DBEHRING AND OVP
DEPT FOR EAP/CM AND PRM/POP/MARGARET POLLACK
DEPT PASS USAID/POPULATION/BARBARA CRANE
USDOC PASS CENSUS
USDA FAS FOR CMP, ARS, AND ERS
STATE PASS USTR FOR CASSIDY AND POPOVICH

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: SENV, SOCI, ECON, EAGR, PGOV, NTDB, UNFPA, CH
SUBJECT: QUANZHOU, FUJIAN -- A TRAVELER'S TALE

OFFICE ON RESOLUTELY OPPOSING AND STOPPING THE FALSIFICATION OF STATISTICS". A DECEMBER 22 FRONT PAGE COMMENTARY IN THE FUJIAN CAPITAL CITY NEWSPAPER FUZHOU RIBAO EXPLAINED THE REASONS FOR THIS CAMPAIGN.

12. "A FUJIAN PROVINCE STATISTICAL REGULATIONS ENFORCEMENT GROUP THROUGH FORMAL INVESTIGATIONS AND UNDERCOVER WORK DISCOVERED THAT SOME UNITS KEEP TWO SETS OF BOOKS. SOME UNITS MAKE FALSE REPORTS ABOUT THEIR PRODUCTION AND INCOME. THEY MAKE EXAGGERATED REPORTS TO SUPERVISORY UNITS IN ORDER TO WIN AWARDS. TO THE TAX DEPARTMENTS THEY REPORT VERY LOW FIGURES SO AS TO EVADE TAXATION. SOME RURAL ORGANIZATIONS UNDERREPORT THE NUMBER OF BIRTHS ABOVE FAMILY PLANNING TARGETS AS WELL AS CRIME STATISTICS. THEY MAKE FALSE REPORTS SO AS TO ATTRACT BUSINESSES AND INVESTMENT. ALL THESE FALSIFICATIONS ARE THE WORK OF INDIVIDUALS OR SMALL GROUPS OF PEOPLE.

13. "THE FALSIFICATION OF STATISTICS IS SPREADING IN SOME REGIONS AND IN SOME DEPARTMENTS. THE BASIC REASON IS THAT THE LEADERS OF THESE REGIONS AND DEPARTMENTS WANT TO SHOW THEY HAVE "GLORIOUS ACHIEVEMENTS". IN THIS WAY THEY COUNT ON WINNING THE TRUST OF HIGHER LEVELS AND PROMOTIONS. THEY REPORT GOOD NEWS BUT NOT BAD NEWS. THEY PUFF UP ACHIEVEMENTS AND HIDE SHORTCOMINGS. THEY PLAY ALL KINDS OF GAMES WITH STATISTICS. ON THE OTHER HAND, MANY HIGHER-UPS JUST ACCEPT THE REPORTS AND READ THE STATISTICS. THEY NEVER GO OUT THEMSELVES TO TAKE A LOOK AND SO THEY ARE VERY EASILY FOOLED. IN SOME REGIONS AND DEPARTMENTS, THERE ARE LEADERS WHO INSIST THAT UNREALISTIC GOALS AND VERY DIFFICULT TASKS BE ACHIEVED AND APPLY PRESSURE AT EACH LEVEL. THE NATURAL RESULT IS TO FORCE UP ALL KINDS OF TRASH FROM BELOW.

14. "THE FALSE STATISTICS CRISIS IS VERY GRAVE. THE BAD STATISTICS PUT FALSE INFORMATION IN THE HANDS OF LEADERS AT EVERY LEVEL. THE RESULTS OF BAD INFORMATION IS VERY OFTEN BAD DECISIONS. THE BAD STATISTICS PROVIDE FALSE INFORMATION TO THE MARKET AND TO COMPANIES. THIS CAN VERY EASILY LEAD TO A BUBBLE ECONOMY. FALSE STATISTICS ARE A SERIOUS THREAT TO THE CHINESE NATION. FALSE STATISTICS DAMAGE THE WORK AND INTERESTS OF THE STATE AND OF PEOPLE IN EVERY AREA. THEY ALSO DAMAGE THE AUTHORITY AND CREDIBILITY OF THE GOVERNMENT", CONCLUDED THE FUZHOU RIBAO FRONT PAGE COMMENTARY.

---
30 YEAR LAND CONTRACTS AWARDED IN RURAL QUANZHOU
---

15. FROM THE NOVEMBER 3, 1998 QUANZHOU WANBAO: "TAIPING VILLAGE IS THE TRIAL SITE FOR THE FOR YONGPING COUNTY VILLAGE COLLECTIVE LAND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY CERTIFICATES AND THE FIRST VILLAGE IN QUANZHOU CITY TO BE SO DESIGNATED. THE CERTIFICATES HANDED OUT IN THIS CEREMONY INVOLVED 14 VILLAGE ORGANIZATIONS, 510 HOUSEHOLDS COMPRISING 2200 PEOPLE, AND CONTRACTS COMPRISING 296.314 MU [NEARLY 20 HECTARES]. THERE WAS A FESTIVE AIR AS THE CERTIFICATES WERE HANDED OUT IN THE VILLAGE COUNCIL MEETING ROOM. VILLAGER LI CHUBIN SAID HAPPILY AS HE RECEIVED HIS CERTIFICATE, "WHEN PLANTING TREES, BAMBOO, AND FRUIT WE NEED AT LEAST THREE - FIVE YEARS AND USUALLY TEN OR MORE YEARS BEFORE WE CAN GET A HARVEST. THE FARMERS ARE AFRAID THAT GOVERNMENT POLICY WILL CHANGE SO THEY DON'T INVEST. THIS MAKES THE SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTIVITY OF THE LAND DECLINE. BUT WITH THE CERTIFICATE IN MY HAND I WON'T HAVE THESE CONSTRAINTS AND CAN GO OUT A GET A LOT DONE." FOR THE PAST SEVERAL YEARS, QUANZHOU CITY HAS MADE STABILIZING AND IMPROVING THE CONTRACT RESPONSIBILITY SYSTEM A TOP PRIORITY. THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT WORK. SOON FUJIAN PROVINCE WILL GIVE ALL FARMERS VILLAGE COLLECTIVE LAND MANAGEMENT AUTHORIZATION CERTIFICATES."
UNCLAS SECTION 05 OF 09 BEIJING 000475

WHITE HOUSE FOR OSTP/DBEHRING AND OVP
DEPT FOR EAP/CM AND PRM/POP/MARGARET POLLACK
DEPT PASS USAID/POPULATION/BARBARA CRANE
USDOC PASS CENSUS
USDA FAS FOR CMP, ARS, AND ERS
STATE PASS USTR FOR CASSIDY AND POPOVICH

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: SENV, SOCI, ECON, EAGR, PGOV, NTDB, UNFPA, CH
SUBJECT: QUANZHOU, FUJIAN -- A TRAVELER'S TALE

COMMENT: CHINESE ACADEMICS SAY RESTORATION OF PRIVATE PROPERTY CAN HELP SOLVE AGRICULTURAL ILLS
---

16. EXTENDING THE TERM OF LAND CONTRACTS FROM FIFTEEN TO THIRTY YEARS BEGAN WHEN MANY LAND CONTRACTS GIVEN OUT IN THE EARLY 1980S CAME UP FOR RENEWAL IN THE MID 1990S. ACCORDING TO A LATE 1997 PRESS REPORT, THE 30-YEAR CONTRACTS HAD BEEN EXTENDED IN MANY BUT NOT ALL AREAS OF CHINA. GIVING THE FARMERS MORE DECISION MAKING POWER AND A LONGER TERM CONTRACT ARE SOME OF THE MOST IMPORTANT TRENDS IN CHINA TODAY. CHINESE LEADERS SAY THAT THEY WANT TO REDUCE INTERFERENCE BY LOCAL OFFICIALS IN THE INDEPENDENT DECISION-MAKING OF FARMERS. THIS POINT IS MADE EMPHATICALLY IN THE REPORT OF THE GUANGDONG CP PARTY CHAIRMAN LI CHANGCHUN [STC: 2621 7022 2504] TO THE GUANGDONG PROVINCE PARTY CONGRESS PRINTED ON PAGE ONE OF

NANFANG RIBAO [GUANGZHOU] ON NOVEMBER 12, 1998. IN SOME AREAS, THE CONTRACT SYSTEM HAS HELPED ATTRACT FOREIGN INVESTORS IN CHINESE AGRICULTURE.

17. CHINESE LEADERS ALSO WANT FARMERS WHO, GIVEN THE PRC'S HISTORY OF RADICAL POLICY SWINGS, DOUBT THAT ANY POLICY WILL LAST FOR LONG, WILL BE ABSOLUTELY CONVINCED THAT THEY ARE SECURE IN THEIR LAND CONTRACTS. THEY SEE THESE MEASURES AS THE KEYS TO BOOSTING CHINA'S LOW AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIVITY. BUT THERE ARE MANY OBSTACLES. ONE IS THE LACK OF A LAND REGISTRATION SYSTEM TO PROVE TITLE AND MAP OUT A LAND CLAIM. THE THIRTY YEAR CONTRACT TERM IS WRITTEN INTO THE NEW LAND MANAGEMENT LAW [TUDI GUANLIFA]. THE NEW LAW ALSO STRENGTHENS LEGAL PROTECTIONS FOR FARMERS BY REQUIRING HIGHER LEVEL REVIEW OF ANY CONVERSION OF AGRICULTURAL LAND TO A NON-AGRICULTURAL USE.

18. THE EXTENSION OF THE LAND CONTRACT TERM FROM 15 TO 30 YEARS PROVIDES SOME BUT NOT ALL OF THE INCENTIVES OF LAND OWNERSHIP. SINCE THE FIRST FIFTEEN YEAR CONTRACTS WERE EXTENDED TO THIRTY YEARS IN THE MID 1990S, THE PRC MASS MEDIA HAS REPORTED ON THE BENEFITS OF LONGER TERM CONTRACTS FOR BOOSTING LONG-TERM INVESTMENT IN AGRICULTURAL LAND. IN SOME AREAS WITH MARGINAL LAND, INHERITABLE CONTRACTS FOR AS LONG AS 80 YEARS HAVE BEEN GRANTED.

COLLECTIVE OWNERSHIP: A SACRED PRINCIPLE IS QUESTIONED

---

19. TWO CHINESE UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS WHO SPECIALIZE IN ENVIRONMENTAL AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT STUDIES HAVE TOLD ESTOFF THAT THAT THE REAL SOLUTION TO LOW INVESTMENT IN AND LOW PRODUCTIVITY IN AGRICULTURE IS TO GIVE THE FARMERS CLEAR OWNERSHIP OF LAND. THE PROFESSORS ALSO SAY THAT WHILE MANY CHINESE ACADEMICS BELIEVE THE RESTORATION OF PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NECESSARY, THEY CAN TALK ONLY AROUND THE EDGES OF THIS THESIS. CHINESE SCHOLARS ARE NOT ALLOWED TO PUBLISH ARTICLES OR PRESENT PAPERS IN CONFERENCES CALLING FOR THE RESTORATION OF THE PRIVATE OWNERSHIP OF LAND.

20. THE STANDARD CHINESE COMMUNIST PARTY EXPLANATION OF WHY MARKET METHODS ARE BEING USED BY CHINA IS THAT CHINA IS USING WESTERN METHODS TO STRENGTHEN SOCIALISM RESEMBLES THE ZHONGTI XIYONG "CHINESE IN THE MAIN, BUT THE WESTERN FOR THE USEFUL" FORMULATION FAVORED BY NINETEENTH CENTURY CHINESE CONSERVATIVES. THE COLLECTIVE OWNERSHIP OF LAND IS A BEDROCK PRINCIPAL OF COMMUNISM AND SO MOST RESISTANT TO CHANGE. YET IN CHINESE PUBLICATIONS ON NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AS WELL AS IN AGRICULTURE CAN BE SEEN A GROWING RECOGNITION THAT THE COLLECTIVE OWNERSHIP SYSTEM IS THE ROOT OF THE PROBLEM. THE CHINESE UNCLAS SECTION 06 OF 09 BEIJING 000475

WHITE HOUSE FOR OSTP/DBEHRING AND OVP
DEPT FOR EAP/CM AND PRM/POP/MARGARET POLLACK

DEPT PASS USAID/POPULATION/BARBARA CRANE
USDOC PASS CENSUS
USDA FAS FOR CMP, ARS, AND ERS
STATE PASS USTR FOR CASSIDY AND POPOVICH

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: SENV, SOCI, ECON, EAGR, PGOV, NTDB, UNFPA, CH
SUBJECT: QUANZHOU, FUJIAN -- A TRAVELER'S TALE

ACADEMY OF SCIENCES SUPPORTED STUDY "CHINESE RESOURCE TRENDS AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY" [ZHONGGUO ZIYUAN TAISHI YU KAIFA FANGLUUE] BY HE XIYU ET AL, PUBLISHED BY HUBEI KEXUE JISHU CHUBANSHE] IN MAY 1997 IS ONE EXAMPLE.

IN THE LOCAL PRESS: CHINESE LAW NEEDS PRIVACY CONCEPT; FLYING SAUCERS VISIT QUANZHOU

--- CHINESE LAW NEEDS PRIVACY CONCEPT [QUANZHOU WANBAO, NOVEMBER 16, 1998] EVERYONE THINKS THAT THEY HAVE A SACRED RIGHT TO PRIVACY. BUT AN EXAMINATION OF CHINESE LAWS SHOWS THAT THERE IS NO MENTION OF A CITIZEN'S RIGHT TO PRIVACY. THIS IS A SERIOUS SHORTCOMING IN CHINA'S LEGAL SYSTEM. A WIDESPREAD PROBLEM TODAY IS IMPLEMENTING THE LAW ON LEGAL PROCEDURES. STRICT OBSERVANCE OF THIS LAW ON PROCEDURES IS AN IMPORTANT GUARANTEE OF THE FAIRNESS OF JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS. SINCE CHINESE LAW DOES NOT HAVE THE CONCEPT OF A "RIGHT TO PRIVACY" LEGAL OFFICIALS CAN EASILY BECOME BIASED AS THEY WORK ON A CASE. THE PEOPLE HANDLING THE CASE MAY NOT RECOGNIZE PRIVATE AFFAIRS AS BEING PRIVATE. THIS MAKES IT HARDER TO PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF THE PERSON WHO ARE INVOLVED IN THE CASE. SEE "IS THERE A RIGHT TO PRIVACY" AT HTTP://WWW.USEMBASSY-CHINA.GOV/ENGLISH/SANDT/PRIVLAW.HTML FOR A FULL TRANSLATION OF THIS ARTICLE.

-- FLYING SAUCER REPORT [QUANZHOU WANBAO DECEMBER 17]: SEVERAL RESIDENTS OF NAN'AN, INCLUDING A JOURNALIST, SAW AN OVAL SHAPED WHITE, SHINY UFO IN THE SOUTHWESTERN SKY AT 11 PM ON THE NIGHT OF DECEMBER 16. THE OBJECT DARKENED AS IT MOVED TO THE LEFT AND BRIGHTENED AS IT MOVED TO THE RIGHT. THE OBJECT STAYED IN SIGHT FOR TWO HOURS. [COMMENT: ACCORDING TO THE XIAMEN NEWSPAPERS, ANOTHER UFO VISITED THE XIAMEN AREA FURTHER SOUTH IN LATE NOVEMBER. UFOS ARE AS POPULAR IN CHINA AS THEY ARE IN THE UNITED STATES. X-FILES VIDEO DISCS AND STORIES ABOUT THE SUPPOSED ALIEN LANDING AT ROSWELL, NEW MEXICO CAN BE FOUND IN CHINESE STORES. THE LANZHOU MAGAZINE UFO RESEARCH [FEIDIE YANJIU] BOASTS THAT IT IS THE HIGHEST CIRCULATION UFO MAGAZINE IN THE WORLD. END COMMENT]

QUANZHOU ON THE INTERNET

-- QUANZHOU EVENING NEWS [QUANZHOU WANBAO], THE QUANZHOU COMMUNIST PARTY COMMITTEE NEWSPAPER IN CHINESE AT HTTP://CITIES.FZ.FJ.CN/FUJIAN(UNDERSTRIKE)W/NEWS/FZB/INDEX.HTML THIS SITE IS UPDATED DAILY.

-- WINDOW ON QUANZHOU IN CHINESE AT
HTTP://CITIES.FZ.FJ.CN/FUJIAN(UNDERSTRIKE)W/CITY/QUANZHOU
/C-INDEX.HTML

-- CHINA TELECOM QUANZHOU AT HTTP://WWW.QZ.FJ.CN/ HAS
MANY QUANZHOU LINKS INCLUDING TOURIST INFORMATION, CHAT
ROOMS, AND PERSONAL WEBPAGES.

-- QUANZHOU FORUM AT HTTP://QZ.FREESERVERS.COM/ IN
CHINESE. A BBS AND ONLINE DISCUSSION FORUM LINKED TO AN
ONLINE FORUM WEBSITE OF BESEEN.COM OF TEXAS.
SAMPLES FROM THE QUANZHOU ONLINE FORUM: "THE DEVELOPMENT
OF QUANZHOU IS STILL BEING HELD BACK FOR MANY YEARS
BECAUSE OF TENSION IN THE TAIWAN STRAITS. WHAT A BIG LIE!
HOW LONG CAN WE STAND FOR THAT OLD EXCUSE!", "THE
PREVIOUS MAYOR OF QUANZHOU WAS NOT ONLY A PIG BUT ALL HE
CARED ABOUT WAS MONEY", AND "THE PEOPLE OF QUANZHOU HAVE
SUFFERED FOR MANY YEARS FROM THE ABYSMAL QUALITY OF CITY
PLANNING..."

-- THE QUANZHOU CHAT ROOM IN CHINESE AT
HTTP://WWW.QZ.FJ.CN/CHAT30/
UNCLAS SECTION 07 OF 09 BEIJING 000475

WHITE HOUSE FOR OSTP/DBEHRING AND OVP
DEPT FOR EAP/CM AND PRM/POP/MARGARET POLLACK
DEPT PASS USAID/POPULATION/BARBARA CRANE
USDOC PASS CENSUS
USDA FAS FOR CMP, ARS, AND ERS
STATE PASS USTR FOR CASSIDY AND POPOVICH

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: SENV, SOCI, ECON, EAGR, PGOV, NTDB, UNFPA, CH
SUBJECT: QUANZHOU, FUJIAN -- A TRAVELER'S TALE

-- WINDOW ON FUJIAN PROVINCE IN ENGLISH AT
HTTP://CITIES.FZ.FJ.CN/FUJIAN(UNDERSTRIKE)W/EINDEX.HTML
AND IN CHINESE AT HTTP://CITIES.FZ.FJ.CN/

-- FUJIAN WINDOW IN CHINESE AT HTTP://CHINA-
WINDOW.COM/FUJIAN_W/ FUJIAN WINDOW LINKS TO MANY FUJIAN
NEWSPAPER AND EVEN TO REAL AUDIO FILES OF FUJIAN
PROVINCIAL RADIO BROADCASTS IN MANDARIN CHINESE AND IN
THE MINNAN (TAIWANESE) DIALECT OF CHINESE. FOURTEEN
NEWSPAPERS AS WELL AS REAL AUDIO INTERNET BROADCASTS FROM
THREE RADIO STATIONS AND ONE TELEVISION STATION ARE
LISTED ON THIS SITE. FUJIAN WINDOW ENGLISH VERSION AT
HTTP://CHINA-WINDOW.COM/FUJIAN_W/EINDEX.HTML INCLUDES
INFORMATION FOR INVESTORS.

-- FUJIAN PROVINCE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION BUREAU IN
CHINESE AT HTTP://FJEPB.FJ.CN.NET

-- YAHOO! CHINESE AT
HTTP://GBCHINESE.YAHOO.COM/REGIONAL/COUNTRIES/CHINA/PROVI
NCES__REGIONS_AND_MUNICIPALITIES/FUJIAN/NEWS_AND_MEDIA/

A CHINESE-LANGUAGE GUIDE TO THE FUJIAN PROVINCE MASS MEDIA.

APPENDIX: QUANZHOU REGION FAMILY PLANNING REGULATIONS

THE REGULATIONS BELOW ARE TRANSLATED FROM A NOTICE POSTED ON THE SIDE OF A BUILDING OFF A BUSY STREET IN THE MIDDLE OF QUANZHOU, FUJIAN PROVINCE. A NEARBY SHOPKEEPER SAID THAT THE RULES WERE POSTED ABOUT THREE YEARS AGO BY THE LI DISTRICT AUTHORITIES. THIS DISTRICT IN 1997 WAS BROKEN UP INTO SEVERAL SMALLER DISTRICTS ENCOMPASSING QUANZHOU CITY AND ITS SURROUNDING AREAS.

TRANSLATION BEGINS

FAMILY PLANNING POLICIES, LAWS AND REGULATIONS

THE OVERALL PLANNING POLICY OF CHINA IS TO: CONTROL THE SIZE OF THE POPULATION, IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF THE POPULATION, BRING POPULATION GROWTH TO A LEVEL APPROPRIATE TO THE GROWTH OF SOCIETY AND THE ECONOMY AND INTO HARMONY WITH RESOURCE USE, THE ECOLOGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT.

FERTILITY POLICY:

FERTILITY POLICY ENCOURAGES LATE MARRIAGE, FORBIDS BIRTHS OUTSIDE OF FAMILY PLANNING, PROMOTES HAVING CHILDREN LATE, AND FORBIDS EARLY MARRIAGE AND HAVING CHILDREN EARLY. FERTILITY POLICY ALSO FORBIDS THE ILLEGAL GIVING UP FOR ADOPTION AND ADOPTION OF CHILDREN.

IF BOTH HUSBAND AND WIFE ARE FARMERS: A MAN SHOULD NOT MARRY BEFORE HE IS 22 FULL YEARS OF AGE AND A WOMAN 20 FULL YEARS OF AGE. [TRANSLATOR'S NOTE: ZHOU SUI - AGE SINCE BIRTH AS OPPOSED TO THE TRADITIONAL CHINESE RECKONING WHICH MAKES A CHILD ONE YEAR OF AGE AT BIRTH AND ANOTHER YEAR OLDER AT THE NEXT SPRING FESTIVAL. END NOTE] AT THE TIME OF THE BIRTH OF THEIR FIRST CHILD, THE MAN SHOULD BE NO YOUNGER THAN 22 YEARS, 10 MONTHS AND THE WOMAN 20 YEARS, 10 MONTHS. IF THE FIRST CHILD IS A BOY, ADDITIONAL BIRTHS ARE NOT PERMITTED (EXCEPT IN THOSE CASES IN WHICH FORMAL PERMISSION HAS BEEN GRANTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH FAMILY PLANNING REGULATIONS). IF THE FIRST CHILD IS A GIRL, THE COUPLE MAY BE GRANTED PERMISSION UPON APPLICATION TO HAVE ANOTHER CHILD BUT THERE MUST BE A SPACING OF AT LEAST FOUR FULL YEARS BETWEEN THE BIRTHS OF THE FIRST AND SECOND CHILDREN.

UNCLAS SECTION 08 OF 09 BEIJING 000475

WHITE HOUSE FOR OSTP/DBEHRING AND OVP
DEPT FOR EAP/CM AND PRM/POP/MARGARET POLLACK
DEPT PASS USAID/POPULATION/BARBARA CRANE
USDOC PASS CENSUS
USDA FAS FOR CMP, ARS, AND ERS
STATE PASS USTR FOR CASSIDY AND POPOVICH

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: SENV, SOCI, ECON, EAGR, PGOV, NTDB, UNFPA, CH
SUBJECT: QUANZHOU, FUJIAN -- A TRAVELER'S TALE

IF BOTH THE HUSBAND AND THE WIFE ARE CADRES OR PROFESSIONAL WORKERS OR LIVE IN A CITY OR TOWNSHIP, THEN THE LATE MARRIAGE, LATE BIRTH RULE APPLIES TO THEM. A COUPLE MAY HAVE ONLY ONE CHILD (EXCEPT IN THOSE CASES IN WHICH FORMAL PERMISSION HAS BEEN GRANTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH FAMILY PLANNING REGULATIONS). THE LATE MARRIAGE REGULATION STIPULATES A MINIMUM AGE AT THE TIME OF MARRIAGE OF 25 FULL YEARS FOR MEN AND 23 FULL YEARS FOR WOMEN. A LATE BIRTH IS A BIRTH OF A FIRST CHILD TO A MARRIED WOMAN AT AGE 24 OR OLDER OR TO A WOMAN WHO GETS MARRIED AND HAS A CHILD AFTER THE LATE BIRTH AGE.

IN THE CASE OF A FARMER COUPLE WHO HAVE A BOY, A COUPLE IN WHICH THE HUSBAND OR WIFE IS A PROFESSIONAL CADRE OR LIVE IN A CITY OR TOWNSHIP, THE COUPLE SHALL APPLY FOR AN ONLY ONE CHILD CERTIFICATE WITHIN THREE MONTHS OF THE BIRTH OF THEIR CHILD.

COUPLES WHO WISH TO HAVE A CHILD AND MEET THESE CONDITIONS MUST APPLY FOR A "FAMILY PLANNING CERTIFICATE". ANY PREGNANCY AND BIRTH TO A COUPLE WHICH DOES NOT POSSESS A "FAMILY PLANNING CERTIFICATE" IS CONSIDERED TO BE A PREGNANCY AND BIRTH NOT IN ACCORD WITH FAMILY PLANNING. IF A WOMAN HOLDING SUCH A CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BECOME PREGNANT DURING THE PERIOD SPECIFIED BY THE "FAMILY PLANNING CERTIFICATE" SHE MUST MAKE ANOTHER APPLICATION TO THE ORGAN WHICH ISSUED THE ORIGINAL CERTIFICATE.

II. BIRTH CONTROL TECHNIQUES POLICY

A WOMAN WHO MARRIES EARLY MUST USE AN INTRAUTERINE LOOP OR AN IMPLANT [NOTE: SIMILAR TO NORPLANT. END NOTE] UNTIL ARRANGEMENTS FOR BIRTH AT THE LATE BIRTH AGE CAN BE MADE. WITHIN THREE MONTHS AFTER THE BIRTH OF THE FIRST CHILD, A COUPLE MUST ADOPT AN EFFECTIVE FAMILY PLANNING MEASURE. WITHIN THREE MONTHS OF THE BIRTH OF A SECOND CHILD, EITHER THE HUSBAND OR THE WIFE MUST BE STERILIZED. STERILIZATION IN ORDER TO HAVE A CHILD OUTSIDE THE FAMILY PLANNING REGULATIONS IS FORBIDDEN. [TRANSLATOR'S NOTE: ACCORDING TO A CHINESE PHYSICIAN WHO DID FAMILY PLANNING WORK IN A FACTORY, "JIN ZHI BAOTAI JIEZHA" FORBIDS THE PRACTICE OF SOME RURAL WOMEN WHO, WHEN PREGNANT WITH AN ADDITIONAL CHILD, HAVE A TUBAL LIGATION IN ORDER TO OBTAIN A FAMILY PLANNING CERTIFICATE. THUS THEY ESCAPE FAMILY PLANNING CHECKS AND THEY CAN GIVE BIRTH TO THEIR CHILD. END NOTE] SUPPLEMENTARY MEASURES SHOULD BE TAKEN TO ADDRESS A PREGNANCY ARISING OUTSIDE FAMILY PLANNING.

FOR WOMEN USING INTRAUTERINE LOOPS, THE LOOP SHOULD BE INSPECTED ONCE EVERY SEASON. COUPLES WHO HAVE JUST MARRIED AND DO NOT YET HAVE A FAMILY PLANNING CERTIFICATE, COUPLES WHO HAVE A CERTIFICATE BUT HAVE NOT

HAD A CHILD, OR AFTER THE BIRTH OF A CHILD HAVE NOT YET IMPLEMENTED BIRTH CONTROL MEASURES, A MAN WITHIN ONE YEAR OF STERILIZATION OR A WOMAN WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF STERILIZATION, SHALL USE BIRTH CONTROL DRUGS OR APPARATUS. IN SUCH CASES THE WOMAN SHALL BE CHECKED FOR PREGNANCY EACH SEASON AND WOMAN USING A CONTRACEPTIVE IMPLANT SHALL BE EXAMINED ONCE EVERY HALF YEAR. SEX-SELECTIVE ABORTION IS FORBIDDEN AND DOING A ABORTION ON ONE'S OWN IS FORBIDDEN.

III. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

COUPLES WHO HAVE A CHILD OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF THE FAMILY PLANNING REGULATIONS ARE ASSESSED A "FEE FOR AN UNPLANNED BIRTH" [JIHUA SHENGYU WAI SHENGYU FEI].

1. COUPLES WHO HAVE THEIR FIRST CHILD TOO EARLY OR VIOLATE THE RULE FOR SPACING THE FIRST AND THE SECOND CHILD ARE ASSESSED A FEE BETWEEN SIXTY AND ONE HUNDRED

WHITE HOUSE FOR OSTP/DBEHRING AND OVP
DEPT FOR EAP/CM AND PRM/POP/MARGARET POLLACK
DEPT PASS USAID/POPULATION/BARBARA CRANE
USDOC PASS CENSUS
USDA FAS FOR CMP, ARS, AND ERS
STATE PASS USTR FOR CASSIDY AND POPOVICH

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: SENV, SOCI, ECON, EAGR, PGOV, NTDB, UNFPA, CH
SUBJECT: QUANZHOU, FUJIAN -- A TRAVELER'S TALE

PERCENT THE COMBINED ANNUAL INCOME OF THE COUPLE.

2. COUPLES WHO HAVE MORE THAN ONE CHILD ARE ASSESSED BETWEEN TWO AND THREE TIMES THEIR COMBINED ANNUAL INCOME.

3. COUPLES WHICH HAVE TWO CHILDREN BEYOND WHAT THEY ARE ALLOWED UNDER FAMILY PLANNING REGULATIONS ARE ASSESSED BETWEEN FOUR AND SIX TIMES THEIR ANNUAL INCOME. HEAVIER ASSESSMENTS ARE LEVIED ON COUPLES WHO HAVE THREE OR MORE CHILDREN BEYOND WHAT IS PERMITTED UNDER FAMILY PLANNING REGULATIONS.

AN UNAUTHORIZED ADOPTIONS OF A CHILD IS HANDLED AS AN ADDITIONAL OUTSIDE OF FAMILY PLANNING BIRTH UNDER THE FAMILY PLANNING REGULATIONS.

[TRANSLATOR'S NOTE: INFORMAL ADOPTIONS BASED ON AGREEMENTS BETWEEN TWO FAMILIES THAT MIGHT BE RECOGNIZED OFFICIALLY ONLY MUCH LATER WHEN A CHANGE IS MADE IN A FAMILY REGISTER WHEN A NEED AROSE ARE TRADITIONAL IN SOUTHERN CHINA. HERE THE INTENT OF THE REGULATION IS TO ENSURE THAT ADOPTION IS NOT USED TO EVADE THE LIMITATION OF CHILDREN TO ONE OR TWO UNDER FAMILY PLANNING RULES. END NOTE]

ADDITIONAL PENALTIES ARE IMPOSED UPON EMPLOYEES OF
GOVERNMENT OR PARTY ORGANIZATIONS OR COMPANIES WHO
VIOLATE THE FAMILY PLANNING REGULATIONS AND SANCTIONS
UNDER GOVERNMENT OR PARTY DISCIPLINARY RULES.

LI [PTC: T442] REGION PEOPLES GOVERNMENT (PROPAGANDA
DEPARTMENT)

TRANSLATION ENDS

MCCAMILL

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 03 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 04 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 05 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 06 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 07 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 08 OF 09
<^SECT>SECTION: 09 OF 09

SUM: SUMS
<^SUM>SUMS
<^SUM>SUMS
<^SUM>SUMS
<^SUM>SUMS
<^SUM>SUMS
<^SUM>SUMS
<^SUM>SUMS
<^SUM>SUMS

TOR: 991140521A7 MCA44905
<^TOR>991140521B8 MCA44907
<^TOR>991140521A4 MCA44908
<^TOR>991140521A7 MCA44909
<^TOR>991140521B5 MCA44910
<^TOR>991140521A03 MCA44911
<^TOR>991140521A18 MCA44912
<^TOR>991140521A38 MCA44913
<^TOR>991140521A51 MCA44914

DIST:
DIT: ARMIES MARKITT BASES BOBBY CONNECTED HAMMONDS MOLTOVTYLE LOS
LIEBERTHAL BRAFLAM DRIVE PHITCHARD SCHMARTS VACCARO MCFARREN
DIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
003. cable	Lima TV Summary 020100: LIM 99-036 [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	03/02/99	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1999 - Dec 2000 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 530000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1999 - 12/15/2000]

2006-0474-F
ch114

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

INFO: ////
SUBJ: Lima TV Summary 020100: LIM 99-036

TEXT:

UNCLAS 6Z

WARNING: FTS_DOC_ID: FTS19990301001886

WARNING: A VIDEOTAPE OF THE PROGRAM SUMMARIZED BELOW CAN BE ORDERED FROM FBIS BY CALLING (b)(3) BETWEEN 0800 AND 1600 EST OR BY FAXING AN ORDER TO (b)(3). PLEASE SUPPLY THE TAPE NUMBER (FOUND ON SUBJECT LINE), YOUR NAME, PHONE NUMBER, AND OFFICE ADDRESS. TAPES NOT ORDERED WITHIN 30 DAYS WILL BE ERASED.

WARNING: TOPIC: POLITICAL,ECONOMIC,DOMESTIC,INTERNATIONAL

SERIAL: (b)(3)0203024299
PASS: ATTN BBC LATAM ATTN BBC VIDEO ATTN BBC PART5
COPY TO (b)(3)

COUNTRY: PERU
SUBJ: Lima TV Summary 020100: LIM 99-036

SOURCE: Lima America Television Network in Spanish 0100 GMT 2 Mar 99
TEXT:

["America Newscast;" fair video, audio reception: figures in brackets indicate time in minutes elapsed since start of program]

[FBIS Log]

1. [00] Announcer-read report: Headlines.

2. [02] Video report: President Fujimori today opened a meeting of American hemisphere justice ministers, attorneys general. In the afternoon Fujimori received US Attorney General Janet Reno at the Government Palace. Video shows footage of meeting, Gaviria, Fujimori, US ambassador Jett making statements, Attorney General Reno. (Texting)

3. [05] Video report: Student registration process began in state-owned schools. Education minister reiterated parents should not pay for tuition. Video shows parents forming line, school blackboard, facilities, parents, students making statements.

4. [07] Video report: This morning nine people were killed when a bus went off a cliff on a road in Huancavelica. Video shows crashed bus, rescue workers, bodies.

5. [09] Announcer-read report: News preview.

6. [11] Video report: In last few years Peru has reduced the number of hectares planted with coca leaf. Peasants in Apurimac valley region are growing coffee and cocoa bean. Video shows aerial view of Apurimac valley, river, farmer Leoncio Chavez making statements, helicopter, soldiers, project coordinator

making statements, cocoa bean plantation, coffee plant, pineapple plantation, roads, AID representative Marion Ford making statements.

7. [16] Announcer-read report: Coca leaf crop substitution plan conference to be held in Washington. Peruvian companies to present advantages of law to promote private investment in Amazon region.

8. [17] Video report: on four-year-old boy who was born without arms. Video shows boy eating with feet, mother making statements, boy playing piano, drawing with feet, father making statements, boy playing soccer with brothers.

9. [19] Video report: Residents in La Encantada neighborhood reported a private school began construction of parking zone in environmental protected area. Video shows parking lot under construction, resident making statements, palm trees, police officer, school principal making statements.

10. [21] Video report: Body of pregnant 25-year-old woman found in Panamericana Sur Highway. Video shows body of woman, police officers, police car.

11. [22] Announcer-read report: News preview.

12. [26] Video report: Numerous UFOs have been recently sighted in Peru. Video shows city skyline at night, UFO expert Sixto Paz making statements, UFO pictures, drawings.

13. [29] Video report: One hundred vehicles blocked by landslide on road connecting Ayacucho and the jungle. Video shows swollen river, road, onlookers, people crossing pedestrian bridge over river. No drinking water reported in Tingo Maria due to recent rains. Video shows cistern trucks, people getting water.

14. [31] Video report: Weather report.

15. [33] Video report: International news.

16. [35] Announcer-read report: News preview.

17. [37] Video report: Sports.

18. [46] Announcer-read report: News preview.

19. [48] Video report: Biographer Carlos Vidal said he will apologize to entertainer Gisela Valcarcel if public rejects his book. Video shows Vidal making statements.

20. [50] Video report: on local farmer keeping more than 600 birds at his farm. Video shows hen coop, birds, farmer making statements.

21. [52] Announcer-read report: Close of newscast.

THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT

Cable

PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: PATUZYUW RUCWAAA1713 0890217-UUUU--RHEHOND.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU
LINE3: P 300217Z MAR 99
LINE4: FM FBIS (b)(3)
OSRI: RUCWAAA
DTG: 300217Z MAR 99
ORIG: FBIS (b)(3)
TO: RUWMBKA/612 AINS DAVIS-MONTHAN AFB AZ//INTA//
RUEDADA/AFISA AMHS BOLLING AFB DC
RUQVKEW/AFIWC KELLY AFB TX//OSKC//
RUCBAIC/AIC NORFOLK VA
RUEHPE/AMEMBASSY LIMA
RUDKDA/BUDAPESTBETA
RUWMEGA/CDR 1-228 AVN REG FT KOBBE PM//R2//
RUWMEGA/CDR 1ST BDE 228TH AVN BN FT KOBBE
RUCMACC/CDR 4THPSYOPGP FT BRAGG NC//AOCP-POG-SB//
RUEOAYA/CDR NGIC CHARLOTTESVILLE VA
RUCMACC/CDR PSYOPGP FT BRAGG NC//ASOF-POG-SB//
RUERFCP/CDRUSARSO FT CLAYTON PM//SOCS-PA//
RUDHSIC/CDRUSASOIC WASH DC//DIS//
RHFJJXP/CINCLANTFLT DET SO NZ FT RODMAN PM
RUCXGRD/COGARD INTELCOORDCEN WASHINGTON DC
RUDPHMS/COLMGTOFC82DABNDIV
RUDPTUT/COLMGTOFCXVIIIABNCORPS
RUWGTCG/COMPACAREA COGARD ALAMEDA CA//PI//
RUERFCP/COMSOCSOUTH COROZAL PM//J2//
RUDPWDC/DA AMHS WASHINGTON DC
RUEKDIA/DIA WASHINGTON DC
RHEHOND/DIR ONDCP//OR//
RUDHNIS/DIRNAVCRIMINVSERV WASHINGTON DC
RUEABND/DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMIN HQ WASHINGTON DC//POL//
RUDPMAX/FAISA FT BRAGG NC
(b)(3)
RUEOGHS/JWAC DAHLGREN VA
RUDMQAN/MARCORINTACT QUANTICO VA
RUETIAB/MPC FT GEORGE G MEADE MD
RUEDAEA/NAIC WRIGHT PATTERSON AFB OH
RHFJFGI/NAVCRIMINVSERVFO MAYPORT FL//05MP//
RUCXONI/ONI WASHINGTON DC//2140//
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//INR//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//STR//
(b)(3)
RUWMEGA/USAFSO HOWARD AFB PM//IN//
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCJ2//
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCJ3-PSY//
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCPA/SCJ2-IW//
RULGPUA/USCOMSOLANT
ACCT FBWA-EWDK
INFO: ////

SUBJ: Lima TV Summary 300100: LIM 99-056

TEXT:

UNCLAS 6Z

WARNING: FTS_DOC_ID: FTS19990329002012

WARNING: A VIDEOTAPE OF THE PROGRAM SUMMARIZED BELOW CAN BE ORDERED FROM FBIS BY CALLING (b)(3) BETWEEN 0800 AND 1600 EST OR BY FAXING AN ORDER TO (b)(3). PLEASE SUPPLY THE TAPE NUMBER (FOUND ON SUBJECT LINE), YOUR NAME, PHONE NUMBER, AND OFFICE ADDRESS. TAPES NOT ORDERED WITHIN 30 DAYS WILL BE ERASED.

WARNING: TOPIC: POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, DOMESTIC, INTERNATIONAL

SERIAL: (b)(3)3003021299
PASS: ATTN BBC LATAM ATTN BBC VIDEO ATTN BBC PART5
COPY TO (b)(3)

COUNTRY: PERU
SUBJ: Lima TV Summary 300100: LIM 99-056

SOURCE: Lima America Television Network in Spanish 0100 GMT 30 Mar 99
TEXT:

["America Newscast;" fair video, good audio reception: figures in brackets indicate time in minutes elapsed since start of program]

[FBIS Log]

1. [00] Headlines.

2. [01] Video report on residents of 37 human settlements in Callao blocking the northern portion of the Pan-American Highway in the wee hours of today to demand that the government provides them basic services. Video shows angry demonstrators speaking and riot policemen trying to clear the road and firing tear gas.

3. [06] Video report on residents of 37 settlements in Callao facing a situation of abject poverty.

4. [08] International news -- The Argentine Government granted asylum to General Lino Oviedo, while the Brazilian Government granted asylum to former Paraguayan President Raul Cubas.

5. [09] Video report on President Alberto Fujimori saying during a meeting with Victor Joy Way, president of the Council of Ministers, that if corruption charges raised against Customs are true, the head of this institution will have to resign and face legal action. As for those people who have committed tax evasion, he noted that they will be able to dodge criminal charges if they pay their dues. Video shows Fujimori speaking.

6. [14] Special report on 100th anniversary of the arrival of the ship Sakuramaru, which brought the first Japanese immigrants to San Vicente de Canete, Peru, being commemorated. Video shows

old Japanese immigrants speaking.

7. [19] Video report on commemorative Buddhist ceremony being held in San Vicente de Canete, where the first Japanese immigrants arrived.

8. [21] Report over video on mini van falling down a cliff in Huancayo, leaving six dead.

9. [22] Video report on residents of Chincheros, Cusco, being concerned over the discovery of a huge crater, which they claim was made by a UFO.

10. [26] Video report on Police arresting Jose Luis Mancilla, alias Paneton, an infamous Peruvian criminal, this morning.

11. [27] Video report on young man in Piura stabbing the 19-year-old woman he lived with and escaping with their three-year-old daughter after the murder.

12. [29] Weather report.

13. [34] Sports.

14. [44] Video report on traditional procession of the Lord of Tremors, which marks the beginning of Holy Week, taking place in Cusco.

15. [45] Further report on processions throughout the country to mark the beginning of Holy week.

16. [48] Video report on Miss Peru pageant.

THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNERS.
(endall)

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 01
SSN: 1713
TOR: 990329211810 M3770854
DIST:
SIT: NSC

Cable

PREC: ROUTINE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: RAAUZYUW RUEHDMA3515 1921046-UUUU--RHEHAAX.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU ZZH
LINE3: R 111046Z JUL 99
LINE4: FM AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS
OSRI: RUEHDM
DTG: 111046Z JUL 99
ORIG: AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS
TO: RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 7143
RUEHIA/USIA WASHDC 7649
INFO: RUEHAM/AMEMBASSY AMMAN 0002
RUEHTV/AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV 6325
RUEHJM/AMCONSUL JERUSALEM 6554
RUEHEG/AMEMBASSY CAIRO 8960
RUEHYN/AMEMBASSY SANAA 0106
RUEHRB/AMEMBASSY RABAT 0462
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH 3700
SUBJ: NGO'S IN SYRIA: BUILDING BLOCKS OF CIVIL SOCIETY?

TEXT:

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 DAMASCUS 003515

USIA

STATE FOR ARN/NEA-EMILLARD, INR
USIA FOR PAGNEW, NEA-DSREEBNY, LHALE, CHUNTER; I/GNEA-AWALDEN; E/NEA-MQUINN, JSEDLINS; E/VGN- AOLEARY, ASHIFLETT

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: PREL, SY
SUBJECT: NGO'S IN SYRIA: BUILDING BLOCKS OF CIVIL SOCIETY?

1. SUMMARY: SYRIA IS POLITICALLY AN AUTHORITARIAN SOCIETY WITH A ONE PARTY SYSTEM AND NO FORMAL INSTITUTIONS OF CIVIL SOCIETY. DESPITE THE OCTOPUS REACH OF GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS (GO) IN EVERY SPHERE OF LIFE IN SYRIA, SOME NGO'S ARE POTENTIAL BUILDING BLOCKS OF CIVIL SOCIETY. THREE TYPES OF GROUPS EXIST:
(A) GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS (GO)
(B) INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS (IO)
(C) NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS (NGO)
ALL OF THE 518 NGO'S IN SYRIA ARE REGISTERED WITH, AND MONITORED BY, THE MINISTRY OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS; THUS, NGO'S ARE IN REALITY QUASI-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS. SOME NGO'S AND SOME PROFESSIONAL GROUPS HAVE MANAGED TO

ESTABLISH -- DESPITE GOVERNMENT MONITORING -- INFORMAL NETWORKS OF TRUST TYPICAL OF CIVIL SOCIETY. LIKE-MINDED SYRIAN PROFESSIONALS, LINKED INFORMALLY, DISCUSS ISSUES SUCH AS HUMAN RIGHTS AND GRASSROOTS ACTION. OTHER INSTITUTIONS, SUCH AS SATELLITE TV (UNLICENSED DISHES CROWD DAMASCENE ROOFS) AND THE INTERNET (A FEW HUNDRED TEST SITES EXIST, AND THOUSANDS ARE ILLEGALLY CONNECTED TO INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDERS IN BEIRUT AND AMMAN), ARE ALSO CRITICAL BUILDING BLOCKS OF CIVIL SOCIETY. END SUMMARY.

2. WE REPORT SEPTEL ON POST CIVITAS PROJECTS. USIS DIALOGUES WITH NGO AND IO REPRESENTATIVES THROUGH TWO KINDS OF PROGRAMS: CLOSED SEMINARS AT THE PAO RESIDENCE, AND SEMINARS CO-SPONSORED BY USIS WITH IO'S (SUCH AS THE RED CRESCENT) AND NGO'S (SUCH AS THE DAMASCUS EMERGENCY SOCIETY). IN THESE CLOSED SEMINARS PARTICIPANTS HAVE DEBATED SUCH ISSUES AS THE ROLE OF VOLUNTEERISM IN SYRIAN SOCIETY, AND PROPOSED SUCH PROJECTS AS A UNIFIED DATABASE OF NGO ACTIVITIES AND MEMBERSHIP. IN PUBLIC LECTURES WHICH WE HAVE SPONSORED WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS, THE MESSAGE OF CIVIC SOCIETY AND OF DEMOCRACY IS IMPLICIT. SYRIANS ARE ACCUSTOMED TO THE ABSENCE OF FRANK PUBLIC DIALOGUE. FOR EXAMPLE, AFTER A LECTURE ON KAWAKIBI'S TURN-OF-THE-CENTURY WRITINGS ON DEMOCRACY WHICH CHALLENGED THE OPPRESSIVE OTTOMAN REGIME, AN AUDIENCE MEMBER ACKNOWLEDGED THAT TALKING ABOUT THE 1910'S HAD MEANING FOR EVENTS OF THE 1990'S. DURING RECENT ACULSPEC PROGRAMS U.S. ARTISTS ENCOURAGED STUDENTS TO BE CREATIVE; STUDENTS TOLD US THIS WAS THEIR FIRST CHANCE TO TRULY EXPRESS THEMSELVES.

WHERE THERE ARE NO NGO'S

---

3. SYRIAN NGO'S EXIST AT THE SUFFERANCE OF THE OFFICIAL BA'TH PARTY AND OF THE GOVERNMENT. THE BA'TH PARTY DOMINATES POLITICS AND SOCIETY. IT CONTROLS THE PEOPLE'S ASSEMBLY, YOUTH MOVEMENTS, THE WOMEN'S UNION, PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS, SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES. NO TOWN HOWEVER SMALL IS WITHOUT ITS ARAB CULTURAL CENTER, WHOSE MYRIAD CULTURAL ACTIVITIES SUPPORT SYRIAN BA'THISM ALL LOCAL POLITICAL AND CULTURAL OFFICIALS ARE FROM THE PARTY ELITE. (AT A RECENT CULTURAL FESTIVAL SPONSORED BY THE BA'TH YOUTH PARTY, THE PARTY OFFICIAL INTRODUCED THE PAO TO THE ARAB CULTURAL CENTER DIRECTOR, SAYING: "WE ARE ALL ONE; WHAT I DO IS WHAT HE DOES!")

4. BA'THIST PARTY ACTIVITIES ARE BURSTING WITH VOLUNTEERS SEEKING TO RISE IN PARTY CADRES OR JUST TO SURVIVE AND TO HOLD ON TO THEIR JOBS. SCHOOL TEACHERS DONATE SUMMER WEEKS TO COUNSEL IN YOUTH CAMPS FOR GRADE SCHOOL "AL-TALA'A" (VANGUARD) AND HIGH SCHOOL "SHIBIBIT ATH-THAWRA" (YOUTH OF THE REVOLUTION) MOVEMENTS. THE EGALITARIANISM OF BA'THIST SOCIALIST IDEOLOGY IS EVIDENT IN THE LONG ROWS OF TENTS, AND PARTY LEADERS EATING THE CAMP MENU FROM STEEL PLATES IN THE CAFETERIA. CLASSICAL ARABIC

LACES BA'THIST FORMULAIC INTRODUCTIONS: "COMRADE ZAINAB MAHMOUD, MEMBER OF THE DEIR AZ-ZOR SECTION OF THE VANGUARD YOUTH PARTY." THIS MELANGE OF SOCIALISM, CLASSICAL ARABIC (THE LANGUAGE OF ARAB UNITY) AND SOCIAL VOLUNTEERISM IMPARTS TO FUTURE GENERATIONS A SENSE OF VOLUNTEERISM REMINISCENT OF SCOUT GROUPS IN THE WEST, YET SHAPED BY A RIGID SCHEME OF PARTY IDEOLOGY AND REWARDS.

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 DAMASCUS 003515

USIA

STATE FOR ARN/NEA-EMILLARD, INR
USIA FOR PAGNEW, NEA-DSREEBNY, LHALE, CHUNTER; I/GNEA-AWALDEN; E/NEA-MQUINN, JSEDLINS; E/VGN- AOLEARY, ASHIFLETT

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: PREL, SY
SUBJECT: NGO'S IN SYRIA: BUILDING BLOCKS OF CIVIL SOCIETY?

5. THE WOMEN'S UNION IS THE ONLY OFFICIAL WOMEN'S GROUP IN SYRIA. WHILE FOUNDED TO FURTHER THE PARTY, THE UNION DOES AT TIMES ATTRACT NON-PARTY MEMBERS TO WOMEN'S ISSUES SEMINARS. A RECENT UNION CULTURAL WEEK INCLUDED LECTURES ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN ISLAM AND IN THE QURAN BOTH BY A CONSERVATIVE THEOLOGIAN AND BY A REFORMIST ISLAMIC THEORETICIAN. BOTH EVENTS WERE PACKED WITH A MIX OF PARTY FAITHFUL AND OF VEILED (SCARVED) WOMEN PROBABLY NOT IN THE PARTY. WOMEN'S UNION SEMINARS TO DRAFT THE POST-BEIJING PROPOSAL FOR SYRIA INCLUDED NON-PARTY LAWYERS AND TEACHERS WHO FOCUSED ON WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S RIGHTS AND ON THE NEED FOR CURRICULUM CHANGES.

6. SYRIAN LABOR SYNDICATES AND PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS ARE PRO FORMA AND RARELY ENHANCE PROFESSIONAL COOPERATION. EVEN THOUGH UNIONS HOLD ELECTIONS, OFFICIALS ARE DETERMINED BY PARTY STRUCTURE. AS ONE TRADE UNION BRANCH HEAD PUT IT, "THE ELECTIONS FOR UNION OFFICERS ARE 'DEMOCRACIYYA SHAKLIYYA,' DEMOCRACY IN FORM BUT NOT CONTENT." PROFESSIONALS AVOID STERILE BA'THIST ASSOCIATIONS SINCE THERE IS NO OPPORTUNITY IN THE RIGID PARTY STRUCTURE FOR TRUE COLLABORATION. CHANCES FOR PROFESSIONAL DIALOGUE ARE RARE. USIS SEMINARS FOR COMPUTER AND ENGLISH TEACHING PROFESSIONS DRAW ENTHUSIASTIC PARTICIPANTS WHO TELL US THE EVENTS PROVIDE THEIR FIRST CHANCE TO DISCUSS SHARED INTERESTS WITH PROFESSIONAL COLLEAGUES; THEY BUSILY EXCHANGE EXPERIENCES AND PHONE NUMBERS DURING SEMINAR BREAKS.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AS A NICHE FOR COMMUNITY ACTION

---

7. INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS (IO'S) SUCH AS THE INTERNATIONAL FAMILY PLANNING ASSOCIATION (IFPA) AND UNICEF, AND INTERNATIONAL DONORS SUCH AS THE GERMAN FOUNDATION, GTZ, OPERATE IN SYRIA BY PERMISSION OBTAINED FROM THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS (MFA) AND HAVE FREER REIGN THAN NGO'S, WHO ARE UNDER THE MINISTRY OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS (MSA) UMBRELLA. THE IFPA SPONSORS SOCIAL PROJECTS SUCH AS A SHELTER FOR FEMALE JUVENILES WHO ARE VICTIMS OF RAPE, A SHELTER FOR MALE JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND YOUTH CENTERS IN MAJOR SYRIAN CITIES. YOUTH CENTER ACTIVITIES WERE CHALLENGED LAST YEAR, OSTENSIBLY BECAUSE OF OPPOSITION BY RELIGIOUS LEADERS TO SEXUALLY EXPLICIT LANGUAGE USED IN SEMINARS. THE CENTERS CURRENTLY SPONSOR CONSCIOUSNESS-RAISING PROGRAMS RUN BY VOLUNTEER LAWYERS AND SOCIAL WORKERS ON ISSUES SUCH AS INTER-GENERATIONAL CONFLICT AND AIDS. THE RED CRESCENT SPONSORS YOUTH GROUPS WHO TRAIN IN FIRST-AID AND SERVE AS A FIRST-AID CORPS AT PUBLIC EVENTS AND ORGANIZE FUND RAISING FAIRS FOR CHILDREN. THESE GROUPS ARE THE CLOSEST THING, BESIDES CHRISTIAN YOUTH GROUPS AND MARCHING BANDS, TO WESTERN TEENS AND SCOUTS. THE INTERNATIONAL BOY SCOUT MOVEMENT, SEEN AS A CHALLENGE TO BA'THIST YOUTH PARTIES, IS NOT ALLOWED IN SYRIA.

8. UNICEF COOPERATES WITH THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH ON RURAL FAMILY HEALTH CENTERS. UNICEF RECEIVES FUNDING AND SUPPORT FROM OTHER MINISTRIES, INCLUDING THE MINISTRY OF JUSTICE, WITH WHOM UNICEF RECENTLY CO-SPONSORED A SEMINAR ON JUVENILE RIGHTS. A UNICEF EMPLOYEE SITS ON THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION CURRICULUM COMMITTEE AND HAS INTRODUCED COMPONENTS OF GLOBAL EDUCATION AND YOUTH RIGHTS TO THE SYRIAN SCHOOL CURRICULUM. CIVIC EDUCATION IN SYRIA MEANS PARTY IDEOLOGY. NONETHELESS, PROFESSIONALS CIRCUMVENT PARTY TURF BY APPLYING THE NEWEST PEDAGOGICAL APPROACHES. A RECENTLY-RETURNED CIVIC EDUCATION IV PARTICIPANT WHO SERVES ON THE UNIVERSITY FACULTY OF EDUCATION CURRICULUM COMMITTEE, WORKED IN THAT COMMITTEE TO TEACH PRINCIPLES OF CIVIC SOCIETY IN SUCH MODULES AS ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION.

9. GTZ PARTIALLY FUNDS THE ALEPPO MUNICIPALITY "PROJECT TO PRESERVE THE OLD CITY OF ALEPPO" TO IMPROVE INFRASTRUCTURE OF THE OLD CITY OF ALEPPO VIA COMMUNITY-
UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 DAMASCUS 003515

USIA

STATE FOR ARN/NEA-EMILLARD, INR
USIA FOR PAGNEW, NEA-DSREEBNY, LHALE, CHUNTER; I/GNEA-AWALDEN; E/NEA-MQUINN, JSEDLINS; E/VGN- AOLEARY, ASHIFLETT

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: PREL, SY

SUBJECT: NGO'S IN SYRIA: BUILDING BLOCKS OF CIVIL SOCIETY?

BASED PROJECTS WITH DEVELOPMENT COMPONENTS. A SERIES OF TOWN MEETINGS IDENTIFIED A NURSERY AS THE MOST IMPORTANT COMMUNITY NEED; PROJECT STAFF WORKED WITH THE COMMUNITY AND THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION TO ESTABLISH SUCH A NURSERY. PROJECT ENGINEERS DOUBLE AS SOCIAL WORKERS INVOLVING RESIDENTS IN URBAN RENEWAL PROJECTS. ONE OF THE SOCIAL WORKERS IS A MEMBER OF POST'S CORE CIVITAS GROUP AND ATTENDED THE USIA AMMAN CIVITAS CONFERENCE IN AMMAN.

QUASI-NGO'S: AN EXCUSE TO GATHER

---

10. INTERESTING HYBRID NGO'S EXIST. THE SYRIAN COMPUTER SOCIETY (SCS) DRAWS TOGETHER INDIVIDUALS FROM DIFFERENT PROFESSIONS SUCH AS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND BUSINESS. IN THE SCS, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS FIND A DEGREE OF STATUS NOT FOUND IN THE PARTY-RUN ENGINEERS SYNDICATE WHERE BUILDING ENGINEERS REIGN SUPREME. THE SCS PRESIDENT, THE SON OF THE SYRIAN PRESIDENT, HAS INSISTED ON DEMOCRATIC ELECTIONS. THE SCS TO SOME EXTENT REWARDS COMPETENCE RATHER THAN PARTY STATUS. THE SCS PLAYS MANY ROLES -- AMONG THEM, SUPPORTING Y2K INITIATIVES AND PUSHING THE INTERNET, AS IT JUST DID IN THE SHAM 99 INTERNATIONAL INFOTECH CONFERENCE (SEE SEPTEL REPORT ON PARTICIPATION BY POST'S THREE SPECIALISTS). WITH NO REAL "MARKET ARENA" HERE, SCS OFFERS ITS MEMBERS A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO GENERATE CONTACTS AND CONTRACTS. MEMBERS WHO VOLUNTEER TO DO PRO BONO CONSULTING WORK FOR GOVERNMENT PROJECTS ARE OFTEN CONTACTED LATER FOR MORE WORK.

11. WHILE MANY NGO'S PROVIDE SOCIAL SERVICES, SOME STUDY ARCHAEOLOGY OR PROVIDE EMERGENCY RELIEF. THE "SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF URBAN HERITAGE" IN ALEPPO WAS FOUNDED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CENTURY IN RESPONSE TO THE PURLOINING OF A MAGNIFICENT PRAYER NICHE FROM A MOSQUE INSIDE THE ALEPPO CITADEL. RECORDS OF THE ASSOCIATION INDICATE LECTURES AND ARCHAEOLOGY STUDY TOURS THROUGHOUT THIS CENTURY. TODAY THE SOCIETY SPONSORS MORE THAN A HUNDRED LECTURES AND CULTURAL EVENTS A YEAR. ON THE MARGINS OF THESE "POWER LECTURES," THE AUDIENCE NETWORKS SOCIALLY AND PROFESSIONALLY. A LOCAL SCHOOLTEACHER DESCRIBED THE SOCIETY AS "A PLACE TO GO, SMOKE A CIGAR AND LOOK FOR A JOB." ANOTHER SOCIETY, THE DAMASCENE "SOCIETY FOR NATIONAL EMERGENCY," WAS DESCRIBED BY A CYNICAL OBSERVER AS "A GROUP FOUNDED TO ASSIST PEOPLE IN DISTRESS WHICH NOW HAS SO MUCH MONEY IT DOESN'T KNOW WHAT TO DO WITH IT." THE GROUP FINDS SUITABLE PROJECTS, BUT IT ALSO SPONSORS LECTURES ON SOCIOLOGY AND CULTURE. SOCIETY MEMBERS ENJOY AN EXCUSE TO GET TOGETHER. ANOTHER DAMASCENE SOCIETY, "THE COSMOLOGICAL SOCIETY," SPONSORS LECTURES ON UFO'S AND SCIENCE FICTION. ALL OF THESE NGO'S PROVIDE PRIVATE FORA FOR DISCUSSION OF A WIDE RANGE OF ISSUES FROM JOB PROSPECTS TO HUMAN

RIGHTS.

QUASI-NGO'S AND EPHEMERAL PROFESSIONAL ATTACHMENTS

---

12. THE MOST INTERESTING AND ELUSIVE SIGNS OF CIVIL SOCIETY ARE SMALL CLUMPS OF PROFESSIONALS WHO COORDINATE THROUGH IO'S AND NGO'S TO PURSUE HUMAN RIGHTS PROJECTS, UNDER THE GUISE OF SUCH GENERIC TITLES AS "WOMEN'S SOCIAL SITUATION." THESE GROUPS DISCUSS SUCH HEALTH ISSUES AS REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH, SUCH HUMAN RIGHTS ISSUES AS BATTERED WOMEN, AND SUCH LEGAL RIGHTS ISSUES AS INHERITANCE LAWS. PEOPLE OF SIMILAR THOUGHT KNOW OF EACH OTHER AND PURSUE CIVIC SOCIETY GOALS THROUGH BENEVOLENT SOCIETY ACTIVITIES. THEY DO NOT DARE TO FORM CIVIC SOCIETY GROUPS THAT WOULD COMPETE WITH OFFICIALLY-SANCTIONED GROUPS. ONE LAWYER, HOPING TO ESTABLISH A BATTERED WOMEN'S LEGAL DEFENSE HOT LINE WITH SUPPORT PROMISED BY AN IO, REMAINS FRUSTRATED TO DATE. THE SARG ALLOWS A HOT LINE FOR WOMEN IN MEDICAL DISTRESS, STAFFED BY VOLUNTEER PHYSICIANS AND SOCIAL WORKERS, BUT FORBIDS A LEGAL HOT LINE. IN A RECENT USIS CIVITAS SEMINAR, PARTICIPANTS VOTED DOWN A PROPOSAL TO FORM A COMMITTEE, SAYING THAT UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 DAMASCUS 003515

USIA

STATE FOR ARN/NEA-EMILLARD, INR
USIA FOR PAGNEW, NEA-OSREEBNY, LEALE, CHUNTER; I/GNEA-
ANALDEN; E/NEA-MQUINN, JSEDLINS; E/VGN- ACLEARY,
ASHIFLETT

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: PREL, SY
SUBJECT: NGO'S IN SYRIA: BUILDING BLOCKS OF CIVIL SOCIETY?

ANYTHING OFFICIAL WOULD HAVE TO BE APPROVED BY THE GOVERNMENT.

13. PROFESSIONALS WHO FUNCTION AS INDIVIDUALS AWARE OF ONE ANOTHER'S EFFORTS COULD EASILY FORM A HUMAN RIGHTS GROUP IF THE AUTHORITIES WOULD ALLOW THAT. THE OFFICIAL HUMAN RIGHTS GROUP IN SYRIA IS A GOVERNMENT MOUTHPIECE. THE FREQUENT LECTURES ON HUMAN RIGHTS IN SUCH OFFICIAL ARENAS AS THE ARAB CULTURAL CENTERS, DO NOT ADDRESS DOMESTIC ISSUES EXCEPT AS IDEOLOGICAL REPETITION OF THE COMMITMENT OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT TO DEMOCRACY. A RECENT SPEECH AT THE DAMASCUS ARAB CULTURAL CENTER, BILLED AS "HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER PRESIDENT ASAD," DEALT SOLELY WITH PALESTINIAN AND ISRAELI HUMAN RIGHTS. WE DISTRIBUTE THE DOS HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT HERE AND IT IS WIDELY READ, BUT NEVER PUBLISHED.

COMMENT
---

14. IN SYRIA NO PUBLIC FORA EXIST IN WHICH TO DISCUSS CIVIL SOCIETY OR HUMAN RIGHTS. LIKE-MINDED PROFESSIONALS CONSIDER SUCH ISSUES QUIETLY, IN NGO MEETINGS AND THROUGH INFORMAL SOCIAL LINKAGES. IN USIS CIVITAS SEMINARS, SYRIAN LAWYERS, EDUCATORS AND NGO MEMBERS DEBATE HOW TO COORDINATE THEIR ACTIVITIES, AND HOW FAR TO PUSH THE ENVELOPE. A WOMAN LAWYER ACTIVIST TOLD US THAT WHEN SHE USES THE TERM "WOMEN'S SOCIAL CONDITION" THAT SHE CAN SAY ANYTHING TO THE MEDIA, BUT THAT ONCE SHE USES THE TERM "HUMAN RIGHTS" SHE IS BLOCKED FROM SPEAKING. IN A WOMEN'S UNION SEMINAR TO CODIFY SYRIA'S POST-BEIJING WOMEN'S PROGRAM, PARTICIPANTS SAID THEY WERE ALLOWED TO SPEAK ABOUT CHILDREN'S RIGHTS (SYRIA IS A SIGNATORY OF THE CHILD PROTECTION CONVENTION). THESE INDIVIDUALS REPRESENT THE BEGINNINGS OF CIVIL SOCIETY IN SYRIA. THEIR ACTIVITIES ARE THE FOUNDATION ON WHICH LIKE-MINDED PROFESSIONALS AIM TO CREATIVELY "CRACK" THE OUTMODED AUTHORITARIAN REGIME.
EARLY

SECT: SECTION: 01 OF 04
<^SECT>SECTION: 02 OF 04
<^SECT>SECTION: 03 OF 04
<^SECT>SECTION: 04 OF 04

SSN: 3515
<^SSN>3515
<^SSN>3515
<^SSN>3515

TOR: 990711072739 M3953894
<^TOR>990711073030 M3953897
<^TOR>990711073216 M3953898
<^TOR>990711073406 M3953901

DIST:
SIT: BABBITT BUSBY GUARNIERI MALLEY NAPLAN RIEDEL SCHWARTZ STROMSETH VACCARO
SIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
005. cable	Millennial Cults and Sects... (5 pages)	07/22/99	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1999 - Dec 2000 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 530000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1999 - 12/15/2000]

2006-0474-F
eh114

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
005. cable	Millennial Cults and Sects... (5 pages)	07/22/99	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1999 - Dec 2000 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 530000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1999 - 12/15/2000]

2006-0479-F
eb114

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Cable

PREC: ROUTINE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: RATUZYUW RUCWAAA9301 2190030-UUAA--RHEHOND.
LINE2: ZNR UUUAA
LINE3: R 070030Z AUG 99
LINE4: FM FBIS (b)(3)
OSRI: RUCWAAA
DTG: 070030Z AUG 99
ORIG: FBIS (b)(3)
TO: RUWMBKA/612AIS DAVIS-MONTHAN AFB AZ//INTA//
RUEDADA/AFISA AMHS BOLLING AFB DC
RUQVKEW/AFIWC KELLY AFB TX//OSKC//
RHDIAAA/AFOSI REGION 2 RTAC LANGLEY AFB VA
RUCBAIC/AIC NORFOLK VA
RUEHAC/AMEMBASSY ASUNCION
RUEHBO/AMEMBASSY BOGOTA
RUEHCV/AMEMBASSY CARACAS
RUEHLO/AMEMBASSY LONDON
RUEHVI/AMEMBASSY VIENNA
RUDKDA/BUDAPESTBETA
RUWMEGA/CDR 1-228 AVN REG FT KOBBE PM//R2//
RUWMEGA/CDR 1ST BDE 228TH AVN BN FT KOBBE
RUWMEGA/CDR 5-87 INF FT KOBBE PM
RUCMACC/CDR PSYOPGP FT BRAGG NC//ASOF-POG-SB//
RUERFCP/CDR THEATER SPT BDE FORT CLAYTON PM//SOTS-S2//
RUCMACC/CDR4THPSYOPGP FT BRAGG NC//AOCP-POG-SB//
RUEOAYA/CDRNGIC CHARLOTTESVILLE VA
RUERFCP/CDRUSARSO FT CLAYTON PM//SOCS-PA//
RUDHSIC/CDRUSASOIC WASHINGTON DC//DIS//
RHDLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK//N2//
RUCXGRD/COGARD INTELCOORDCEN WASHINGTON DC
RUDPHMS/COLMGTOFC82DABNDIV
RUDPTUT/COLMGTOFCXVIIIABNCORPS
RUEOFAA/COMJSOC FT BRAGG NC//J-2//
RUWGTCG/COMPACAREA COGARD ALAMEDA CA//PI//
RUERFCP/COMSOCSOUTH ROOSEVELT ROADS PR//J2//
RUDPWDC/DA AMHS WASHINGTON DC
RUCPDC/DEPT OF COMMERCE WASHINGTON DC
RULSDMK/DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION OFC OF SEC WASHINGTON DC//S-60//
RUEKDIA/DIA WASHINGTON DC
RAYWBBK/DIO CANBERRA AS
RHEHOND/DIR ONDCP//OR//
RUANJTF/DIRJIATF EAST//J2//
RUCXNIS/DIRNAVCRIMINVSERV WASHINGTON DC
RHEBAAA/DOE WASHINGTON DC//IN-1//
RUEABND/DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMIN HQ WASHINGTON DC//POL//
RUEANHA/FAA NATIONAL HQ WASHINGTON DC//ACI-100//
RUDPMAX/FAISA FT BRAGG NC
RUFOADA/JAC MOLESWORTH RAF MOLESWORTH UK
RUWGTCH/JIATF WEST
RHHJJAA/JICPAC HONOLULU HI
RUEOGHS/JWAC DAHLGREN VA

RUDMQAN/MARCORINTACT QUANTICO VA
RUWMJAB/MARFORSOUTH LN ELEM PM//G-2//
RUETIAB/MPC FT GEORGE G MEADE MD
RUEDAEA/NAIC WRIGHT PATTERSON AFB OH
RULSADT/NATIONAL DRUG INTELLIGENCE CENTER JOHNSTOWN PA
RHFJFGI/NAVCRIMINVSERVFO MAYPORT FL//05MP//
RUWMFWA/OL-FA JSSA FAIRCHILD AFB WA//IN//
RUCXONI/ONI WASHINGTON DC//2140//
RHHJJPI/PACOM IDHS HONOLULU HI
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//FOR ARA/AND//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//INR//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//PASS TO AID FOR DAVID DALTON//
(b)(3)
RUFTAKC/UDITDUSAREUR HEIDELBERG GE
RUWHTEW/US CUSTOMS SERVICE CORPUS CHRISTI TX
RHFJUSC/US CUSTOMS SERVICE WASHINGTON DC
RUFQBBA/US SURVEY DIV SHAPE BE
RUWMEGA/USAFSO HOWARD AFB PM//IN//
RUFGAID/USCINCEUR INTEL VAIHINGEN GE
RHHMUNA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCJ2//
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCJ3-PSY//
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCPA/SCJ2-IW//
RUERFCP/USCINCSO TREATY COROZAL PM
RULGPUA/USCOMSOLANT
RHFJUSI/USCS AIU LONG BEACH CA
RHFJUSE/USCS AIU MIAMI FL
RHFJUSH/USCS TIC BAY ST LOUIS MS
RHFPAAA/UTAIS RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOW//
ACCT FBWA-EWDK

INFO: ////

SUBJ: TAKE 1 OF 2--Venezuelan Overflights, Gunrunning Viewed

TEXT:

UNCLAS 60

WARNING: FTS_DOC_ID: FTS19990806001563

WARNING: (b)(3)

WARNING: TOPIC: INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL, MILITARY, TERRORISM

SERIAL: (b)(3)0708002499

COUNTRY: COLOMBIA, VENEZUELA
SUBJ: TAKE 1 OF 2--Venezuelan Overflights, Gunrunning Viewed

REF: (b)(3)3007031599 caracas vheadline/venews www in english 29 jul 99 -- rangel on case of citizens incarcerated in colombia

SOURCE: Santa Fe de Bogota Semana (Internet version) in Spanish 2 Aug 99

TEXT:

[Unattributed article: "Hot Border"]

[FBIS Translated Text]

The Colombian uncertainty on what can happen at the border has been accentuated by recent incidents with the neighboring country.

Border relations between Venezuela and Colombia have never been devoid of problems. Despite the undeniable progress that has been achieved by the negotiating commission of the conflict, which was created by the two countries, the incidents continue to recur. That is why Colombian authorities were greatly displeased by the statement made by Venezuelan Foreign Minister Jose Vicente Rangel last week, in response to a journalist's question concerning the alleged overflight by a Venezuelan aircraft over Norte de Santander in Colombia. The Colombians are sighting UFO's, Rangel had said. Apparently there are persons there who have a more vivid imagination than Gabriel Garcia Marquez, he noted.

The truth is that, according to reports available to the Colombian authorities, over the past weeks there have been Venezuelan overflights in the jurisdiction of the municipality of Tibu. The first occurred July 22 at 11:30 in the morning. According to the official report, three F-16 aircraft, belonging to the Venezuelan Armed Forces [FAV], that had been camouflaged, suddenly flew over Colombian territory, causing great alarm among the authorities.

According to official reports, the aircraft overflew at an altitude below 3,000 feet. According to reports supplied by military authorities of the zone, -- that were made available to the Colombian Foreign Ministry in the wake of the incident -- the aircraft entered 35 km inside the jurisdiction of Tibu. The entrance and consequential violation of Colombian airspace occurred in the sector known as Vetas de Oriente. The aircraft later passed over Tibu and Campo Dos and again overflew Venezuelan territory in the area of Tres Bocas (see map). This same operation had been carried out by Venezuelan aircraft on three opportunities, the most recent on July 27.

Arms at Discretion [subhead]

Another source of tension between the two countries has been Venezuelan gunrunning operations to the FARC [Revolutionary Armed Forces of Colombia]. Although Venezuelan authorities have been reluctant to admit publicly that there are ties between Venezuelan gun runners and Colombian guerrillas, the truth is that Colombian security organizations have evidence which demonstrates that the existence of such ties are close and cause of concern. Among the weapons seized from Colombian subversive organizations are FAL and AK-47 rifles, M-60 machine-guns, grenades, Browning pistols, Miniuzi submachine-guns, and approximately 35,000 rounds of ammunition from the neighboring country. According to authorities of the FARC 16th Front, which operates in Vichada, and whose commander is Tomas Molina Caracas, a. K. A. "El Negro Acacio," conducts permanent operations on the Venezuelan border.

According to authorities, another of the leaders of the group, is Josue Eliseo Prieto alias "Commander Esteban," considered one of the heads of finances of the FARC. The other leader is known as "Chiguere," who was imprisoned for a long time in Venezuela, but who managed to escape with the complicity of the prison guards in Puerto Ayacucho, capital of the state of Amazonas.

"Esteban" was killed by men of the 4th Army Division last May 26 in an operation staged between the municipalities of Garcitas and Totumo (Vichada). Four Venezuelan citizens were captured in the operation. Nonetheless, some authorities of that country

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
007. cable	[Provincial Governors] (7 pages)	10/22/99	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1999 - Dec 2000 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 330000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1999 - 12/15/2000]

2006-0474-F
db114

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
009. cable	Santiago TV Highlights 271530 [50 U.S.C. 403g, Section 6] [partial] (2 pages)	07/28/00	P3/b(3)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1999 - Dec 2000 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 530000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1999 - 12/15/2000]

2006-0474-F
ch114

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Cable

PREC: ROUTINE
CLASS: UNCLASSIFIED
LINE1: RATUZYUW RUCWAAA0758 2090020-UUUU--RHEHOND.
LINE2: ZNR UUUUU
LINE3: R 280020Z JUL 00
LINE4: FM FBIS (b)(3)
OSRI: RUCWAAA
DTG:
ORIG: FBIS (b)(3)
TO: RHEFADA/497IG AMHS BOLLING AFB DC
RHEFJWC/JWAC DAHLGREN VA
RHEHOND/DIR ONDCP WASHINGTON DC//OR//
RHFJFGI/NAVCRIMINVSERVFO MAYPORT FL//05MP//
RUCXGRD/COGARD INTELCOORDCEN WASHINGTON DC
RUCXNIS/DIRNAVCRIMINVSERV WASHINGTON DC
RUCXONI/ONI WASHINGTON DC//2140//
RUCXQAN/MARCORINTACT QUANTICO VA
RUDHSIC/CDRUSASOIC WASHINGTON DC//DIS//
RUDKDA/BUDAPESTBETA
RUEABND/DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMIN HQ WASHINGTON DC//POL//
(b)(3)
RUEDAEA/NAIC WRIGHT PATTERSON AFB OH
RUEDBKA/612AIS DAVIS MONTHAN AFB AZ//INTA//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//INR//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//STR//
RUEHSG/AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO
RUEKDIA/DIA WASHINGTON DC
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC
RUEOAYA/CDRNGIC CHARLOTTESVILLE VA
RUEPKAA/COLMGTOFC82DABNDIV FT BRAGG NC
RUEPMAX/GISA FT BRAGG NC
RUEPPOG/CDR PSYOPGP FT BRAGG NC//ASOF-POG-SB//
RUEPPOG/CDR4THPSYOPGP FT BRAGG NC//AOCP-POG-SB//
RUEPTUT/COLMGTOFCXVIIIABNC FT BRAGG NC
RUEPWDC/DA AMHS WASHINGTON DC
RUETIAA/NSACSS FT GEORGE G MEADE MD
RULGPSU/COMSOCSOUTH ROOSEVELT ROADS PR//J2//
RULGPUA/COMUSNAVSO//N2//
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCJ2//
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCJ3-PSY//
RUMIAAA/USCINCSO MIAMI FL//SCPA/SCJ2-IW//
RUQVKEW/AFIWC KELLY AFB TX//OSKC//
RUWGTCG/COMPACAREA COGARD ALAMEDA CA//PI//
ACCT FBWA-EWDK
INFO: ////
SUBJ: Santiago TV Highlights 271530
TEXT: UNCLAS

WARNING: TOPIC: DOMESTIC ECONOMIC, DOMESTIC POLITICAL,
INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC, INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL

SERIAL: (b)(3)20000727000074

COUNTRY: CHILE

SUBJ: Santiago TV Highlights 271530

SOURCE: Santiago Television Nacional de Chile Imagen Nacional in Spanish 1530 GMT 27 Jul 00

TEXT:

[FBIS Log] 1. At the request of the Eighth Region governor, the Interior Ministry asked that a visiting judge be assigned to investigate the disappearance of university student Jorge Matute Johns last December. Following the lack of success of the investigations, the State Defense Council will also become a party in this case. Remarks by Eighth Region Governor Jaime Toha. (1 min)

2. The Totolo Observatory also saw the images transmitted by Television Nacional de Chile last night, which UFO-ologists thought could be an UFO. However, the observatory reported that the images correspond to an airplane at high speed leaving a vapor trail, which in this time of the year reflects an orange color early in the morning and late in the afternoon. (1 min)

3. If Pinochet's immunity is removed based on assumptions, his family believes he should be given the opportunity to prove his innocence. Thus, they do not agree with him undergoing medical tests, which may lead to an acquittal. Remarks by attorney Pablo Rodriguez, who pointed out that it would be very damaging to his image if Pinochet cannot prove his innocence. He added that the dignity of the individuals should be respected, therefore no tests should be taken against his will. Remarks by attorney for the plaintiffs Hugo Gutierrez, who indicated that he believes that the Army will do the same thing they did with retired General Manuel Contreras [who is serving time in prison for the murder of Orlando Letelier in Washington], because nobody is above the law and everybody is subject to the rule of law. He added that Pinochet will indeed have to take the medical tests and testify before the court. (1 min)

4. The government and Unicef will commemorate Children's Day on 8 August with a national cultural celebration. Activities will be organized throughout the country to create awareness of children's rights. On that day access to museums and other cultural activities will be free. Remarks by First Lady Luisa Duran, who said that the best present for children would be to learn to respect their rights, especially those who are most vulnerable in society. This will take place after President Lagos announces the government's policy on children in Punta Arenas. (1 min)

5. The National Small and Medium Enterprises Council demanded that the government provide immediate and global solutions to the large debts of the sector. Furthermore, Economy, Energy and Mining Minister Jose de Gregorio affirmed that the authorities are committed to the development of small and medium enterprises. These issues were discussed during a small and medium enterprises national encounter that took place this morning. Transportation

Association President Hector Moya said that the crisis that the sector is going through is due to the mistakes of the authorities and emphasized that they are not asking for debt forgiveness. Remarks by Moya and by Minister de Gregorio. (1 min)

6. Television Nacional de Chile's Executive Director Rene Cortazar was unanimously elected President of the National Television Association [Anatel]. He will preside over Anatel for the next two years together with Jaime Belolio of Channel 13 and Felipe Pozo of Chilevision. Cortazar said that the great challenge of the national television industry in the few years is the implementation of digital television. Remarks by Cortazar. (und min)

7. Public Transportation Association President Demetrio Marinakis paid a courtesy call on President Lagos this morning. Marinakis pointed out that the sector is willing to switch to natural gas vehicles to contribute to reducing pollution in the capital, provided that this change is subsidized by the government. Remarks by Marinakis, who said that they will have to see what the benefits of natural gas have been abroad, and that they are willing to go into it. Remarks by Transportation Minister Carlos Cruz, who pointed out that the issue of a subsidy will have to be reviewed. He added that he is in favor of applying restrictions on catalytic converter vehicles, but that the decision will be made in August. Furthermore, Transportation Under Secretary Patricio Tombolini dismissed the possibility of applying restrictions on traffic during the summer months. (1 min)

[Description of Source: Santiago Television Nacional de Chile Imagen Nacional in Spanish -- Government-owned, editorially independent television station]

THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNERS.

(endall)

TOR: 07/27/00 20:26:05

DIST: SIT: NSC

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
010. cable	Letter Received at AmEmbassy Phnon Penh Containing a Threat Against Ambassador [partial] (1 page)	08/05/00	b(7)(C)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 1999 - Dec 2000 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 530000

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/08/1999 - 12/15/2000]

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RS. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

READS MUCH LIKE THE BIOGRAPHIES OF MANY POST-SOVIET LEADERS OF OUR TIME, INCLUDING FORMER SERBIAN PRESIDENT MILOSEVIC, CURRENT BELARUSIAN PRESIDENT LUKASHENKO, AND, SOME WOULD NOW SAY, UKRAINIAN PRESIDENT LEONID KUCHMA. DURING HIS YEARS IN OFFICE, NAZDRATENKO HAS GATHERED AROUND HIM A POWERFUL GROUP OF MEN DEDICATED TO TWO OBJECTIVES: FIRST, RETAIN AND EXPAND THE GOVERNORQS POLITICAL POWER; AND SECOND, USE THAT POWER TO ACQUIRE CONTROL OF EVERY VIABLE ECONOMIC ASSET IN THE REGION.

3. NAZDRATENKO HAS BUILT HIS POLITICAL POWER THROUGH THE SYSTEMATIC DESTRUCTION OF HIS RIVALS, THE COWING OF THE FREE PRESS, AND THE TRANSFER OF ALL BLAME FOR HIS ECONOMIC FAILURES TO OTHERS. AS PART OF THIS OVERALL STRATEGY, HE HAS ALSO SOUGHT TO DISTRACT THE PEOPLE FROM THEIR DAY-TO-DAY WORRIES BY RAISING THE SPECTER OF EXTERNAL ENEMIES, DRAWING ON POST-SOVIET RESENTMENT AT THE OUTCOME OF THE COLD WAR, AS WELL AS POPULAR FEARS OF CHINA, THE CENTER, AND THE WEST. NAZDRATENKOQS STRATEGY HAS WORKED SO FAR, BUT IN THE LONG RUN HE IS PLAYING A LOSER'S GAME. THE GROUND IS ALREADY BEGINNING TO SHIFT BENEATH NAZDRATENKO'S FEET, AND HIS POLITICAL FIEFDOM IS NO LONGER THE SECURE HAVEN IT ONCE WAS, AS RUSSIA HAS MOVED FROM THE YELQTSIN TO THE PUTIN ERA.

VLADIVOSTOK, THEN AND NOW

---

4. LIKE SO MANY OTHER CITIES IN THE FORMER SOVIET UNION, VLADIVOSTOK HAS UNDERGONE SOMETHING OF A METAMORPHOSIS OVER THE PAST DECADE. TEN YEARS AGO, VLADIVOSTOK WAS A MILITARILY CLOSED CITY, A STAID NAVAL TOWN, HOME TO THE SOVIET PACIFIC FLEET, AND A GROWING CENTER OF COMMERCIAL AND BUSINESS ACTIVITY. ITS POLITICS WERE REPRESSIVE, ITS ECONOMY UNREMARKABLE, AND ITS CITIZENRY WARY OF FOREIGNERS; BUT THE SYSTEM WORKED AFTER A FASHION. IN THE DECADE SINCE, VLADIVOSTOK HAS BEEN TRANSFORMED INTO A WIDE-OPEN PORT TOWN WHOSE PRIMARY BUSINESSES - FISHING AND TRANSSHIPMENT ARE UNDER PRESSURE FROM MORE EFFICIENT FOREIGN COMPETITORS IN JAPAN, KOREA AND CHINA. VLADIVOSTOK'S ERSTWHILE PRIDE - THE RUSSIAN PACIFIC FLEET SITS RUSTING AT ITS MOORINGS, OR SUNK IN THE BAY. THE PROMISE OF WESTERN INVESTMENT TO REVIVE
UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 07 VLADIVOSTOK 0678

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: PGOV, PREL, RS, BO, UP
SUBJECT: TO LIVE AND DIE IN PRIMORYE: THE STRANGE WORLD OF YEVGENIY NAZDRATENKO

VLADIVOSTOKQS KEY ECONOMIC SECTORS HAS LARGELY BEEN

UNREALIZED, DUE TO THE RAPACIOUS ACTIVITIES OF THE CUSTOMS AND TAX POLICE, AND THE HOSTILE ATTITUDES OF THE CITY AUTHORITIES.

5. IN MANY WAYS, THE CHANGES IN VLADIVOSTOK TODAY REMIND ONE A LITTLE BIT OF THE JIMMY STEWART MOVIE, QITQS A WONDERFUL LIFE.Q IN THIS MOVIE, THE QUIET AND UNREMARKABLE TOWN OF BEDFORD FALLS IS MAGICALLY TRANSFORMED INTO A CROWDED AND NOISY POTTERVILLE, WHOSE ECONOMY RUNS ON HONKY-TONKS AND MONEY OF DUBIOUS PROVENANCE, AND WHOSE RESPECTABLE RESIDENTS DONQT VENTURE OUT ON THE STREETS AT NIGHT. THE VLADIVOSTOK OF TODAY DOES NOT EXACTLY HAVE A CASINO OR NIGHTCLUB ON EVERY CORNER, BUT THERE IS OFTEN AN ADVERTISEMENT FOR ONE. ORGANIZED CRIME IS FLOURISHING. THE BIGGEST GROWTH INDUSTRY IS TELECOMMUNICATIONS (CELL PHONES). THE STREETS, ONCE RELATIVELY EMPTY, ARE JAMMED WITH SPORTS UTILITY VEHICLES Q OFTEN STOLEN Q AS WELL AS OLDER MODEL RIGHT-HAND DRIVE IMPORTS FROM JAPAN. A DECADE AGO, VLADIVOSTOKQS LATE-NIGHT TV MORE OFTEN THAN NOT CONSISTED OF AN AUTOMATED WARNING TO TURN OFF YOUR SOVIET TV SET BEFORE YOU WENT TO BED, IN ORDER TO AVOID THE ALL TOO REAL DANGER OF AN APARTMENT FIRE. THESE DAYS, IT CONSISTS OF ENDLESS FIRST RUNS OF PIRATED AMERICAN MOVIES, WITH THEIR OWN FORM OF A FINANCIAL TICKER RUNNING ACROSS THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN. THE TICKER DOES NOT GIVE STOCK PRICES, HOWEVER, BUT THE NUMBERS OF ESCORT SERVICES AND CALL GIRLS. THE HILLS OF VLADIVOSTOK, WHICH WERE ONCE LAUDED FOR THEIR BEAUTY AT THE TURN OF THE LAST CENTURY, HAVE NOW BEEN SCARRED AND DOTTED BY THE UGLY DETRITUS OF THE SOVIET ERA: DISUSED INDUSTRIAL SITES AND HODGEPODGES OF GHASTLY APARTMENT BUILDINGS SEEMINGLY PLOPPED DOWN AT RANDOM. MEANWHILE, THE CITY OF VLADIVOSTOK, AND THE ENTIRE REGION OF PRIMORYE, IS SUFFERING FROM A PROGRESSIVE DECLINE IN ITS BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE. THE BUSES RUN ON TIME, BUT THERE ARENQT ENOUGH OF THEM. THE ELECTRICITY IS ON AND OFF. FUEL FOR HEATING AND GASOLINE IS IN SHORT SUPPLY. AND THE CITY WATER SYSTEM IS, SHALL WE SAY, NOT GOING TO GIVE EVIAN SPRING WATER A RUN FOR ITS MONEY ANY TIME SOON.

NAZDRATENKOQS BATTLE FOR REGIONAL POWER

---

6. INTO THIS SITUATION HAS STEPPED YEVGENIY NAZDRATENKO AND HIS POLITICAL ALLIES. THEIR AGENDA IS NOT TO REFORM. NOR IS IT TO REVERSE THE DECLINE OF AN ECONOMY THAT STILL HAS REAL POTENTIAL. INSTEAD, AS IN SO MANY OTHER PARTS OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION, IT IS TO AMASS POLITICAL POWER, AND TO USE IT TO ACQUIRE THOSE ASSETS THAT ARE STILL TURNING A PROFIT. IN HIS BID FOR POLITICAL PREEMINENCE IN PRIMORYE, NAZDRATENKO HAS BEEN REMARKABLY SUCCESSFUL. OVER THE PAST SEVEN YEARS HE HAS WON THE GUBERNATORIAL ELECTIONS IN 1994 AND 1999 BY LOPSIDED TOTALS, EVEN AFTER ACCOUNTING FOR

THE INEVITABLE ACCUSATIONS OF FRAUD AND VOTE-
TAMPERING. HE HAS ALSO MARGINALIZED MUCH OF HIS LOCAL
OPPOSITION, AND, UP TO NOW, HE HAS SUCCESSFULLY FENDED
OFF THE RELATIVELY FEEBLE EFFORTS OF THE CENTER TO
BRING HIM INTO LINE.

NAZDRATENKO VERSUS YELQTSIN
---

7. AS HE HAS EXPANDED HIS POLITICAL POWER, AND AS
EVIDENCE OF HIS MISRULE HAS ACCUMULATED, NAZDRATENKO
AND HIS ALLIES HAVE HAD TO SPEND INCREASING AMOUNTS OF
TIME AND ENERGY FENDING OFF ATTEMPTS BY MOSCOW TO
REASSERT ITS AUTHORITY IN THE REGION. IN JUNE, 1997
UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 07 VLADIVOSTOK 0678

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: PGOV, PREL, RS, BO, UP
SUBJECT: TO LIVE AND DIE IN PRIMORYE: THE STRANGE WORLD OF
YEVGENIY NAZDRATENKO

PRESIDENT YELQTSIN APPOINTED THEN-FSB PRIMORYE CHIEF
VIKTOR KONDRATOV AS HIS PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE IN THE
REGION, GIVING HIM THE POWER TO CONTROL THE ISSUANCE
OF LUCRATIVE FISHING AND TIMBER QUOTAS AND OTHER
FINANCIAL POWERS, BUT PRESUMABLY ALSO CHARGING HIM TO
ACCUMULATE QKOMPROMATQ ON THE WILY GOVERNOR.

8. KONDRATOV DID HIS JOB, AND FILED A REPORT WITH
STARTLING DETAILS ON THE LINKS BETWEEN MANY OF
NAZDRATENKOQS DEPUTIES AND ORGANIZED CRIME FIGURES
(THE SHORT VERSION OF THE KONDRATOV REPORT, WHICH WAS
PUBLISHED LAST YEAR IN QZAVTRA ROSSII,Q IS ATTACHED TO
THE E-GRAM VERSION OF THIS MESSAGE). AMONG OTHER
THINGS, KONDRATOV ALLEGED THAT NAZDRATENKOQS MINIONS
SYSTEMATICALLY USED LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES AND
ORGANIZED CRIME FIGURES TO ENHANCE THEIR PROFITS,
STOLE MONEY INTENDED TO BUY FUEL OIL, AND ORGANIZED A
SYNDICATE TO SMUGGLE GOODS VIA CHECHNYA.
NAZDRATENKOQS PRINCIPAL DEPUTY, KONSTANTIN
TOLSTOSHEYN, WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE: COLLABORATED WITH OC
GROUP LEADER ALEKSEYENKOV TO SELL THE VLADIVOSTOK
HOTEL AND SKIM OFF THE PROFITS; TO HAVE ORGANIZED THE
SYSTEMATIC COERCION OF COMMERCIAL COMPETITORS WITH THE
HELP OF OC LEADERS, AS WELL AS THE ABDUCTION OF
UNFRIENDLY JOURNALISTS; AND TO HAVE USED MEMBERS OF
VLADIVOSTOKQS PRINCIPAL OC GROUPS TO PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR HIS MANY ENTERPRISES. VICE GOVERNOR
CHECHELNITSKIY WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE PARTICIPATED IN
FUEL THEFT IN COOPERATION WITH OC FIGURES (THE CASE
WAS DROPPED DUE TO CHECHELNITSKIYQS QSUDDEN DEATHQ),
AND FORMER VICE GOVERNOR SADOMSKIY WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE
PARTICIPATED THE CHECHNYA SMUGGLING SCHEME NOTED
ABOVE. IN ALL, SIX VICE GOVERNORS WERE NAMED IN THE

REPORT.

9. IN A WESTERN COUNTRY, SUCH A REPORT WOULD BE POLITICAL DYNAMITE, TO SAY THE VERY LEAST. IN VLADIVOSTOK, IT WAS MERELY CAUSE FOR NAZDRATENKO AND HIS CREW TO START POLITICAL MANEUVERING IN EARNEST. WITH ECONOMIC CRISIS CONSUMING RUSSIA IN 1998, NAZDRATENKO SAW HIS CHANCE AND FORMED AN ALLIANCE WITH THEN-PRIME MINISTER YEVGENIY PRIMAKOV, LOUDLY DEFENDING HIM AT EVERY OPPORTUNITY AND ADOPTING NEARLY ALL OF HIS POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC POSITIONS AS HIS OWN. IN A FEW MONTHS, KONDRATOVQS POWER WAS FIRST CURTAILED IN FEBRUARY 1998, AND THEN KONDRATOV WAS TRANSFERRED BACK TO MOSCOW IN MARCH 1999. THE NEW PRESIDENTIAL REPRESENTATIVE IN PRIMORYE WAS NONE OTHER THAN VICE-GOVERNOR VALENTIN KUZOV, NAZDRATENKOQS PERSONNEL CHIEF AND YES-MAN. YELQTSINQS ATTACK ON NAZDRATENKOQS POWER WAS EFFECTIVELY REBUFFED, AND THUS SECURED, NAZDRATENKO BEGAN TO MOVE AGAINST HIS PRINCIPAL POLITICAL OPPONENTS.

NAZDRATENKO VERSUS CHEREPKOV

---

10. NAZDRATENKOQS LONG-RUNNING BATTLE WITH HIS MOST PROMINENT OPPONENT, MAYOR VIKTOR CHEREPKOV, CAME TO A CLIMAX IN DECEMBER 1998, WHEN HE PREVAILED UPON PRESIDENT YELQTSIN TO FIRE CHEREPKOV AND SCHEDULE NEW MAYORAL ELECTIONS FOR EARLY 1999. SINCE SEPTEMBER OF 1998, CHEREPKOV AND HIS SUPPORTERS HAD BARRICADED THEMSELVES INSIDE CITY HALL, AFTER NAZDRATENKO HAD ARRANGED FOR CHEREPKOVQS NAME TO BE STRICKEN FROM THE BALLOT FOR THE FALL MAYORAL ELECTIONS, ALLEGEDLY FOR MISUSING CITY FUNDS FOR HIS OWN POLITICAL CAMPAIGN. THE ELECTION CAMPAIGN HAD BEEN MARKED BY HEATED RHETORIC ON BOTH SIDES, AND MADE THE RECENT UNPLEASANTNESS IN FLORIDA LOOK MILD BY COMPARISON. IN ADDITION TO ALLEGATIONS OF FINANCIAL MALFEASANCE, NAZDRATENKO ACCUSED CHEREPKOV OF BLOCKING 14 ATTEMPTS TO FORM A CITY DUMA, THUS MAKING VLADIVOSTOK THE ONLY MAJOR CITY IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION WITHOUT A LOCAL
UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 07 VLADIVOSTOK 0678

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: PGOV, PREL, RS, BO, UP
SUBJECT: TO LIVE AND DIE IN PRIMORYE: THE STRANGE WORLD OF YEVGENIY NAZDRATENKO

LEGISLATURE. NAZDRATENKO ALSO BLAMED CHEREPKOV FOR THE FREQUENT OUTAGES OF HEATING AND POWER, CONCLUDING WITH COMMENDABLE UNDERSTATEMENT QWHAT HAS HAPPENED IS GENOCIDE AGAINST THE RESIDENTS OF VLADIVOSTOK.Q NAZDRATENKO ALSO ACCUSED CHEREPKOV, AN ESP ENTHUSIAST, OF BEING A UFO LOONY, NOTING THAT: QI DONQT UNDERSTAND HOW IT IS POSSIBLE TO GOVERN THE CITY FROM UNDER A

TABLE WHILE TALKING ABOUT LINKS WITH OUTER SPACE.Q

11. THE JANUARY 17, 1999 ELECTIONS FOR MAYOR WERE INVALIDATED WHEN, ONCE AGAIN, MORE THAN 50 PERCENT OF THE ELECTORATE STAYED AWAY FROM THE POLLS. HOWEVER, YURIY KOPYLOV WAS APPOINTED MAYOR IN DECEMBER, AND CONTINUED IN THAT POST UNTIL FINALLY ELECTED ON JUNE 19, 2000. KOPYLOV, NEEDLESS TO SAY, IS NAZDRATENKOQS PICKED MAN. DESPITE PERIODIC CLAIMS TO THE CONTRARY, IT IS EVIDENT THAT THE ABUSES OF WHICH CHEREPKOV WAS ACCUSED CONTINUE IN THE KOPYLOV ADMINISTRATION, AND WITH A VENGEANCE. NAZDRATENKO NOW LOOKS ELSEWHERE WHEN ASSIGNING BLAME FOR THE POWER AND HEATING PROBLEMS THAT PLAGUE VLADIVOSTOK, AND DOES NOT MENTION THE FACT THE CITY DUMA IS STILL NOT FORMED, HAVING FAILED TO ELECT A QUORUM (TWO OUT OF 22 MEMBERS) FOR THE NINETEENTH TIME IN DECEMBER, 2000. ON THE PLUS SIDE, HOWEVER, ONE SHOULD NOTE THAT THERE IS NO RELIABLE EVIDENCE THAT MAYOR KOPYLOV IS IN REGULAR COMMUNICATION WITH EXTRATERRESTRIALS.

THE ECONOMICS OF PLUNDER: NAZDRATENKO CLEANS UP

---

12. IN EARLY 1999, NAZDRATENKO MOVED AGAINST HIS OTHER MAJOR POLITICAL OPPONENTS IN PRIMORYE, INCLUDING KRAY DUMA CHAIRMAN SERGEY DUDNIK. DUDNIK WAS ACCUSED OF MISMANAGING THE NAKHODKA FREE ZONE, AND OF CAUSING THE COLLAPSE OF BANK NAKHODKA, AMONG OTHER THINGS. A YEAR LATER, ON JANUARY 23, 2000, DUDNIK WAS REPLACED AS CHAIRMAN BY SERGEY ZHEKOV, AN APPARATCHIK LOYAL TO NAZDRATENKO.

13. NAZDRATENKO AND HIS ALLIES ALSO SEIZED THE OPPORTUNITY TO MOVE IN ON THE MOST PROFITABLE COMPANIES IN THE VLADIVOSTOK AREA AND GAIN A QPIECE OF THE ACTION.Q A CASE IN POINT WAS FESCO Q THE FAR EAST SHIPPING COMPANY Q ONE OF THE FEW MAJOR ENTERPRISES IN VLADIVOSTOK THAT TURNS A LEGITIMATE PROFIT AND BENEFITS FROM THE INVOLVEMENT OF FOREIGN INVESTORS, WHO HAVE A FORTY-SIX PERCENT SHARE. NAZDRATENKO FIRST REPORTEDLY THREATENED ANDREW FOX, A BOARD MEMBER REPRESENTING FOREIGN INTERESTS, WITH A LONG TERM IN JAIL UNLESS THE FOREIGNERS HANDED OVER SEVEN PERCENT OF FESCO TO THE PRIMORYE ADMINISTRATION. FOX LEFT THE COUNTRY INSTEAD. THEN, AFTER A YEAR-LONG BATTLE, NAZDRATENKO AND HIS ALLIES EFFECTIVELY TOOK OVER THE MANAGEMENT OF FESCO IN MAY, 2000, GAINING SEVEN SEATS ON THE 11-MEMBER BOARD OF DIRECTORS. FESCO HAS NOT FLOURISHED UNDER THE NAZDRATENKO MANAGEMENT TEAM. ITS ASSETS, ONCE VALUED AT OVER A BILLION U.S. DOLLARS, NOW ARE VALUED AT UNDER 400 MILLION. FESCO IS LOSING ABOUT TEN TO TWENTY PERCENT OF ITS ASSET VALUE EVERY YEAR.

TO LIVE AND DIE IN PRIMORYE: THE END OF A FREE PRESS

---

14. NOT THE LEAST OF NAZDRATENKOQS OBJECTIVES OVER THE PAST DECADE HAS BEEN THE TAMING OF PRIMORYEQS BOISTEROUS FREE PRESS. HE HAS SUCCEEDED FOR THE MOST PART, DRIVING MANY SMALL NEWSPAPERS OUT OF BUSINESS, AND MUZZLING MANY OF THOSE THAT REMAIN. NAZDRATENKO EXERTS SIMILAR CONTROL OVER THE ELECTRONIC MEDIA. LATE LAST YEAR, THE DIRECTOR OF THE INDEPENDENT RADIO STATION RADIO LEMMA WAS CALLED IN BY A LOCAL OFFICIAL
UNCLAS SECTION 05 OF 07 VLADIVOSTOK 0678

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: PGOV, PREL, RS, BO, UP
SUBJECT: TO LIVE AND DIE IN PRIMORYE: THE STRANGE WORLD OF YEVGENIY NAZDRATENKO

AND TOLD TO WATCH HIS STEP AS HE CROSSED THE STREET, LEST HE QHAVE AN ACCIDENT.Q THE DIRECTOR GOT THE MESSAGE, AND RADIO LEMMA HAS TONED DOWN ITS BROADCASTS IN PRIMORYE. IN LATE 1999, THE FAR EAST EDITION OF MOSKOSVSKIY KOMSOMOLETS RAN A HEADLINE SATIRIZING NAZDRATENKOQS ELECTION CAMPAIGN SLOGAN QTO LIVE AND WORK IN PRIMORYE.Q DISPLAYING THE PICTURE OF A DEAD BODY ON ITS FRONT PAGE, IT LED WITH THE HEADLINE QTO LIVE AND DIE IN PRIMORYE.Q THIS WAS PROBABLY AN ATTEMPT TO SATIRIZE THE OVER-ROSY VIEW THE LARQLY NAZDRATENKO-CONTROLLED MEDIA SOUGHT TO PAINT OF THEIR GLORIOUS LEADER. ALSO, PERHAPS UNCONSCIOUSLY, IT ECHOED THE THEME OF A PARTICULARLY UNSATISFACTORY AMERICAN MOVIE, QTO LIVE AND DIE IN L.A.,Q WHICH TELLS THE STORY OF TWO POLICEMEN WHO, IN THEIR PURSUIT OF A NOTORIOUS GANGSTER, DESCEND TO HIS OWN MORAL LEVEL. WHATEVER THE MOTIVATION BEHIND THE PIECE, IT ENRAGED NAZDRATENKO AND HIS ENTOURAGE. THE END RESULT WAS THAT THE MOSCOW HEADQUARTERS OF THE NEWSPAPER PRONOUNCED IT BIASED AND PROMPTLY INSTALLED A CENSOR, PROMPTING THE RESIGNATION OF ONE OF THE EDITORS WHO HAD AUTHORED THE PIECE. THE VLADIVOSTOK NEWS FACES SIMILAR PRESSURES, AND APPEARS TO HAVE BUCKLED TO THEM. AND IN EARLY DECEMBER, TWO REPORTERS FROM ORT TELEVISIONQS FAR EAST BUREAU WERE FIRED AND REPLACED BY TWO REPORTERS WHO OPENLY SUPPORT NAZDRATENKO. ZAVTRA ROSSII, WHICH PUBLISHED THE KONDRATOV REPORT (SEE PARA 8) WAS DRIVEN OUT OF BUSINESS. RECENTLY, WE CONTACTED THE EDITOR OF THAT NEWSPAPER, AND SHE DENIED EVER HAVING RUN THE KONDRATOV STORY.

15. A CLIMATE OF FEAR HAS TAKEN OVER IN THE PRIMORYE PRESS CORPS, AND IT IS NOT JUST BECAUSE OF THE THREAT OF BEING PUT OUT OF BUSINESS OR THROWN OUT OF A JOB. ON DECEMBER 6, MAYA SHCHOKINA, THE DIRECTOR OF VLADIVOSTOKQS DALPRESS, WAS SHOT AND CRITICALLY WOUNDED BY TWO UNIDENTIFIED GUNMEN. DALPRESS IS THE MAJOR STATE-RUN PUBLISHING FIRM IN PRIMORYE, PUBLISHING 87 NEWSPAPERS, OR 90 PERCENT OF THE

RUSSIAN FAR EAST, EFFECTIVELY SENT VALENTIN KUZOV, NAZDRATENKOQS TAME PRESIDENTIAL PEPRESENTATIVE, TO THE KNACKERQS YARD AND USHERED IN A NEW ERA IN CENTER-PRIMORYE RELATIONS.

DARK SUMMERS, FROZEN WINTERS

---

19. DURING THE SUMMER OF 2000, SEVERAL AREAS OF PRIMORYE WERE HIT BY SERIOUS ELECTRICAL POWER BLACKOUTS THAT LASTED UP TO 16 HOURS PER DAY. DALENERGO, THE PRIMARY ENERGY SUPPLIER TO THE REGION, WAS FORCED UNDER THE CURRENT COST-SHARING ARRANGEMENTS TO CUT OFF POWER TO CONSUMERS WHO DID NOT PAY THEIR BILLS, AND IN TURN DALENERGO WAS UNABLE TO FIND SUFFICIENT FUEL TO GENERATE THE POWER NECESSARY TO POWER THE GRID. NAZDRATENKO, POINTING THE FINGER OF BLAME EVERYWHERE BUT AT HIMSELF, PERSUADED MOSCOW TO ALLOW THE REMOVAL OF THE PREVIOUS HEAD OF DALENERTGO -- A CHUBAYS MAN -- AND HIS REPLACEMENT BY YURIY LIKHOYDA, NAZDRATENKOQS DEPUTY IN CHARGE OF ENERGY QUESTIONS. UNFORTUNATELY, THE POWER SHORTAGES CONTINUED INTO THE FALL AND WINTER, AND SOON THE MAJOR PROBLEM FOR MANY OUTLYING MUNICIPALITIES WAS NOT LIGHT, BUT HEAT. NAZDRATENKO BEGAN LOOKING ELSEWHERE TO CAST BLAME.

20. AS THE FUEL CRISIS BEGAN TO BUILD, PULIKOVSKIY VISITED PRIMORYE IN EARLY OCTOBER - A VISIT UNDERTAKEN EARLIER THAN PLANNED IN ORDER TO COINCIDE WITH NAZDRATENKOQS HOSPITALIZATION. DURING HIS VISIT, PULIKOVSKIY COMMENTED THAT HE WAS DISPLEASED WITH THE QINEFFECTIVENESS OF FISHING QUOTA DISTRIBUTION BY PRIMORYE MANAGEMENT.Q WHEN PULIKOVSKIY COMPLETED HIS FAMILIARIZATION VISITS TO ALL THE RFE TERRITORIES ON OCTOBER 20, HE GAVE A PRESS CONFERENCE IN MAGADAN IN WHICH HE MENTIONED THAT HE CONSIDERED PRIMORYE TO BE THE QREGION WITH THE MOST IRRATIONAL MANAGEMENTQ,Q AND REMARKED THAT QTHE ECONOMIC SITUATION IN PRIMORYE HAS BEEN WORSENING FOR THE PAST FOUR YEARS, WHICH DEMONSTRATES THE ECONOMIC INCOMPETENCE OF THE REGIONAL ADMINISTRATIONQQ PULIKOVSKIY ALSO NOTED THAT MOST COMPLAINTS HE RECEIVED CAME FROM PRIMORYE. QPEOPLE DID NOT COMPLAIN ABOUT BAD HOUSING OR LOW SALARY. THEY COMPLAINED ABOUT THE GOVERNORQS, MAYORQS, AND FEDERAL GOVERNMENTQS ACTIONS. THIS MEANS THAT THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT IS FAR FROM PEOPLE AND IS NOT PERFORMING ITS FUNCTIONS.Q

21. ON OCTOBER 26, PULIKOVSKIY GAVE A TV INTERVIEW IN WHICH HE SAID THAT THE PRIMORYE GOVERNOR AND QDALQENERGOQ MANAGERS WERE INFORMED THAT THEY QWILL HAVE TO RESIGN,Q IF THEY FAIL TO PROVIDE STABLE HEAT AND ENERGY SUPPLIES TO PRIMORYE. PULIKOVSKIY SAID THAT QIF THESE LEADERS ARE NOT ABLE TO STABILIZE THE ENERGY SITUATION IN THE REGION, THEN THEY CANNOT MANAGE THE

REGION AND SHOULD NOT OCCUPY THE POSITIONS FOR WHICH
THEY WERE ELECTED OR APPOINTED.Q

22. SINCE THEN, NAZDRATENKOQS TEAM HAS FAILED TO CURB
THE ENERGY CRISIS IN PRIMORYE, THE EXTENT OF WHICH HAS
UNCLAS SECTION 07 OF 07 VLADIVOSTOK 0678

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A
TAGS: PGOV, PREL, RS, BO, UP
SUBJECT: TO LIVE AND DIE IN PRIMORYE: THE STRANGE WORLD OF
YEVGENIY NAZDRATENKO

BEEN SO SERIOUS THAT IT MADE THE MAJOR NEWS IN ALL
FEDERAL AND REGIONAL MASS MEDIA, AS OVER 90,000 PEOPLE
WERE LEFT TOTALLY WITHOUT HEAT FOR EXTENDED PERIODS IN
SUB-ZERO TEMPERATURES. PUTIN CALLED THE SITUATION QA
CRYING SHAME,Q WHILE UNITED ENERGY SYSTEMS HEAD
ANATOLIY CHUBAYS BLAMED NAZDRATENKOQS INCOMPETENT
MANAGEMENT FOR THE PROBLEM. HE NOTED, IN PARTICULAR,
THAT QWE CAN DELIVER THE HEAT, BUT WE CANNOT CHANNEL
IT THROUGH THE DESTROYED MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE.Q
NAZDRATENKO COUNTERED, IMPLAUSIBLY, THAT HIS TEAM
COULD NOT SOLVE THE CRISIS BECAUSE PRIMORYE WAS OWED
OVER 5 BILLION RUBLES BY THE FEDERAL AUTHORITIES.

23. IN LATE NOVEMBER, NAZDRATENKO LEFT FOR MOSCOW QTO
SOLVE THE ENERGY PROBLEM RESULTING FROM HIGHER-THAN-
EXPECTED COSTS OF FUEL AND NONPAYMENT OF FEDERAL DEBTS
TO PRIMORYE,Q WHERE HE REMAINED FOR OVER A WEEK. WHILE
THERE, HE MET WITH PUTIN, PRIME MINISTER KASYANOV AND
NUMEROUS DUMA DEPUTIES. SIGNIFICANTLY, WHILE MANY
DEPUTIES WERE CRITICAL OF NAZDRATENKO, HE RECEIVED
STRONG SUPPORT FROM ZYUGANOVQS COMMUNISTS AND
ZHIRINOVSKIYQS LIBERAL DEMOCRATS (THEY KNOW A LIKE-
MINDED AUTOCRAT WHEN THEY SEE ONE). NAZDRATENKO
RETURNED TO PRIMORYE WITH PROMISES OF FEDERAL
INFUSIONS OF CASH, BUT WITH FEW NEW PLACES TO TURN OR
PEOPLE TO BLAME IF THE HEAT STAYS OFF IN PRIMORYE.
PUTIN, LIKE A CALCULATING FISHERMAN, IS SLOWLY DRAWING
THE NET AROUND NAZDRATENKO, THE BIGGEST FISH OF ALL.

HOW WILL IT END?

---

24. LIKE HIS POLITICAL CONTEMPORARIES, NAZDRATENKO
FACES A FUNDAMENTAL AND INESCAPABLE PROBLEM: HE IS
PLAYING A LOSERQS GAME. IN THE END, IF HE DOES NOT
PROVIDE FOR THE SECURITY AND WELFARE OF HIS OWN
PEOPLE, THEY WILL TURN ON HIM, AND HIS HOLD ON POWER,
NO MATTER HOW ABSOLUTE IT MAY APPEAR IN THE SHORT
TERM, WILL EVENTUALLY COLLAPSE. IT IS UNLIKELY THAT HE
WILL SUFFER THE FATE OF FORMER SERBIAN LEADER
MILOSEVIC, WHOSE OWN PEOPLE DROVE HIM OUT OF OFFICE,
AFTER TAKING OVER A DECADE TO AWAKEN FROM THEIR
DELUSION THAT SERBIAQS MISFORTUNES WERE ALL THE FAULT

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. cable	[KGB] (6 pages)	01/11/01	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Cables
Jan 2001 ([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 540800

FOLDER TITLE:
[01/11/2001]

2006-0474-F
eb115

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR Presidential record

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

MSMail

DATE-TIME	07 August 96 20:19
FROM	Marsh, Thomas S.
CLASSIFICATION	UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT	I've been there... [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO	Alijanil, Leyla Bakke, Kyle D. Carter, Michael E. Hasman, Thomas M.
CARBON_COPY	NO CC's on THIS MESSAGE
TEXT_BODY	

^Alien Believers Think Missing Man Abducted By Supernatural Force<
^Eds: story moved previously on Arizona state wire; NOTE CONTENTS of 20th-21st grafs<
^By MARK SHAFFER=
^The Arizona Republic=
PHOENIX (AP) They came from outer space 20 years ago and hauled poor ol' Travis Walton away from the pine woods of the Mogollon Rim for five days.
Now, they're back, say some who study unidentified flying objects. This time, they landed only about 10 miles, as the UFO flies, from where phenomenon followers say Walton was beamed up by a blue light and immortalized in the 1993 movie ``Fire in the Sky."
In the latest incident, last year, Devin Williams was hauling an 18-wheeler full of lettuce and strawberries from Los Angeles to Kansas on Interstate 40 in northern Arizona when something strange, and perhaps tragic, happened to him.
Williams veered off the interstate at Winslow and sped 40 miles down Arizona Highway 87 to the Blue Ridge Ranger Station. Then, he barreled another 15 miles down a rough Forest Service dirt road, at times menacingly circling campers or running other motorists off the road, before getting stuck in mud near the edge of the Rim.
He got out of the truck, got on his knees and started talking to a tree.
Later, he waved a $20 bill wildly in the air and threw rocks at people who tried to approach him. He pointed to a rock and said he was about to start a fire with it.
But it wasn't as much what he did as what he said later that got UFO enthusiasts all excited.
One man approached Williams and asked him about his bizarre conduct.
``He said, `They made me do it,'" said Bruce Cornish, a

Coconino County deputy sheriff, adding that Williams didn't explain who ``they'' were.

Then, the 28-year-old truck driver disappeared, leaving behind his semi and two things he was said to never part with: a police scanner and his favorite hat.

He hasn't been seen for 14 months.

Some speculate that he lost his way while wandering in the woods and died of exposure. But that's not the type of scenario that has really loosened lips in Rim country.

Rather, more unworldly explanations have circled about Williams, just as they have about Walton, a Snowflake resident who wrote about his 1975 experiences with alien creatures in a book later made into the movie. Walton said the aliens took him away for almost a week before dropping him off near a telephone booth in Heber.

``This is really kind of a curious incident,'' Walton said about Williams' disappearance. ``Of course, we've been having all kinds of weird things up here.

``Three different people told me they saw a big, orange object hit the ground right before that big forest fire started over near Pinedale last month.''

In other words: a spaceship crash. The Forest Service blamed a lightning strike for starting the 1,800-acre Cottonwood fire.

But Charlie Green of Tucson, who says he speaks with more than a modicum of authority after having 16 ``alien encounters'' during the past 55 years, sees a lot of similarities between the Williams and Walton cases.

``The whole crazy thing seems to tie in to what happened to Travis (Walton), but the thing that baffles me is that they always bring their victims back within a reasonable time,'' said Green, a Tucson insurance salesman and a member of a Texas group called the Mutual UFO Network.

Not that Green doesn't see a reason why Williams wouldn't be taken away for a while. There is a reason, and it has to do with the birds and the bees, he said.

``He's the right age. This all has to do with pure ol' semen,'' Green said.

``They take the semen from the males and the ovaries from females, and mix it with alien juice to make a half breed.

``But I still don't understand why he wasn't brought back.''

Tom Taylor of Tempe, state director of the UFO network, says he understands. That's because he said Williams was never taken by little green men.

``We had someone research this thoroughly, and that was the conclusion,'' he said. ``Just because he said `they' doesn't mean `they aliens.'''

Then, what happened to Williams?

Taylor said, ``Only the gods know.''

^End Adv for Weekend Editions Aug. 10-11<

MSMail

DATE-TIME	09 August 96 14:38
FROM	Marsh, Thomas S.
CLASSIFICATION	UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT	I wonder what the rents are like.... [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO	Alijanil, Leyla Bakke, Kyle D. Carter, Michael E. Hasman, Thomas M.
CARBON_COPY	NO CC's on THIS MESSAGE
TEXT_BODY	

CRESTONE, Colo. (AP) This Shangri-la for New Age spiritualists, carved out of a failed subdivision, is having trouble with more earthly matters.

One of the directors has been suspended for throwing chairs at his colleagues on the Baca Grande Property Owner's Association board.

The dispute stems partly from how much governing there should be at all. Some residents are pushing for more controls on development, while some owners would like even fewer controls.

``There will always be trouble in any paradise. I expect all the normal human behaviors even in a community with spiritual aspirations,'' says Saguache County Commissioner Robert Philleo, who lives in the unincorporated area called the Baca Grande.

Religious groups began moving into the Baca Grande beneath 14,294-foot Crestone Peak in the Sangre de Cristo, or Blood of Christ Mountains, in the late 1970s when Canadian industrialist Maurice Strong and his wife, Hanne, began offering them free land for retreats, hermitages or eco-villages.

The land became available when plans for a huge subdivision fell through. Even now only about 330 of 5,600 lots are occupied.

Monks and nuns created a Carmelite Catholic Monastery. Zen Buddhists developed a Zen Center, monastery and retreat. Indian, Tibetan, Indonesian, Korean and other sects also built centers in the pinon pines high above Crestone.

The area soon gained a reputation as a holy spot, or power center, where the spiritual forces of the universe converge.

Reports of UFO sightings and cattle mutilations brought more attention.

In 1993, a woman claiming to have talked with aliens by computer proposed building a 396-foot pink pyramid. Supporters of the pyramid, called the ``Pink Pyramid People,'' flocked to the area.

The established religious groups joined with residents of the

town of Crestone, population 50, to oppose the plan, and nothing ever came of it.

But the area has become increasingly popular, both for New Agers and, as in many other Colorado mountain communities, people fleeing urban areas.

Saguache County's population grew 8 percent last year, and much of it was in Baca Grande or Crestone, elevation 8,000 feet, whose north-south streets are named after trees and east-west routes after minerals.

``There is a little animosity against people coming from Boulder, Santa Fe, N.M., and California. They disrupt us a little bit. They're swamping us,'' said Frank Snider, whose ownership of half a dozen businesses probably qualifies him as Crestone's tycoon.

``We never used to see the sheriff. Now there's a cop here every evening and he doesn't come without giving a ticket,'' said Snider, whose white beard nearly reaches his waist.

His wife, Katie, who is on the Crestone Town Council, said the New Age image attracts people not prepared to cope with bitterly cold winters or the lack of jobs. She says one man has been working on building an earth ship of tires for seven years but it still looks like junk.

Philleo said people come looking for a commune.

Mrs. Snider said, ``They have that Crestone glow. They're going to sell everything they own and live in Utopia.'' She added: ``This is a very normal place.''

The Roadkill Cafe, in one of the buildings owned by Snider, promises ``Same Day Service, No Extra Charge.'' Ostrich burgers are available until 4 p.m.

Though the Sniders argue Crestone is totally distinct from Baca Grande, the Roadkill's community bulletin board offers Moonlight Yoga Dream Group sessions, Sacred Passages, Tai Chi, a Gong Massage Center and Hypnosis Therapy, among others. An astrologer's business card is tacked next to one for Hangman Excavations.

A note in the unisex bathroom warns: ``If you forget to unlock the back door when you leave tonight you will be abducted by strange reptilian extraterrestrials who will use you for bizarre sexual experiments (really).''

In general, the townspeople seem to get along well enough with the spiritualists. They also ``make a wad of money off them,'' Philleo said.

Requests for welfare and other forms of assistance are lower in the Crestone area than other parts of the county, Philleo said.

``The quality of life in the area is enhanced by the quality of the people in the religious institutions,'' he said.

Richard Baker, roshi or teacher to those who come to the Zen center to meditate, said in theory what lies outside the monastery should make no difference. Yet, he adds, ``Practicing here makes a difference. The beauty makes it satisfying.''

Lito Tjada-Flores, author of several books on skiing, moved here

from Telluride partly to escape the constant confrontations so common in Colorado resort towns.

``The real beauty is that nothing is happening here. The fact that there are religious groups existing side by side here compared to other places where they are at each other's throats,'' he said, as a Tibetan prayer flag or wind horse fluttered outside his picture windows.

Legend holds that when the wind horses flutter they send prayers out into the world.

``That's a good destiny (for this place) to be a retreat spot,'' Tjada-Flores said.

^End ADV for Aug. 10-11<

APW- 08/09/96 13:23:00
DIST:

MR. MCCURRY: Good Monday -- what is it? Thursday? Feels like Monday. I haven't been here in a while. When you're having fun, time flies. It feels a couple days away here. What are you going to do?

Listen, let me start with a couple of housekeeping items. First, the Presi placed a call to Prime Minister Jean Chretien of Canada a short while ag They had a conversation that lasted just over 10 minutes. It was an opportunit obviously, for the President to consult further with the Prime Minister o situation in Iraq. The President and the Prime Minister agreed that relev U.N. Security Council resolutions are very important and that they shou respected; that the government of Iraq's flaunting of those resolutions is acceptable.

The Prime Minister also congratulated the President on the State of the Union address, which he apparently had either seen part of or had heard a grea about.

Q When was this?

MR. MCCURRY: Finished just a short while ago. I expect, as I told son you earlier today, I expect additional calls from the President to some of his counterparts in days ahead.

Q On Iraq?

MR. MCCURRY: On Iraq -- correct.

Q So far, on Iraq, who has he called besides Chretien?

MR. MCCURRY: He's talked to Chancellor Kohl, Prime Minister Blair indicated yesterday he anticipates speaking very soon to President Chirac; and of course, the call to Prime Minister Chretien today.

Q Is he trying to build a case for unilateral action?

MR. MCCURRY: He's consulting closely with friends, other members Security Council as we consider next steps necessary to respond to wha been the unwillingness of the government of Iraq to meet its international obligations.

Q Is he talking with anyone in the Middle East?

MR. MCCURRY: He has not yet, but as you know, Secretary Albright l concluded
meetings in Paris with her French counterpart and plans to see her Russi counterpart shortly, and then I think she will be in the region. I anticipat Secretary Cohen being in the region as well.

Q Will the President address the question of Iraq in his speech at the National
Defense University?

MR. MCCURRY: Yes.

Q Will he advance what he has said previously, including in the State of Union?

MR. MCCURRY: I expect him to reiterate the very strong passage he h the
State of the Union address.

Q He will not go beyond that?

MR. MCCURRY: I don't believe at this time the President wants to add what
was obviously a very clear and unmistakable statement Tuesday night. now have
very high-level diplomacy, obviously, in place, and at work to further o own
views.

Q No ultimatum today?

MR. MCCURRY: I'm not -- that's not the forum that the President plans advance the story at this point.

Q How much support is he getting?

MR. MCCURRY: Oh, I think we have very strong support in the Securi Council
across the board for clear admonitions to the government of Iraq to mee obligations. And that's been stated by governments both within the Secu Council and other governments.

Q My question is, how much support is he getting for an aggressive acti

MR. MCCURRY: Well, the President hasn't made a decision with respe use of
force, but he clearly is discussing what options are available with others so are our senior diplomats.

Q Will you please tell us for purposes of the official transcript whether t
White House can confirm these reports that Monica Lewinsky --

MR. MCCURRY: Sam, I'll come back. Let's do that after --

Q Do you have something for this?

MR. MCCURRY: I've got a couple of other housekeeping items. Stay o
Iraq, yes.

Q What about Yeltsin? Does he anticipate talking to him?

MR. MCCURRY: I would not rule out that. I'm a little more certain that
will
talk to President Chirac soon, but I wouldn't rule out that he will talk to
President Yeltsin as well.

Q Did the President tape a Voice of America address to the people of Ir
urging
cultural exchanges?

MR. MCCURRY: Have we given out that passage yet? I can tell you m
about it.
He did. This is the President's annual statement on the occasion of the I
which is, of course, the end of Ramadan. He did express to the people o

his personal view that the United States regrets the estrangement of our
peoples and our two nations. Iran is a country, the President believes, th
has
a rich and ancient heritage of which the people of Iran are justifiably pr
We have got some real differences obviously with the government of Ir
but the
President believes that those differences are not insurmountable and he

that more exchanges between our peoples will bring the day that we can
enjoy
again good relations with Iran and with its people.

Q Basically, he's accepting President Khatami's proposal for these kinds
cultural exchanges?

MR. MCCURRY: The President recognizes and appreciates the new to
that
President Khatami has set with some of his public comments. We have
repeatedly
noted -- the U.S. government has noted and I think that the American pe
have
noted -- that we do not have differences directly with the people of Iran,
we
do have differences with respect to the policies of Iran's government. I'n

aware that we have formally agreed to any exchange, but I think the President is
indicating to the people of Iran in this statement that those kinds of exchanges
could be fruitful.

Q That was on the Voice of America?

MR. MCCURRY: This is the annual message that he prepares that is distributed
both by -- or reported on by the Voice of America and distributed by US Worldnet.

Q Mike, a few months ago, Foreign Minister Primakov made the usual rounds -- in
what was supposed to be a diplomatic solution, but Saddam Hussein kic out the
American inspectors, all kinds of problems. It seems that Prime Ministe Primakov is doing the same thing. Ms. Albright is on her way to meet al foreign leaders. Is there any way the U.S. will accept a solution from Primakov
at this time?

MR. MCCURRY: It's not a solution by any individual government that seek,
it's the willingness of the government of Iraq to meet its international obligations, to allow the inspections to take place that are necessary to determine the extent and capacity of his programs in weapons of mass destruction.
And it's Iraq's obstinacy when it comes to those inspections that is now t purpose of international diplomacy. And we certainly hope and expect t any
diplomacy undertaken by members of the Security Council will be direc at
conveying that very strong message to the government of Iraq. We have reason
to believe that the Russian Federation has communicated any message t that.

Q Mike, on Russia and Iraq, is the United States making any progress -- China, too -- on persuading its allies that force might be possible in Iraq military strike might be possible, those who have been most resistant to in
the past?

MR. MCCURRY: I again stress to you that the President has not made a decision
on use of force, so our consultations are about the situation that we are i

extent to which diplomacy may or may not bear fruit, and the degree to

Presidential Records
Emails

which
diplomacy is increasingly running out of string, thus bringing the need f
other
options to at least be in focus as these consultations occur. I don't know
I would describe the purpose of our diplomacy at this point to be to con

other governments of a certain course of action, but it's certainly design
explore the kind of action that is necessary if we are going to achieve th
objectives that we have.

Q When do you expect the President to make a decision on this?

MR. MCCURRY: I expect the President to continue to participate in the
of
diplomacy I've described to you and I expect him to await reports in the
near future from his two Secretaries who will be consulting on this matt
and
perhaps from Ambassador Richardson who will pursue his conversation
well.

Q Well, Mike, are you trying to give the impression that the President is
searching for some diplomatic solution to avoid military conflict?

MR. MCCURRY: I think that it's clear the United States government is
consulting
on the utility of diplomacy at this point, and whether or not, through
diplomacy,
we can achieve the objectives that we have.

Q Can we turn to the other matter?

MR. MCCURRY: One more, Bill, and then we can.

I'm doing this on behalf of Larry Haas, probably his last official act at C
before going to work for the Vice President. But just so we have on the
record
so that people will see it, since we have confusion about this every year,
what
to do on Monday if you're interested in getting a copy of the Federal Bu

On Monday, OMB will release the President's budget for the Fiscal Yea
1999.
Distribution to members of the press will be only to those who display
official
press credentials, and that will occur between 8:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m.
Monday, February 2nd, at the Government Printing Office.

OMB will provide one free copy of each of the five budget documents t
we make
available every year; in other words, one free copy per news organizatic

And
members of the press may purchase additional copies of the budget documents as
well. I think they're restricted to purchasing one additional if I understoc correctly from Larry.

Everyone knows where GPO is. If you don't, it's down on 710 North Ca Street. The five documents that we put out in connection with the budge range
from the budget itself to the explanatory materials, the analytical perspectives,
the historical tables, so forth, ranging in price from $62 for the big bana the appendix; and $2.50 for the very user-friendly Citizen's Guide to the Federal
Budget.

And in addition, the documents are going to be available on the Internet 8:00
a.m. And if you want more information on the Internet site and how to a it,
please call 202-512-1530; toll free, 888-293-6498.

Q I'd like to renew the question then so we can get an answer on the offi transcript. What is the President's comment, or your comment, to these reports
that he met with Monica Lewinsky on December 28th here in the White House to
discuss her possible testimony?

MR. MCCURRY: The President has made very clear that in answer to questions on
this matter, that he has not told anyone to lie about this matter, and he's

it very clear that he had no sexual relations with this woman.

Q But that is not my question, Mike. Did he meet with Monica Lewinsk

MR. MCCURRY: You've heard me on this subject in the past several d I'm not
going to piecemeal respond to questions that have been raised.

Q It's a legitimate question, do you not agree?

MR. MCCURRY: And on that specific question, I don't have anything f the
Counsel's Office that I can provide.

Q Let me ask you this. Monica Lewinsky left the White House employ i April of
1996, and yet we have WAVES records which show that we was here o

repeated
occasions between then and late last year, including, apparently, Decem 28th.
Why was she allowed to keep coming back if she had been removed fro here?

MR. MCCURRY: I do not have any such WAVES records, and if CBS News has them you
can report on them. But I don't have those records.

Q If I could just -- I know I'm a visitor, but let me throw this out to you

MR. MCCURRY: Welcome.

Q If the meeting did not take place, the logs would reveal that. Releasin logs would give us the answer. If it did take place, it obviously begs the question again of the President's relation with Miss Lewinsky.

MR. MCCURRY: Again, I think Sam had asked me, I think only intend ask me
once -- but I'll repeat it for the record that we are not in a piecemeal fash going to try to respond to each and every story that arises on this matter. There are no doubt going to be many, many stories in days and weeks al and
the Counsel's Office elects to provide the President the opportunity to respond
to these types of questions in the proper forum. The proper forum whicl exists
at this point now is an inquiry by the Office of Independent Counsel anc whatever
other legal venues are available.

Q Will it concern you if there is a story, a lot of stories that say you're stonewalling?

MR. MCCURRY: Not if we are rallying around the Arkansan the way t Confederacy
rallied around the Virginians at Bull Run.

Q The Confederacy lost. (Laughter.)

MR. MCCURRY: At that battle, Sam, they did not.

Q Well, Mike, does the President not feel that by not providing informa he
is doing himself a disservice if, in fact, he has a story that will clear all this up?

MR. MCCURRY: I think the President has asked of the American peop

opportunity to address these matters in the proper forum, and I think he encouraged that the American people will give him that opportunity.

Q Isn't the court of public opinion a proper forum to discuss these matte

MR. MCCURRY: The court of public opinion we hope will rely on fact truth
that is developed through reasonable examination, cross-examination, provision of
testimony. And we've already seen examples how sometimes allegation: suggestions, leads can out-run the capacity to develop facts.

Q Mike, if you don't want us to rely on leaks, then do you expect us to v until there is perhaps a trial before we see the WAVES records?

MR. MCCURRY: No, I just expect you to do what good news organiza would
reasonably do, which is to report as accurately as you can based on fact information that you know.

Q How can we if we don't have this information?

MR. MCCURRY: Well, I think you all know the constraint that I'm lab under
here, and I don't want to belabor the pain and anguish I feel.

Q This isn't a personal thing. We're not --

MR. MCCURRY: I know, I know. But I mean --

Q -- impugning your personal integrity.

MR. MCCURRY: I know. I understand that, Sam. I'm just saying that t the
judgment is that there has to be a proper forum in which you can bring c and
present truth, and we can't do it in a fashion in which we are responding cascade of allegations and stories and developments that -- and sources are
anonymous --

Q Well, let me ask you this, Mike. The President himself said the other that he would speak to the American people about this at the proper tim The
First Lady in her first television interview said that he would do the sam thing. In her second television interview she said, you won't be hearing anymore
from him, from my husband. And we're not hearing anymore from you.

MR. MCCURRY: We all saw that, I think, and I know that you know t

has engendered any discussion of executive privilege by counsel.

Q Mike, I understand you don't want to tell us about the exact nature of relationship between the President and Lewinsky, can you tell us what t relationship was between Lewinsky and Betty Currie?

MR. MCCURRY: I'm just not going to characterize things that might properly be
under the venue or the purview of the independent counsel.

Q Mike, the President's attorney asked to push up the Jones' trial. Starr t has asked more or less for it to be delayed indefinitely because he claim

discovery is interfering with his investigation. Do you have reaction to t moves today that counter yours?

MR. MCCURRY: I don't know indeed for a fact that he has done that, b any
event that would, I suspect, be a matter that would be adjudicated befor judge in that case and I would leave it to the parties in that litigation to express their views.

Q Mike, do you wish to dispute any of the facts reported today by The N York
Times and Washington Post?

MR. MCCURRY: I've already indicated I don't have anything for you o either of
the stories.

Q I'm Jeremy Thompson from Sky News.

MR. MCCURRY: Well, welcome, nice to have you here today.

Q Thank you very much. British Prime Minister Blair is visiting the President
next week. I wondered how much the President is looking forward to th and how
concerned he might be that these allegations could prove a distraction a undermine the value of that visit?

MR. MCCURRY: There will be tremendous high value in that visit for number of
reason. First and foremost, the President enjoys a very close working relationship with the Prime Minister. Second, we are pursuing at this tin number of very important matters with the government of the United Kingdom,
including how we respond to the situation in Iraq, how we make further plans for

developing a deep peace in Bosnia, how we address all the questions rel
to
the future of NATO that you heard the President talk about in his State
Union address the other night.

The President and the Prime Minister have been directly engaged by
telephone
just in the last several days on the question of Northern Ireland. And by
way, on that, we welcome the British government's announcement toda
establishing
an official communication to make an independent inquiry into the
circumstances
of Bloody Sunday, the terrible tragedy that took place, as I think many
you
recall, 26 years ago.

This is an important and timely initiative to come to terms with the past
to
help the people of Northern Ireland look to the future and to the
reconciliation
that they seek as they now negotiate the terms of a peace that we hope
bring
an end to the troubles and bring those peoples the peace they fervently
desire.
The President's work with the Prime Minister on that issue alone is one
example
of the kind of partnership that they have developed, and that will be
something
that they will explore at length when they meet next week.

But they will also discuss personally what goes on and the situations tha
they
both encounter as they provide effective leadership to their peoples. An
the
statement I just read indicates, we have -- the President has a great deal
admiration for the political courage of Prime Minister Blair. This inquir

he has launched is something that I think was no doubt difficult to do an
speaks
to his devotion to the peace process and his determination to advance th
peace
process forward. And I suspect very much the Prime Minister will want
talk to
the President about the President's situation. I'd be surprised if he didn't.

Q Mike, I know this issue pales in significance, but the First Lady and F
Raines are going to talk about the District today at 2:00 p.m. They're go
to
provide some economic help. But there has been a denial of democratic

rights or
a usurpation of democratic rights by legislation by the Republican-contr

Congress. Is the President ever going to speak to the restoration of democracy
in the District of Columbia, or is it just going to be more money every y

MR. MCCURRY: He no doubt will and I would not be surprised that to when the
First Lady and when Director Raines and others talk about the type of assistance
that will be available from the federal government for the District, they'l

about the fundamental right that the citizens of the District have to democratic
representation.

Q But will that be followed up with pieces of legislation or with contact

Mr. Faircloth or Mr. Taylor in terms of -- or the Speaker in terms of -- i administration, I guess what I'm saying, going to introduce legislation th will
rectify what happens this summer --

MR. MCCURRY: I would have to look further and see if that is someth in
fact, that the administration is exploring. I have not heard that. But I wil say one thing, that that the type of assistance that we are providing and t initiatives the President will propose with respect to the District of Colu are designed to get this city in the shape that the President suggested it should
be in Tuesday night, and get this city in a position where it can manage fiscal affairs prudently and wisely, and restore the kind of sense of responsibility that people expect of the leadership of the District so that can have the full-fledged democratic rights to which the citizens of the District
are truly entitled.

I think these are not disconnected issues. I think that, in fact, making su that the District can thrive economically is part of the equation of restor sense of democracy and purpose to the governance of the District.

Q Mike, the campaign finance investigation was and is an ongoing crim grand
jury investigation. Yet you folks released piecemeal a lot of White Hous records in that case. Can you explain why you didn't feel similarly constrained
then as you do now?

MR. MCCURRY: Because they are two different situations. In the case

the
campaign finance discussions, there were ongoing procedures on Capitc
Hill.
There were, I think, fairly combative hearings that were being held in th
Senate
and then in the House. I mean, it's an entirely different situation, as is
probably obvious to you.

Q Mike, what you're saying, though, is that the criminal investigation is
what's
constraining you. And the question is, if the criminal investigation is
constraining you now, why didn't it concern you before?

MR. MCCURRY: David, that's not what I'm saying. And what I said on
subject, as I told you a moment ago, I told you yesterday.

Q Charlie Trie has been in town --

MR. MCCURRY: I don't have any reaction to that. The Justice Departm
has
just issued a statement.

Q Mike, on the issue of Iraq, has the President considered any kind of
address
to the nation on the issues involved?

MR. MCCURRY: I think the President, of course, addressed the nation
Tuesday
night and made very clear our intent and objective with respect to Iraq a
what
we seek in terms of our overall objectives. We want to thwart Iraq's cap
to
develop and use weapons of mass destruction. We want to limit Saddam
Hussein's
ability to project force and to threaten his neighbors. That will remain th
President's objectives as he pursues diplomacy. It will remain his object

he speaks, as he will today, about what next steps we must consider and
contemplate. And at any appropriate time, if the President, as Commanc
Chief,
deems necessary, I'm sure he'll want to take his case to the American pe

Q I wonder, Mike, if you'd care to comment on the story in today's
Washington
Post about these very graphic allegations involving Kathleen Willey anc
President.

MR. MCCURRY: I do not.

Q Vernon Jordan has be subpoenaed in this matter and it may be that th

Q Well, to what extent are your decisions about responding to our quest and how the President will ultimately respond, as he said, sooner rather than later, with more rather than fewer answers, driven by what you're reading in tl polls?

MR. MCCURRY: Very little, if you judge what I read about all the inte deliberations between the political people and the legal people at the Wl House.

Q Is that true?

Q The poll numbers also show, Mike, that over the past week or so, the percentage of people believing the allegations has declined somewhat. I wonder --

MR. MCCURRY: I don't know that to be a fact. If you -- is that true? Anyone else -- I'm not sure that's true. That is true? Good. But anyhow, the poin

Q What they seem to show is the percentage of people who say it doesn matter if he's had a sexual relationship with this young woman has risen.

MR. MCCURRY: I guest the percentage of people who believe me, I hc has remained steady. The percentage of people interested in hearing me has surely declined. (Laughter.)

Q You've told us very carefully that you don't know things. You have m it clear that you are out of the loop.

MR. MCCURRY: I am out of the loop. I'm not even sure --

Q Which may be the best position for you to be in --

MR. MCCURRY: I'm not even sure on this matter there is a loop.

Q Mike, you had an abortion clinic bombing in Birmingham this mornir Last year, there was a bombing of a clinic in Atlanta. That crime is still unso The two may have nothing to do with one another but does the Presiden it's time to step the federal investigation of these crimes?

MR. MCCURRY: The President will have a statement shortly that will strongly --
it is already? Okay. So, he obviously has strongly condemned the violer that
occurred. He thinks that this bombing is an unforgivable act that strikes the
heart of the constitutional freedoms and individual liberties that all Americans
hold dear and that are protected.

Very clearly, one of the reasons that he signed into law legislation that r

it a federal crime to interfere with a woman exercising her constitutiona right
to visit a women's health center is so that the full weight of federal law
enforcement can be brought in an effective way when a situation arises which
that is called for or entertained or agreed to by federal law enforcement
officials, working in close cooperation with state and local officials. An
indeed, federal agents are already in Birmingham to assist local law enforcement
officials there to make sure that the perpetrators of this crime are brougl justice.

Q Mike, several times from this podium you've been very critical of the President's opponents for alleging conspiracies on any number of topics from
Vince Foster to the Mena airport, on the basis of innuendo and without evidence
or facts. Why is it different than the President and First Lady alleging a wing conspiracy, so far on the basis of no facts?

MR. MCCURRY: Well, I think that there are some facts and some of th have been
reported even in your newspaper about sequence of events and things h come up.

Q But you didn't articulate any and you declined to articulate any yester when we asked you on that.

MR. MCCURRY: I think you actually carried a very good story yesterd

exactly that subject.

Q Mike, can you explain. A sequence of events and a conspiracy are tw different things.

MR. MCCURRY: They had a good story on it, and if you have a copy, provide
you one.

the
President used to deal with and is now bringing in but we haven't yet mentioned?

MR. MCCURRY: No. I am only aware that he has retained Mickey Kar but we
told you about that over the weekend. I'm not aware that he has formally added
anyone else to his legal team.

Q What about Harry Thomason, how can he talk to the President witho being in
danger of having every conversation subpoenaed?

MR. MCCURRY: I don't know what kind of conversations he's had. He

President's friend and he's been here in recent days, but I don't know wh they've talked about.

Q Mike, on the relationship -- the question of the relationship between M Lewinsky and Betty Currie, can you at least say that they had some sort relationship?

MR. MCCURRY: I do not know the answer to that. I don't know what k of
relationship they had.

Q Do they know each other?

MR. MCCURRY: I do not know.

Q Mike, Governor Romer last night said that the DNC plans to depend a more
heavily on Gore between now and midterms. Is there any similar plan at White
House to put Gore forward a little more?

MR. MCCURRY: Yes, he's going to start doing the daily briefing. It's v good. (Laughter.)

Q Do you like the way he's shouting?

MR. MCCURRY: He's going to do that. Actually, I wish he'd -- maybe come
down here and say, come stand by Mike McCurry. (Laughter.)

Q I thought the boy was on speed last night.

MR. MCCURRY: Sam. You know our view on that kind of --

Q Well, he was energetic.

Q On occasion, the counsel here, Mr. Ruff, has been in touch with some the
President's personal attorneys. Are those conversations privileged in a client-attorney relationship, or are Mr. Ruff's conversations not subject t any
kind of privilege?

MR. MCCURRY: Ann, that's a question that I'll ask Mr. Lockhart -- I'll that question and ask Mr. Lockhart to pursue that. There has clearly bee litigation in front of the courts on exactly that kind of question. I know Chuck
Ruff to be a superb attorney and I know that he has worked hard under difficult
circumstances on this issue, and I'm sure that whatever work he's done i consistent with his obligations under law and consistent with the desire

President's other attorneys to protect the privilege rights and the Preside has
as a client and as an individual. But how exactly that is done and what tl legal interpretation is is a question I don't want to haphazard a guess at.

Q Mike, you say that people want to hear from the President. Given this ongoing
criminal investigation, can you envision the President being able to talk the
American people until that's over?

MR. MCCURRY: The way this thing is eight days into this story, and if had
asked me nine days ago would we be sitting here talking about this toda would have been impossible to imagine. So I think it is equally impossil

imagine how things will unfold in coming days and weeks.

Q -- have a press conference?

Q Yes, that's my question. Are you still going to have a full-fledged pre conference with Tony Blair?

MR. MCCURRY: I am. But I think that you can all easily imagine that President is not going to entertain questions on this subject and not goin be
able to provide you with many answers if you want to persist in asking.

Q Wendell spoke of the numbers of people believing the President goin Also
the numbers of people who think that the media has done a poor job or i covering

this too much, that's also gone up, too. Is that part of the White House strategy, to be critical of the media --

MR. MCCURRY: Yes. Part of the White House strategy is to have me c out here every single day and bore people senseless with the answers that I give c this matter. (Laughter.)

Q You're not boring us.

Q No, this is very enlightening. (Laughter.)

MR. MCCURRY: Look, I think that people make their judgments basec what they think is right and what they think is fair, and I'll leave it to them to decic how you're doing your job.

Q Mike, the President could come out and say, I did not meet with Mon Lewinsky on December 28. He could end it.

MR. MCCURRY: Sam, that would not end it, and you know that would end it. That's disingenuous to say that.

Q People would have his word.

Q This notion that we're all going to stand up and ask him all these ques

next Wednesday or whenever the press conference with Blair is, and he' going to say over and over again, I never told anyone to lie, I never had impropei sexual relations and that's going to -- it's like name, rank and serial number. Is going to be -- how is that going to be helpful?

MR. MCCURRY: Well, it will be of necessity if all the things given tha answered our friend from across the way about what they are going to t about at this meeting and if you want to persist in asking questions that you kr at the beginning of the news conference he's not going to be able to answe think the question about why the public has some of these concerns about the

might present themselves.

Q Mike, his refusal to answer questions doesn't mean that he can't answ them.

Q Is he back on the job?

Q Is she at work?

MR. MCCURRY: She's a decent person who didn't deserve to be in a position where
she was frightened.

Q Is she back at work?

MR. MCCURRY: Yes.

Q Mike, how does the obviously enthusiastic response the President got yesterday, how will you factor that into deciding whether or not -- how

questions to answer, when to answer them? Does it tell you that stonewalling,
while it may not work, is uncomfortable here --

MR. MCCURRY: If I could illuminate any of that, I would. It's kind of can't illuminate that right now.

Q Did it give you any clues?

MR. MCCURRY: Any clues as to what?

Q As to what the public wants to know, what the public is demanding tc know,
whether or not we represent the public's interest or not.

MR. MCCURRY: I don't think that one speech in middle America or in Wisconsin
tells you a whole lot about things like that. I think you have to use the b judgment that you can bring at the time and move on.

Q Mike, are you considering limiting your daily briefings?

MR. MCCURRY: Limiting in what fashion? Clearly, not. (Laughter.)

Q Like not having them every day?

MR. MCCURRY: No. I mean, I've got to be here. There are days where don't
do briefings, when we've got something like a State of the Union addres something. But I show up here pretty regularly, regardless of the circumstances.
That's fair to say, right?

Q What's the President's view of the Air Force pilot yesterday who ran i the

mud? (Laughter.) No, seriously.

MR. MCCURRY: He's got an enormous amount of respect for those fol
And that
particular episode, why it happened, it didn't bother the President and I
suspect
that the crew involved feel worse about it than the President does, to be

Q The President did get big and friendly crowds yesterday when he was
the
road. Do you think he's going to choose to go on the road again?

MR. MCCURRY: Of course. Look, we travel a lot. This President has b
out on
the road and out in the country more so than some of his predecessors, I
believe.
Is that right, Helen? That's fair to say.

Q Quite a bit.

MR. MCCURRY: Quite a bit. And I suspect he will in the future, neces

constrained by the extensive foreign travel schedule we have this year. I
wouldn't be surprised if, for example, when we do something like unvei
budget he then goes out and speaks to it on the road. But it's not going t
any different than it would have been this time last year, in which we di
much
the same kind of thing. We get out and try to talk to Americans.

Q Monday, Tuesday? In other words, the budget is Monday, right?

MR. MCCURRY: That was a hint that I dropped.

Q Right. But where is he going on Monday or Tuesday?

MR. MCCURRY: It's always good to let a little rabbit out that people c
chase.
You will be especially happy at where he's going.

Q Tucumcari, New Mexico? Roswell?

MR. MCCURRY: I didn't say a thing. No, we don't need to go there bec
we
were in the flying saucer yesterday. (Laughter.)

Q -- a question on presidential travels. A lot of the travels we've had the
pleasure of making over the last year have been for campaign dinners, v
the
President was raising money for various candidates. Are we going to ha
lot

time.

But we are working hard with the Embassy in developing a proper prog
that we
can publicly release, and when I can do so I shall consult with the Prime
Minister's official spokesman, the PMOS, and see if we can coordinate
statements. Mine will be in the name of the official White House spokes

Let me do a couple more. You guys can leave any time, like an hour ag

Q Now that Congress is back, is there any plan for the President to meet

the Democratic leaders, either on the Hill or here?

MR. MCCURRY: Not in the immediate future, but certainly we will be
working up
an agenda with them. I wouldn't be surprised if they get together someti
relatively soon.

Q A related question -- is there any effort by the President or by his aide
consult with Democrats on the Hill to make sure they feel informed abo
side
of this controversy and remain supportive?

MR. MCCURRY: Yes, I think there is a strong desire to consult with th
but I
think that the folks who work on that are as necessarily constrained as I
in
some respects. So I don't know that it's entirely satisfactory for those on
Hill, because they're not in any better position to get information that th
seek than many of you.

Q Are you urging congressional Democrats not to jump to conclusions,
to come
out against the President?

MR. MCCURRY: Of course. And I think that they have now seen that i
think
it's fair to say that is a predominate attitude of the American people,
apparently, and I think that that will give members of Congress some
comfort,
that they can wait for the proper settings in which the truth can be prese

Q Two minutes ago you said that the President probably would discuss
difficulties with the Prime Minister when he's here. If he does, why doe
he
talk to the American people about it?

MR. MCCURRY: I would suggest that would be done in more of a pers

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME 2/9/98 4:56:02 PM

FROM Wozniak, Natalie S.

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED

SUBJECT RBTP on Social Security [UNCLASSIFIED]

TO
Crowley, Philip J.
Dehqanzada, Yahya A.
Luzzatto, Anne R.
Rubin, Eric S.
Wozniak, Natalie S.
Benjamin, Daniel
Blinken, Antony J.
Gray, Wendy E.
LaFleur, Vinca S.
Leavy, David C.
Naplan, Steven J.
Widmer, Edward L.
Miyaoka, Lester H.

CARBON_COPY

TEXT_BODY Remarks by the President
RBTP on Social Security

TRANSLATED_ATTACHMENT
Social Security.doc
THE WHITE HOUSE

Office of the Press Secretary

For Immediate Release February 9, 1998

REMARKS BY THE PRESIDENT
ON SOCIAL SECURITY

Gaston Hall
Georgetown University
Washington, D.C.

10:53 A.M. EST

THE PRESIDENT: Thank you very much. Special thanks to those of yc who had to
wait all night to get in. (Laughter.) Hope you won't be disappointed. (Laughter.)

Mr. Vice President, Father O'Donovan, to all the groups here who are concerned
with Social Security, especially to Congressman Penny and the Concorc Coalition,
and John Rother and the AARP, I thank you all for being here.

I thank Senator Bob Kerrey, who when he cast the decisive vote for our budget in
1993 said that he would do so only if I were also committed to dealing v the
long-term structural problems of Social Security, to heal the deficit ther well. I thank Gene Sperling and the members of my staff who worked w us on
this. And thank you, Mannone Butler, for embodying what this struggle

about. Weren't you proud of her? She did a great job I think. Thank you much. (Applause.)

When I first ran for President six and a half years ago now, I came to thi hall
to set out my vision for 21st century America, and a strategy for achievi

Often in the years since I have come back here to discuss our nation's m demanding challenges. And on many occasions, but none more relevant today,
I have recalled the assertion of my freshman professor in the history of civilizations course, Carroll Quigley, that the distinguishing characterist Western civilization in general and the United States of America in part is
what he called future preference -- the idea that the future can be better t the present or the past; that each of us has a personal, moral responsibili work to make it so, to plan for it, to work for it, to invest for it.

There is no better example of that principle for the strength of America the opportunity and the duty all of us as Americans have now to save Sc Security for the 21st century. So today I return to discuss what we have

to achieve that and why it is so important.

You know, there was a recent poll which said that young people in the generation
of the students here felt it was far more likely that they would see a UFC than
that they would draw Social Security. (Laughter.) And others may think

it's a long way off, as Mannone said, and the Vice President said he thou
it
was a long way off.

A couple of days ago I went to New Mexico to visit our national labs --
may
have seen the story. And our national labs at Los Alamos and Sandia an
Lawrence
Livermore, where we do a lot of the research that not only helps us to
preserve
the security of our smaller and smaller nuclear arsenal, but helps us to d
with our environmental questions and a lot of other fascinating challeng
the
future. But anyway, after I finished this, I had lunch with a few of my
friends,
including a man that I went to Georgetown with. And at the end of the l
he
whipped out this photo and gave it to me, and we were sitting in a park
together,
about a week after I graduated in 1968. And I looked at that photo and I

my goodness, where did all the time go? It seems like it was yesterday t

I say that to make this point: It may seem a long way away from the tim

now -- where you are until you will need retirement. It may seem a long
away
before most of your parents need retirement -- but it isn't. And great soc

plan over long periods of time so that individual lives can flower and tal
root
and take form. And that is what we have to do today.

Social Security is a lot more than a line in the budget. It reflects some o
our deepest values -- the duties we owe to our parents, the duties we ow
each
other when we're differently situated in life, the duties we owe to our
children
and our grandchildren. Indeed, it reflects our determination to move for
across the generations and across the income divides in our country, as
America.

Social Security has been there for America's parents in the 20th century.
I
am determined that we will have that kind of security for the American
people in
the 21st century. We are entering this new millennium, the new century,

restored confidence -- the Information Age, a growing global economy,

When the British Prime Minister was here last week, Tony Blair, we str

that we both think, and many other leaders increasingly around the worl
beginning to think that this debate is fruitless and that there has to be a t
way -- that 21st century government, Information Age government, mus
smaller,
must be less bureaucratic, must be fiscally disciplined and focus on bein
catalyst for new ideas and giving you and all other Americans the tools
need
to make the most of their own lives.

For five years we have reduced the size of the deficit, reduced the size o
government, dramatically reduced the budget deficit by over 90 percent.
continued to invest in your future. And in very dramatic ways that's cha
the
experience of going to college.

Student loans that are guaranteed by the government have been made le
expensive and easier to repay. There are hundreds of thousands of more
Grant scholarships, 300,000 more work-study slots. AmeriCorps has all

100,000 young people to earn money for college while serving in their
community.
There are now tax-free IRA accounts for college education. Last year w
enacted
the HOPE Scholarship, which is a $1,500 tax credit for the first two yea
college. And then there's a lifetime learning tax credit for junior and sen
years for graduate schools and for adults who have to go back for furthe
training. For the first time in history, while reducing the deficit by 90
percent, we can honestly say if you're willing to work for it, whatever y
circumstances, you can go on to college in the United States, and that is
very
important achievement.

Now, all of these things have worked together to give us the strongest
economy
in a generation -- almost 15 million new jobs, the lowest unemployment
in 24
years, the lowest inflation rate in 30 years, the highest homeownership i
history, average incomes rising again. I've submitted to Congress for 19
the
first balanced budget in 30 years. All that is a remarkable achievement.
as I said, we have to be thinking about the future. And all of you know t
greater or lesser degree of specificity, every one of you know that the S
Security system is not sound for the long-term, so that all of these
achievements
-- the economic achievements, our increasing social coherence and cohe
our
increasing efforts to reduce poverty among our youngest children -- all

them
are threatened by the looming fiscal crisis in Social Security.

Today I want to talk about what it is and how we propose to deal with it

as the Vice President said, we should use the economic good times. Tha
saying that you don't wait for a rainy day to fix the roof is good for us tc
it's very sunny outside. And on this sunny day, we should deal with Soc
Security.

In very specific terms, we've got a great opportunity because it is projec
that we stay with the present budget plan, that taking account of the fact
we won't always have the greatest economic times as we've had now -- t
will
be times when the economy will grow faster, times when it will grow sl
we
may recessions -- but structurally, we have eliminated the deficit, so tha
over
time we should have a balanced budget, and over time, most times we sl
be
running a surplus now if we stay with the discipline we have now over t
next
couple of decades.

Now, if that's so, it is now estimated that with normal ups and downs in
economic growth, over the next 10 years, after 30 years of deficits, that
United States will have a budget surplus in somewhere in the range of a
trillion
dollars in the aggregate over the next 10 years. I have said before we sp

penny of that on new programs or tax cuts, we should save Social Secur
first.
I think it should be the driving principle of this year's work in the Unite
States Congress -- do not have a tax cut, do not have a spending prograr

deals with that surplus -- save Social Security first.

That is our obligation to you and, frankly, to ourselves. And let me expl
that. This fiscal crisis in Social Security affects every generation. We nc
know that the Social Security trust fund is fine for another few decades.
if
it gets in trouble and we don't deal with it, then it not only affects the
generation of the baby boomers and whether they'll have enough to live
when
they retire, it raises the question of whether they will have enough to liv
by unfairly burdening their children and, therefore, unfairly burdening tl
children's ability to raise their grandchildren. That would be unconscion
especially since, if you move now, we can do less and have a bigger im
especially since we now have the budget surplus.

Let me back up just a minute, mostly for the benefit of the young people the
audience, to talk a little bit about the importance of this effort. It's hard for even people in my generation to understand this, much less yours. B early
in this century, to be old meant to be poor. To be old meant to be poor. ' vast majority of people over 65 in America early in this century were liv in
poverty. Their reward for a lifetime of work, for doing right by their children,
for helping with their grandchildren, unless their kids could take care of them,
was living in poverty.

If you ever have a chance you ought to read some of the books that have thousands of letters that older people sent to President Roosevelt, beggi him,
in the words of one typical letter writer, to eliminate -- and I quote -- "th stark terror of penniless, helpless old age." That's what prompted Presid Roosevelt to launch the Social Security system in 1935, to create what h called
the cornerstone of a civilized society.

Now, for more than half a century Social Security has been a dramatic success.
If you just look at the first chart over here on the right, you will see that 1959 -- I don't see as well as I once did -- (laughter) -- the poverty rate among
seniors was still 35 percent. As recently as 1959, still over a third of sen lived in poverty. By 1979, it had dropped to 15.2 percent. By 1996, it ha dropped to 10.8 percent.

To give you an idea of the profound success of the program over the las years -- as you know, there have been increasing number of children bei raised
in single-parent households, where the incomes are not so high -- the ch poverty rate in America is almost twice that. But no one can begrudge th So
the first thing we need to say is, Social Security has succeeded in endin stark terror of a penniless old age. And that is a terrific achievement for American society.

Now, it's also known, however, that the changes that are underway toda

place great stresses on the Social Security safety net. The baby boomers getting grey. When my generation retires -- and I'm the oldest of the bat boomers; I was born in 1946, I'm 51 -- and the generation is normally h run
for the 18 years after that, that's normally what people mean when they about the baby boomers -- it will dramatically change the ratio of worke

earners, aggravated by increasing early retirements and other things, off by
gradual increase in the Social Security retirement age enacted back in 1' So
if you look at that, that's the second chart here.

In 1960, there were 5.1 Americans working for every one person drawir Social
Security. In 1997, there's still 3.3 people working for every one person drawing
Social Security. In 2030, the year after the Social Security trust fund supposedly will go broke unless we change something, at present projec retirement rates -- that is, the presently projected retirement age and san rates -- there will be two people working for every one person drawing Social
Security.

Now, if you look at that plus the present investment patterns of the fund which are designed to secure 100 percent security and, therefore, get a somewhat
lower return in return for 100 percent security for the investments, that's what
will cause the problem. So if you look at the presently projected retirem and
the presently projected returns, that will cause the problem.

It's very important you understand this. Once you understand this, you realize
this is not an episode from the X Files, and you're not more likely to see UFO
if you do certain specific things. On the other hand, if you don't do anytl one of two things will happen -- either it will go broke and you won't ev get
it; or if we wait too long to fix it, the burden on society of taking care of generation's Social Security obligations will lower your income and low your
ability to take care of your children to a degree most of us who are your parents
think would be horribly wrong and unfair to you and unfair to the future prospects of the United States.

So what's the bottom line? You can see it. Today, we're actually taking i lot more money from Social Security taxes enacted in 1983 than we're spending
out. Because we've run deficits, none of that money has been saved for Social
Security. Now, if you look at this little chart here, from 1999 forward w be
able to save that money -- or a lot of it, anyway. We'll be able to save a of it that will go into pure surplus in the budget. It can be invested. But

other things will have to be done, as well. That will not be enough.

And if nothing is done by 2029, there will be a deficit in the Social Secu
trust fund, which will either require -- if you just wait until then -- a hug
tax increase in the payroll tax, or just about a 25 percent cut in Social
Security benefits. And let me say today, Social Security -- I want to put
in, too, because I want you all to start thinking about this -- Social Secu
was conceived as giving a floor for life. It is not enough to sustain the
standard of living of almost any retiree retiring today.

So you also will have to make provisions for your own retirement savin
and
you should start early when you go out and go to work, with a 401(k) pl

whatever. But this is what is going to happen unless we change. if we cl

now we can make a big difference.

I should also point out that Social Security also goes to the spouses of p

when their widowed. Social Security also goes to the disabled. There's a
Social
Security disability program. Cassandra Wilkins, who's here with us, wh
Vice
President recognized, ran the Social Security disability program for me
I
was governor. It's a very important program. But all of these things sho

seen in terms of these economic realities.

Now, again I say, if we act soon, less is more. If we can develop a cons
as a country to act soon we can take relatively modest steps in any numl

directions to run this 2029 number well out into the future in ways that
keep Social Security's role in providing some retirement security to peo
without unfairly burdening your generation and your ability to raise you
children to do that. And I can tell you, I have had countless talks with b
boomers of all income groups and I haven't found a single person in my
generation
who is not absolutely determined to fix this in a way that does not unfai
burden your generation. But we have to start now.

We have to join together and face the facts. We have to rise above
partisanship, just the way we did when we forced the historic balanced
budget
agreement. This is -- as you can well see, this is reducible to stark
mathematical terms. This need not become a partisan debate. Oh, there
to
be a debate, a good debate on what the best way to invest the funds are.
There

ought to be a good debate on what the best trade-offs are between the changes
that will have to be made. But it ought to be done with a view toward m

America stronger and, again, preserving the ties that bind us across the generations.

I have asked the America Association of Retired Persons, the AARP, a leading
voice for older Americans, and the Concord Coalition, a leading voice f fiscal
discipline, to organize a series of four nonpartisan regional forums this The Vice President and I will participate. I hope the Republican and Democratic
leadership will also participate. I was encouraged that Speaker Gingrich the other day that he felt we should save the surplus until we had fixed t Social Security first.

The first forum, which will set out before the American people the full r

of the problem -- essentially, what I'm doing with you today with a few

details -- will be in Kansas City on April 7th. Then in subsequent ones will
hear from a variety of experts and average citizens across all ages. It is important to me that this debate involve young people -- very important because
you have a huge stake in it and you need to imagine where you will be a what
kind of investment patterns you think are fair for you and how you think is
going to play out over the next 20, 30, 40 years. We want people of all a involved in this.

This national call also will spread to every corner of the country, to ever member of Congress. There are other private groups which have to play role.
The Pew Charitable Trust has launched a vital public information campa
-
Americans Discuss Social Security. On March 21st, I will help kick off first
of many of their town hall meetings and teleconferences.

Now, when we go out across the country and share the information and people's ideas -- then, at the end of the year in December, I will convene historic White House Conference on Social Security. And then, in a yea will
call together the Republican and Democratic leaders of the House and S to
begin drafting comprehensive, bipartisan landmark legislation to save th

Social
Security system.

This national effort will require the best of our people -- and I think it w
get the best of our people. It will ask us to plan for the future. It will ask
us to be open to new ideas, not to be hide bound and believe that we car
the
future through the prism of the past. But it will ask us to hold on to the c
values that lifted our senior citizen from the burden of abject poverty to
dignity of a deserved good, solid old age.

Keep in mind, most of you who are sitting out here can look forward to

expectancy well into your 80s. Most of you, by the time you get to be m
age, if
you live to be my age, your life expectancy will probably be by then 90
more.
We're going to have to rethink this whole thing. But we have to do it wi
view towards preserving the principles and the integrity of our society,
binding
us together across the generations and across the income divides.

We can do this. President Roosevelt often called us to the spirit of bold,
persistent experimentation. We will have to do that. But he also reminde
that our greatest challenges we can only meet as one nation. And we mu
remember that. With our increasing diversity, and the way we work and
and
our racial and ethnic and other backgrounds -- religious backgrounds --
still
have to be, when it comes to treating people with dignity and fulfilling c
obligations to one another, one nation.

Acting today for the future is in some ways the oldest of American tradi

It's what Thomas Jefferson did when he purchased the Louisiana Territc
and sent
Lewis and Clark on their famous expedition. It's what Abraham Lincoln
when
at the height of the Civil War, he and the Congress took the time to esta
a
system of land grant colleges, which revolutionized the future of Ameri
It's
what we Americans did when, in the depths of the Depression, when pe
were
only concerned about the moment, and 25 percent of the American peop
were out
of work, our Congress and our President still took the time to establish a
Social
Security system, that could only take flower and have full impact long a
they

MR. TOIV: Good afternoon, everybody. We are going to start off today a
briefing by Gene Sperling on the President's Social Security initiative. V

sort of done this once, but nobody was able to pay attention to it, and so we're
going to do it again. So Gene ought to be helpful to you on that.

Q Is there anything you think we don't know about it already?

MR. TOIV: Yes.

Q What?

MR. TOIV: Well, Gene is going to let you know that. And after Gene g we're
going to have our three-headed monster sort of brief you in place of Mil who,
as you all know, is in the Northeast today. And what we're going to try a do
is Ann, of course, will brief on foreign policy stuff; Joe will brief on sor the matters that he's been handling lately; and I'll sort of clean up the re And so we'll try to do the briefing in such a way that we don't keep wall back
and forth here. We won't hold you all to that, but let's try and do it in so sort of order that way.

And let's start with Gene.

MR. SPERLING: Helen, thanks for the rousing reception, enthusiasm.

Q There are a few other things on the plate.

MR. SPERLING: Not that are important to more people's lives than Soc Security.

Q I grant you that.

MR. SPERLING: Thank you. The President in his State of the Union, essentially
announced a three-part announcement which was, number one, that all future
surpluses should be reserved until there was a comprehensive Social Se

solution, until we know how much of those surpluses might be needed t part of
that Social Security long-term solution; that secondly, that the following months
should be a period in which we elevate the Social Security challenge; ar that,

number three, that we have a strong commitment to actually getting legislation
done, starting in January of '99.

Today was a kickoff for that second part, the elevating the Social Securi challenge, and doing so through education, through creating public and political
pressure for action, and through a careful effort to try to keep this debat balanced and bipartisan during this time period, so there truly is the capability
for the type of bipartisan atmosphere next year that will allow us to hav chance of getting Social Security reform completed.

The President at that day -- or in our briefings announced that in an effo make sure elevating the Social Security challenge was balanced and fair had
asked the Concord Coalition -- which is, as many of you know, started initially
by Paul Tsongas and Warren Rudman and Pete Peterson, and now also includes Sam
Nunn and Tim Penny as leaders and has been a main force for fiscal discipline --
would be one of the co-sponsors as well as the AARP.

Today we announced that the first of those would be on April 7th in Ka City.
The President also announced that he would kickoff the Pew Foundatio effort
-- their calling Americans to discuss Social Security. They are spending

than $10 million on an effort to elevate this. And March 21st is a 10-city interactive teleconference in 10 cities. And the President will go there a kick that off.

Q The President didn't say whether he would go to Kansas City.

MR. SPERLING: He will. The President will attend the first forum in Kansas
City. And we are doing outreach and hope that members of the Republi leadership and the Democratic leadership would also attend. The Speak

called for similar types of forums and has spoken supportively of the no of
saving Social Security first, or using the surplus first to see how much -- saving it to see how much is needed for Social Security. But we have ta with
many people and we're hoping to have a very significant turn out, or at l support and participation for.

Q Where is he going March 21st to kick off the Pew thing?

MR. SPERLING: It would actually be -- he'd be doing that from satellit from
here, which is where the linkage is for the 10 cities.

Today, the President also went through a few of the main issues. I think today, in my memory, was the first time a President of the United States

gave a speech where he laid out in detail a coming entitlement challenge

Social Security, and laid out very specifically what the nature of the challenge
is. I think that is significant and I think, obviously, in speaking to a colle campus, trying to send the message that this is not about simply the norr politics of entitlements that we have seen often over the last decade, but about
a real effort at generational equity, at fixing this problem in a way that supports the retirement security of people in the future, but does so in a preventative way so that it's not dealt with in a crisis at a later time in w it may require significant burdens on people trying to both raise their children
and support the Social Security system at a later point.

Let me just quickly note the things that he mentioned. Social Security ir 1959,
one of the charts he had, was at -- I'm sorry -- in 1959, the poverty rate f elderly Americans in our country was at 35.2 percent. That was largely because
Social Security had not really spread to the public in a general way. Not enough
people were fully -- had fully worked enough to get the benefits, nor ha had
the disability protections that we have now. So from 1955, when there v 7.5
million people in Social Security, to 25 million in 1970, there are now 4 million, including 7 million who get help from the disability part of Soc Security.

That was one of the charts that the President showed, ad that explains w the
poverty rate for elderly Americans has gone from 35.2 percent to 15.2 percent in
1979. It was 12.9 percent in 1992, and is now at 10.8 percent.

Let me mention something I don't know if the President did mention, bu think
it shows the power of Social Security. The elderly poverty rate is 10.8 percent.
If you were to simply subtract Social Security the elderly poverty rate w jump to 48 percent. So, but for Social Security, the poverty rate of elder

Americans would jump from 10.8 percent to 48 percent, which shows I very
powerfully its significance.

The President also talked about the fact that essentially that is because S

Security is a commitment of people working today to ensure retirement those
retiring now -- on the commitment that the future work force will do the same.
And the problem that we have that he tried to show quite graphically on chart
is that while in 1960 there were 5.1 percent workers for every person retiring,
that has now gone to 3.3 people working per retiree. And by the year 20 there
will be only 2 workers for every person retiring. And that is very much t heart of the problem and the reason that there is a need to fix that now.

The other chart that the President showed showed that the Social Securi becomes insolvent in 2029. Essentially the problem comes even quicker in
2012 in which the receipts coming into the Treasury are less than the be --
are not enough to cover the benefits going out. Because there is still inte coming into the Social Security trust fund, the Social Security trust fund continues to improve to 2019. At that point, the receipts coming in plus interest are not enough to cover the benefits going out to Social Security recipients. So that at that point in 2019, the Social Security trust fund becomes depleted; until 2029 it is not able to pay a benefits or would ha pay out over that period only 75 percent of benefits.

And so this is a serious matter and it is a serious issue to try and elevate this debate in a way that we can do this in 1999. Some of the biggest thr to
Social Security reform will be the temptation of elected officials to kick can down the road, that no matter what we do, that they will feel that thi

problem that can be dealt with later and that every Congress will kick th

down the road another year, another two years, until rather than prevent crisis, we have a crisis.

And if you look at what we have done by making a national effort to ele the
challenge, by saying that none of the surplus can be used for other funds sources or priorities until Social Security is dealt with. We are very, I th carefully trying to put pressure on our political system to try to deal witl

issue over the next two years. And the President's speech today will be t

first of many efforts by this administration to push out that message.

Q How much support do you have from the Republicans, in addition to Gingrich?

MR. SPERLING: Well, I think, as the Post article and others have show think
that the President's announcement at the State of the Union on saving Sc Security first has fundamentally changed the political debate. I think if y look just in the prior weeks, you had a prominent Republican calling for using
$200 billion of the surplus for tax cuts. You have, I think several people the Democratic Party as well looking at options, I think, for using the su

for either tax cuts or spending programs. You have both Democrats and Republicans looking at the surplus as a way of solving highway needs. I

think with the President's simple declaration that none of the surplus sho be
used until we have fixed Social Security, I feel that the debate has very r

shifted and, in fact, most of the debate now has been more on what wou happen
with a hypothetical tobacco legislation.

And I do think one should not underestimate that prior to the State of th Union
we were seeing almost the beginning of a feeding frenzy on how the sur would
be used for various different priorities, and that because of the President declaration we now have close to a consensus that our surplus should be saved
until we fix Social Security.

Q Gene, the President was saying today what's wrong with Social Secur talking about the problems. When will he offer his ideas about what a solution
to this problem is? A lot of people think he's got a lot of political capital now, maybe he should spend some of that by standing up and offering a

MR. SPERLING: Well, the President asked us to think through how he

actually pass Social Security reform. I think that -- certainly, I think our economic team would be capable of coming up with a decent plan that h could
support.

But the question is will it lead to Social Security reform, or what best w increase the prospect of Social Security reform? It is our opinion -- and maybe

right or wrong -- but it is our opinion that creating an atmosphere where there
could be a bipartisan centrist solution to Social Security is the best hope that happening. And it is our concern and the concern of many, many ot
-
and I would ask you to ask other people who care about Social Security reform
about this -- but it is their and our concern that were the President or on the major leaders to come out with a specific detailed plan prior to the election, that it carries with it the risk that that would become a source o political gunfire prior to the election and that that could actually reduce rather than increase the prospects of Social Security reform.

If our calculation on that were to change at some point, that would chan our
view. But right now I think the best thing we could do is use this year to to have the kind of atmosphere we had in '97 in the balanced budget agreement,
where we I think helped create an atmosphere where we could get toget and come
up with a bipartisan plan that might be harder for any person to do alon

And I'd just say we had $400 billion of Medicare savings over 10 years. don't
believe that if either the Democrats or Republicans had made that their platform
in '97, that that would have happened. I think what happened is that we able to work together and come up with that at one time in a way that th was
significant buy-off.

Q You said that in the past you used the budget surpluses to pay down t national debt while you were waiting for a solution on Social Security. I

use it to pay down the national debt, how do you then retrieve the surplu if
you decide you need them to shore up Social Security?

MR. SPERLING: I'm glad that you asked that because there's been a lot think confusion maybe on that. Partly that's because this topic of the tru fund is certainly a complex one. But let me try to be clear.

Our position was that nobody should pass legislation that drains the sur no
one pass legislation that drains or spends the surplus until we know how much of
the surplus is needed for a comprehensive Social Security plan. Under o planning, under our prospects, we see that -- we don't see a surplus in ar significant form happening during the time period we are trying to get t done.

So, in other words, our budget -- our hope is to have Social Security ref
by
the end of fiscal year '99. So it is our -- we are trying to get this done on
timetable in which we do not believe -- or we do not project that a surpl
would
have accumulated much at that time.

Now, the question is what if, in this time period, prior to the end of fisc
year '99 when we're trying to get Social Security reform, you're asking
happens if the surplus does emerge. What would happen if there's no
legislation
is it just buys down the debt. And the question is if there was a decent
amount
of a surplus is there some mechanism in which you would try to save th
keep
those savings available for the Social Security trust fund.

I guess my answer is, under our projections we're hoping that will not b
necessary. But it is not inconsistent with our view, and if a surplus start
accumulate and people thought that was a reasonable idea, it would cert
be
something we would be willing to consider. But the important thing is t
under
any of these scenarios we shouldn't spend the money. I think if a few bil
of
that simply goes to paying down the debt while we're solving this probl
don't feel that's inconsistent with the President's proposal. But neither d
think it's inconsistent if others down the road see a surplus accumulatin
while
we're still debating Social Security reform and want to come up with so
form of
legislative device for saving or protecting that.

Q What's your answer to Republican criticism that if the President was

very serious about saving Social Security first that money from the tax
settlement would be going to Social Security and not to all the various
programs
that you've delineated in the budget.

MR. SPERLING: I'm sorry, your question was?

Q The question is, Republicans have been critical, saying that if the Pre

was very serious about saving Social Security first that money from the
settlement would be devoted to the Social Security trust fund and not to
various new programs that you delineated in the budget.

MR SPERLING: We are being consistent since the '92 campaign -- that
believe

that you had to have an economic strategy that increased both public investment
and private investment. You increased private investment by reducing tl debt,
increasing more savings and, therefore, lower interest rates that spur pri sector investment.

We've also always at the same time argued that you need more public investment
in areas like education and training. And if you could do that in a fiscall responsible way in which you paid for that, that was the right strategy. T

the strategy we've had in every single budget. And so what we're saying what the President said at this State of the Union, was that for anybody has
new priorities -- him or anyone else -- they should continue to do it und that
discipline. And that discipline being that the discipline of the budget rul the pay as you go budget rules -- that if you're going to spend a dollar, y paid for that dollar somewhere else. That's the discipline what we're livi in.

What we can have now is a separate question of additional money comi -- not
money that somebody got from a budget cut or new revenue increase, b money
coming in because the strategy has been working and because we've hac stronger
economy. And what we wanted to say there is let's not break our fiscal discipline and essentially treat that as free money that you now break th budget
rules and start spending that for everyone's priorities. Let's realize that w still have a major commitment on Social Security and reserve the funds we
know how much of that may or may not be required to fix long-term So Security.

Q Gene, the President made his speech today in front of college student opposed to a traditional Social Security lobby like AARP or something.

counting on the younger people in generating the momentum or someth significant momentum over all of this?

MR. SPERLING: I think it's more that he wants to make clear what he t to
say in the speech in the State of the Union when he said whether you're 50,
or just starting to put money in Social Security trust fund. I think he wa make sure that when people hear him talking about Social Security that

don't
think that this is just about the temporary battles that people have seen g
on back and forth over the last 5-10 years on Medicare, Medicaid, or oth
issues, but that this is truly about long-term reform and wants to make s
that
younger people understand that he -- that this effort is about helping the
and
that somebody who is 33 today will turn 65 in 2029 and that they shoul
very
deeply about this, and that they should not feel that Social Security is as
likely to occur for them as seeing a UFO.

So I think he very much wants to make sure -- and I think he said this to
-
that his message is an intergenerational message and that he speaks to b
the
young people, to baby boomers, and to older people. And I thought he s
eloquently today about the fact that people his age who are looking at th
retirement want to make sure Social Security is there for them, but not i
way
that would make their children face such high tax burdens in the future t

would be hard for them to support their own children.

So I think you'll see a conscious effort to have a Social Security fix that
fair in terms of generational equity, and that as his message goes out, he
making sure that he's trying to talk to different age groups and give them
very
much the same message as to why we should all care about this kind of
intergenerational justice.

Q Gene, it's not clear to me why you think the -- or why the President th
the American people need a year to understand what the problem is with
Social
Security. What is it you're trying to prepare the American people for dur
this year? Why not just call in the congressional leaders now and start w
on
this and not wait a year?

MR. SPERLING: Look, you have to make your best judgment. I consul
I
personally consulted with virtually every major group on this issue, and
of
them felt -- the people surveying this, spending a lot of money, people th
thought had good political judgment -- that if you went into an issue like
and you tried to go forward immediately with reform before the Americ
people
fully understood the nature of the problem, before they had a chance to
look
at that, that if you rushed into that in the middle of a political year, that

this could too easily become a subject for political cross-fire and that we would
end up setting the clock back.

So I understand that anytime you go out and you make a bold, specific proposal
on any area you get nice feedback for a day or a week, but that wasn't the question. The question is how can we actually get long-term Social Security reform. And it is our judgment that trying to elevate this debate and trying to keep it bipartisan and trying to create an imperative for action and trying to keep that atmosphere during the period prior to the election creates the best possibility that after the election there could be a chance for bipartisan a long-term Social Security reform.

Certainly if a situation created itself earlier, if people came together we certainly would not be opposed to that. We're simply making our best judgment as
to what the best chances for getting that done. And I can say that it is a judgment shared by groups across the political spectrum.

Q Gene, did you have any misgivings about doing these regional forums under the
imprimatur of the AARP? In the past they've been the ones vigorously opposed to
entitlement reform. And although they say this time they're willing to entertain
the idea, it may be that they're going to be opposed to the more aggressive attempts at reform that may be necessary.

MR. SPERLING: Well, the thing you need to understand is that it's being done
jointly under the AARP and the Concord Coalition. So it is being done jointly
under them. And what we were trying to do is to have two organizations I
think are familiar to all of you that would be responsible for ensuring that there is a sense of balance there.

So instead of one political party or the other putting on one of these forums in
which either people would be suspect that it was being tilted towards a particular agenda or that it was too difficult to confront any of the serious issues because it would be seen as being read as indicating a position for or against an issue -- that if you put this in the hands of two groups that together

people would view as balanced, that it would give people on both sides the
aisle and of different views the confidence that these would be balanced fair
and someplace they could go talk to.

You know, I should say that we will be working with many other group
the
National Council of Aging, the Older Women's League, the National Cc
of
Seniors, the National Committee to Preserve Social Security and Medic
with
Martha McSteen and Max Richtman -- and certainly other groups that h
focused
more from the deficit reduction side like CSIS, which has been holding
forums on
this issue.

But no, I think that having two groups that are seen to people as represe
different perspectives and who are committed to trying to make sure thi
are
balanced, I think that works. Certainly, we've gotten criticism from peo
who
don't like the AARP and people who don't like the Concord Coalition. E
our
argument is together they're an insurance policy that this will most likel
as
balanced and fair as anything that you've probably seen recently in term

forum that you'd see the President or possibly Republican leaders go to.

Q Can we do this one last question? Gingrich last week asked the
administration
for specific legislative language on how to handle the reserve. You seen
be
saying today that, you know, people can suggest that themselves if they

that, you're not going to do it. Why would you not back up your own
proposal
with legislation?

MR. SPERLING: There's two questions -- let me just say -- there's two
issues on
the surplus. One is if you have long-term Social Security reform, and th
surplus was going to be used as part of that reform -- so, in other words,
you
had a comprehensive Social Security solution and part of the solution w
using
the surplus, how would the surplus be used. On that, you've already hea
from
several different people in the political spectrum, different ideas. I don't
think there's any shortage of ideas on how the surplus could be used.

Some have suggested that bonds could be -- federal debt, rather than bei
retired, could be transferred to the Social Security trust fund to help

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME 2/26/98 6:19:52 PM

FROM Wozniak, Natalie S.

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED

SUBJECT RBTP at DCCC Dinner (in San Francisco, CA) [UNCLASSIFIED]

TO
Crowley, Philip J.
Dehqanzada, Yahya A.
Luzzatto, Anne R.
Rubin, Eric S.
Wozniak, Natalie S.
Benjamin, Daniel
Blinken, Antony J.
Gobush, Matthew N.
Gray, Wendy E.
Halperin, David E.
LaFleur, Vinca S.
Leavy, David C.
Naplan, Steven J.
Widmer, Edward L.
Miyaoka, Lester H.

CARBON_COPY

TEXT_BODY
Remarks by the President
RBTP at DCCC Dinner (in San Francisco, CA)

TRANSLATED_ATTACHMENT
dccc dinner 0225.doc
THE WHITE HOUSE

Office of the Press Secretary
(San Francisco, California)

For Immediate Release February 25, 1998

REMARKS BY THE PRESIDENT
AT DCCC DINNER

Private Residence
San Francisco, California

10:20 P.M. (PST)

THE PRESIDENT: Thank you. You know, that was a better speech thai one I
was going to give. (Laughter.) Thank you, Bill. Thank you, Sally. I am delighted to be here -- it's a beautiful, beautiful place. It's been a great dinner, interesting people. Thank all of you for being here and supportir these fine candidates.

Thank you, Congressman Miller, and thank you, Nancy Pelosi, for bein here and
for your leadership. I told some people -- we were just at a larger recept over at the Fairmont, and I told the people there that the thing I really lil about Nancy Pelosi was she'd been in Washington a long time and she s had not
managed to become cynical. She's still full of energy and passion and conviction. And we need more of that there.

I want to thank Mike and Lois for running for Congress. (Applause.) Th are
prepared to make a not insignificant sacrifice in the quality of their life t there and serve you. And they will serve us well.

Thank you, Mr. Mayor, for coming here, and thank you for going on Politically
Incorrect and sticking up for me tonight. (Laughter.) It's truly strange th that would be politically incorrect to do, but that's all right. (Laughter.)

I have a lot of friends here, but I want to say I'm especially glad to see E and Lee Perry. Bill Perry is one of the finest public servants that has ser the United States in my lifetime, one of the greatest Secretaries of Defer we
ever had and I thank him for being here. (Applause.)

I'd also like to thank all of you in this room who have helped me and Hi and Al and Tipper in our wonderful journey these last several years; anc people of California, and the people of this community, in particular, ha been
very, very good to us and I'm profoundly grateful. And to those of you who've
helped us, especially on the technology issues over the last five years, I

you, too.

I was trying to think of what I ought to say tonight that you haven't alre heard. One thing I thought, when Bill talked about what a meritocracy Silicon
Valley was, and it didn't matter where you came from as long as you co

program
a computer -- you know, you could become a partner. I thought, my Go
had
made my career there I'd be starving now. (Laughter.) Never has one so
technologically challenged tried so hard to do so much for high technol
in
America.

Our country is in good shape tonight and I'm very grateful for that. Whe
you
made that crack about how could you still be a Republican, I used to kic
Dole
about every time the stock market would go up another 100 points I'd sa
here I
am working to get you more money for your campaign. (Laughter.) It w
against
my self-interest, but I did it anyway. It was good for the country.

The country is in good shape. I hope that doesn't mean that we are feelir
complacent or that we're going to take our eye off the ball and become r
small
minded when we ought to become more large minded and more visiona
And that's
basically what I was trying to say in the State of the Union. And I feel --
glad that my fellow Democrats can go into this election cycle and say w
proved
that you could reduce the size of government and balance the budget an

invest more in education and health care and the environment.

We proved that you could have a partnership with business and still be
compassionate toward working people. We proved that you could be fo
creating
more jobs and still for giving people the support they need to succeed w
their
families at home -- with child care and things like that. I'm glad we can
that. Or we can just reel the numbers off and say we've got the lowest
unemployment rate in 24 years, the lowest crime rate in 24 years, the lo
smallest welfare rolls in 27 years, the lowest inflation in 30 years, the hi

homeownership in history.

But all that means is that more people have good life stories to tell. And
yet, if we think about the dynamism of this time -- it's not true that the
society is changing as fast or as profoundly as the Internet is growing, f
example. But it's changing about as fast or as profoundly as a human
organism
can change. And, therefore, we need to be thinking always about the fut
and
what we're doing to prepare for this new century we're about to enter. A

just like to mention three or four things tonight that I think are terribly important.

First of all, it's important to keep the economy growing. It may be that technology with good economic conditions will permit a higher level of growth for a longer period of time at lower levels of inflation than previously we ha thought. That may be true. It will only be true if we are responsible. An

of the things that to me has been most gratifying has been the public response to my insistence that we not start spending the surplus before it materialize We've had a deficit for 30 years and, you know, as soon as the new year came around everybody had great ideas for how to spend the projected surplu

Now, I do believe we have eliminated the structural deficit and I believe we'll get a balanced budget this year -- if not this year, certainly next year. Ar then it's projected that we'll have surpluses for several years thereafter, r than a decade. And I hope that happens. And because there's no structur deficit in the budget -- that is, even if the economy slows down, and you know when the economy slows down you get less tax money and you have to more out because there are more people unemployed -- but over time, if there's nc structural deficit we'll still have a balanced budget to a large surplus, depending on how much growing.

There are a lot of people who want to start spending that right now in ta cuts or spending programs, and we should do neither. We certainly shouldn't it, A, until it materializes -- the bird is not in hand yet. And, B, we should not it until we have dealt with the long-term financial problems with the So Security system. We have some significant decisions to make. And I thi it's very important. (Applause.)

Now, what my goal is, is to spend this year having a non-partisan natior process by which we discuss all the alternatives that are out there availa and then early next year we pass legislation which will basically take care o long-term stability of the system. Simultaneously, no matter what optio choose, by 2029 when the present trust fund is expected to run out of m and start costing more money than the people are paying in every year in tax we will have to do some significant things. But no matter what we do, not n

and
not then will Social Security be enough for most Americans -- the vast,
majority of Americans -- to maintain the standard of living they enjoy o
they
retire. Therefore, we also have to find ways for people to save more and
prepare more for their own retirement. So we're going to be looking at a
of
interesting ideas in the Social Security system. And I hope all of you wi
enter that debate.

But as I said in the State of the Union address, it's literally true, there wa
a public opinion survey done last year which showed that most people u
25
thought it was more likely that they would see a UFO than that they wo
ever
draw a penny of Social Security. I don't want to discourage young peopl
from
watching the X-Files -- (laughter) -- but I think we have to somehow rev
that
perception. So that's the first thing I want to say.

And, by the way, we have a simultaneous effort going on now with
Medicare. We
have more than a decade of life on the Medicare trust fund. But, again, t
pure
demographics of the baby boom retirements and the fact that we're livin
longer
and accessing more high tech medicine mean that we're going to have tc
make some
changes in Medicare if we expect it to sustain itself well into the next
century.

It is well not to underestimate the good these programs have done. In 19
for
the first time in the history of our country, the poverty rate among peopl
over
65 was lower than the poverty rate of people under 65. When Social Sec
was
inaugurated, over 70 percent of the American people over 65 were livin
poverty. Many of them were living in abject poverty. This is a terrific
achievement for our country. And while I have emphasized putting mor
emphasis
on the children in this country in poverty and more on their health care,
education, their nutrition, their well being, we do not want to give up thi
signal achievement that is really a mark of a decent society. And, yet, in
order
to avoid it we're going to have to plan for it and deal with the fact that m
generation, the baby boomers -- and I'm the oldest of them -- when
everybody from
my age to 18 years younger crowds into the Social Security system, the

Medicare
system, all this is going to change everything substantially.

And we owe it -- and I don't know anybody -- and most of the people I g
up
with are middle class people, more than half of them don't have college
educations, the people I went to high school with. And I was with a bun
them not very long ago and we all sat around the table and every one of
is
haunted by the idea that when we retire we would have to impose an
unwarranted
financial burden on our children and on their ability to raise our
grandchildren
in order to take care of us. Nobody wants that. And we have an opportu
now,
by acting now, to make relatively modest steps that will have relatively
impacts in the years to come if we do it. So that's the first and very impo

thing I want to say.

The second point I'd like to make is that we have a lot of work to do in t
country on education. And many of you have helped us in our goal of
hooking up
every classroom and library to the Internet by the year 2000. We're mak
good
progress on that. But consider the anomaly in the United States -- one o
things that I could just feel during the State of the Union resonating witl
people at home was when I went through all the things we'd done to inc
aid
to people who go on to college. Basically, now most Americans qualify
$1,500 tax credit, tax reduction for the first two years of college and a ta
credit for junior and senior year in graduate school. And there are more
Grant scholarships at higher income levels. There are education IRAs, y
can
deduct the interest on the student loan. The people that are in our direct
program can get cheaper college loans with better repayment terms. The
are
300,000 more work study slots out there.

It's literally true today that if you're willing to work for it, you can go to
college. And community college is virtually free now. For people who g
community colleges, that $1,500 tax deduction covers all the tuition for
about 80
percent of the community colleges in the country. And there's a great se
of
achievement there. Why? Because people know it really means somethi
have
higher education in America. And they know we have the best system o
higher
education in the world.

No one believes we have the best system of elementary and secondary education in the world. We just got the results of the Third International Math and Science Survey, which is given to several thousand -- I think about 20,000 -- but representative sample of our high school seniors. And of 21 countries w scored 19th. Now, in the 8th grade were in the middle; in the 4th grade we're n the top now -- we tied for second in the 4th grade test.

What happens? There are lots of reasons for what happens. But we've b trying to unpack that. But I do not believe it is any longer acceptable to well, what do you expect, because we have so many poor kids, 20 perce our kids are in poverty and we have so minority kids and all that. That is all bunch of bull. This is not rocket science. I mean, Sally just introduced u that magnificent young woman who's a student at Stanford. I believe all can learn. I believe 90 percent-plus of us can learn 100 percent of what we n to know to make a society go, otherwise democracies would all fail. And i would have happened long ago.

I have supported the charter school movement and school choice and a l other things. But we have got to have also more standards and more emphasis on teaching and a lot of other reforms in the schools. We've got a big progr out there now to lower class sizes and do a number of other things in this se of Congress. But I intend to spend a huge amount of effort in the next thre years to do what I spent the 20 years before I became President working on in public life, and that is trying to give us the best elementary and secondary syst

the world. Because we're kidding ourselves if we think we can really bu truly meritocratic society if a bunch of people are stunted coming out of blocks.

The next issue I'd like to mention that I think has great relevance to the future is the environment. This year the two major -- I'm very proud of t

didn't mention this before, but compared to five years ago the air is clea the water is cleaner, there are fewer toxic waste dumps and the food sup is safer. And we have set aside more land and trust to be saved than any

administration in the history of the country, except the administrations c
Theodore and Franklin Roosevelt. And I'm very proud of that. We're working on
saving Lake Tahoe now and I'm very proud of that. (Applause.)

But there is still a great deal to be done, and on two issues in particular which will affect the quality of life in California. The first is with regarc clean water. The Clean Water Act, which was passed 25 years ago, was designed to
deal with pollution mostly coming out of sewage systems and out of industrial
activities -- so-called point source pollution. Bad stuff comes out of a pi goes in the water, clean it up. Forty percent of our waterways in Americ still not pure enough to swim and fish in because of non-point pollution things that run off from the land. We have got to do more on that. So we have a
major initiative on that, a new clean water initiative.

The other thing that I think is imperative that we get on is -- and you're dealing with it right now with El Nino
-- the climate change phenomenon is real and we must do what we can t meet
America's responsibility to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. We can dc and
still grow the economy. Every time we've had to face a clean air or clear water
issues people have said, oh, if you do this it's going to shut the economy down.
And every time we've done it, it has given the economy a boost because opened up a whole new area of high tech jobs that we didn't have before

Now, basically, a third of all these CO2 emissions come from transporta a
third come from buildings, homes and office buildings; and a third come from
manufacturing plants and electric generators. And the technology is nov available, right now, to reduce substantially our greenhouse gas emissio with available technology that pays out in two to three years, with regar buildings, office buildings, homes, manufacturing facilities and electric generators. And with the new fuel injection engines that are being devel for
automobiles with the hybrid electric in fuel and gasoline engines and a l the other things that are going on, within two or three years you're going look at automobiles that have literally one-fourth to one-fifth of greenhc gas
emissions of today's automobiles. This is an imperative thing to do and I hope
all of you will support this, because we have a good program going thro Congress and I think we'll pass it. But it's important.

The last thing I'd like to say is, Bill talked about research. Hillary gave r
the idea of trying to have a part of our program this year be a gift to the
millennium that would be part respecting the past and part imagining th
future.
The respecting of the past part, we're going to try to restore the Constitu
the Bill of Rights, the Declaration of Independence and the Star-Spangl
Banner,
and get people in every community in the country to do an inventory of
they
have.

For example, there's a place called the Old Soldiers Home in Washingto
D.C,
that was built before the Civil War. And on the Old Soldiers Home ther
cabin which is almost totally dilapidated now, where Abraham Lincoln'
family
lived every summer -- and other presidents. It wouldn't cost that much t
restore it. It's a Washington, D.C. facility. Every single community in th
country has places in it that tell the part of America's story and they hav
be preserved.

But we also have to recognize that in the years we were running these h
deficits, we wound up under-investing in a lot of things we should have
invested
more in, principally research. So we've also offered the biggest research
budget
in the history of the country in this balanced budget. And I hope we can
it
and I hope all of you will help us pass it because it's a big part of our fut

The last thing I'd like to say is this: I have tried very hard to change the
political culture of Washington with, you would have to charitably say,
mixed
results. (Laughter.) I don't even understand it half the time. I realize I'm
afflicted by the fact that I had a real life for too long.

But I will say this: I think that the work we're doing in this Race Initiati
the campaign for the employment non-discrimination act, the efforts to
America together across all the lines that divide us and to have everybo
judged
based on their merit, and to give everybody a chance, and to build an
America
that basically is a stunning contrast to the racial and ethnic and religious
conflicts that are beleaguering the world
-- how much of your time as President -- because my time is really your
has
been spent in my presidency on the problems of my people in Northern
Ireland --
my people -- still arguing over things that happened 600 years ago, or th

continuing torment in the Middle East, or what happened in Bosnia, or t
to
save all those children from the horrible fate they were facing in Rwand
all
these places. We're supposed to be living in this great modern world, yo

hook everybody up to an Internet, but if they still have primitive impuls
then
they just have modern technology to give greater vent with greater inten
to
primitive impulses.

I want us to have a strong economy and I want us to always be on the
forefront
of every new thing that happens. But in the end, we have to prove that w
can be
one nation together. And I try to end all my talks now by just reminding
everybody that the people that came here to start this country came here
because
they literally deplored the unlimited, arbitrary, abusive exercise of powe
over
the lives of citizens. And they had a better idea. They said, we want to b
free and we want to be free to pursue happiness -- not have it guarantee
us,
free to pursue it; and in the process, we will work to form a more perfec
union.

Now these people you're supporting here and the party we represent -- y
we've
modernized the Democratic Party. Thank you, Bill. And, yes, they can't
all
those bad things about Democrats they used to say. But if you look at th
whole
20th century, if you go right back to Woodrow Wilson forward, our cou
has
always been for those things. We've always been for more freedom, mo
opportunity, and a stronger union. Which means even when we haven't
right
on the issues, we've been on the right side of America's history. And I'm
proud
to be here with you, Mike. I'm proud to be here with my good friend, L
And
I'm proud to be here with a party that I think can lead America to a bette
place
in the new century.

Thank you very much. (Applause.)

END

hope.
Our economy is the strongest in a generation. Many of our social proble
are on
the mend. Our leadership in the world is unrivalled. Within the next yea
we
will have a balanced budget. And where once there were deficits projec
as far
as the eye can see, we now have projected surpluses as far as the eye ca
see --
a trillion dollars' worth over the next decade.

But this sunlit moment is not a time to rest. Instead, it is a rare opportun

to prepare our nation for the challenges and the opportunities of the 21s
century -- or in the words of the old saying, to fix the roof while the sun
shining. In the coming century, the aging of our society will present bot
great
challenges and great opportunities. I hope to live to be one of those peo
and
so, to me, it's a high-class problem.

But because a higher percentage of our people will be both older and
retired,
perhaps our greatest opportunity and our greatest obligation at this
moment is to
save Social Security. In the State of the Union address, I called on
Congress to
set aside every penny of any surplus until we had dealt with Social
Security
first. Both parties in both chambers of Congress have joined in this call.
That
is the good news.

Today we turn to the business at hand -- building public awareness of th
nature
and scope of the problem, and building public consensus for the best
changes.
Clearly, we will strengthen Social Security and reform it only if we reac
across
lines of party, philosophy, and generation. And that is one reason for th
broad
representation of age groups in this audience today. We have to have op
minds
and generous spirits. And we all have to be willing to listen and to learn

For too long, politicians have called Social Security the "third rail" of
American politics. That's Washington language for, it's above serious
debate.
This year we must prove them wrong. This conference, with its wide
participation, is a good start. On the political calendar, 1998 is an electi

year. But on the Social Security calendar, we must resolve to make it an education year, when we come to grips with the problems of the system and come together to find the answers.

This issues is complicated, so we need the best ideas -- whatever their source. The issue is controversial, so we have to have a national consensus on both the nature of the problem and the direction we must take.

That's why I've asked all the members of Congress to also host town hal meetings in their own districts. I'll be talking with several of them by satellite later today. And we'll hold more additional forums like this one around the country. In December, there will be a White House Conferer on Social Security. In January, I intend to convene the leaders of Congress draft a plan to save it. With this effort we can forge a national consensu and we must.

For 60 years, Social Security has meant more than an ID number on a ta form, more than even a monthly check in the mail. It reflects our deepest valu the duties we owe to our parents, to each other, to our children and grandchildren, to those who misfortune strikes, to our ideals as one America.

Missouri's native son, Mark Twain, once said, "I've come loaded with statistics, for I've noticed a man can't prove anything without statistics." So I thou we would begin today with a few statistics. Today, as the first chart shows,

million Americans depend upon Social Security, and for two-thirds of o senior citizens it is the main source of income. For 18 percent of our seniors it the only source of income.

But Social Security is more than just a retirement program. Today you c see that more than one in three of the beneficiaries are not retirees. They are children and spouses of working people who die in their prime. They ar men and women who become disabled, or their children.

So Social Security is also a life insurance policy, and a disability policy.

well as a rock-solid guarantee of support and old age. That is why we h

to
act with care as we make needed repairs to the program occasioned by t huge
growth in retirees.

Since its enactment over 60 years ago, Social Security has changed the face of
America. When President Roosevelt signed the bill creating the Social Security
system, most seniors in America were poor. A typical elderly person sei

letter to FDR begging him to eliminate "the stark terror of penniless old age."
Since then, the elderly poverty rate has dropped sharply. You can look here and
see that in 1959 the poverty rate was over 35 percent for retirees. In 197 it
had dropped to 15.2 percent. In 1996, the poverty rate is down below 11 percent.

Now, there's something else I want to say about this. Even though most seniors
need other sources of income in addition to Social Security to maintain a comfortable lifestyle: if Social Security did not exist, today half of all American retirees would be living in poverty -- 60 percent of all women Fifteen
million American seniors have been lifted out of poverty through the Social
Security system.

Today the system is sound, but the demographic crisis looming is clear. The
baby boomers -- 76 million of us -- are now looking ahead to their retirement.
And people, clearly, are living longer, so that by 2030, there will be twi as
many elderly as there are today.

All these trends will impose heavy strains on the system. Let's look at th next chart here. You can see that in 1960, which wasn't so long ago, the were
over five people working for every person drawing Social Security. In 1997, last
year, there were over three people -- 3.3 people -- working for every person
drawing. But by 2030, because of the increasing average age, if present birthrates and immigration rates and retirement rates continue, there wil be
only two people working for every person drawing Social Security.

Now, here's the bottom line. The Social Security Trust Fund is sufficien to
pay all the obligations of Social Security -- both retirement and disabilit -
until 2029, after which it will no longer cover those obligations. Payroll contributions will only be enough to cover 75 cents on the dollar of current
benefits.

If we act now, we can ensure strong retirement benefits for the baby boc

generation without placing an undue burden on our children and grandchildren.
And we can do it, if we act now, with changes that will be far simpler a easier
than if we wait until the problem is closer at hand. For example, a $100 billion
of the budget surplus, if used for Social Security, would add a year or more to
the solvency of the Trust Fund with no other changes being made. Othe changes,
which could be made, can be phased in over time, and keep in mind, sm changes
decided on now can have huge impacts 30 years from now.

So how should we judge the proposals to change the Social Security system? Here
are principles that I believe we should follow, and they're on the next ch

here. I believe, first of all, we have to reform Social Security in a way th strengthens and protects a guarantee for the 21st century. We should not abandon
a basic program that has been one of the greatest successes in our country's
history.

Second, we should maintain universality and fairness. For half a century this
has been a progressive guarantee for citizens; we have to keep it that wa It
was not until 1985 that the poverty rate among seniors was lower than th poverty
rate for the population of America as a whole. It is an astonishing achievement
of our society that it is now so much lower, and we should not give it up

Third, Social Security must provide a benefit that people can count on. Regardless of the ups and downs of the economy or the financial marke we have

to provide a solid and dependable foundation of retirement security.

Fourth, Social Security must continue to provide financial security for disabled
and low income beneficiaries. We can never forget the one in three Soci Security beneficiaries who are not retirees.

And fifth, anything we do to strengthen Social Security now must maintain our
hard-won fiscal discipline. It is the source of much of the prosperity we enjoy
today.

Now, these are the principles that will guide me as we work to forge a consensus. I hope they're ones that all of you can also embrace. This national
effort will call on the best of our people. It will require us to rise above partisanship. It will require us to plan for the future, to consider new ide

to engage in what President Roosevelt once called "bold, persistent experimentation." It will remind us that there are some challenges that v can
only meet as one nation acting through our national government, just as there are
others we can better meet as individuals, families, communities.

This is also a challenge for every generation. To the older Americans he today, let me say, you have nothing to worry about. For you Social Security is
as strong as every. To the younger people here today who may believe t you
will never see a Social Security check -- indeed, I saw a poll which purported to
be serious that said that Americans in their twenties thought it was more likely
they would see a U.F.O. than that they would every draw Social Securit (Laughter.) That skepticism may have been well founded in the past, bu just as
we put our fiscal house in order, we can and must put Social Security in order.

And above all, to my fellow baby boomers, let me say that none of us wants our
own retirement to be a burden to our children and to their efforts to raise our
grandchildren. It would be unconscionable if we failed to act, and act nc as
one nation renewing the ties that bind us across the generations.

Thank you very much. (Applause.)

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME 4/9/98 7:31:44 PM

FROM Wozniak, Natalie S.

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED

SUBJECT INTERNAL - RBTP at National Newspaper Association Reception [UNCLASSIFIED]

TO Crowley, Philip J.
Dehqanzada, Yahya A.
Luzzatto, Anne R.
Rubin, Eric S.
Wozniak, Natalie S.
Gray, Wendy E.

CARBON_COPY

TEXT_BODY

TRANSLATED_ATTACHMENT

int-national newspaper association reception.doc
THE WHITE HOUSE

Office of the Press Secretary

Internal Transcript March 20, 1998

REMARKS BY THE PRESIDENT
AT NATIONAL NEWSPAPER ASSOCIATION RECEPTION

The East Room

6:30 P.M. EST

THE PRESIDENT: Thank you very much, Dalton, and thank you, ladie
gentlemen. Welcome to the White House. I'm glad to see so many of yo
I'm
glad many of you brought your children. I'm glad Charlotte came. (Lau
You know, I tried to get Charlotte to run for Congress a couple years ag
she said she had been reading in the newspapers that everybody in Wasl
was
no good, so she just couldn't do it. (Laughter.)

I am delighted to have you here again. And I'm glad you've had a good t
know the Attorney General has already spoken with you. I don't know it
anyone
else from the administration has. But I always am glad when you come
because I think you represent the heartbeat of America. And in so many
the
major task of my presidency has been to take these historic, sweeping, g
changes that are going on -- literally dramatically changing the way peo
work
and live and relate to each other and the rest of the world -- and to try to
sure they have a positive impact neighborhood by neighborhood, comm
by
community, family by family all across the country.

So in that sense what you do means a very great deal to me. I still read e
day the newspaper from the community I lived in before I came to Wasl
and
it's very interesting to see the difference in the front page of the commu
newspaper and the front page of the political newspapers here. (Laughte
say most of you come out pretty well in the comparison. (Laughter.) Bu
to do more with the prism through which you view the world.

It's a good time for America, it's an interesting time for America. But it'
quite important that all of us understand, as I said in my State of the Uni
address, that these are not the kind of good times that should make our c
want to sit on its lead, if you will, or just relax and enjoy the fact that w
have the lowest unemployment rate and the lowest crime rate in 24 year
lowest welfare rolls in 27 years, the lowest inflation in 30 years, the hig
homeownership in the history of our country -- almost two-thirds of Am
now
live in homes that they own. That's a good thing.

But the world is still changing very, very rapidly. You know the revolut
that technology has wrought in your own work. The sheer volume of
knowledge is
doubling now every five years. I had the Nobel Prize winning head of th
National Institute of Health, Dr. Harold Varmus, in here yesterday; the l
Lady asked him over. We were talking to him about health developmen
Africa,
getting ready for my trip there, and especially emphasizing our concern
the 21st century one of our security challenges which will affect all of y
be the greater potential for global spread of disease, because of the flow
food across national borders more and more of us have -- America expo
to
the rest of the world, and more and more people export food to us, and t
we're traveling more.

There's actually a phenomenon now known as airport malaria, where pe
going

to Europe from different continents meet each other in the airport and m
literally gets transmitted. And in Africa it's a particular problem now be
of the climate change, aggravated this year by El Nino, we have mosqui
bearing malaria at higher and higher altitudes than ever before, exposin
and more people and, in turn, a higher percentage of them get on airplar
they go to airports where the rest of us bump into them.

I say that to make this point, not to scare you or bother you, but this is a
very small planet we inhabit. And yet the fundamental reality of our live
the life of our community. And sometimes when you think Washington
wacky,
it would help you to understand it if you just thought of Washington as
community town in which the business -- the primary business was poli

oftentimes you would be reading the community newspaper and someti
when you
see the television it's almost like -- the national network news -- it some
resembles like a community news program. And you just have to take a
of
the fact that it's a culture that, thank goodness, is very different from tha
any other culture in the country in that sense.

So the trick is, really, for us, how do we preserve the values, the integrit
and the success of communities and their important institutions, starting
families and building out, and reap all the benefits of these great global
changes. That has been the mission of this administration: to try to prep
this country for the 21st century, or, to use my campaign metaphor, to b
that
bridge to the 21st century.

What we're attempting to do now in this session of Congress and in this
calendar
year beyond what happens in Congress, is to lay those foundations with
basically
the emphasis on, first of all, building an economy that offers opportunit
everyone over the long run. And that starts, in my judgment, with sayin
we're glad we're going to have the first balanced budget in 30 years -- w
get it this year, even though the proposal is for next year. I think if thing
stay on track we'll actually have a balanced budget, probably have a sur

year for the first time since 1969.

And there are a lot of people, especially because it's an election year, wl
have wonderful ideas about what to do with that surplus. My idea is mo
old-fashioned: I don't think we ought to spend a penny of it until we kn
we have secured the Social Security system for the onslaught of baby b
retirees. I'm the oldest of the baby boomers, I'm 51, and basically the ba
boom generation is the generation born between 1946 and 1964, that 18
period, the largest group of Americans ever, except the kids that are nov
school. We've finally got a group bigger than the baby boomers.

And when we all retire, there will only be about two people working for one person drawing Social Security if we continue to retire at present ra And keep in mind, a lot of people are retiring well before 65 now. Now, seems
to me that we have to understand that at least our generation, the baby b

most of the people I know and most of the people I grew up with at hom middle class people. About half of them went to college, half of them di They live on modest incomes. They are panicked with the thought that e the
Social Security system won't be there for them, or, if it is there, the pric will be so expensive for our children that they won't have the money the to
raise our grandchildren. And we don't believe that should happen.

We know that if we make modest changes now to prepare for this, they have
almost no destructive impact on us when we retire, but they will guaran our children will be able to enjoy the same sort of opportunities -- hopef even greater opportunities than we have.

So I cannot overemphasize what I believe is the importance of that. The to have this year, among other things, four big regional, bipartisan, hope nonpartisan, meetings and a whole other series of actions which will res the end of this year, the first of next year, in a proposal that will make th Social Security trust fund viable far beyond the present plan, which is 2(which coincidentally is the year that all the baby boomers get into -- are over. That will take it out there so that young people -- interestingly eno a recent poll showed that young people in their 20s thought it was more that they would see a UFO than that they would draw Social Security. (Laughter.)
I like the X-Files, but I don't like that statistic. (Laughter.)

So what we want to do is to run the Social Security trust fund out there, how we're going to do it -- it may or may not take the projected surplus(the next 10 years, it may or may not. And then we can decide what to d(second thing we've got to do is keep the balanced budget in place. Nothi do
-- it may vary from year to year. If the economy goes downhill, you kno get less tax dollars and you have to spend more for unemployed people. structurally we have eliminated the deficit; the built-in big deficit that w from 1981 forward is now gone. So now if you see a deficit come up, y(know
it's just because there's been a dip in the economy -- if we stay with the pattern of discipline we have now.

That, I think, is very important for our long-term financial health. You c see in the troubles these other countries are having economically what h if

investors lose confidence in the economy. You can move your money a
the
ocean in the flash of a computer key. Money is very mobile today. Cou
will be rewarded if they have responsible budgetary policies; they will b
punished if they do not.

So whether you're a Democrat or a Republican, whether you consider y
a
liberal or a conservative, you should wish your government to operate w
framework of discipline that will, first of all, permit the economy to gro
that over 90 percent of the people are always going to be able to do pret
by taking care of themselves and working and going forward. So that's t
thing I would like to emphasize.

The second thing I think we have to do is to face the fact that not every
American has had a chance to participate in this newfound prosperity. T
are
still whole neighborhoods and communities, principally in our inner citi
in
some rural areas, where we don't have the kind of prosperity that Ameri
enjoys,
where the unemployment rate is not low.

You see the unemployment rate that says 4.6 percent. The economists te
that there are about 3 percent of the people moving around all the time,
you get the unemployment rate under 3 percent you've got a job shortag
know, there are want ads that -- it's good for you because more people b

ads. (Laughter.)

But let me say, this 4.6 percent is misleading because the unemploymen

Nebraska and North Dakota is 1.9 percent. In Omaha you can go to wor
fast
food place for way above the minimum wage and get guaranteed health
benefits,
because they have to offer it to get help and because prosperity is such t
they can afford to offer it.

I was in Las Vegas where carpenters have fringe benefits worth over $8
hour,
in the carpenters union. I'm glad. But they have a vibrant economy that
it possible. In Washington, D.C., we've reduced the size of the governm
part of our prosperity is because we've given you a different kind of
government.
The government in Washington today is the smallest it's been since Joh
Kennedy
was President. We've reduced it by 350,000. That's one of the reasons --
the only reason, but one of the reasons the unemployment rate in Washi
D.C., is above 8 percent, and in some neighborhoods even higher.

So we have a very strong strategy, which I hope and pray the Congress adopt this year, to go to a community-based economic development model tha put tax incentives for new investment where they ought to be, in the rural ar

urban areas where we haven't seen recovery, and will put more investm other kinds in those areas. And I think it's important. I think all America who are enjoying this prosperity would like to know that their friends ar neighbors in other parts of the country at least have their chance to parti in it.

The last point I'd like to make about that is I think the most important th we can do is to continue our efforts to preserve education, opportunity, enhance the quality of education. I believe 30 years from now, when the

of this last two years is written and people talk about how we passed the balanced budget in 30 years, the next most important thing about what v that budget is that I believe we can really say now we've opened the doors o college to everybody who is willing to work for it.

The HOPE Scholarships give a $1,500 tax credit -- not a deduction, a cr for the first two years of college to American families. That covers the c community college tuition in nearly every community college in the cou not every one, but most of them.

There are tax credits for the junior and senior year, for graduate school, adults going back to get training, 300,000 more work-study slots. The ir on student loans is finally tax deductible. There are many more Pell Gra You can have an education IRA now; you can save for your kids' colleg education and you can put the money in and it's not subject to taxation. Then you

it out and the gain is not taxable if the money is used for education.

So we've really worked hard to open the doors of college. Why is that s important? Because you all know that it's a ticket to a better future. And one questions that America has the finest system of higher education in world. Unfortunately, no one would seriously assert that on the whole o system of elementary and secondary education is the finest in the world. We kn isn't.

And there are a lot of reasons why, but we now have the international m

science test for the 4th, 8th, and 12th grade. I'll tell you an interesting

thing. We rank near the top in the 4th grade, even though we have the m
diverse student body, not only by race and ethnic and national origin, bu
income -- more diverse than a lot of wealthy countries. We do great in tl
beginning. We are in the middle by the 8th grade. And we're near the bc

the 12th grade.

Well, I think we need smaller classes, more teachers, better-trained teac
The kids should be required to take more difficult courses. We have too
children who go all the way through high school and our put in these tes
they haven't even had the courses taught by people with the academic
background
to teach them. And I think that now that we have the money to contribut
that, without interfering with the primary role of the states and the local
governments for education, we have some funds -- we will have this yea
ought to invest in that.

We ought to help more kids get off to a good start. We ought to help ma
that we can have better-trained teachers, and we ought to support that sc
improvement.

The other thing I want to say is that these statistics also are misleading
because we still have a lot of schools that are as good as any that you co
find anywhere. And an awful lot of our problems are concentrated in a f
schools, and, again, we need a community approach to that.

I really admire what they're doing in Chicago to try to turn their school s
around. Now, in Chicago, if you don't pass exams, you can't get promot
the
next grade. But instead of just holding you back, they have mandatory s
school -- a drastic thing for a big city. But you know what else? The crii
rate has gone way down in the summertime in Chicago. (Laughter.) Wh
Because
the kids are now -- they're being given a better future and also somethin

One of the most important things in this community budget for educatio
substantial new funds to help schools stay open after hours to be commu
institutions to give children places to go if the parents are working. The
majority of juvenile crime is committed after school closes and before tl

get home. So this is important.

Let me just mention a couple of other things. In addition to an economy
offers opportunity for all, we want a society that enables us all to honor
responsibilities to our families and to one another. Among other things,
proposed a Patient's Bill of Rights that I think is very important to deal v
the fact that 160 million Americans are now in managed care plans. The
been a lot of good out of that. It's cut inflation in health care dramaticall
It's helped us to get the economy more healthy. But there are also all kir

pressures in this new system to sacrifice quality for profit if the going gt tough.

And the Patient's Bill of Rights would simply say that you have a right t advice from your doctor on what's best for you from a health care point view,
not just what's most cost effective; if you need to see a specialist, you ha right to see one; if an emergency develops and you have to go to an eme room, that should be covered by your plan. I think it's very important.

We also have a commission looking at reforming Medicare for the 21st century,
and we plan to come up with a proposal -- it's a bipartisan group -- next deal with that. We have an enormous opportunity here, I think, to do mc help people who are working to cover their child care costs. That's a big of the budget this year.

But maybe the most important thing we could do in the near term is to f pass comprehensive legislation that would make it possible for us to imj

the proposals to reduce teenage smoking. More people die as a result of tobacco-related illnesses every year than virtually every other thing you think of put together -- accidents, AIDS, cancer, all of it put together. Tl thousand kids start to smoke every day, even though it's illegal; a thousa have their lives shortened as a result of it.

We have the potential now, if we can resolve the honest policy differenc pass a big plan here which will make a huge difference and cut the rate - literally save a million lives over the next five years. So I want you to kı that I may have to -- you know, it's an election year. There is only about more days when Congress is scheduled to be in session in this town. Bu

want them to go home without dealing with the tobacco issue. I just thir wrong. We've had a year to debate this, and it's enough time.

Lastly, let me say that I believe that the nation needs to operate more by values that we say we espouse but that you live with in your community

it's very important. That means among things that I intend to continue th initiative I have to try and continue to push the frontiers of closing the g between us across racial lines. I intend to try to get a reauthorization of national service program, Americorps, this year to give more young peo chance to earn money for college by serving in their communities.

We have a major clean water initiative this year that we have the suppor interestingly enough, most of the agricultural groups in America -- I'm r pleased with that. Forty percent of our water is still not clean enough to in, after all of the changes that have been made. We have basically clear the problems of pollution from sewage systems and from factory run-of of

the problem we have now is from so-called non-point pollution: develo
of all
kinds, people building golf courses that I love -- (laughter) -- agricultur
things of that kind.

So we've got a system here that I think will allow us to continue to grow
economy and deal with that. And I urge you to look at the clean water i

and what it might mean for your community if it's an issue there.

I'm going to attempt -- and I'm having some trouble -- but I'm going to a
to persuade the Congress to pass my initiative so that America can do it
on
the global climate change issue. There is no question that the climate is
warming, of the whole globe, at a more rapid rate. And if you look at so
the things that have happened this year from El Nino, you see what can
a
more permanent set of extreme weather developments if you have a per
warming. This El Nino just -- it warms what it affects, but it's a recurrin
phenomenon, interrupted by several years. Imagine what would happen
were
the condition every year from now on. That's what this is about.

We had one week below freezing in the winter time this year in Washin
until
the second week of March, by which time a lot of stuff had bloomed an
my
tulip magnolias turned brown overnight because it froze again. (Laughte

sort of erratic weather pattern will become more a normal feature of our
We just had horrible tornadoes in northeast Georgia today -- a little late
season, really, for them normally. The thing I want to say to you is that
believe that if I had time to talk to all of you, I could persuade you one
one. (Laughter.)

We can reduce greenhouse gas emissions, mostly carbon dioxide, whic
about
a third from vehicles, about a third from buildings -- residential and
commercial
-- and about a third from manufacturing facilities and electric power pla

can reduce these greenhouse gas emissions dramatically in ways that do
hurt
economic growth if we will use existing technologies for everything but
and
trucks, and technologies that are right on the brink of breakthrough for
We do not have to give up economic growth, but we do have to pursue
with
some discipline and give some tax incentives and other things for peopl
what makes sense over the long run for the value of the economy. So th

just some of the things I wanted to mention to you.

Finally, let me say that the First Lady came up with what I thought was wonderful idea, which is that we ought to try, as we move up on the nev century
and a new millennium, to imagine what kind of gifts we'd like to give to future. And we have a program called Honoring the Past and Imagining Future.
In the past, what we're trying to do is to preserve our country's most imp heritage. It's going to cost us at least $13 million to preserve the Star Spangled Banner. It's in trouble. We have to redo how we keep and mai the
Constitution and the Bill of Rights and the Declaration of Independence

At the Old Soldier's Home about eight miles north of here, there's a littl cabin where Abraham Lincoln's family stayed every summer when it go hot here
in the White House. And for years, the President's family would go up t and
spend the summer because there was no air conditioning. It's crumbling

going to fix it.

Every one of you has in your community, one or two buildings, one or t monuments, an old cemetery, something, that is a very important part of heritage. And just as we go crazy over the Internet and the future and all this looking at the future, we ought to think about marking the millenniu saving the past for our children and our grandchildren.

Then as we look to the future, I think the most important thing we can d invest in research so we that we can accelerate the beneficial impacts of this change. We're going to have to take the heat. It's going to be easier make biological and chemical weapons and get airport malaria, but it wi more
good than bad if we take advantage of it. So I propose to double the rese budget for the National Cancer Institute. The genetic research we are do now
offers the prospect in the fairly near future of literally unlocking a genet code that will enable us to deal with most known forms of cancer; to dramatically
increase the overall budget of the National Institute of Health and increa overall research, including research in space. I want to build a space stat at three football fields, in the sky. It's a good thing to do. We will learn lot from doing it that will help us here on earth, and I hope you will sup that.

But let me end where I began. The world is becoming smaller. Technol revolutionizing everything. Knowledge is doubling every five years. Bu we
really have to do is make all this work for us by preserving the integrity

just some of the things I wanted to mention to you.

Finally, let me say that the First Lady came up with what I thought was wonderful idea, which is that we ought to try, as we move up on the nev century
and a new millennium, to imagine what kind of gifts we'd like to give to future. And we have a program called Honoring the Past and Imagining Future.
In the past, what we're trying to do is to preserve our country's most imp heritage. It's going to cost us at least $13 million to preserve the Star Spangled Banner. It's in trouble. We have to redo how we keep and mai the
Constitution and the Bill of Rights and the Declaration of Independence

At the Old Soldier's Home about eight miles north of here, there's a littl cabin where Abraham Lincoln's family stayed every summer when it go hot here
in the White House. And for years, the President's family would go up t and
spend the summer because there was no air conditioning. It's crumbling

going to fix it.

Every one of you has in your community, one or two buildings, one or t monuments, an old cemetery, something, that is a very important part of heritage. And just as we go crazy over the Internet and the future and all this looking at the future, we ought to think about marking the millenniu saving the past for our children and our grandchildren.

Then as we look to the future, I think the most important thing we can d invest in research so we that we can accelerate the beneficial impacts of this change. We're going to have to take the heat. It's going to be easier make biological and chemical weapons and get airport malaria, but it wi more
good than bad if we take advantage of it. So I propose to double the rese budget for the National Cancer Institute. The genetic research we are do now
offers the prospect in the fairly near future of literally unlocking a genet code that will enable us to deal with most known forms of cancer; to dramatically
increase the overall budget of the National Institute of Health and increa overall research, including research in space. I want to build a space stat at three football fields, in the sky. It's a good thing to do. We will learn lot from doing it that will help us here on earth, and I hope you will sup that.

But let me end where I began. The world is becoming smaller. Technol revolutionizing everything. Knowledge is doubling every five years. Bu we
really have to do is make all this work for us by preserving the integrity

community and the institutions that made this country great at the comm
level. And in a funny way, all this technology makes it possible for us t
the benefits of the world home to every community if we have the wisd
the
discipline and the determination to do it. I am very optimistic about the
future, but I know that it will not be a time free of difficulty.

Today I spent my time thinking about my trip to Africa -- no American
president
has ever done a serious trip to Africa. I've talked to the Prime Minister
Great Britain about peace in Northern Ireland. Yesterday, I met with Ki
Hussein to talk about peace in the Middle East. And people still find wa
behave the way they have for hundreds of years in negative ways.

Finally, let me just say this. You try to help people become informed an
only have information but perspective. We can have all the information
world, but if we can't think, if we can't reason, if we can't respect others
we can't agree on what the rules of civilized competition and ideas are,
in deep trouble. So you have to remember that you perform a critical fu
And in that sense, the more things change, the more they'll be the same.

Over 220 years, every challenge this country has met has required us to
three
things -- you think about it. From the beginning to the Civil War, to the
Industrial Revolution to the Great Depression, to the Second World Wa
Cold War, to the Civil Rights movement to the environmental movemer

challenge we've met, we've had to do three things. We have had to wide
circle of opportunity to give more people their chance at the American
We
have had to deepen the meaning of freedom, whether it was freeing slav
giving
women the vote, making sure immigrants weren't discriminated against,
had
to deepen the meaning of freedom. And we've had to strengthen the bon
our
union to come together instead of being driven apart.

All over the world today, there are people who want to use the modern

draw apart from their neighbors, whether their Hutus and Tutsis killing
other in Africa or what happened in Bosnia that we had to put a stop to
terrible you read about in Kosovo now -- you name it. In America, we s
you
share our values, you obey the law, you show up for work every day, yo
right
by your kids, it doesn't matter, you can still be our neighbor. Your diffe
are not as important as what we share in common. That is the great gift
give to our children and to the world in the new century, and you can he

scurry to the
mountaintop observatory here, and a new genre of ``expert'' TV analysts astronomers with a knack for snappy sound bites will form a lucrative cottage industry. A human wave made of the UFO crowd, strange cults, religious zealots and enterprising T-shirt vendors will crash onto Puerto Rican shores, swamping the media event to beat all media events.

``That's one scenario that just might play out,'' Tarter said. ``What is unsettling is the fact that the situation will get away from
us, and it will be very difficult to do our work.'' A
plan, however, already is in hand to try to manage the event. Called the ``Declaration of Principals Concerning Activities Following the Detection of Extraterrestrial Intelligence,'' it's a three-page set of instructions adopted in 1989 by the International Academy of Astronautics.

Made up of 1,000 researchers from 65-countries, the academy presumes the detection will come in the form of an intercepted radio signal
rather than an alien spaceship visiting the White House. The
protocol includes the following: Step One: Confirm, over and over again. The discoverer will not make any announcement until proving beyond a doubt that the radio beacon isn't a stray TV signal from The Sci-Fi Channel.
Step Two: Verify, repeatedly and independently. Don't claim an alien contact before scientists at other radio telescopes can unequivocally determine that ET indeed is calling. Step
Three: Tell Everybody. Alert the appropriate ``national authorities.'' Advise astronomers through the Central Bureau of Astronomical Telegrams. Notify the secretary general of the United Nations. Ring up the media.

But do not return ET's call. Any response to an alien message,
the protocol says, is a matter for ``international consultations'' in other words, a worldwide
debate over who should say what for humankind. Tarter, who played a major role in putting together the protocol, is one of the many scientists who know full well the announcement won't go by the book. But at the same time, scientists say: Street rioting is unlikely.
Without a doubt, a 1938 radio dramatization
of The War of the Worlds triggered frenzy when thousands of listeners thought invading
Martians were spreading death and destruction in New Jersey and New York. The Sunday night broadcast disrupted households, interrupted church services, spawned traffic jams and clogged telephone lines. Some actually left their homes as wide-eyed mobs took to the

streets. But scientists say the chances that aliens actually will show up in spaceships, threatening to lay waste to our cities and abduct our women, are slim and none. It's more likely contact will come in the form of a remote radio signal, they say.
``The point here is that there would be no immediate danger," said SETI Institute scientist Seth Shostak. ``Just because you picked up a radio signal doesn't mean the aliens are hopping in their saucers and coming our way."
However the announcement comes - if it does come - it probably will not shock the world. Public opinion polls the past few years show most people already believe life exists elsewhere in the universe. And as for a government cover-up, much to the chagrin of the conspiracy crowd, the international protocol clearly states that a confirmed alien detection ``should be disseminated promptly, openly and widely through scientific channels and public media."

Beyond that, the drill for authenticating a signal from ET effectively spreads the news very fast. Astronomers in countries around the world would be called to work in a harried bid to verify the alien beacon, making leaks to the media unstoppable and a cover-up impossible. In addition, those who think the government successfully could quash the scientific discovery of the millennium ``greatly underestimate the urge to share heart-stopping news and the perceptive powers of the press," Shostak said.

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME	2/20/98 1:34:51 PM
FROM	Gray, Wendy E.
CLASSIFICATION	UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT	RBTP To DNC Dinner, Private Residence, West Orange, NJ [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO	Crowley, Philip J. Dehqanzada, Yahya A. Luzzatto, Anne R. Rubin, Eric S. Wozniak, Natalie S. Benjamin, Daniel Blinken, Antony J. Gray, Wendy E. Halperin, David E. LaFleur, Vinca S. Leavy, David C. Naplan, Steven J. Widmer, Edward L. Miyaoka, Lester H.
CARBON_COPY	
TEXT_BODY	Remarks by the President RBTP To DNC Dinner, Private Residence, West Orange, NJ

TRANSLATED_ATTACHMENT

DNCDinner.doc
THE WHITE HOUSE

Office of the Press Secretary

For Immediate Release February 19, 1998

REMARKS BY THE PRESIDENT
TO DNC DINNER

Private Residence
West Orange, New Jersey

NSC Emails

8:57 P.M. EST

THE PRESIDENT: Thank you very much. I'd like to begin by thanking and
Sylvia for welcoming us to their humble little home here. (Laughter.) Tl
beautiful place. It was worth the trip to see you and your family and you
beautiful home and your art and to see you here with your friends. You
have to do this tonight, and we're very grateful to you.

I'd like to thank Senator Lautenberg and Congressman Pascrell for being and
for their support in the Congress for our agenda and our attempts to mov
country forward. Thank you, Tom Giblin, for leading the Democratic Pa New
Jersey. Thank you, Mayor McGreevey, for a wonderful race. I was honc be a
small part of it, and there will be another one up the road.

I'd like to thank the leaders of our national party who are here: our chair
Steve Grossman; and Len Barrack from Philadelphia, who just took ove
national finance chair of the Democratic Party. (Applause.) I'm afraid th
he's going to think that every day is going to be like the last 24 hours. W
had three wonderful encounters with people around the country. He thin is
no heavy lifting. (Laughter.)

You know, there are just a little over 650 days, 700 days maybe, to the
century. And I feel very good about where America is -- David talked al
little of it. I feel very grateful to have had the chance to serve as Preside
in these last five years. But I think that the most important thing I could
to you tonight is that it would be a real mistake for our country to be rel
about where we are instead of to feel that this is an enormous opportuni

to take care of the long-term needs of America and to basically shape a structure
of opportunity and a structure of security for ourselves and our friends a
the world that will last us well into the next century.

They used to say when I was a boy growing up in Arkansas that the tim
the roof is not when it's raining. And so I would say, I think -- I feel that
I've spent the last five years trying to fix things in America so that the
country would basically work again and so that people would have the confidence
to believe that we really could be the masters of our fate, that if we worl
together and did the right things in the right way, we actually could mov
forward. And I don't think anyone questions that now.

So now what we should be doing is, instead of patting ourselves on the

NSC Emails

[Flying Saucer or UFO]

nearly now 15 million new jobs and the lowest unemployment rate and lowest
inflation rate in a generation, the lowest welfare roles in a generation, lo crime rate in a generation -- we should be thinking about how we can us moment to look to the future and to build it. And I think that is the most important thing I could say to you.

And I'd just like to mention three or four things. With regard to the econ we've changed the image of the Democrats with a bunch of tough votes importantly, the economic program in 1993, which reduced the deficit b 90
percent before the balanced budget came in. Then we had a balanced bu bill
last year, a lot of which was engineered by your senator, Frank Lautenb you
should be very proud of him for that -- which not only will give us a bal budget and a surplus in the next few years but will do so while giving us biggest investment in children's health and education in a generation an literally opening the doors of college to all Americans who will work fo That is a very, very important thing.

What still needs to be done? I would argue there are two or three very important things that still need to be done. Number one, we have to recc that there are still a lot of Americans who have not been caught up in thi economic prosperity. They are either unemployed or they're underemplc largely because they have limited skills and they live in areas where the investment.

I spend a lot of time trying to get Americans to invest in other parts of tl world -- a lot of you invested in various parts of the world. Now we nee bring this spark of enterprise to our isolated inner-city neighborhoods ar rural neighborhoods. And it's a great opportunity for us to continue to gr without inflation. And we have a program as a part of this year's budget that.

Secondly, we need to continue to fight against the impulse to withdraw the
rest of the world in terms of trade. I suppose it's the last remaining ideological battle within the Democratic Party about what kind of party going to be going into the future.

There are people who lose when we expand trade, but that's going to ha whether we have new agreements or not. Most countries have trading sy that
are more closed than ours. We have 4 percent of the world's people; we

percent of the world's income. If we want to keep 20 percent of the worl income when the rest of the world, the developing world, is going to gr

times as fast as the developed world, we -- the math is not difficult -- wi
to sell more to other people. And so I hope we can continue to expand tr

really do more with it.

The third thing we have to do is to continue to work until we have the fi
education system in the world. One reason Americans all over the count

thrilled -- I could see it, I could feel it, when I was giving the State of th
Union and I was going through the list of things that the Congress has a
done: the $1,500 tax credit for the first two years of college; credits for t
junior and senior year and for graduate school; bigger Pell Grants; more
work-study positions; cheaper loans that are easier to repay; IRAs for
education.

One reason everybody is so excited about that is that no one in America
that we have the finest system of higher education in the world, and that
can access it, whether it's at a community college or an Ivy League scho
whether it's undergraduate or graduate school, that you will not only be
fulfilled and be a better citizen, but you'll have a better life. No one
questions that.

By the same token, I don't think any of us can say with a straight face th
believe we have the best system of undergraduate education in the worl
mean, elementary and secondary education in the world. You know that
the best system in the world. And you know that the quality varies
dramatically.
That's why I've been working for national standards. That's why I've bee
working to connect every classroom in the country to the Internet by the
2000. That's why we have a program now to lower class sizes in the firs
grades to an average of 18 students. If we can pass this program, it will
dramatically change the future of education.

All the educational research shows that children who come from difficu
backgrounds who have a chance to get personal attention from teachers
work
with their fellow students because the classes are small enough in those
grades have a big leg up in the rest of their learning careers. So I think a
of that is very, very important. And I hope you will support that. That's
to be a big part of what we're trying to do. We want to rehabilitate or bu
5,000 more schools and we have a program to do that.

So those are the things that I would like to work on in the economy. Giv
world-class system of elementary and secondary education. Give us an
economic
system where free enterprise can reach the areas that have been left behi
And
keep reaching out to the rest of the world -- an economy based on oppor

What do we have to do with our society if we want it to be a truly respo

society where every citizen does his or her part and we work together? I just mention two or three things there. I think the most important thing v do, more important than anything else, is helping every citizen to recon competing pressures of work and family. Most parents work now. Most

with children under the age of five, or four, or three, or two work now. most of them have to do that.

That's why I supported the Family and Medical Leave Law and why I'd see
it extended to cover more firms. All the research shows that small firms just as easy a time as larger firms in meeting the Family and Medical Le Law.
And giving people a little time off when their babies are born and their are sick bolsters the morale of families and makes people more producti the
workplace. I think it's important. That's why I think we ought to raise th minimum wage again.

Finally -- finally -- we are seeing income gains among people in the low percent of the earners. For 20 years, our incomes began to split apart in America -- from about the mid-'70s on. Those of us with good educatio tended
to have our incomes grow more than the economy as a whole, and peop didn't
have as much tended to have their incomes not grow at all or even fall b Inflation -- that's beginning to turn around again.

But no one who works 40 hours a week and raises kids should be in pov this country. We shouldn't tax them into poverty. And one of the things in 1993 that David mentioned was with the Earned Income Tax Credit. average
family now with an income of $30,000 a year or less that has at least tw children is paying $1,000 less in taxes than they would have paid under system before 1993. I think that's important.

I think it's important that we implement this child health program to ext health insurance to 5 million more kids. There's nothing more -- every p

this room has known what it is like to worry about your child's health. T not a single, solitary parent here who hasn't had at least one sleepless ni some time during your children's childhood over your child's health. Im how
much worse it would be if you didn't think you could afford to take you the doctor, or if you thought the only way you could do it would to be t up
at the emergency room and then you would be bankrupt. So I think this important. I think it is terribly important.

I think it's important that our child care initiative pass, which will make

child care more affordable to millions of Americans -- and safer. And I t
that it's important that we pass this comprehensive tobacco settlement th
give us the tools we need to protect our children from tobacco. Every ye
still the biggest public health problem in America -- every day, 3,000 ki
illegally start to smoke; a thousand of them will die sooner because of it
dwarfs the threat of cancer, it dwarfs the threat of alcoholism, it dwarfs
threat of getting killed in a car when you get your drivers license. It dwa
everything. It will cost more young people bigger parts of their future th
anything else. So we're going to try to pass that this year. And if we do,
will open up a whole new vista. That's very important.

Now, the other thing I want to talk about a little on this is the future of
health care. Hillary had an idea that we should basically give a gift to th
country -- that our generation should give a set of gifts to the country fo
millenium. And we thought basically of two things. One was that literal
millennial trust, which she helped to put together with all the rest of our
people with the theme of remembering the past and imagining the futur
so
one of the things that we're trying to do is to put some of the money, if v
get a tobacco settlement, put a big chunk of the money into a research fi

will double funding for the National Cancer Institute, have a huge incre
funding for the National Institute of Health, have a big increase in fundi
the National Science Foundation, support the international space station
do a whole range of things that will help to prepare the future for our pe

In addition, we want to, with public and private money, save the Star-Sp
Banner, which, by the way, is in tatters and needs $13 million to be save
our precious documents, all of which -- the Bill of Rights, the Declaratio
Independence, and the Constitution -- all of them need serious work. Th
very important part of building the kind of society we want. We have to
respect our past and always be investing in the future.

The second biggest thing we can do, I think, and this leads to the last to
wanted to mention. I've done everything I could in a world which is con
being torn apart by people's differences to build one community in Ame
have tried to take the venom out of political life -- with mixed results.
(Laughter.) I have done my best to bring people together across racial a
religious lines. And I've also tried to bring us together across generation
lines. And the most important proposal that we have on the table for this
is the proposal that we couldn't even have imagined even a year ago.

It looks like we're going to balance the budget this year if the economic
difficulties of Asia don't slow our growth too much. If it does, we'll still
balance the budget next year. And it is then projected that we will have
structural surplus for quite a long time. That is, the economy will go up
down and some years we may have it and some years maybe not. But ov
multi-year period, if we stay with the discipline we have now, we're goi
start running big surpluses.

before we go about spending this surplus that hasn't even materialized y
were in a financial wilderness for 30 years; we're out of it. Let's not get
in it just because it's election year.

And the last point I would like to make is this: The United States has an
unbelievable opportunity to sort of sail against the tide of all the ethnic a
racial and religious conflict that seems to be dominating the world now,
Cold War recedes to a distant memory and the world is not divided into
blocs.
You know that people used to worry about -- little countries used to wo
about
being treated like little specks of metal. And the United States and the S
Union were the big magnet, and they were all going to be swallowed up
some
bloc. Mow, we have to worry about dis-integration. You know, everybo
wants to
be separate.

What we have worked for here in this country always, with increasing l
success, is a way of appreciating the differences between people and stil
united because we were able to articulate values that were more importa

than the differences. So we could celebrate our differences because we a

we were still Americans.

Now that's become more important than ever before. There are -- in the
district which is across the river from the White House in Virginia -- in
Alexandria, Fairfax County school district -- there are people from 180
different
national and ethnic groups speaking over 100 different languages -- in o
school
district.

The world is coming into America. If we can figure out a way to contin
strengthen our Union, to be one America, to celebrate all these differenc
say, but here are the things that we all agree to -- read our Constitution,
our Bill of Rights --this is what we all agree to, then we are going to hav
enormous leg up in the global society of the 21st century.

How much time have we spent around here at the table tonight talking a
the
Middle East or the travails of my people in Ireland and other place arou
world? But I'm telling you, we're on the right side of history and we hav
keep fighting for these things.

Just today we had the new leader of the Republic of Srbska, the new pre

Washington. And here's a man leading the Serbs saying we have to find
to

reconcile the different ethnic groups. We have to come to grips with the crimes. We have to do all these things -- unheard of -- no one could hav imagined it just a year ago. We are on the right side of history and we h keep fighting for these things.

And the last point I want to make is this: I have tried to change the Democratic Party, to modernize it. I have tried to create what you might new Democratic Party. And I have caused a little bit of controversy alor way in doing that. But I have to tell you that the longer I go on in this jo and the more time I spend reading American history, as well as trying tc about the future, the more I realize that there are two or three basic func that a political party has to fulfill at every point in our history.

If you go back through the whole of American history, I believe you wil conclude, as I have, that there are three great challenges that confront th American people at every moment of real change. And the party which the
American people best is the party which embraces those challenges and them
hardest.

Now, if you go back to the beginning, you look at that, you look at the (War, you look at the Industrial Revolution, you look at all the crises of t 20th century, you will see that at every point in time we have been aske ourselves -- and increasingly in the 20th century for people around the v to do three things: to widen the circle of opportunity, to deepen the mea freedom, and to strengthen the Union.

The Republican Party, in fairness, was born out of a desire to save the U And Abraham Lincoln gave his life to save the Union and to make the Constitution
mean something when it came to freedom for black Americans. And the the
party of the Union and of widening the circle of opportunity and of deep the
meaning of freedom all the way from Abraham Lincoln through Theodc Roosevelt.
And our party had a pretty weak record in that period, I'm ashamed to s not so good in the years just before.

But if you look at the beginning and if you look at our record from Woo Wilson forward, I think you would have to conclude, we weren't always on
everything, but on balance our party has the stronger record when it con widening the circle of opportunity, deepening the meaning of freedom, standing up for a stronger Union.

And that, in a fundamental way, is what my administration has been all

looking toward the 21st century. I'm proud to be a Democrat. I'm proud

Number of children living in household: ___
Number of children living in shed: ___
Number of children that are yours: ___

Mother's Name: _____
Father's Name: _____(If not sure, leave blank)
Education: 1 2 3 4 (Circle highest grade completed)
Do you [ ] own or [ ] rent your mobile home? (Check appropriate box)
Vehicles you own and where you keep them:
___ Total number of vehicles you own
___ Number of vehicles that still crank
___ Number of vehicles in front yard
___ Number of vehicles in back yard
___ Number of vehicles on cement blocks

Firearms you own and where you keep them:
____ truck ____ kitchen
____ bedroom ____ bathroom
____ shed

Model and year of your pickup: _____ 194_
Do you have a gun rack?
[ ] Yes [ ] No; If no, please explain:

Newspapers/magazines you subscribe to:
[ ] The National Enquirer
[ ] The Globe
[ ] TV Guide
[ ] Soap Opera Digest
[ ] Rifle and Shotgun

___ Number of times you've seen a UFO
___ Number of times you've seen Elvis
___ Number of times you've seen Elvis in a UFO

How often do you bathe:
[ ] Weekly
[ ] Monthly
[ ] Not Applicable

How many teeth you have: 0 1 2 3 4 (Circle appropriate number)
Color of teeth:
[ ] Yellow
[ ] Brownish-Yellow
[ ] Brown
[ ] Black
[ ] N/A

Brand of chewing tobacco you prefer:
☐ Red-Man

How far is your home from a paved road?
☐ 1 mile
☐ 2 miles
☐ don't know

Congratulations! You Passed!!

the town as
``The Preferred Site for Interplanetary Ships and Beings."

Locals say the space ships come to harvest an unknown material from
the ocean off Chilca's beach. The UFOs supposedly leave behind substances
that reach the ponds through underground springs and give them curative
powers.
Townspeople cite an abundance of twins in Chilca more than 100
pairs in the town of 10,000, Rueda says as proof of the power of
``The Twin Maker" pond.
Although doctors dismiss
the idea that space ships have given
the mud powers, they do say
the ponds' high sulfur content can
temporarily ease arthritis pain
and stiffness and clear up problem skin.
But they are skeptics
when it comes to ``The Twin Maker" and
any power it might have
to make women have twins.
``Some communities have large numbers
of twins for genetic
reasons or coincidence. It is not proof of
the mud's power," says
Dr. Augusto Ascenzo, head of a prominent
Lima fertility clinic.
Chilca's people aren't deterred by the skepticism.
Twins Veronica and Monica Sanchez, whose mother regularly bathed
in ``The Twin Maker," say many of their friends
have seen strange
objects hovering over Chilca.
``They are
bright lights which form a circle and hover over the ponds or the
beach," Veronica said.
Chilca is not the only place in Peru's
southern desert people
believe are frequented by aliens.
On
the plains of Nazca, 185 miles to the southeast, giant lines and
drawings etched in the sand centuries ago by the Nazca Indians

have
attracted UFO buffs ever since the best-selling book
``Chariots
of the Gods" in the early 1970s speculated they were
alien landing
strips.
Although archaeologists ridiculed the idea, tourists
still try
to sleep overnight among the Nazca lines to absorb supposedly
mystical
energies.
In Chilca, a sign above ``The Twin Maker" boasts
the mud
contains sulfur, silicon, iron, calcium, potassium and other
minerals.
It claims the pond boosts male and female fertility and
cures impotence.

The jet-black mud of ``The Miracle Maker," the largest of the
three
ponds, is touted as a cure for arthritis, rheumatism,
cataracts,
vision problems and muscle pain.
The third pond, ``The Enchantress,"
is supposed to cure skin
ailments and migraines. Local legend has
it that a fairy was seen
flying above it one night.
On a recent
day, dozens of mud-covered Peruvians bask on the
sides of each pond,
while others swim in the waist-deep water. The
ponds are just outside
Chilca and are surrounded by cheap hotels
one also called ``The
Twin Maker."
``The mud is rich and we'd love to have twins,"
said Erudita
Alva, who drove over from Lima.

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME	3/31/99 2:01:15 PM
FROM	McCarthy, Mary O.
CLASSIFICATION	UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT	RE: Gary's birthday on Wednesday [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO	Tucker, Maureen E.
CARBON_COPY	

TEXT_BODY

Joan needs to come up with a ruse. She's a real good fooler.

-----Original Message-----
From: Tucker, Maureen E.
Sent: Wednesday, March 31, 1999 1:59 PM
To: McCarthy, Mary O.
Subject: RE: Gary's birthday on Wednesday [UNCLASSIFIED]

Damn! Can't you work up some UFO briefing he needs to get at 4:30?

-----Original Message-----
From: McCarthy, Mary O.
Sent: Wednesday, March 31, 1999 1:58 PM
To: Tucker, Maureen E.
Subject: RE: Gary's birthday on Wednesday [UNCLASSIFIED]

keep an eye on our boy. the Intel Direc. has learned he plans to bail out early.

-----Original Message-----
From: Tucker, Maureen E.

Sent: Wednesday, March 31, 1999 12:12 PM
To: McCarthy, Mary O.; Lieberthal, Kenneth G.; Lackey, Miles M.; Leavy, David C.; Gobush, Matthew N.; DeRosa, Mary B.; Crowley, Philip J.; Andreasen, Steven P.
Subject: FW: Gary's birthday on Wednesday [UNCLASSIFIED]

Covert
Operation Alert!!!

In case you see Gary today and he mentions
a 4:00 pm China meeting, play along - he thinks there's one but there
isn't. This is a clever ruse so that he won't leave early and miss
his party.

-----Original Message-----
From: Crowley, Philip J.

Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 1999 4:16 PM
To: McCarthy, Mary O.; Tucker,
Maureen E.; vonLipsey, Roderick K.; Lieberthal, Kenneth G.; Heitkotter,
Karen R.; Pritchard, Charles (Jack) L.; Riedel, Bruce O.; Greer,
Jason H.; Lackey, Miles M.; Burrell, Christina L.; Pascual, Carlos
E.; Black, Steven K.; Saunders, Richard M.; Woolston, Ann E.; Quinn,
Mary E.; Leavy, David C.; Gobush, Matthew N.; @DEFENSE - Defense
Policy; Hachigian, Nina L.; Sutphen, Mona K.; Scott-Perez, Marilyn
L.; O'Brien, Penelope R.; Storey, Sharon V.; Baker, James E.; DeRosa,
Mary B.; Tavlarides, Mark J.
Cc: Edwards, Joan K.
Subject: RE:
Gary's birthday on Wednesday [UNCLASSIFIED]

Only to be exceeded
by Utica Club. Yum!

PJ

-----Original Message-----
From: McCarthy,
Mary O.
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 1999 4:11 PM
To: Tucker, Maureen
E.; Crowley, Philip J.; vonLipsey, Roderick K.; Lieberthal, Kenneth
G.; Heitkotter, Karen R.; Pritchard, Charles (Jack) L.; Riedel, Bruce
O.; Greer, Jason H.; Lackey, Miles M.; Burrell, Christina L.; Pascual,
Carlos E.; Black, Steven K.; Saunders, Richard M.; Woolston, Ann
E.; Quinn, Mary E.; Leavy, David C.; Gobush, Matthew N.; @DEFENSE
- Defense Policy; Hachigian, Nina L.; Sutphen, Mona K.; Scott-Perez,
Marilyn L.; O'Brien, Penelope R.; Storey, Sharon V.; Baker, James
E.; DeRosa, Mary B.; Tavlarides, Mark J.
Cc: Edwards, Joan K.
Subject: RE:
Gary's birthday on Wednesday [UNCLASSIFIED]

hey, that's a dern
foreign beer.

-----Original Message-----
From: Tucker, Maureen
E.
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 1999 4:01 PM
To: Crowley, Philip J.;
vonLipsey, Roderick K.; Lieberthal, Kenneth G.; Heitkotter, Karen
R.; Pritchard, Charles (Jack) L.; Riedel, Bruce O.; Greer, Jason
H.; Lackey, Miles M.; Burrell, Christina L.; McCarthy, Mary O.; Pascual,
Carlos E.; Black, Steven K.; Saunders, Richard M.; Woolston, Ann
E.; Quinn, Mary E.; Leavy, David C.; Gobush, Matthew N.; @DEFENSE
- Defense Policy; Hachigian, Nina L.; Sutphen, Mona K.; Scott-Perez,
Marilyn L.; O'Brien, Penelope R.; Storey, Sharon V.; Baker, James
E.; DeRosa, Mary B.; Tavlarides, Mark J.
Cc: Edwards, Joan K.
Subject: RE:
Gary's birthday on Wednesday [UNCLASSIFIED]

What about Carling
Black Label, "that Champagne of Bottle Beers"?

-----Original Message-----
From: Crowley,
Philip J.
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 1999 3:59 PM
To: vonLipsey,
Roderick K.; Tucker, Maureen E.; Lieberthal, Kenneth G.; Heitkotter,
Karen R.; Pritchard, Charles (Jack) L.; Riedel, Bruce O.; Greer,
Jason H.; Lackey, Miles M.; Burrell, Christina L.; McCarthy, Mary
O.; Pascual, Carlos E.; Black, Steven K.; Saunders, Richard M.; Woolston,
Ann E.; Quinn, Mary E.; Leavy, David C.; Gobush, Matthew N.; @DEFENSE
- Defense Policy; Hachigian, Nina L.; Sutphen, Mona K.; Scott-Perez,
Marilyn L.; O'Brien, Penelope R.; Storey, Sharon V.; Baker, James
E.; DeRosa, Mary B.; Tavlarides, Mark J.
Cc: Edwards, Joan K.
Subject: RE:
Gary's birthday on Wednesday [UNCLASSIFIED]

Rod, you're obviously
too young to remember Knickerbocker Beer!

PJ

-----Original
Message-----
From: vonLipsey, Roderick K.
Sent: Tuesday, March
30, 1999 3:58 PM
To: Tucker, Maureen E.; Lieberthal, Kenneth G.;
Heitkotter, Karen R.; Pritchard, Charles (Jack) L.; Riedel, Bruce

O.; Greer, Jason H.; Lackey, Miles M.; Burrell, Christina L.; McCarthy, Mary O.; Pascual, Carlos E.; Black, Steven K.; Saunders, Richard M.; Woolston, Ann E.; Quinn, Mary E.; Leavy, David C.; Crowley, Philip J.; Gobush, Matthew N.; @DEFENSE - Defense Policy; Hachigian, Nina L.; Sutphen, Mona K.; Scott-Perez, Marilyn L.; O'Brien, Penelope R.; Storey, Sharon V.; Baker, James E.; DeRosa, Mary B.; Tavlarides, Mark J.
Cc: Edwards, Joan K.
Subject: RE: Gary's birthday on Wednesday
[UNCLASSIFIED]

real beer ...ya mean, Ballantine? Rolling Rock?
Iron City? How can you beat Genny Creme? No wonder I gave up the stuff!

-----Original Message-----
From: Tucker, Maureen E.

Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 1999 2:54 PM
To: Lieberthal, Kenneth
G.; Heitkotter, Karen R.; Pritchard, Charles (Jack) L.; Riedel, Bruce O.; Greer, Jason H.; Lackey, Miles M.; Burrell, Christina L.; McCarthy, Mary O.; Pascual, Carlos E.; Black, Steven K.; Saunders, Richard M.; Woolston, Ann E.; Quinn, Mary E.; Leavy, David C.; Crowley, Philip J.; Gobush, Matthew N.; @DEFENSE - Defense Policy; Hachigian, Nina L.; Sutphen, Mona K.; Scott-Perez, Marilyn L.; O'Brien, Penelope R.; Storey, Sharon V.; Baker, James E.; DeRosa, Mary B.; Tavlarides, Mark J.
Cc: Edwards, Joan K.
Subject: Gary's birthday on Wednesday
[UNCLASSIFIED]

Please stop by Room 380 tomorrow between 4:30-5:00 to toast Gary's birthday. In honor of Gary's upstate New York origins, we will be serving that fine old standard, Genesee Cream Ale (just kidding... there will be real beer available.)

Hope we see you!

Exchange Mail

DATE-TIME	8/2/99 12:00:21 PM
FROM	Sanborn, Daniel R. K. (Records)
CLASSIFICATION	UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT	Let's go after work... [UNCLASSIFIED]
TO	Ahmed, Sarah (RECORDS) Salvetti, Lisa M. (RECORDS)
CARBON_COPY	
TEXT_BODY	FM: AP/Knight Ridder

K5988
^BC-BLAIRWITCH:DE entertainment<
^Filmmakers
pull off a scary scam with `The Blair Witch Project'<
By Terry
Lawson
Knight Ridder Newspapers
(KRT)
Asked to cite
inspirations and influences, most young filmmakers
will at least
pretend to be haunted by Hitchcock or to have been
bowled over by
Bunuel. But Eduardo Sanchez admits ``The Blair Witch
Project,"
the original horror film he directed and wrote with Daniel
Myrick,
had its origin in a far less hallowed place.
``Remember that
television series `In Search Of . . .'?" asks
Sanchez. The show,
a quasi-documentary that solemnly explored
unexplained phenomenon
such as UFO sightings and mythology such as the
lost island of Atlantis,
was still in syndication when Sanchez and
Myrick were film students
at the University of Central Florida.
``We used to watch that
show, and it would just creep us out,"
says Sanchez. ``And the

reason, we realized, was that it could be true. Nobody really knows what happened. So we thought: What if we could make a fictional movie that did that, one that convinced the audience what they were watching was real."

``Our other inspiration was poverty," adds Myrick. ``We were broke filmmakers, and we were looking to do something that was doable on little or no money."

``The Blair Witch Project," which opens in some cities on Friday and nationwide July 30, was an ingenious solution. It opens with a title card informing us that in 1994, a three-member documentary crew hiked into Maryland's Black Hills Forest to shoot footage for a documentary about the local legend of the Blair Witch, a centuries-old story about a spirit that preys on children. The filmmakers never came out.

Yet a little more than a year later, the film continues, the footage the team had shot during what we now know was a horrifying five-day ordeal was discovered in the basement of an abandoned house in the woods. The film pretends to be an edited, reconstructed record of the days before their disapearance.

Like their Blair Witch crew, Sanchez and Myrick had one goal: to get out of the woods. Sanchez, who was born in Cuba, had been biding his time since college by writing screenplays and doing industrial shoots and commercials.

Myrick, a Sarasota, Fla., native, collaborated with Sanchez and ``Blair Witch" producer Gregg Hale on a trilogy of shorts they turned into a feature and was working as an editor and cinematographer on films shot in the Orlando, Fla., area.

The dream was that

``The Blair Witch Project,'' shot for less than $300,000 on 16mm and video, would showcase their low-budget inventiveness and attract a distributor looking to make a quick buck. Instead, ``The Blair Witch Project'' became the sensation of this year's Sundance Film Festival after a midnight screening sent some people into the streets convinced what they had just seen was real.

``We were amazed,'' says Myrick. ``I mean, these are supposed to be sophisticated people in the movie business, and they're, like, buying it. Our first reaction was to be amused, but then we were proud. It was like, `Hey, isn't this what we wanted to do in the first place?' ''

Sanchez and Myrick had, in fact, gone to elaborate extremes to make the footage in ``Blair Witch'' appear authentic. After looking at hundreds of actors, they chose Heather Donahue to play the entirely-too-ambitious director, Joshua Leonard to be her ponytailed cameraman and Michael Williams as their soundman.

After giving Donahue and Williams a crash course in using the equipment (Leonard had actually shot film and video before) and shooting some establishing interviews with Maryland locals about the legend, they sent the trio into the Black Hills on their own.

``They had a script outline, but they really didn't know what they were going to encounter out there, because we wanted them to react naturally,'' says Sanchez. ``We gave them GPS (Global Positioning System) handsets to guide them from location to location, and then we shadowed them, far enough behind that they were unaware of our presence.

``At night,

we would leave them notes, little pieces of direction as simple as `You leave the tent, and you can't believe what you see.' And then while they were sleeping, we would scurry around setting up the scenes that would hopefully frighten them. In essence, we were the Blair Witch, harassing them as they got more and more lost and disoriented in the woods."

When ``The Blair Witch Project" was picked up by Artisan Entertainment, the directors and their production team, who together form Haxan Films, put their efforts into codifying the Blair Witch mythology. They issued publicity material on the history of the Blair Witch myth and set up a Web site (www.blairwitch.com) where all sorts of Blair Witch documentation, including Heather's journals and portions of an obscure 1809 book called ``The Blair Witch Cult," can be found, along with police photographs.

At 10 p.m. ET Monday, a television program detailing how Sanchez and Myrick got the original team's footage will air on cable's Sci-Fi Channel.

A book, ``The Blair Witch Dossier," will be published next month.

All of it is bogus.

The myth, Myrick is proud to say, has already taken on a life of its own, showing up on numerous urban legend Web sites and being hotly debated in chat rooms, where some people steadfastly maintain the film is actually a hoax within a hoax. (``Has anyone actually seen any of the so-called actors in real life?" challenges one posting.)

``We're like the biggest liars in the world," says Myrick, who adds that his only concern is that the film itself, which he describes as ``moviemaking on an idea and a shoestring," could be overwhelmed

by its own legend.

``The advantage is that we are so different than everything else out
there," says Myrick. ``What we need to prepare everyone for is that
this is not a joke, you know? We're not `Scream.' We're the anti-`Scream.'
"

X X X

(c) 1999, Detroit Free Press.
Visit the Freep,
the World Wide Web site of the Detroit Free Press,
at http://www.freep.com.

Distributed by Knight Ridder/Tribune Information Services.

KR-F 07/09/99 10:54:00

Defense Intelligence Agency
UNCLASSIFIED - FOUO
DIA Home | What's New | Products by Type | Products by Region | Feedback | Help

Baltimore Sun
August 8, 2000

UFO Theorists Mining NSA Site For X-Files

Spy agency flooded with requests after reports go on Web

By Laura Sullivan, Sun Staff

Two years ago, the National Security Agency began posting previously classified documents on its Web site to deflect the growing number of requests each year for information about flying saucers and space aliens. But the plan backfired.

Rather than relieving suspicions that the agency is hiding information about unidentified flying objects, the result has been more people than ever demanding to see UFO documents. A record 36,000 people perused the UFO page last month.

What has piqued UFO believers' interest is not so much what the documents on the Web site say - often little or nothing between the blacked-out censored sections - but their extraordinary volume: thousands of pages of unofficial reports and antiquated radio interceptions from abroad.

Among the postings from the files of nation's most-secret spy agency is a National Enquirer article with the headline, "Take UFOs Seriously or Be Prepared for Sneak Invasion By Space Aliens."

All of this is fueling speculation among believers who wonder why, for something that doesn't exist, the agency has collected a ton of records.

The NSA staff, burdened with hundreds of written requests under the Freedom of Information Act, is unamused. Staff members say the time required for the UFO requests slows down the response time for all requests.

The agency hasn't kept exact numbers about UFO requests. But Pamela Phillips, chief of FOIA/Privacy Act Services, said the increase in letters asking about UFOs has been "significant," forcing the office to hire several additional staff members.

Phillips said the "conspiracies" that believers are deriving from the postings can be easily explained.

"These documents contain the term UFO, but they are not necessarily about aliens," she said. "They just contain the term which describes an object that was flying that was unidentified" at the time.

As for the Enquirer article - which one UFO enthusiast says proves that the weekly tabloid known for its alien abduction stories has been right all along - Phillips says it's more likely that it was clipped for amusement and found on someone's desk after they retired.

Much of the latest increase in requests is a result of better technology. In the past, people interested in viewing the agency's files would have to find its address and know whom to write to, then type and mail

a letter. Now, people can use the agency's online request form to ask for documents, made even easier with a ready-made letter template. Visitors can send in multiple requests in seconds.

The agency hasn't added to the UFO page since its first posting two years ago, but it plans to soon, Phillips said, especially for the most commonly requested items.

Agency officials said most of the UFO requests they receive ask for information about specific words pulled from the online documents. Enthusiasts believe the agency categorizes documents under keywords - and they just haven't hit on the right word yet.

In pre-Internet times, most requests for documents with a keyword would center on popular tales such as "Area 51," "Roswell," or "Philadelphia Experiment." Today, the keywords are more numerous, prompting agency officials to compile lists of common ones - such as "snowbird" and "sigma" - and the results of those searches, so they don't duplicate their efforts.

Even with lists and a stack of frequently requested documents close by, agency officials say it's hard to keep up with requests that are similar but change by a single word. Every request, no matter how similar to a previous one must be queried again and given the same attention.

Believers say what the documents don't say is most interesting.

"The fact that they're releasing this stuff and it's so blacked out, the theories just flurry," said John Greenwald, who has collected UFO documents from NSA and other agencies for more than five years and posts them on his Web site, "The Black Vault."

"Maybe it has nothing to do with aliens, that's a possibility," said Greenwald, of California. "But I've never found so many documents this blacked out before, and that adds to the fascination."

To Greenwald and other enthusiasts, it comes as no surprise that so many people are perusing the security agency's UFO documents. One batch of papers deals with an alleged "spotting" in Iran in the 1970s, which has captured the imaginations of many believers.

The NSA apparently intercepted radio communications of an Iranian pilot who said he had temporarily lost control of his airplane when he encountered something in the air that he couldn't identify.

The documents on the Web - at http://nsa.gov/docs/efoia/released/ufo.html - shed no additional light on this situation, which only adds to viewers' curiosity.

"More people than ever are interested in this stuff," said Peter Gersten, an Arizona-based attorney and director of Citizens Against UFO Secrecy. "Each year you get more and more people, especially young people. With 'X-Files' and 'Star Wars,' it's exotic. It's entertaining. It's the greatest mystery of all time."

UNCLASSIFIED
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9506127
RECEIVED: 09 AUG 95 09

TO: SENS

FROM: DORS

DOC DATE: 03 AUG 95
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: SPACE PROGRAMS SPACE POLICY

PERSONS: GREER, STEVEN

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR MTG W/ ADMIN MEMBVERS RE DECLASSIFICATION OF ALL MATERIALS RELATING TO UFO

ACTION: FOR RECORD PURPOSES DUE DATE: 12 AUG 95 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: NONE LOGREF:

FILES: WH NSCP: CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
BELL
SEATON
SESTAK

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSASK CLOSED BY: NSASK DOC 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

ID # 118479 CU

FE010-01

WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET

☐ O - OUTGOING
☐ H - INTERNAL
☑ I - INCOMING
Date Correspondence Received (YY/MM/DD) 95/06/30

Name of Correspondent: STARLIGHT COALITION

☐ **MI Mail Report** **User Codes:** (A) _____ (B) _____ (C) _____

Subject: REQUESTS MEETWG WITH ADMIN. MEMBERS & DECLASSIFICATION OF ALL RECORDS RELATED TO UFOs

ROUTE TO: Office/Agency (Staff Name)	Action Code	Tracking Date YY/MM/DD	Type of Response	Completion Code	Completion Date YY/MM/DD
		ACTION		DISPOSITION	
CW MIKVA	ORIGINATOR	95/06/30	WS	C	95/06/30
	Referral Note:				
CW AT 16	A	95/06/30	WS	C	95/07/05
	Referral Note:	06			EH
CODORS	A	95/07/05	JD	A	95/08/03
✓ NSSENS EH	Referral Note:				
	A	95/08/08			/ /
	Referral Note:				
		/ /			/ /
	Referral Note:				

ACTION CODES:
A - Appropriate Action
C - Comment/Recommendation
D - Draft Response
F - Furnish Fact Sheet to be used as Enclosure
I - Info Copy Only/No Action Necessary
R - Direct Reply w/Copy
S - For Signature
X - Interim Reply

DISPOSITION CODES:
A - Answered
B - Non-Special Referral
C - Completed
S - Suspended

FOR OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:
Type of Response = Initials of Signer
Code = "A"
Completion Date = Date of Outgoing

Comments: _____

SCANNED

Keep this worksheet attached to the original incoming letter.
Send all routing updates to Central Reference (Room 75, OEOB).
Always return completed correspondence record to Central Files.
Refer questions about the correspondence tracking system to Central Reference, ext. 2590.

5/81

NSC Records Management

August 3, 1995

Steven M. Greer, M.D.
Director
Center For the Study of
Extraterrestrial Intelligence
Post Office Box 15401
Asheville, North Carolina 28813

Dear Dr. Greer:

On behalf of President Clinton, thank you for your letter and the information regarding your work on the issue of extraterrestrials. The President appreciates your interest and longstanding involvement in this issue.

I have forwarded your request for a meeting with members of the Administration to the appropriate White House staff. Thank you for taking the time to write.

Sincerely,

James A. Dorskind
Special Assistant to the President
Director of Correspondence and
Presidential Messages

JAD/SEM/KM/jfc (Corres. 2350882)

cc: Seth Masket, 93 OEOB

cc: Andy Jens, with incoming

DRAFT OF JAD LETTER

INITIALS: JD / sem

DOCUMENT TITLE: /slr/jad/greer.sm.sem

DRAFT DATE / LETTER DATE: Jul 14 1995 /

CORRESPONDENCE #: 2350882

CLEAR WITH:

WHCC:

CC: FWD.W/INCOMING TO: Office of Scheduling and Advance

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:

Steven M. Greer, M.D.
Director
Center For the Study of
Extreterrestrial Intelligence
Post Office Box 15401
Asheville, North Carolina 28813

ENCLOSURES AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Dear Dr. Greer,

On behalf of President Clinton, thank you for your letter and your information regarding extraterrestrials. The President appreciates your interest and longstanding involvement in this issue.

We have forwarded your information to the Office of Scheduling so they may know of your request for a meeting with members of the Administration. Thank you for taking the time to write.

JUL 27 1995

WH COUNSEL

THE PROJECT STARLIGHT COALITION

June 4, 1995

William Jefferson Clinton
President of the United States
The White House
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

We, the members of the Project Starlight Coalition, a group of American and international citizens working to effect a public disclosure on the UFO/extraterrestrial issue, respectfully request the following:

That appropriate members of the administration meet with members of the Project Starlight Coalition to review significant evidence and witness testimony related to the subject.

That the President issue an executive order to release U.S. government witnesses from their national security obligations/oaths related to the subject so that they may provide public testimony.

That the President issue an executive order to declassify and release currently classified materials, documents and evidence related to the subject.

We feel that these requests are consistent with recent administration actions which resulted in the release of classified information related to the Department of Energy, intelligence satellite photographs, and other documents. We recommend that this matter be handled expeditiously and we respectfully look forward to your reply.

Sincerely,

Steven M. Greer, M.D.

Brian O'Leary

Edgar Mitchell

Kevin Foley

George Lamb

Sandy Wright

Marie "Bootsie" Galbraith

SIGNATORIES TO LETTER TO PRESIDENT CLINTON FROM THE STARLIGHT COALITION, JUNE 4, 1995

Steven M. Greer, M.D.
International Director of CSETI

Brian O'Leary, Ph.D.
Apollo Astronaut and Physicist

Edgar Mitchell, Ph.D.
Apollo Astronaut, Physicist and
Founder, Institute of Noetic Sciences

Kevin Foley
Wabasha Group

George Lamb
Assistant to Laurance Rockefeller

Sandy Wright
Board Member, Noetic Sciences
and BSW Foundation

Marie "Bootsie" Galbraith
(Mrs. Evan Galbraith)
BSW Foundation

Col. Jesse Marcel, M.D.
Roswell Witness

Cdr. Will Miller
Military Strategist

William W. Holden, Sr.
Air Force Assistant to John F. Kennedy

Stephen L. Lovekin, Esq.
Aide to President Eisenhower and Cryptographer

Megazali A. Endreev
Minister of Internal Affairs
Kabardino-Balkarian Republic, Russia

Summary of Letters and Documents

(in order of appearance)

1. Letter to President Clinton - 8 May 1995
   From CSETI Project Starlight - Steven M. Greer, M.D.
   Re: Meeting of Witnesses and Executive Order

2. Project Starlight Strategy: Presidential Amnesty for ET/UFO Witnesses
   10 February 1995

3. Points Supporting an Executive Order to Release witnesses from national security oaths and to declassify documents related to UFOs/ETI
   20 March 1995

4. Memo to the Clinton Administration - 17 March 1995
   Re: Executive Order Releasing UFO/ETI Witnesses and Documents

5. UFO/ETI Disinformation: Implications for National Security and International Security Policy Makers - Steven M. Greer, M.D.
   15 November 1994

6. Summary of Points regarding Project Starlight for the Clinton Administration
   Hand Delivered to DCI James Woolsey
   13 December 1993

7. Vancouver Island, British Columbia - 8 October 1981
   Photo of Aerial Disc and summary of analysis

8. Costa Rica - 4 September 1971
   Photo of Aerial Disc and summary of analysis

9. Central Intelligence Report - 3 August 1962
   From James Angleton
   Re: Mariyln Monroe

10. Transcript of Testimony -William Holden, Presidential Steward for Kennedy on Air Force One
    Re: Conversation in June 1993

11. From: Col. Dalton - CINCNORAD - Commander in Chief - 11 November 1975
    To: Secretary of Defense
    Re: Unknown Air Activity

12. Letter from Walter B. Smith, Director of Central Intelligence - 20 April 1977
    To: Director, Psychological Strategy Board
    Re: Psychological Warfare and UFOs

13. Letter from Astronaut Gordon Cooper - 9 November 1978
    To: UN Ambassador for Grenada
    Re: Validity of Extraterrestrial Spacecraft and their crews

14. Memo from Wilbur L. Mitchell, Mathematician, Data Reduction Unit - 13 July 1950
    To: Commanding Officer - AF Cambridge Research Laboratory
    Re: Sightings of aerial phenomena on 27 April and 24 May 1950

15. Memo from Headquarter 81st Combat Support Group - New York - 13 January 1981
    Re: Unexplained Lights and Trace Landing Marks

16. Excerpts from Reports from SAC - 29 October 1975
    Re: "Defense against helicopter assault"

17. Extracts from Norad Command Director's Log 29 October - 23 November 1975
    Extracts 24 NORAD Region - Senior Director Log 7 November - 19 November 1975
    National Military Command Center - 21 January 1976 - Re: Sightings at Cannon AFB
    National Military Command Center - 31 January 1976 - Re: Sightings at Eglin AFB
    National Military Command Center - 30 July 1976 - Re: Sightings at Fort Ritchie

18. From Air Force Special Security Office - 18 July 1955 Re: Sightings

19. Memorandum to the Controller of Telecommunications -Ottawa, Ontario, 21 November 1950
    From: Wilbert B. Smith, Senior Radio Engineer
    Re: Flying Saucers (referring to information received from US Government)

20. Letter from Dr. Robert Sarbacher - 29 November 1983
    To: William Steinman
    Re: Crashed saucer studies and research projects

21. Authorized Publication of Documents from the Belgian Ministry of Defence - 5 July 1990
    article by Marie-Therese de Brosses in "Paris-Match"

22. Report from Office of the AC of S, G-2, Headquarters , Fourth Army, Fort Sam Houston, TX - 13 January 1949
    Re: Summary of Sightings

23. Air Intelligence Information Report - 14 October 1955
    Re: "Eye Witness account of the ascent and flight of an unconventional aircraft in the Trans Caucasus region of the USSR"

24. CIC, FAO #8, Knoxville, TN - 15 October 1950
    Re: Objects sighted over Oak Ridge

25. Memo from Assistant Director of Scientific Intelligence - 20 April 1977
    To: Director of Central Intelligence
    Re: Flying Saucers and the intelligence problems they pose

26. Memo from Assistant Director of Scientific Intelligence - 20 April 1977
    To: Director of Central Intelligence
    Re: How to address issue of "Flying Saucers" and the implications

27. Federal Aviation Administration - 6 January 1987
    Statement of Air Traffic Control Specialist , Carl Henley re Sighting

28. Air Intelligence Report No. 100-203-79 - 10 December 1948
    "Analysis of Flying Object Incidents in the United States"

29. Report on Sightings at Kirtland AFB - 8 August - 3 September 1980

30. Report from Joint Staff - Washington DC - March 1990
    Re: UFO issue and Belgium

31. Report from Joint Chiefs of Staff, Message Center - 3 June 1980
    Sightings in Peru

32. Memo from JCS - September 1976
    Re: Sighting of UFO in Iran 19 September 1976

33. Memo from Bolling AFB - November 1980
    Re: Request for photo imagery interpretation of unidentified object

34. Article by Captain Henry S. Shields, HQ USAFE/INOMP
    Re: Sightings in Iran - late 1976

35. CSETI Briefing Document - including:
    CSETI Comprehensive Assessment
    Foundation of Interplanetary Unity
    Summary Research Results
    Research Reports

This is only a small sampling of the documents and evidence we have collected.

CSETI
P.O. Box 15401
Asheville, NC 28813
Phone: (b)(6) Fax: 704-274-6766

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001b. letter	Steven M. Greer to President Clinton, re: Meeting and Executive Order. (partial) (1 page)	05/08/95	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 599

FOLDER TITLE:
9506127

2006-0474-F
eh116

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C S E T I PO Box 15401 Asheville NC 28813

MEMO
8 May 1995

TO: President Bill Clinton

FROM: CSETI Project Starlight, Steven M. Greer M.D.

RE: Meeting and Executive Order

Please find enclosed several documents previously conveyed to the Administration via the Director of Central Intelligence (James Woolsey), the President's Science Advisor and Mr. Bruce Lindsey regarding the UFO/ETI subject.

As mentioned previously, we feel that a strategy leading to disclosure on this subject should be urgently pursued, and we are requesting a meeting with relevant Administration officials as soon as possible. Astronaut Gordon Cooper, Apollo Astronaut Dr. Brian O'leary, John F. Kennedy Chief Steward for Air Force One, Bill Holden, a prominent NASA scientist, and others could attend such a meeting.

Our team has had recent conversations with former Air Force Office of Special Investigations and Naval Intelligence officers and other senior military personnel which indicate that current handling of this subject constitutes a threat to the national security, to the basic structures of constitutional democracy, and specifically to the integrity of the United States Constitution.

Long term trends towards increasingly covert, quasi-privatized, 'black-budget' management of this subject, combined with a concomitant increase in disinformation and public deception, must be arrested and reversed. Neither the Congress nor relevant and responsible military, intelligence and Administration officials are receiving honest and reliable information and assessments of this situation. Legal and constitutionally sanctioned control over this subject appears to have been diminished, if not completely lost, and this has created a dynamic of covert activities and programs which threaten the national security.

Multiple military intelligence sources have independently confirmed to us the use of experimental, SDI related weapons against extraterrestrial spacecraft, with at least two successful hits. If this has even a remote chance of being true, it would indicate the dire need for a reversal of the covert management of this subject, and the need for the public and the international community to dialogue on this subject in a sane and rational manner. Very senior members of the U.N. community with whom we have met concur with this assessment.

Who speaks for planet earth? We feel that the people of earth should, not a small covert

operation which, without consultation, controls a subject which affects the entire planet in vast and profound ways.

We feel that the Administration should take decisive steps to regain constitutional and accountable control over this matter, and that a strategy should be developed to effect a well-thought out disclosure.

We have located a number of military and intelligence witnesses to this subject who require a Presidential Executive Order releasing them from their national security oaths and obligations on this subject (see enclosed memo of 10 February 1995). We are urgently requesting that this be done as soon as possible. If there are no substantial disclosures resulting from these witnesses, then the subject may be put to rest. However, if what we have learned in confidence is true, then these witnesses can confirm the existence of extraterrestrial life forms visiting this planet, and help to move this matter into the public domain for dialogue and international consultation, thus effectively ending the exclusive covert control.

CSETI, Mr. Laurance Rockefeller, Astronaut Gordon Cooper, as well as several other prominent astronauts and military figures will be convening a meeting of witnesses on June 2, 3 and 4, 1995, and we invite the Administration to send an observer or participant to this meeting. If this would be possible, please contact Dr. Steven Greer at (b)(6) or Mr. Kevin Foley at (b)(6) (b)(6).

A subject this profound in its implications for life on earth must not be allowed to be the exclusive domain of a covert group which is accountable to neither the public nor recognized governmental authorities. For secret and covert processes are at great risk for taking on a life of their own, and in doing so threaten the security of our nation and of the world. We appeal to the President, the National Security Advisor and others in the Administration to take decisive steps to effect disclosure on this subject prior to the 1996 election year. In doing so, a great service will be rendered to the world and its peoples, and this important matter will rightly become the focus of the world community. We are acutely aware of the courage needed to face this challenge, but we are equally aware of the risks to world peace and democracy of doing nothing.

Please be assured that our hopes and our prayers are with you.

Sincerely,

Steven M. Greer M.D.
Director of CSETI

Phone: (b)(6) FAX: 704-274-6766

PROJECT STARLIGHT STRATEGY:
PRESIDENTIAL AMNESTY FOR ET/UFO WITNESSES

INTRODUCTION:

Part of the evidence being collected for Project Starlight involves the testimony of first hand, credible witnesses to ET events, including ET spacecraft retrieval and R and D operations, certain historical military and intelligence operations (such as military jet pursuits of ET craft and gun camera footage) and NASA related space events. A number of these witnesses have been identified, all of whom have signed various national security oaths related to these operations.

While some of these witnesses are reluctantly willing to testify in violation of these oaths, most are not, and have requested that we pursue the granting of amnesty (from prosecution for the violation of these oaths). A number of these individuals are heros of our country; they are senior government, military and astronautical figures who are convinced that the time has come for the truth about ETI/UFOs to be told. But they are also afraid of reprisals against them if they testify without a prior release from their national security oaths. The minimum we owe these courageous people is an executive order granting them permission to testify publicly about their historical involvement with this subject.

As outlined in previous Project Starlight strategy documents, the testimony of these individuals will be combined comprehensively with other high level evidence, including ET craft metal samples, daylight and unambiguous photographs and videotapes, government documents, and military and civilian pilot cases of strong evidential integrity. These combined data will constitute the Briefing Document, which will be used to brief world leaders, scientific panels, religious leaders, and eventually, the public.

RATIONALE FOR AN EXECUTIVE ORDER:

Normally, release from a national security oath, especially top secret, special access projects, requires a specific release from the agency or department granting the classification clearance . Unfortunately, from a practical point of view, this is logistically not feasible because UFO/ETI witnesses:

>Have received clearances from multiple and diverse agencies and departments
>Were associated with entities of the Government which do not currently have involvement in this area

Therefore, it would take years, and perhaps decades for all of these witnesses to be individually released from these obligations from all of the various granting entities, assuming these entities could be identified or would be willing to cooperate.

Neither the Congress nor the courts would have appropriate powers or jurisdiction to release these individuals for public testimony/ disclosure.

Because of these factors, the only timely and appropriate means for obtaining protection for these potential witnesses is at the level of the President of the United States, via executive order.

STRATEGIC POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS:

As set out in Project Starlight documents, and as previously presented to Director of Central Intelligence Woosley, it is our sincere desire to orchestrate this disclosure process and announcement in a unifying and non-political manner. Indeed, it is our intention that the process be as global and as inclusive as possible, taking care not to alarm or offend any culture or government. Our overall strategy is designed so that this disclosure will exert a positive, unifying effect on humanity, thus transcending the usual fractured surface of human life, while simultaneously establishing the foundation for future inter-planetary relations.

As mentioned in an earlier Briefing Document for the Clinton Administration, given to DCI Woolsey on 13 December 1993, the historical connection of the US Government to this subject will come out during the disclosure process. The Clinton Administration would be best served by positioning itself so that it would appear to be cooperative in the disclosure process. Otherwise, it may be unfairly accused of 'cover-up' , even though current operations related to ETI are largely privatized, or 'black budget' activities, and not directly linked to the President. Nevertheless, as legal head of the US Government, the President will be viewed as either a protector of the status quo, or a courageous leader who, at the minimum, facilitated the disclosure of this material.

Since most current operations are largely privatized and/or 'black', and probably beyond practical Presidential access, the most effective action for the President to take would be to :

1. Issue an Executive Order releasing individuals from their national security oaths related to this subject, as it pertains to historical involvement before 1975 or 1980.

2. Issue an Executive Order releasing from all Government Agencies and Departments all documents related to this subject which date from the above period (ie prior to 1975 or 1980)

Since some of these witnesses are willing to come forward even without an executive order, and since we possess adequate evidence to make a definitive case for the existence of these spacecraft, which will be presented in the worldwide media, it is in the best interests of the United States, its government and the President to move decisively in the direction of cooperation.

Doing so would not only be the fair and just thing to do, but would position the President

favorably both domestically and globally. Such cooperation may even be viewed heroically by a majority of people.

Alternatively (and unfortunately) recent information obtained by us indicates that a nonpartisan approach to this problem may be possible for only a relatively short time. A member of our Strategy Team, in a direct, personal conversation with a well known astronaut, learned that this astronaut was approached recently by the chairman of the Republican National Committee (Barbour). Barbour asked him to join a group of republicans who were planning to 'divulge all the evidence about UFOs and ETI' to the public in the very near future. As of Feb. 1, we have learned that about 12 astronauts,and various other officials have been approached.

This is an ominous and disturbing development, since it appears that our international, nonpartisan and principled approach to this may be pre-empted (or co-opted) by a partisan initiative which would have both overt and covert agendas, none of them very redeeming. Moreover, such an initiative could be used to embarrass the President in particular, and the US Government in general. This may especially be true if the President appears either uninformed on the subject, or uncooperative in providing 'amnesty' to the witnesses who we are working with, and who are now being aggressively courted by the RNC.

Fortunately, the astronaut in question was shocked and dubious that the RNC Chairman would approach him on this subject, and we believe that he is wise enough to know that this process should not fall prey to partisan political exploitation. We are not, however, sure that such resolve and sensibilities will prevail indefinitely.

Another dimension to this is the upcoming Presidential elections in 1996. The RNC and various covert cells may wish to deprive a sitting Democratic President of the honor of presiding over the release of this information, and instead would do this in a way which would be humiliating to the President and 'government bureaucrats'. We believe that we must move swiftly to secure an executive order and obtain the cooperation of these witnesses before any RNC controlled disclosure occurs. A rumored date for this RNC event is May 1995.

We would strongly recommend that the White House move decisively to work closely, and yet privately, with the Starlight Coalition, which now has the bipartisan support of respected scientists, astronauts, and civilian leaders both here and abroad.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

In summary, we would recommend the following course of action:

1. Senior Strategists of Project Starlight should meet as soon as possible with relevant Clinton Administration officials to brief them on the complexities of the current situation and the subject matter in general;

2. The President should issue an Executive Order specifically releasing current and former US Government officials and employees from their national security agreements related to UFO and ET events prior to 1980 or 1975. This executive order may be held in confidence and shown, in person, to those requiring assurance that they will not be punished for disclosing information related to historical information on this subject.

3. We would recommend further that an Executive Order be issued ordering the release to the Project Starlight coalition of government documents pre-dating the above date which deal with this subject. Relevant agencies include the National Reconnaissance Office, the CIA, the NSA, the AFOSI, DARPA, the FBI, the DIA, ONI and other governmental entities as warranted.

4. A contingency plan involving the President should be devised in case various covert entities and the RNC succeed in unilaterally disclosing this information in such a way that is harmful to national security, world security or the general common good. We have reason to reach the tentative assessment that such a disclosure would be 'spun' in such a way as to precipitate marked instability, and world wide alarm, and would attempt to falsely present to the public the idea of an extraterrestrial threat requiring a space-based military response. The threat to national and world stability arising from such a scenario should not be underestimated by the Administration. (See 'UFO/ETI Disinformation: Implications for National Security and International Security Policy Makers, A Confidential Briefing, 15 Nov. 1994, Steven M. Greer M.D.)

Dr. Greer and other senior Project Starlight strategists would welcome a meeting to pursue these issues as soon as possible.

END BRIEFING

Steven M. Greer M.D.
Director of CSETI
10 February 1995

POINTS SUPPORTING AN EXECUTIVE ORDER TO RELEASE
WITNESSES FROM NATIONAL SECURITY OATHS
AND TO DECLASSIFY DOCUMENTS
RELATED TO UFOs/ETI

> I. Such an Executive Order (EO) would permit witnesses to speak openly about the historical aspects of the subject without fear of legal action against them. If no substantive information is forthcoming from such witnesses, then at least the 'air would be cleared' on this issue, and if major disclosures are forthcoming then an end to inappropriate secrecy would be effected.

>II. Should significant disclosures occur without an EO, the President would be viewed in one of two equally damaging ways:

/ If the President and Executive Branch of the US Government maintain that they did not know anything about a subject this important, Presidential stature and credibility would be significantly damaged.

/If the President and Executive Branch maintain after such an unsanctioned disclosure that they knew of the subject, but were not connected to the disclosures, the President may be accused of supporting a cover-up, which would be unfair in light of the actual facts of how this subject has been covertly handled.

>III. An EO would restore public faith in government in the long run, since such an order would be seen as an act of support of democratic principles, as opposed to the maintenance of the covert status quo.

>IV. The EO would fully utilize the powers of the Presidency to terminate certain 'black projects' activities which appear to be operating out of the constitutional chain of command. While certain aspects of reverse engineering of extraterrestrial technology (and other matters) may not be fully accessed through this EO, it would enable definitive witness testimony to be disclosed. Efforts to keep the President, the Executive Branch in general and the Congress 'out of the loop' would thereby be neutralized.

>V. Provided that the disclosure process (as conceived by Project Starlight) avoids xenophobic, fear-inducing and militaristic overtones, the EO would set events in motion which would usher in a new era of global awareness and unity. The world community could begin the long awaited dialogue on the implications and promises of initiating early interplanetary relations.

>VI. In summary, the risks of not providing an Executive Order on this issue far outweigh the risks of doing so. The benefits of such an issuance are numerous and far-reaching, and would be viewed as a just and moral Presidential act by peoples around the world.

20 March 1995/ Steven M. Greer M.D., CSETI.

CSETI

Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence

Steven M. Greer, M.D.
International Director

17 March 1995

MEMO

TO: The Clinton Administration

FROM: Steven M. Greer M.D., CSETI Project Starlight

RE: Executive Order Releasing UFO/ETI Witnesses and Documents

We have received approval from Mr. Laurance Rockefeller for the sponsorship and funding for a high level meeting of military, astronautic and government witnesses concerning the UFO/ETI matter. This meeting will take place in May 1995 in the United States, and will be designed to obtain first hand testimony from senior military and government witnesses.

We have received commitments from various participants, including a well-known astronaut with first hand exposure to the subject.

In advance of this meeting we feel that it would be prudent to explore the implications of this meeting and subsequent disclosures with the Administration, and to secure an Executive Order releasing these witnesses from their National Security Oaths/Obligations. We feel that these developments should go forward in a cooperative manner with the executive branch of the U.S. Government, and thus are requesting a brief initial meeting with relevant members of the Administration.

Please advise as soon as possible concerning how we should proceed with this matter.

Respectfully,

Steven M. Greer M.D.
Director of CSETI

PO Box 15401 • Asheville, NC 28813 • 704-254-9650 • Fax 704-254-8660

UFO/ETI DISINFORMATION: IMPLICATIONS FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AND INTERNATIONAL SECURITY POLICY MAKERS

A CONFIDENTIAL BRIEFING
15 NOVEMBER 1994

Abstract: In advance of a confirmed announcement concerning the detection of extraterrestrial life forms, it is important for national and international security policy makers to be aware of the risks to the decision-making process created by certain types of sophisticated disinformation and covert interventions. These include, but are not limited to: Induction of psychoelectronic experiences, mass psychological conditioning with false information, targeting of certain key leaders with individualized disinformation, and the staging of a false yet convincing extraterrestrial threat. Awareness of this by key policy makers would help minimize the risk of unfortunate events resulting from policy decisions influenced unduly by this type of disinformation.

Background: CSETI Project Starlight efforts directed towards the public confirmation of the detection of extraterrestrial life forms (see Briefing Document Draft) has resulted in our discovering a number of covert activities which may jeopardize decision making within the national and international security communities. Since some of these decision making processes may be adversely affected well in advance of a public announcement on this subject, we feel morally bound to issue this briefing to advise policy makers of certain risks. Failure by certain key policy makers (especially the White House, the National Security Council , the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the U.N. Security Council) to compensate adequately for these risks could result in the adoption of policies and actions harmful to world security and to the future of interplanetary relations. This briefing is designed to provide information regarding specific disinformation processes and their related risks to national and international security.

Overview: Disinformation is false information which is deliberately provided to groups or individuals for the purpose of obfuscating an issue, and/or effecting a specific psychological response (such as denial, disbelief, fear, ridicule etc). Covert attempts designed to minimize accurate knowledge of UFOs/ETI have used disinformation and psychological warfare techniques for over 40 years, and these techniques and related technologies have become increasingly sophisticated and effective, especially since the 1960s. The most effective disinformation is information which is related to a truth, at least in part, but which is then embellished and deliberately distorted by combining disinformation with the information. The presence of a minimal but adequate degree of truth enables the false information to be more readily accepted, or for the intended psychological response to occur.

Disinformation may be divided into two broad categories: Passive Disinformation,which is false information placed into individual or public awareness via conventional communication means; and Active Disinformation, which involve false experiences which are induced and which result in a very sophisticated manipulation of individual and group perspectives and experiences.

Passive Disinformation Examples: Denial of UFO reports; providing false data concerning UFO events; engaging certain scientists or authorities to ridicule the subject matter and its proponents; false, misleading or slanderous information about UFO researchers and organizations; providing information to the public which induces fear, denial, skepticism or repulsion, etc.

Active Disinformation Examples: Hoaxing of certain events to entrap or embarrass researchers or organizations; use of active psychoelectronic devices to induce false but very convincing experiences which are designed to control individual and public attitudes towards ETI (abductions); use of technologies to simulate a false extraterrestrial hostile action, to affect both policy makers and the general public.

Early covert operations relied primarily on passive disinformation. However, as more evidence of ETI activity made its way into the public domain and awareness, in the 1960s or '70s, active disinformation began to play a more dominant role. Most of the active disinformation currently in use is designed to : 1. Create a scenario which induces fear or rejection of the phenomenon

2. Bury real UFO/ETI activity under a mountain of superficially similar yet qualitatively different false events, especially so-called abductions and 'cattle mutilations'.

3. Influence public perception and governmental policy makers to conclude (falsely) that there is an "extraterrestrial threat" which we must fight.

Active disinformation has become more effective as increasingly sophisticated technologies have been developed and perfected in the U.S. and former USSR.

Covert special operations, funded by 'black budget' and private sources, have effectively dominated and polluted the data base in two popular areas:

1. Abductions - Alleged abductions of humans by UFOs have been reported since the 1960s. We doubt that 'abductions' as they are currently understood are actually occurring, but that a very small number of people have been taken on board ET craft for reasons not yet fully known. However, no evidence exists to suggest that such events are harmful or of a hostile nature. Unfortunately, like a true gold nugget hidden under a mountain of fools gold, the real on board cases have been buried beneath a large volume of human induced pseudo-abduction events, designed to hide the real events under the cover of false ones, and to affect negatively public perception and credibility of the phenomenon. These events are being induced by advanced psychoelectronic technologies which can remotely target an individual or more than one person and create a convincing but false ET experience.

The existence of M ULTRA and other technologies has been confirmed to us by certain military, intelligence and high technology sources who contract with government agencies. These psychoelectronic devices are much more advanced and operational than most would imagine, and have gone through several generations of evolution and improvement. (See The Controllers: A New Hypothesis of Alien Abduction by Martin Cannon, and enclosed bibliography)

Policy makers must not be deceived by these reports, nor should policy making be influenced in any way by them. Since the data base is hopelessly contaminated by these falsely induced events, it cannot be relied on as a source of reliable information for policy formulation. We have learned that a number of researchers in this area have similarly concluded that most (80-90% or more) of abduction accounts are disinformation, or misidentification of other unusual phenomena.

2. Cattle 'mutilations' : Alleged cattle experiments by ET craft (misnamed 'mutilations' for disinformation purposes) have been reported since the 1960s. The primary scientists and researchers in this area have confirmed to us that at least 80% of these cases are actually decoy cases created by covert operations and have nothing to do with UFO/ETI activity. Our assessment is that the real cases are understandable environmental and genetic research related to radiation and chemical pollution and their effect on advanced mammalian systems. We would seriously doubt a sinister or hostile motive behind these relatively rare actual occurrences, and feel that the false decoy cases are designed to create disinformation, to conceal the actual cases and to create an atmosphere of fear around the subject. Policy makers should not be adversely influenced by these reports, or deceived by them in any way.

Policy makers need to be aware of the potential for advanced technological active disinformation, both as it affects data bases and as it could potentially be targeted towards policy makers themselves. We would caution against undue fear in this regard , but do feel that senior policy makers should be aware of the potential for this type of disinformation and how it could be directed at them, which include both active and passive targeting.

Simulated ET Events: We have also learned that technologies exist to support the simulation of false hostile ET events, designed specifically to influence policy makers in a time of crisis, or to 'spin' any announcement and disclosure process in the direction of uniting the world against a 'common alien threat' . Military and civilian policy makers must not be deceived by such events, since the stakes are enormous, and decisions based on such pseudo-UFO events would likely result in negative actions which would be unwarranted. The vast and profound implications of our future relations with extraterrestrial civilizations must not be influenced by this type of disinformation, since it would be designed to place the earth on a path of inter-planetary conflict and would subvert the potential for future peaceful and beneficial relations.

In summary, a number of advanced disinformation modalities exist which policy makers need to take into consideration as they evaluate data or receive briefings from traditionally covert sources. CSETI and its affiliated scientists and researchers are committed to obtaining reliable data by way of direct, real time observation of and interaction with the ETI phenomenon. We feel that empirical research of this type (see Briefing Document Draft) is more useful, accurate and reliable than other secondary means which are prone to disinformation contamination. Should you wish to make further inquiries into the CSETI research findings or assessment, please feel free to contact the Director of CSETI, Steven M. Greer M.D. at 704-274-5671. We are available to you to provide a confidential on-site briefing regarding this subject if this is desired.

END BRIEFING

SUMMARY OF POINTS REGARDING PROJECT STARLIGHT FOR THE CLINTON ADMINISTRATION

PROJECT STARLIGHT is a program spearheaded by CSETI (The Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence) to educate world leadership and the world's population regarding the reality of UFOs/ETI. Key points include:

- It is our sincere intention to cooperate with the U.S. government, the United Nations, and other governments, and to conduct the briefing process and the Announcement so that neither the Administration nor the government in general is harmed. We invite active U.S. government participation in this process and feel that for a number of reasons it is in the best interests of the Administration to do so.

- Project Starlight has commitments of assets, both evidential and in the form of key first-hand, credible witnesses to make an undeniable case for the extraterrestrial origin of these objects. These assets include day and nighttime videotape footage, photographs, radar tapes, pilot cases, landing trace cases, and the important testimony of former government and military officials from the U.S., Europe, and Russia who have knowledge of this subject, in several instances including knowledge of spacecraft wreckage and extraterrestrial bodies. These witnesses are willing to testify publicly before major media.

- Project Starlight has access to and offers of cooperations from major media, both print and electronic. These are respected mainstream media sources, not "tabloid" type.

- We are working with other leaders in society, here and abroad, who concur that now is the time to change current government policy to one of increasing openness and disclosure of evidence on this subject.

- The ending of the Cold War and the beginning of a new Administration provides a unique "window of opportunity" for such a change in policy and for the cooperative disclosure of evidence (See position paper "Strategies and Rationale for Changing Government Policy".)

- To reduce the potential for a panic reaction in society, the Announcement should be spearheaded by civilian researchers and scientists. A government announcement alone may appear abrupt and alarming.

- Failure to effect a change in policy and to provide disclosure on this subject by the end of 1995 may result in regrettable outcomes for the Administration because:

  1. The window of opportunity will have been lost, insofar as the end of the Cold War would be a relatively distant event and the new President and his appointed officials would have lost the protective aspect of being new to their responsibilities.

  2. Given the current increasing trend in extraterrestrial activity and increasingly successful CSETI attempts to establish contact with these spacecraft (See CSETI Briefing Document), there is a very high probability that a major UFO event of a publicly undeniable nature will transpire before the current President's term expires in January, 1997. A controlled and well thought out Announcement and disclosure of evidence is much preferred over an uncontrolled and surprising event. While the former, if handled wisely, could have a unifying and beneficial effect on humanity, the latter would very likely have a negative and very destabilizing effect. Therefore, the highest risks are associated with non-disclosure.

  3. By 1995, re-election concerns and other factors would make this process of disclosure increasingly risky due to the competitive and divisive nature of political campaigns.

  4. Other governments are moving in the direction of disclosure on this subject, and the Japanese government is funding and has plans to open a major museum on UFOs/ETI in 1996, before the current President's term expires.

  5. Other civilian UFO groups who have a decidedly confrontative approach to the U.S. government are building a base of both congressional and grass roots support which may prove embarrassing to the government and military in the U.S. In contrast, Project Starlight is committed to working cooperatively with the U.S. government and avoiding language or evidence which would be harmful or embarrassing.

6. There are other civilian groups which are framing this topic in alarmist, xenophobic and potentially conflict-oriented ways which will prove harmful to world stability and to the world's "consciousness." This potentially harmful trend would be contained by Project Starlight, which is committed to presenting this information in a scientific, non-alarming and hopeful manner.

- We have learned that the other nations of the world are looking to the U.S. for leadership on this subject. Providing that leadership on a subject this important would strengthen the Administration's stature in the Post-Cold War era.

- Insofar as a majority of Americans hold that UFOs are real and are probably interplanetary spacecraft, the President would be viewed in a positive, courageous and possibly even heroic light for cooperating with such an Announcement and briefing process. Similarly, the public would become convinced that a new era had truly begun where government could be trusted to tell the truth; such a perception could go a long way towards erasing the cynicism and mistrust which has developed since the assassination of Kennedy, the Vietnam War, Watergate and other scandals. It would certainly be convincing evidence that the Administration is sincere about building a "new covenant" with the people and would fulfill the promise of a new openness in government. Mr. Woolsey's comment on "Larry King Live" on November 30, 1993, that the Administration wished to "disclose historical material" in a spirit of new openness would be fulfilled by a cooperative relationship with Project Starlight.

- We are sincerely dedicated to fulfilling this project in a way which would be a positive event for humanity. We are acutely aware of the profound implications this project might have, both positive and negative, on humankind, in general, and on economic and other systems, in particular, and are therefore making all efforts to prevent a negative or alarmist tone from creeping into the message. U.S. government cooperation in this project would assist us in this goal, and specifically could serve to calm the financial markets in the period of the Announcement.

- A major media project, plus a major east coast U.S. newspaper will probably be completing large scale investigative reports on this subject in the next 12 months. These projects, which are very high quality and

credible, will be seen by millions and probably hundreds of millions of people. Along with Project Starlight, which will conduct briefings and an Announcement with or without government cooperation, this subject, and the U.S. government's connection to it, will be known by a very large segment of the population. The Administration would be best served by positioning itself in a cooperative, open, disclosing manner during this process. To do otherwise would be to increase suspicion and mistrust of government in general and the Administration in particular.

- Government cooperation and involvement with Project Starlight would afford government valuable input into the process, content and timing of these events. A passive or non-cooperative stance would of course have the opposite effect.

- In any case we do not desire, nor do we recommend, the disclosure of certain valid secret projects which are vital to national security or to future defense readiness, including projects at Nellis Air Force Base in area S4, which apparently deal with reverse engineering extraterrestrial technology for human applications.

Irrespective of the level of U.S. government involvement or cooperation, we wish to assure you that we intend to conduct this project in a way which will not harm the President, the military, the Government or the society in general. However, due to the high likelihood of extraterrestrial-human interactions in general, and extraterrestrial contact by CSETI research teams specifically, which may be imminent, we are committed to fulfilling this project within the coming year. Furthermore, we are carefully and systematically thinking through what needs to be included in an extended effort that will assure that the response to this Announcement is positive and full of hope. We welcome and invite your participation.

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

TOP SECRET NOT FOR PUBLICATI

COUNTRY New York, US

SUBJECT Marilyn Monroe

REPORT NO. [redacted]

DATE DIST 3 August 1962

NO PAGES [redacted]

REFERENCES [redacted] DUST Project [redacted]

DATE 3 August 1962

SOURCE [redacted]

[redacted] EVALUATED [redacted]

Wiretap of telephone conversation between reporter Dorothy Kilgallen and her close friend, Howard Rothberg (A); and wiretap of telephone conversation of Marilyn Monroe and Attorney General Robert Kennedy (B). Appraisal of Content: [redacted]

1. Rothberg discussed the apparent comeback of subject with Kilgallen and the break up with the Kennedys. Rothberg told Kilgallen that she was attending Hollywood parties hosted by the "inner circle" among Hollywood's elite and was becoming the talk of the town again. Rothberg indicated in so many words, that she had secrets to tell, no doubt arising from her trists with the President and the Attorney General. One such "secret" mentions the visit by the President at a secret air base for the purpose of inspecting things from outer space. Kilgallen replied that she knew what might be the source of visit. In the mid-fifties Kilgallen learned of secret effort by US and UK governments to identify the origins of crashed spacecraft and dead bodies, from a British government official. Kilgallen believed the story may have come from the New [redacted] in the late forties. Kilgallen said that if the story is true, it would cause terrible embarrassment to Jack and his plans to have NASA put man on the moon.

2. Subject repeatedly called the Attorney General and complained about the way she was being ignored by the President and his brother.

3. Subject threatened to hold a press conference and would tell all.

4. Subject made reference to "bases" in Cuba and knew of the President's plan to kill Castro.

5. Subject made reference to her "diary of secrets" and what the newspapers would do with such disclosures.

[redacted]

TOP SECRET

WSHL-FILES

[redacted]

Taped Testimony
Bill Holden (BH) and Interviewer (RS)
(date unknown)

Start:

BH: I was Presidential Steward for Kennedy, on Air Force One. I was on board with him in Europe in 1963, June of '63 when he did the *Ich bin ein Berliner*. He was very aware as far as the alien situation because we had ...we had talked about it because there was an article that came out as far as in Germany about the abductees , something had happened over in Germany. And that's where we were, and we were getting ready to fly to Berlin. And then my question was, very simply put, was do you believe in UFOs and aliens and all like that. And we were having a light conversation about it and we talked and come to find out, he was very knowledgable about what was going on. And we talked very openly about it. He said, "yes, I have a lot of concern about this and it's been brought to my attention that we have a large number of aliens that have been accounted for."

RS: On the planet?

BH: Yeah.

RS: John Kennedy said this..?

BH: Right.

RS: ... to you?

BH: Right. And so that's why I'm saying that that was of concern, you know, as to what, you know, what was going on. And I said, "why don't we know anything about it?" I said, "why aren't we doing something about it, why aren't we visiting with them, why aren't we working with them, why doesn't anybody know about it?!" And he said, "it's out of my hands". I remember that. I remember that so distinctly. "It's out of my hands." And I don't know why. What he said in 1963 was, "I would like to bring it to the public".

RS: Did you hear him say that?

BH: Yes.

RS: He told you personally?

BH: Yes.

RS: Quote?

BH: Quote.

RS: Very carefully, what did he say?

BH: Basically, all I can say is that he..I said, "why not", remember when I was telling you this, "I wish it would come to the front." OK? "I wish it'd be out in the open" and all like this. He said "I do, too."

END

16P

~~SECRET~~

EA - 3 - 2809

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

1952?
TABS NOT FOUND

Declassified by SECSTATE
date 28 JUL 97

MEMORANDUM TO: Director, Psychological Strategy Board

SUBJECT: Flying Saucers

1. I am today transmitting to the National Security Council a proposal (TAB A) in which it is concluded that the problems connected with unidentified flying objects appear to have implications for psychological warfare as well as for intelligence and operations.

2. The background for this view is presented in some detail in TAB B.

3. I suggest that we discuss at an early board meeting the possible offensive or defensive utilization of these phenomena for psychological warfare purposes.

Walter B. Smith
Director

Enclosure

14

~~SECRET~~

From Twining file
Lt. Hoover Friedman

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

TOP SECRET
Security Information

July 13, 1953

EYES ONLY

MEMORANDUM FOR GENERAL TWINING

The President expects you to attend the Extraordinary Meeting of the National Security Council in the Breakfast Room of the White House, Thursday, July 16, at 9:00 A.M. The program will be explained in detail at the meeting. It is advisable not to plan any other engagements before 6:00 P.M. on that day.

Due to the nature of the meeting, it is necessary to take special security precautions and to maintain absolute secrecy regarding participation in, as well as the substance

From the Blue Book Microfilm Record

UNCLA

[redacted]

EED 00.92/1

11 May 50

JUL 13 1950

SUBJECT: Aerial Phenomena

TO: Commanding Officer
AF Cambridge Research Laboratory
Attn: Blue Directorate, Geophysical Research
230 Albany St.,
Cambridge, Massachusetts

1. Per request of Dr. A. G. Hirarchi, during recent visit to this base, the following information is submitted.

2. Sightings were made on 27 April and 24 May 1950 of aerial phenomena during morning daylight hours at each station. The sightings were made by Lamprey, Inc., personnel while engaged in tracking regular projects with Askania Photo-theodolites. It has been reported that objects are sighted in some number: as many as eight have been visible at one time. The individuals making these sightings are professional observers therefore I would rate their reliability superior. In both cases photos were taken with Askanias.

3. The Eglin AF Base Data Reduction Unit analyzed the 27 April pictures and made a report, a copy of which I am enclosing with the film for your information. It was believed that triangulation could be effected from pictures taken on 24 May because pictures were taken from two stations. The films were rapidly processed and examined by Data Reduction. However, it was determined that sightings were made on two different objects and triangulation could not be effected. A report from Data Reduction and the films from the sighting are enclosed.

4. There is nothing further to report at this time.

4 Incls:
Incl #1-Data Red Rpt #1
Incl #2-Data Red Report #2
Incl #3-Film, P-10, 24 May 50
Film, P-1, 24 May 50
Film, P-10, 27 Apr 50
Incl #4-Map of Eglin Range

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLA

[redacted]

7-3112-27

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Objects observed following MX 776A test of 27 April 1950

2nd Lt [redacted] EHOSIR 15 May 50 1

1. According to conversation between Col. Baynes and Capt. Bryant, the following information is submitted directly to Lt. Albert.

2. Film from station P10 was read, resulting in azimuth and elevation angles being recorded on four objects. In addition, size of image on film was recorded.

3. From this information, together with a single azimuth angle from station M7, the following conclusions were drawn:

a. The objects were at an altitude of approximately 150,000 feet.

b. The objects were over the Holloman range between the base and Tularosa Peak.

c. The objects were approximately 30 feet in diameter.

d. The objects were traveling at an undeterminable, yet high speed.

WILBUR L. MITCHELL
Mathematician
Data Reduction Unit

WLM/rd
ext 172

The other two movies were made at the White Sands Proving Grounds with Askania Cine theodolites—scientific tracking cameras for following guided missiles. The first was made on April 27, 1950. Shortly after a missile was fired and had soared into the stratosphere and fallen, someone spotted an object in the sky. The theodolites were hooked up by an intercom system, and several stations were instructed to try to get pictures. Unfortunately only one camera had film. The pictures showed a smudgy, dark object, not very well defined. It was moving.

EXTRACT RUPPELT TRUE MAG ARTICLE

C
O
P
Y
eps

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS 81ST COMBAT SUPPORT GROUP (USAFE)
APO NEW YORK 09755

REPLY TO
ATTN OF: CD

13 Jan 81

SUBJECT: Unexplained Lights

TO: RAF/CC

1. Early in the morning of 27 Dec 80 (approximately 0300L), two USAF security police patrolmen saw unusual lights outside the back gate at RAF Woodbridge. Thinking an aircraft might have crashed or been forced down, they called for permission to go outside the gate to investigate. The on-duty flight chief responded and allowed three patrolmen to proceed on foot. The individuals reported seeing a strange glowing object in the forest. The object was described as being metalic in appearance and triangular in shape, approximately two to three meters across the base and approximately two meters high. It illuminated the entire forest with a white light. The object itself had a pulsating red light on top a a bank(s) of blue lights underneath. The object was hovering or on legs. As the patrolmen approached the object, it maneuvered through the trees and disappeared. At this time the animals on a nearby farm went into a frenzy. The object was briefly sighted approximately an hour later near the back gate.

2. The next day, three depressions 1 1/2" deep and 7" in diameter were found where the object had been sighted on the ground. The following night (29 Dec 80) the area was checked for radiation. Beta/gamma reading of 0.1 milliroentgens were recorded with peak readings in the three depressions and near the center of the triangle formed by the depressions. A nearby tree had moderate (.05-.07) readings on the side of the tree toward the depressions.

3. Later in the night a red sun-like light was seen through the trees. It moved about and pulsed. At one point it appeared to throw off glowing particles and then broke into five separate white objects and then disappeared. Immediately thereafter, three star-like objects were noticed in the sky, two objects to the north and one to the south, all of which were about 10° off the horizon. The objects moved rapidly in sharp angul movements and displayed red, green and blue lights. The objects to the north appeared to be elliptical through an 8-12 power lens. They then turned to full circles. The objects to the north remained in the sky for an hour or more. The object to the south was visible for two or three hours and beamed down a stream of light from time to time. Numerous indi duals, including the undersigned, witnessed the activities in paragraphs 2 and 3.

(SIGNED)
CHARLES I. HALT, Lt Col, USAF
Deputy Base Commander

28A

Total Military Inadequacy

SAC BASES

The UFO Task Forces exploratory operation between October 27th and November 10th, 1975, over the United States northern Strategic Air Command bases was published in ICUFON Green Memorandum 65-66 pages without documents.

Last year the US Air Force released some documents, but the key analyses and photographs were withheld.

The declassified CONFIDENTIAL reports on "UNIDENTIFIED FLIGHT ACTIVITY" are selfdiscriminative. It is a tragic disclosure that one of the world's largest military force's is totally helpless and inadequate in armed or unarmed confrontation of "allegedly" unidentifiable assaulting flight activity!

According to the reports, military personnel on active duty at the Strategic (ICBM) Missile Bases were unable to identify and disable a slow moving aerial vehicle - speculated as helicopter - which intruded, operated above the base area, and what is more, - returned!

EXCERPTS FROM THE DECLASSIFIED REPORTS:

01 02 OO OO UUUU 292025 Z OCT 75

CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE/SP

42SPS LORING AFB ME/CC

509SPS PEASE AFB NE/CC

380SPS PLATTSBURGH AFB NY/CC

379SPS WURTSMITH AFB MI/CC

449SPS KINCHELOE AFB MI/CC

410SPS K.I. SAWYER AFB MI/CC

321SPS GRAND FORKS AFB ND/CC

91SPS MINOT AFB ND/CC

341SPS MALMSTROM AFB MT/CC

92SPS FAIRCHILD AFB WA/CC

INFO: 8AF BARKSDALE AFB LA/SP

15AF MARCH AFB CA/SP

45AD
40AD
57AD
47AD

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: DEFENSE AGAINST HELICOPTER ASSAULT.

Major Madsker, SPOA, 5301, 29 Oct 75/cp

WM. D. MYERS, Col, SP, 2146 UNCLASSIFIED TAB A ATCH 2

1. THE PAST TWO EVENINGS AT ONE OF OUR NORTHERN TIER BASES AN UNIDENTIFIED HELICOPTER HAS BEEN OBSERVED HOVERING OVER AND IN THE NEAR VICINITY OF THE WSA.

ATTEMPTS TO IDENTIFY THIS AIRCRAFT HAVE SO FAR MET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2. IN THE INTEREST OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS SECURITY THE ACTION ADDRESSEES WILL ASSUME SECURITY OPTION III DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. ACTIONS ALSO SHOULD BE TAKEN TO RE-ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES THAT COULD ASSIST YOUR BASE IN THE EVENT OF A SIMILAR INCIDENT. BASES SHOULD THOROUGHLY REVIEW AND INSURE ALL PERSONNEL ARE FAMILIAR WITH ACTIONS TO TAKE IAW THE HELICOPTER DENIAL PORTION OF YOUR 207-XX PLAN.

SAC FORM 30. FEB 73 REVISED

COORDINATION AND FILE COPY

UNCLASSIFIED

102245

'01 03 PP PP UUUU

CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE/SP

AIG 000/CC/SP

AIG 000/CC/SP

XMT: 11AREFS ALTUS AFB OK

XMT: 21CAREFS TRAVIS AFB CA

DET 1 68BMW MACDILL AFB FL/CC/SP

DET 2 7BMW SHEPPARD AFB TX/CC/SP

DET 2 97BMW COLUMBUS AFB MS/CC/SP

933W GOOSE AB CN/CC/SP

3902ABW OFFUTT AFB NE/CC/SP

43CSG ANDERSEN AFB GU/CC/SP

8AF BARKSDALE AFB LA/SP

15AF MARCH AFB CA/SP

AIG 670/DO

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: DEFENSE AGAINST HELICOPTER ASSAULT.

1. SEVERAL RECENT SIGHTINGS OF UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT/ HELICOPTERS FLYING/HOVERING OVER PRIORITY A RESTRICTED

FILE DESIGNATION: HG

OFFICE SYMBOL	LAST INIT.
CINC/CC	
VCINC/CV	
CS	
CSA	
DA	
OP	
SPO	
SPOA	
SPOM	
IG	
OI	
SN	
HC	
HO	
JA	
NR	
SG	

AREAS DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS HAVE PROMPTED THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY OPTION 3 AT OUR NORTHERN TIER BASES. SINCE 27 OCT 75, SIGHTINGS HAVE OCCURRED AT LORING AFB, WURTSMITH AFB, AND MOST RECENTLY, AT MALMSTROM AFB. ALL ATTEMPTS TO IDENTIFY THESE AIRCRAFT HAVE MET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

280

2. WHILE AFFECTED BASES ARE NOW RETURNING TO NORMAL SECURITY POSTURE (AT THE OPTION OF THE LOCAL COMMANDER), ALL SAC SECURITY POLICE UNITS ARE REQUESTED TO MONITOR AND REPORT ALL SIGHTINGS OF UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT/HELICOPTERS FLYING/HOVERING IN THE VICINITY OF WEAPONS STORAGE AREAS, AIRCRAFT ALERT AREAS AND MISSILE LAUNCH/LAUNCH CONTROL FACILITIES. AT THE DISCRETION OF LOCAL COMMANDERS, UNITS WILL IMPLEMENT AN APPROPRIATE SECURITY POSTURE UPON DETECTION OF SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

3. ACTIONS SHOULD ALSO BE TAKEN TO RE-ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES AND FEDERAL AVIATION AGENCIES WHICH COULD BE MOBILIZED TO ASSIST IN THE IDENTIFICATION OF UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT/HELICOPTERS AT YOUR LOCATION. BASES SHOULD THOROUGHLY REVIEW AND INSURE ALL PERSONNEL ARE FAMILIAR WITH ACTIONS TO TAKE IAW THE HELICOPTER DENIAL PORTION OF YOUR 207-XX PLAN.

4. FOR THE FOLLOWING UNITS ONLY:: 42SPS, 509SPS, 380SPS, 379SPS, 449SPS, 410SPS, 432SPS, 91SPS, 341SPS, AND 92SPS. SECURITY OPTION III, IMPLEMENTED BY CINCSAC/SP 292025Z OCT 75, SAME SUBJECT, IS RESCINDED.

Capt Dowman, SPOA, 3301, 10 Nov 75/sp

R.F. MOTTLEY, Lt Col, SPO, 2534

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

AIR FORCE SPECIAL SECURITY OFFICE
Headquarters, Northeast Air Command
APO 862 New York, N.Y.

SSO 18 July 1955

SUBJECT: (UNCLASSIFIED) UFOB NEAC Area

TO: Commander
USAF Security Service
San Antonio, Texas

1. Reference to SSO NEAC message, Cite SONEC-13, DTG 0312002 July and your message Cite OCP-X5547, DTG 1223112 July 1955. Following is more detailed information on sighting in the NEAC area in June and July as requested in your message.

2. Inclosures 1, 2, 3, and 4 are detailed reports prepared by Watch Division, NEAC, on the 1 to 8 July sightings made by RB-47 crews. D/I NEAC has not correlated these sightings with any known activity.

3. Inclosures 5, 6, and 7 are detailed reports on the 7 July sighting near Harmon AFB, Nfld. Inclosure 6 contains the interrogation reports of the crews involved in the sighting. Inclosure 7, NEAC Weekly Intelligence NOFORN Digest contains a resume of the 7 July sighting and subsequent evaluation by D/I NEAC. Copies of all inclosures forwarded to DIRNSA.

[redacted]

7 Incls
1. RB-47 sighting #1
2. RB-47 sighting #2
3. RB-47 sighting #3
4. RB-47 sighting #4
5. 64th Air Div Msg DTG 0512[illegible]Z Jul 55
6. 64th Air Div Msg DTG 0701[illegible]Z Jul 55
7. Weekly Intell NOFORN Digest

DECLASSIFIED BY: ACS/Intelligence on 7 Sep 89.

C. NORMAN WOOD, Maj Gen, [redacted]
Asst Chief of Staff, Intelligenc

56-544

[redacted]

ITEM 1. At 2100Z on 1 June, an eastbound RB-47 experienced electronic contact with an unknown aircraft or object in the area of Devon Island. A bright return was received on the APS-32 set for 20 minutes and the warning light flashed intermittently. The RB-47's X-system recorded what was possibly the sweep of another radar nearby. Contact was lost at 2120Z. No visual contact established.

On the return westbound flight, the APS-32 again had a contact for 30 minutes duration at approximately 8,000 yards. This time no indication was registered by the warning light. No visual contact made. ****

Coordinates and times as follows:

First contact (estimate)	74°40'N-103°00'W	2100Z	1 June
Contact lost	76°15'N-31°00'W	2120Z	1 June
Second contact (estimate)	74°30'N-20°30'W	2400Z	1 June
Contact lost	74°10'N-31°00'W	0030Z	2 June

[redacted]

ITEM 2

At 0030Z on 4 June, a westbound RB-47 experienced electronic and visual contact with an unknown aircraft or object in the Melville Sound area. The RB-47 gun warning light was flashing intermittently and the S radar had a contact at 7,000 yards range. Visual contact was made by crew chief, who describes aircraft as glistening silver metallic. The aircraft was first seen low and to the rear of the RB-47. It maintained a position low and to the rear and slightly right of the RB-47. The configuration of the aircraft was obscured by contrails. The aircraft broke off contact to the north with an increase in speed. The RB-47 was at 32,000, indicating Mach .735. Although gun camera films are available, they are of such poor quality that no information can be obtained from them. The radar and visual contacts were maintained for a total of 9 minutes.****

Coordinates and times are as follows:

Contact established	74°10'N - 107°10'W	0030Z	4 June
Contact lost	73°48'N - 111°38'W	0049Z	4 June

[redacted]

ITEM 3

At 0030Z on 7 June, a westbound RB-47 enroute to Eilson AFB, Alaska, at 35,000 feet experienced electronic contact southeast of Banks Island. The RB-47's APC-32 detected an aircraft/object at 5,500 yards and at the same level as the aircraft. The scope return was small and rectangular. The pilot interpreted it to be a form of jamming. The target warning light went on and off 3 times in as many minutes. No visual or K-system contacts.****

Coordinates and times are as follows:

Contact established	71°02'N - 127°00'W	0030Z	7 June
Contact lost		0033Z (possibly later)	7 June

[redacted]

ITEM 4

At 2044Z on 6 June, an eastbound RB-47 flying at 30,000 feet experienced electronic and visual contact with an unknown aircraft south of Bathurst Island. The RB-47 was flying at 30,000 and indicating 430 knots. The warning light flashed and 2 indications were observed on APC-32 scope. The K-system scope showed indications of sweeping by another radar. Visual contact indicates aircraft was 5 to 10,000 feet above RB-47 and approximately 5-10 miles behind for approximately 20 minutes. The co-pilot of RB-47 states aircraft had fighter configuration. Contrail was observed as aircraft disappeared. Contrail also sighted by 2nd RB-47 approximately 80 miles behind 1st; therefore, about 70 miles behind the sighted aircraft. Distance suggests contrails remain visible for some time.****

Coordinates and times are as follows:

Contact established	74°28'N - 103°23'W	2044Z	6 June
Contact lost		2140Z	6 June

DE RJEDFT 61

Y 061240Z

FM COMDR 64TH AIR DIV DEF PEPPERRELL AFB NFLD

TO RJEDFT/COMDR AIR DEFENSE COMMAND ENT AFB COLO SPCL COMM
RJEDVP/COMDR AIR TECHNICAL INTELLIGENCE CENTER WRIGHT PAT AFB OHIO
RJEPRS/CHIEF OF STAFF USAF WASH DC
RJEPCC/COMDR EASTERN AEA FRONTIER NY NY
RJEDDE/COMDR NORTHEAST AIR CO MUNS PEPPERRELL AFB NFLD
RJEC?/AIR OFFICER COMMANDING AIR DEFENSE COMMAND HQ ST ROBERTS
QUEBEC CANADA
RJCHQ/AIR OFFICER COMMANDING MARITIME AIR COMMAND HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA
RJFIC/COMDR 932ND AGMION KEFLAVIK APOT ICELAND
RJCHQS/FLAG OFFICER ATLANTIC COAST HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA
AF CHIC
BT

TOM DC973 ARCHIE 91 ARCHIE 29. OUT OF HARMON AFB ON REVERSING MISSION BACK TO HARMON.. REPORTED SIGHTING OBJ AT 0705Z. DC 973 ALT 20,000 FT. WEATHER CLEAR. NO CLOUDS ABOVE AIRCRAFT. SCATTER CLOUDS AT 1000 FT. LEVEL NO REFLECTION POSSIBLE FROM CLOUDS. PILOT OF ARCHIE 29 LT S M SPEER. AIRCRAFT MADE CONTACT WITH RADAR SITE. SITE PAINTED OBJ ON SCOPE AT 0707Z. HELD INTERMITTENT CONTACT FOR 49 MIN. ARCHIE 29 IN POSITION TO CLOSE ON OBJ. INSTRUCTED TO DO SO BY SITE. POSITION OF OBJ 250 DEGREES FROM STATION AT APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES. FIRST APPEARED TO BE HOVERING OBJ AT 10 OCLOCK POSITION RELATIVE TO AIRCRAFT ARCHIE 29 TRIED TO CLOSE. OBJ BROKE TO NOSE SLIGHTLY N.E. 050 DEGREES T.N. RELATIVE TO SPEED OF ARCHIE 29,. 275K. PILOT OF ARCHIE 29 MAINTAINED VISUAL CONTACT WITH OBJ CALLING DIRECTION CHANGES OF OBJ TO SITE BY RADIO DIRECTION CHANGES CORRELATED EXACTLY WITH THOSE PAINTED ON SCOPE BY CONTROLLER. OBJ BEGAN CLIMBING. ARCHIE 29 PILOT LOST VISUAL CONTACT WITH OBJ'S JET AUTHORITY 40-50,000 FT. OBJ THEN ACCELERATED TO SPEED OF ESTIMATED 1600 K AND MOVED OFF IN N.E. DIRECTION PAINTED ON SCOPE. FIGHTER SCRAMBLED WHEN OBJ STARTED TO CLIMB, BEST WEAPON ON FIGHTER.. NO CONTACT MADE. RADAR OR VISUAL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PART II

AT SAME TIME RADAR SITE WAS ALSO PAINTING 5 SMALLER OBJ'S ON SCOPES 5-10,000 FT BELOW THE DC97'S ARCHIE 29 AND ARCHIE 91. AT 300 DEGREES 60 MILES FROM STATION OBJ'S MOVING VERY VERY FAST. CHANGING DIRECTION AND ALTITUDE JUMPING UP AND OUT IN ROUGHLY CIRCULAR PATTERN. CHANGING TO LINE ABREAST. TRAVELING 10-20 MILES THEN CHANGING DIRECTION CONTROLLER ESTIMATES SPEED IN EXCESS OF 1500 K. C119 AIRCRAFT FLYING FROM GOOSE PASSED WITHIN 5 MILES OF OBJ'S NOT KNOWN IF OBJ'S SEEN BY 119 CREW. INTERROGATION OF CREW'S OF ARCHIE 29 ARCHIE 91 AND C119 BEING CONDUCTED BY BASE INTELL OFFICER RESULTS AND COMPLETE REPORT TO BE SENT D/T 64TH A.D. FOLLOW UP MESSAGE WILL BE SENT ALL ADDRESSEE.

BT

06/1255Z JULY JEDFT

[redacted]

VA6 CO1
CO CTT DE VA6 1C
O 07ZC

VA6 CO1
CO CTT DE VA6 1C
O 070100Z
FM COMAIR 6ATH AIR DIV DEF PEPPERELL ATD MF
TO ZEN/CCCDR ADC ENT AFB COL SPRINGS COL
ZEN/CCCDR ATIC WRITH-PAPPSE PATT AFB OHIO
ZEN/D/I HQ USAF WASH 25 DC
ZEN/CHICR CHIEF OF STAFF USAF WASH DC
ZEN/CCMAIRDIVISION NEW YORK NY
ZEN/CANARDEF ATTN CCO ST HUBERTS
ZEN/CANAIRFAX HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA
ZEN/CCMDR 9323D ACMRON KEFLAVIK APPT ICELAND
ZEN/CANTLANTLANT HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA
ZEN/CCMDR EASTERN AIR DEF COMMAND STEWART AFB NEWBURG NY
ZEN/CCMDR CONTINENTAL AIR DEF COMMAND ENT AFB COL SPRINGS COL
RUEDFR/CCMDR NEAC ATTN INTELLIGENCE
BT
/ / / /CONFIDENTIAL/ / / /ADDAD 167 REF ADDAD 164 AND ADDAD 165 THIS IS
FOLLOW UP REPORT OF PERSONAL STATEMENTS. THIS MSG IS IN 6 PARTS.

AFOP 7-3. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW NEAC REG 200-2, DTD 13 DEC 54. THIS MSG IS IN 6 PARTS. IT INCLUDES 6 SIGNED STATEMENTS WHICH MAY CONSTITUTE A VITAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTING.

PART 1. "I WAS AT THE CONTROLS AT THE TIME OF THE INITIAL SIGHTING OF THE OBJECT WHEN IT WAS CALLED TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CREW IN THE FORWARD PART OF THE ACFT THAT THIS PARTICULAR OBJECT WAS MAKING ERRATIC MOTION IN THE SKY. AT THIS TIME, UPON SIGHTING THE OBJECT MYSELF, I DID NOTICE THAT THE OBJECT WAS MAKING A VERY IRREGULAR ZIG ZAG PATTERN AT A POSITION OF APPROX 10 O'CLOCK LOW ON THE HORIZON. OUR ALTITUDE AT THAT TIME WAS 16,000 FEET, OUR HEADING 125 DEGREES. THE OBJECT APPEARED TO HAVE THE SAME ALTITUDE OF OUR ACFT. THE EASTERN SKY WAS JUST BEGINNING TO LIGHT UP, THE TIME BEING APPROX 0700Z, AND THE OBJECT WAS VISIBLE THROUGH WHAT LOOKED TO BE AT INVERSION LAYER. MY FIRST IMPRESSION WAS THAT IT WAS VERY LIKELY THE MORNING STAR OR VENUS AND THAT ITS ERRATIC MOTION MIGHT BE ATTRIBUTED TO REFRACTION AND OUR OWN RELATIVELY FORWARD

[redacted]

[redacted]

MOTION. HOWEVER AT THE TIME THAT 'STORAGE' WAS NOTIFIED AND CONVINCED THAT THEY HAD PICKED UP 4 OR 5 TARGETS IN THIS SAME AREA, I BEGAN TO WONDER WHETHER IT WAS NOT THE MORNING STAR OF SOMETHING ELSE. BETWEEN THE TIME OF THE INITIAL SIGHTING AND THE TIME THAT WE STARTED OUR LET-DOWN, WHICH WAS APPROXIMATELY ½ HOUR, IT IS MY ESTIMATE THAT THE OBJECT CHANGED ITS POSITION WITH RESPECT TO THE HORIZON BY APPROXIMATELY 15 DEGREES OF ELEVATION AND 5 DEGREES AZIMUTH. AFTER THIS DEPRESSIONIZED ANGLE OF ELEVATION INCREASED, THE OBJECT MOVED OUT OF THE SUSPECTED INVERSION LAYER AT WHICH TIME THE EXTENT OF ITS ERRATIC MOTION SEEMED TO DIMINISH AND ONCE AGAIN I THOUGHT IT WAS POSSIBLY THE MORNING STAR."
SIGNED 1T. PAUL DAILY AO 1657067 CO-PILOT, KC-97 97TH ARS(TDY KHAFB)
PART 2. "AT 0705Z THIS DATE, I RECEIVED A CALL FROM 'ARCHIE 91' A KC-97 ENROUTE TO KUNSAN AFB, HIS POSITION AT THIS TIME WAS 230 DEGREES TRUE 5, 60 MILES FROM THIS STATION. 'ARCHIE 91' REPORTED SIGHTING AN UNKNOWN OBJECT IN THE AIR TO THE LEFT OF HIS ACFT, SLIGHTLY ABOVE HIM, MOVING AT VERY HIGH SPEEDS. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER, 'ARCHIE 29' ANOTHER AIRCRAFT APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES TO THE OF 'ARCHIE 91' REPORTED A SIGHTING OF THE SAME OBJECT IN THE SAME LOCATION.

THE OBJECT WAS DESCRIBED AS FLYING A VERY ERRATIC COURSE, MAKING SHARP CHANGES IN DIRECTION. BOTH AIRCRAFT REPORTED THAT THERE WERE NO CLOUDS WHATSOEVER NEAR THIS ALTITUDE THAT MIGHT CAUSE A REFLECTION.

APPROXIMATELY 0709Z I HAD RADAR CONTACT WITH A TARGET AT THE REPORTED POSITION, AND ALSO WITH SEVERAL OTHER TARGETS SLIGHTLY CLOSER TO THIS STATION. THE SIGHTED OBJECT APPEARED TO BE MOVING VERY SLOWLY AT THIS TIME AND RADAR CONTACT WAS MAINTAINED FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. THE OTHER AIRCRAFT REPORTED ALSO, AT THIS TIME THIS OBJECT SEEMED TO BE HOVERING. THE OTHER GROUP OF OBJECTS DETECTED ON RADAR WERE MOVING VERY FAST, SIGHTING IN A CLUSTER, THEN SPREADING IN LINE FORMATION. DUE TO SLOW ANTENNA ROTATION, HIGH SPEED AND CHANGING COURSE OF THESE OBJECTS, SPEED CHECK WAS NOT AVAILABLE. ESTIMATE OF SPEED WOULD BE 1,500 KNOTS. THIS GROUP OF TARGETS WAS [redacted] BRIEFLY OF THIS RADAR FACILITY

[redacted] PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES

[redacted]

AT FROM 5,000 - 10,000 FEET.

I ASKED 'ARCHIE 29' IF HE WOULD ATTEMPT TO CLOSE ON THE SIGHTED OBJECT USING CAUTION, FOR A BETTER REPORT. THE PILOT OF 'ARCHIE 29', LT R.R. SPYER AGREED AND CLIMBED COURSE TOWARD THE OBJECT. APPROXIMATE RANGE TO THE OBJECT WAS 40 MILES. THE OBJECT WAS STILL HOVERING IN APPROXIMATELY THE SAME LOCATION AS THE RANGE DECREASED, THE OBJECT BEGAN SLOWLY MOVING NORTHWARD. AFTER TRAVELL NORTH ABOUT 10 MILES THE OBJECT MADE A TURN BACK SOUTH. 'ARCHIE 29' CLOSED TO WITHIN 15 MILES OF THE OBJECT, THEN IT BEGAN TO MOVE OFF IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTI AGAIN ABOUT 070 DEGREES TRUE. 'ARCHIE 29' REPORTED THAT THE OBJECT WAS MOVING NORTHWARD AND CLIMBING. HE SAID IT LOOKED LIKE HE WAS NOT CLOSING ON IT ANY LONGER. AT THIS TIME I REQUESTED PERMISSION FROM 'DIGNITY' (CONTROL CENTER) TO 'SCRAMBLE' A FIGHTER AFTER THE OBJECT. REQUEST WAS APPROVED AND 'SCRAMBLE' WAS COMPLETED. RANGE OF OBJECT BY THIS TIME WAS 350 DEGREES TRUE AT 60 MILES.

SHORTLY THEREAFTER, A MOMENTARY CONTACT WITH THE OBJECT WAS MADE ON OUR HEIGHT FINDER. ALTITUDE WAS 35,000 FEET. 'ARCHIE 29' REPORTED THAT OBJECT WAS CONTINUING MORE HIGHER AND FADING FROM VIEW, DUE TO CONDENSATION OF SOME'S EXHAUSTS ON IT, AND ALSO SOME SLIGHT RESTRICTED VISION.

WHEN FIGHTER BECAME AIRBORNE, OBJECT WAS 110 MILES NORTH OF THIS STATION. FIGHTER PILOT, SILVER 56, REPORTED HIS RADAR WAS INOPERATIVE HE REQUESTED TO CONTINUE INTERCEPT FOR ATTEMPT AT VISUAL CONTACT. WHEN SILVER 56 REACHED 'ARCHIE' POSITION, THE OBJECT HAD FADED FROM VIEW. BOTH AIRCRAFT WERE NOW 150 MILES NORTH-E EAST OF THIS STATION. AIRCRAFT WERE TRANSFERRED TO 'CRACKER'S' CONTACT MOMENTARILY, THEY TURNED BACK TOWARDS BASE. NOTE LAUDER WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT."

SIGNED 2ND LT. CHARLES E. DENTON USAF SENIOR DIR 64TH ACW SQ.

[redacted] PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

[redacted]

PART 3. FROM THE PERIOD OF 1700 5 JULY TO 0800 6 JULY 1955, I ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF CO AT THE 640TH ACW SITE. AT APPROXIMATELY 0700Z, I WAS CALLED INTO OPERATIONS BY THE SENIOR CONTROLLER, WHO IN TURN ADVISED ME OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS BEING VIEWED ON THE RADAR. IN CHECKING ALL RADAR IN OPERATION, IT WAS FOUND THEY WERE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.

APPROXIMATELY FROM 1 JULY 1955 TO PRESENT, PERIODICALLY THROUGH THE DAY WE HAVE HAD WEATHER INVERSIONS CAUSING OUR RADAR BEAMS TO BEND TOWARD THE GROUND WE HAVE PERIODICALLY PICKED-UP THE SOUTH SHORE OF LABRADOR AND ANTICOSTI ISLAND, DUE TO THE WEATHER INVERSION. AT THE TIME OF THE SIGHTINGS, NO SUCH RADAR PHENOMENON WAS NOTICED. ALL UNKNOWN OBJECTS SIGHTED ON THE RADAR WERE WITHIN THE CAPABILITIES OF OUR RADAR SET."

SIGNED 1ST LT. ANTHONY G. SCARPACE AO-9[illegible]48 OMD RJECT OFFICER, 640TH ACW SQ.

PART 4. "AT 0700Z, THE NAVIGATOR GAVE US A HEADING OF 132 DEGREES TO MARK. AFTER WE TURNED TO THAT HEADING LT. SCHECK MADE HIS REPORT OF THE OBJECT. I LOOKED OVER WHEN HE CALLED IT IN AND THOUGHT IT WOULD HELP IF I VERIFIED WHAT HE SAW BECAUSE I SAW THE SAME THING AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME POSITION. 'ZERACE' IDENTIFIED BOTH OF US BY OUR PARROTT. 'ZERACE' DETERMINED THAT I WAS APPROXIMATELY 7 MILES CLOSER TO THE OBJECT SO HE HAD ME GIVE CHASE. THE OBJECT AT THIS TIME WAS APPROXIMATELY 25,000 FEET. MY ALTITUDE WAS 18,000 FEET. THE DISTANCE WAS APPROXIMATELY 35 MILES. WHEN I FIRST SIGHTED THE OBJECT, IT MOVED TO THE LEFT IN A VERY DEFINITE MOVEMENT AND A VERY FAST MOVEMENT. THERE WERE NO SLOW INCREASE OR DECREASE IN SPEED. IT WAS A VERY DEFINITE FAST MOVEMENT. IT DID THIS TWICE. WE TURNED TO A HEADING OF 080 DEGREES AND THAT PUT THE OBJECT 12 O'CLOCK OUR POSITION. WHILE TRACKING THE OBJECT, IT MADE SEVERAL TURNS TO THE NORTH AND SEVERAL TURNS TO THE SOUTH WHICH WERE VERIFIED BY 'ZERACE'. WE CLOSED OUR DISTANCE TO THE OBJECT TO APPROXIMATELY 18 MILES AND AT THAT TIME I INCREASED

[redacted]

[redacted]

MY PWER AND TRIED TO INCREASE MY SPEED BUT DUE TO RUNNING LOW ON OIL, I HAD TO DECREASE MY POWER ONCE MORE. OUR INDICATED AIR SPEED WAS APPROXIMATELY 210 MILES PER HOUR. WHEN WE GOT WITHIN 12 MILES OF THE OBJECT, IT STARTED A DEFINITE CLIMB TO AN ESTIMATED ALTITUDE OF BETWEEN 35,000 AND 40,000 FEET. AT 0630Z, WE LOST CONTACT WITH THE OBJECT BECAUSE THE SUN WAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF US. AS THE SUN ROSE HIGHER, THE LIGHT BEGAN TO GET DIMMER AND DIMMER UNTIL WE COMPLETELY LOST SIGHT. IF WE HAD NOT SEEN THE MOVEMENT OF THE OBJECT, WE WOULD HAVE THOUGHT IT WAS ONLY A BRIGHT STAR, BUT THE DEFINITE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS OF THE OBJECT KILLED THAT BELIEF. THE OBJECT WAS SIGHTED BY AT LEAST 5 OF MY CREW MEMBERS.

AT 0625Z AS WE WERE MAKING CONTACT WITH OUR RECEIVERS, WE SIGHTED AN OBJECT WITH A BRIGHT LIGHT AT APPROXIMATELY 10,000 FEET. IT WAS BELOW US AND TO OUR LEFT HEADING IN THE SAME DIRECTION. IT WENT FORWARD TO OUR LEADER'S POSITION AND TURNED AROUND AND CAME DIRECTLY BACK FROM THE HEADING OF 090 DEGREES. MY 2ND NAVIGATOR CALLED MY ATTENTION TO THIS OBJECT, BUT I DISREGARDED IT THINKING IT WAS ANOTHER AIRCRAFT. AFTER IT PASSED OUR POSITION, WE LOST CONTACT."
SIGNED LT. ROGER E. SPEER, JR. AO-1556075 AIRCRAFT COMDR KC-97 97TH ARS (SDI ESAFB)

PART 5. "WE TURNED OFF AFTER COMPLETION OF REFUELING, THE TIME BEING APPROXIMATELY 0700Z, AND TOOK UP A HEADING FOR ZAMBIA WHICH WAS 125 DEGREES. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, 'HERAGE' CONTROL NOTIFIED US OF AN AIRCRAFT AT 7 MILES OFF MY LEFT WING. I VERIFIED THIS POSITION BY VISUAL CONTACT OF SAID AIRCRAFT. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, 10 O'CLOCK TO MY POSITION, I NOTICED A BRIGHT LIGHT. AFTER CONSULTATION WITH 3 CREW MEMBERS, WE DECIDED THE LIGHT WAS MOVING VERY RAPIDLY. I DECIDED TO CALL 'HERAGE' CONTROL TO VERIFY THE LIGHT. I TOLD 'HERAGE' CONTROL THAT IT WAS APPROXIMATELY 10 O'CLOCK FROM MY POSITION AT FROM 15,000 to 20,000 FEET, AN

[redacted]

[redacted]

ESTIMATED 50 MILES. I ALSO TOLD THEM IT WAS MOVING VERY RAPIDLY SOMETHING LIKE THOSE FLYING SAUCERS. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, 'ARCHIE 29' CALLED 'ERRACK' CONTROL AND VERIFIED THE ACCOUNT OF THE OBJECT. AFTER POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF 'ARCHIE 29' THE DISCUSSION OF THE OBJECT WAS REFERRED TO AS TO ITS POSITION FROM 'ARCHIE 29' [illegible] VERIFIED ALL OF 'ARCHIE 29's' INFORMATION AND CONTINUED WATCHING THE OBJECT [illegible] UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES FROM HARRIS FIELD. FROM THE INFORMATION 'ERRACK' WAS GIVING 'ARCHIE 29', IT WAS APPARENT THAT 'ARCHIE 29' WOULD MAKE NO FURTHER REPORTS ON THE OBJECT, SO I DECIDED TO LAND AT HARRIS AND CLEARED FROM THE 'ERRACK' FREQUENCY SIGNED LT. ROBERT W. SCHEICK AO-775721 AIRCRAFT COMDR, KC-97 97TH ARS (TDY [redacted]

PART 6. "AFTER WE FINISHED OUR REFUELING RUN AT APPROXIMATELY 0700Z, WE RETURNED TO OUR HOMEWARD COURSE AND WE HEARD LT SCHEICK REPORT THE BRIGHT LIGHT THAT WAS NOW MOVING VERY FAST AND ERRATICALLY. RIGHT AFTER THAT THE AIRCRAFT COMMANDER SAW THE OBJECT AND POINTED IT OUT TO ME. I COULD SEE IT. IT LOOKED LIKE A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT, LIKE A STAR. WE TURNED TOWARDS THE LIGHT AND THAT WAS THE FIRST TIME I NOTICED MOVEMENT. IT APPEARED STATIONARY FOR QUITE A WHILE AND THEN IT MOVED [illegible] EITHER NORTHERLY OR SOUTHERLY DIRECTIONS AT DIFFERENT TIMES. EACH TIME IT MOVED, WE TURNED THE AIRCRAFT TO KEEP IT AT 12 O'CLOCK POSITION. 'ERRACK' FIRST REPORTED WE WERE 45 MILES FROM THE OBJECT. THE SKY WAS FAIRLY LIGHT ON THE HORIZON AND BY CONTRAST THE OBJECT APPEARED VERY BRIGHT. IT WAS AT ITS BRIGHTEST WHEN 'ERRACK' INFORMED US THAT WE WERE 18 MILES FROM IT. AFTER THE SKY WAS GETTING LIGHTER, THE OBJECT BECAME DIMMER AND MORE DIFFICULT TO SEE. ABOUT 0500Z, IT DISAPPEARED COMPLETELY."

SIGNED LT. DAVID O'BELMER AO-3006255 CO-PILOT, KC-97 97TH ARS (TDY [redacted]

FOLLOW UP REPORTS WILL BE FORWARDED AS RECEIVED AT THIS SITE / / /CONFIDENTIAL/[redacted]

BT

07/1230Z GULK 716

[redacted]

WASHINGTON INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

OCEANOGRAPHIC AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

DR. ROBERT I. SARBACHER
PRESIDENT AND CHAIRMAN OF BOARD

November 29, 1983

02

Mr. William Steinman
15043 Rosalita Drive
La Mirada, California 90638

Dear Mr. Steinman:

I am sorry I have taken so long in answering your letters. However, I have moved my office and have had to make a number of extended trips.

To answer your last question in your letter of October 14, 1983, there is no particular reason I feel I shouldn't or couldn't answer any or all of your questions. I am delighted to answer all of them to the best of my ability.

You listed some of your questions in your letter of September 12th. I will attempt to answer them as you had listed them.

1. Relating to my own experience regarding recovered flying saucers, I had no association with any of the people involved in the recovery and have no knowledge regarding the dates of the recoveries. If I had I would send it to you.

2. Regarding verification that persons you list were involved, I can only say this:

John von Neuman was definitely involved. Dr. Vannever Bush was definitely involved, and I think Dr. Robert Oppenheimer also.

My association with the Research and Development Board under Doctor Compton during the Eisenhower administration was rather limited so that although I had been invited to participate in several discussions associated withthe reported recoveries, I could not personally attend the meetings. I am sure thatthey would have asked Dr. von Braun, and the others that you listed were probably asked and may or may not have attended. This is all I know for sure.

[redacted] PALM BEACH, FLORIDA 33480 [redacted]

Dr. Robert I Sarbacher answers Steinman's letters and identifies three other scientists definitely involved in the crashed saucer study and research projects.

3. I did receive some official reports when I was in my office at the Pentagon but all of these were left there as at the time we were never supposed to take them out of the office.

4. I do not recall receiving any photographs such as you request so I am not in a position to answer.

5. I have to make the same reply as on No. 4.

I recall the interview with Dr. Brenner of the Canadian Embassy. I think the answers I gave him were the ones you listed. Naturally, I was more familiar with the subject matter under discussion, at that time. Actually, I would have been able to give more specific answers had I attended the meetings concerning the subject. You must understand that I took this assignment as a private contribution. We were called "dollar-a-year men." My first responsibility was the maintenance of my own business activity so that my participation was limited.

About the only thing I remember at this time is that certain materials reported to have come from flying saucer crashes were extremely light and very tough. I am sure our laboratories analyzed them very carefully.

There were reports that instruments or people operating these machines were also of very light weight, sufficient to withstand the tremendous deceleration and acceleration associated with their machinery. I remember in talking with some of the people at the office that I got the impression these "aliens" were constructed like certain insects we have observed on earth, wherein because of the low mass the inertial forces involved in operation of these instruments would be quite low.

I still do not know why the high order of classification has been given and why the denial of the existence of these devices.

I am sorry it has taken me so long to reply but I suggest you get in touch with the others who may be directly involved in this program.

Sincerely yours,

Dr. Robert I. Sarbacher

P. S. It occurs to me that Dr. Bush's name is incorrect as you have it. Please check the spelling.

Dr. Sarbacher confirms recovery of material, instruments and occupants from the crashed discs.

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION — DATE 13 Jan 49 — DA-1/2c

PREPARING OFFICE: Office of the AC of S, G-2, Headquarters, Fourth Army, Fort Sam Houston, Texas

SUBJECT

Unconventional Aircraft

(Control Number A-1917)

78

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

(G-2 NOTE: This report is a supplement to report, this headquarters, subject as above, dated 3 January 1949.)

1. Following is a list of sightings of unidentified lights over New Mexico subsequent to 27 December 1948:

a. Los Alamos, 20 Dec 48, 2056 hours. Falling light from 45 degree angle, decreasing to 20 degree angle. Observed by four security inspectors at Los Alamos AEC project.

b. Los Alamos, 28 Dec 48, 0431 hours. Descending vertical light much slower than falling star. Disintegrated in greenish flash lighting up cloud area between observer and light. Observed by security inspector, Los Alamos AEC project.

c. Los Alamos, 30 Dec 48, 2010 and 2100 hours. High speed motor sound directly over Los Alamos and above overcast. Sound heard for seven seconds (timed) and repeated 10 minutes later. Heard again at 2100 hours for 8.2 seconds (timed). Positive determination that no vehicles on approaching highways and no planes overhead. Checked and observed by Los Alamos security inspectors.

d. Sandia Base, 6 Jan 49, 1735 hours. Brightly lighted object from southeast to northwest. Diamond shape, two feet long. Altitude 1500 to 2000 feet. Speed — faster than a jet plane. No smoke or vapor trail. No sound. Observed by Sandia Base sentry who claims experience in aircraft observation.

2. Dr. La PAZ, Meteorologist at the University of New Mexico, personally interviewed all persons who have made observations. He has made transit sightings to determine altitudes and angles of flight. He has made a report to the O.S.I. of the U.S.A.F., closing with this remark, "I have no hesitancy in testifying that an object possessing the real path and other peculiarities observed by Messrs. WILSON, TRUETT, STRONG, and SKIPPER was not a falling meteorite."

Distribution: D/I; C/S; G-3; 14th AF; FBI; file; O.S.I., A.M.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

ORIGINATING OFFICE: CIC, FAO # 8, P.O. Box 379, Knoxville, Tennessee

SUBJECT: OBJECTS SIGHTED OVER OAK RIDGE

CODE FOR USE IN INDIVIDUAL PARAGRAPH EVALUATION

OF SOURCE:		OF INFORMATION:	
COMPLETELY RELIABLE	A	CONFIRMED BY OTHER SOURCES	1
USUALLY RELIABLE	B	PROBABLY TRUE	2
FAIRLY RELIABLE	C	POSSIBLY TRUE	3
NOT USUALLY RELIABLE	D	DOUBTFULLY TRUE	4
UNRELIABLE	E	IMPROBABLE	5
RELIABILITY UNKNOWN	F	TRUTH CANNOT BE JUDGED	6

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION (Refer: Summary of Information, Subject: as above, dated 15 Oct 1950.)

On 13 October 1950 Atomic Energy Security Patrol Trooper, Edward D. Rymer, and a caretaker, John Moneymaker, from the University of Tennessee Research Farm, at Oak Ridge, saw an object at about 12,000 to 15,000 feet above Soloway Gate of the "Control Zone." This object appeared to be an aircraft which was starting to make an outside loop, trailing smoke behind. Soon these two men realized that the formerly described smoke behind the aircraft was a tail. This object continued to descend in a controlled dive, much slower than an aircraft would dive, and when it approached the ground it levelled off and flew slowly, parallel to the ground. This object came within two hundred and ten (210) feet of the two observors and was paralleling the ground at approximately the speed that a man could walk, at a height of approximately six (6) feet. Trooper Rymer attempted to approach the object but as he approached the object became smaller and started moving in a southeasterly direction. This object is said to have approached a nine (9) foot cyclone chain link fence and made a controlled movement to clear the fence, then a Willow tree, then a telephone post and wire, after which, the object gained momentum and altitude and cleared a hill at approximately one (1) mile away. The object appeared to be pear shaped. When this object was over the hill it was still visible as the same sized object that was observed when only fifty (50) feet away. (The explanation given was that this object grew larger as it gained altitude and speed.)

Approximately five minutes later the object appeared again having reappeared from approximately the same location from which it had disappeared. The object was seen again five minutes later for approximately ten seconds.

During the above happenings, Mr. John Moneymaker had visual reference of this object during its first slight for approximately seven minutes. Trooper Rymer was interrupted twice during which times he called his headquarters in an attempt to get other observors. Also, during the fantastic flight of this object, Trooper Rymer stopped Mr. E. W. Hightower, who was on the highway in his vehicle, to verify what was being seen. Mr. Hightower's statement substantiates the description as before.

By the time the object appeared the second time, Joe Zarzecki, Capt. of the Atomic Energy Commission Security Patrol, was present and also witnessed this phenomenon.

Each of the observors described the object substantially as follows:

a. When the object was first sighted it appeared to be an aircraft, trailing smoke, or better described as "smoke writing."

DISTRIBUTION: 3 cc Headquarters, Third Army
1 cc OSI, Knoxville, Tennessee
1 cc FBI, Knoxville, Tennessee
1 cc to Security Division, [illegible], Oak Ri
1 cc File

WD AGO FORM 1 JUN 47 568

B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL SECRET 14B

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

DATE: 17 October 1950

PREPARING OFFICE: CIC, FAO # 8, P. O. Box 379, Knoxville, Tennessee

SUBJECT: OBJECTS SIGHTED OVER OAK RIDGE

CODE FOR USE IN INDIVIDUAL PARAGRAPH EVALUATION

OF SOURCE:
- COMPLETELY RELIABLE . . . . . A
- USUALLY RELIABLE . . . . . B
- FAIRLY RELIABLE C
- NOT USUALLY RELIABLE . . . . . D
- UNRELIABLE . . . . . E
- RELIABILITY UNKNOWN . . . . . F

OF INFORMATION:
- CONFIRMED BY OTHER SOURCES . . 1
- PROBABLY TRUE 2
- POSSIBLY TRUE 3
- DOUBTFULLY TRUE 4
- IMPROBABLE 5
- TRUTH CANNOT BE JUDGED 6

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

b. When the object was approaching the ground in its descent, it took on the shape of a bullet with a large tail.

c. When the object was sighted on the ground (from approximately two hundred and ten (210) feet) it appeared to be approximately the size of a 2x5 card, with a twenty (20) foot ribbon tail. The object and the tail was alternately moving up and down, and the ribbon appeared to be waving in the breeze. The color was a metallic grey.

d. When Trooper Rymer came within fifty (50) feet of the object he described it similar to the above except that the first two and one-half feet of the tail appeared more solid, but the last seventeen and one-half (17½) feet of the tail appeared almost transparent and was glowing, intermittently, in sections. The tail appeared to have four or five sections which would glow intermittently.

Trooper Rymer's record is among the best of the troopers at the Atomic Energy Commission Security Patrol. Mr. John Moneymaker holds badge No. UT-1817, and is employed by the University of Tennessee Agricultural Research Farm as a caretaker for small animals. Mr. E. W. Hightower holds badge No. 6633 and is an employee of the Maxon Construction Company.

The Controller, Capt. W. Akin, of Detachment No. 2, 662 AC and W Sqd., McGee-Tyson Airport, P. O. Box 202, Maryville, Tennessee, at the Knoxville Airport Radar Site, made a report that he had seen peculiar readings on the radar scopes at approximately 1520 hours. Apparently the radar picture was indefinite, intermittent, and inaccurate, because the objects sighted by radar would only make a short "painting" on the scope and would then disappear only to reappear at another location.

On 16 October 1950, at approximately 1520 hours, five persons (as yet unknown) sighted objects hovering over the K-25 plant at Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Further information and description is expected from these sources. However, the radar scopes at Knoxville Airport were giving an unintelligible reading. Apparently the Commanding Officer was reluctant to make any statement concerning these readings due to higher Headquarters doubting the event of the past few days.

Nevertheless, a fighter aircraft from the 5th Fighter Sqd. was sent to identify an object which was reported to be hovering over K-25. Upon approaching the area the radar equipment aboard the aircraft got an image on its scope and the pilot pursued this image and identified it as a light type aircraft. Ground

DISTRIBUTION:
- 3 cc Headquarters, Third Army
- 1 cc OSI, Knoxville, Tennessee
- 1 cc FBI, Knoxville, Tennessee
- 1 cc Security Division, AEC
- 1 cc File

WD AGO FORM 1 JUN 47 568 B CONFIDENTIAL 5

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX "C"

SELECTED REPORTS OF FLYING OBJECT INCIDENTS

1. A NUMBER of reports on unidentified flying objects come from observers who, because of their technical background and experience do not appear to be influenced by unfounded sensationalism nor inclined to report explainable phenomena as new types of airborne devices. Some of the details of their reports are presented in this appendix, along with those from possibly less reliable sources who have reported evidence which is of such a nature that it cannot be entirely ignored.

2. DESCRIPTIONS OF significant incidents, arranged chronologically, follow:

a. During April 1947, two employees of the Weather Bureau Station at Richmond, Virginia reported seeing a strange metallic disk on three occasions through the theodolite while making PIBAL observations. One observation was at 11,000 feet when a disk was followed for 11 seconds. The disk appeared metallic, shaped something like an ellipse with a flat bottom and a round top. It appeared below the balloon and was much larger in size. The disk appeared to be moving rather rapidly, although it was impossible to estimate its speed. The other observations were made at 27,000 feet in like manner.

b. The following month, [redacted], a field engineer for Radio Corporation of America, reported a disk flying near his home in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. The object was thought to be at an altitude between 10,000 feet and 18,000 feet, and was moving toward the north at a high rate of speed, leaving no trailing effects.

c. While flying at 10,000 feet on a course of 300 degrees, 30 miles northwest of Lake Mead, Nevada, an Air Force lieutenant reported seeing five or six white circular objects in close formation and traveling at an estimated speed of 200 miles per hour. This sighting occurred on 21 June 1947.

d. The following day a party of three, two of them scientists, were motoring along Highway 70 toward the White Sand, New Mexico, V-2 firing grounds and reported seeing a large disk or sphere moving horizontally at a high speed and an estimated altitude of 12,000 feet. It was of uniform shape and had no protruding surfaces such as wings. The object was in sight for about 30 seconds before it disappeared to the northeast. The three observers agreed on the details of the sighting except that one thought he had seen vapor trails.

e. On 7 July 1947, five Portland, Oregon police officers reported varying numbers of discs flying over different parts of the city. All observations were made within a minute or two of 1305 hours.

f. On the same day [redacted] of Phoenix, Arizona allegedly saw a disk circling his locality during sunset and took two photographs. The resulting pictures (page 9) show a disk-like object with a round front and a square tail in plan form. These photographs have been examined by experts who state they are true photographic images and do not appear to be imperfections in the emulsion or imperfections in the lens. (See Figs. 1, 2, 3 and 4.)

~~SECRET~~

UFO'S 21

g. On 10 July 1947, Mr. [redacted] a Pan-American Airways mechanic reported a circular object flying at high velocity, paralleling the earth's surface and leaving a trail which appeared as a "burning up" of the cloud formation. The sighting occurred near Harmon Field, Newfoundland. Two other persons also saw the trail which remained in the sky for about an hour and was photographed by another PAA employee. The resulting photographs support Mr. Woodruff's observation as far as the sky cleavage is concerned. (See Figs. 5 and 6.)

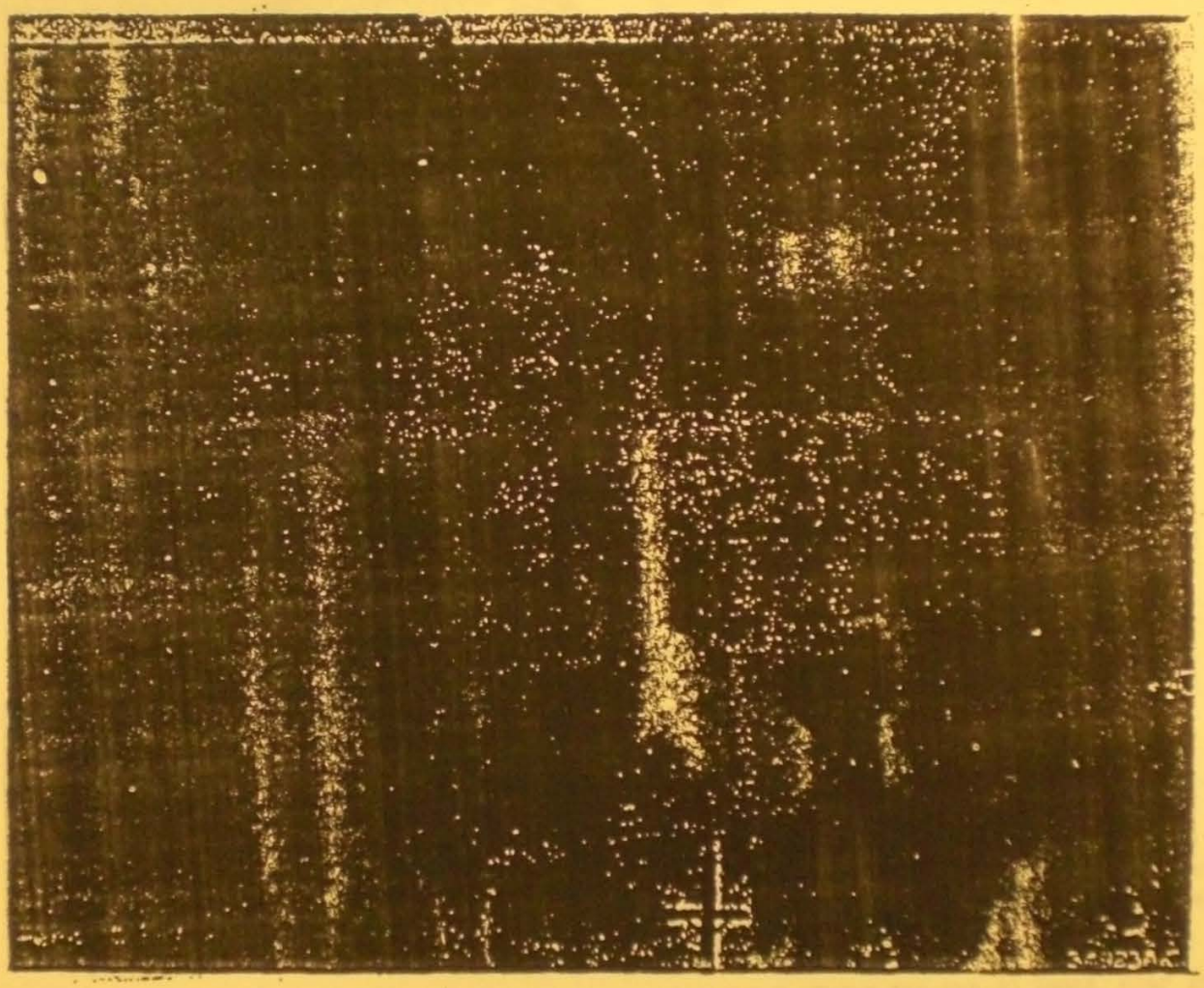


Fig. 5



[redacted]

Fig. 6

h. On 29 July 1947, [redacted] while flying near Tacoma, Washington, reported a formation of flying objects. His sketch of their shape corresponds closely to that shown in the photographs made by Mr. [redacted]. On the same day, two U. S. Air Force pilots at Hamilton Field reported two flying disks trailing a P-80, following it toward Oakland, California.

i. On 4 August 1947, the pilot and co-pilot of a DC-3, flying for one Al Jones, near Bethel, Alaska, reported a flying disk larger than their aircraft. This disk crossed their path at about 1,000 feet and they turned to give chase. The DC-3 was flying at 190 mph, but the disk flew out of sight in four minutes.

j. On 12 November 1947, two flying disks trailing jet-like streams of fire were reportedly sighted from the bridge of the tanker Ticonderoga, according to the second officer. The Ticonderoga was 20 miles off the Oregon shore. This officer said the disks were in sight 45 seconds, moving at a speed estimated at 700-900 mph, curving in a long, low arc.

k. On 7 January 1948, a National Guard pilot was killed while attempting to chase an unidentified object up to 30,000 feet. While it is presumed that this pilot suffered anoxia, resulting in his crash, his last message to the tower was, "It appears to be metallic object....of tremendous size....directly ahead and slightly above....I am trying to close for a better look."

l. On 6 April 1948, three trained balloon observers from the Geophysics Laboratory Section, Watson Laboratories, N.J. reported seeing a round, indistinct object in the vicinity of Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico. It was very high and fast, and appeared to execute violent maneuvers at high speed. The object was under observation for approximately 30 seconds and disappeared suddenly.

m. A yellow or light colored sphere, 25 to 40 feet in diameter was reported by Lt. Comdr. Marcus L. Lowe, USN, just south of Anacostia Naval Air Station, D.C., while he was flying on 30 April 1948. It was moving at a speed of approximately 100 miles per hour at an altitude of about 4,500 feet. Although winds aloft were from the north-northwest, its course was to the north.

n. On 1 July 1948, twelve disks were reported over the Rapid City Air Base by Major Hammar. These disks were oval-shaped, about 100 feet long, flying at a speed estimated to be in excess of 500 mph. Descending from 10,000 feet, these disks made a 30-degree to 40-degree climbing turn accelerating very rapidly until out of sight.

o. On 17 July 1948, a report from Kirtland Air Force Base describes a sighting in the vicinity of San Acacia, New Mexico, of seven unidentified objects flying in a "V" formation at an estimated height of 20,000 feet above the terrain. The formation varied from "V" to "L" to circle after passing the zenith. Flashes from the objects were observed after passing 30 degrees beyond the zenith but there was no smoke or vapor trail. If the reported altitude is correct the speed was estimated at 1,500 miles per hour, according to the report.

p. Other sightings of lights and trails, rather than disks, have been reported, viz:

(1) On 12 September 1947, the pilot and co-pilot of a Pan American aircraft, en route from Midway to Honolulu, saw a blue-white light approaching, changing to twin reddish glows upon withdrawal. The pilot estimated the speed of the light at about 1,000 knots.

(2) On 15 June 1948, Mr. [redacted] territory manager for the B.F. Goodrich Company, observed a reddish glow with a jet exhaust in the vicinity of Miles City, Montana. This glowing light made no sound, traveled about twice the speed of a conventional aircraft and flew from noth to south several times in a wide arc, finally disappearing over the horizon.

q. During the early morning of 25 July 1948, two Eastern Airlines pilots reported having seen a huge flying craft similar to a V-2 pass their aircraft in flight. (See Figs. 7 and 8.) The attached drawings made by these two observers very closely resemble a flying object reported to have been seen on 20 July 1948, by [redacted], chief investigator of Court of Damage Inquiry, and his daughter at Arnham, Netherlands. This object appeared to be a wingless aircraft having two decks. The craft, sighted four times through scattered clouds and unlimited visibility, was traveling at high speed at a high altitude. A sound similar to that made by a V-2 was reported.

r. An object, similar in shape to the one in the preceding incident was reported by an experienced American newspaper reporter about 25 kilometers northeast of Moscow on 3 August 1948. A Russian acquaintance identified it as a rigid airship but the reporter disagrees because it flew at a high, but not excessive speed.

s. On 1 October 1948 at approximately 2030 hours the pilot of a F-51 aircraft, 2nd Lt. George F. Gorman (North Dakota Air National Guard), flying near Fargo, North Dakota, sighted an intermittent white light about 3,000 feet below his 4,500 feet cruising altitude. The pilot pursued the light which appeared to then take evasive tactics. The object or light out-turned, out-speeded, and out-climbed the F-51 in every instance during the attempt to intercept. The pilot lost contact if

minutes after the initial sighting. The same light was observed by three other witnesses from the ground: Mr. [redacted], Air Traffic Controller, Mr. [redacted] Assistant Traffic Controller, and Dr. [redacted], Oculist. A comparison of all testimony revealed that one object was sighted and that it consisted only of a small round ball of clear white light with no apparent shape attached. It was about 6 to 8 inches in diamter. At times it traveled faster than the F-51 and performed maneuvers in an evasive manner. When first sighted the ball of light was traveling at an estimated 250 miles per hour. Under this condition, the light was not continuous but blinked off and on. At high performance the white light was continuous. Subsequent investigation eliminated the possibility that this incident may have been another aircraft or a meteorological balloon.

c. On 18 November 1948 at approximately 2145 hours, three reserve pilots, 2nd Lt. Kenwood W. Jackson, 2nd Lt. Glen L. Stalker, and 2nd Lt. Henry G. Combs, flying near Andrews Field, Maryland, encountered an unidentified flying object. When first sighted, it appeared to be lighted and flying at about 1,700 feet. Three or four passes were made in an attempt to identify it. The pilot of the aircraft stated that while diving his aircraft at approximately 240 miles per hour, the object would climb vertically and then would drop below the aircraft from behind and continue to circle. On the last pass, the landing light was switched on and momentarily a dull gray glow from the object was observed. Lt. Combs stated he maintained contact for about ten minutes with the object flying between the lights of Washington, D. C. and his aircraft. All that could be observed was an oblong ball with one light, no wings and no exhaust flame. It finally made a very tight turn and headed toward the east coast at an estimated 500 to 600 miles per hour. At the same time Staff Sergeant John J. Kushner observed from the ground an unusual object in the air over Andrews Field. He stated that it was not very high and that it did not look like an aircraft.

3. REPORTS OF radar intercepts point to unusual air activity which may be related to flying objects.

a. On 1 July 1947, a GCA radar at Hokkaido, Japan picked up an unidentified target at 16 miles, with a speed in excess of 500 mph. This target split into two targets, each estimated to be larger than a P-51.

b. On 16 September 1947, an MEW radar at Fukuoka, Japan, picked up a target at 89 miles and trailed it to 19 miles, where it faded. Speed was 840-900 mph. The speed measurement, made by a good crew through a 70-mile track, is believed accurate.

4. Investigations conducted by Headquarters, Air Material Command, have definitely established the identification of 18 of approximately 210 so-called flying saucers which have been reported. Approximately nine per cent of the total number of incidents are, therefore, eliminated from further specific consideration. Among those incidents positively explained, three were hoaxes, two were from unreliable witnesses. In the remaining 13 eliminated incidents, objects were actually seen but investigation has shown that they were celestial bodies or phenomena, meteorological and carnival balloons, and airborne cosmic ray experimental equipment. The following examples are presented for comparison of the information reported by witnesses and true identification of the object involved:

a. On 22 July 1948, Captain Henry Glover (Ordnance Reserve) and his wife observed at Van Nuys, California, an object which they were unable to positively identify. Object at first appeared to be round and looked like a weather balloon at about 2,000 feet but there was no characteristic bobbing. The wind was blowing on the ground but the object was quite steady. During the time it was under observation, about an hour, it traveled through a vertical arc of about twenty-five (25°) degrees or more. The observer concluded that it was not a celestial body. It has a bluish luminescence and as the sun set, the object's color gradually changed to orange at dusk and ceased to be illuminated almost instantaneously. The outline was clear and the air was clear with visibility unlimited. The object traveled from the east to the west.

This object was determined by investigation to have been a balloon carrying cosmic ray equipment.

b. On 19 August 1948, at approximately 1050 hours an unidentified flying object was visible from the ground at Godman Air Force Base, Kentucky. This object was estimated to be at about 30,000 to 40,000 feet altitude, spherical in shape, bright silver color and gave a bright reflection from the sun. An F-51 was dispatched from Standiford Air Force Base, Kentucky, to observe the object. During observation from the ground, there was no change in the elevation of the object and it seemed to be moving southwest from Godman Air Force Base. The F-51 which was flying over Godman AFB at an altitude of 30,000 to 35,000 feet reported that it was unable to locate the object although it was still visible from the ground with the naked eye. Azimuth and elevation readings were taken by theodolite every minute and the path of the object was charted.

The object was determined to be the planet Venus by Mr. Moore, the head astronomer at the University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky. It is believed that earlier incidents at Godman Field (reference paragraph 2k, page 12, Appendix "C") may also have been observations of the planet Venus.

5. AMONG THOSE incidents still not positively explained, reported observations differ to some extent, but three general categories of sightings emerge -- the flying disk, the ball of fire and the large jet rocket. Interesting observations that were noted are:

a. Most of the objects are a thin disk, round on top and flat on the bottom. The front half of the disk is often circular, sweeping back to a square tail across the full width.

b. A high rate of climb as well as the apparent ability to remain motionless or hover for a considerable length of time is indicated.

c. Reported sizes have varied from that of a 25-cent piece to 250 feet in diameter, and from the size of a pursuit plane to the bulk of six B-29 airplanes.

d. Speeds have been estimated throughout the entire range from very slow or hovering to supersonic.

e. Sounds and visual trails are not normally associated with the sightings.

COMPLAINT FORM

HQ IVOS

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

TITLE: KIRTLAND AFB, NM, 8 Aug - 3 Sep 80, Alleged Sightings of Unidentified Aerial Lights in Restricted Test Range.

DATE: 2 - 9 Sept 80 | TIME: 1200

PLACE: AFOSI Det 1700, Kirtland AFB, NM

HOW RECEIVED: X IN PERSON | TELEPHONICALLY | IN WRITING

SOURCE AND EVALUATION: MAJOR ERNEST E. EDWARDS

RESIDENCE OR BUSINESS ADDRESS: Commander, 1608 SPS, Manzano, Kirtland AFB, NM | PHONE: 4-7516

CR NM APPLIES

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

REMARKS:

1. On 2 Sept 80, SOURCE related on 8 Aug 80, three Security Policemen assigned to 1608 SPS, KAFB, NM, on duty inside the Manzano Weapons Storage Area sighted an unidentified light in the air that traveled from North to South over the Coyote Canyon area of the Department of Defense Restricted Test Range on KAFB, NM. The Security Policemen identified as: SSGT STEPHEN FERENZ, Area Supervisor, AIC MARTIN W. RUST and AMN ANTHONY D. FRAZIER, were later interviewed separately by SOURCE and all three related the same statement: At approximately 2350hrs., while on duty in Charlie Sector, East Side of Manzano, the three observed a very bright light in the sky approximately 3 miles North-North East of their position. The light traveled with great speed and stopped suddenly in the sky over Coyote Canyon. The three first thought the object was a helicopter, however, after observing the strange aerial maneuvers (stop and go), they felt a helicopter couldn't have performed such skills. The light landed in the Coyote Canyon area. Sometime later, three witnessed the light take off and leave proceeding straight up at a high speed and disappear.

2. Central Security Control (CSC) inside Manzano, contacted Sandia Security, who conducts frequent building checks on two alarmed structures in the area. They advised that a patrol was already in the area and would investigate.

3. On 11 Aug 80, RUSS CURTIS, Sandia Security, advised that on 9 Aug 80, a Sandia Security Guard, (who wishes his name not be divulged for fear of harassment), related the following: At approximately 0200hrs., he was driving East on the Coyote Canyon access road on a routine building check of an alarmed structure. As he approached the structure he observed a bright light near the ground behind the structure. He also observed an object he first thought was a helicopter. But after driving closer, he observed a round disk shaped object. He attempted to radio for a back up patrol but his radio would not work. As he approached the object on foot armed with a shotgun, the object took off in a vertical direction at a high rate of speed. The guard was a former helicopter mechanic in the U.S. Army and stated the object he observed was not a helicopter.

4. SOURCE advised on 22 Aug 80, three other security policemen observed the same

DATE FORWARDED HQ AFOSI: 10 Aug 80 | AFOSI FORM 40 ATTACHED: ☐ YES ☐ NO

DATE: 9 Sept 80 | TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF SPECIAL AGENT: RICHARD C. DOTY, SA | SIGNATURE: Richard C. Doty

DISTRICT FILE NO: 8017A 93-0/27 | DCII RESULTS: ☐ NEGATIVE ☐ POSITIVE (See Attached)

AFOSI FORM 1 PREVIOUS EDITIONS WILL BE USED

CONTINUED FROM COMP[illegible] ITEM 1, DTD 9 Sept 80

aerial phenomena described by the first three. Again the object landed in Coyote Canyon. They did not see the object take off.

5. Coyote Canyon is part of a large restricted test range used by the Air Force Weapons Laboratory, Sandia Laboratories, Defense Nuclear Agency and the Department of Energy. The range was formerly patrolled by Sandia Security, however, they only conduct building checks there now.

6. On 10 Aug 80, a New Mexico State Patrolman sighted a aerial object land in the Manzano's between Belen and Albuquerque, NM. The Patrolman reported the sighting to the Kirtland AFB Command Post, who later referred the patrolman to the AFOSI Dist 17. AFOSI Dist 17 advised the patrolman to make a report through his own agency. On 11 Aug 80, the Kirtland Public Information office advised the patrolman the USAF no longer investigates such sightings unless they occurs on an USAF base.

7. WRITER contacted all the agencies who utilized the test range and it was learned no aerial tests are conducted in the Coyote Canyon area. Only ground tests are conducted.

8. On 8 Sept 80, WRITER learned from Sandia Security that another Security Guard observed a object land near an alarmed structure sometime during the first week of August, but did not report it until just recently for fear of harassment.

9. The two alarmed structures located within the area contains HQ CR 44 material.

[redacted]

[redacted]

PAGE:0011

INQUIRE=DOC10D
ITEM NO=00508802
ENVELOPE
CDSN = LGX391 MCN = 90089/26558 TOR = 900901048
RTTCZYUW RUEKJCS5049 0891251-CCCC--RUEALGX.
ZNY CCCCC
HEADER
R 301251Z MAR 90
FM JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC
INFO RUEADWD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC
RUEDADA/AFIS AMHS BOLLING AFB DC
RUFTAIA/CDR USAINTELCTRE HEIDELBERG GE
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE
RUETIAQ/NPCFTGEORGEGMEADEMD
RUEANCC/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC
RUEALGX/SAFE
R 301246Z MAR 90
FM [redacted]
TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC
INFO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DAT-7//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECJ2-OC/ECJ2-JIC//
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE
RHFQAAA/HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOW/INO//
RHFPAAA/UTAIS RAMSTEIN AB GE//INRMH/INA//
RHDLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK
RUFHNA/USDELMC BRUSSELS BE
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO
RUDOGHA/USNMR SHAPE BE
RUEAIIA/CIA WASHDC
RUFGAID/JICEUR VAIHINGEN GE
RUCBSAA/FICEURLANT NORFOLK VA
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC
RUEADWW/WHITEHOUSE WASHDC
RUFHBG/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG
RUEATAC/CDRUSAITAC WASHDC
BT
CONTROLS
[redacted] SECTION 01 OF 02 [redacted] 05049

SERIAL: (U) IIR 6 807 0136 90.

BODY
COUNTRY: (U) BELGIUM (BE).

SUBJ: IIR 6 807 0136 90/BELGIUM AND THE UFO ISSUE (U)

WARNING: (U) THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY

[redacted]

[redacted]

54

EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE. REPORT CLASSIFIED [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

DOI: (U) 900326.

REQS: [redacted]

SOURCE: A- (U) LA DERNIER HEURE, 20 MAR, DAILY FRENCH LANGUAGE PAPER, CIRC 100,000; B- (U) LE SOIR, 26 MAR, DAILY FRENCH LANGUAGE PAPER, CIRC 213,000;

[redacted]

SUMMARY: (U) NUMEROUS UFO SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN BELGIUM SINCE NOV 89. THE CREDIBILITY OF SOME INDIVIDUALS MAKING THE REPORTS IS GOOD. SOME SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN EXPLAINED BY NATURAL/MANMADE PHENOMENA, SOME HAVE NOT. INVESTIGATION BY THE BAF CONTINUES.

TEXT: 1. (U) NUMEROUS AND VARIOUS ACCOUNTS OF UFO SIGNTINGS HAVE SURFACED IN BELGIUM OVER THE PAST FEW MONTHS. THE CREDIBILITY OF THE OBSERVERS OF THE ALLEDGED EVENTS VARIES FROM THOSE WHO ARE UNSOPHISTICATED TO THOSE WHO ARE THE WELL EDUCATED AND PROMINENTLY PLACED.

2. (U) SOURCE A CITES MR LEON BRENIG, A 43 YEAR OLD PROFESSOR AT THE FREE UNIVERSIY OF BRUSSELS (PROMINENT) IN THE FIELD OF STATISTICS AND PHYSICS. HE CLAIMS TO HAVE TAKEN PICTURES OF THE PHENOMENA WHICH ARE STILL BEING DEVELOPED BUT WILL BE PUBLISHED BY THE BELGIAN SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF SPACE PHENOMENA IF THEY ARE OF GOOD QUALITY.

3. (U) MR BRENIG WAS DRIVING ON THE ARDENNES AUTOROUTE IN THE BEAUFAYS REGION EAST OF LIEGE, SUNDAY, 18 MARCH 1990 AT 2030 HOURS WHEN HE OBSERVED AN AIRBORNE OBJECT APPROACHING IN HIS DIRECTION FROM THE NORTH. IT WAS IN THE FORM OF A TRIANGLE ABOUT THE SIZE OF A PING-PONG BALL AND HAD A YELLOW LIGHT SURROUNDING IT WITH A REDDISH CENTER VARYING IN INTENSITY. ALTITUDE APPEARED TO BE 500 - 1000 METERS, MOVING AT A SLOW SPEED WITH NO SOUND. IT DID NOT MOVE OR BEHAVE LIKE AN AIRCRAFT.

4. (U) MR BRENIG CONTACTED A FRIEND VERY NEAR THE AREA WHO CAME OUT AND TOOK PICTURES OF IT WITH A ZOOM LENS AND 400 ASA FILM. BOTH INSISTED THE OBJECT COULD NOT BE AN AIRCRAFT OR HOLOGRAMME PROJECTION AS THE SKY WAS CLOUDLESS.

5. (U) THE SOURCE B ARTICLE WHICH DISCUSSES A BELGIAN TELEVISION INTERVIEW WITH COL WIL ((DEBROUWER)), CHIEF OF

OPERATIONS FOR THE BAF, MOST LIKELY WAS THE RESULT OF A FOLLOW-ON ACTION TAKEN BY MR BRENIG WHEN HE CONTACTED LTGEN ((TERRASSON)), COMMANDER, BELGIAN TACTICAL (OPERATIONAL) COMMAND. GEN TERRASSON CATEGORICALLY ELIMINATED ANY POSSIBLE BAF AIRCRAFT OR ENGINE TEST INVOLVEMENT WHICH COL DEBROUWER CONFIRMED DURING THE 25

ADMIN
BT

#5049

[redacted]

PAGE:0014

INQUIRE:DOC10D
ITEM NO:00503294
ENVELOPE
CDSN = LGX492 MCN = 90089/26566 TOR = 900891502
RTTCZYUW RUEKJC35049 0891251-CCCC--RUEALGX.
ZNY CCCCC
HEADER
R 301251Z MAR 90
FM JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC
INFO RUEADWD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC
RUEDADA/AFIS AMBIS BOLLING AFB DC
RUFTAKA/CDR USAINTELCTRE HEIDELBERG GE
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE
RUETIAQ/MPCFTGEORGEGMEADEMD
RUEAMCC/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC
RUEALGX/SAFE
R 301246Z MAR 90
FM [redacted]
TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC
INFO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//D&T-T//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECJ2-OC/ECJ2-JIC//
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE
RUGFQAAA/HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOW/IND//
RUGFPAAA/UTAIS RAMSTEIN AB GE//INRMG1/INA//
RUEDLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK
RUFIBNA/USDELMC BRUSSELS BE
RUFIBNA/USMISSION USNATO
RUDOGHA/USNMR SHAPE BE
RUEAIIA/CIA WASHDC
RUFGAID/JICEUR VAIHINGEN GE
RUCBSAA/FICEURLANT NORFOLK VA
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC
RUEADWW/WHITEHOUSE WASHDC
RUFIBG/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG
RUEATAC/CDRUSAITAC WASHDC
BT
CONTROLS
[redacted] SECTION 02 OF 02 [redacted] 05049

SERIAL: (U) IIR 6 807 0136 90.

BODY
COUNTRY: (U) BELGIUM (BE).

SUBJ: IIR 6 807 0136 90/BELGIUM AND THE UFO ISSUE (U)

MAR TV-SHOW.

[redacted]

6. (U) DEBROUWER NOTED THE LARGE NUMBER OF REPORTED SIGHTINGS, PARTICULARLY IN NOV 89 IN THE LIEGE AREA AND THAT THE BAF AND MOD ARE TAKING THE ISSUE SERIOUSLY. BAF EXPERTS HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO EXPLAIN THE PHENOMENA EITHER.

7. (U) DEBROUWER SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED THE POSSIBILITY OF THE OBJECTS BEING USAF B-2 OR F-117 STEALTH AIRCRAFT WHICH WOULD NOT APPEAR ON BELGIAN RADAR, BUT MIGHT BE SIGHTED VISUALLY IF THEY WERE OPERATING AT LOW ALTITUDE IN THE ARDENNES AREA. HE MADE IT QUITE CLEAR THAT NO USAF OVERFLIGHT REQUESTS HAD EVER BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS TYPE MISSION AND THAT THE ALLEDGED OBSERVATIONS DID NOT CORRESPOND IN ANY WAY TO THE OBSERVABLE CHARACTERISTICS OF EITHER U.S. AIRCRAFT.

8. (U) MR BRENIG HAS SINCE ASSURED THE COMMUNITY THAT HE IS PERSONALLY ORGANIZING A NEW UFO OBSERVATION CAMPAIGN AND SPECIFICALLY REQUESTS THE HELP OF THE BELGIAN MOD.

9. [redacted] RELATED A SIMILAR UFO SIGHTING WHICH APPARENTLY HAPPENED TO A BELGIAN AIR FORCE OFFICER IN THE SAME AREA NEAR LIEGE DURING NOVEMBER 89. THE OFFICER AD HIS WIFE WERE ALLEDGEDLY BLINDED BY A HUGE BRIGHT FLYING OBJECT AS THEY WERE DRIVING ON THE AUTOROUTE. THEY STOPPED THEIR CAR, BUT WERE SO FRIGHTENED THEY ABANDONED THE VEHICLE AND RAN INTO THE WOODS. THEY COULD NOT PROVIDE A DETAILED DESCRIPTION BUT WHATEVER IT WAS DEFINITELY APPEARED REAL TO THEM. [redacted] UNDERLINED THEIR CREDIBILITY AS SOLID.

COMMENTS: 1. [redacted] COMMENT. HE COULD PROVIDE VERY LITTLE CONCRETE INFORMAITON EXCEPT TO VERIFY THE LARGE VOLUME OF SIGHTINGS AND THE SIMILARITY OF SOME DURING NOV 89. [redacted]

2. [redacted] THE BAF HAS RULED SOME SIGHTINGS WERE CAUSED BY INVERSION LAYERS, LAZER BEAMS AND OTHER FORMS OF HIGH INTENSITY LIGHTING HITTING CLOUDS. BUT A REMARKABLE NUMBER OCCURRED ON CLEAR NIGHTS WITH NO OTHER EXPLAINABLE ACTIVITY NEARBY.

3. [redacted] THE BAF IS CONCERNED TO A POINT ABOUT THE UFO ISSUE AND IS TAKING ACTION TO INVESTIGATE INFORMATION THEY HAVE. [redacted] DOES ADMIT, HOWEVER, THAT HE IS NOT OPTIMISTIC ABOUT RESOLVING THE PROBLEM.

4. [redacted] FIELD COMMENT. THE USAF DID CONFIRM TO THE BAF AND BELGIAN MOD THAT NO USAF STEALTH AIRCRAFT WERE [redacted] IN THE ARDENNES AREA DURING THE PERIODS IN

QUESTION. THIS WAS RELEASED TO THE BELGIAN PRESS AND RECEIVED WIDE DISSEMINATION.

[redacted]

ADMIN
PROJ: (U)
INSTR: (U) US NO.
PREP: [redacted]
ACQ: [redacted]
DISSEM: (U) FIELD: AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS (DCH).
WARNING: (U) REPORT CLASSIFIED -- [redacted]
[redacted].

BT

#5049

UFO"

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
MESSAGE CENTER

RECEIVED
JUN -3 1988

VZCZCMLT565
MULT
ACTION
DTAI
DISTR
IADR(A1) J5(B2) JSINMCC NIDS SECDEF(B7) SECDEFI USDP(15)
ATSDIAE(J1) ASDIPA&E(A1) IIDIA(20) NMIC
- CMC CC WASHINGTON DC
- CSAF WASHINGTON DC
- CNO WASHINGTON DC
- CSA WASHINGTON DC
- CIA WASHINGTON DC
- SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
- NSA WASH DC
FILE
(B47)

JUN 88 DIA 1.15-20

18134

TRANSIT/1542115/1542287/RBP152TOP1542284
DE RUESLMA #4888 1542115
ZNY CCCCC
R 022852Z JUN 88
FM USDAO LIMA PERU
TO RUEKJCB/DIA WASHDC
INFO RULPALJ/USCINCSO QUARRY HTS PN
RULPAFA/IISAFSO HOWARD AFB PN
BT

2 06103
3 74100
3 76340
3 79133
3 79180

PE

345

SUBJI IR 6 876 8148 AB (U)
THIS IS AN INFO REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVAL INTEL
1. (U) CTRYI PERU (PE)
2. TITLE (U) UFO SIGHTED IN PERU (U)
3. (U) DATE OF INFOI APRSIA
4. (U) ORIGI IISDAO AIR LIMA PERU
5. (U) REQ REFSI Z-013-PE838
6. (U) SOURCEI 6 876 8138. OFFICER IN THE PERUVIAN AIR FORCE WHO OBSERVED THE EVENT AND IS IN A POSITION TO BE PARTY TO CONVERSATION CONCERNING THE EVENT. SOURCE HAS REPORTED RELIABLY IN THE PAST.

7. SUMMARYI SOURCE REPORTED THAT A UFO WAS SPOTTED ON TWO DIFFERENT OCCASIONS NEAR PERUVIAN AIR FORCE (FAP) BASE IN SOUTHERN PERU. THE FAP TRIED TO INTERCEPT AND DESTROY THE UFO, BUT WITHOUT SUCCESS.

PAGE 1

APR91115

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

[redacted]

PAGE 2 18134
8A. DETAILS: SOURCE TOLD RD ABOUT THE SPOTTING OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT IN THE VICINITY OF MARIANO MELGAR AIR BASE, LA JOYA, PERU (168853, 871538W). SOURCE STATED THAT THE VEHICLE WAS SPOTTED ON TWO DIFFERENT OCCASIONS. THE FIRST WAS DURING THE MORNING HOURS OF 9 MAY 88, AND THE SECOND DURING THE EARLY EVENING HOURS OF 10 MAY 88.

SOURCE STATED THAT ON 9 MAY, WHILE A GROUP OF FAP OFFICERS WERE IN FORMATION AT MARIANO MELGAR, THEY SPOTTED A UFO THAT WAS ROUND IN SHAPE, HOVERING NEAR THE AIRFIELD. THE AIR COMMANDER SCRAMBLED AN SU-22 AIRCRAFT TO MAKE AN INTERCEPT. THE PILOT, ACCORDING TO A THIRD PARTY, INTERCEPTED THE VEHICLE AND FIRED UPON IT AT VERY CLOSE RANGE WITHOUT CAUSING ANY APPARENT DAMAGE. THE PILOT TRIED TO MAKE A SECOND PASS ON THE VEHICLE, BUT THE UFO OUT-RAN THE SU-22.

THE SECOND SIGHTING WAS DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. THE VEHICLE WAS LIGHTED. AGAIN AN SU-22 WAS SCRAMBLED, BUT THE VEHICLE OUT-RAN THE AIRCRAFT.

8B. DATA EVAL: NO WAS HEARD DISCUSSION ABOUT THE SIGHTING FROM OTHER SOURCES. APPARENTLY SOME VEHICLE WAS SPOTTED, BUT ITS ORIGIN REMAINS UNKNOWN.

9. (U) PROJ NO: N/A
10. (U) COLL REQT FORCES: AR
11. (U) SPEC INST: NONE. DIRCI NO.
12. (U) PREP BY: NORMAN H. BUNSE, COL, AIRA
13. (U) APP BY: VAUGHN E. WILSON, CAPT, DATT, ALUSNA
14. (U) REQ EVAL: NO REL TO: NONE
15. (U) ENCLS: N/A
16. (U) DIST BY ORIG: N/A

AT
#4888
ANNOTES
JAL 117

PAGE 3 ##181111

NNNN
0222#87

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DCTI MSG654 PAGE 01 267 DR13

ACTION: NONE-03

INFO:

PATCZYIU RUFKJCS9713 2[illegible]DR1D MTMS-CCCC—RUFFHQA-

ZNY CCCCC

P 230R3Z SEP 76

FM JCS

INFO RUFHC/SECSTATE WASH DC

RUFAIIF/C I A

RUFQIAW/NSA WASH DC

RUFANUU/WHITE HOUSE WASH DC

RUFFHQA/CSAF WASH DC

RUFNAAA/CNO WASH DC

RUEADWD/CSA WASH DC

R 230657Z SEP 76

FM USDAO TEHRAN

TO RUFKJCS/DIA WASHDC

INFO RUFKJCS/SECDEF DEPSECDEF WASHDC

RUFRRAA/COMIDEASTFOR

RUDAECA/CINCUSAFE LINDSEY AFB GE/INCF

RHFRAAB/CINCUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE/INOCN

RUSNAAA/FUDAC WAIHINGEN GER

RUSNAAA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GER/ECJ-2

BT

CONFIDENTIAL 1735 SEP76

THIS IS IR 6 846 0139 76

1. (U) IRAN

2. REPORTED UFO SIGHTING (U)

3. (U) NA

4. (U) 19 & 20 SEP 76

5. (U) TEHRAN, IRAN: 20 SEP 76

6. (U) F-6

7. (U) 6 846 0004 (NOTE NO COMMENTS)

8. (U) 6 846 0139 76

9. (U) 22SEP 76

10. (U) NA

11. (U) "INITIATE" IPSP PT-1440

12. (U) USDAO, TEHRAN, IRAN

13. (U) FRANK B. MCKENZIE, COL, USAF, DAT

14. (U) NA

15. (U) THIS REPORT FORWARDS INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SIGHTING OF AN UFO IN IRAN ON 19 SEPTEMBER 1976.

A. AT ABOUT 1230 AM ON 19 SEP 76 THE

RECEIVED FOUR TELEPHONE CALLS

FROM CITIZENS LIVING IN THE SHEMIRAN AREA OF TEHRAN SAYING

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

THAT THEY HAD SEEN STRANGE OBJECTS IN THE SKY. SOME REPORTED A KIND OF BIRD-LIKE OBJECT WHILE OTHERS REPORTED A HELICOPTER WITH A LIGHT ON. THERE WERE NO HELICOPTERS AIRBORNE AT THAT TIME.)

AFTER HE TOLD THE CITIZEN IT WAS ONLY STARS AND HAD TALKED TO MEHRABAD TOWER HE DECIDED TO LOOK FOR HIMSELF. HE NOTICED AN OBJECT IN THE SKY SIMILAR TO A STAR BIGGER AND BRIGHTER. HE DECIDED TO SCRAMBLE AN F-4 FROM SHAHROKHI AFB TO INVESTIGATE.

A. AT 0130 HRS ON THE 19TH THE F-4 TOOK OFF AND PROCEEDED TO A POINT ABOUT 40 NM NORTH OF TEHRAN. DUE TO ITS BRILLIANCE THE OBJECT WAS EASILY VISIBLE FROM 70 MILES AWAY. AS THE F-4 APPROACHED A RANGE OF 25 NM HE LOST ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERCOM). HE BROKE OFF THE INTERCEPT AND HEADED BACK TO SHAHROKHI. WHEN THE F-4 TURNED AWAY FROM THE OBJECT AND APPARENTLY WAS NO LONGER A THREAT TO IT THE AIRCRAFT REGAINED ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS. AT 0140 HRS A SECOND F-4 WAS LAUNCHED. THE BACKSEATER ACQUIRED A RADAR LOCK ON AT 27 NM. 12 O'CLOCK HIGH POSITION WITH THE VC (RATE OF CLOSURE) AT 150 KNPH. AS THE RANGE DECREASED TO 25 NM THE OBJECT MOVED AWAY AT A SPEED THAT WAS VISIBLE ON THE RADAR SCOPE AND STAYED AT 25NM.

C. THE SIZE OF THE RADAR RETURN WAS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF A 707 TANKER. THE VISUAL SIZE OF THE OBJECT WAS DIFFICULT TO DISCERN BECAUSE OF ITS INTENSE BRILLIANCE. THE LIGHT THAT IT GAVE OFF WAS THAT OF FLASHING STROBE LIGHTS ARRANGED IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN AND ALTERNATING BLUE, GREEN, RED AND ORANGE IN COLOR. THE SEQUENCE OF THE LIGHTS WAS SO FAST THAT ALL THE COLORS COULD BE SEEN AT ONCE. THE OBJECT AND THE PURSUING F-4 CONTINUED ON A COURSE TO THE SOUTH OF TEHRAN WHEN ANOTHER BRIGHTLY LIGHTED OBJECT, ESTIMATED TO BE ONE HALF TO ONE THIRD THE APPARENT SIZE OF THE MOON, CAME OUT OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT. THIS SECOND OBJECT HEADED STRAIGHT TOWARD THE F-4 AT A VERY FAST RATE OF SPEED. THE PILOT ATTEMPTED TO FIRE AN AIM-9 MISSILE AT THE OBJECT BUT AT THAT INSTANT HIS WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL WENT OFF AND HE LOST ALL COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE). AT THIS POINT THE PILOT INITIATED A TURN AND NEGATIVE G DIVE TO GET AWAY. AS HE TURNED THE OBJECT FELL IN TRAIL AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3-4 NM. AS HE CONTINUED IN HIS TURN AWAY FROM THE PRIMARY OBJECT THE SECOND OBJECT WENT TO THE INSIDE OF HIS TURN THEN RETURNED TO THE PRIMARY OBJECT FOR A PERFECT REJOIN.

D. SHORTLY AFTER THE SECOND OBJECT JOINED UP WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECT ANOTHER OBJECT APPEARED TO COME OUT OF THE

PRIORITY

DCTI MSGRSA PAGE 03 267 UNCLAS

OTHER SIDE OF THE PRIMARY OBJECT GOING STRAIGHT DOWN AT A
GREAT RATE OF SPEED. THE F-4 CREW HAD REGAINED COMMUNICATIONS
AND THE WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL AND WATCHED THE OBJECT APPROACH
THE GROUND ANTICIPATING A LARGE EXPLOSION. THIS OBJECT APPEARED
TO COME TO REST GENTLY ON THE EARTH AND CAST A VERY BRIGHT
LIGHT OVER AN AREA OF ABOUT 2-3 KILOMETERS.
THE CREW DESCENDED FROM THEIR ALTITUDE OF 2K TO 15M AND
CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AND MARK THE OBJECT'S POSITION. THEY
HAD SOME DIFFICULTY IN ADJUSTING THEIR NIGHT VISIBILITY FOR
LANDING SO AFTER ORBITING MENWRAD A FEW TIMES THEY WENT OUT
FOR A STRAIGHT IN LANDING. THERE WAS A LOT OF INTERFERENCE
ON THE UHF AND EACH TIME THEY PASSED THROUGH A MAG. BEARING
OF 150 DEGREES FROM ENWRAD THEY LOST THEIR COMMUNICATIONS (UHF
AND INTERPHONE) AND THE INS FLUCTUATED FROM 30 DEGREES - 50 DEGREE
THE ONE CIVIL AIRLINER THAT WAS APPROACHING MENWRAD DURING THIS
SAME TIME EXPERIENCED COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE IN THE SAME
VICINITY (KTLO 7DL) BUT DID NOT REPORT SEEING ANYTHING.
WHILE THE F-4 WAS ON A LONG FINAL APPROACH THE CREW NOTICED
ANOTHER CYLINDER SHAPED OBJECT (ABOUT THE SIZE OF A T-BIRD
AT 10M) WITH BRIGHT STEADY LIGHTS ON EACH END AND A FLASHER
IN THE MIDDLE. WHEN QUERIED THE TOWER STATED THERE WAS NO
OTHER KNOWN TRAFFIC IN THE AREA. DURING THE TIME THAT THE
OBJECT PASSED OVER THE F-4 THE TOWER DID NOT HAVE A VISUAL
ON IT BUT PICKED IT UP AFTER THE PILOT TOLD THEM TO LOOK
BETWEEN THE MOUNTAINS AND THE REFINERY.
E. DURING DAYLIGHT THE F-4 CREW WAS TAKEN OUT TO THE
AREA IN A HELICOPTER WHERE THE OBJECT APPARENTLY HAD LANDED.
NOTHING WAS NOTICED AT THE SPOT WHERE THEY THOUGHT THE OBJECT
LANDED (A DRY LAKE BED) BUT AS THEY CIRCLED OFF TO THE
WEST OF THE AREA THEY PICKED UP A VERY NOTICEABLE BEEPER
SIGNAL. AT THE POINT WHERE THE RETURN WAS THE LOUDEST WAS
A SMALL HOUSE WITH A GARDEN. THEY LANDED AND ASKED THE PEOPLE
WITHIN IF THEY HAD NOTICED ANYTHING STRANGE LAST NIGHT. THE
PEOPLE TALKED ABOUT A LOUD NOISE AND A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT
LIKE LIGHTENING. THE AIRCRAFT AND AREA WHERE THE OBJECT IS
BELIEVED TO HAVE LANDED ARE BEING CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE RADIATION.

MORE INFORMATION WILL BE
FORWARDED WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.
~~NOT E INTERFERENCE~~
RT
87717
PICCZYIN WIIFKJCS87I7 2670830:0130-CCCC 2670834

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

17 NOV 1980

I-I D-1
CC - 1

RTTEZYUW RUFLOJA9136
DNY [redacted]
DT
SUBJECT FOR AFOSI ONLY
R 171130Z NOV 80
FM HQ AFOSI BOLLING AFB DC//IVOS
TO MAINTOP AFOSI DIST 17 KIRTLAND AFB NM//BID
INFO 7602 AINTELG FT BELVOIR VA//INSR
SUBJECT FOR AFOSI ONLY
REF: REQUEST FOR PHOTO IMAGERY INTERPRETATION YOUR MSG 292030Z OCT 80.
SUBJECT CASE NR: 8017D93-126 HQ CR 44
1. SUBJECT NEGATIVES/FILM WERE ANALYZED BY HQ IVT AND 7602 AINTELG IT AND THE FOLLOWING RESULTS WERE FOUND:
A. NEGATIVE #1: DEPICTING C-5A AIRCRAFT ON APPROACH AND STREAKING UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT IN LOWER RIGHT PORTION OF FILM. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. SIZE DIFFERENTIAL WAS NOT CONSISTENT WITH SIZE OF AIRCRAFT. CONCLUSION: INCONCLUSIVE
B. NEGATIVE #2: DEPICTING CYLINDER SHAPED UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT IN UPPER LEFT PORTION OF PHOTO. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. FILM SHOWED OBJECT TO BE CONSISTENT WITH FIELD DEPH AND CONSISTENT WITH RELATIVE SIZE OF FIXED OBJECTS. CONCLUSION: LEGITIMATE NEGATIVE OF UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT. BOLTON/REINFELD METHOD DID NOT REVEAL VISIBLE MARKINGS ON OBJECT.
C. NEGATIVE #3: DEPICTING IRREGULAR SHAPED UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT IN SEVEN FRAMES OF 8MM FILM. BECAUSE OF THE SIZE AND APPARENT SPEED OF OBJECT NO FURTHER CLASSIFICATION OR CONCLUSION COULD BE DRAWN. FILM SHOWN TO BE UNALTERED.
D. 34 INCHES OF 8MM FILM: DEPICTING APPARENT COLORED OBJECT MOVING IN FRONT OF STILL CAMERA. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. SUBSTANDARD DEVICE USED TO BE BASIC PRISM FEATURES. DEPTH ANALYSIS REVEALED OBJECT TO BE WITHIN 152MM OF CAMERA. OBJECT WAS NOT CONSISTENT WITH RELATIVE SIZE OF FIXED OBJECTS OBSERVED FOR SEVERAL SECONDS IN FILM. CONCLUSION: INCONCLUSIVE.
E. ORIGINAL NEGATIVE DEPICTING UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. BECAUSE OF A LACK OF FIXED OBJECTS IN THE FILM, NO DEPTH ANALYSIS COULD BE PERFORMED. BOLTON REINFELD METHOD REVEALED OBJECT TO BE SAUCER SHAPED, APPROXIMATE DIAMETER 37 FEET. OBJECT CONTAINED A TRILATERAL INSIGNIA ON THE LOWER PORTION OF OBJECT. CONCLUSION: LEGITIMATE NEGATIVE OF UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT.
2. REF YOUR REQUEST FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING HQ CR 44, THE FOLLOWING IS PROVIDED: CAPT GRACE 7602 AINTELG INS CONTACTED AND RELATED FOLLOWING: (S/WINTEL) USAF NO LONGER PUBLICLY ACTIVE IN UFO RESEARCH, HOWEVER USAF STILL HAS INTEREST IN ALL UFO SIGHTINGS OVER USAF INSTALLATION/TEST RANGES. SEVERAL OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, LEAD BY NASA, ACTIVELY INVESTIGATES LEGITIMATE SIGHTINGS THROUGH COVERT COVER. (S,WINTEL,FSA) ONE SUCH COVER IS UFO REPORTING CENTER, US COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, ROCKVILLE, MD 20852. NASA FILTERS RESULTS OF SIGHTINGS TO APPROPRIATE MILITARY DEPARTMENTS WITH INTEREST IN THAT PARTICULAR SIGHTING. THE OFFICIAL US GOVERNMENT POLICY AND RESULTS OF PROJECT AQUARIUS IS STILL CLASSIFIED TOP SECRET WITH NO DISSEMINATION OUTSIDE OFFICIAL INTELLIGENCE CHANNELS AND WITH RESTRICTED ACCESS TO "MJ TWELVE". CASE ON [redacted] IS BEING MONITORED BY NASA INS, WAS REQUEST ALL FUTURE EVIDENCE BE FORWARDED TO THEM THRU AFOSI, IVOS.
4. REF YOUR REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE. BECAUSE OF A CHANCE OF PUBLIC DISCLOSURE, NO KNOWLEDGEABLE PERSONNEL WITH SAP WILL BE PROVIDED. CONTINUE TO RECEIVE ASSISTANCE FROM INDIVIDUALS MENTIONED IN YOUR MESSAGE, MILTEL PLANTE. BECAUSE OF THE SENSITIVITY OF CASE, REQUEST THEY BE TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED AT REGULAR INTERVALS.
BTS
[illegible]
DONALDSON 17NOV1980

SECRET

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001c. briefing paper	The Center for Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence [partial] (1 page)	n.d.	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 599

FOLDER TITLE:
9506127

2006-0474-F
eh116

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

I

INTRODUCTION

CSETI is a non-profit tax-exempt research and educational organization incorporated in the state of North Carolina with members worldwide. Its primary goals are to:

A. Establish a real-time diplomatic and research initiative to contact extraterrestrial civilizations, leading to a sustainable, peaceful and mutually beneficial relationship; and

B. Educate all sectors of human society about this subject in a credible and non-harmful manner.

The CSETI project currently has 25 Working Groups worldwide which are conducting research and is guided by a 10-member Executive Council and an International Director, Steven M. Greer, M.D. A senior diplomatic and research team known as the Rapid Mobilization Investigative Team (RMIT) responds to areas of significant apparent extraterrestrial activity and has successfully established contact with extraterrestrial spacecraft in the United States, Mexico, England, and Belgium (see CSETI research results case summaries, section III and Appendix II).

CSETI is funded through charitable donations and memberships and has an all-volunteer staff. For further information about CSETI, see Appendix II.

The CSETI project will most likely advance in three phases:

Phase I: Establishing of research teams and RMIT with resulting low-level to moderate contact events; initiating early public education efforts on this subject; development of basic organizational structure and infrastructure. Phase I has been completed.

Phase II: Collecting the best available evidence on this subject with subsequent high-level briefings to leaders in society, world governments and international leadership; continuing RMIT and Working Group development with increasingly significant extraterrestrial contact; further organizational development with the securing of adequate funding commensurate with the scope and significance of the CSETI project; conducting a public announcement on this subject after leadership briefings are completed, with subsequent worldwide public education via major media. Phase II is in progress and advancing rapidly.

Phase III: Following the heightening of world awareness on this subject, we anticipate a significant augmentation in more direct and formal contact between CSETI teams and extraterrestrial civilizations. Indeed, the successful completion of Phase II in a controlled and non-harmful fashion is essential to more open and formal contact between humans and extraterrestrial peoples. It is anticipated that a full landing and boarding sequence will occur in this phase within the next 2-5 years.

CSETI COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT SUMMARY

- Recent worldwide trends of increasing extraterrestrial activity, coupled with significant advancement in CSETI research results, suggest that imminent extraterrestrial events and CSETI initiatives will soon overtake current government policy on this issue. It is recommended that governments worldwide review and change existing policy to one of increasing openness, disclosure and cooperation with civilian research teams. (See section IV on Strategies and Rationale for Changing Government Policy).

- Some UFOs are extraterrestrial spacecraft (ETS) which are piloted by extraterrestrial biological entities (EBEs) who originate on another planet, and most likely another star system.

- More than one extraterrestrial civilization is represented in the current activities involving earth.

- These extraterrestrial civilizations are working in concert and not competitively, although there is some specialization in function and activities for the various groups. This indicates that there exists either an emerging or well-established organization for these groups.

- These beings have bases within this solar system and may maintain temporary bases on earth, particularly under water.

- The variety in sizes and shapes of ETS observed is due to:

  * varying civilizations of origin, and more importantly,

  * specialization of function, which include general reconnaissance, medical research and intelligence, earth environmental research, central command and base operations, energy generation and transfer, and human technology, military and space program research and reconnaissance.

- Sudden and fully open contact with human civilization has been avoided because of a number of interrelated factors, including:

  * the need to avoid an untimely disruption of earth civilization including military, political, geopolitical, cultural, economic, technological and religious upheaval;

  * risks to their own civilization and "people" as well as overall mission, given human xenophobia and tendencies towards violent armed reactions; and
  * Up to this time, such massive and open contact has not been necessary, and has not been consonant with their overall long-term mission and purpose.

- A Plan is in place to allow for gradually broader and deeper contact with human society and individuals so that humans may become accustomed to the reality of other intelligent beings in the universe, and so that needed research and observation may take place on both sides. Limited but

increasing opportunities for bilateral and human initiated contact will occur in the reasonably near future.

- Sudden and large scale contact will occur only in the event of a significant worldwide emergency (manmade or natural).

- While ET observation and interaction with earth is probably an ancient as opposed to purely modern phenomenon, the marked increase in activity coinciding with World War II and the dawning of the "nuclear age" indicates that ETI are quite concerned about this transitional stage of human social evolution.

- Extraterrestrial intelligence (ETI) technology is strictly guarded by both ETI and human governmental agencies because of its potential for military applications which would greatly threaten world security. It is imperative that this technology not find significant human applications until such time as the earth is ready for it

- The US government, at lease at the level of a highly compartmentalized top secret group, has known about the reality of these ETS and their occupants since at least 1947. A strict secrecy has been maintained due to:

  * Fear of public panic and social disruption;

  * Security issues surrounding possible military and technology application of ETI technology, especially in the setting of a world beset with Cold War tensions and competing interests;

  * Uncertainty and mistrust regarding ETI motives and intentions;

  * Embarrassment and consternation over human military inability to secure world air space from repeated penetrations by ETS.

- The U.S. government possesses several ETSs and the deceased bodies of several EBEs.

- The nature of "reality" of these craft and these beings has been incorrectly characterized by some as belonging to "another dimension and reality" from this dimension. Unfortunately, these statements are made without fully considering what "this reality" is. A more correct understanding of this is that the Full Spectrum of Reality is a singular, integrated one which may be perceived wholly or in its various aspects, such perception being entirely dependent on the level of consciousness of the perceiver. The various aspects of "dimensions" of this reality, which are limitless in number, are not restricted to or by time and space as we know it commonly. These beings and their craft belong to the same Reality as humans, however, their advancement in the realms of physical science and the science of consciousness has given them competence in a broader aspect of the Full Spectrum of Reality than is usually experienced by humans. The difference, then, is one of degree and not fundamental reality, since humans potentially have access to all aspects of the Full Spectrum of Reality just as extraterrestrial beings do. These differences are not insurmountable, nor are they truly fundamental; in fact they are relative and only temporary. While these beings are utilizing and experiencing a broader aspect of the Full

Spectrum of Reality, so too can and will humans, for we are as "inter-dimensional" by nature as they.

- ETS energy and "propulsion" systems utilize principles and laws of the physical universe not yet fully appreciated by human science, and may include:

  * Gravity/anti-gravity and electromagnetic/gravity technology;

  * Space energy and so-called hyperdimensional energy systems;

  * Matter-energy interchangeable technologies; and

  * Possible Consciousness Assisted Technology (CAT) and Technology Assisted Consciousness (TAC).

- Some, if not all, EBEs have advanced mental capabilities which include telepathy, precognition, remote viewing and others, indicating that they have developed the "science of consciousness" to a degree which parallels or surpasses their advanced physical technologies. Humans also possess these capabilities, but these remain largely undeveloped by most humans.

- EBEs are more developed or advanced than humans in a number of respects, but are not superior to humans as beings. Our point of unity and equality with EBEs is in our mutual existence as conscious intelligent beings. While these various EBEs may have values and priorities which are different from those of some 20th century humans, their motives and ultimate intentions are non-hostile and do not include the acquisition or subjugation of the earth and its peoples.

- The establishing of a lasting world peace and a just and effective world government is essential to the long-term ETI-Human relationship.

III

The Foundation of Interplanetary Unity

The evidence that earth is being visited by at least one extraterrestrial civilization is extensive both in scope and detail. In its totality, it comprises a body of evidence which at the very least supports the general assessment that extraterrestrial life has been detected, and that a vigorous program of research and serious diplomatic initiatives is warranted.

Consider the following overview of facts:

- There are numerous daytime and nighttime photographs and videotapes of clearly non-human spacecraft from all over the world; these films and videotapes have been evaluated and deemed authentic by competent experts in optical physics and related fields.

- There are over 3500 military and commercial aircraft pilot reports of encounters worldwide; many cases have corroborating radar documentation and multiple witnesses both on the ground and in the air.

- There are over 4000 landing trace cases from around the world.

- There are hundreds of electromagnetic cases where spacecraft have been observed by police, military personnel and civilians to affect car engines, radios and other electric devices.

- There are over 100 first- and second-hand witnesses to the retrieval of an extraterrestrial spacecraft and at least four extraterrestrial bodies from a crash which occurred in July, 1947, 75 miles northwest of Roswell New Mexico; written and videotaped testimony from several first-hand witnesses who are respected military officers have been obtained.

- There are hundreds of credible reports, many with multiple witnesses, of humanoids in association with landed spacecraft.

- There are several multiple-witnessed events where humans have been taken on board spacecraft.

- CSETI (The Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence) has in the past 18 months succeeded in intentionally establishing contact with extraterrestrial spacecraft, on two occasions at very close range, and with multiple witnesses present.

- Various polls have indicated that approximately 10% of Americans (25 million people) have seen them at close range so that details of the structure of the object can be discerned.

- Numerous U.S. Government documents exist which indicate that these objects are real and have been involved with observing earth for several decades.

It is an understatement to say that the time has arrived for a serious and open international dialogue regarding the possibility of future interplanetary relations. In no other area of human experience has so much evidence existed for so long, and yet been attended by such a paucity of serious research and analysis - at least in the civilian domain. I was once asked at a conference what was the most astounding aspect of this subject, and I replied that, while the subject matter itself is extraordinary, it is the absence of a serious human response to it that is most extraordinary.

Indeed, the true barriers to the furtherance of this field of study are neither scientific nor evidential, rather they are political, psychological, social, spiritual, and "paradigmatic". Admittedly, it takes real courage for a person, otherwise respected in his or her profession and community, to stand up and speak the truth about a subject which has been the stuff of sensational tabloid claims, crackpots, and the "cottage Industry" in the UFO subculture. The social stigma and aprobrium associated with this subject is a formidable barrier to the serious treatment it deserves, and yet if only a 10% probability exists that we have detected extraterrestrial life which is already visiting earth--this being one of the most profound discoveries in human history--we must find the inner fortitude to go forward.

To the sincere person who remains skeptical, consider this: Absolute proof is not needed before serious research begins on a subject. In no other field of human endeavor is proof required *before* serious study and research begins; on the contrary, proof is the result of this research. In this regard, the subject of extraterrestrial studies is being held to an irrational requirement of proof before serious research can begin, on the one hand, and denounced as an area of spurious interest because no proof exists, on the other!

This, then, is not a function of scientific reason or evidence, but is the result of a political, social and psychological reaction to a subject which causes most serious scientists to blush. Our collective temerity is driven in part by fear of the unknown, in part by fear of ridicule, and in part by faint-heartedness. The evidence, however, is so profound, the implications so vast, and the consequences of doing nothing so dire that we have reached the point where we must find the fortitude to respond to this subject in a mature and responsible way.

To any impartial observer, the evidence which exists certainly supports a greater than 10% probability that we are being visited by advanced extraterrestrial civilizations. Indeed, to most people who have seen the data in its entirety, the probability is in excess of 90%. Having spoken to several government officials who have held Top Secret clearances on this subject, and who have confirmed to me that the U.S. Government has in its possession several objects and bodies of extraterrestrial origin, my own personal assessment approaches certainty. Beyond this, I have personally been present when these spacecraft have approached the CSETI research teams within a few hundred feet, and have then signaled repeatedly to us. Frankly, there is very little doubt in my mind that we are dealing with at least one extraterrestrial civilization, and that they are non-hostile.

However, for argument sake, let us state that all of the evidence available to us in the civilian domain constitutes only a 10% probability of contact with extraterrestrial intelligence. Does this not constitute adequate evidence to initiate a serious scientific and diplomatic mission? Certainly in medicine a 10% probability of finding a cure for cancer would warrant an all out effort in the cancer research community. For it is generally true that when the stakes are very high, the probability of success need not be, prior to initiating a research project. Without question, the stakes are so high in this area that even a 10% probability is adequate to mount one of the most extensive worldwide research initiatives in history.

This question, however, is not limited to the realm of science alone, for as soon as one makes the assessment, however tentative, that we are being visited by advanced extraterrestrial life forms, the larger question of interplanetary (and inter-species) relations becomes preeminent. This is, then, the ultimate diplomatic challenge. And to find our common ground with intelligent life forms which are not even human may prove to be the most extraordinary task humanity has ever faced.

For witness how difficult it has been for humanity to come together in peace among the diverse peoples of the world. Notwithstanding the fact that we are all human, living on the one homeland called earth, yet wars, prejudices and enmity have repeatedly submerged the world into chaos and destruction. As the world moves, in fits and starts, towards a true world civilization, and the people of the world increasingly realize their essential unity as humans, the potential for increasingly open contact between humans and other intelligent life-forms is likely to increase exponentially.

However, before we can entertain this concept, we must first ask ourselves some basic questions:

- What global developments must occur before full open contact can take place?
- How will communication occur, and what should be communicated?
- Prior to full, open contact, what form of contact and communication is possible, in a pioneering or preliminary framework?
- And most importantly, what are the fundamental points of unity between humans and other intelligent life forms in the universe? What is our universal common ground?

Regarding this last question, we cannot assume that extraterrestrial life forms who are thinking, sentient beings, and who by definition have evolved under conditions different from those on earth, are likely to be much like humans, at least superficially. Their level of intelligence, fund of knowledge, emotional nature, social and political structures, ethical, moral and religious systems--and more--are likely to be quite different from that of humans. We must therefore find a deeper point of unity, what I call our highest common denominator.

This consideration, however abstract it may seem to some, is really central to establishing a sense of common ground between intelligent species. And without common ground, we can have no relationship.

I hold that this common ground is so obvious, and yet hidden, so near, and yet so overlooked, that it is easily missed altogether. It is at once simple and profound, proximal and yet hard to grasp. It is really the universal constant found in every intelligent life form: It is *conscious intelligence*.

Pure "awakeness" or conscious intelligence is what every conscious, sentient being in the universe *is*, in its essential nature. The universal - or non-anthropocentric - aspect of human consciousness is that highest common denominator on which a sustainable relationship between diverse life forms can be based. As humans, we are conscious, awake; other higher life forms are conscious and awake. We may share very little else in common, but this universal constant is shared, by definition, by all intelligent, conscious beings, whether human or extraterrestrial.

Consciousness, or universal conscious intelligence, then is the first cornerstone of the foundation of interplanetary unity.

Having realized the essential oneness which all intelligent higher life forms share, we are then faced with the practical challenge of formulating an approach to interplanetary and inter-species relations which is peaceful, sustainable and mutually beneficial. Here are a few of the principles which appear to be essential to the successful, sustained engagement of extraterrestrial civilizations:

- Any successful approach will incorporate a global perspective, and not one driven by nationalistic or strictly national security imperatives. The motive behind any attempt at contact and communication should clearly be globally based, and any benefits resulting from contact must benefit all the peoples of the world, and not just one nation or culture. The evolution of the world into a true global civilization will certainly facilitate this type of relationship. This entire matter, then, should be the focus of the international community. One of the hallmarks of the maturation of the human race is the attainment of a true world civilization and the establishing of a just and representative world government, which should be empowered to respond to the challenge of interplanetary relations. Until such a body is effectively functioning, any group attempting such contact should be operating within this global perspective.

- The motivation of such contact and relations should be based in the principle of mutual benefit, and be free of exploitative motives and unilateral acquisition-oriented goals. Until a permanent world peace and order can be achieved on earth, the acquisition of extraterrestrial technology, which most likely would be used for unilateral military application, should be avoided.

- While the precise motives for current extraterrestrial involvement with this planet may not be fully known, there is no evidence that they are motivated by any net hostile intentions. Until proven otherwise, therefore, it should be assumed that any such visitors are non-hostile and approachable. It is critical that humans avoid making anthropocentric assumptions regarding extraterrestrial motives, since it is likely that their ethical, moral, social and political concepts vary from those of many earth-based cultures. Recognizing the human tendency towards xenophobia, prejudice and fear of the unknown, we must evaluate extraterrestrial motives cautiously, and, to the extent possible, from an interplanetary perspective.

- The attainment of a healthy and appropriate collective self-esteem for humans is essential for an appropriate relationship to evolve between humans and any other extraterrestrial species. Individuals and organizations involved with interplanetary contact should avoid the common tendency to swing between viewing advanced technological beings as intrinsically superior or inferior. It is more sustainable to view such variations as simply differences which are the product of diverse evolutionary paths, and that on the level of conscious intelligence, all sentient beings are essentially equal. Here, equality does not require sameness.

- It should be realized that until the world achieves the level of maturity described above, that any direct contact and relationship which develops may be limited, preliminary, and by nature pioneering. Given recent CSETI successes in this regard, we can make the initial assessment that such contact is likely, and will progress as the world becomes increasingly a genuine global civilization.

- The knowledge of any contact and evolving relationship should be shared with all the peoples of the world to the fullest extent possible, and in a timely fashion. Secret or covert contact should be viewed as intrinsically dysfunctional and should be avoided to the fullest extent possible.

- A multi-disciplinary and multi-cultural approach to any contact, relationship, or exchange should be used. Communication itself may proceed verbally, electronically, "symbolically/archetypically" or even telepathically.

- A very broad view must be maintained in evaluating the manifestations of an advanced extraterrestrial civilization, since their technological development may be thousands to hundreds of thousands -- and conceivably millions - of years more advanced than earth's. The manifestations of such an advanced technology may appear magical to humans, even as a hologram, TV, or laser would appear magical to people of the 17th century. The tendency to pronounce such manifestations as "supernatural" or magical should be avoided.

Are we alone in the universe, and have other intelligent life forms found their way to our small part of the galaxy? The best available evidence suggest that, no, we are not alone, and yes, they have already found us. The real question at this point may be "what are we going to do about it?" We must come together to search for answers to this and even more difficult questions, for nothing less than the future of planet earth may hang in the balance. If we are wrong, and all of the existing evidence points to some other phenomenon, then the attempt to contact whatever that phenomenon is may prove extremely enlightening. But if we are correct in our assessment, and we are being visited by advanced extraterrestrial civilizations, then the risks of doing nothing are immense, and the benefits of acting wisely will change the world as we know it.

In either case, the time has come to act.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF CSETI RESEARCH RESULTS

A. **Mexico January 30, 1993**:

On January 30, 1993, the RMIT was activated and sent to the volcanic zone outside of Mexico City, Mexico. Just before 12:30 a.m., local time, on January 31, 1993, while engaging in CSETI protocols to vector extraterrestrial spacecraft into the site, the entire team was briefly engulfed in a beam of amber light, which originated in the northwest sky. No conventional source for this beam was found. Later, on February 1, 1993, the team was able to vector into the site a large triangular craft, measuring 300-800 feet in diameter (one to three football fields). This craft responded to the team's signals, circled the area, and descended with its leading edge fully illuminated in what appeared to be a landing attempt. This triangular craft was approximately 300 feet in elevation and under 5000 feet from the research site. It had a brilliant light at each corner of the triangle, and a red pulsating light in the center. It was accompanied by a small red-orange probe or scout craft. As the craft left the areas, it repeatedly returned signals from the team, and then dipped below a ridge and was not seen again that night. This contact lasted about ten minutes. On February 2, 1993, the same type craft returned, this time under 200 feet, and again signaled in an interactive manner with the team. During the last 24 hours the team was in Mexico, it encountered during daylight hours brilliant, shiny metallic discs which hovered or flew near the team members. Four such discs on four separate occasions were encountered by the team on February 3 and 4, 1993.

B. **England July 27, 1992**:

At approximately 12:20 a.m. on July 27, 1992, on an 1800 acre farm near Alton Barnes, Wiltshire, England, the CSETI RMIT was successful in vectoring into the site a large, brilliantly lit, disc-shaped, domed craft, measuring 80-150 feet in diameter. This craft was silent, and less than 400 yards away, and came to within 10-30 feet of the ground. It was, in fact, in the same wheat field in which the RMIT was located. This craft signaled repeatedly to the group of four researchers, and a small amber object at one point detached from the object and went up into the clouds. While at close proximity, this craft caused magnetic disturbances to the compass so that the needle rotated counterclockwise 360 degrees around the compass dial. This near-landing event concluded with the craft receding into the mist and out of visible range after 10-15 minutes of signaling with the team.

C. **Florida March 14, 1992**:

On March 14, 1992, at 8:24 p.m., CST, on a beach near Pensacola, Florida, over 40 people present for a CSETI research team training exercise, were able to vector into the area four silent, hovering craft, which signaled repeatedly to the group, and changed formation in response to the group's light signaling. This event was observed from six locations, and videotapes and photographic

evidence were obtained. These objects were under intelligent control and moved towards the group while exchanging light signaling with the team. This event lasted for 10-15 minutes.

D. Belgium February 5, 1992:

Having learned of a significant UFO wave in Belgium, the CSETI RMIT, consisting of four people, departed for Brussels on February 5, 1992. On the night of Februry 9-10, the team conducted research under unfavorable weather conditions near the town of Eupan, Belgium. At 12:30 a.m. on the 10th the team saw at low elevation four objects approximately 300 feet away, brightly lit, which vanished suddenly after about five minutes of observation. The team returned the next morning to the site, and no explanation for the objects was found.

On the night of February 10, 1992, the team proceeded to a high ridge near Henri-Chapelle, and at 12:45 a.m. on the 11th successfully vectored into the site a large triangular, silent craft which dipped below the low cloud cover to reveal a brilliantly lit apex of the triangle. The light on this part of the craft was about the size of a full moon. A few minutes later the team heard a low vibratory rumbling directly above them, which seemed to be turned on and off in rapid succession twice. This vibration was above the team in the clouds and was stationary.

V

STRATEGIES AND RATIONALE FOR CHANGING GOVERNMENT POLICY

It is recommended that current government policy on UFOs/ETI be changed to one of increasing disclosure, openness, and cooperation with civilian researchers. Failure to effect a review and policy change within the next 12-24 months may result in significant unfortunate outcomes insofar as it is likely that both civilian research initiatives (e.g., CSETI RMIT research projects) and imminent extraterrestrial events will overtake current policy.

A "window of opportunity" exists for the Administration to effect such a change. This unique window exists as the result of the confluence of two significant events:

1. The existing policy of secrecy exists, in part, because of justifiable concerns during the Cold War, which included the control of possible developments *vis-a-vis* extraterrestrial technology, as well as more general psychological and sociological concerns. The ending of the Cold War provides for a plausible rationale for changing current policy at this time, and would provide the current Administration with an excellent explanation for the public so that past secrecy could be justified, thereby minimizing any embarrassment to past administrations, or to career government, military, and intelligence employees. Since some time has already elapsed since the end of the Cold War, this rationale is highly time sensitive.

2. Since the Clinton Administration is less than one year old, the President, the Secretary of Defense the Director of Central Intelligence, the new Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and other key government figures will have "plausible deniability" on this issue, so long as a policy change occurs in the first one to two years of the term. After that time, the Administration could be harmed by a late, uncontrolled disclosure since such an event would play to the public in one of two equally unacceptable ways: If the Administration claims ignorance on a subject this important, it will be accused of incompetence. And if the Administration admits to knowing about this subject, it will be subject to accusations of unwarranted secrecy, and possibly even "cover-up" by the media and public. At this point in time, the Administration would not be faulted for a one-to two-year delay in disclosure, and may even be viewed heroically by a majority of the American people, inasmuch as a majority of Americans already believe that UFOs are real and are most likely interplanetary craft.

We believe that this "window" provides for an historic opportunity to change current policy and enter a new era of openness on this important subject.

Beyond this, such a policy of openness, with the resulting disclosure of the existence of extraterrestrial life, could be a world unifying event which would serve the over-arching goal of world peace. Suddenly, the earth would indeed appear as one homeland inhabited by one people.

In advance of any change in policy, and subsequent disclosures, we would advise a concerted effort to confidentially brief select world leaders, leaders in society (including media, religious, business and academic leaders) and scientific leaders. CSETI, in cooperation with other researchers and organizations, has already begun this process, and welcomes cooperative initiatives from the current Administration.

Furthermore, it is our sincere desire that this matter be handled in such a way that neither the government of the United States nor world society in general will be harmed. We would like to extend our offer to help in this process to the fullest extent possible, and recommend that a dialogue on this subject proceed in a thoughtful yet somewhat urgent manner.

We also recommend that the international community be encouraged to support and expand a worldwide diplomatic and research initiative to establish increasingly open contact between earth civilization and extraterrestrial civilizations. C SETI has already established such an initiative and is willing to work openly with the international community to advance this process.

CSETI
History

1990 * Dr. Steven M. Greer of Asheville, North Carolina, establishes CSETI, calling it a scientific and visionary project of 60 to 100 years to make assessments about ETI and, ultimately, to establish peaceful interplanetary relationships.

* Late in the year, small Working Groups are established during a University of North Carolina conference. A temporary Executive Committee is formed.

1991 * Working Group Protocols are established in April for real-time research and diplomatic projects.

* A March 15 CE-5 occurs in Dandridge, Tenn., near the site of a CSETI research operation. The incident occurred during multiple sightings in that area, including one UFO appearance which the local sheriff video-taped. These UFO activities culminated in May, with the reported landing of one UFO, which left a circular imprint approximately 28-feet in diameter.

* The first outstate CSETI Working Group is formed in Denver. Subsequent groups are established in Phoenix, central and southern Florida, Ft. Collins, Co., Los Angeles, Belgium, and late in '92, Germany.

1992 * February 9. In Belgium, a CE-5 takes place with a CSETI team and Belgium authorities and scientists present during a "wave" of UFO activity. More than 3,500 official UFO sightings have taken place in this European capital since November 1989.

* March 14. A dramatic CE-5 takes place in Gulf Breeze, Fla., initiated by CSETI. Three UFOs break into a triangulated pattern, mimicking the light formation projected into the night sky by the local Working Group. One UFO responds in kind to repeated light flashes. The event is witnessed from seven different locations by more than 50 people and captured on video, audio, and photographic equipment.

* May. Doctor Greer addresses the International Association of New Science (IANS), co-founded by former Apollo astronaut-scientist Brian O'Leary, in Denver.

* June 28. Laramie, Wyo., is the site of another CE-5, during which two UFOs are vectored to within two to four miles of a CSETI Working Group.

* July 20-30. Southern England, Alton Barnes region. A CSETI RMIT team joins Colin Andrews Crop Circle Phenomena Research (CPR) International to study whether a link exists between UFO activity and Crop Circle creations. One of the most significant events in the history of UFOlogy transpires.

  Using the Contact Trilogy, the two teams visualize and illuminate in the sky an equilateral triangle with circles at each point. The next day such a formation is found within direct view of the CSETI-CPR research site. Throughout the 10-day research period, many anomalous lights are seen and an unusual CE-5 is multiply witnessed by Greer and others on July 27 in the area. On that night, a structured spacecraft made a near-landing only 400-yards from the research team.

* In the fall, CSETI formally organizes its Executive Council and opens its main office headquarters in Asheville, North Carolina. Dr. Greer semi-retires from his hospital position to devote more time to CSETI's operations and ongoing research.

1993 * January. CSETI Executive Council meets and announces the publication of its quarterly journal -- JETI -- Journal of Extraterrestrial Intelligence.

* February. CSETI begins its official media campaign and public education programs to begin informational briefings about CSETI activities and ETI research.

* March 6-10. CSETI conducts its first extensive Working Group seminar in Arizona.

VII

C S E T I

Doctor Steven Greer
Biography

Dr. Steven M. Greer is Chairman of the Department of Emergency Medicine at a hospital in North Carolina. He received his M.D. degree from East Tennessee State University (ETSU) College of Medicine and is a member of Alpha Omega Alpha (AOA), the nation's most prestigious medical honor society. He was born in Charlotte, N.C., in 1955.

Dr. Greer has extensive experience in health education, stress management training, and emergency and family medicine. A strong believer in holistic medicine that treats the body, mind and spirit, Greer promotes the complimentary nature of many approaches to health and healing through education and patient care. To facilitate those goals, in 1988 he established the Shambala Institute, a non-profit health care and educational organization in Asheville.

Greer has lived, worked and studied in the Caribbean, Europe and Israel. He was trained as a Transcendental Meditation teacher in 1975, and served as the Director of the International Meditation Society in Bahamas in 1976. He is active in the Baha'i Faith and served at its world headquarters in Haifa, Israel 1978-80.

In 1990, he founded the Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence (CSETI), a non-profit organization, dedicated to the further understanding of Extraterrestrial biological entities (or EBEs). Today he is the International Director of CSETI, overseeing world wide Working Group research and diplomatic teams comprised of world citizens.

Dr. Greer is married to Emily Kramer Greer, an Occupational Therapist and the mother of their four lovely daughters. He is an avid bicyclist and hiker, and enjoys renovating historic buildings with his family.

C S E T I
Doctor Richard F. Haines
Biography

Richard F. Haines was born and raised in Seattle, Washington, and attended the University of Washington College of Engineering and Pacific Lutheran College (Tacoma) where he received a B.A. degree in 1960. He was awarded an M.A. and Ph.D. from Michigan State University (East Lansing) in 1962 and 1964, respectively, in the field of Experimental Psychology.

Haines worked at NASA-Ames from 1967 to 1986 as a research scientist in numerous astronautical programs, including Gemini, Apollo, Skylab, and Space Station, plus many aeronautical programs where he was Manager of the Joint FAA/NASA Head-up Display Program and landing simulation research projects. From 1986-1988, he was appointed Chief of the Space Human Factors Office at NASA-Ames, directing research and development efforts of the AX-5 "hard" EVA space suit, habitability design research for Space Station Freedom, and spacecraft window design.

He retired from government service in 1988 and taught at San Jose State University as an Associate Professor of Psychology while working part time as a scientist in the Research Institute for Advanced Computer Science. From 1990 to 1991 he has provided consulting services to NASA in various laboratory activities related to supersonic wind tunnel automation redesign and Space Station Freedom-to-ground bandwidth image transmission reduction.

His interest in UFO phenomena spans more than 20-years with special interests in pilot sightings, photographic evidence analysis, and data on Close Encounters of the Fourth Kind, noting that "these areas contain the type of data that will bring us to a successful discovery of the core nature of the phenomena."

Haines recently founded and co-directs the "Joint American-Soviet Aerial Anomaly Federation' (JASAAF). He is the author of more than 55 scientific journal articles and the editor of UFO Phenomena and the Behavioral Sciences (The Scarecrow Press, 1979). He has written Observing UFOs (Nelson-Hall Publishers, 1980); Melbourne Episode-Case Study of a Missing Pilot (LDA Press, 1987); and Advanced Aerial Devices Reported During the Korean War (LDA Press, 1990).

He serves on the CSETI Executive Council as a scientific coordinator for the Department of Research. His complete professional biography can be found in Who's Who in America, Who's Who in California and other similar publications.

CSETI
Doctor Joseph Burkes
Biography

Dr. Joseph Burkes is a Board Certified Internist living in Southern California. He is a partner in a medical group serving a large Health Maintenance Organization and works in the emergency room. Burkes received his M.D. degree from Tufts University School of Medicine in Boston Massachusetts. He was born in New York City in 1949.

Dr. Burkes has been a lifelong activist in the peace and social justice movements. During the Vietnam War he organized students in antiwar protest activities and in 1979 he co-founded the Los Angeles Committee on Occupational Safety and Health, a coalition of medical and legal professionals assisting the labor movement to make the American work place safer.

During the 1980s, as the nuclear arms race intensified, he and thousands of other medical doctors, joined Physicians for Social Responsibility (PSR), an organization established to educate the public and government leaders about the medical consequences of nuclear war. Serving in PSR's Los Angeles chapter, he co-produced a weekly radio talk show titled, "Prescription for Survival," heard on listener-supported KPFK-FM.

As head of PSR's speakers training, he assisted his colleagues in becoming effective public speakers in PSR's campaign against the arms race. He was appointed the Pacific Regional Director for the organization and also served on PSR's National Board of Directors.

During his years in the physicians' peace movement he engaged in citizens' diplomacy and travelled to the USSR four times. There he met with Soviet doctors who were engaged in a similar educational effort under the auspices of the organization International Physicians for the Prevention of Nuclear War, which was awarded the Nobel Prize for its service to promote world peace.

In May of 1992 he met Dr. Steven Greer, a fellow emergency room physician. Dr. Burkes was named the Los Angeles Working Group Coordinator for The CE-5 Initiative and serves as the CSETI liaison to Latin America. As a member of the CSETI Executive Council in the Department of Education, he is responsible for the National Speakers Bureau. He is of Russian-Jewish descent and speaks both Spanish and Russian.

Dr. Burkes is married to Yael Bentovim Burkes, an artist and mother of their two children Jonathan and Julia Burkes. They reside in West Los Angeles.

C S E T I
Doctor Barbie Taylor
Biography

Dr. Barbie J. Taylor received her Ph.D. in clinical psychology from the University of Washington in 1978. Her private practice began at the Center for Marital and Sexual Studies in Southern California during the early '80s. She later developed an extensive practice with three offices in the Pittsburgh area. During this time, she was featured on two local radio programs and was a regular bi-weekly guest on the "Midday News Report" with a CBS network television affiliate for almost four years.

Taylor also served as an Adjunct Professor at Arizona State University and at West Virginia University. In 1989, she returned to California where she began private practice again in the Orange County area, with a subsequent focus on writing. At present she is practicing in Las Vegas and writing Changes--Changes--Changes: A Time of Great Awakening, a book about Earth changes and other related natural phenomena.

Dr. Taylor began her work in the field of UFOology in 1980, and became active in CSETI early in 1992. She presently serves on the organization's Executive Council in the Fund Raising and Public Education Departments, and periodically conducts field research with fellow members.

She has presented more than 25 professional papers locally, nationally, and internationally. Taylor is listed in Who's Who of American Women.

CSETI
Martin Keller
Biography

Martin Keller has worked as a journalist, public relations liaison and writing professional for more than 13 years. Keller covered arts, business and cultural affairs for Twin Cities' publications such as The Twin Cities Reader, City Pages, Minnesota Monthly, the Star Tribune, The St. Paul Pioneer Press, Mpls-St.Paul Magazine, Corporate Report and other publications. His work also has appeared in numerous national publications including Leaders, Final Frontier, The Utne Reader, The Boston Globe, The Washington Post and The Chicago Sun-Times.

For two years, Keller worked as a senior writer at Wells & Miller, a Minneapolis-based public relations firm specializing in public affairs, marketing communications and custom publications. He placed numerous stories in local, regional, national and trade media for the agency's clients that included Federal Express, Cycle^Sat, The Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, The Association of Diagnostic Imaging Technologists (ADIT), The Metropolitan Transit Commission, many non-profit arts organizations and others. He won a 1990 International Association of Business Communicators (IABC) Award for Excellence in Feature Writing.

As a professional writer, he continues to balance independent public relations work and journalism. Prior to his writing career, Keller taught at the Minneapolis Urban League Street Academy, an alternative high school. He is on the Board of Directors for the Cedar Cultural Center and has been the head of Public Education and Media Relations for the Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence (CSETI) since December 1992.

Keller is completing the autobiography of Larry Kegan, called "Some Get The 'Chair." Paralyzed in a diving accident when he was 16, Kegan helped develop the program at the University of Minnesota in the mid-70s about Sexuality and Disability which is still used across the country today. He also owned and managed a rehabilitation Facility in Mexico, like the one depicted in the movie "Born on the Fourth of July."

Keller also is the co-author of two "spec" screenplays, the first a script for Tom and Rosanne Arnold called "Medallion," a Christmas movie set during the St. Paul Winter Carnival. The other script, "Hotel Babylon," is a comedy-mystery and misadventure about two black comedians who go as impostors to Jamaica where they uncover a sophisticated smuggling operation and discover a missing piece of their history. Both works are currently being shopped in Hollywood.

Keller holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in English and a minor in Spanish from St. John's University in Collegeville, Mn. He also has pursued graduate level course work in Liberal Arts at the University of Minnesota. He is married to Susan Hamre, the Managing Editor of Request Magazine. Keller and Hamre live in Minneapolis.

CSETI
Dr. Howard M. Schachter, Ph.D.
Biography

Dr. Howard Schachter is currently engaged in private practice, integrating the complementary roles of therapist, researcher and educator in the service of stimulating and guiding the process of transpersonal realization (the mindful integration of ego-transcendence, ego completion and healing).

By nature, Dr. Schachter is a bridge-builder, harmonizing perspectives on reality whose applied synergy confirms and fosters living the "perennial wisdom" spoken of in many spiritual traditions. The views include: existentialism, applied phenomenology, experientialism, depth psychologies, ecological psychology, applied systems practices, and holism, Eastern, Western and Aboriginal approaches to human bio-psychoenergetics, transpersonalism and spirituality, and traditional as well as alternative practices focused on adult and child clinical interventions, psycho-neuroimmunology, addictions, experimental psychology, and dream/sleep psychophysiology.

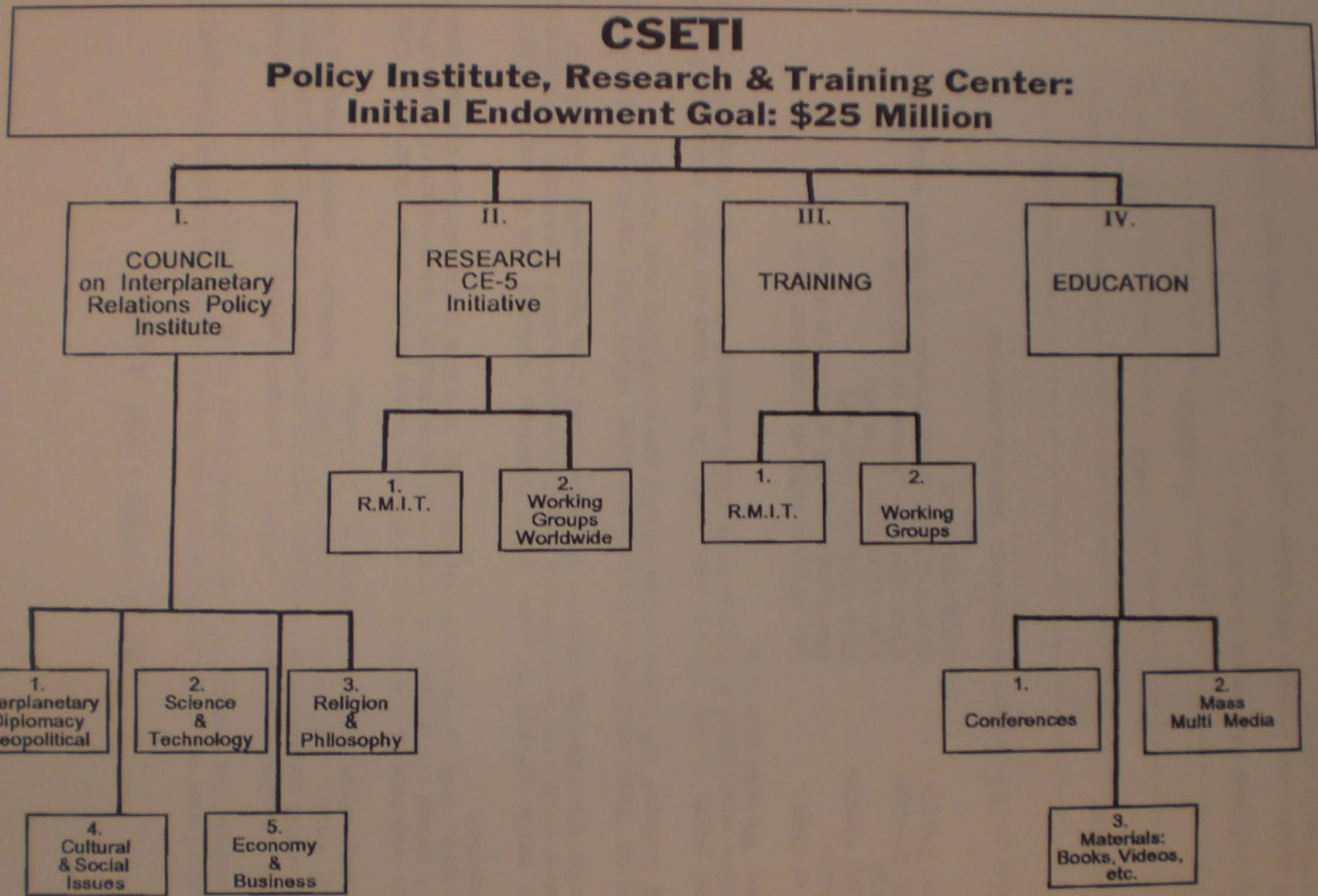
The result is a proactive synthesis of healing, research and education empowering individuals to transcend harmoniously their patterns of self-limitation and other disempowering influences.

During the past five years, Dr. Schachter has worked extensively with individuals experiencing cancer in their lives, and those who have experienced what mainstream science and mental health professions have traditionally dismissed as 'anomalous' events.

The latter range from spiritual awakenings to near death experiences, out-of-body experiences and UFO contact. In the Summer of 1992 he became directly involved in the CSETI Initiative. He considers integral to his life's path the establishment of fully conscious, peaceful, and mutually enhancing spiritual, diplomatic and scientific-educational relationships here on earth as well as with civilizations and individuals visiting our planet. To this end, he is involved in CSETI at both the organizational leadership and the applied, field work levels.

He received his B.A. (Psychology) from McGill University (Montreal), M.A. (Psychology) from Ottawa University (Ottawa), and Ph.D. (Psychology) from Carleton University (Ottawa). Both his post-doctoral and fellowship involved working with cancer patients. At present he is also doing substance use research. He was born in Montreal Quebec, Canada in 1955.

Dr. Schachter is married to Rachel Ingber Schachter, the mother of their beautiful children, Davida Erin and Joshua Adam, and a prominent business woman in Canada's Capitol community of Ottawa.


CSETI
Policy Institute, Research & Training Center:
Initial Endowment Goal: $25 Million
I.
COUNCIL on Interplanetary Relations Policy Institute
II.
RESEARCH CE-5 Initiative
III.
TRAINING
IV.
EDUCATION
1. R.M.I.T.
2. Working Groups Worldwide
1. R.M.I.T.
2. Working Groups
1. Interplanetary Diplomacy Geopolitical
2. Science & Technology
3. Religion & Philosophy
4. Cultural & Social Issues
5. Economy & Business
1. Conferences
2. Mass Multi Media
3. Materials: Books, Videos, etc.

HOW YOU CAN ASSIST

The scope of what we are attempting is immense. Financial support is essential to the success of our projects. Membership or a contribution of any amount will help.

The "Best Available Evidence" project is currently seeking the most recent verifiable evidence of ETI encounters on the planet. This information will be used in the presentations to world leaders. Encounters verifiable by multiple witnesses, multiple video or still photography images, physical evidence, etc. are needed.

Members with high level contacts in government or the private sector, either in the United States or abroad will be essential to the rapid networking and dissemination of data as Phase II progresses. Some of the people you know may be helpful in the collection and distribution of information.

Member media contacts in print and/or broadcast networks will be needed. Regional information centers will be established around the world to assist in collecting and processing information and answering questions which will result from formal public announcement.

Funding for "Rapid Mobilization Investigative Team" (RMIT) field research is essential. The ongoing successes with recent human initiated contacts (CE5's) must continue.

We need people to help execute these goals. Do you have any other skills, contacts or information which might be helpful to the CSETI mission? We can make it happen. Contact us please. We need your help!

Friend of CSETI:	$40-$59/year (10% off conference fees)
Contributor:	$60-$100/year (20% off conference fees)
Sustaining Member:	$101-$500/year (33% off)
Benefactor:	$501-$2000/year (50% off)
Starlight Member:	$2001-$10,000 Lifetime Member (50% off)
Research Founder:	Over $10,000 Lifetime Member and lifetime complimentary conference status.

Corporate or Organization Membership: $60/year minimum

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Occupation _____

Enclose additional information as necessary.

CSETI membership includes: information packet and membership card, CSETI newsletters, and information updates.

PO Box 15401 Asheville, NC 28813

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. letter	Steven M. Greer to President Clinton, [re: request to meet with officials concerning release of information.] [partial] (1 page)	10/19/95	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 614

FOLDER TITLE:
9508357

2008-0474-F
eb117

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

UNCLASSIFIED
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9508357

DOC	ACTION OFFICER	CAO	ASSIGNED	ACTION REQUIRED
001	BEERS	Z	95111515	ANY ACTION NECESSARY
001		X	96020709	NFAR PER BEERS

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet
Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001. letter	Steven M. Greer to President Clinton, [re: request to meet with officials concerning release of information.] [partial] (1 page)	10/19/95	P6/b(6)

COLLECTION:
Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Flying Saucer or UFO])
OA/Box Number: 614

FOLDER TITLE:
9508357

2006-0474-F
eh117

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C S E T I

Steven M. Greer M.D. International Director

19 October 1995

Dear President Clinton,

Thank you for your letter of August 3, 1995, written by Mr. James Dorskind on your behalf, and for your consideration of our request to meet with relevant members of the Administration on the UFO/ETI subject.

We feel that the time has come to permit a number of our witnesses to speak openly about their involvement with U.S. government military and intelligence operations dealing with extraterrestrial spacecraft and related matters. Our witness pool continues to grow, and we would like to meet with relevant members of the Administration as soon as possible to discuss protection for these witnesses.

It is our opinion that it is in the best interests of the Administration, and of the American people, to have these witnesses disclose their information in the context of a cooperative effort with the government. At a minimum, these heroic witnesses deserve protection from prosecution for violating national security oaths, and need specific protection from all civil and military prosecution. A few of them need physical protection, since some of them sense that they and/or their families may be in real physical danger.

I am enclosing a briefing on the national security implications of the UFO/ETI subject, which is being distributed to certain figures in the US and abroad who are connected to national and international security concerns. It is intended to be a brief summary of national security implications for the President, the National Security Advisor and other relevant members of the US national security apparatus.

Please let us know how we may proceed with a meeting with members of your Administration on this important and pressing issue.

Respectfully,

Steven M. Greer M.D.
Director of CSETI

P.S: I recently read part of an interview you gave on your childhood - we have amazing parallels in our early lives, yours in Arkansas and mine in North Carolina!

PO Box 15401 Asheville NC 28813* (b)(6) /FAX 704-274-6766

CLINTON LIBRARY PHOTOCOPY

National Security Implications of the UFO/ETI Subject: A Brief Summary

National Security Implications of the UFO/ETI subject are profound and far-reaching, albeit currently largely unrecognized.

These implications may be considered in separate but related aspects: those intrinsic to ET activity and those arising from current covert management of the issue.

Historical Background:
Early National Security considerations dealt with concern over public panic arising from the detection of near earth and earth-landed extraterrestrial spacecraft (ETS)and from the technological implications of advanced Extraterrestrial material as it may impact the arms race and cold war. Additional concerns were related to the impact on religious belief systems, the political order and economic systems.

Importantly, once actual ETS were retrieved in 1947, thereby allowing Extraterrestrial hardware to be studied and back- engineered for possible human military applications, the need for complete secrecy regarding the matter was deemed paramount by authorities at that time. Given the tensions of the early atomic era and the mounting 'cold war' with the USSR, it is understandable that the introduction of Extraterrestrial technology was thought to be destabilizing to an already dangerous situation. Moreover, given the history of technological secrets related to atomic and hydrogen weapons being stolen by agents of the USSR, there was understandable concern that any technological breakthrough related to Extraterrestrial technology might find its way into Soviet hands. If such an event enabled the USSR to produce actual military applications before the US, obviously this would have placed the US military capability in a potentially catastrophic disadvantage.

Since the 1970's, we have reason to believe that a degree of cooperation on this matter has evolved with the USSR and the US and perhaps other nations. Certainly the end of the cold war has largely removed earlier concerns vis a vis technological breakthroughs and the fear of Soviet aggression.

Moreover, the psychological reasons for secrecy related to public panic are not valid today. At least 57% of the population accept that UFOs are real and are of Extraterrestrial origin. And 30-40 years of space exploration by human society has prepared the population for the possible existence of other Extraterrestrial civilizations capable of space travel. In short, the previous concerns motivating secrecy are not relevant today.

Intrinsically, there is no reason to believe that the Extraterrestrial presence poses a threat to the national or world security. If hostility and aggression were related to their purpose here, it is likely that events congruent with hostility would have transpired long before now. It is our assessment that the Extraterrestrials are not hostile, but are very concerned with human capability related to warfare and the militarization of space. Activity by Extraterrestrial assets related to

the neutralization of ICBM facilities and to containing military oriented space exploration should be understood in light of their concern over a known history of human aggression which has been coupled with the advent of weapons of mass destruction and space exploration. Indeed, given the past history of human miliary assets focusing on and pursuing Extraterrestrial Spacecraft, we believe the Extraterrestrials have responded with remarkable restraint.

Ironically, the threat to national security exists not with the Extraterrestrial presence, but the current covert management of the subject. In the absence of Extraterrestrial hostility over 50 years, current secrecy cannot be justified on the basis of fear of Extraterrestrial aggression. A disclosure related to the Extraterrestrial presence, if calmly and rationally presented, will not cause public panic in the US or elsewhere. 1995 is not 1945, and world society has evolved to the point where this information can be assimilated in a positive fashion.

In contrast, the covert and apparently extra-constitutional management of this matter is a real threat to national and world security, and undermines constitutional freedom and democracy. Unless it is terminated, this covert management will greatly harm US national security and the chances of a lasting world peace.

It is our assessment that the current covert management of this issue involves the following elements which are a direct, immediate and ongoing threat to the national security:

1. The continued denial of the Extraterrestrial presence creates a situation where a sudden, undeniable, public Extraterrestrial event could induce panic, since proactive disclosure efforts which could ameliorate public fears are non-existent. It is likely that such a public Extraterrestrial event will transpire within the next 2-10 years or sooner. Therefore secrecy and denial are a real threat to national and world security.

2. The current covert management of this issue appears to be operating independently and outside of the constitutional chain of command. The group controlling these operations, which involve reconnaissance, Extraterrestrial technology back-engineering, and space - based targeting of ETS (among others) is non-responsive to congressional or Executive branch oversight and control. This constitutes a real and grave threat to the national security and to constitutional democracy and freedom.

3. We have credible, first hand sources who insist that extraterrestrial spacecraft have been targeted by human covert space weapons and on at least two occasions have been destroyed. If true, the risks to world peace and security are real and imminent, and the continuation of these covert activities constitute the gravest dangers to national and world security . Hostile actions taken by human covert assets against Extraterrestrial assets constitute a grave and immediate threat to the national security. A relatively small , covert entity , acting without consultation with the United Nations, the Congress, the President of the United States or the public is engaging in actions on behalf of all humans which endanger the earth and world peace. Unless controlled, these actions could precipitate interplanetary conflict and a disaster for the world generally and the United States specifically. This covert management must be terminated and control of this issue returned to constitutional authority and to the public domain.

4. The concentration of the technological advances related to the back-engineering of Extraterrestrial technology into the hands of a small covert operation constitutes a grave and immediate threat to the national security, to world security and to the future of the earth. These Extraterrestrial technologies, which have been the object of covert research and development for over 45 years, are potentially of great benefit to humanity if used wisely for peaceful purposes, but are of immense danger when concentrated into a small covert operation which is unresponsive to the pubic or the legal and constitutional chain of command. The threat this poses to the US and world security is great, and the longer this situation continues, the greater the concentration of advanced technological power in the hands of a relative few. The secret control of such powerful technologies is inherently a threat to freedom, democracy and to our nation and the world. Its utilization for covert agendas outside constitutional control represents a grave danger to our country and must be restrained and reversed.

5. Importantly, secrecy and covert operatives per se constitute a real threat to the national security, since national security in a constitutional democracy can only be legitimately related to freedom and democratic government. Only in very rare and well-justified circumstances can extreme secrecy and covert operations exist, since by nature freedom and democracy cannot co-exist with unrestrained secrecy and secret power. The profound implications of the detection of Extraterrestrial civilizations cannot be allowed to be the exclusive domain of covert operations which are unrelated to public discourse and consultation. To do so is to undermine the US Constitution, democracy and freedom, and this constitutes a real and grave threat to the national security.

6. Finally, exclusive covert control of this matter has resulted and continues to result in the loss of opportunity for the world to come to terms with the Extraterrestrial presence in a peaceful and mutually beneficial fashion. This means that the people of the world, the United Nations and other international and national institutions are deprived of the opportunity to deal rationally with this issue. National and world security are therefore negatively impacted by the loss of opportunities in the following areas:

> The Environment, which is seriously at risk for large scale collapse over the next 100 years, would be profoundly improved if extraterrestrial technologies could be peacefully deployed. So-called zero point or free energy systems, which are non-polluting, would permit a sustainable technological civilization to exist on earth and would transform the earth environmentally and economically. Establishing peaceful and mutually beneficial relations with extraterrestrial civilizations would eventually permit us to understand and apply such technologies.

>World unity and peace will be enhanced by the global realization that we are not alone in the universe. The acknowledgement of this fact will enhance the awareness that we are really one people living on the shared homeland of earth, and many of the conflicts currently afflicting the earth will be seen in a new perspective. This can be achieved without either deifying or demonizing the extraterrestrial presence, but rather placing it in a fair, scientific and neutral light. Eventually, world peace and a significant enhancement in the current geopolitical situation may result from the disclosure that we are not alone. An international infrastructure, and institutions capable of dealing peacefully with relations with extraterrestrial civilizations would, of necessity,

evolve, and this in turn would strengthen world unity and cooperation.

>World culture, ideas, science and many other diverse areas may benefit through the development of peaceful relations with other worlds. While this process may take decades, if not centuries, its delay only puts off the time when the people of the earth will be united not only globally, but with other planetary civilizations as well.

In summary, it is imperative to the national security that the president and Congress undertake measures to terminate the secret, covert management of the UFO/ETI subject. Failure to place this matter in open, public discourse and control constitutes the gravest failure of democracy and government in the history of the world. That we do this is the test of our faith in democracy and our faith in the people. As the 21st century approaches, we must roll up the cancerous excesses of secrecy which are the legacy of the cold war and unfurl a new era wherein democracy is reaffirmed and a lasting world peace is given a chance.

Steven M. Greer, MD
International Director of CSETI
30 August 1995

END BRIEFING